

THE FEATHERSTONE SOCIETY

November 2003

ISSN 1477-786 -3/3(electronic)



Moving Forward

Inside this issue:

Surtees Society	4
From the Windy City to-	8
Ireland to England via	17
Joseph Featherstone	20
Kent Featherstone Fam	28
A different point of view	32
Bicycles	35
New Members	7

Special points of interest:

- Wiveliscombe opinion
- Ireland to England
- Featherstone Bicycles
- Windy City to Windy Hall

Welcome to our third newsletter of the current years issues.

We have lots of activity taking place between Members of the Society on both new and existing family lines. This has been assisted by information received from other interested researchers. This issue has no main article, instead I have tried to include most of this new information. Some of it has been edited to remove less relevant material and make it easier to read.

One of the most interesting pieces of research to come in has been from a new member who has a line which moves from Ireland to Scotland, and then on into England. I must admit that Scottish Featherstones have been

largely ignored by me— thinking that they must have been incomers from England. This new line has therefore awakened a new possibility of links back to the Castle via Ireland. See inside for details of this line.

The group exploring the Castle line has come up with all sorts of information recently found in various publications— some are included inside.

This edition should reach you before the festive season, may I take this chance to wish you all a Happy Christmas and prosperous New Year.

All the best Paul

Featherstone DNA Project.

We are still at an early stage in the project but we have received the DNA analyses from some of the first batch of volunteers and they seem to show some surprising results. Of the nine people who have so far signed up for the tests 7 kits have been returned and three of these are still to be analysed, but the four that have

been analysed do not show the degree of similarity that I had expected. I was hoping to show in this issue the family lines linked to each result. To date all four results show some similarity, but nothing which would prove links to each other unless the genetic mutation rates are much higher than those expected or the link is

Featherstone DNA Project.

much further back than I would have expected. The four sets of test figures to date are:

13	13	13	13
24	24	25	24
15	14	15	14
11	11	11	11
11	11	11	12
14	14	14	14
12	12	12	12
12	12	12	12
13	12	12	13
13	12	13	13
13	13	13	14
27	31	28	29

The columns record the individual As you can see, there is quite a lot of correlation between the figures but

there is no complete match Looking at information about gene mutation it would appear that none of us share the same male ancestor, however this research on gene mutation is still in it's infancy and research is still continuing at a great pace. Until we get a lot more results back it is too early to say with any certainty. "Genetic distance Reports" at the present time would say that none of us has shared a common ancestor in thousands of years. Next time I will try and show you which report goes with which lineage- without revealing the identity of the tested volunteer.

Paul



"it would appear that none of us share the same male relation"



I acquired the above from an E bay auction for the Society, we have a slight lead on the family who might be involved- see page 34 in this issue.

Triple Connection

As you know Florence Featherstone recently joined the Society.

She shared with me her Featherstone connection. "My husband's great-grandfather, John F. Featherston, was born in (Bassett Thorpe) Yorkshire, England. He came to Ontario, Canada sometime in the 1850s with his wife Isabelle Dobson. My husband's grandfather, Richard Henry Featherston was born in Ontario in 1866. The family moved to British Columbia and in 1929 my father-in-law, Joseph Alexander Featherstone came to Los Angeles, California. He married Vera Farrah in 1930 and my husband Donald J. Featherstone was born in Glendale, California in 1931. I have a lot of information about Richard's brother, John. I am just starting in on the Featherstone line as I got side tracked with Joseph's mothers family, the Reynolds. As you can see, Joseph and Richard added the E on the end of the name. When or where I don't know. I'm sure I'll have a lot of questions for you in time."

I did some digging on the internet and found out that John F. Featherston's father was George and his mother was Ann. I also found a descendant of this same group for Florence to talk to. Her name is Gail Woodhead. (g.woodhead@btinternet.com) She is a local in the Yorkshire area and was delighted to connect with this new cousin. Apparently stories had been circulating in the family as to who actually emigrated to Canada. Now the truth is known.

Anyway I think that both Gail and Florence will have plenty to share in the upcoming years. Gail did add that she had thought about joining the Society but hadn't taken action. Well maybe the two of them can connect with others from the family.

I just wanted to share this story with you.

Lynn Burdick.

Ed's Note: Beryl thinks she can add to this. Her contact details are on the back page .

Membership Changes

New E mail Addresses

Christine Normington (180):

[copernicus.n@ntlworld.com]

David Lloyd (6) :

[david-lloyd@ntlworld.com]

Theresa Kowall (94):

[alpinemeadows2@shaw.ca]

Kelly Elmore Jr. (36) :

[elmorejk@wcitg.net]

and his change of address

120 Sylvan Way

Marietta, OH 45750-5433 USA

Jean Gibson (72);

New Address: 314 8th Avenue, Hanover, ON,
CAN, N4N 2K6 and new E mail:

[cybrgran@log.on.ca]



Paige Elizabeth Mighton,

Jean Gibson's (72) first great grand-daughter Born Nov. 17 in Walkerton, ON, Canada. 7 lb. 4 oz.

Publications of the Surtees Society

Volume CXXIV North County Diaries pub 1915

Manuscript Journal of Sir Wm Brereton, and the 1st volume of the Chetham Society publications. This publication became rare so Surtees decided to publish it again. Fate of the original diary by Mark Browel. Various diaries were held by the Bishop of Durham, Bishop Warburtons lists, Sir Wm B's diary, Jacob Bee's MS, John Dawson diary and the Rev Th. Stephens.

- 1, In volume CLX there was a mention of Raiphe Featherstonhalge on 25 Nov 1620 as a signee for a petition for certain representation in the County of Durham. (page 25)
2. Another petition to the Lord Bishop of Durham was against Mr. Edward Parkinson for 'making conny burroes and planting conneys on the common moores belong to the freemen and inhabitants of the city of Durham....etc.' (page 57)
3. In volume CXII (Wills and Inventories from the Registrar at Durham, part III) there was an inventory of Alexander Featherston, lair of Wardell Forest, deceased the 24th August 1570, praised by John Featherston of Hedry Cloughe, Lionel Featherston of Horsley, etc.
4. In the same book there was a will of Michell Featherstonhaugh of Stanhope (p.47) for Aug 14, 1569 indicating the allocation of various things to wife Isobel, dtr Johan, and sons John and Launcelot.
5. On page 37 of the same book there was a Will of Edward Parkinson, July 2, 1567 whose wife was Anne; he had sons Henry and Cuthbert and dtrs, Esabell and Eleanor; an Uncle James and Aunt Salvin and cousin Francis.
6. On page 143 there was a will of a John Parkin of 1587 of Barnardcastle; he had 2 dtrs and 3 sons, John, Myles and Peter. Did not name the daughters.
7. Also mentioned in the same book are Bertram and Robert Parkin; and Parkinson Anne, Barbara, Cuthbert, Dorothy, Edmund, Edward, Ellanor, Francis, Henry, Isabel, James, Jane, John, Philip, and Richard (did not have time to look up these details)
8. In Volume CXXIV, North County Diaries, there were Elizabeth, John, Mary and Thomas Parkin, and George, Isabel and Thomas Parkinson; and George, Person Leonard, Matthew, Peregina, Ralph and Thomas Featherstonhaugh. Under the section of Mortality, Person Leonard F., son of George born in county Durham, educated in Durham School, and a Trinity College Cambridge, Matriculated

(Continued on page 5)



**“inventory of
Alexander
Featherston, lair
of Wardell
Forest, deceased
the 24th
August”1570,”**

Publications of the Surtees Society

16 April 1681 at 19 and received a B.A. in 1685.

9. There was mention that in May 1760, Featherstone Castle belonged to Mathew Feathersonhaugh of Newcastle, who claimed to be descended from the ancient home of Featherstonhaugh, of Featherstonhaugh; he purchased the property from Earl of Carlisle.

10. On July 28, 1682, Captain Thomas Featherston of Stanhope Hall died at 11 p.m.

Vol 17: Correspondance of Dr. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York with a selection of letters of his son Sir Timoth Hutton, Knt, and Grandson Matthew Hutton. 1842 Taken from Hutton Papers, publication of society in 1843. Pedigree of the Huttons included in book.

pg 273

Particulars Confirmed by the Deane and Chapter of Duresme in Tyme of Richard, Late(?) Lord, Bishop of Dureseme

#7

"All that grange, ffarme or tenement commonlie called Cowden Grange, and all that manor, ffarme or towne of Morton, nere Hought, in the countie of Duresme; and also all those xiiij messeuages, lands and tenements withon the parker of Stanhopp, called Stanhopp Park, in Werdaile, within the countie palatiyne of Duresme, at a place called the Westgate, and to the seaof the Bisshoprick of Duresme appertayning and now or late in severall ocupacion of Wm Stobbes, Nicholas Featerhstone, Ralphe Emerson of Spring House, etc....."

Vol. 38: 1860 Wills and Inventories

Taken from the Registry of Durham

There are two parts, and unfortunately the first part is missing here, and I have only part 2. However, the index in the Part 2 included Part 1 so here is the index of Featherston/haughs for Part 1

Albany 395; Aleander 233, 396; Ann, 396; Chirstofer, 396; Grace 396; Guy, 274; Henry, 396; Jane, 396; Johanna 89; John 274,332,396,399; Leonard, 396; Lucy, 396; Mr. 181; Micheal, 274; Nicholas, 396; Perkin, 271n (note); Ralph 275; Thomas 89, 397.

Part 2 entries are as follows:

page 4: Testment of Henrici Comites de Westmerland Aug 18, 1563

(Continued on page 6)



**"in May 1760,
Featherstone
Castle belonged
to Mathew
Featherson-
haugh of
Newcastle"**

Publications of the Surtees Society

(Continued from page 5)

"...to my servent Nicholas FH, the office of the Kelpership of my west parke of Brauncepith, with the yearly fee to have the same unto death of Lionel FH, his father...

There was a note to this piece that read: The FH of Brancepath, a branch of the line of Stanhope were for a long time connected to the Nevilles and their estates. It was through their means, aided by the Parkinsons, that Earl Charles made his escape into the Low Countries.

16n: Will dated Ap 18. 1579 of Wm Whitingham indicate his dtr is Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh: he left 10 lbs apiece to her children and she got 20d! (presumably he meant daughter-in-law)

p 21n: It is said by Hodgson that George Blenkinsop of Bellster married Jane, dtr of Albany Featherston (will dated Mar 20 1576)

p22: Alexander FH witness to George Blenkinsops will MAr 20, 1566

page 29n: William Blenkinsop son of Thomas and wife Dorothy, dtr of Alexander FH, of FH, co. NU, and the head of one of the oldest houses in that country (dated Ap 6, 1581)

page 48: Wm Lee, estate Brandone, Gentleman, May 4, 1582

"...leases of Wm Lee, late of Brannden in the county of Durham, gent, praysed by Nicholas FH, etc..."

75n Dec 27, 1582

Lancelot Thirlwell - the testator who died during the life of his father was the son of Rob Thirlwell, of Thirlwell, Co. NU, and his wife Eleanor, dtr of Alexander FH, esg, of FH.

76 In Lancelot Thirlwell's will, he left " the rest of my goods, etc, to..." supervision included Alexander FH of FH. Lancelot had a young family of 5 sons, and 3 dtrs.

97n. Testamony of Radulphi Willey, Generosi, of Houghton-in-the-Syde, gent, (no date but abt 1584.) His mother Dorothy Willey was the dtr of James Hodgson or Newcastle and her will dated July 4, 1584: she left her cousin, Nicholas FH, a French crown.

99: Testament of William Emerson, July 11, 1584 gives 20 shillings to John

(Continued on page 7)



**"It is said by
Hodgson that
George
Blenkinsop of
Bellster married
Jane, dtr of
Albany
Featherston (will
dated Mar 20
1576)"**

Publications of the Surtees Society

(Continued from page 6)

Featherston of Stannop Hall.

109: Testament of Radulphi Risheson, Nuper nori, Castri Ap 15, 1585; native of parish of Branspeth, hence bequests to FH and Pemberton families. Amongst the bequests are "one angell each" to Nycholas, Henry, Alexander Featherstonhaugh + Permbertons +others.

Page 110: Nicholas FH owed 3pounds 6s and 8d to Ralph Richeson of Scuttlehouse Ap 15, 1585 (In Ralphs will)

125: Testamen to of Ricardi Wallas April 3, 1586 buried Kirkaugh whose wife was Anne (wonder if this was Hannah Wallis who married Alexander FH?). They had 5 children. There is a long detailed will in which is: "I desire Ed Musgrave, gentlemen and his children to help my children to thier right...I desire Alexander FH, esq. to be good to my wife and children as he hath before..."

On this page is also a mention of a John Wallis, M.A. first historian of Northumberland. It also mentioned that these were troublesome times as described by the following phrase "by the moss-trooping habits of the Armstrongs"

p 285: Testament of Will Hadson Nov 12, 1598: long will includes "...I haithe given a newetye (annuity?) of 12 pounds unto Nicholas FH of Akinshaw, in the county of Durham, gentleman and Mary his wyff, who is now the wyff of Thomas Dickam in Gartsyde and to the longer liver of these, forth of our farm and lease of Hedleshope..."

p 295: Testament of Robert Claxton, Sep 22, 1587; in his lengthy will he left 20s to Alexander FH

Sent in by Monica Taylor.
who promises more to come.

New Members

284 Fred Featherston, 4402 Clonts Rd, Apison, TN, 37302. USA.

Research: Waiting details

285 Bill & Jean Hunter, Ashcroft House, 85 Vindomora Road, Ebchester, Co. Durham, DH8 0PP. UK

Research: See Page 17 of this issue.



"unto Nicholas
FH of Akinshaw,
in the county of
Durham,
gentleman and
Mary his wyff,
who is now the
wyff of Thomas
Dickam"

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

In September 2003, I flew to Manchester Airport to meet Margaret Clough, with whom I had been in E mail contact, thanks to the Featherstone Society. Margaret had researched the antecedents of my great great great grandfather Albany Featherstonhaugh's wife, Esther Pendlebury (1798-1878), back to the Norman Conquest in the environs of Bolton, which is near Manchester. She found their records and their graves – and sent me so much information that I'm still trying to digest it. So when I planned my vacation for 2003 in Canterbury, I added on a week of family history.

Albany's son, my great great grandfather, Henry Baraph Featherstonhaugh (1816-1893), ran away from England to sea in 1836. He married Mary Ann Lee (born in Limerick, Ireland, and educated in England) in Quebec. They settled in Oswego, N.Y. and had three surviving sons: my great grandfather John Baraph Featherstonhaugh (1841-1893), William Wallace Featherstonhaugh (1846-1915), and Henry Baraph Featherstonhaugh (1848-1893, who died while rescuing the crew of a ship on Lake Ontario).

My great grandfather John came to Chicago after serving in the Army and Navy on behalf of the Union in the U.S. Civil War. John's father, Henry, and his brother, William, eventually joined him in Chicago. John had four children: Henry Baraph Featherstonhaugh (1867-1910, who was shot and killed by Chicago policeman James Maloney), my grandmother Mary Agnes (1868-1957), Clara Belle (1870-1955), and Emma Louise (1882-1919).

When my mother, Laure F. Devlin, died in 1999, I began to sort through the extensive family history materials she had researched and saved. These included letters from my great great grandfather Henry's sister, Emma Featherstonhaugh Fare (1829-1910). She had remained in England and wrote to her brother in America throughout the next 50 years.

After I acquired a home computer, a family history program helped me sort things out. I also joined the Featherstone Society and took part in the "Reunion" last year. Before going to the reunion, I read Emma's letters to my great great grandfather. At the reunion, I found a family tree compiled by Monica Taylor. At the bottom of one branch of it were my great great grandfather Henry Baraph Featherstonhaugh and his sister Emma. Henry and Emma were the (surviving) children of Albany Featherstonhaugh (1791-1871) of Bolton (near Manchester) and the suburb of Poulton le Fylde (near Blackpool).

Thanks to the Society, I was put in touch with Monica (my fourth cousin once removed). She graciously shared information that she and members Connie Grayson and Judith Townsend had developed. Then Margaret Clough joined the Society; Margaret is descended from the Parkinsons of Bleasdale who share the Featherstonhaugh family crest, with slight variations. It was granted to them in the 16th Century.

I arrived in Manchester and was met by Margaret and her husband, David Clough. Margaret took me to all the places in the Bolton area where the Pendleburys lived and were buried. This included the ancient church of St. Mary the Virgin in Deane where Albany Featherstonhaugh and Esther Pendlebury (my great x 3 grandparents) were married on August 18, 1816 (as discovered by Margaret). (Margaret's parents were married there too). The rector explained that the church, which probably originated in Saxon times, has the largest lych-gate in England to accommodate the families of the Nonconformists who used it as a chapel prior to burying their dead in the churchyard. As the Pendleburys were Congregationalists, this may explain their presence in the churchyard, which is the largest in England. Just outside the altar is the grave of Esther's father, John, whose gravestone reads:

(Continued on page 9)

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 8)

Here sleepeth awaiting a glorious resurrection the mortal remains of John Pendlebury of Heaton who departed this life March 22nd 1840 in the 78th year of his age.

Life's uncertain death is sure

Sin is the wound, but Christ's the cure

Live to die for die you must,

Then die to live among the just.

Also Ellen his wife who departed this life March 31st 1852 aged 86 years.

Also Margaret their daughter who died September 27th aged 50 years.

Sleep on sleep on though cherished one,

A better home has thou,

A brighter morn broke over thee,

Than ever lit thy brow.

Margaret and David Clough also took me into Bolton to see the “modern” (i.e., 19th Century) Church of St. Peter's where my great great grandfather Henry Featherstonhaugh was christened on March 8, 1818. Margaret had arranged for me to climb the 180 + steps of the bell tower as had Monica Taylor in July. Cousin Monica is a better woman than I. As I started up (5 stairs) in a narrow passageway with a rope on one side, it dawned on me that I'd have to come down. My claustrophobia kicked in, and I quit but David Clough went up. Margaret and I explored the church's museum until David returned to ground. In downtown Bolton, we found some shops where Albany's

(Continued on page 10)



St. Mary the Virgin in Deane

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 9)

butcher shop may have been, and we visited the local library where Margaret does a lot of her superb research.

The next day, my pal, Paul R. Featherstone with whom I rode in the luggage van on last year's reunion, drove up from London and met us at the "Waggon and Horses" inn, West Houghton. The people of West Houghton are known locally as 'cayeds' because of a legend about a local farmer cutting off his cow's head instead of sawing through the gate in which it was stuck. I like people who can laugh at themselves.

The three of us embarked on a journey tracing, in reverse, the migration of my ancestors from Northumberland to Yorkshire and to Lancashire. We started out through Boosnargh, Bleasdale and Chipping in Lancashire, where Margaret's Parkinson ancestors are buried. It is quite likely that the Parkinsons are descended from Peter, a descendant of Elias Featherstonhaugh the founder of the line in the 13th Century. We stayed the night at Thurnham Hall Manor after a walk through the woods and over its river, a visit to the Thurnham graveyard, and a dinner of fish and chips washed down with a superb English wine.

On September 5, Paul and Margaret and I set off to Blackpool – first to Poulton le Fylde to meet Ron Parkinson and his lovely wife, Lucy. Ron had introduced Margaret to the wonderful world of family history. He's a lovely man; he had all his Featherstonhaugh books laid out to greet me. He and the three of us then went to Albany Featherstonhaugh's former pub in Poulton le Fylde, The Royal Oak, for lunch. I suspect it's changed a bit since my great great great grandfather owned it in the 19th Century – especially the karaoke bar! Margaret and Paul and I then set off to the bright lights of the old resort town of Blackpool where we climbed the Blackpool Tower, rode the killer roller coasters (including The Big One, which my companions assumed the Yank would be too chicken to attempt) and were saluted by Britain's Red Arrows (like the U.S. Blue Angels). We rode the trams and saw the famous Blackpool Illuminations – each returning to his or her childhood, which I highly recommend. But family history was never far from our thoughts as we passed a shop that once belonged to Henry in Blackpool, brother of my great great great grandfather Albany and of Monica Taylor's ancestor, Dorothy.

The next day, after a stop at the Lancashire Priory Church of St. Mary, where the choir was practicing the Halleluiahs Chorus (I suspect Margaret arranged this and the Red Arrow specially for us), we set out through the Trough of Bowland and reached Gisburn. This is where my great great grandfather's sister Emma Featherstonhaugh Fare spent her last years. Her letters from England to her brother in the U.S. are quite lively and strong – what a wonderful personality she was. She died at the age of 80 in 1910, leaving the bulk of her estate to Dr. Barnardo's homes for orphans. We located her grave, inscribed in loving memory probably by the neighbors to whom she left some money. Fittingly (given her personality), it concludes: "Thy will be done." After some adventures trying to find her residence in Duckworth Cottages in Back Lane, we pushed on to the bright lights of Skipton, a major market town in Yorkshire.

It was to Thorpe, a tiny village outside Skipton near Burnsall, that Albany's father, Henry, fled in the late 18th Century "on account of the charge of an illegitimate child about to be laid to him" from the wilds of Alston Moor in Cumbria/Northumbria. Monica Taylor had visited Featherstonhaugh House in Thorpe. I showed up at the doorstep, and the owners graciously invited me in. Margaret caught up with me, and the two of us were given a tour by the owners. Paul was tracking down the people who stole a Maypole a few years before. The owners had tried to get Featherston-

(Continued on page 11)

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL



Featherstonhaugh House in Thorpe.

(Continued from page 10)

haugh House as the postal code for the house, but the red tape was too much. In the parish church at Burnsall, Margaret found the grave of Henry (the brother of Albany who had a shop in Blackpool). We pushed on to Alston at night in the rain. Thank heavens Paul is a superb driver as crossing the moors in a stormy night could have landed me with my ancestors sooner rather than later.

Having explored the nightlife in Alston, we headed out to Kirkhaugh – the valley of my Featherstonhaugh ancestors. Alexander, father of Henry who had “fled,” was known as Alexander of Windy Hall, which is just down the road from Barhaugh Common and Manor. The name Barhaugh came down in my line as Baraph (based upon its pronunciation); my favorite uncle, my mother’s brother, was named Baraph (but was known as “Red”). Having gathered up my courage once more to intrude on a stranger living in

a former Featherstonhaugh house, I showed up at Windy Hall with my two pals lurking behind. A lovely young woman with two darling children invited us in to tea. Upon examining the house, Paul discovered the initials A and H (for Alexander and Hannah, his second wife – ancestress of Connie Grayson whereas his first wife, Dorothy Gill, was the ancestress of Monica’s and my line) and the date, 1769 over the door!

We forged on up the South Tyne Valley to Featherstonhaugh Castle, stopping on the way for roast beef and Yorkshire pudding at the Wallace Arms. The Castle’s owner, Mr. John Clark, had given me permission to visit. It is a lovely building in a lovely setting. We stopped off at Haltwhistle, where I loyally purchased a Northumbrian tartan scarf. Returning on the other side of the Kirkhaugh valley, Paul and I wanted to push on to Kirkoswald, but Margaret insisted that we return to the parish church. Margaret’s Parkinson



The Door at Windy Hall

ances-

(Continued on page 12)

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 11)

tors' family motto is Perseverando - and, boy, does that fit! We finally were able to return to the other side of the valley where, down a little road, sat a little church with the narrowest spire I've ever seen. Paul found a Featherstonhaugh grave, and we went inside the Church of the Holy Paraclete. It's very simple and "uncluttered." We were all tired, having climbed hill and dale all day. Paul was reading the parish description - to the effect that nothing had ever happened there - when I felt compelled to look up over my right shoulder. There, in the 18th Century equivalent of neon lights - was a beautiful monument clearly inscribed with the names of my direct ancestors as follows:

Ne vile velis
To the memory of
Albany Featherstonhaugh.
Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh.
and his descendants.
cousin and executor of Albany Featherstonhaugh.
of Featherstonhaugh Castle.
whose line became extinct in 1659.

Alexander.
his Son and heir.
Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh.
died 1691.

Albany.
his Son and heir.
Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh.
buried 17th August 1734.

Alexander.
his Son and heir.
Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh.
buried 5th April 1776.

Albany.
his Son and heir.
Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh.
buried 26th Feb. 1813.

(Continued on page 13)

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 12)

John.
of Barhaugh.
buried 11th September 1812.

Alexander of Windy Hall.
fifth Son of Alexander.
1776
buried 6th April 1796.

(Continued on page 14)



inside the Church of the Holy Paraclete.

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 13)

Another monument in the church states:

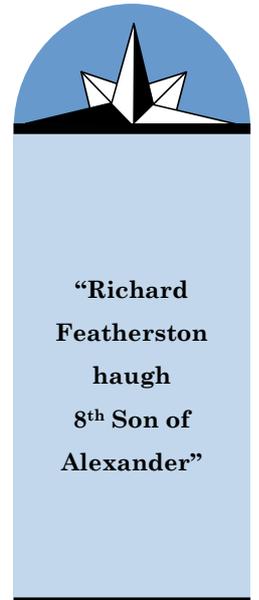
This monument erected by
Alexander Stephenson
Featherstonhaugh of Hopton Court
in the County of Worcester
and 14 Warwick Square
London SW

To the memory of his father,
mother and brothers

Richard Featherstonhaugh
8th Son of Alexander
Buried 5th April 1776
of Windy Hall and
Alston,
buried March 1822
and Mary, his wife,
buried at Abney Park
Cemetery London
25th February 1847

Thomas, Second Son.
buried at Leeds
15th of May 1862
John
buried at St. Helens
Worcester 14th March 1831

In memory of William
Rudolph Featherstonhaugh
Richardson Randall
late Nunwick Hall
and Randal Holme Hall
Cumberland, Esq. and



FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 14)

Patron of the Parish
Church of Kirkhaugh
Northumberland
who departed this life
15th day of February
1807 in the
45th year of his age.

This monument was erected
by order of his disconsolate
and affectionate widow

A third monument states in Latin:

Hic jacet
Christophorus Ricardson
armiger, R. dominus
manorii de
Randall Holm
et Kirkhaugh patronus
Julius ecclesiae in con. Northererna
Obiit 4 no. Mar 2
1780
Aetat 67
Sepult 7 no. Mar.

We did go on to Kirkoswald that evening and saw St. Oswald's as well but found no Featherstonhaughs in the graveyard. The next day, Monday, September 8, we returned Margaret to her family and headed to London, where Paul and his family and I dined. I then departed for a week in Kent – Canterbury (where Christine Normington was able to join me for a few hours), Leeds, Hever and Dover Castles, and Chartwell.

Upon my return home, I finally opened Elizabeth Meier's book, [The Featherstones of England: A Family History](#) and connected my line back up to [H]elias in the 13th Century. Here's my known Featherstonhaugh ancestors with their spouses:

Helias (ca. 1185-1226)
Thomas (1213-1272)
Thomas (ca. 1244?)

FROM THE WINDY CITY TO WINDY HALL

(Continued from page 15)

Thomas (1255-1312) – Mariota
 Alexander (ca. 1271 – ca. 1365)
 Alexander - Isabella
 Alexander (1370-1462) – Armitruda
 ?
 Nicholas (d. 1490) – Maude Salkeld
 Alexander (1470-1501) – Anne Crakenthorpe
 Albany (1502-1574) – Lucy Dudley
 ?
 Alexander (1550-1596) – Anne Lowther
 George (1575- ?) – Margaret Musgrave
 ?
 Alexander (1615-1691) – Anne
 Albany (1645-1734) – Anne Elliot
 ?
 Alexander (1720-1776) – Dorothy Gill
 Henry (1746-1816) – Martha Kidd
 Albany (1791-1871) – Esther Pendlebury
 Henry (1818-1893) – Mary Ann Lee
 John (1841-1893) – Eliza Jane Connolly
 Mary (1868-1957) – John Caper
 Laure (1906-1999) – Ralph J. Devlin

This connection would never have been possible without the extraordinary friends I have made through the Featherstone Society, my dear pals Margaret Clough and Paul Featherstone and their families. It was wonderful journey to find my ancestors, but the best are today's English people who gave me my family's history and their friendship. My thanks to Margaret and David Clough and their children, Ben and Katherine, and to Paul and Pam Featherstone, and their children, Peter and Lucy, as well as to the Featherstone Society.

As Alfred Lord Tennyson's poem concludes, the descendants of English maids and English freemen "sing the songs of England beneath the greenwood tree."

Copyright 2003 Mary M. Devlin, Chicago, IL

From Ireland to England via Scotland

Descendancy Narrative of Martin FEATHERSTON and Sarah FLINN

Mary¹ BARRAT was born on 18 August 1834. She married John FEATHERSTON, son of Martin FEATHERSTON and Sarah FLINN, on 12 January 1855. As of 12 January 1855, her married name was FEATHERSTON. She died on 7 January 1878 at age 43.

Martin² FEATHERSTON was born before 3 November 1855 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He was baptized on 3 November 1855 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

Patrick² FEATHERSTON was born before 12 July 1858 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He was baptized on 12 July 1858 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

John² FEATHERSTON married Elizabeth MCGEE. He was born before 9 October 1860 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He was baptized on 9 October 1860 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He died on 24 June 1924.

Margaret³ FEATHERSTON was Nun. She was born on 11 July 1891 Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, England. She died on 17 August 1968 at age 77.

Mary³ FEATHERSTON was Nun. She was born on 13 December 1893 Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, England. She died on 5 December 1969 at age 75.

Michael³ FEATHERSTON was born on 17 November 1895 Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, England. He married Lilian MITCHELL on 8 June 1925. He died on 13 March 1980 at age 84.

John³ FEATHERSTON was Priest. He was born on 5 April 1897.

Edward³ FEATHERSTON married Millicent GODDARD. He was born on 16 September 1899 Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, England. He died on 18 June 1980 at age 80.

Catherine³ FEATHERSTON was born on 6 October 1900 Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, England. She died on 12 April 1977 at age 76.

Sara Rosella³ FEATHERSTON married James BYRNE. Her married name was BYRNE. She was born on 23 October 1900 Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland, England.

Michael² FEATHERSTON married Anne MCGARRTHY. He was born before 12 December 1862 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He was baptized on 12 December 1862 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

Thomas² FEATHERSTON was born before 24 June 1865 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

Edward² FEATHERSTON was born before 23 February 1870 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He was baptized on 23 February 1870 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

Joseph² FEATHERSTON was born before 12 June 1872 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. He was baptized on 12 June 1872 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

Ellen² FEATHERSTON was born before 22 May 1875 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland. She was baptized on 22 May 1875 Hawick, Dumfries, Scotland.

Mary¹ BRADY was born Ireland. Her married name was FEATHERSTON. She married Martin FEATHERSTON, son of Martin FEATHERSTON and Sarah FLINN, on 5 February 1872 Roscommon, Ireland.

James¹ BYRNE married Sara Rosella FEATHERSTON, daughter of John FEATHERSTON and

(Continued on page 18)

From Ireland to England via Scotland

(Continued from page 17)

Elizabeth MCGEE.

Anne¹ FEATHERSTON was born before 7 November 1835 Roscommon, Ireland. She was baptized on 7 November 1835 Strokestown, Roscommon, Ireland. She married Patrick GUNNION on 8 October 1858 Roscommon, Ireland. As of 8 October 1858, her married name was GUNNION.

Bridget¹ FEATHERSTON was born before May 1846 Roscommon, Ireland. She was baptized in May 1846 Strokestown, Roscommon, Ireland.

Catherine¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Edward¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Edward¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Ellen¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

John¹ FEATHERSTON was born before 18 August 1833 Roscommon, Ireland. He was baptized on 18 August 1833 Strokestown, Roscommon, Ireland. He married Mary BARRAT on 12 January 1855.

Martin² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Patrick² FEATHERSTON (see above)

John² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Michael² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Thomas² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Edward² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Joseph² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Ellen² FEATHERSTON (see above)

John¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

John¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Joseph¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Margaret¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Martin¹ FEATHERSTON was born before 10 March 1844 Roscommon, Ireland. He was baptized on 10 March 1844 Strokestown, Roscommon, Ireland. He married Mary BRADY on 5 February 1872 Roscommon, Ireland.

Martin¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Mary¹ FEATHERSTON was born before 3 February 1831 Roscommon, Ireland. She was baptized

(Continued on page 19)

From Ireland to England via Scotland

(Continued from page 18)

on 3 February 1831 Strokestown, Roscommon, Ireland.

Mary¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Michael¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Patrick¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Sara Rosella¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Thomas¹ FEATHERSTON (see above)

Millicent¹ GODDARD married Edward FEATHERSTON, son of John FEATHERSTON and Elizabeth MCGEE. Her married name was FEATHERSTON.

Patrick¹ GUNNION married Anne FEATHERSTON, daughter of Martin FEATHERSTON and Sarah FLINN, on 8 October 1858 Roscommon, Ireland.

Anne¹ MCGARRTHY married Michael FEATHERSTON, son of John FEATHERSTON and Mary BARRAT. Her married name was FEATHERSTON.

Elizabeth¹ MCGEE. Her married name was FEATHERSTON. She married John FEATHERSTON, son of John FEATHERSTON and Mary BARRAT. She was born before 2 March 1861. She was baptized on 2 March 1861. She died on 2 June 1944.

Margaret² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Mary² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Michael² FEATHERSTON (see above)

John² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Edward² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Catherine² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Sara Rosella² FEATHERSTON (see above)

Lilian¹ MITCHELL was born on 23 November 1897. She married Michael FEATHERSTON, son of John FEATHERSTON and Elizabeth MCGEE, on 8 June 1925. As of 8 June 1925, her married name was FEATHERSTON. She died on 22 May 1979 at age 81.

Ed's note– all research carried out by members Bill & Jean Hunter (285)– more details arrived after we went to press– so maybe more detail next time.

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

I am trying to establish the parentage of a Joseph Featherstone who was a nephew of Jane Featherstone and Joseph Colling who were my wife's GG grandparents. They emigrated from Weardale, Co. Durham in 1821 and settled in Nelson Twp, Ontario. I am adding below what information we have. I would appreciate any information you have that may help, or suggestions as to how I might be able to establish his parentage. I would be prepared to pay a modest amount to get the information.

We have a copy of a letter he wrote in 1846 to his brother in Weardale. We have transcribed the letter which runs to 9 pages and contains a lot of information about life, cost of goods etc. in Nelson Twp at that time. If you would like a copy of this transcription, please let me know. I would be pleased to e-mail it to you.

Joseph Featherstone

Joseph Featherstone was a farmer in Nelson Twp., Ontario. In 1846, he wrote a letter to his brother John in Weardale, Co. Durham. In this letter, he refers to his Uncle Joseph Colling and his Aunt, who would be Jane Featherstone. Thus Joseph was the son of one of Jane's brothers. He also mentions Uncle Joe, who is still in England. Presumably, this is Jane's brother Joseph, although it could be a brother of his mother. He also refers to sisters Jane and Hannah, and implies that Hannah is a widow. He indicates that he has 10 children, 3 boys and 7 girls. He names 5- John, Mary, Joseph, Elizabeth and Martha. He says that his brother may not know the names of the last two, suggesting that they were born since he last wrote which was two years previous. Having 10 children in 1846 suggests that Joseph was born not later than 1815.

According to our information, Jane Featherstone was the daughter of John Featherstone and Margaret Emerson and had 5 brothers- Thomas, Joseph, Emerson, John, and Ralph. We know that John married Jane Hodgins and came to Canada in 1830 with his family. Because Joseph had a brother and sisters back in England, he isn't John's son. If our assumption that "Uncle Joe" is Jane's brother is correct, then he isn't Joseph's father. RootsWeb.com contains two Ralph Featherstones born in 1792- the year Jane's brother was born according to our information. There are no children listed for the one who is listed as the son of John Featherstone and Margaret Emerson. The other one is listed as the son of John Featherstone and Jane Wilson with Mary Martin and Elizabeth Curry as spouses. He had a family, but it was in Quebec. (WFT v78t0373 indicates that this Ralph - with spouse Elizabeth Curry- was the son of John Featherstone and Margaret Emerson, but I believe this is an error, perhaps caused by the closeness of the birth dates and the fact they were both in Weardale). Thomas and Emerson Featherstone also appear in RootsWeb.com as sons of John Featherstone and Margaret Emerson, but again no children are listed. Joseph is most likely the son of Ralph, Thomas or Emerson.

An entry in RootsWeb.com has a Joseph Featherstone (ID: I31255, Ref. No. TJG-31255) who has a child Martha born in 1844 in Nelson Twp. which corresponds to the information in the letter. There is, however, no indication of who his parents were, when he died or where he is buried.

Ed's note, the mentioned letter follows- makes very interesting reading- and gives a view on the politics of the time,

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

Nelson February 24th. 1846

Dear Brother and Sister

As it is a very stormy day I sit down to write you a few lines as I have not wrote for two years. The reason of this has been that I have not had a letter from you or my Uncle Joe for more than two years so you may rest assured the next we received will be great news and received with great joy. (Need not mention it in your letter for I feel my unworthiness). I might have wrote before now but I was waiting for a letter from my native and most beloved land. I sometimes think of hills and dales the springs and brooks and rivlets and winding creeks whose waters glide along through a naked country when compared with this, but yet the place seem endeared and tied by many ties to me which 5 thousand miles can not afface. No, nor age can not drive from my mind those happy hours I spent while in my infancy, and I was going to say happy after I knew good from evil but my conscience cries. No I never knew what happyness was till I knew that Sin was exceeding sinful and I went to my Saviour with all my wounds and bruises and putrifying sores, and then it was my soul was free and I was Justified through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus. It is now about Seven years since I found this change take place within me and often times I have rejoiced in God my Saviour since that important change and many has been my trials temptations and buffetings by the enemy and great has been my unfaithfulness which has caused many deep humblings before my maker. It would rejoice me to hear that you and my two Sisters Jane and Hannah were traveling in the way to heaven, you all lay near to me particularly so if you are yet all of you probationers of Time with me. I hope you are going on to heaven; when you write, write particular on this subject. I feel I care little about other subjects, this is the grand work we ought to be engaged in, then I hope you will simply walk with the Saviour of all men. Seek first the Kingdom of God and his righteousness and all these Things shall be added unto you, all the things for your good here and your future and eternall good.

I shall now enter on the blessings that pertain to this life. We have been blest abundantly last year with good crops of Wheat, I raised about 400 Bush. I sold upwards of 200 last fall for 1 Dollar per Bus. Wheat crop was very good generally (wheat was poor with you) last summer was very dry till after Harvest, grass was light which has caused Hay to sell from 12 to 20 Dollars per Ton in Hamilton, Oats often ½ Dollar a Bushel, Potates a light crop and a many gotten apparently the same disease that has infected Potates in the Old country. Toronto Feb 7 the market were as follows: Flour per bal 23s to 23s-9, Wheat per bsh 4s-6p to 5s, Barley per Bsh 2s-9p to 3s, Rye 3s to 3s-4, Oats per bsh 1s-10½p to 2s, Peas 3s-9p to 4s, Timothy (this is grass seed which makes good Hay) per Bush 3s-9p to 5s, Potates per B 1s-6p to 2s-4p, Beef per 100 lb 15s to 25s, Pork per 100 lb 22s-6p to 27s-6p, Butter per lb 9p to 1s, Hay per ton 65s to 85s, Straw per Ton 30s to 65s. This you will remember is at the rate of 5s. to the Dollar (*note: this refers to what was known as Halifax currency*), you will perceive two prices to each article the reason of which is the quality of the article. As I have been writing the markets at Toronto I will give you the toll gates on Yonge Street, they were up at Auction for one year from the 1st. Feb and brought the following sums: No. 1 This gate last year was let for £1121 and this year it brought £1426, being an advance of £229 (*Note: these are clearly the amounts he quoted so his subtraction appears to be in error*). No. 2 was let last year for £761 this year it was taken at £820 being an advance of 59. No. 3 was taken for £510 being an advance of £14. No. 4 was taken for £435 being an advance of £28. Total advance over last year £400.

A series of Protestant lectures is now being held in Toronto by Ministers of different denomina-

(Continued on page 22)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 21)

tions and a Union conference would be held on Feb 18 and 19th on the basis of the Liverpool one but I have heard nothing from it yet, probably I shall next week as this is but the 28th. I see by looking on some of my papers we have the news from England in about a month and sometimes within last fall the news papers was anxiously looked for to see the accounts of the state of the weather, how the Harvest was likely to be and quantity of grain likely to be raised. The Old country markets rules ours and Speculators on Wheat watch the weather and markets in order to form a correct idea what they can give for wheat here but after all so many wheat buyers the Farmer often times do not get what he ought to have. I doubt here is much that is not quite right in speculation, tho I now write so at present I do not know that we can complain much this year tho I have heard some complain and say the Merchants might have given more for wheat than they did last fall, if you have good crops the price is low, the consequence is ours is very low as we have no consumption here equal to the abundance of Grain that is now raised in Canada except it be some extraordinary failure. If we have wheat here about 1 Dollar per Bsh it seems all goes on brisker. There is more demand for laborers building and other improvements advance faster but while these things is so in one country another part of the world the inhabitants is some part of them starving for want, we have had sometimes horrible accounts from the Old countries especially from Ireland as to the diseases in the Potatoes and the anticipations of almost a famine.

As to myself and Family we have plenty, we keep our Potatoes in a sellor, some of them is diseased but I think we will have enough. We have but one Horse at present coming 4 years Old next spring, sold one 2 years Old for 49 Dollars I have been breaking my Horse this winter, 1 Yoke of Oxen, 1 Yoke of steers 4 years old last, I have been breaking them, 5 Cows, 7 younger cattle of different ages, 19 sheep, swine, and poultry. Wheat, Oats, Peas, Spring wheat, sometimes a little corn and Potatoes is our crops, generally we have raised Barley and Flax and Broom Corn, this is on purpose for Brooms it makes very handsome ones a many is exported to England from the States. Wheat Harvest was very early last year, most of the wheat was into the barn over by the Lake and about where we live in July. I believe very little grain of any kind out the last of August some began to sow wheat last week in August. I began the first week of September, we had very little rain till after this time then when it began we had very wet weather. Potatoes that had growed none for want of rain for a long time and was seemingly dead revived and growed a little, some thought this was the reason they were so soft when dug and likewise caused some to rot. I did not hire a man constant last Harvest, I let my meadow to mow or I should have said the most of it, I let 12 or 13 acres for 7 Dollars, but it was very light. I took my children out to help to spread, rake and draw in my Hay and went on with my wheat. I cut and they bound the sheaf then we would shock it up every night, you will call them stooks. Then the weather being so warm in two or three days it was ready to draw to the barn, then I hired to cut some while we got the dry part in, this was the way we got on with our work. My Children can work well, John plowed a good deal this last summer, all my Boys can drive Oxen and chop well. I have little to chop but fire wood we have to work constant in summer but in winter our work is very light. At present my 3 Boys and 2 Girls goes to School and two oldest girls has been writing at home. Mary goes to school she is learning Gramer she can learn fast, Joseph is getting Grammar. The three Boys is all cyphering. I feel I am not so able to work as I was when I came here, I worked to hard while clearing my land and yet I do not know that you would see me much altered. I have had my health well. I rather expected to see you here before now but I have looked in vain, I would still like to see you and my Sisters but this can hardly be if any of you should ever come if God spare me I should

(copying missed at least one line at the bottom of the first page. What appears to be the next page begins as follows)

(Continued on page 23)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 22)

and go to live with one of our Superannuated Preachers in the Township of Trafalgar, only him and wife, if she like the place she will have a very nice place.

Our winter set in very sudently and rather severe, Dec was cold but Jan has been fine, not much extream cold and we have had but little snow till 14th Feb it came a great storm it is now on a leavel about 2 ft or a little over. Last night the roads got filled up with snow, that is the slay track, when open again it will be first rate slaying. A great number of teams pass our place every Day when the roads is good. Very few Farmers here now but what drives a Span of Horses and they often run their Horses on a trot. We have a stock of active good Horses, not heavy but as some say more blood then the English Horses, we can buy a good Horse for £20, a span (that is 2 Horses) for £40, a good wagon £15, double Horse Slay £6, harness for 2 Horses from £4 to £6, cows may be bought from 14 to 20 Dollars, Oxen from 50 to 80 Dollars per Yoke, here is no ases (*asses?*), Plow 8 to 12 Dollars, good harrows 8 to 10 Dollars, spade 6 York shillings, steel 1 to 1 ½ Dollars, Sythes 7 to 8 shillings, craddle and cradle Sythe 2 ½ Doll., Stone to whet with 1 shilling, rakes 1 York sh. Recolect 7 ½ shilling currency doing for 1 Dollar. (*note: this refers to New York currency which had a different exchange rate than Halifax currency referred to earlier. The £ probably refers to pounds sterling (= \$4.85), but may refer to Halifax pounds (= \$4.00) or New York pounds (= \$2.50)*) Pitch fork for hay ½ Doll and severall other things you would find you would want when you come to starte farming, but any that rent a Farm is not particular about stocking it as in England. A man (*who*) go(es) on to perhaps 80 acres clear land cannot raise perhaps more than one Yoke of Oxen and two cows, but after getting one years crop it gives them a start if it be good, and they get all these things named above by degrees. They cannot buy a Waggon to draw their crops in nor take grane to market but they borrow if they can, if not they make a Sled do, that they have knocked together without any iron to it at all, all wood, it is good to bring a pair of good hands that can do a little at every trade. I have made considerable since I came, a wagon can be got on credit, 2 years by paying one half first year, and other things about the same, but when a man first comes a stranger in a strange land he cannot expect much credit without he have friends before him, and them that come with little money must be content to creep then walk and after that to run. This is the way a many has done but in 10 or 12 years, and some in less time perhaps, has become independent farmers. Cows increases in number, get a breeding mare which bring a stock of Horses, a Sow to breed Pigs. Others that goes on to wild land do not want much if he have a little money to keep him and his Family if he have one, till he get some crop. If he have a good ax, a Yoke of oxen and one Cow, in winter a Cow will not pay to barn feed for he had almost as well sell her, sometimes you may get them wintered cheap I believe from 6 to 12 Dollars about the cost, in Summer she runs in the woods but the woods is not so good as formerly on account of the increase of stock, it is better to hire pasture which is ½ or ¾ Doll per month. But before all this he must have a house, logs laid one upon another and chinked in between then plastered with mud if lime is not good to get, and so by the time his crops is coming on he raises a log barn to seen (?) his grain in, then after it is handed he thrashes and clean it with a Fanning Mill which cost him about 25 Dollars, and then will chop about 10 or 12 acres through a winter which makes a good field. I believe I have told you a good deal of this before. Husband mens wages is near the same as formerly. Mens ware and womans is cheap to get in Hamilton, my wife and I went last fall and laid out near 30 Doll one day for necessary articles, besides we make our winter ware pretty much, all our girls ware flanel frocks dyed blue, or red and blue worked by the weaver like plaid, the best of any thing for winter. Then we make some cloth for boys and me, some for blankets. We are not less then twelve of Family when all at home, 3 Boys and 7 Girls, perhaps you do not know the two youngests names, Elizabeth and

(Continued on page 24)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 23)

Martha.

Our country is improving, very little land to be got near us that is wild land, here is a Farm to sell close to us cleared, I think they ask 23 or 25 hundred Dollars for it. Frame house and Frame Barn and Shades (*sheds?*) and well watered with an Orchard. Land is better to get on the grand river where Martindale, and Thos. Peart, Emerson Peart's Tomey that went from low rig, William Bell, Jack Walton and his Mother, a number of our country people there. Perhaps I shall see them next week if the weather allow and I am in health, I want to go for plaster, a kind of a stone when ground is sowing on the land and is good for grass, especially clover it make it grow fast. If I go up I expect to see them all then I shall be able to tell you a little more, it is between 30 and 40 miles from here I suppose, our towns was never enlarging faster then now. Tho here has been some very destructive fires in some Towns last summer, Quebeck lost about two thirds of its buildings by two fires within about a month of each other, large fire in Montreal and another in London, I think over 20,000 had neither house nor harbour in Quebeck. Much had been gathered for the sufferers their. I have not been at Toronto lately but I expect it improves pretty regular, there is eleven newspapers in Toronto, namely Christian Guardian been established 17 years, Toronto Patriot 17, Toronto Herald 10 years, British Colonist 10, Mirror 9, Examiner 8, Star 7, Banner 4, Globe 3, British Candian 2, The Atlas a year. In addition to the above there are about 30 newspapers published in Canada west (instead of upper and lower Canada since The Provinces was united it is called Canada west and C east) and 20 in Canada East, 5 devoted to religion in C,W, and 4 in C,E, one to Temperance and one Magazine, The Literary Garland, and one Medical Journal in C,E,. I have took this from a Methodist Almanac. Since this account our Methodists Print, a Sunday School paper, and another saw lately begun in Montreal called the Witness. The country improves as well as Towns and City, it has greatly improved here since we came. The roads improves every year, one fine gristmill has been erected this last year and is now in operation about 2 Miles from us, where we get good flour grind, another stone grist Mill is in building in our own immediate neighbourhood on the Lot across the high way opposite our place, when finished we shall be within the sounding of the grinding. At present I could go to 8 Grist Mills with my Oxen in a Day and back home and I believe near 20 Saw Milles in the same day and home at night. We have mechanics and traidsmen of all kinds that is needed in country places Tho they cannot say this in new settlements far in the woods. Our Lakes is studed with steamboats and schooners. The Detroit Advertiser says that the brig Ocean is about to take her departure from Detroit, via the Welland Canal and the River St. Lawrence, for the west Indies. If you look on a good Map you will discover welland Canal connect Lake Ontario and Lake Erie, then Detroit stands above the head of Lake Erie in the State of Michigan, but then the Navigation through Inland seas ends not here, you trace the River up through L St. Clair to Lake Huron which is 250 Miles long, and so on to L Michigan which is 400 Miles long, you land at Chicago in Illinois. It is my humble opinion, if the world continues to exist, in time North America will be one of the finest portions of the globe if it continues to be governed by an enlightened people, but we acknowledge it will be a great many years before it will have the appearance of Beauty, the highest point we can assend here to view the Country it yet appears as one vast wilderness of trees, with the exception of a few spots of clearings. Not too distant we can view the Lake as far as the curve of the earth will allow, and for a distance we can see across our lake into the Niagra District with here and their a clearing there.

We can buy all kinds of Tools cheap, a 2 inch auger when we came was 2 Dollars now 1 Doll, and others in proportion, an Ax 13 York formerly 2 Doll, casting of all so -- as kettles of all kinds, cook-

(Continued on page 25)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 24)

ing Stoves and warming Stoves for bed rooms we can buy from 3 Dollars to 50 or 60. Cook Stoves is much need we have not got one yet but we have been talking about one, they are an excellent thing for cooking but one objection I have to them is when hot they are not so healthy as a chimney. They are generally out in the middle of the Kitchen which makes the place very hot and the smell not very pleasant, some of them has an oven about as large as your Perpetual Oven and there is boilers, Kettles and frying Iron and every things necessary to cook and bake with all ----- and they only take about half the wood for the season that a fire place will take so they are an advantage where wood is scarce. Perhaps you think there is a contradiction here when I talk of wood being scarce by the description I give of the look of the country. It is only in the look of the country, for in reality the country is well settled, almost every lot is settled upon. Cast your eye which way you will and more or less cleared but these clearings cannot be seen at a distance, it is necessary to leave (*number is unclear*) acres of wood where a person has but 100 acres. On some roads where the land is good it is cleared a long way on each side and their wood on the back part of the Farm. Now for instance one side of this letter is Dundas Street and the lines that I have wrote the roads that lead back into country and these roads is at about $\frac{3}{4}$ or 1 Mile distant from each other then as you pass along the road that is Dundass Street as you pass these different roads that goes back you perhaps see it cleared on each side a good way but when you take a view across these roads it appears one vast inpenetrable wood. I do not desire to write a flattering letter my opinion about the country is about the same as ever it has been, without times is much better at home a man may do better here if he like it, much depends on this. I am aware that some may tell you different that has been here a little while and returned home, it is almost impossible to form a correct idea of the locality of any part of the country without 3 or 4 yrs residence without an uncommon penetrating mind. One thing, I think I could not have maintained my Family as well at home as here. I sold a fat steer in Hamilton last summer, in the Fall we killed a young boar for ourselves, hogs ----- They were but light the heaviest not quite 15 st, one thing I can say we have plenty. I would like to hear from you and all my friends, given a little history of them all, if you will have or ever have thought of coming to this Country and my Sister Hannah if she is a widow and had a desire to come I would like to see her come, but I would like you all exercised your own judgement about it. You need not be at pains of bringing a great deal of Clothing or Tools, you might bring hammers and blasting gear such as used in the mines they might possible be useful, your clocks do not go very well here, the cold in winter stop the brass clocks, here is brass Clocks to be bought for about 5 Doll and wooding ones for 3. Watches, and Guns I believe you can buy about as well here you might bring a few of the best seed of potatoes, Tomato and other seeds tho here is plenty of all seeds yet things would be light. You might bring me a trifle, a Penknife like my Brother in law John Peart give me when I left, bring me a good Jack knife from Chapel Market. I buy 3 or 4 Doll of Books in the year, lately I bought Olney's Geography and School Atlas for 9 York shillings, latest edition printed last year, fine Maps all printed, the Methodist that we belong publish a fine collection of lines I bought for 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ Dollar, Life of Thomas Walsh 2 shillings 3 pence currency, Aubigne's history of the great reformation. These I bought, then I read the Christian Guardian a Methodist paper and a temperance advocate I commenced this year, I got it nearly for the boys. I once sent you a No. of the Guardian just ----- that you might see the side I think it is only since that I expected it would only cost a $\frac{1}{2}$ penny and I sent a letter with some lines, I never knew that you received them. I am thinking you or my Uncle have not neglected to write this last 2 years but it must be lost if you put your letters in the post they do ---- much and I think they are safer to arrive them with an individually, some is afraid to bring letters and another thinks it is right to smuggle them. I hope you will not delay to write and soon as this comes to hand if am --- think to ---- lines before you I shall in about 8 or 11 weeks from this leaving me begin to enquire in ---- office for ---- you I have been enquiring almost every time I have been their for a long time. My Uncle Colling --- that William --- that Uncle Whit-

(Continued on page 26)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 25)

field Colling sent a letter to him with Joe and Bill but he never receive --- Perhaps he lost it. My Uncle has talked of writing a good while but he thinks himself a poor hand to write. I have tried to persuade him to write but I think without suces. I may at this place venture to mention as to my Uncles circumstances, he is well off, last year he bought 100 acres of land joining the one he first bought. It belonged to a man that went off out of the country more then 20 years ago after he drew it from goverment and chopt 5 acres. It was not known for any certinty where he went so his land fell back to goverments and it was sold by Auction at Hamilton for nearly none. My Uncle got it cheap my Uncle has at present 600 Acres in One block, 30 Acres about 1 ¼ mile off, and the land he drew-----on I expect he hold it yet but it is far in the wood and of course of not much value.

I think as far as I can learn and judge all that left weardale is doing very well, I may now come to religon or religious subjects. We have the Ranters come in amongst us here, a young preacher that was converted two or 3 Townships from us he says he is a missionary he preaches once in 2 weeks. They formed a small chap(?) some out of our Society and 2 or 3 out of another, we did not know any justifiable cause to leave and make division as we had regular preacher twice a Month on Sundays and Exortation the other Sundays and regular prayer Meetings twice a week and our class and Fellowship Meetings. I am sorry to say it caused hard feelings. Here is Ministers from the Old Body of Methodist in England that Preaches in Hamilton, Toronto and Montreal and some other places and they are called Missionaries and draws support from the Mission fund and these places before they come is as well supplied as any Town in England I cannot recall. This Missionary ground Canada West is better supplied with Methodist Preachers to the numbers of inhabitants then England itself. Before any Preacher come out from England we have about 150 Preachers, 8 Missions among the Indians, 14 Missions among the white settlers, these are they that is poor and far back in the woods which cannot support Preachers themselves. A Missionary fund Contingent fund superannuated Preachers fund all to suporte from our own resources here and the propriety of a Mission to China has lately been discussed in the colums of the Guardian and some has noble come forward and offered up to 100 Doll a year and some 50 for 10 years in supporte of 2 Missionaries to China. If it should be the case it would look rather curious for England to send missionaries here and we send some to China. I have sometimes thought if we was to send a Missionary into Weardale you would think it very strange, well it amounts to about the same thing to send them here. We think that where there is a People in a country doing all they can for the peoples good not very long ago the People in U Canada numbered 500,000 it will be over this number now we number about 23,000 in conection I believe at a fair estimate our congregations will amount to about 1/5 of the inhabitants then here is there sects of Methodist labouring to convert sinners when I look at these things I think the Missionary Money collected in Eng might be spent better in Africa and other places where they have calls for labourers and cannot supply them for lack of money some-time ago it was published in the Guardian the expenditure of money that the British Missionary Committee had expended in supporte of their Missions here it was stated to be near 100,000 Dollars since 1840. The Editor had seen their report for 3 years he had not seen the last 2 years reports but he made an estimate from the other years and found the above named sum when that exposure took place it greived the British Missionarys and it has caused some hard writing since. Mr. Harvend the British Miss? has wrote several letters in the Guardian trying to clear themselves of blame but I think he has hardly done it yet but I have been sorry to see it. Not many conversions takes place among any of the different sects still we have good meetings here, we have two excellent Preachers travels our Circuit yesterday Feb 22nd while one of them was Preaching from Matt. 6:6 speaking on secret prayer and many tears was shed it was my prayer that we might not forget it. I now see I am about done when I began I scarce knew how to begin now I scarce know how to come

(Continued on page 27)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 26)

to a decent end. Yours, Joseph Featherstone

----(*on envelope*) (*missing line*) but you and every one that see it must recolect I am a poor writer, I forgot to mention Jacob he was at our place about beginning of Winter he lives near Hamilton with a Widow. He is doing well and very steady, a Methodist and a testator. Joseph Colling and Family and ---- people is all well, my Uncle is often troubled with reumatism and is lame, my Aunt is thin but I think has her health very well ---- considering her age.

I do not know that I shall see any of my countrymen before I post my letter I hear nothing contrary them they are all well. I had a notion to send you a Time or 2 but I think I will not have room we are all well at present nothing much to complain of at any rate. My back has ached a little last week and today, especially while sitting, when working or walking I do not find it much. We have had talk of war between the British and the States but think it is about subsided, the disputed boundary line through the Oregon Territory a large tract of land beyond the Rocky Mountains and extending to the Pacific Ocean is what has caused the rumour of war, but I think that more enlightened Nations will contrive things better. It is said it would be like Brother going to war with brother, and it is the case. A many in the States has brothers in England, and this country stands in the same relation to the States. Providence may permitt it but I believe a many prayers has gone up to the throne of grace that such a scourge might not fall upon us. I am very thankful for my government I live under, once it was otherwise but I want no change and our own internal commotions have greatly subsided, 8 or 9 years ago little was talked but reform re---- and at last rebellion broke out but happy for the country it was soon over but not without Bloodshed a few fell victims to their strange rashness. I see by the last paper the Oregon Question is not settled yet, a vessel from New York had sailed in a hurry to Liverpool, it was thought she carried the recent Oregon correspondence to secure their arrival in England before the departure of the usual steamer. I see by a letter from N York to Toronto says the last news in Washington has produced quite a panic in this City. The disgraceful course of the Executive in refusing all overtures in England for Her settlement of the Oregon question seems to leave us no hope of a peaceful terminations of the dispute and we begin to look for War. Mr. Pakenham (I think he is the British Minister at Washington) proposals to be honourably generous and Mr. Polks refusal as being mean and tantamount to an admission that the United States clame is based on good grounds. The actions of the Senate is now our only hope for peace, Polk is the president of the States.

I must now draw to a conclusion telling you that we are making preparations for building a Meeting house here. We have been begging, some in our own neighbourhood has subscribed 20 others 25 Doll a piece. My Uncle Colling gave the land and 30 Dollars and we passed our subscription list around till it amounts to upwards of 400 Dollars we are going to build a House 34 feet long by 28 wide we think we have plenty to build with, with a little we expect to get in the country. They are generally finished in the inside with the Pulpit at one end, Door at the other with an ile straight to the Pulpit with a rail round the Pulpit called the Alter. In this Alter the Preacher stands on a sacramental occation and administers the Sacrament to the communicants bowing before him on the outside of the rail, men on one side of the Ile the Womans on the other all free seats.

(Continued on page 28)

Joseph Featherstone cir 1815

(Continued from page 27)

We send our best respects to all our friends and when you write give us account of Robert Smith our Brother, likewise Thos. Smith and Jane Witson's children. I particularly request Hickod Dawson and my Sister Jane to write to me. I do long to hear from them and Sister Hannah, that they neglect not their souls salvation. I feel my Br and Sisters are near to me, this I must say speaking to you collectively, with all your gettings get wisdom, get understanding and forget it not, get religion. Enrol your names among the Methodists, they are right, they are my(?) People. I praise God I am among them, I do not exclude religion from the sects, one thing I know it is among the Methodists my two Girls is yet amongst the people of God My oldest Boy set out last winter but fell away my Uncle Joe must not lay his faith aside. I expect to hear from him and his Family I recolect JoeThompson, E Dawson and many others I could name give my respects to Thos Emersen, Elliot Milbourne, I Hodson and all my old partners, tell them I have no desire to be a miner now but I have a desire to see the old country and friends and acquaintances. I cannot write to all I would wish. We are all well at present. Thank the Lord for it we owe all we have and are to him who governs all things and does all things well, may the Lord bless you and yours and save and protect you and bring you to his unsuffering kingdom, for Jesus Sake Amen.

So I pray, yours Joseph Featherstone

*Ed's note: If you can help the sender you can contact him direct at ;
[murray miller [mmiller@uoguelph.ca]*

A Featherstone Family in Kent

have been obsessed with finding and fitting together Featherstones in Kent for a while now. There is a wealth of material on our Society web pages which can be put together. Diane Featherstone especially deserves a round of applause for transcribing so many wills. I have also looked at the various censuses at The Family Record Centre in London, parish records at the London Metropolitan Archives and the Centre for Kentish Studies in Maidstone as well as the IGI and Free BMD on the internet. Fellow researchers have done the same and shared what they have found with me. One of the joys of being in this Society is being able to help each other.

I store all the information I have gleaned on my computer using Family Tree Maker and below is a part of a branch that as far as I know no one is researching

Generation No. 1

1. JOHN1 FEATHERSTONE was born about 1793 in Chatham, Kent (Source: census 1851.). He married ANN. She was born about 1802 in Kent, and died before 1851.

1841 census- HO107/488/14/19 Trinity Street, Saint Paul, Deptford, Greenwich, Kent

John Featherstone 48 occupation difficult to read could be fisherman y

Ann Featherstone 39? yes

Mary Featherstone 24 y

Sarah Featherstone 19 y

George Featherstone 17 blacksmith ap y

Charlotte Featherstone 15 y

Stephen Featherstone 12 y

A Featherstone Family in Kent

Charles Featherstone 7 y

Mary Aldridge 3 y

William Cant? 21 blacksmith j n

Mary Cant 22 y

John Boxall? 52 could be labor or tailor y

I doubt if Ann's age is correct as she'd have been about 15 when Mary was born, or John married two Anns.

1851 census- HO107/1584/477, 195 Church Street West, Deptford St Paul, Greenwich

John FEATHERSTONE head widower 58 shipwright Chatham, Kent

Stephen FEATHERSTONE son U 22 blacksmith Deptford, Kent

Mary Ann ALDRIDGE dau M 33 housekeeper Deptford, Kent

Mary Ann ALDRIDGE gdau 13 Deptford, Kent

John's children were baptised at independent chapels.

Ebenezer Independent Chapel, King Street arose through a difference of sentiment among the friends of the cause of Christ at Greenwich Tabernacle. The sanctuary was erected in 1800 amidst a Calvinistic controversy. Both high and moderate Calvinists came, but the high Calvinists left. The Baptists moved to Zion Chapel in New Cross Road. Ebenezer Chapel was dismantled and the site used for St. John's Mission Hall which opened in 1873. From History of Deptford by Nathan Dews revised edition 1884 (copy in Morden Library, Surrey)

Children of JOHN FEATHERSTONE and ANN are:

- i. MARY ANN² FEATHERSTONE, born 1816, Deptford, Kent (Source: census 1851.).

In the 1841 census Mary's surname is given as ALDRIDGE and daughter Mary is living with them, in 1851 both Mary's are shown as ALDRIDGE.

Christening: 29 July 1816, High Street formerly Butt Lane Independent Church, Deptford, Kent daughter of John Featherstone and Ann (Source: IGI C096901.)

- ii. JOHN FEATHERSTONE, born 25 March 1818 (Source: IGI.).

Christening: 9 April 1819, Ebenezer Chapel King Street And Jireh Chapel Victory Street Independent, Deptford, Kent son of John Featherstone and Ann (Source: IGI C096871.)

- iii. WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE, born about 1820.

Christening: 31 March 1820, Ebenezer Chapel King Street And Jireh Chapel Victory Street Independent, Deptford, Kent son of John Featherstone and Ann (Source: IGI C096871.)

- iv. SARAH FEATHERSTONE, born about 1822, Kent (Source: census 1841.).

Christening: About 1822, Ebenezer Chapel King Street And Jireh Chapel Victory Street Independent, Deptford, Kent daughter of John Featherstone and Ann (Source: IGI C096871.)

- v. GEORGE FEATHERSTONE, born about 1824, Deptford, Kent (Source: census 1851.); died before 1881; married MARY, before 1851; born About 1823, Greenwich, Kent (Source: census 1851.); died 1903 (Source: see notes.). Occupation: 1841, blacksmith apprentice (Source: census 1841.)

(Continued on page 30)

A Featherstone Family in Kent

(Continued from page 29)

1851 census- HO107/1586/304 . 125.4 Brand Street Greenwich

George FEATHERSTONE H M 27 whitesmith Kent, Deptford

Mary FEATHERSTONE wife M 28 Kent, Greenwich

1881 census RG11/712/73/32- 57 Oscar Street, Deptford St Paul, Kent

Mary FEATHERSTONE	Head	W	Female	59	Greenwich, Kent, England
Dressmaker					

Alice SPOONER	Niece	U	Female	20	Greenwich, Kent, England
Dressmaker (Assistant)					

Eliza VINALL	Lodger	U	Female	69	Henfield, Sussex, England
Seamstress					

Mary ARITH	Lodger	W	Female	64	New Cross (Deptford), Kent, Eng-
land Dress Maker					

1901 census-

Mary Featherstone age 79 born London Greenwich residence London St Paul Deptford Living On Own Means

270 Mary Featherstone 1903 Kent

This is the last will and testament of me Mary Featherstone of Deptford Kent after payment of all my just legal debts funeral and testamentary expenses I give devise and bequeath all the real and personal property which I possess or may be entitled to at the time of my decease to my nevw and neases John Spooner Mary Spooner and Allice Jane Jeffery the property to be sold and equally divided amongst them to and for their own use and benefit absolutely and I hereby appoint my nephew John Spooner as my executor of this my will As witness my hand this 21st August 1888 Mary Featherstone signed and acknowledged by the said Mary Featherstone the testator as and for her last will and testament in the presence of us being presant at the same time who at her request in her presence and in the presunce of each other ave subscribed our names as witnesses Mary Ann Floyd 68 Oscar St New Town Deptford Georgina Smith 68 Oscar Street St Johns Deptford

The above will and testament is hereby reaffirmed by me this fifteenth day of December eighteen hundred and ninety nine Mary Featherstone In the presence of Alfred George East 59 Oscar St Deptford Fred GC Young 85 Woodpecker Road New Cross witnesses to signature

Affidavit filed of due re-execution of will

On the 9th day of March 1903 Probate of this will was granted to John Spooner the sole executor

I reckon this family is of relevance:

1881 census- RG11/0214/36/65 125 Prince of Wales Road, Middlesex

John SPOONER	Head	M	Male	52	Greenwich, Kent, England	Smith Gas Fitter & Bell
Hanger						

Ellen SPOONER	Wife	M	Female	43	Sheffield, York, England
---------------	------	---	--------	----	--------------------------

John SPOONER	Son	U	Male	19	Greenwich, Kent, England	Clerk (Ironmongers)
--------------	-----	---	------	----	--------------------------	---------------------

(Continued on page 31)

A Featherstone Family in Kent

(Continued from page 30)

Ernest S. SPOONER Son Male 6 Croydon, Surrey, England Scholar

vi. CHARLOTTE FEATHERSTONE, born about 1826, Kent (Source: census 1841.).

possible Marriage Jun 1845 – these all have the same reference:

Apps William Medway 5 479; Ball Margaret Medway 5 479; Bray Horace William Medway 5 479; Brenan Henry Medway 5 479; Evans William Medway 5 479; Featherstone Charlotte Medway 5 479; Wedd Elizabeth Medway 5 479; Wiles Jane Medway 5 479

vii. STEPHEN EVERSFIELD FEATHERSTONE, born about 1829, Deptford, Kent (Source: census 1881.); married SARAH, 1853, Sep 1853 Rotherhithe LON 1d.841; born about 1833, Deptford, Kent (Source: census 1881.).

1881 census- RG11/0711/75/32. 482 New Cross Road, Deptford St Paul, Kent

Stephen E. FEATHERSTONE	M	52	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Head	Occ:
Smith & Ironmonger						

Sarah FEATHERSTONE	M	48	F	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Wife	
--------------------	---	----	---	----------------	-----------	--

Arthur E. FEATHERSTONE		13	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	Occ:
Scholar						

Miles C. FEATHERSTONE		8	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	Occ:
Scholar						

Is this his death? Death registration index Stephen Featherstone Birth ABT 1828 MAR 1887 Croydon SRY 2a 138

Marriage Notes for STEPHEN FEATHERSTONE and SARAH:

Stephen Eversfield Featherstone SEP 1853 1d.841 Rotherhithe LON 1d.841

viii. CHARLES CLOKE FEATHERSTONE (Source: Will.), born About 1833, Deptford, Kent (Source: census 1881.); died 8 May 1891, 75 Oscar Street, Deptford, Kent (Greenwich Jun 1891 1d.712) (Source: death register index FRO, London and will.); married JANE, 1858, Sep 1858 Lewisham KEN 1d.7874 (Source: Marriage registration index, FRO, London.); born About 1837, Deptford, Kent (Source: census 1881.). Occupation: 1860, whitesmith (Source: baptism register LMA X015/064.)

1881 census- RG11/0712/73/31 75 Oscar Street, Deptford St Paul, Kent, England

Charles FEATHERSTONE	M	48	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Head	Occ: Ironmon-
ger Employing 4 Men 3 Boys						

Jane FEATHERSTONE	M	44	F	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Wife	
-------------------	---	----	---	----------------	-----------	--

Charles FEATHERSTONE		17	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	
----------------------	--	----	---	----------------	----------	--

Earnest FEATHERSTONE		15	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	
----------------------	--	----	---	----------------	----------	--

Eliz. FEATHERSTONE	U	19	F	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Dau	
--------------------	---	----	---	----------------	----------	--

Jane FEATHERSTONE		13	F	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Dau	Occ: Scholar
-------------------	--	----	---	----------------	----------	--------------

Edith FEATHERSTONE		11	F	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Dau	Occ: Scholar
--------------------	--	----	---	----------------	----------	--------------

Robert FEATHERSTONE		9	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	Occ: Scholar
---------------------	--	---	---	----------------	----------	--------------

Alfred FEATHERSTONE		5	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	Occ: Scholar
---------------------	--	---	---	----------------	----------	--------------

Wm FEATHERSTONE		3	M	Deptford, Kent	Rel: Son	
-----------------	--	---	---	----------------	----------	--

(Continued on page 32)

A Featherstone Family in Kent

(Continued from page 31)

Administration of the Personal Estate of Charles Cloke Featherstone late of 75 Oscar Street Deptford in the county of Kent Gas engineer who died 8 May 1891 at 75 Oscar Street was granted at the Principal Registry to Jane Featherstone of 75 Oscar Street widow the relict £408 4s 11d death at Greenwich Jun 1891 1d.712 aged 57

1901 census- St Paul, Deptford, London

Jane Featherstone age 64 born Deptford, London

Robert Featherstone age 29 born Deptford, London plumber zinc worker

Alfred Featherstone age 25 born Deptford, London

William Featherstone age 23 born Deptford, London gas fitter

Ed's note– if you can help Paul R Featherstone– contact him on pfeatherstone@blueyonder.co.uk

A different view point by David Beswick

Ed's note; If you refer to the Article in the last issue by Gordon Morley on the Featherstones of Wiveliscombe in the last issue, this is another members view point.

I think that the Mary Featherstone he named as the mother of our common ancestor John Featherstone, father of his William and my James, was not the Mary who died in 1837 aged 83, whose birth he could not find. That Mary whose burial is in the Wiveliscombe register for 11 February 1837 is more likely, given their ages and the fact that they were both still living at Wiveliscombe, it seems to me, to have been the one born Mary Chorley who married another John Featherstone in 1786. That John Featherstone was, I suggest, the one buried at Wiveliscombe 8 February 1833 aged 78 and who apparently was baptized in 1749, son of Edward and Mary Featherstone. Incidentally, this Mary and John had a daughter Mary Ann in 1788 who married John Pring in 1816 and has descendants in Queensland; their other children were William, Nancy, Thomas, Harriet and Edward John, according to Ann Pring, .

Our John Featherstone married Ann Govier 28 September 1792 and had the children Gordon has listed, including William with descendants in Canada and James who went to Tasmania. The trouble has been that there were two John Featherstones who married in Wiveliscombe around 1790 and had families about the same time and died in the 1830s, and we have had some difficulty discovering which one married Ann and which Mary, that is as I see it, but Gordon has introduced a further complication suggesting that still another John, born in 1770 to a Mary Featherstone, married Ann. I grant this third John would have been a little closer in age to Ann but otherwise I believe the pattern of evidence best fits a different reading.

Gordon says that he could not find the death of our John Featherstone, but he does note the death of one John who was buried 24 May 1833 aged 71, saying that there is no corresponding baptism. But there is in the baptism of John, 31 August 1760, son of Robert and "Mary" Featherstone. Peter Bennett when he searched the records at Taunton assumed that the mother recorded as Mary was actually Elizabeth because it fits into the births of apparent siblings and there was no other family of a Robert and a Mary. But here we come also to the mysterious business of the Blackmore alias which first appeared as far as we have been able to discover in the Wiveliscombe register

A different view point

(Continued from page 32)

with the children of an earlier John Featherstone alias Blackmore/moor who married Frances Midlam in 1698. In 1712 we have the baptismal entry for "Thomas, Mary, Martha & Sarah, ye Son and Daughters of John & Frances Featherstone, als. Blackmore were Baptiz'd upon Good Friday Ap. 18th". The alias appears at a number of other points in subsequent decades. It was under the name Blackmore that Robert and Elizabeth were married, and their first child was baptised with the "Blackmoor" name:-

Wiveliscombe, marriage: 2 Sept. 1746 Robert Blackmore & Elizabeth Darch.

Wiveliscombe, baptisms, children of Robert & Elizabeth Featherstone/Blackmore:

19 Oct. 1747 Mary ye Daughtr. of Robert & Elizabeth Blackmoor

7 June 1752 Margery ye Daughter of Robert & Elizabeth Featherstone

2 Jan. 1757 Ann the Daughter of Robt. and Elizth. Featherstone

31 Aug. 1760 John ye Son of Robt. & Mary Featherstone

20? Feb. 1762 William ye Son of Robt. & Elizab. Featherstone

23 Oct. 1763 Sarah Daugr. of Robert & Elisab. Featherstone.

I think that the Mary who was the mother of a child John born 1770 was the Mary born in 1747 to Robert and Elizabeth Featherstone/Blackmore, and known at least sometimes as Mary Blackmore. That she was the single mother of at least one child and probably two and was known as both Featherstone and Blackmore is shown in the burial entry using the alias on 9 Jan. 1780 of "Elisabeth daugr. of Mary Blackmore Alias Featherstone". She is probably the same Mary who had a son John in 1770 who Gordon identified as the "our John" - born to "Mary Featherstone". It is possible that this son John is the John Featherstone whose burial is recorded for 29 March 1772, although given the form of other entries that is more likely to have been the burial of an adult. It would be consistent with the evidence otherwise, however, that she is the Mary whose burial is recorded for 24 Nov. 1793 as "Mary Featherstone (pauper)". Oddly, if this Mary is the mother of our John who married Ann Govier, which I think unlikely, she is still, if I am right about the 1747 birth, in the same line of descent as the John son of Robert Featherstone and Elizabeth Darch, so we are taken back to the Featherstone alias Blackmore family either way, although with one more intervening generation. Either way we can look to the family of origin of Robert Featherstone as the son of Thomas and Margery Featherstone/Blackmoor, the baptisms of whose children are registered as follows:

13 Nov. 1724 Robert ye Son of Thomas Featherston was Baptiz'd

26 Jan. 1727/8 Eleanor ye Daugr. of Thomas & Margery Featherstone

17 Feb. 1730/1 Margery ye Daugr. of Thomas & Margery Featherstone

14 Oct. 1733 Thomas ye Son of Thomas & Marjory Featherstone

21 Feb. 1741/2 John ye Son of Thomas & Margery Blackmoor.

We have not found the marriage of Thomas and Margery as either Featherstone or Blackmore, but the birth of Thomas is recorded with the alias as noted above:

(Continued on page 34)

A different view point

(Continued from page 33)

1712 Thomas, Mary, Martha & Sarah, ye Son and Daughters of John & Frances Featherstone, als. Blackmore were Baptiz'd upon Good Friday Ap. 18th
Thomas being 11 years old ye 8th of September last
Mary being 10 years old ye 8th of March next
Martha being 6 yrs. old ye 11th of this Instant Apr.
Sarah being 3 yrs. old ye 2d. of June last.

Then follow,

12 July 1713 Lazarus ye Son of John & Frances Featherstone
27 Sept. 1715 John ye Son of John & Frances Featherstone
2 Feb. 1717/18 Joseph ye Son of John & Frances Featherstone als. Blackmore
4 Oct. 1720 Moses ye Son of John & Frances Featherstone.

The earliest Featherstone record we have for Wiveliscombe is the marriage of the parents of this family: 29 July 1698 "were married John Featherstone & Frances Midlam, A Day labourer". There are some earlier Blackmore entries in the 1680s which I agree with Gordon might or might not be related. More of that another time perhaps. There is more speculation on the alias, and what is probably a wild theory about Blackmores in the aftermath of the Monmouth Rebellion, and more entries from Wiveliscombe register, on my web site in pages linked to <http://www.beswick.info/jesfam/featherstone.htm>.

With best wishes,

David Beswick (164)

David Beswick, Melbourne, Australia <info@beswick.info>

Please keep the Society informed of any change in your E mail or home address so we can keep you updated.

Featherstone Bicycles

As you all know genealogy is all about linking sources and tying together facts. The fact that we have researchers all around the globe willing to help also plays a huge part in the effectiveness of this Society.

The advertisement on page 2, came from a tip off that it was on offer on E Bay- while I was bidding on this came the following from one of the message boards;

Can you tell me a little bit more about this book. I'm researching Featherstones in Chicago, Illinois about 1850' -- 1880's. John Featherstone and wife, Ruth Featherstone had a business in Chicago, and had two sons, Edward and Arthur. John had two sons from prior marriage - George and John.

I e mailed the poster of the query- -still awaiting a reply, *I asked if she knew what sort of business they had.*

Then Paul R (200) came up with this;

Actually thinking about it there is a branch of Kent Featherstones from Headcorn who ended up in Walworth County, Wisconsin. Two of them (women I think) were said to have perished in the Great Fire in Chicago. I got this from Alan Reader.

“William Featherstone left England for America April 10th, 1830, aged 23 years, on the 29th of March. A native of Headcorn, Kent co. he landed in NY June 19, 1830. He died at age 74 years. William was a farmer as was his son William Hubbard.

The family lived at Sharon Cooners, which is the intersection of County Trunk K and Brick Church Road. The home was on the northwest corner and very close to the road. This family was Baptist and were members of the Brick Church. It is said when William came to Wisconsin he had land near Clinton. He traded with another family to be closer to the Brick Baptist Church. They are buried in the Brick Church Cemetery.

William had several brothers and sisters and they all came to this country. The brothers and sisters of William (not necessarily in birth order) were. Peter, Horace (sometimes called Edward), John, Catherine, Mary, Elizabeth, Harold and Pheby. It is said that two of these ladies lived in a log cabin near the Brick Church. It is also said that two of these ladies perished in the Chicago fire.”

I have found descendants of William, a bit about Horace and nothing about John. I've emailed Rose too.

Mary Devlin (166) is going to see if she can find anything in the records in Chicago.

Ed's Note If you can add anything to this- please let either me or Paul R know.

Keep your articles coming in, this is your publication, please use it to help and discuss your research.

71 Myton Drive
Shirley, Solihull
B90 1 HD. UK

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrell Road
Billericay
Essex. CM11 2QE.UK.

E mail
Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court, Crook
Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK

email
Jillian@Gibson-
stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road, East Ayton
Scarborough,
North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP.
UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove,
Leigh on Sea, Essex.
SS9 1NQ .UK.

E Mail
I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom

Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive
Shirley, Solihull.
B90 1 HD. UK

E mail
Paul@Featherstone.org

Australia- Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street, Roseville
New South Wales, 2069

Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone

24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4. Canada

E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick

324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91361
USA.

E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

It is hard to believe that I have been putting together these newsletters together since 1997, never knowingly repeating information about our surname. I try to give a variety from around the world, this is not always possible if I do not get articles for inclusion. Please consider sending something in from your area of interest— even if it just a picture of a gravestone that has relevance to your research.

The Society web site is still growing now 3024 static pages plus the members only section and the fairly recent addition of php pages (those generated from databases on site). Visitors since the last major design overhaul now number more than 9000. Information is still waiting to be added so numbers will grow.

I am worried that some people who join and sign up for our electronic version never seem to visit our “members only site” at MyFamily.com to download a copy of this newsletter or reply to e mails from me asking why this is the case— there are some members who never visit the site.

There are lots of Featherstone researchers who do not join, but who keep in touch. I was looking at a payment system for the index section of our public web site, something which would help us cover costs and something I am loath to do, but unless membership increases in the next year— it might have to become a necessity. I would value your views on this.

Wishing you and yours a very happy Christmas and good hunting in the New Year.

Till the next time. Paul



Time to Renew

Inside this issue:

MyFamily.com	4
Birling	16
A Famous Featherstone	18
My Mail box	19
Bad News	25
New Members	27

Another Year On

The Society becomes a year older with the publication of this newsletter. Our seventh year and still we discover new lines and information. It was brought home to me at a recent meeting with Martin Green, who now lives quite close to me in the West Midlands, just how we unknowingly help each other. In 1999 Sandra Featherstone in South Africa sent me a piece of information she had found, which was not connected to her research. We published that information as a stand-alone article of not more than a few lines and it proved to be a significant find for Martin as it unblocked his family line completely. So my message would be keep sending those little snippets

you find which have no bearing on your research. Somewhere along the line it will fit in somewhere for someone.

You will find with this newsletter a renewal form, please send it in to your country representative or renew on line via our web site,

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/applications/renewals.htm>
or in the main hall at: <http://www.familyhistorybooks.co.uk>

I hope you will all rejoin and help us to move our research forward into 2004-5

Paul

Special points of interest:

- DNA Tests

DNA Tests

As promised in the last issue, I have pulled together the results so far. At a quick glance it would appear that all those tested, have different ancestors, in other words those tested are not related at all. However reading the material on DNA testing it would appear that might not be the case, but to prove this we

will need a lot more test results. The results tables on the following pages show differences in all the results so far, The differences in the results could be mutation of the genes. Current research says that mutations can be expected once every 25 generations, but

(Continued on page 11)

Is this the Connection to Kent from the Castle

Fetherstonhaugh, Nicholas (? - 1461)
- male d. 12 FEB 1461

father: Federstonhaugh, Alexander
(~1370 - ~1462) mother: Armitruda

Birth Note Unknown spouse:
Salkeld, Maude - m. 18 JAN 1461

child: Featherstone, Anne

child: Featherstone, **Rowland**

child: Featherstone, Alexander
(~1470 -)

-child: Featherstone, Richard (~1472
- 1540)

(Source: Featherstone's of England
Hans & Elizabeth Meeir)

ROWLAND FETHERSTONE died
1543.

Notes for ROWLAND FETHER-
STONE:

Mylton near Gravesend an archdea-
conry will from Rochester

written July 1535

proved 7th September 1543 daugh-
ter Margaret received all moveable
goods and was at her own pleasure
such as she felt was a fair share to
her brother William. and also a
Master John Graves, baker and
cytezyn of London

More About ROWLAND :Will: July 1535,
written (Source: Christine Normington-
Milton-next-Gravesend 1543pd [R 10.27 2)

Sent by Paul R Featherstone (200)



“Kent- Castle
connection the
dates fit, do we
have any other
Rowlands?”

Naylor- Featherstone

Charles Joseph Naylor, husband of
Elizabeth Ann Naylor (nee Feather-
stone), died aged 50 years, twenty sec-
ond of July 1913 from Tuberculosis.
Buried at Rainham churchyard
(County of Kent, England). Had lived
in London , moving to Rainham, for
his health.

Elizabeth Ann Naylor (nee Feather-
stone) Wife of Charles Joseph Naylor,
migrated to Australia in 1924-25.

In the 1950's she lived at High Street
Gladesville N.S.W. with her daughter
Kate and son-in-law Bill Huggonson.
She spent some time in a nursing
home at Hunters Hill before her
death on the 13th of August 1956
aged 91 years.

Detail from death certificate: As they
appear on the certificate.

Elizabeth Ann NAYLOR nee

FEATHERSTONE

Died aged 91. Cause of death; Con-
gestive Heart Failure

Place of death; Home of Peace Peter-
sham N.S.W. 13th. of August 1956.

Fathers name; John FEATHER-
STONE, Occupation; labourer

Elizabeth was married in Kent Eng-
land at age 19 to Charles Joseph
NAYLOR.

She had resided in Australia for 32
years

Her childrens ages are listed as at
1956;-

Lillian 69

Charles 67

Georgina 65

James 63

Elizabeth 61

Alfred 59

William 57

Edith 55

Kate 50

Elizabeth Ann NAYLOR had resided
at 42 High St Gladesville with

(Continued on page 3)

Membership Changes

192.

Christine Normington, new E mail address;

copernicus@normington.me.uk

237

Wilf Harwood new mailing address

41 Watersun Drive,

Silver Sands.

Western Australia

6210

Please keep us informed of any changes in your contact info.

Naylor- Featherstone

(Continued from page 2)

daughter Kate and son-in-law William HUGGONSON Cremated at Crematorium, Northern Suburbs, Sydney NSW on the 15th. of August 1956. The Minister was Edward Walker, Church of England.

The ashes were scattered on the southern side rose garden at the Crematorium on 10/09/1956.

Kyle Naylor

playmazein3d@hotmail.com

Potts-Lamb-Featherstone

My name is Edward Potts, I live in Hampshire UK, Uppark House is nearby; having read some of your records I must visit it soon.

My father was William Featherstone Potts and the "Featherstone" is intriguing. I was in Northumberland recently following the Potts family tree and found my fathers sister lived until recently near Featherstone Castle, and had visited it, but could find no family link. There are several in our family with "Featherstone" in their names. The first was William Featherstone Potts born 1859, the son of Edward Vincent Potts, born 1821. Edward Vincent was an interesting chap, at ten years old he was a drummer in the army, as a teenager he is listed as a "Cutler" by trade, but in the army he became a clarinet player progressing to a Bandmaster for 23 years. When he left the army he became a watchmaker, but continued playing his instrument in theatre and cathedral orchestras, he died in 1888. His wife was Sarah Lamb and as the name Featherstone is not found before Sarah joined the family, I suspect she was from the Featherstone side, either a family member or even staff. Her name of Lamb may help or the alternative of her mother-in law Hannah Tate, born in 1772. There is a connection somewhere and wondered if your search devices could help.

Rita and Eddie Potts
[epotts@pncl.co.uk]



“as the name Featherstone is not found before Sarah joined the family, I suspect ”

Keep those articles coming

MyFamily.com™

As more than a few members seem to struggle with the navigation on our members only site, I thought that a few pages devoted to what is available and how you navigate to it would be a useful tool to add into the newsletter.

Where to start.

Getting to the site.

Put <http://www.myfamily.com> in your browser address window. This should get you to the page in image 1.

MyFamily.com™

My Site MyFamily.com Ancestry.com People Finder Greeting Cards [Create a new family website](#) [Help](#)

Members, log in here
 Login As: [\(Edit Login List\)](#)
 pfeatherstone

Or login here:
 Username: [\(Forgot Username?\)](#)
 Password: [\(Forgot Password?\)](#)
 Remember my password
 Secure Login
[Click here to login without encryption](#)

Create your own family website
 In just 3 minutes you can create a private website. Join millions of people who are using MyFamily.com to keep in touch with family and friends.

First Name:
 Last Name:
 E-mail:

Create My Site Now!

- Share Photos
- Post News
- Build a Family Tree
- E-mail & Chat

Perfect for the [Family Historian!](#)

[Reasons to join](#) | [Member success stories](#)

Image 1 The Logon Screen

Put your ID and password into the appropriate places and click on logon. You can normally save the settings on your PC by clicking on remember me on this PC then you can just click on the "login as" link when the page loads from the web site in the image above it has my log in name, so if I click on that link it will take me straight into the main page.

There are other ways to get to the same page, if you get a message from the site telling you of new additions to the site, the message might look like that in Image 2. Clicking on ***My Site at the page top*** will take you to the log on page as in image 1.. Clicking on the link in the message will normally take you directly to the item which is being announced in the message. In the case of this message in image 2, clicking on ***Burdick Miners—08-12-2003*** will take you straight to the article that Lynn put on the site for you to view.

MyFamily.com™

[Home](#)

[My Site](#)

[Ancestry](#)

[People Finder](#)

A Content Notification from the The Featherstone Society Family Site Website

Come visit the The Featherstone Society Family Site website to read the latest family news! The following items were added on Friday, August 22:

PHOTOS

Share photos with the rest of your family!

[Burdick Miners 8-12-2003](#) was added by Lynn Burdick.

Get into the Action!

Join the fun by adding something of your own to the website!

Add a Photo [Click Here >>](#)

Add some News [Click Here >>](#)

Image 2. A site message

(Continued from page 4)

You can if you wish add things to the web site which may be of interest to other members, the two links on image 2 *Add a Photo* and *Add some News*, can be used by just clicking on them or you can wait till you are on site to do it.

(Continued on page 6)

Don't Forget to Renew

The Featherstone Society Family Site powered by MyFamily.com™
[My Site](#) | [MyFamily.com](#) | [Ancestry.com](#) | [People Finder](#) | [Greeting Cards](#) | [Create a new family website](#)
Access Your Other Sites W. Paul Featherstone | [E-mail](#) | [Edit Account](#) | [Log Out](#) | [Help](#)
[Front Page](#) | [Addresses](#) | [Calendar](#) | [Chat](#) | [Family Tree](#) | [File Cabinet](#) | [History](#) | [Members](#)
[What's New](#) | [News](#) | [Photos](#) | [Polls](#) | [Recipes](#) | [Reviews](#) | [Utilities](#)

www.FeatherstoneFamilySite.com

[Get your own domain!](#)[Visit our public site and see what is available](#) | [Renew on line](#)

We hope you take advantage of all the facilities here. If this is your first visit please explore something - see one of our family tree's. Explore the Filing Cabinet to see what you can download- you will find the last couple of years worth of Newsletters in there.

Please leave a message- a significant event in your family- birth, marriage, anniversary- upload a photo of the event.

New Additions[See What's New](#)

Get into the action and join the fun. Share something new today!

Calendar[View Calendar](#) | [Add Event](#)

Think you're smart? Take the "This Day in History Trivia Challenge"

Feb 25 - [Happy Birthday: Mary Brown](#) - [Photo Greeting](#)
 Mar 02 - [Happy Birthday: Kelly Paquette](#) - [Photo Greeting](#)
 Mar 05 - [Happy Birthday: Bill Featherstone](#) - [Photo Greeting](#)
 Mar 22 - [Happy Birthday Paul Featherstone](#) - [Photo Greeting](#)
[More >>](#)

Photos[Add Photo](#) | [Order Prints](#) |

Upload Photo:

 [Upload Express](#)

Everyone's a budding photographer -- upload your favorites.



Image 3 Main Page

From the main page of the site (see image 3.) you can change your ID and password to something you can remember easily, by clicking on "**my account**" This can be found at the top right hand side of the page. This brings up the page in Image 4. Depending on what relationship you have with the MyFamily Organisation, will depend what you see in this window.

As you can see you can alter all manner of things. Clicking on the change personal details and e mail address you will see laid before you all the information the site has on you, this you can change or add to if you wish. If you do change anything and want the site to save the information don't forget to scroll to the end of the page and click on save.

From the main page above (image3) You can download newsletters by clicking on the **File Cabinet** option found within the group of links just under the main site title.

Pictures

These can be scrolled through one by one, or you can view them in albums, the drop down box shown in Image 4 can be set to your choice and you can view this album, if there are more images in that album than will fit on a page- then you can set the page number to one of your choice using a similar drop down box within the album page. The higher the page number the newer the pictures will be.

MyFamily.com

[My Site](#) [MyFamily.com](#) [Ancestry.com](#) [People Finder](#) [Greeting Cards](#) [Create a new family website](#)

Welcome, Paul Featherstone

[E-mail](#) | [Edit Account](#) | [Log Out](#) | [Help](#)

Account Management

[Change Newsletter Subscriptions](#)
[Change Email or Personal Information](#)
[Change Public Profile Information](#)

[Change Username or Password](#)
[Change Wish List](#)
[Change Interests](#)

Site Membership

The Featherstone Society Family Site

[Change Notification Options for this site](#)
[Change Personal Information for this site](#)
[Change Preferences on this site](#)

[Remove this site from my account](#)
[Visit this site](#)
[See What's New on this site](#)
[View or Change Sponsorship for this site](#)

Featherstone Branches 3 & 4

[Change Notification Options for this site](#)
[Change Personal Information for this site](#)
[Change Preferences on this site](#)

[Remove this site from my account](#)
[Visit this site](#)
[See What's New on this site](#)
[View or Change Sponsorship for this site](#)

Add sites from another account to this list

[About Us](#) | [Help/FAQ](#) | [Privacy Policy](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#) | [Advertising](#)

Copyright © 1998-2003 MyFamily.com, Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved.

Image 4 Edit Account

The Featherstone Society Family Site powered by MyFamily.com

[My Site](#) [MyFamily.com](#) [Ancestry.com](#) [People Finder](#) [Greeting Cards](#) [Create a new family website](#)

Access Your Other Sites W. Paul Featherstone | [E-mail](#) | [Edit Account](#) | [Log Out](#) | [Help](#)

[Front Page](#) | [Addresses](#) | [Calendar](#) | [Chat](#) | [Family Tree](#) | [File Cabinet](#) | [History](#) | [Members](#) | [www.FeatherstoneFamilySite.com](#)
[What's New](#) | [News](#) | [Photos](#) | [Polls](#) | [Recipes](#) | [Reviews](#) | [Utilities](#) | [Get your own domain!](#)

Address Book [View Book](#) | [Add Address](#) | [Member List](#) **Search Addresses:**

[View Address](#) | [Edit Information](#) | [Edit Public Profile](#) | [Edit Wish List](#) | [Edit Interests](#) | [Delete](#)

Security Information [Edit Username/Password](#)

Member Type:

Contact Information

First Name: Required

Goes By: Required

Middle Name:

Last Name: Required

Name Suffix:

(i.e. Jr., Sr., etc.)

Gender:

Special Status: This entry is deceased.
 This entry is a family pet.

Change Your Photo
Click "Browse..." to upload a personal photo. Photo will appear once you scroll to the bottom of the page and click "Save".

Clear Your Photo
Click the checkbox above and click "Save" at the bottom of the page to clear your personal photo.



Image 5 Edit Personal Details

Event Reminders:

- Birthday Reminders - receive an e-mail reminder 7 days and 1 day before each birthday on this site's calendar
- Anniversary Reminders - receive an e-mail reminder 7 days and 1 day before each anniversary on this site's calendar
- Other Event Reminders - receive an e-mail reminder before each event on this site's calendar (family reunions, holidays, weddings, chats, and special events)

Notifications:

- Content Notifications - receive an e-mail whenever new content, such as a photo or a news item, is added to this site
 - Summary Notifications - receive a daily e-mail summary of any new content added to this site (sent the following day)
 - Instant Notifications - receive an immediate e-mail update when any new content, such as a photo or a news item, is added to this site
- Instant Notification of Replies to My Postings - receive an immediate e-mail update when anyone replies to something I have added to this site
- Who's Online Notifications - receive an immediate e-mail update when any other member launches Who's Online, MyFamily.com's instant messaging feature

Select the event notification email format best suited to you:

- Text:** If you only see text in your e-mail or if you would rather not receive HTML, then please choose this option. This is recommended for MAC and WebTV users.
- AOL:** If you have AOL, this version is made especially for you.
- HTML:** Can you see pictures in your e-mail? If so, you can choose to receive HTML e-mail that have images and an easy-to-read format. (DEFAULT)

Image 7 -Options

(Continued from page 6)

News

The latest additions to "news" can be seen on the main page- to see more just click on the news link at the top of the page, or click on more, within the news section of the front page. Again the news can be viewed by topic by setting up the drop down box, this way you can see what categories are on site from the drop down list.

If the category has more items that will fit on a page then you can choose which page you wish to view, by setting up the page number in the drop down box- just the same as the pictures.

The other option you might want to choose is what information you get from the site (see image 7) you can choose options which will suit you—by clicking on the change notification options for this site. If you are an AOL user you can get tailored e mails to suit AOL protocols too. As a minimum I would expect everyone to choose the other event reminders— so you know when we are holding an online chat and the new content reminders so you can keep up with what is happening.

(Continued on page 9)

The Featherstone Society Family Site powered by MyFamily.com™

My Site MyFamily.com Ancestry.com People Finder Greeting Cards [Create a new family website](#)

Access Your Other Sites Paul Featherstone | [E-mail](#) | [Edit Account](#) | [Log Out](#) | [Help](#)

[Front Page](#) [Addresses](#) [Calendar](#) [Chat](#) [Family Tree](#) [File Cabinet](#) [History](#) [Members](#)
[What's New](#) [News](#) [Photos](#) [Polls](#) [Recipes](#) [Reviews](#) [Utilities](#) [www.FeatherstoneFamilySite.com](#)
[Get your own domain!](#)

Edit Username / Password [Add Members](#)

Current Member:
Paul Paul Featherstone

Change Username

WARNING: By changing your username, your email address will also change. You will still have access to email already received, but new email must be sent using the new username you select.

Enter the new username then select "Change Username."

Username:

Available Usernames: [PaulFeatherstone51](#) [PaulFeatherstone27](#)
[PaulFeatherstone44](#) [PaulFeatherstone500](#)

Change Password

Enter the new password in each field then select "Change Password." Passwords must be at least 5 characters long.

Password:

Confirm Password:

[About Us](#) | [Help/FAQ](#) | [Support/Feedback](#) | [Privacy Policy](#) | [Tell A Friend](#) | [Affiliate Program](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#) | [Advertising](#)

Image 8 Change Password

(Continued from page 8)

By clicking on the edit link for user name and password gives you the page in image 8. This gives you a choice of ID's just clicking on the one you want to use- or choosing your own by typing it into the ID box- be aware that your ID might be taken- no two ID's can be the same. But the site will tell you this if the one you have picked is taken already. Don't forget to press the save option otherwise your changes will not be saved.

Your Details

You can add your home address and personal details from the members pages, this information is available to all members to view, and comes up when you click on the members name from the list of members, this can be reached by clicking on the **members** link at the top of the main page. You can edit yours by clicking on your name then clicking on "edit" once you have made any changes, don't forget to press save which will be found at the end of the page.

A point which should be remembered is that you cannot add your wedding details if your spouse is not amongst the membership.

I would encourage you to try and navigate around for yourself- you cannot damage anything- add some news- even if it is just to tell everyone that you have managed to navigate and leave a message. I will cover family trees and how to add a photo to the site next time, but you should find that if you play with the site most of the facilities are there to be used and are fairly easy to use. As I have explained you cannot break anything. Just go ahead and use it.

Look Back And Prove

My family search gained momentum when a letter appeared in local news papers from a Peter Huitson a resident of New Zealand requesting information on the Huitson surname which happened to be my mothers maiden name , contact was made with Peter and my searching began ,I had some knowledge mainly gained from reading books on the subject thus I talked to the last remaining elders of the family noting information making copies where possible of documentation and begging memorabilia from my cousins .

Then many hours of searching records in libraries and archive centres and obtaining information regarding web sites on the internet, this is vastly time consuming and became most apparent upon enrolling in a Family History class where research methods were taught which had been refined, were extremely direct and obviously saved a lot of time wasting .

This new awareness in research led me to the origin of the name , this I understand to be of Norman origin , the surname with the spelling as Huitson was prominent in Barnard Castle area from the 16th century with the first name of Lancelot and Launcelot very much in favour , but in the question of proof in my research I could only prove back to 1753 with any certainty , with the families still living adjacent to or within easy reach of Barnard Castle .

The family moved from this area about the 1870s this coincided with the boom in new industries and railway transport rapidly coming into its own the family dispersed and settled along the three rivers Tyne , Wear and Tees my particular forbears settled in South Stockton later to become Thornaby when granted a charter in 1892 ,my research showed that many were in trades as carpenters or working with iron, these trades were compatible for working in the shipyards and iron producers which formed that power house of industry which covered the area now known as Teessdale, this area became increasingly derelict as new technology lessened the demand for the old products in mid 20th century the descendants acquired new trades .

With Central Government initiative this area was reclaimed and the site made ready for building and Teessdale like Phoenix rising from the ashes once more became a powerhouse but this time of learning with a University and a College as flag ships leading the way in this millennium .

A spin off with my research is a greater understanding of family life and social conditions applicable covering the time span , certainly not a time to be envied with extremely poor housing conditions, high infant mortality and most certainly the role of women in this era with little or no rights was appalling .



Researcher,

Keith Wilson
Featherstone
(Member
176)



Views along the Tees showing the new developments

DNA Tests

(Continued from page 1)

this theory is difficult to prove because there are very few of us who can actually go back this far with paper records. So a one step mutation can be expected every 25 generations, different theories exist in present research and sometimes a two step mutation is possible within 25 generations.

if we compare the results of just those tested so far they look like this.

Surname	393	390	19	391	385a	385b	426	388	439	389/1	392	389/2
Featherston	13	24	14	11	12	14	12	12	13	13	14	28
Featherston	13	25	15	11	11	14	12	12	12	13	13	31
Featherstone	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	13	31
Featherstone	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	12	12	13	27
Featherstone	13	24	15	11	11	14	12	12	13	13	13	29
Featherstone	13	25	14	11	11	15	12	12	12	14	13	30
Fetherston	13	23	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	14	28

With the columns headed 385a, 385b and 439 these results are known to mutate more regularly than the others.

If we break it down into the surname groups we get these figures.

Surname	393	390	19	391	385a	385b	426	388	439	389/1	392	389/2
Featherston	13	24	14	11	12	14	12	12	13	13	14	28
Featherston.	13	25	15	11	11	14	12	12	12	13	13	31

Looking at this table it would appear that the two tested so far are not in anyway related as the last column has a 3 digit difference, but if we got more results that gave us mid figure of 29, or 30 or two that gave both those figures then, we might expect some sort of distant relationship. So we can figure on at least two distinct groups at present for this variation of our surname.

Surname	393	390	19	391	385a	385b	426	388	439	389/1	392	389/2
Featherstone	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	13	31
Featherstone	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	12	12	13	27
Featherstone	13	24	15	11	11	14	12	12	13	13	13	29
Featherstone	13	25	14	11	11	15	12	12	12	14	13	30

Again with this group it has some remarkable similarities but the last column throws it out of line, but at least three are within one point of each other, so we are looking at four distinct groups.

Surname	393	390	19	391	385a	385b	426	388	439	389/1	392	389/2
Fetherston	13	23	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	14	28

This last variation seems to be miles away until you look at the first Featherston test line, this result is not a million miles away from it. So to move on a try to show you where each particular results lineage comes from

(Continued on page 12)

DNA Tests

(Continued from page 11)

Featherston 13 24 14 11 12 14 12 12 13 13 14 28

This is the lineage.

1. John Featherstone b. circa 1728 Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England; m. 08 Dec 1748 in St John's Chapel, Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England

2. John Featherstone b. 01 May 1756 Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England; m. 20 Jan 1781 St John's Chapel, Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England; d. 06 Jan 1797 Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England

3. John Featherstone b. 25 Jul 1790, Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England; m. 10 May 1817 in St. John's Chapel, Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England; d. 9 Nov 1864 Trafalgar Township, Halton County, Ontario, Canada

4. Thomas Featherstone b. 1817 Parish of Stanhope, County Durham, England; m. 01 Mar 1843, Trafalgar Township, Halton County, Ontario, Canada; d. 05 Apr 1851 Trafalgar Township, Halton County, Ontario, Canada

5. Joseph Featherston b. 22 Jul 1843 Trafalgar Township, Halton County, Ontario, Canada; m. 26 Feb 1867 at Maple, Ontario, Canada; d. 17 Jul 1913 Toronto Township, Peel County, Ontario, Canada

-to the eighth generation of the member tested

Featherston. 13 25 15 11 11 14 12 12 12 13 13 31

1. William Featherston b 1790 South Carolina, USA d Edom, Van Zandt Co, TX, USA

2. John T or F Featherston b 1819 Georgia, USA d abt 1872 ? locale

3. John M. Featherston b 1849 Louisiana, USA d aft. 1880 ? locale

4. James Franklin Featherston b 4/5/1877 Texas, USA d 12/10/1969 Athens, TX USA

- to the 6th generation of the member tested

Featherstone 13 24 14 11 11 14 12 12 12 12 13 27

1. Robus Featherstone b. circa 1550 in County Durham, England, d. after 1595

2. Robtus Featherstone b. circa Oct 1589 at North Riding of Yorkshire, England, m. 23 Jun 1616 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 22 Jun 1658 at North Riding of Yorkshire, England

3. Robtus Featherstone b. circa Mar 1623 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, m. 11 Oct 1666 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 23 May 1677 in North Riding of Yorkshire,

(Continued on page 13)

DNA Tests

(Continued from page 12)

England.

4. Petrus Featherstone b. circa Sep 1671 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, m. 18 Dec 1711 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 23 May 1725 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England

5. Jonathan Featherstone b. circa Apr 1722 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 21 May 1780 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England.

6. Joseph Featherstone b. circa 1766 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, m. 05 Dec 1799 at North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 26 Jan 1820 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England.

7. Joseph Featherstone bap. 31.7.1803 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 17.6.1875

8. William Featherstone b. Apr 1833 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, m. 26 Mar 1856 in County Durham, England, d. circa 1900

9. Joseph Prince Featherstone b. 31 Mar 1859 in County Durham, England, d. circa 1920

10. William Robinson Featherstone b. 23 Apr 1895 in County Durham, England, m. 29 Apr 1919 in North Riding of Yorkshire, England, d. 24 Feb 1965 at North Riding of Yorkshire, England.

-11. & 12 generations to tested member.

Featherstone 13 24 15 11 11 14 12 12 13 13 13 29

Patrick Featherstone was born in 1811 in Ireland. He married Mary Ann Reed before 1840. He died on 2 Sep 1856 in Isle of Man.

2. Francis Luke Featherstone was born on 1 Aug 1840. He was christened on 23 Aug 1840 in the Catholic Church, Dockhead, Bermondsey, London, England. He married Mary Ann Parr (2391) on 3 Mar 1861 at St James, Bermondsey, London, England. He died on 21 Jan

(Continued on page 14)

DNA Tests

(Continued from page 13)

1930 at 82 Ladywell Road, Lewisham, London, England, at age 89.

3. Alfred Featherstone was born on 17 Nov 1874 at 12 Suffolk Street, Rotherhithe, London, England. He married Florence Jane Ash (2389) on 8 Mar 1902 at St Crispins Church, Bermondsey, London, England. He died on 20 Feb 1951 at 211 Lower Road, Rotherhithe, London, England, at age 76.

-4., 5 & 6 generations to the person tested

Featherstone	13	25	14	11	11	15	12	12	12	14	13	30
--------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

1. William Featherstone, Wife Mary England

2. George Featherstone, Christened 27 July 1792 Thorpe Bassett, Yorkshire, England
Married 29 May 1819, Anne Carr, Thorpe Bassett, Yorkshire, England

3. John F. Featherston, Christened 7 May 1820, Thorpe Bassett, Yorkshire, England
Married 23 April 1850, Isabella Dobson, Thorpe Bassett, Yorkshire

4. Richard Henry Featherstone, Born 28 May 1866 Peterborough, Ontario, Canada
Married 10 October 1906, Margaret Reynolds, Langley Prierie, British Columbia, Canada

5. Joseph Alexander Featherstone, Born 31 October 1910, Arlington, Massachusetts, USA. Married 15 September 1930, Vera Farrah, Los Angeles, Los County, California USA

6th generation to tested person.

After exhaustive research Beryl and Iris concluded that it was John b. 24.10.1756 at Cayton who married Mary England at Thorpe Bassett on 21.11.1777, not William. The lineage is then correct as shown. This is Tree14 which traces John's ancestors back through a George born 18. 11.1722 at Pickering who married Susanna Shaw 30.12.1746, then another George born at Egton 5.4.1686. (George b.18.11.1722 is also the ancestor of Denise Powell (page 21) and Gail Woodhead (page 26) as you will see from my later note.)

Fetherston	13	23	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	14	28
------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

1. William F. Fetherston , b. circa 1790 m. 1811 Co. Cork, Ireland, d. circa 1828

2. George William Fetherston, b. 23 Dec 1822, Ireland, m. 25 APR 1854 Kilfinane Co. Limereck, Ireland, d. 28 Jan 1902 Milton, Rock Co. , Wisconsin

3. John Shannon Fetherston, b. 15 Mar 1871 Rock Prairie Rock Co.

DNA Tests

(Continued from page 14)

Wisconsin, USA m. 3July 1895 , d. 16 Dec 1948 Oklahoma City ,
Oklahoma. USA

4. John Sidney Fetherston, b. 29 April 1898, Milton, Rock Co.

Wisconsin USA, m. 28 Dec 1928 Wichita , Kansas d. 14 March
1963 Great Bend, Kansas

-5. and 6th generation to tested individual.

The person tested reports that his results were only different from an Elisha Perkins by the 439 marker.- this he found from checking the Parkins, Perkins study project.

These are all the family reports I have to date, more will be added as I receive them. When I get them all in then we shall start numbering family groups.

It is obvious that this is just a start and as more tests are done maybe the results will begin to show some linkages. Just one more table which shows the individual results together with the place of origin of earliest ancestors for each of them as presently known.

Surname	393	390	19	391	385a	385b	426	388	439	389/1	392	389/2
County												
Featherston Durham	13	24	14	11	12	14	12	12	13	13	14	28
Featherstone No Family tree yet submitted	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	13	31
Featherstone Durham	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	12	12	13	27
Featherstone Ireland	13	24	15	11	11	14	12	12	13	13	13	29
Featherstone Yorkshire	13	25	14	11	11	15	12	12	12	14	13	30
Featherston. South Carolina	13	25	15	11	11	14	12	12	12	13	13	31
Fetherston Ireland	13	23	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	14	28

As a guide to generation numbers, 25 generations would take us roughly back to the original occupants of the Castle. If you have **Male** Fe(a)therston((e)haugh) blood in your body or have a relative that has, maybe you would be interested in joining our project. More information can be found at

<http://familytreedna.com> or e mail dna@featherstone.org and I can arrange to send you a kit.

The Featherstones* of Birling

By Lynn Porter Burdick

I have original evidence of my Thomas Featherstone's marriage to Martha Town in the Parish of Boxley dated 21 August 1812. But who were Thomas' parents and where did they live? How did they live? What happened before them? This is usually, in my opinion, how it starts. As a genealogist, I want to go as far back as I can with the most relevant, supportive data. However, this story went a bit further.

My evidence revealed that my Featherstone family lived in London (Middlesex) at the turn of the 19th century. Boxley Parish turns out to be in the county of Kent. Sounds to me like the Featherstones wanted the city life! While I can't say with 100% proof that my Thomas Featherstone was born on 20 December 1791 in the Parish of Strood, I have found no other evidence to the contrary. I first estimated his time of birth and then searched through the Family History records for anyone with that name, in that local area, at that time that would fit. Just one did. I found Thomas' christening records and then obtained his actual birth date from a monument inscription.

Once I had found reasonable evidence that this was my Thomas, the records of his parents and so on were available via the Family History Center parish microfilms. I also found a source that provided me with monument inscriptions of the Featherstones in Strood. There was only one Featherstone family in Strood.

What made this search even more interesting is that Paul R Featherstone of the society had already made great progress in documenting many of the Featherstones of Kent. Paul, too, is a descendant of Birling Featherstones. My research now began to encompass all of the descendants of this specific family. Working with Paul, we were able to establish a pretty certain link back to Hamlett Fetherstone and his wife, Hester of Birling, Kent, England. Hamlett Fetherstone died in 1626 in Birling and had three of his children christened in Birling from 1598 to 1607. Hester Fetherstone was buried on 24 November 1641 in Birling. The data we used included wills, parish records, monument inscriptions and anything we had of an original nature in our possession. Because research data becomes increasingly available after 1800, I narrowed our family research to the Featherstones of Birling from 1600 to 1800. As you know, family members grow exponentially.

I was very keen on visually representing the family. With all this data, I get quite confused as to which Thomas, John, Sarah, Elizabeth, William or Ann this family member might be. So I started a family tree beginning with Hamlett. I used excel to create the tree. I also colour-coded the boxes for the purpose of generations. For example, all of the fifth generation is green. This allowed you to see all the related cousins. I used the colour pink for all the spouses as they were not of the direct family. The advantage of creating this colour tree was phenomenal. As additional information was gathered, such as death dates and marriage partners, you could draw conclusions as to what happened within the family. My Thomas Featherstone turns out to be the only surviving male child of George and Elizabeth Featherstone. All the other males died in childhood or infancy. This type of data allowed me to concentrate on those ancestors who were missing data on such as marriage or death. The disadvantage of building a tree in this way is printing it. My print out is 4 pages long and 6 pages wide. I have to use scissors and tape to put it together. Using excel to record the data also allowed me to share my file via e-mail with Paul.

Paul and I then focused attention on a geographical map of the area to identify and review other local parish records. Featherstones, too, were on the move.

There were other Featherstone families that appeared in the local parish records that I haven't fit together with my main family tree. I colour-coded them according to the dates and put them on the perimeter of the spreadsheet until further data becomes available. It is possible that unrelated families would have lived locally. For the most part, this hadn't occurred based upon our research.

(Continued on page 17)

The Featherstones* of Birling

By Lynn Porter Burdick

(Continued from page 16)

The story is never complete and the family tree is a work in progress. I now have a family tree of names and dates. Missing is the information on how they lived. You won't find this data in the parish records unless one of them was the Vicar of the church! Wills will give you some clues based upon the distribution of the estate at the time of death. An out-of-print book entitled, "Birling - A Backward Glance" by Margaret Collins (1982) may provide some clues. What a gift this would be to read a copy of this book. You can also hypothesize based on the history of the parish and its geographical features.

The Featherstones* of Birling have come along way. I understand that some still live in Kent while others have gone to far off places like Australia, Canada and the United States.

I would be happy to share a copy of my tree. Please e-mail me at

lpburdick@adelphia.net.

*Fetherstone, Fetherston, Featherston, Fetherstone

Ed's note:

Lynn is member 259 and our USA representative. please keep a look out for the book she would love to see.



Birling Parish Church



"The story is never complete and the family tree is a work in progress"

Another Famous Featherstone

The name of Donald Featherstone may not be familiar to many members but in the fields of military history and wargaming it would receive universal recognition. Over the last 40 years he has been a prolific author with dozen of books to his credit, many relating to the Victorian army and colonial warfare in the nineteenth century. He has lectured widely but especially in the United States, as well as masterminding complex wargames involving many thousands of model soldiers, and taking days to complete.

Donald served with the Royal Tank Regiment in North Africa and Italy during the last world war, reaching the rank of sergeant. Professionally he was a physiotherapist whose clients included Hampshire Cricket Club and Southampton Football Club.

Now in his mid-eighties, and having to care for his increasingly frail wife, he has neither time nor energy to follow up his Featherstone forebears but if anyone could help with information he would be very grateful indeed.

There is little information but his father's name was Frederick and he married Donald's mother in 1913 when aged 18. After service in WWI he left the family in 1925, and died in a care home in Tooting in 1973 at the age of 78. Frederick had a brother Charles who immigrated to Canada, and had two sons both of whom are believed to have served in the First World War. So one would hazard a guess that Charles was the elder brother of the two.

In the first instance would you send any information to me – Bill Featherstone, 26 Strathmore Road SW18 8DB. UK or email bilcon@kirkfield.idps.co.uk



A Genealogical Codicil to My Last Will and Testament

To my spouse, children, or guardian.

Upon my demise it is requested that you DO NOT dispose of any of my Genealogical records, books, files, notebooks or computer programs for a period of two years. During this time period, please attempt to find one or more persons who would be willing to take custody of the said materials and the responsibility of maintaining and continuing the family histories. In the event you do not find anyone to accept these materials, please contact the genealogical organizations that I have been a member of to determine if they will accept some parts or all of my genealogical materials. [List of organizations and addresses at bottom.] Please remember that my genealogical endeavors consumed a great deal of time, travel, and money. Therefore please do not ignore my requests.

Signature

Date

Witness

Date

Witness

Date

List of organizations & addresses here

From My Mail Box

REV Henry Mayo Gaines was born 1769 in Culpeper Co., Virginia, and died 1833 in Gibson Co., Tennessee or after 1850 Census in Marshall Co. MS. He married Susana (Sussannah) Featherston(e) July 01, 1797 in Lincoln Co. North Carolina, daughter of Richard Featherston(e) and Susanna Davenport. She was born 1777 in Lincoln Co., North Carolina, and died after 1850 Census in Marshall Co., Mississippi. Susanna Davenport is daughter of George Davenport.

Children of Henry Gaines and Susana Featherston(e) are:

+ 2 i. Frances Pendleton Gaines, born December 15, 1798 in Lincoln Co. North Carolina; died July 07, 1866 in Henning, Tennessee..

+ 3 ii. Ira Mayo Gaines, born July 21, 1801 in Abbeville Co., South Carolina; died May 29, 1861 in Henning, Tennessee.

4 iii. Female Gaines, born 1804.

5 iv. Female Gaines, born 1806.

+ 6 v. Richard Featherstone Gaines, born March 18, 1809 in Barren Co., Kentucky; died September 09, 1893 in Lauderdale Co., Tennessee.

From what I can tell there is at least one more child. Her name is Elizabeth m'd John Springer in Lawrence Co. TN.

This my ancestor. All I have is that Henry Gaines family was THE only Gaines family in kissing distance to Springer in this time frame.

I will be add this family to my webpage when I get a little more.

From Janet Ariciu [monkey@getgoin.net]

Hello: On June 4,1798 the schooner "Nancy" - of 63 tons sailed from Halifax Nova Scotia to Prince Edward Island with it's captain listed as Francis Featherston. Would anyone know anything about him? I am trying to trace the name Featherston as it appears in my family tree. It is believed they were in the Halifax area in the 1750's so I would definitely like to know more about this Captain of the Nancy.

Regards - Valerie Barrett [rvbarrett@syd.eastlink.ca]

http://www.tullamoreoffaly.com/feth_haugh_intro.htm

I found the above link during my surfing moments, it has some lovely photo's of Fetherstonhaugh's, taken by a Emily Cecilia Fetherstonhaugh.
sent in by Lynn Hill Member 250

I was wondering if any one could help I am looking for the father of my great granfather who was David Jefferys Featherstone born 13 Dec 1863 Reg at med-way March 1864. Married Harret Fittal in 1887 in Eastry Kent, if so thank you Mark Everett

David Thomas featherstone born 1894 son of David and Harriet featherstone in the 1901 census was my Grandfather. Harriet and David married at Eastry Kent



“it's captain
listed as
Francis
Featherston”

From My Mail Box

(Continued from page 19)

in June 1887 lived at Alexandra road Ramsgate.

Harriet was born Fittal she was born Nov 4 1861, David Jefferys Featherstone was born on the 13th of Dec 1863 is what is written in the family Bible, D J Featherstones father was David Featherstone born about 1834 married Catherine Jefferys ,Hence my family use the maiden name as the child's second name. David Thomas had four children. Thanks for your help and I hope my family can help more as my aunt holds the Featherstone Family Bible

David Thomas Featherstone married Ethel Pledger in the early 1920s she died after a couple of years. He remarried in 1926-27 had two daughters one is my mother. David Thomas featherstone of the 1901 census died 1975 in Ramsgate. One son Ronald (Ron) Featherstone, had another son little is known about him.

Mark [Everettmark6@aol.com]

Ed's note; These three messages were passed to Paul R our Kent Database compiler. Who managed to link Mark into a family line.

I have one Fetherston/e in my family background, namely Constance I born 1889 in NSW fathers name Richard mothers name Emily. Constance married my fathers uncle George Steed and had three children, George Constance and Victor. Do you have a contact in Australia who may be able to help in this matter? regards Vic Steed Karuah NSW.

Elizabeth Steed [steedelizabeth@bigpond.com]

Hi Paul, thank you for the reply, you are correct, I am trying to find a link to Richard and Emily, my spelling is Fetherstone, but I know there are a lot of variables, I know it is a long shot but luck plays such an important part in this family tree caper I will give it a go. Regards Vic Steed.

p.s. can't help with a more precise birth place.

I've looked through your Featherstone Web Site, which I think is admirable.

On my family tree I have an Ann Featherstone who married John Coxford on 6.7.1774. at Walkington, nr. Beverley. Their daughter, Rachel Coxford, went on to marry Michael William Carrall b. 1775 in Hull who became a Freeman of the City of York in 1818. He was a Printer and Lithographer in Hull and York. Unfortunately, I cannot give you much information about Ann Featherstone and hope you may be able to pass on any details you may have about her. Thank you

Marion Green [marionevelyngreen@msn.com]



**“who became
a Freeman of
the City of
York in 1818”**

From My Mail Box

I have photographs of my Great Grandfather -Michael Fetherston and Great Grandmother Ellen Fallon from Castlerea, Roscommon Ireland from the 1860's. They made a very handsome couple. Ellen went to NYC and came back in her twenties with one beau, but married Michael Fetherston instead.

My grandmother Catherine Fetherston did somewhat the same thing (born April 6, 1870). She spent 7 years in the US and then came back to Castlerea and married Patrick Madden (he was a widower). Patrick and Catherine had a farm in Lissalway, Castlerea. The farm was left to a niece Agnes Fetherston (her father died in England) who was raised with the family and who took care of my grandfather until his death.

Catherine and Patrick had two daughters:

Ellen is 93 and lives in NYC (in an apartment by herself)

and Catherine (my mother) 91 lives upstate NY (born Nov. 18, 1918). longevity is in the family. They are still both very sharp with wonderful dry senses of humour (even though they don't speak to each other).

Is it possible to find any other information on Michael Fetherston's parents or ancestors?

OSullivan, Maureen [Maureen.OSullivan@disney.com]

Hi there,

Sorry it's taken me so long to get back to you.

Here's the info I have on Christiana Featherstone:- She was my Gx3 Grandmother, Christiana was born on 26.12.1792, Christened on 27.01.1793 at Saint John the Baptist, Cayton By Scarborough, Yorks.

Christiana married Joseph Swaine (also spelt Swain, Swane and Swains) on 18.05.1812 at St John as above.

As far as I have managed to discover so far, they had 4 children (probably, at least!) Samuel (1818) James (1825, my Gx2 grandfather) Thomas (1830) and John dob unknown.

James called his second daughter Christiana, she was one of (at least) 9 children. Thomas also called one of his daughters Christiana.

Her parents were Samuel Featherstone and Ann Coltass who were married 21.01.1781 at St John the Baptist Cayton.

Ann's father was Thomas Coltass (Coultus) her mother Jane Killingbeck they were married at Cayton on 17.02.1753.

Ann was christened 21.10.1770 at West Heselton, Yorks.

Most of this information is via the Mormon website, as yet I have not checked it with parish records, or visited any churchyards, except the West Heselton one..

James was from West Heselton, he and his Christiana lived most of their lives there. I have more details, but I doubt it's what you are looking for.

Hope this is of help. Regards, Denise Powell [denise.p@ntlworld.com]



**“They are still
both very
sharp with
wonderful
dry senses of
humour ”**

From My Mail Box

The information that I have recorded regarding my wife's grandmother's family is at:

<http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-in/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=ancestorsearch&id=I92>

You are welcome to use any or all of that. However you will find far more exhaustive information in Burke's Irish Families (Fetherstonhaugh of Bracklyn Castle) (which as you may know is available online now to subscribers at burkes-peerage.net as well as in book form in most good libraries).

I would love to know how the Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh, the first of the Bracklyn line to come to Ireland, fits in with the English family. Your website says that a "Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh of Hethrege-Cleugh, co Durham, removed to Ireland after the execution of his cousin Sir Timothy Fetherstonhaugh", however the dates I have say that "my" Cuthbert was born about 70 years after Sir Timothy's execution...

By the way, as you probably realised, my last email to you had a typo. It should have read "I BELIEVE these people all..."

Best regards Richard Hodgson, West Sussex, UK

Email for genealogical matters: ancestorsearch@talk21.com

Ancestral database (32,706 people: 27,225 of my children's ancestors and 5,481 other relatives):
<http://wc.rootsweb.com/~ancestorsearch>

Hi Richard,

Thanks for the information, I have added your remarks to the bottom of the page in question and placed an image of your e mail address so others may contact you. We are at present working on a database of Irish Fetherston's hoping to place it on our web site at sometime in the new year, if you have information you can share, I would be grateful for your cooperation. I have sent a copy of this to the lady who is trying to pull together all the available information.

Regards W. Paul Featherstone

Correction for Featherstone website

On your great Featherstone website I have spotted some information which I think must be wrong, and could confuse people.

The page in question is:

http://www.featherstone-society.com/Indexes/usa/genepool/othersurnames/fetherston_surnames.htm

It says that John Fetherstonhaugh, his father Cuthbert and his wife Susanna Coddington were all born in Wrentham, Norfolk, MA. Unless this is some new information, I these people all lived in Ireland, not America, as detailed in Burkes Irish Families re Fetherstonhaugh of Bracklyn Castle.

I hope this is useful. (My wife's grandmother was Meriel Eleanor, dau of Cecil Fetherstonhaugh of Bracklyn.)

Best regards Richard Hodgson West Sussex, UK

Email for genealogical matters: ancestorsearch@talk21.com

Ed's Note The Database in question is now in place, you can view it directly with this link

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/Indexes/ireland/AJF/project/ireland-p/index.htm>

(Continued on page 23)

From My Mail Box

(Continued from page 22)

Member Lynn Hill who has put the database together for us from the recent articles in this newsletter, is still working on it and it will be updated on the web site as more is added. Lynn sends this message:

The History of the Irish Fetherston(haugh) family.

With sources of information taken from Burke's Irish Family Records (1976 edition), The Fetherston Family of Ardagh by Rev. John J.A. Hodgins M.A. and The History of The Fetherstonhaugh Family with pedigree of the Irish Branches by A.J. Fetherstonhaugh Dublin 1879 I was able to put this altogether into a genealogy program.

It begins with Ralph Fetherston(haugh) of Hetherege Co. Durham and Castle Warden, Cumberland and follows his son Cuthbert who settled in Phillipstown in 1651 through to the 20th Century.

There are 600+ names including spouses and a very handsome picture of Cuthbert Fetherston(haugh) d 1879 supplied by Barry Reid can also be seen.

This is a fascinating insight into the Irish Family, it was a pleasure to put together. If anyone has any information that they would like to add or any errors that may need correcting please let me know.

Lynn <poppies88@hotmail.com>

Also a correction

The History of The Fetherstonhaugh Family with Pedigree of the Irish Branches A.J. Fetherstonhaugh. 1879

Page 11 (on newsletter ISSN 1477-786 -3-2) first paragraph 4th line down should read, Eleanor Margaret: Married 1841, John Vignolles of Cornalin. Newsletter shows date as 1844.

Norfolk Featherstone's

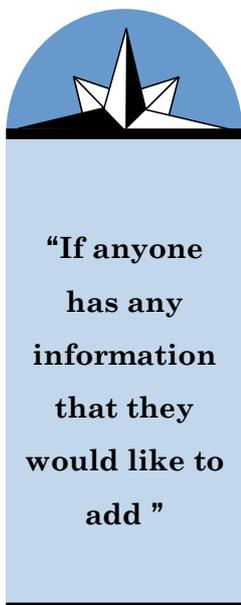
From fiche of Suffield Archdeacons transcripts by Parish Reg Trans Soc

1777 Aug 28 Bap. Featherstone John son William and Catherine

1803 Jun 5 bap Clipperton/Featherstone Elizabeth Clipperton ill: dau

Susanna Featherstone born 3 Jun private bap

Jean Greenwood [jean.greenwood2@ntlworld.com]



From My Mail Box

I was 'cleaning' out a file and came across a couple of notes I made several years ago when I was going through some information of my Aunt Muriel

1. there was a letter written to my great grandfather Thomas Birch from a Thomas Featherstone, Waskerley Park, Darlington dated Nov 30, 1877.

2. Something about an Egglestone family (house?) last owner was Sir. A. Featherstone and the fact that Henry was brother and heir to Sir. A.F. This must be a different(?) person than my Henry.

These items might be of some use to someone.

Monica Taylor <mon.taylor@sympatico.ca>

To Publicans, Gentlemen's Servants, and Those about Entering the Public Line.

MR. FETHERSTON is instructed to procure a Purchaser for one of the most genuine CONCERNS in London, where a man of business with £200 cash may realize a fortune in a few years. Apply to Mr. Fetherston, 4, Thornton-street, Dock-head; or at Mr. Booth's, White Horse, Charlotte-street, Fitzroy-square (not the house). Letters with stamp enclosed.

Date: 02/03/1851; Section: Page Fifteen; Page:15

I found this on the British Library web pages – the address is Dock – Head .

<http://www.uk.olivesoftware.com/Repository/ml.asp?Issue=WDP/1851/03/02&ID=Ar01581&Mode=G>

The British Library has started a trial version of an online newspaper archive at

<http://www.uk.olivesoftware.com>

Searching Featherstone I came up with 30 articles, a number regarding Vane Featherstone, an actress. Also the insolvency of Mr Featherstone of Wivelscome, Somerset, and a meeting held in Westminster of the St Andrews and Quebec Railway Company chaired by William Storey Featherstone.

Rev J S Featherstone on the platform of the National Reform Society in the London Tavern, Bishopsgate Street April 8 1851 edition of the Daily News.

Sent by Paul R Featherstone (200) and also the article below.

Creator(s): London County Council, 1889-1965

[Access Conditions] Some files are missing or unfit for consultation. Please check access at file level.

CLERK'S DEPARTMENT: GENERAL COUNCIL DEEDS WESTMINSTER

FILE - 340 (formerly The Three Sugar Loaves) Strand: deeds include a family tree of the Featherstone family - ref. LCC/CL/GEN/08/C/96/1792-1806 -

date: 1697-1823

Bad News

Your letter addressed to my mother, Elizabeth Featherstone Duffill Was forwarded onto me Mary L. Brown, her daughter.

Mom passed away December 31, 2001. She had been quite ill for some time. Her last wish was to visit England someday and look up some of her genealogy on the Featherstone side.

I was going to do this with her as I am quite interested in our genealogy as well as my daughter.

Have tried to locate my grandfathers' coming thru Ellis Island but have had no luck. thus far. His name was Gervase Featherstone.

Mary L. Brown

Ed's Note; Elizabeth was member 207

It is our unfortunate duty to let you know that Rich Featherstone, of Red Wing, Minnesota, U.S.A., has passed away October 10, 2003. He was 84. We received our notification from his widow, Ruth, in her Christmas card.

On a cheerier note, we wish you and yours all the best of this festive season, and hope that you have a healthy and prosperous new year.

Tom & Ruth Mackesy

Sorry that I haven't re-joined the Featherstone Society for 2003. I decided to cut down a bit on my memberships of organizations as I have mounds of journals etc. piling up unread. I'm afraid the Featherstone Society is one of the ones I've decided to cut out for the time being. It's several years since I've been able to do any work on family history and I can't foresee getting back to it before I retire. I'll look forward to re-joining then.

All the best and thanks for all your hard work for the society.

Rosemary Cole 9 Park Mount Ave Baildon Shipley BD17 6DS (member 37)

Police say an emeritus general authority for The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints was seriously injured in a car crash in Wyoming. Seventy-two-year-old **Vaughn Featherstone** is listed today in serious condition at LDS Hospital in Salt Lake City. The president of the Logan temple was returning to Logan on Wednesday night with his wife, Merlene, after speaking to Boy Scouts near Grover, Wyoming. His car struck two horses that had escaped from a nearby ranch.

Ed's Note; Vaughn was member 169- The good news is, according to his cousin Lee Drew he is making a slow recovery. We wish him well.

Subscriptions for those getting a mailed copy of the newsletter in the Canada, will be raised for the coming year to \$25 to cover the printing and postage costs. Please make your checks out to:

B.E. Featherstone and send to

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4. Canada

New Members

287

Member wishes to remain anon.

Research will feature in the next edition.

288

Gail Woodhead, 4 Cranford Gardens, Ryston, Barnsley, South Yorkshire, S71 4SP.

E Mail; g.woodhead@btinternet.com

Research: George Featherstone born 27 July 1792, Thorpe Bassett, East Riding of Yorks, UK
Spouse Ann Carr m. 29 May 1819, Thorpe Bassett. Eldest child John F Featherstone b. 1820
Thorpe Bassett.



We have a new grandson. Douglas Wicker was born to our 2nd daughter today (5 Dec.2003)(her first).
Lee Drew (member 33)

Congratulations Lee you look delighted to have a boy.

Please keep your research details up to date.
send or e mail your new finds to
Paul.

The Fetherstonhaughs

Hi All

It has been a very fruitful year again, not only the delving into the dusty ancient books in various archives, but also the new members to our little group of Fetherstonhaughs bringing their knowledge of their families to add to our research.

It has been very joyful keeping in touch with our fellow Fetherstonhaughites, our family grows and grows and I must admit you are all a grand lot, kind and very helpful, no wonder the FHs has been a very successful family throughout history.

Some of you have had bereavements this year, and I am sure a thought and a prayer will be sent over the miles to you from us all.

Meeting Beryl and Cecil earlier this year was enjoyable for Judith and me, and meeting Monica and her marvellous Aunt [where does she get her energy from], we all had a great time, keeping up with Muriel Hargreaves who showed us around her patch of the woods which is also Monica ancestors patch, Muriel ran the operation with military precision, on a searing hot day that wilted us lesser mortals but we really enjoyed it, even though I am sure her car went round some corners on two wheels. It is a pity Muriel is not on the net.

Regards to you all

Connie

Ed's Note: Connie Grayson (226) tries to coordinate the research work of the members who are trying to piece together the history of that particular line that goes back to the castle, to contact her e mail her on Constancegrayson@aol.com or you can write to her at 87 Windmill Ave. Grimethorpe, Barnsley South Yorkshire, S72 7AH. UK.

Useful Web Sites

<http://www.interment.net/Default.htm> This lists other sites where you can search for burial's and it covers most parts of the world.

<http://www.rootsweb.com/~kygenweb/kvrp/in/f/fa-fe.html> Expansion of Kentucky GenWeb Project

<http://automatedgenealogy.com/census/index.html> This site covers the 1901 census of Canada.

<http://ftp.rootsweb.com/pub/usgenweb/mn/goodhue/cemeteries/hopeceme.txt> This lists some 54 Featherstone's in a Cemetery in Red Wing, Minnesota.

Message from Beryl

It seems that together with other Members, Denise Powell (page 21), Gail Woodhead (page 26) and the second DNA subject on page 14 share common ancestry in George Featherstone born 18.11.1722 and his wife, Susannah Shaw then back to another George of Egton, North Yorkshire, who married Thomeson Pennock on 5.8.1632. These are on Yorkshire Tree 14 which I have been expanding. Together with the creation of three new Yorkshire Trees (16,17 and 17a) this has occupied most of my time since Christmas. Tree 16 has been particularly difficult and my thanks are due to Iris Woodall for all her help and support. I shall be pleased to help Denise and Gail but please bear with me. As Paul says on the next page, we all have restrictions on our time and I must now catch up on domestic things etc. that I have been neglecting.

71 Myton Drive,
Shirley, Solihull
West Midlands. B90 1HD
UK.

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44(0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay
Essex. CM11 2QE.UK.

E mail: Feath
@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court, Crook
Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road, East Ayton
Scarborough, North Yorks
YO13 9EP. UK

E mail :
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea, Essex.
SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail :I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive,
Shirley, Solihull
West Midlands. B90 1HD
UK.

E mail :
Paul@Featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street, Roseville
New South Wales, 2069
Australia.

E mail :
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4. Canada

E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn P Burdick
324 Los Padres Drive,
Thousand Oaks, California
91361 USA

E mail USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

With this edition should come your renewal form which we have simplified somewhat by making a separate form for each country. You must renew on line if you get the electronic version of the newsletter. The way I set up the PayPal payment for the electronic payment on our web site means that if you subscribe once then payment is taken each year until you unsubscribe. If you have unsubscribed in the past you will of course need to go back and subscribe for the coming year. We have an alternative way to subscribe via the Federation of Genealogy Societies web site. <http://www.familyhistorybooks.co.uk> which gives options which will not apply to everyone but is possible for UK, Australian, New Zealand, South African, and European members to get mailed copies via this site. You can also get the electronic version wherever you are.

Genealogy research is a hobby, we all have restrictions on our time, some more than others. I try to take account of this when awaiting replies to E mails and letters. Sometimes I find it quite difficult to pull together messages when the time differences get too long. If I do not reply, please try again. I too have time restrictions. It does help if when replying you keep the original message in the E mail, this saves a tremendous amount of time used in searching for the original message.

I still intend to supply each member with a CD of all the newsletters since we started— it is just proving more difficult than I thought to produce it.

Hoping to see you all next time. Regards Paul



Welcome Back To A New Year

Inside this issue:

New Members	3
Thomas Featherstone	4
Second Cousins	22
Irish Records	23
From the Web	31
Obituaries	32
From the Web	33

This issue starts our eighth year as a Society, it seems hard to believe that so much time has passed since those first attempts

at producing a newsletter. As I start on this issue we have only 60 members who have renewed. That is the lowest figure we have ever started the year with and hopefully the situation will improve as

reminders are sent out. I have a few plans for the year to hopefully to bring more information to members of the Society, but I would love to see more members take an active role in the collection, distribution and dissemination of records and how they tie in. We are a collection box which people throw information into. Sometimes it

disappears into the pile, unless a connection is made as it is received then it takes time to get to the top of the

pile again and appear either in this news letter or on the web site. We have a couple of groups who work together- that takes the strain off the founder members, but we would like

more of these groups to take on the work for various areas of interest.

If you are interested in helping please get in touch.

Wishing you a successful year of research.

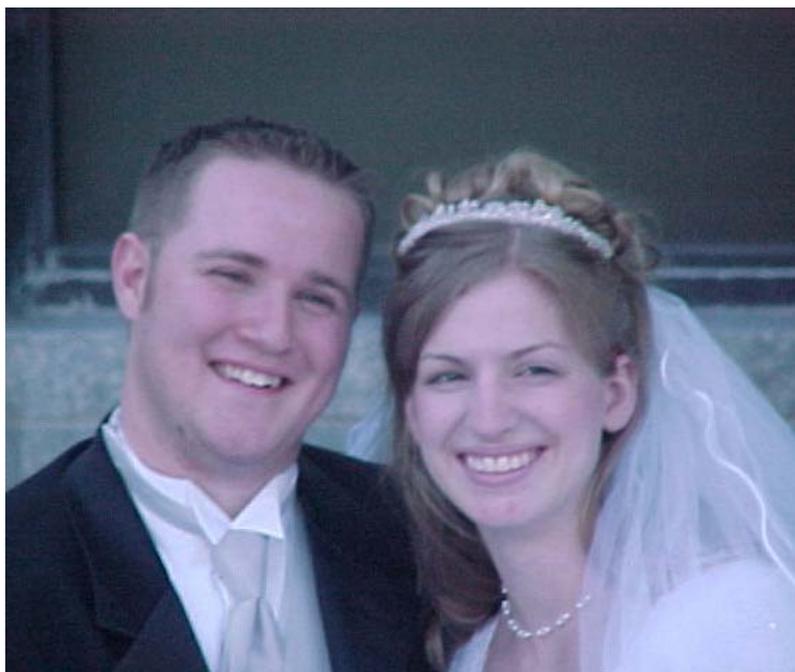
Paul.



During a recent visit to Canada, I meet up again with member 72, Jean Gibson.

The Times newspaper archives were released free for a week recently on the web, I managed to collect most of the references to our surnames and hope to publish a reference article in the next few months. The Irish Data Base is coming along in leaps and bounds, member Lynn Hill is still adding to it and it can be seen via our public web site. Facts gathered in Australia, Canada as well as the recent articles from last years newsletters are included. If you would like a copy on paper if you don't have access to the web please let me know.

Visitors to our Public website are nearing the 13,000 mark if you have information that could be displayed please send it in.



Seth Drew and new bride Brooke taken by proud Father Lee Drew Member 33.
Married at the Salt Lake LDS Temple on Friday 7th May

Bits and Pieces

I was looking at the Loiselles Marriage Index for Quebec and came across this item:

1841/1/2

Edward Featherstone (mother Mary Moran (Irish): no father mentioned) married Catherine Doherty (father=Bryan, mother= Bridget Brady) in Notre Dame Cathedral Montreal, Quebec Province, Canada.

Sent in by Monica Taylor

Whilst searching the 1851 census for Islington, London I came across the following which might be of interest to somebody:

HO 107 1499 33

90 Upper Street, Red Bull

Thomas Featherstone 46 Married Visitor Cattledealer Lincolnshire.

Sent in by Lorna Houston

I have recently acquired (from a charity

shop!) 25 volumes of the Journal of the Northumberland and Durham Family History Society, dating from July 1976 to Winter 2000.

I've had a quick scan through them, for Featherstone(haugh) and Parkinson, but have found nothing that leaped out at me. Just wanted you to know I had them, if anyone had any queries.

Sent in by Margaret Clough

Found a (Patrick Featherstone) a native of Ireland, age 25, embarking from Liverpool on board the ship "Columbus." No residence is listed and he is alone. May be classified as English as he is leaving from Liverpool. Look for:

Irish Immigrants:New York Port Arrival Records,1846-1851.

From our Message board

New Members

289

Mrs Elaine E Boston
202 Danielle St., Suite 2460
Folsom, Louisiana 70437
United States

E Mail: eboston@tulane.edu

Research: Branch #5, USA

290

Mrs Jo Featherston
61 Warrangi St
Turramurra
NSW 2074
Australia

E mail: featherj@bigpond.net.au

Research: Waiting Details

291

Mrs Mary I Brown

278 High Street
Topsfield., MA 01983. USA

E Mail: Mary.l.brown@comcast.net

Research: Charles F. Married Joan/Jane?
1670 Hartington Derbyshire. UK

292

Mr Jeffrey M. E. Featherstone
19 blvd Henri IV
Paris
F-75004
France

E Mail: m.featherstone@college-de-france.fr

Research: No Details given

293

Mr Merrick Elderton
4 Danesbury Park Road
Welwyn
AL6 9SE. UK

E Mail: merrickeldeton
@btinternet.com

Research:

Thomas Featherstonehaugh b. 1814
Kirhaugh, Northumberland. England.
d. 20 Aug 1884. Married Mary Davison
24 Feb 1839, Lanercost Cumberland.
Eldest child William b. 1840 at Nether
Denton.

Membership Changes

Jacqui Kerr Member 26
New Address
354 Whakamarma Road
RD 6,
Tauranga
New Zealand.

**Keep
Those
Articles
Coming In**

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

Thomas Featherstone c. 23 April 1764 in Wolsingham, Durham, his father John Featherstone his mother Jane. John and Jane Featherstone had a farm at Friarside, Wolsingham, Durham, and later at Wigside, Wolsingham, Durham. Thomas died 7 August 1853, Sutton on Forest, Yorkshire, aged 89 years.

Marriage 1 on 14 May 1793 in Coxwold NRY to Esther Stewart c. 13 October 1771

Esther Stewart's family:

Ursula Simpson (c. 1/9/1733, Coxwold, father James Simpson) married Edward Stewart, 1 December 1761, Coxwold.

Their children:

James Stewart c. 27 February 1763, Coxwold

Edward Stewart c. 20 May 1764, Coxwold

Elizabeth Stewart c. 26 December 1765, Coxwold

William Stewart c. 18 October 1767, Coxwold

Charlotte Stewart c. 27 December 1768, Coxwold

John Stewart c. 12 August 1770, Coxwold (he may have died before 1773)

Esther Stewart c. 13 October 1771, Coxwold

John Stewart c. 18 July 1773, Coxwold.

Thomas Featherstone's family:

His father John Featherstone and his mother Jane, Their children: (all christened in Wolsingham, Durham)

Sarah c. 10 June 1759 buried 16 July 1761

Margaret c. 2 October 1761

Thomas c. 23 April 1764

John c. 10 March 1769

Susanna c. 29 September 1771

Sarah c. 17 November 1776 buried 25 May 1777

Hannah c. 29 August 1779

Thomas Featherstone and Esther Stewart's children: (all born in Oulston, N.R. Yorkshire)

John b. 19 June 1794 c. 6 July 1794 Coxwold died February 1808 aged 14

James b. and c. and died 15 September 1795 Coxwold

Edward b. 6 September 1796 c. 11 September 1796 Coxwold, died 2/3/1866, Easingwold.

1st Marriage 17 May 1828 in Easingwold to Dorothy Farrow (b.abt. 1792 died 9 July 1848)

(Continued on page 5)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 4)

2nd Marriage 9 December 1848 York to Ellen Jefferson (b.abt. 1803 died 11 January 1881)

The children of Edward and Dorothy: (all born in Easingwold)

Charlotte c.11/2/1829 m. James Frank Dixon on 10 May 1851 at Saint Olave, York. (familysearch has a James Frank Dixon c. 7 Dec. 1828 in Kirby Grindalyth, York, father William, mother Ann.)

Thomas c. 26 September 1830 Easingwold, died 16 August 1887, 3 Oxford Row, Leeds WRY. Married 6 Dec.1855 Saint Olave, York, Ann Elizabeth Bewlay <b. 1831> York. Their children (all born in York)

Edward c. 18 May 1856, John c. 30 May 1858, Fanny c. 20 May 1860 (she may have died), Jane c. 29 December 1861, Fred c. 18 June 1865, Annie c. 23 September 1866, Tom c. 12 February 1869 (he may have died before 1872) Harry Bewlay c. 27 February 1870, Tom Strettell c. 21 July 1872, Arthur c. 21 February 1875.

Edward c. 6 July 1832 Easingwold,

Marriage 1. 25/12/1853 Sarah Ann Exley (c.4/9/1831 Darrington, father Thomas Exley, mother Jane) she died in childbirth in December 1854.

Their child: Thomas Edward Featherstone born 11/12/1854 York, died 2 Aug. 1896 Scarborough aged 42. Married 23 November 1874, Pontefract, Emma Hall born 7/5/1851, Womersley.

[Thomas Edward Featherstone was a blacksmith and later farmer]

Marriage 2. married 19 January 1862 St. Andrews, Leeds, to Emma Drake born abt 1840 Leeds (her father Joseph Drake, farmer).

Their children (all born in Leeds): Mary Hannah b. Sept Q 1862, Ellen b. June Q 1868, Louisa b. March Q 1871, Sarah Frances b. June Q 1873, John Edwin b. March Q 1876, Dorothy Shiresman <b.1879>, Ida b. 3/4/1881, Beatrice b. Sept Q 1882. Dorothy c. 26 September 1834 Easingwold died 5 April 1835 aged 8 months. Esther c. 23 July 1837 Easingwold, married Strettell Seddon on 23 April 1865 at Saint Mary Bishophill Junior, York, Yorkshire.

Esther is shown on 1881 census as married land owner aged 43 with her niece Annie Featherstone aged 14 years living with her at 34 Swinton Gr., Chorlton on Medlock, Lancashire.

James b. 5 October 1797 c. 6 October 1797 Coxwold (died of smallpox on 21 September 1800)

Thomas c. 26 August 1798 (source: parish registers, Borthwick Inst.York) died 1/8/1871, Ryther WRY. Married 12 October 1840 Ryther, WRY Frances Britton b. 23 July 1812 Ryther WRY (father George Britton, mother Martha Wood). Frances may have died Tadcaster Dec Q 1876 (9c 459).

Charlotte b. 2 October 1799 c. 15 October 1799 Coxwold

Jane b. 20 January 1801 c. 21 January 1801 Coxwold Marriage 1. 25 May 1830 Coxwold married John Lee of Kirk Hammerton. Their child: Ann Lee c. 5 June 1831, Kirk Hammerton, Yorkshire. Marriage 2. 7 May 1842 Coxwold married William Clithero of Sutton on Forest.

(Continued on page 6)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 5)

Esther Featherstone died 16 March 1802 of child-bed fever (source: Burial Book, Coxwold)

Thomas Featherstone's second marriage on 22 December 1807 Coxwold, to Ann Richardson c. 11 October 1772 Coxwold, buried 27 June 1813 (Ann's father Harman Richardson, Coxwold)

Thomas and Ann's children: (all born in Oulston, Yorkshire)

James b. 25 March 1808 c. 31 March 1808, Coxwold, died 7 May 1875 Oulston, aged 67 years of valvular disease of the heart, dropsy, married Elizabeth Dodsworth on 14 November 1836 at Over Silton NRY. Elizabeth Dodsworth born Kepwick NRY, c. 9 August 1807 Over Silton NRY, died 15 Nov 1885 aged 77 in Easingwold. (her father John Dodsworth, mother Rebecca). Both James and Elizabeth are buried at St. Michael's, Coxwold.

Ann b. 28 January 1811 c. 2 February 1811 died 14 March 1904, married 28 Nov 1835 Helmsley NRY, Thomas Ockerby b.19/4/1808 died 29/5/1882

Their children: Featherstone Ockerby born 13 January 1837 Little Fenton, Yorkshire. Charlotte Ockerby born 5 July 1841 Dewsbury, Yorkshire.

John b. Oulston c. 3 May 1813 Coxwold, died 21 June 1898 aged 85 years of valvular disease of the heart and general dropsy, Hickling, Nottingham. His burial in St. Luke's parish churchyard, Hickling took place on 23 June 1898.

Marriage 1. Married 18 January 1841 at Ryther WRY. His first wife was Elizabeth Stoker born about 1812. (Her father Robert Stoker, Farmer, Ryther WRY, mother Jane, they married Ryther, WRY, 17 January 1811) Elizabeth died on 24 August 1862 aged 50 years and was buried on 27 August 1862 in Hickling.

Their children: Jane Ann Featherstone born Long Clawson March 1847 and died in December 1847 aged 9 months, buried 30 December 1847. Charlotte Elizabeth Featherstone born Clawson 7 August 1848 died in March 1853 at Hickling aged 4 years and 7 months.

Marriage 2. Married 7 July 1864 at Saint Thomas, York, Mary Ann Stoker c. 8 Aug 1830 St. Sampson Church, York died 22 August 1909 aged 78 years (her father Thomas Stoker, Farmer & Butcher, her mother Sarah Wray, they married 1 Dec 1829, Kirk Hammerton, Yorkshire). Mary Ann Featherstone is shown on 1891 census Hickling as a retired schoolmistress. Mary Ann died 22 August 1909 aged 78 and is buried with her husband in Hickling.

Their children: (both born in Hickling, Nottinghamshire.)

John Stoker Featherstone b. 2 April 1865, died Great Dalby, Leics 19 Aug.1942

William Arthur Featherstone b. June Q 1867, died 10 September 1918, Grantham, Lincs.

(Continued on page 7)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 6)

Easingwold parish included Coxwold and Oulston

Under Oulston – Thomas Featherstone is a blacksmith in Baines Directory 1823 and White's Directory 1840

Under Oulston – James Featherstone (son of Thomas Featherstone and Ann Richardson) is a blacksmith according to the census for Oulston in 1841 and 1851.

Under Land Owners 1871 – James Featherstone is shown as owning 2 acres in Oulston - “two closes or parcels of land situate at Easingwold ...called Toft Ings” according to James' Will.

Under Easingwold – Edward Featherstone (son of Thomas Featherstone and Esther Stewart) is shown as a blacksmith in Market Place in Pigot's Directory 1834 and in White's Directory for 1840

Edward Featherstone (born 1832) is shown as a whitesmith aged 48 years at Leeds in 1881 census. He also lived in College Street, St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York, at the time of his first marriage (1853) and at College Street Minster Yard with Bedern, York, when his first child Thomas Edward Featherstone was born in 1854.

Genuki Glossary of old words for Yorkshire – shows that a whitesmith is a worker in white iron and is one who polishes or finishes metal goods as distinct from one who forges them.

1841 census Easingwold (*ages in this census are rounded down to nearest 5 years*)

Edward Featherstone 40 years Blacksmith

Dorothy Featherstone 45 years

Mary Farrow 15 years (*niece?*)

Charlotte Featherstone 12 years

Thomas Featherstone 10 years

Edward Featherstone 8 years

Esther Featherstone 4 years

William Cariss 20 years, Blacksmith apprentice

1841 census Oulston – (*ages in this census are rounded down to nearest 5*)

Thomas Featherstone aged 75 Blacksmith living with his daughter Jane Lee aged 35 (actually 40) and her daughter Ann Lee aged 10. (*probably living at The Forge at the south end of the Crayke/Coxwold Road*) [The Forge still exists in Oulston in 2004]

(Continued on page 8)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 7)

James Featherston 30 Blacksmith and his wife Elizabeth Featherston 30 living together. *(probably living at the north end of the Crayke/Coxwold Road)*

1851 census Oulston –

Enumerator's No. 33 Thomas Featherstone, Head, Widower, 87, Blacksmith, Born Durham, Wolsingham. James Featherstone, Son, Married, 43, Blacksmith, Born Oulston. Elizabeth Featherstone, Daughter-in-law, Married, 43, Housekeeper,

Born Yorkshire, Kepwick.

Mary Dodsworth, Niece, Unmarried, 17, Servant, Born Osmotherley.

William Bowser, Apprentice, Unmarried 18, Apprentice Blacksmith,

Born Yorkshire, Carlton Husthwaite.

(It is likely that James and Elizabeth, Elizabeth's niece, and the young apprentice blacksmith moved to The Forge after 1841 to live with Thomas Featherstone.)

Thomas Featherstone's youngest son John Featherstone born 1813

White's Directory 1853 for Hickling, Notts. – shows "Featherstone J. boarding academy".

White's Directory 1864 for Hickling Notts.– shows "Featherstone John, boarding school for young gentlemen, Weir House Academy.

White's Directory 1894 for Hickling Notts. –shows "The School Board was established in 1874. Mr. J. Featherstone is clerk to the Board. The Board used the old National School, which was built in 1838 and enlarged in 1874." Also mentioned "Featherstone John, assistant overseer, rate collector and clerk to the School Board, Weir House".

1851 census for Long Clawson – John Featherstone and family lived at West End of village. The census entry number 41 shows:

John Featherstone, Head, married, 37, schoolmaster, born Yks Oulston;

Elizabeth Featherstone, wife, married, 39, schoolmaster's wife, born Ryther;

Charlotte Featherstone, daughter, 2 years, born Leicestershire, Long Clawson

Sarah Caunt, Servant, unmarried, 20, Housemaid, born Leicestershire, Long Clawson.

Francis Leake, Boarder, 13, Scholar, born Northampton, Cransley.

1861 census for Hickling Original Enumerator's Books (Guy Etchells)

John Featherstone, head, married, age 47, schoolmaster, born Yks Oulston

Elizabeth Featherstone, wife, 49, school mistress, born Yks Ryther

Jesman Richardson, nephew, 13, pupil, born Yorks, Kilham;

Mary Sharp, 21, unmarried, House servant, born Leicestershire, Ab Kettleby.

1871 census for Hickling – Weir House

(Continued on page 9)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 8)

John Featherstone, head, 57;

Mary Ann Featherstone, wife, 40;

John Stoker Featherstone, son, 6, born Hickling, Notts.

William Arthur Featherstone, son, 4, born Hickling, Notts.

John Holwell, 10, boarder, born S...., Notts.;

William Hebden Stoker, 10, boarder, born Yorks. Royd's Green.

1881 census Hickling

John Featherstone (born 1813) aged 67 years, Schoolmaster, born Oulston.

Mary Ann Featherstone aged 50 years born York

John Stoker Featherstone aged 16 years, son, scholar, born Hickling, Notts.

William Arthur Featherstone aged 14 years, son, born Hickling, Notts.

Mary Ellen Beeson, Servant, unmarried, aged 75 years, born Honington, Lincolnshire.

[John Featherstone was the enumerator for Hickling for the 1881 census and the census return for his family was written completed and signed by John.]

1891 census for Hickling – Weir House,

John Featherstone, head, 77, retired schoolmaster, born Oulston, Yorks;

Mary Ann Featherstone, wife, 60, retired schoolmistress, born York.

John Stoker Featherstone and William Arthur Featherstone - Sons of John Featherstone

1901 census re John Stoker Featherstone b. 2 April 1865, Hickling

John Stoker Featherstone age 36 farmer Burton Lazars Lodge, Melton Mowbray,

Elizabeth Ann Featherstone age 40 wife born Lincoln Pointon

John Stoker Featherstone age 13 son born Lincoln Skillington

Arthur Buckby Featherstone age 9 son born Lincoln Skillington

Charlotte Elizabeth Featherstone age 6 born Burton Lazars, Leicester

Cyril James Featherstone age 4 born Burton Lazars, Leicester (born Dec Q 1896 7a 336)

Thomas H. Featherstone age 11 months born Burton Lazars, Leicester

Mary A. Featherstone age 69 mother, widow, living on own means, born York.

Martha E. Cork, age 18 servant born Lincoln Castle Bytham

William Manhall, age 20 servant, waggoner on farm, born Lincoln Castle, Bytham.

[Burton Lazars Lodge Farm is in Sawgate Lane, Burton Lazars, it exists in 2004]

(Continued on page 10)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 9)

Information on John Stoker Featherstone

John Stoker Featherstone born 2 April 1865 in Hickling, Notts and died in Great Dalby, Leics on 19 August 1942. He was aged 22 when he married Elizabeth Ann Buckby aged 26 on 15 March 1887 in Albion Chapel, Sneiton, Nottingham. The MC records that John was a Joiner and lived in Skillington, Lincs, Elizabeth Buckby was living at 6 West Street, Sneiton, and was born in Pointon, Lincs. Elizabeth's parents were John Buckby, a wheelwright, and Caroline Buckby who lived in Skillington.

John and Elizabeth had 9 children and they lived in Skillington at the time of the 1891 census and later in Burton Lazars at the time of the 1901 census. Their children were:

John Stoker Featherstone born 2 July 1887 Skillington, Lincs.

Henry Brittain born 16 June 1889 Skillington, Lincs.

Arthur Samuel born 7 February 1891, Skillington, Lincs. Arthur died at the age of 3 months. His burial was held on 28 May 1891 at St. James Church, Grantham.

Arthur Buckby, born 8 August 1892, Skillington, Lincs.

Charlotte Elizabeth, born 16 May 1895 Burton Lazars, Melton Mowbray

Cyril James, born 24 October 1896 Burton Lazars, Melton Mowbray)

Gertrude Mabel born 26 February 1899 Burton Lazars, Melton Mowbray. Burial on 21 June 1899, St. James Church, Skillington. Abode, Burton Lodge, Melton Mowbray.

Thomas Hugh born 13 April 1900 Burton Lazars, Melton Mowbray.

Frederick Victor born 13 October 1901 Burton Lazars, Melton Mowbray

1901 census re William Arthur Featherstone (b. Hickling June Quarter 1867 7b 340)

William Arthur Featherstone age 34 grocer's assistant, living at 99 Rugby Place, Bradford.

Mary Featherstone age 32 wife born Notts Newark on Trent

Gladys Mary Featherstone age 4 daughter born Melton Mowbray, Leicester.

John Featherstone age 2 son born Melton Mowbray, Leicester.

Ann Smith age 37 widow, visitor, born Notts Newark on Trent

William Arthur Featherstone died on 10 September 1918 aged 51 years in North Witham Common, Grantham, Lincs. His wife Mary Featherstone died on 4 March 1939 aged 70 years. They are buried together at St. Mary's Church, North Witham.

Various census re the children of Thomas Featherstone b. 1830 (son of Edward Featherstone) and Ann Elizabeth Bewlay born abt 1831

(Continued on page 11)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 10)

1901 census

Edward Featherstone 44 years not mentioned

John Featherstone 42 years not mentioned

Fred Featherstone 35 years Photographer in York, his wife Ellen Ann Featherstone aged 36 born York, daughter Nellie Featherstone age 10 born York, and all living at 3 Tower Street, York.

(Robert Cassells Creswell a Visitor aged 39 born South Shields, Durham, a Foreman House Furnisher is shown as being at Fred's house on the day of the census.)

Harry Bewlay Featherstone 31 years Wood Turner, his wife Sarah E. Featherstone aged 30 born Queensbury, York, daughter Annie aged 10 born Leeds, daughter Ida Featherstone aged 2 born Leeds.

Living at 13 Milnes Street, Wortley, West Leeds.

Arthur Featherstone aged 26 may have been the person living in Tredegar, Monmouthshire as a Pork Butcher

1891 census

Harry Featherstone 21 years Wood Turner living 50 Grange Street, New Wortley, Leeds,

with wife Sarah E. Featherstone aged 21 (born Queensbury, Yorks.) and baby Annie Featherstone aged 7 months. Living at 50 Grange Street, New Wortley, Leeds.

1881 census

The children of Ann E. Featherstone are shown as: Edward aged 24 Drapers assistant in York, John Featherstone 22 years Manufacturer's Clerk in York, Jane aged 19, Fred aged 15 Photographer's apprentice, Harry B. aged 11, Tom S. aged 8 and Arthur aged 6. All living at 70 Nunthorpe Road, York, St. (census place was Mary Bishopshill Snr. York).

1881 census – Thomas c. 26 Sept. 1830, shown as blacksmith aged 50 years, boarding with Mary Jobling and her son at 7 Deptford Road, Bishopwearmouth, Durham. Ann E. Featherstone his wife was living at 70 Nunthorpe Road, York with their children.

Information contained in various census regarding the children of Edward Featherstone b. 1832 (whitesmith) and his wives Sarah and Emma:

Thomas Ed. Featherstone, son of Edward the whitesmith and Sarah Exley

(Continued on page 12)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 11)

1881 census

Thomas Ed. Featherstone aged 26 born York, Blacksmith
Emma Featherstone (*nee Hall*), 29, born Womersley, York. Wife
George, son, 6, born Darrington, Scholar
Walter, son, 3, born Darrington, Scholar
Edward, son, 3 months, born Darrington.
All living in Darrington, Yorkshire.

1891 census

Thomas E. Featherstone aged 36, Blacksmith, born York.
Emma Featherstone, 39, wife, born Womersley, Yorks
George Featherstone, son, 16, farm labourer, born Darrington
Walter Featherstone, son, 13, farm labourer, born Darrington
Edward Featherstone, son, 10, scholar, born Darrington.
Sarah G. Featherstone, daughter, 6, born Darrington.
Dorothy Featherstone, daughter, 1, born Darrington.

1901 census

Emma Featherstone (*nee Hall*), 50, Widow, Farmer, born Womersley, York.
Edward Featherstone, son, 20, Farmer, born Darrington.
Dorothy Featherstone, daughter, 11, born Darrington.
Annie Ellis, domestic servant, 19, born Ferrybridge, Yorks.
John Moss, Carter on Farm, 15, born Normanton, Yorks.
Arthur Brown, 12, Attending School, born Grimsby.
Address on census day – Darrington. Parish of St. Lukes.

George Featherstone 26, Farmer and Miller, born Darrington.
Emily Featherstone (*nee Buckle*) 24 Wife of George, born Newsham, Durham.
Annie Featherstone, daughter, 4, born Darrington.
Thomas E. Featherstone, son, 3, born Darrington
Margaret Featherstone, daughter, 5 months, born Darrington.
All living at Darrington Mill, Darrington, Yorkshire.

Cathleen M. Featherstone, daughter of George and Emily, 2, born Darrington.
On census day in 1901 she was at her grandmother's house in Darrington.

(Continued on page 13)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 12)

Eliza Buckle, Widow, 54, Publican, born South Elmsall, Yorks.

Alice Buckle, daughter, 29, Dressmaker, born Austwick, Yorks.

Tom Buckle, son, 27, Publican Assistant, born Newsham, Durham.

Mary Buckle, daughter, 22, Worker, born Acklan, Yorks.

Edward Buckle, son, 16, Worker, born Darrington, Yorks.

Edward Featherstone, whitesmith, and Emma Drake

1881 census

Edward 48 years Whitesmith

Emma 41 years

Children: Mary Hannah 18 years, Ellen 12 years, Louisa 10 years, Sarah Frances 7 years, John Edwin 5 years, Dorothy Shiresman 2 years and an infant (later called Ida) born at 6.30 3 April 1881. They were living at 3 Artillery Terrace, Leeds, Yorkshire, in 1881.

1891 census

Edward aged 58, Smith, Emma aged 51, Beatrice aged 8, Ida aged 10, Dorothy S. aged 12, John E. aged 15, Smith's apprentice, Sarah F. aged 17 Book Sewer, Louisa aged 20 no occupation, Ellen aged 22 Book Sewer. [No mention of Mary Hannah who may have married William Firth from Leeds in September Quarter 1883]

They were living at 60 Crimbles Street, Leeds in 1891.

1901 census

Edward aged 68 years is a Foreman General Smith at Headingley-with-Burley, Emma aged 61 years, Louisa aged 30, Single, Ida (named Ada in census) aged 19, Single, Telephone Operator, Beatrice aged 18, Single, not employed, Emma Firth, granddaughter, aged 13 born Leeds, Shop Assistant Fancy Goods. They are living at 148 Burley Road, Headingley with Burley (near Leeds).

Edward's son John is in the 1901 census living with his wife and his father-in-law at 7 Thornville Terrace, Headingley with Burley (near Leeds).

Head: Patrick Geoghegan 61 Police Pensioner born in Ireland, wife Mary Geoghegan 50 born in Ireland, Joseph Geoghegan 21 General Smith working at home (profession was Tailor) born Leeds, John Featherstone son-in-law married 24 General Smith born Leeds, Mary E. Featherstone daughter 22 born Ireland, Mary E. Featherstone niece, age 1 year, born Leeds.

1881 census re Elisabeth Featherstone Widow of James Featherstone born 1808 has Elisabeth Featherstone nee Dodsworth in Oulston as a widow female living alone aged 72 (wrong age because she was c. 9 Aug 1807) born Kewick (next village to Over Siltan), annuitant.

(Continued on page 14)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 13)

Under the website dodsworth.demon.co.uk/history there is an article on Thorton Watlass Hall eleven miles N of Ripon, which has been in the Dodsworth family since 1415AD and prior to that in the Thoresby family since 1020AD.

Featherstone Wills

No. 458 Featherstone, John, of Hickling Nottinghamshire, died 21 June 1898. Probate to Mary Ann Featherstone, widow; John Stoker Featherstone, farmer, William Arthur Featherstone, grocer, Amount £1,459 2s 4d Witnesses – Thomas Caley Parr and Benjamin Ensor. [This Will is held by a family member.]

No. 628 The Will with codicil of James Featherstone late of Oulston in the county of York, blacksmith, who died 7 May 1875 at Oulston, was proved at York by George Dodsworth of Oulston, the nephew, and William Cariss of Easingwold in the said county blacksmiths, the executors, £1,500. [This Will is held by a family member.]

No. 334 Featherstone, John Stoker of Great Dalby, Leicestershire, died 19 August 1942 Probate Llandudno 21 January to John Stoker Featherstone agricultural committee machinery officer and Cyril Pomeroy Smith farmer Effects £2,359 19s 6d

No. 351 Featherstone William Arthur of North Witham Common Grantham, Lincolnshire, died 10 September 1918 Probate London 16 November to Mary Featherstone widow John Stoker Featherstone, farmer and John Robert Hird post office clerk Effects £775 4s 10d

No. 697 The Will with a codicil of Thomas Featherstone late of Ryther in the county of York cordwainer who died 1 August 1871 at Ryther was proved at Wakefield by John Featherstone of Hickling in the county of Nottingham schoolmaster and Benjamin Stoker of Hambleton in the county of York farmer the executors £600 Thomas Featherstone was 72 years old when his death was registered at Tadcaster. [This Will is held by a family member]

Births on Free BMD website

Jane Ann Featherstone born Melton Mowbray in March Q 1847 (15 205).

Burials register 1847 notes that Jane Ann Featherstone, abode Long Clawson, buried December 30th, age 9 months, ceremony performed by T. Mitchell, Curate of Long Clawson.

Birth Certificate:

Charlotte Elizabeth Featherstone daughter of John and Elizabeth Featherstone

1848 Birth in the registration district of Melton Mowbray in the sub-district of Clawson in the Counties of Leicester and Nottingham. 7 August 1848 in Clawson, Charlotte Elizabeth, girl, father John Featherstone, Schoolmaster, Clawson, mother Elizabeth Featherstone formerly Stoker, Informant John Featherstone, father, Clawson. Registered 16 August 1848 by Nathaniel Kernan, Registrar.

The Burials Register for 1853 notes that Charlotte Featherstone, abode Hickling, buried March 15th, aged 4 years and 7 months, ceremony performed by Wm Walker Officiating Minister. (The Rev. William Walker of St. Luke's)

Birth Certificate

(Continued on page 15)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 14)

11 December 1854 Thomas Edward Featherstone. Birth in the district of Bootham in the City and County of York. No. 479 Thomas Edward Featherstone, boy, born at College Street Minster Yard with Bedern, father and informant, Edward Featherstone, Whitesmith, mother Sarah Ann Featherstone formerly Exley, registered 26 December 1854, registrar Thomas Peters.

Marriage Certificates:

Marriage of Thomas Featherstone, cordwainer, (b. 1798) and Frances Britton

12 October 1840 in the Parish Church in the Parish of Ryther in the County of York. No. 12. Thomas Featherstone, bachelor, of full age, Cordwainer, Residing Ryther, father Thomas Featherstone, Blacksmith and Frances Britton, spinster, of full age, Servant, Residing Ryther, father George Britton, Farmer. Married in the Parish Church By Banns by John Forster, Rector.

Thomas Featherstone and Frances Britton both signed. Witnesses: William Taylor and Sarah Ann Smith both made their mark.

Marriages of John Featherstone (c. 3 May 1813)

John's first marriage on 18 January 1841 was at the Parish Church of the Parish of Ryther in the County of York. The registration district was Selby. No. 13. John Featherstone and Elizabeth Stoker, both of full age, Bachelor, Schoolmaster, and Spinster, both residing in Ryther. John's father – Thomas Featherstone, Blacksmith. Elizabeth's father – Robert Stoker, Farmer of Ryther. Married in the Parish Church according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church by Licence by John Forster, Rector. Witnesses: John Stoker and Mary Stoker.

John's second marriage on 7 July 1864 was at the Parish Church in the Parish of St. Thomas, York in the County of York. No. 174. John Featherstone, 51, Widower, Schoolmaster, Hickling, Notts, father Thomas Featherstone, Blacksmith, and Mary Ann Stoker, 33, Spinster, no occupation, residing at Towend Street, (York?), father Thomas Stoker, Farmer and Butcher. Married by licence. Signed John Featherstone and Mary Ann Stoker. Witnesses were: Mary Ann Stoker and Edwin Warneford(?). The Minister was Henry Hassard (or Hattard) Short.

Marriage of Ann Featherstone and Thomas Ockerby

Helmsley Parish Record Page 144 No. 430. Parish of Helmsley, County of York, in the Year 1835. Thomas Ockerby of the parish of Little Fenton, Bachelor, and Ann Featherstone, Spinster, of this parish, were married in this church by licence this twenty eighth day of November in the Year one thousand eight hundred and thirty five. By me, Geo. Dixon, Vicar. This Marriage was solemnized between us Thomas Ockerby, Ann Featherstone, in the presence of Cicely Dixon, Edward Featherstone.

(Continued on page 16)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 15)

Marriage of Thomas Featherstone and Esther Stewart

Coxwold Parish Record. Thomas Featherstone, Blacksmith, Bachelor, and Esther Stewart, Spinster, were married by Banns on 14 May 1793 by Thomas Newton, Minister. Witnesses John Rymer and Henry Buckle.

Marriage of Thomas Featherstone and Ann Richardson

Coxwold Parish Record; Thomas Featherstone, Blacksmith, Bachelor (*actually Widower*), and Ann Richardson, Spinster, were married by Banns on 22 December 1807 by Thomas Newton, Curate. Witnesses Francis Scott and Henry Maynard.

Marriage of Jane Featherstone and John Lee

Coxwold Parish Record. John Lee of Kirkhamerton, Yorkshire, Bachelor, and Jane Featherstone, Spinster, were married by Banns on 25 May 1830 by Thomas Newton, Curate. Witnesses Robert Wright and Jane Hale.

Marriage of Jane Lee nee Featherstone and William Clithero

7 May 1842 in the Parish Church in the Parish of Coxwold in the County of York.

William Clithero, full age, widower, farmer, living Sutton on Forest, father John Clithero, Labourer Jane Lee, full age, widow, residing Oulston, father Thomas Featherstone, Blacksmith. Married in the Parish Church after Banns by Geo Scott, Asst. Curate. Witnesses, John Lazenby and Ann Winter. Jane Lee signed, William Clithero made his mark.

Marriage of Edward Featherstone (born 1796) and Dorothy Farrow (b.abt. 1792) in Easingwold

Easingwold Parish Record. Edward Featherstone of this Parish and Dorothy Farrow of this Parish were married in this church by Licence on seventeenth day of May 1828, by Edmund Paley, Vicar. Both Edward and Dorothy signed. Witnesses were: Hannah Farrow and John Colley.

2nd Marriage of Edward Featherstone (born 1796) and Ellen Jefferson (b. abt. 1803)

1848 marriage solemnized at the Parish Church in the Parish of St. Saviour in the City of York. No. 213. 9 December 1848. Edward Featherstone, Widower, of full age, Blacksmith, residing at Easingwold, and Ellen Jefferson, Spinster, of full age, no occupation, residing at Heworth. (*1 mile ENE York*) were married in the Parish Church according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church after Banns by Josiah Crofts, Rector. Edward Featherstone signed the register, Ellen Jefferson made her X mark.

(Continued on page 17)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 16)

Witnesses were R. Buckle and Ann Jefferson.

[Ellen Jefferson may have been the Eleanor Jefferson born 11 October 1803, c. 15 October 1803, in Alne, Yorkshire, the daughter of William Jefferson and his wife Mary Cundall. She had a sister Ann Jefferson born 13 April 1796, c. 17 April 1796, in Alne, Yorkshire. Alne was a parish 3.5 miles SW of Easingwold.]

Edward Featherstone (born 1832) and Sarah Ann Exley (Edward's first marriage)

25 December 1853 Marriage solemnized at the Parish Church in the Parish of Holy Trinity in the City, County of York. *(Likely to be Holy Trinity, Micklegate)*

Edward Featherstone 21 Bachelor, Whitesmith, residing at College Street, St. Michael-le-Belfrey, Father Edward Featherstone, Blacksmith, and Sarah Ann Exley, 22 Spinster, residing at The Mount, York, Father Thomas Exley, Farmer. Married in the Parish Church according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church after Banns by H.W. Beckwith. Witnesses, Thomas Featherstone and Mary Smith. [Edward and Sarah both signed the register]

Edward Featherstone (born 1832) and Emma Drake (born abt 1840) (Edward's second marriage) 19 January 1862 in the Parish Church in the Parish of St. Andrews, Leeds in the County of York.

No. 211. Edward Featherstone, 28, widower, Whitesmith, residing at St. George's, father Edward Featherstone, Smith, and Emma Drake, 22, Spinster, residing at St. Andrew's, father Joseph Drake, Farmer, were married in the Parish Church by Licence by Thomas Marsden, Curate. Witnesses John Levick and Hannah Drake. [Edward and Emma both signed the register]

Thomas Edward Featherstone (born 1854) and Emma Hall (born 1851)

23 November 1874 at the Register Office in the District of Pontefract in the County of York.

No. 133 Thomas Edward Featherstone, aged 20 (*actually 19*), Bachelor, Blacksmith, Darrington, father Edward Featherstone, Smith, and Emma Hall, aged 22 (*actually 23*), Spinster, Darrington, father William Hall, Shoemaker. Married in the Register Office by Certificate before James Deacon, Registrar and W.A. Glover, Deputy Superintendent Registrar. Both Thomas Edward Featherstone and Emma Hall signed. Witnesses: Samuel Bassett and Thomas Ward.

Death Certificates:

Ann Ockerby nee Featherstone died on 14 March 1904 aged 93 years, Widow of Thomas Ockerby, Cab. Proprietor, Cause of death: Congestion of the lungs 3 days, Senile decay 1 year. Certified by J.J.G. Pritchard, MRBB, informant Thomas Ockerby Hurst grandson in attendance, St. Matthew Stonehouse, Registrar Chas P. Pickersgill.

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 17)

Thomas Featherstone (c. 23 April 1764) Died 7 August 1853 in Sutton on Forest (5 miles SE of Easingwold)

No. 266. 1853 Death in the sub-district of Stillington in the County of York.

7 August 1853 Sutton on Forest, Thomas Featherstone, male, 90 years (*actually 89*), Blacksmith Died of old age, no medical attendant. Jane Clithero (*his daughter*) of Sutton on Forest was present at the death and was the informant. Registered 8 August 1853. William Barnett, Registrar.

Edward Featherstone (born 6 September 1796) died 2 March 1866.

No. 346. Death in the registration district of Easingwold and sub-district of Easingwold in the County of York on 2 March 1866. Edward Featherstone, male, 69 years, Almsman formerly Blacksmith Master, died of influenza and congestion of the brains, certified. The informant was John Marshall of Easingwold who was present at the death. Registered 5 March 1866 by William Barton, Registrar.

Ellen Featherstone (born about 1803) 2nd wife of Edward Featherstone born 1796. DC No. 313 Ellen Featherstone aged 77 years was the Widow of Edward Featherstone, Blacksmith, and died of "Natural Decay" in Easingwold on 11 January 1881. Margaret Kitchen of Easingwold was present at the death and was the informant.

James Featherstone born 25 March 1808 died 7 May 1875.

No. 92. 1875 Death in the registration district of Easingwold in the sub-district of Coxwold in the County of York. Death 7 May 1875 in Oulston. James Featherstone, male, 67 years, Blacksmith. Died of valvular disease of heart, dropsy. Certified by Jas. Wm. Smith F.R.C.P.D(?). Informant: X the mark of Anthony Dodsworth of Cornsay (County Durham?) who was present at the death. Registered 8 May 1875 by George Smith, Registrar.

John Featherstone (born 1813) died 21 June 1898.

No. 454. 1898 Death in the registration district of Bingham, in the sub-district of Bingham in the Counties of Nottingham and Bicester. 21 June 1898 in Hickling, Notts. John Featherstone, male, 85 years, retired schoolmaster, died of valvular disease of heart, general dropsy, certified by J.M. Swain, M.R.C.S. Informant was M.A. Featherstone, Widow of deceased, Hickling. Registered 1 July 1898 by (indecipherable) name of Registrar.

Elizabeth Featherstone nee Stoker (born about 1812) John Featherstone's wife died 24/8/1862

No. 123. 24 August 1862, Hickling. 1862 Death in the registration district of Bingham in the sub-district of Ratcliffe on Trent in the County of Nottingham. Elizabeth Featherstone, female, aged 50 years, wife of John Featherstone, school master, died

(Continued on page 19)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 18)

of disease of the mucous membrane of the bowels. Certified. Jno Featherstone present at the death, Hickling. Registered 19 September 1862 by J. Marriott, Registrar.

Thomas Featherstone (christened 26 Sept 1830, Easingwold) Eldest son of Edward born 1796

1887 Death in the registration district of Leeds, sub-district of West Leeds, in the County of York No. 44 Sixteenth August 1887 at 3 Oxford Row, Leeds, RSD(?) Thomas Featherstone, male, 57 years, Blacksmith, Cause of death: Fracture of base of skull from a fall (accidental death). Certificate received from I.W.C. Malcolm, Coroner for Leeds. Inquest held 17th August 1887. Registered nineteenth August 1887. (Signature of Registrar)

Thomas Edward Featherstone (born 11 Dec 1854, York) Eldest son of Edward the whitesmith

1896 Death in the registration district of Scarborough, sub-district of Scarborough, County of York No. 356 Second August 1896 at Sea Bathing Infirmary, Scarborough, U.D., Thomas Edward Featherstone, male, 42 years, farmer of Darrington, Cause of Death: Uraemia 2 hours, Acute Nephritis, Chronic Nephritis, Certified by Robert Cuff MB (Lond.), informant: Florence Allcroft of Sea Bathing Infirmary, Scarborough, present at the death. Registered fifth August 1896. Registrar Fred. H. Read.

Deaths on the Free BMD website

Frances Featherstone (62 years) died Tadcaster December Q 1876 (9c 459) could be Frances Britton, wife of Thomas Featherstone of Ryther, as she was alive in 1872.

Burial Register:

Jane Ann Featherstone, abode Long Clawson, buried December 30th, age 9 months, ceremony performed by T. Mitchell, Curate of Long Clawson.

Charlotte Featherstone, abode Hickling, buried March 15th, age 4 years and 7 months, ceremony performed by Wm Walker, Officiating Minister.

Burial Book Coxwold (sighted in 1997 in Coxwold by Richard Dixon)

September 15 James Featherstone, son of Thomas Featherstone, Oulston Blacksmith died September 21 James Featherstone, son of Thomas Featherstone, Oulston Blacksmith died of smallpox. (*this was the second son of Esther and Thomas to be called James*)

1802 March 16 Esther Featherstone the wife of Thomas Featherstone, Oulston Blacksmith died of child bed fever

(Continued on page 20)

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 19)

Coxwold Parish Records

Death of Ann Featherstone nee Richardson, mother of James, Ann and John

Ann Featherstone, wife of Thomas, abode – Oulston, was buried 27 June 1813, aged 42. Ceremony performed by Thos. Newton, Curate.” [Burial No. 7 in Coxwold in Year 1813]

Death of John Featherstone born 1794, son of Thomas Featherstone and Esther Stewart “1808 burials: February 24, John Featherstone aged 14 years. Oulston. Son of Thomas”

[No indication whether illness or accident caused the death.]

Easingwold Parish Records

Death of Dorothy Featherstone.(b.abt 1792) “Dorothy Featherstone died 9 July 1848 aged 56 years” (*Death of Dorothy Featherstone nee Farrow*)

Death of Dorothy Featherstone (c.26 Sept. 1834) “Dorothy Featherstone died 5 April 1835, 8 months old” (*Death of daughter of Edward and Dorothy Featherstone*)

Wolsingham Parish Records

Burial of Jane Featherstone, Widow, on 1 March 1795. No age or address given. There are insufficient details to link this entry with the mother of Thomas Featherstone the Oulston Blacksmith. But if true the death of both parents could be the reason Thomas left Wolsingham for Oulston.

Edward the Whitesmith and his son Thomas Edward Featherstone, Blacksmith.

Edward Featherstone, Whitesmith, born 1832 married Sarah Ann Exley (born 4 September 1831 Darrington) on 25 December 1853 at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York. Sarah’s father was Thomas Exley a farmer at Darrington and her mother Jane.

Edward and Sarah’s son Thomas Edward Featherstone was born 11 December 1854 in College St., York. His mother died in childbirth.

Thomas Edward Featherstone, Blacksmith, married Emma Hall on 23 November 1874 in Pontefract. She was a shoemaker’s daughter, born in Womersley 7 May 1851.

Details of Featherstones living in districts near Oulston, Yorkshire who may be relatives

William Featherstone

He may not be related

Under North Riding Land Owners 1871 Letter F William Featherstone owned land at Kirkby Moorside (6 miles NW of Helmsley) comprising 103 acres 2 roods 5 perches with a Gross Estimated Rental of £187 13s. The only key here is Helmsley where Ann Featherstone was living when she married Thomas Ockerby at the Church of All

THOMAS FEATHERSTONE THE OULSTON BLACKSMITH AND HIS DESCENDANTS

(Continued from page 20)

Saints in Helmsley in 1835.

John Featherstone of Winteringham
Oulston

He may be related – lived in

He is shown in the Bishop's transcripts of the C. of E. Parish Church of Coxwold as being the schoolmaster at Oulston in 1802 living with his wife Alice Stork when his son John's birth and christening were recorded.

Under Parish Register of Rillington 1638-1812 there is mention of a marriage of John Featherstone of Winteringham, servant, and Alice Stork of Rillington, married 26 March 1799 at Rillington by banns by J. Cook, minister, witnesses Nicholas Ruston and John Simpson. (Alice Stork c. 18 May 1776, Rillington, her father William Stork, her mother Esther Ruston)

The children of John and Alice were:

*William b. 3 December 1800, c. 21 December 1800, Rillington

John b. 7 August 1802 c.3 September 1802, Coxwold, died 13 March 1803 in Oulston of

smallpox, buried 15 March 1803 in Coxwold churchyard.

On the Featherstone Society website under 1851 census Hemsley it shows a *William Featherstone aged 54 years (i.e. born abt 1800) and William Featherstone aged 28 born Kirbymoorside.

12 January 2004

The Research of New Member 287

Could you provide an article like this?

Why not send it in and get your research published?

Keep this newsletter filled with

**Featherstone
Research**

Cousins Meet

During my recent trip to the US and Canada I managed to arrange a meeting between three cousins. Mary (left) and Albert are real life cousins, the Featherston link is through Mary's Father Albert F now deceased and Albert's mother Beryl F, pictured below with her husband Harold Hellar. Beryl and Albert Snr. were brother and sister. Jean Harrison pictured on the right is a second cousin of Mary and Albert, the link with being via Joseph b. 21 Jan 1845 in Weardale England. Who emigrated to Canada sometime in the 1860's. One of his sons John Watson F. is the link to Albert and Mary, another of his sons Peter Byron F is the link to Jean.



Beryl (nee Featherston) Hellar and husband Harold. Pictured left at home in Michigan USA

Links with the Society Albert's wife Diane Hellar is member 80. Jean is member 72, Beryl is member 81, Albert was 82 and Mary is 232 and now living in England, both Albert Jnr. and his wife Diane as well as Mary joined us during the reunion in 2002. Could there be a Featherston(e) chin? Also interesting is that the (e) is missing from the USA line but present in the Canadian line.

IRISH RECORDS

Irish Emigrants

John, , , Ireland, 29 Sep 1766, brig William, , #2, FEATHERSTON,
Martin, , , Liverpool, 1847, 04, 08, ST. GEORGE, New York, #1, FEE,
James, , , Londonderry, 1

[Found 1 time at: <http://www.genealogy.org/~ajmorris/ireland/ireemg/ireemgf.htm>]

BEING AN INDEX TO THE MARRIAGES IN WALKER'S HIBERNIAN MAGAZINE 1771 to 1812

By Henry Farrar; London, England; 1890

McNALLY

McNally, Leonard, attorney-at-law to Fetherston, Anna, Maria, 2nd d. of late John, in Harcourt St. Nov 1803 p. 703

McNally, Rhd. to Warren, Miss, Jervis St. Sep 1807 p. 575

Found at http://www.celticcousins.net/ireland/irish_marriages.htm

ARDAGH-MOYDOW PARISH BAPTISMS

Found at http://www.rootsweb.com/~irlllog/ardbapt_f.htm

Year	Surname	Father	Mother
1825/4	Fethrston, John	John	M. n/g
1832/7	Fetherson, John	William	B. Stones
1834/7	Fetherston, Will	William	B. Stones

Found at <http://indigo.ie/~kfinlay/ball1-6/Ball4/ball4.13.htm>

Parish of Crumlin

At the beginning of the eighteenth century Archbishop King stated that Crumlin had been neglected from the time of the Reformation, but under his vigorous rule a change soon began. In 1707 the Rev. Peter Finell was in charge, and he was succeeded in 1708 by the Rev. Thomas Fetherston, in 1719 by the Rev John Bouhereau, with the Rev. Nicholas Tones as curate; in 1723 by the Rev. Zachary Norton, afterwards Vicar of Tallaght, and in 1726 by the Rev. Roger Ford, who had for a time the Rev. William Candler, afterwards curate of Rathfarnham, as an assistant.

Griffins Valuation

Occupier Last Name, Occupier First Name, Lessor Last Name, Lessor First Name, County, Parish, Townland,

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES", "HANNA", "JOHN", "ANTRIM", "CONNOR", "CREVILLY VALLEY"

"FETHERSTON", "EMILY", "PAKENHAM", "REV
ARTH.H.", "ANTRIM", "KILLEAD", "GARTREE"

"FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "COLEMAN", "JAMES", "ANTRIM", "SHANKILL", "TOWNPARKS"

(Continued on page 24)

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 23)

"FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "HAMILTON", "WILLIAM", "ANTRIM", "SHANKILL", "TOWNPARKS"
 "FETHERSTON", "JULIA A.", "LEPPER", "ROBERT", "ANTRIM", "SHANKILL", "TOWNPARKS"
 "FETHERSTON", "PATRICK", "MURPHY", "PATRICK", "CARLOW", "BARRAGH", "BALLYKEENAN"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "ARCHDEACON", "JOHN", "CORK", "CLONFERT", "KANTURK"
 "FETHERSTON", "THOMAS", "COTTER", "JOHN", "CORK", "TEMPLEROBIN", "KILGARVAN"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "CORPORATION OF DUBLIN", "", "DUBLIN", "ST. ANDREW",
 "ANDREW'S (ST.) STREET"
 "FETHERSTON", "GODFREY", "TURNER", "TIMOTHY", "DUBLIN", "ST. GEORGE", "GEORGE'S
 STREET, GREAT, NORTH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "FARRELL", "GEORGE", "DUBLIN", "ST. MARK", "HARMONY ROW"
 "FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "HENDERSON", "JAMES", "DUBLIN", "ST. PETER'S",
 "BAGGOTRATH, N."
 "FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "HENDERSON", "JAMES", "DUBLIN", "ST. PETER'S",
 "BAGGOTRATH, NORTH"
 "FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "", "", "DUBLIN", "ST. PETER'S", "BAGGOTRATH, NORTH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JEREMIAH", "POLLOCK", "ALLEN", "GALWAY", "BALLYNAKILL", "CORGARV
 E"
 "FETHERSTON", "PATRICK", "CHEEVERS", "JOHN", "GALWAY", "BALLYNAKILL", "OUGHTAGH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "BLAKE", "STEPHEN", "GALWAY", "BOYOUNAGH", "CLOONCON,
 EAST"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "BLAKE", "STEPHEN", "GALWAY", "BOYOUNAGH", "CLOONCON,
 EAST"
 "FETHERSTON", "PATRICK", "BLAKE", "STEPHEN", "GALWAY", "BOYOUNAGH", "CLOONCON,
 WEST"
 "FETHERSTON", "ANDREW", "CAULFIELD", "ST. GEORGE", "GALWAY", "KILBEGNET", "TONAM
 ADDY"
 "FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "In Fee", "", "GALWAY", "KILMALINOGE", "DERRYHIVENY,
 NORTH"
 "FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "In Fee", "", "GALWAY", "KILMALINOGE", "GORTAWULLAUN"
 "FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "In Fee", "", "GALWAY", "KILMALINOGE", "NEWTOWN"
 "FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "In Fee", "", "GALWAY", "KILMALINOGE", "SHEEAUN"
 "FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "In Fee", "", "GALWAY", "LICKMOLASSY", "GORTAHA"
 "FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "In Fee", "", "GALWAY", "TIRANASCRAUGH", "CAPPAGH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JAMES", "JUDGE", "JOHN", "KILDARE", "MOONE", "INCH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "In Fee", "", "KILDARE", "NURNEY", "BALRINET"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "PERCY", "REV WM.A.", "LEITRIM", "KILTOGHERT", "AUGHRIMAN"

(Continued on page 25)

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 24)

"FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "LANGTON", "JAMES", "LIMERICK", "BRUREE", "BRUREE"

"FETHERSTON", "ROBERT", "In Fee", "", "LIMERICK", "CLONELTY", "AUGHALIN"

"FETHERSTON", "ROBERT", "In Fee", "", "LIMERICK", "CLONELTY", "AUGHALIN"

"FETHERSTON", "ROBERT", "In Fee", "", "LIMERICK", "CLONELTY", "AUGHALIN"

"FETHERSTON", "WILLIAM", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "BACK OF THE HILL"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G. R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "BANGHILL"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G. R.", "", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "BANGHILL"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "BOHERMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G. R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "CARNAN"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS FRs.", "FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G. R.", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "CARTRONAWAR"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G. R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "CORNPARK"

"FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G. R.", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "CROSS"

"FETHERSTON", "FRANCIS", "FETHERSTON", "SIR GEO.", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "DRUMLOUGHUR"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "MURRAY", "VERYREV. DEAN", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "FINNARAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "FINNARAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "ECCLESIASTICAL COMMRS.", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "GLEN"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "GRILLAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "LYANMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.R.", "MURRAY", "VERY REV DEAN", "LONGFORD", "ARDAGH", "MOYRA AND FORTMILL"

"FETHERSTON", "LADY", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "CASHEL", "BALLYNAHINCH"

"FETHERSTON", "LADY FANNY", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "CASHEL", "CASHEL"

(Continued on page 26)

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 25)

"FETHERSTON", "LADY FANNY", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "CASHEL", "PRIEST'S ISLAND"
 "FETHERSTON", "REPS FRAS.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "CLONGESH", "CREENAGH"
 "FETHERSTON", "ROBERT", "GILL", "JOSEPH", "LONGFORD", "CLONGESH", "LISNABO"
 "FETHERSTON", "REV THOMAS", "FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR THOMAS
 J.", "LONGFORD", "KILGLASS", "BREANY"
 "FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR GEO.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "KILLOE", "ESKER, NORTH"
 "FETHERSTON", "GEORGE", "SHULDHAM", "JOHN", "LONGFORD", "SHRULE", "BALLYMAHON"
 "FETHERSTON", "REPS FRAS.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "TEMPLEMICHAEL",
 "DERRYHARROW"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "DIGBY", "REPS GEORGE", "MAYO", "BALLINTOBER", "BRACKLOON"
 "FETHERSTON", "MARTIN", "MCGRATH", "LOUISA", "MAYO", "BALLINTOBER", "CLOONYKERN
 Y"
 "FETHERSTON", "CATHERINE", "DE FREYNE", "REV BARON", "MAYO",
 "CLOONYGORMICAN", "NEWTOWN FARRAGHER"
 "FETHERSTON", "MICHAEL", "KENNY", "EDWARD", "MAYO", "KILKEEVIN", "BEAGH"
 "FETHERSTON", "CHRISTOPHER", "DAVIS", "WILLIAM", "MEATH", "NAVAN", "ABBEYLAND,
 SOUTH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "DIGBY", "REPS GEORGE", "ROSCOMMON", "BALLINTOBER",
 "RATHNALULLEAGH"
 "FETHERSTON", "JEREMIAH", "PAKENHAM", "HON & VERY REV. HEN.", "ROSCOMMON",
 "BASLICK", "CLOONBARD"
 "FETHERSTON", "MARK", "MAHON", "THOMAS", "ROSCOMMON", "CLOONFINLOUGH", "CLOON
 FREE"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "CAULFIELD", "ST. GEORGE", "ROSCOMMON", "DUNAMON", "ARDMO
 RE"
 "FETHERSTON", "BRYAN", "CAULFIELD", "ST. GEORGE", "ROSCOMMON", "DUNAMON", "ARDM
 ORE"
 "FETHERSTON", "ANDREW", "FARRELL", "REPS DANIEL", "ROSCOMMON", "KILBRIDE",
 "GRANGE"
 "FETHERSTON", "WILLIAM", "FARRELL", "REPS DANIEL", "ROSCOMMON", "KILBRIDE",
 "GRANGE"
 "FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "FARRELL", "REPS DANIEL", "ROSCOMMON", "KILBRIDE",
 "GRANGE"
 "FETHERSTON", "PATRICK", "In Chancery", "", "ROSCOMMON", "KILTRUSTAN", "CALDRAGH"
 "FETHERSTON", "PATRICK", "MAHON", "HENRY S.P.", "ROSCOMMON", "KILTRUSTAN",
 "CREGGA"
 "FETHERSTON", "MARTIN", "BROWNE", "CAPT ARTHUR", "ROSCOMMON", "ORAN",
 "NEWTOWN"

(Continued on page 27)

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 26)

"FETHERSTON", "LAURENCE", "BROWNE", "VERY REV HENRY MONTAGUE",
"ROSCOMMON", "ORAN", "NEWTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "DARBY", "BROWNE", "VERY REV HENRY MONTAGUE", "ROSCOMMON",
"ORAN", "NEWTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES", "BATTERSBY", "CHARLES G.", "ROSCOMMON", "ROSCOMMON",
"BALLYGALDA, OR TRUST"

"FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "ESSEX", "EARL OF", "ROSCOMMON", "ROSCOMMON",
"BALLYPHEASAN"

"FEATHERSTON", "MARK", "LORTON", "VISCOUNT", "SLIGO", "KILLARAGHT", "CUPPANAGH"

"FEATHERSTON", "MARK", "LORTON", "VISCOUNT", "SLIGO", "KILLARAGHT", "CUPPANAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "BERNARD", "PALMERSTON", "VISCOUNT", "SLIGO", "ST. JOHN'S",
"ABBEYQUARTER, NORTH"

"FETHERSTON", "THEOBALD", "BAILEY", "JOHN", "TIPPERARY, NORTH RIDING", "DORRHA",
"LISHEEN"

"FETHERSTON", "THEOBALD", "BAILEY", "JOHN", "TIPPERARY, NORTH RIDING", "DORRHA",
"NEWTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "GEORGE", "HANLEY", "REPS JOSEPH", "TIPPERARY, SOUTH RIDING", "ST.
MARY'S, CLONMEL", "BURGAGERY-LANDS, WEST (WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY)"

"FETHERSTON", "JOHN", "GRUBB", "THOMAS S.", "TIPPERARY, SOUTH RIDING", "ST. MARY'S,
CLONMEL", "BURGAGERY-LANDS, WEST (WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY)"

"FETHERSTON", "WM.", "MATHEWS", "ANTHONY", "WESTMEATH", "ARDNURCHER, OR
HORSELEAP", "KILLEAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "WM.", "MAGAN", "WM. H.", "WESTMEATH", "ARDNURCHER, OR HORSE-
LEAP", "KILLEAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "WM.", "GRUMLY", "JOHN", "WESTMEATH", "ARDNURCHER, OR HORSE-
LEAP", "KILLEAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "WM.", "STOPFORD", "HON LADY ELIZABETH", "WESTMEATH",
"ARDNURCHER, OR HORSELEAP", "KILLEAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "CUTHBERT", "BOYD", "GEORGE A.", "WESTMEATH", "BALLYMORE",
"BALLINLIG, LOWER"

"FETHERSTON", "WILLIAM", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "CARRICK", "CARRICK"

"FETHERSTON", "WILLIAM", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "CARRICK", "CARRICK"

"FETHERSTON", "HENRY", "FETHERSTON", "WILLIAM", "WESTMEATH", "CARRICK", "CARRIC
K"

"FETHERSTON", "HENRY", "BOYD", "GEORGE A.", "WESTMEATH", "CARRICK",
"HIGGINSTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "HENRY", "BOYD", "GEORGE A.", "WESTMEATH", "CARRICK", "ROBINSTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "RICHARD", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "CHURCHTOWN", "BALRATH"

"FETHERSTON", "RICHARD", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "CHURCHTOWN", "BALRATH"

"FETHERSTON", "HENRY", "BOYD", "GEORGE A.", "WESTMEATH", "CLONFAD",
"GADDAGHANSTOWN"

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 27)

"FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "BOYD", "GEORGE A.", "WESTMEATH", "CLONFAD",
"TEMPLEORAN, NORTH"

"FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "BOYD", "GEORGE A.", "WESTMEATH", "CLONFAD",
"TEMPLEORAN, NORTH"

"FETHERSTON", "THEOBALD", "CASTLEMAINE", "LORD", "WESTMEATH", "KILCLEAGH", "MOA
TEGRANOGE"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES", "HORTON", "DOROTHEA", "WESTMEATH", "KILCUMRERAGH", "BAL
LINTOBER"

"FETHERSTON", "WILLIAM", "FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "WESTMEATH", "KILCUMRERAGH",
"COOLATOOR, OR GROUSELODGE"

"FETHERSTON", "THOMAS", "DILLON", "MICHAEL", "WESTMEATH", "KILCUMRERAGH", "CUR
RAGH"

"FETHERSTON", "EDWARD", "ARMSTRONG", "MRS ", "WESTMEATH", "KILKENNY, WEST",
"TULLAGHAN"

"FETHERSTON", "RICHARD S.", "FETHERSTON", "THOMAS J.", "WESTMEATH", "KILLAGH",
"BALLYMAGHERY"

"FETHERSTON", "THEOBALD", "MAGAN", "WILLIAM H.", "WESTMEATH", "KILLARE", "KILLA-
ROO"

"FETHERSTON", "REV JOHN", "FULLER", "ADAM", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN",
"CORRELLSTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES H.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES H.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES H.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES H.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES H.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "JAMES H.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "DERRYMORE"

"FETHERSTON", "REV J.", "ENNIS", "JOHN", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "GRIFFINSTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "REV J.", "DOPPING", "ANNE", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN",
"GRIFFINSTOWN"

"FETHERSTON", "THOMAS J.", "LONGFORD", "EARL OF", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN",
"MUCKLIN"

"FETHERSTON", "REV JOHN", "BUMFORD", "GEORGE", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN", "RATTIN"

"FETHERSTON", "REV JOHN", "FETHERSTON", "REV JOHN", "WESTMEATH", "KILLUCAN",
"RATTIN"

"FETHERSTON", "GODFREY", "COWPER", "ANNE", "WESTMEATH", "MULLINGAR", "BALLINDE
RRY"

"FETHERSTON", "GODFREY", "COWPER", "ANNE", "WESTMEATH", "MULLINGAR", "PLODSTOW
N"

"FETHERSTON", "REPS SIR G.", "In Fee", "", "WESTMEATH", "RATHASPICK", "BALLYGARVEY"

(Continued on page 29)

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 28)

"FETHERSTON","REPS SIR G.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","CURRISTEEN"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR GEO.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","DERRYDOOAN,
 LOWER"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR G.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","DERRYDOOAN,
 MIDDLE"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR G.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","DERRYDOOAN,
 MIDDLE"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR G.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","DERRYDOOAN,
 MIDDLE"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR G.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","DERRYDOOAN,
 UPPER"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR GEO.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","NEWPASS DE-
 MESNE"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR G.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","RATHOWEN"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR GEO.",,"","WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","RATHOWEN"
 "FETHERSTON","REPS SIR GEO.,"In Fee",,"WESTMEATH","RATHASPICK","RATHOWEN"
 "FETHERSTON","WILLIAM","CURLEY","HUGH","WESTMEATH","ST. MARYS",
 "ANKERSBOWER"
 "FEATHERSTONE","MICHAEL","DAVIS","JAMES","GALWAY, TOWN OF","ST. NICHOLAS,
 NORTH WARD","TOWNPARKS"
 "FEATHERSTONE","JAMES","GOSLIN","SAMUEL","MEATH","RATHCORE","BALLYNASKEA"
 "FETHERSTONE","ELIZABETH","In Fee",,"CAVAN","CROSSERLOUGH","DERRYLEA"
 "FETHERSTONE","JAMES","CHAMBERS","THOMAS","CLARE","KILRUSH","CAPPAGH"
 "FETHERSTONE","RICHARD","SMITH","GRICE R.,"CORK","ARDNAGEEHY (PART OF)",
 "BISHOP'S ISLAND"
 "FETHERSTONE","JOHN","YELVERTON","JANE","CORK","CLONFERT","KANTURK"
 "FETHERSTONE","JOHN","YELVERTON","JANE","CORK","CLONFERT","KANTURK"
 "FETHERSTONE","JOHN","TIERNEY","SIR EDW.",,"CORK","CLONFERT","KANTURK"
 "FETHERSTONE","JOHN","DAVIS","JOHN G.",,"CORK","RAHAN","RAHAN"
 "FETHERSTONE","MISS",,"","DUBLIN","DONNYBROOK","DONNYBROOK, WEST"
 "FETHERSTONE","MISS","SMITH","THOMAS","DUBLIN","DONNYBROOK","DONNYBROOK,
 WEST"
 "FETHERSTONE","MISS","SMITH","THOMAS","DUBLIN","DONNYBROOK","DONNYBROOK,
 WEST"
 "FETHERSTONE","JOHN","BOULGER","EDWARD","DUBLIN","DONNYBROOK","IRISHTOWN"
 "FETHERSTONE","JOHN","BOULGER","EDWARD","DUBLIN","DONNYBROOK","IRISHTOWN"
 "FETHERSTONE","SOLOMON","FARRELL","EDWARD","KILKENNY","DONAGHMORE","BALL
 YRAGGET"

(Continued on page 30)

IRISH RECORDS

(Continued from page 29)

"FETHERSTONE", "SOLOMON", "FARRELL", "EDWARD", "KILKENNY", "DONAGHMORE", "BALL YRAGGET"

"FETHERSTONE", "JOHN", "MARSH", "ELIZA", "KING'S", "KILMANAGHAN", "MOYALLY"

"FETHERSTONE", "REPS SIR THOMAS J.", "In Fee", "", "LONGFORD", "FORGNEY", "RATH"

"FETHERSTONE", "JOHN", "GOVERNORS OF E. SMITH'S SCHOOLS", "", "LONGFORD", "TEMPLEMICHAEL", "ABBEYCARTON"

"FETHERSTONE", "GODFREY", "In Fee", "", "MAYO", "CROSSMOLINA", "ATTISHANE"

"FETHERSTONE", "GODFREY", "In Fee", "", "MAYO", "CROSSMOLINA", "ATTISHANE (JOYNT)"

"FETHERSTONE", "GODFREY", "In Fee", "", "MAYO", "CROSSMOLINA", "BEHY"

"FETHERSTONE", "GODFREY", "In Fee", "", "MAYO", "CROSSMOLINA", "GARRAUN"

"FETHERSTONE", "CATHERINE", "YOUNG", "REPS ROBERT", "MAYO", "KILKEEVIN", "CASTLEREAGH"

"FETHERSTONE", "CATHERINE", "SANDFORD", "WILLIAM R.W.", "MAYO", "KILKEEVIN", "CASTLEREAGH"

"FETHERSTONE", "MARTIN", "SANDFORD", "WILLIAM R.W.", "MAYO", "KILKEEVIN", "RAMPARK"

"FETHERSTONE", "REV JOHN", "PALMER", "REPS CHAS. L.", "MEATH", "BALLYBOGGAN", "KILLASKILLEN"

"FETHERSTONE", "REV JOHN", "OGLE", "ARTHUR", "MEATH", "CLONARD", "BALLASPORT"

"FETHERSTONE", "REV JOHN", "OGLE", "ARTHUR", "MEATH", "CLONARD", "BALLASPORT"

"FETHERSTONE", "JOHN", "BATTERSBY", "GEORGE", "ROSCOMMON", "ATHLEAGUE", "DERRI NEEL"

"FETHERSTONE", "MICHAEL", "CORCORAN", "EDWARD", "ROSCOMMON", "ATHLEAGUE", "KILMORE"

"FETHERSTONE", "MICHAEL", "SADLIER", "JOHN", "ROSCOMMON", "ATHLEAGUE", "KILMORE"

"FETHERSTONE", "MICHAEL", "SADLIER", "JOHN", "ROSCOMMON", "ATHLEAGUE", "KILMORE"

"FETHERSTONE", "JOHN", "COOTE", "SIR CHAS. HENRY", "ROSCOMMON", "FUERTY", "BALLINLIG"

"FETHERSTONE", "JOHN", "COOTE", "SIR CHARLES HENRY", "ROSCOMMON", "FUERTY", "BALLINLIG"

"FETHERSTONE", "PATRICK", "COOTE", "SIR CHARLES HENRY", "ROSCOMMON", "FUERTY", "MUFF"

"FETHERSTONE", "MICHAEL", "COOTE", "SIR CHARLES HENRY", "ROSCOMMON", "FUERTY", "MUFF"

"FETHERSTONE", "JEREMIAH", "COOTE", "SIR CHARLES HENRY", "ROSCOMMON", "FUERTY", "MUFF"

"FETHERSTONE", "PATRICK", "COOTE", "SIR CHARLES HENRY", "ROSCOMMON", "FUERTY", "MUFF"

"FETHERSTONE", "MARTIN", "SANDFORD", "WILLIAM R.W.", "ROSCOMMON", "KILKEEVIN", "CASTLEREAGH"

From the Web

October 28, 2003

Down in Walworth County, on the rolling fields west of Lake Geneva, the Featherstone family has been farming since the 1840s.

For many of those years, Marshall Featherstone milked the cows, plowed the fields and maintained what is best about Wisconsin's agricultural heritage.

When he died Thursday at age 85, Featherstone's passing was noted only with a brief paid obituary in the Janesville Gazette. There are still enough old farmers in Wisconsin that it is not necessarily big news when one of them slips the mortal coil.

But perhaps it should be. Perhaps we should all pause to reflect on the loss of a generation of men and women who did more than merely milk a hundred cows and tend a few hundred acres each day.

For the generation of family farmers that is passing now, farming was always something deeper and more significant than an economic endeavor. It was, and in the best instances still is, a way of life, as vital and real as family and religion.

As the memorial message at his funeral on Monday explained, "Marshall Featherstone's life was influenced by faith, family and the farm. Quiet service to the Lord at church and at home provided the example of a Christian life for his family and friends.

"Family was one of the greatest blessings in Marshall's life. He took great pride in his children and grandchildren and received much joy in the accomplishments they achieved. He always wanted to hear stories about his grandchildren. For Marshall, farming wasn't just his vocation, it was his lifestyle. Farming provided challenge and a chance to see the fruits of his labor. It was a connection to his family and his God." Such sentiments are not uncommon in the rural counties of Wisconsin. Nor are stories like those of the Featherstone family.

Marshall Featherstone's ancestors left the north of England and settled in the town of Walworth when Wisconsin was still a territory. Marshall was born in that town and farmed there all his life. He was a devoted husband to Marie, his wife of 50 years; the proud father of four sons and a daughter; a stalwart presence in the Baptist church his family built; a director of the local Farm Bureau; and for the better part of a quarter century a 4-H leader and counselor who did his best to guide another generation - including two of his own sons - into farming.

It was when one of those sons, Emery, married my sister that I got to know Marshall. But in a sense I had known him all my life. Those of us who grew up in rural and small town Wisconsin always knew men like him. In the 1930s, Wisconsin had close to 200,000 farms. As recently as 1960, there were still more than 100,000 dairy farms across the state. Today Wisconsin is home to barely 20,000 dairy farms, and the state loses a few more every day. There is a lot of talk now about what can be done to preserve family farming in Wisconsin. Members of Congress, the governor and legislators all say they want to help keep farm families like the Featherstones on the land, and perhaps even to expand the number of small farms. There is no reason to doubt their sincerity, and there is every reason to hope they will succeed in turning the course of government away from its traditional favoritism of corporate agribusiness interests that tip the scale against family farmers.

(Continued on page 33)

Obituaries

Alice Goodwin (member 206) has informed us to the death of Louise Featherston Swindell in March 2003. Alice wrote:

"I also want to inform others in the Featherstone Society of the death of Louise Featherston Swindell last March, 2003. Louise did extensive genealogy on Branch 5 of the USA Featherstons and her work is cited often by others. She generously shared her Featherston information with others and I am sure they would want to know of her death. Louise's grandfather and my grandfather were brothers, but Louise and I did not know each other until the last 15 years or so. She initiated me into the world of Featherston genealogy and was very helpful in keeping me on the right track. Much of her work was done before computerization, and she was careful and thorough in her work. I am enclosing her obituary if you want to share it with others. I sent a brief message to the Featherstone Family site, but I have not informed the Featherstone Society newsletter."

Obituary: Okmulgee County Weekend Edition, Sundy, February 23, 2003 Okmulgee, OK

LOUISE SWINDELL

Daisey Louise Swindell, 82, of Austin, Texas died March 5, 2003 in Austin. She was born December 22, 1920 in Webb, Oklahoma to Donnie and George L. Featherston. She was married to Lon J. Swindell at Tulsa on November 30,

1946. She was a secretary working for the U.S. Government for 12 years before retiring in 1975. She had resided in such cities as: Austin, Texas, Tulsa for 15 years, Eufaula for 12 years, San Francisco, California, Norman & Enid, Oklahoma. She was a member of the Presbyterian Church, the Ombudsman for elderly in the Eufaula area, secretary and fund raiser for the Riverview Cemetery Association in Dewey, Oklahoma. She was an organizer for the Emory Fairchild Memorial Scholarship Fund. She was preceded in death by her husband, Lon J. Swindell, on June 22, 2001, her parents, George and Donnie Featherston, one sister, Mary Evelyn Dohm.

Survivors include her 5 nieces, two nephews and other relatives.

Burial will be in Westlawn Cemetery, Henryetta.

I am not sure if you will remember me, but I used to have the email of spazy61@aol.com.....I am Connie Featherstone Jones. My father had cancer. I am writing to you to tell you that my dad, Ray Eugene Featherstone passed away on January 19, 2004 in Ravenna, Michigan, USA. He was born on December 19, 1928 in Windom, Minnesota, USA. By the way, my new email is spzy79@wmconnect.com. If you would like to change that in any records you have, feel free. Also, today, well, actually since it is in the early hours of the 26th, I have to say yesterday now, the 25th of February, my dad's sister, Agnes Featherstone Jaros passed away. And on August 25, 2003, my dad's other sister, Marjorie Featherstone Simmons passed away. There is only one sibling left of the four. I hope you get this information, and write me. Especially if you have anymore questions.

Thank you.

Connie Featherstone Jones

spzy79@wmconnect.com

From The Web

(Continued from page 31)

But no effort to save the family farm will succeed unless it is rooted in the understanding of farming that Marshall Featherstone taught his sons and those of us who had the honor of knowing him. Marshall knew that farming was not just a job. For him, it was a heart-and-soul connection, a love affair, a faith commitment like he had to his family and his church.

That connection, though frayed by years of bad government policies and unfair economic arrangements, remains a big part of what has made Wisconsin special since Marshall Featherstone's ancestors settled here more than 150 years ago.

We will honour Marshall best by turning the wheels of statecraft and economics in a direction that allows his descendants, and the descendants of the other old farmers like him, to maintain that connection for another 150 years.

By John Nichols from an article found on the web in cached pages (no longer available) sent in By Paul R Featherstone member 200

For users of the AOL ISP

"I won't type the whole article here but you may wish to give the link to your AOL users as it explains how AOL are operating their email systems including searching within customers mails for sites they don't like." Look at the link if you want more details. <http://www.langa.com/newsletters/2004/2004-04-19.htm#2>

Ed's note

We have had lots of problems with AOL users on our FEATHERSTONE-L mailing list

I recently found this very interesting site, containing an illustrated essay by Jacob Ralph Featherston, probably a relative to some degree, entitled Weardale Men and Manners, with many familiar names (eg Featherston, Emerson, Joseph Harrison, Hodgson, Peart) and places such as St John's Chapel in it. It's a fascinating picture of Weardale life in the 1840s. Of course you probably have already discovered it. Anyway if you haven't, it's at http://www.fivenine.co.uk/local_history_notebook/weardale_men_and_manners/weardale_men_and_manners.htm

Regards,

Jo Featherston member 290

Worth a look Keys to the past

<http://www.keystothepast.info> and search on Featherstone

From our mailing list

To: 'dna@featherstone.org'

Subject: please enroll me for the featherstone dna project.

I am very interested in this process. My grandfather was Willaby Reginald Alexander

(Continued on page 34)

From The Web

(Continued from page 33)

Fetherstonhaugh born at Hopton Hall in Warwickshire. He left my grandmother just after my mother was born in the 1950's and we have heard practically nothing since. I am very eager to trace whether in fact he is dead or where he might have gone to live or if he has any other relatives (sons etc)

Any help is most appreciated.

Kind regards

Jamie Jeeves

Ed's Note. After explaining to Jamie that he needed to hold the surname to participate in the DNA testing I passed him on to our group of Featherstonhaugh researchers, from whom I received the following note from Connie Grayson.

We have been in touch with Jamie Jeeves, I think his grandfather could be a grandson of Colonel Shirley Arthur Stephenson Fetherstonhaugh.

Connie

Found in Gap Road Cemetery, Wimbledon, London, England (against left hand side wall as you enter the cemetery). In Memoriam:

Benjamin Featherstone born September 27th 1842 died March 4th 1896 of Adelaide, South Australia.

Also Annie his beloved wife died January 19th (edge of stone missing) aged 55 years

Also their two daughters

Lilly Maud Featherstone died at South Africa 6th July 1957 aged 85 years

Mildred Rose **Cameron** Featherstone died Queensland 10th June 1952 aged 87 years

Gladys their youngest child died 13th September 1926 at Bordichera dearly treasured

Also in memory of their son Reginald capt 1st battn Devon Regt killed in action near Neuve Chappelle, France. 18th December 1914 aged 33 years much loved.



Paul R Featherstone
Ed's note Paul then looked a bit deeper and took some photographs.

I see on http://www.featherstone-society.com/worldwide/australian_links.htm that Michael Featherstone was an early settler in the Brighton South Australia, who came to South Australia on the ship "Hoogly" in 1839, with his wife Charlotte nee Cam-

eron and two children, a son William Paul. was born at sea, it is thought his first child, Sarah Ester died before they left England. From the the Commonwealth War Graves

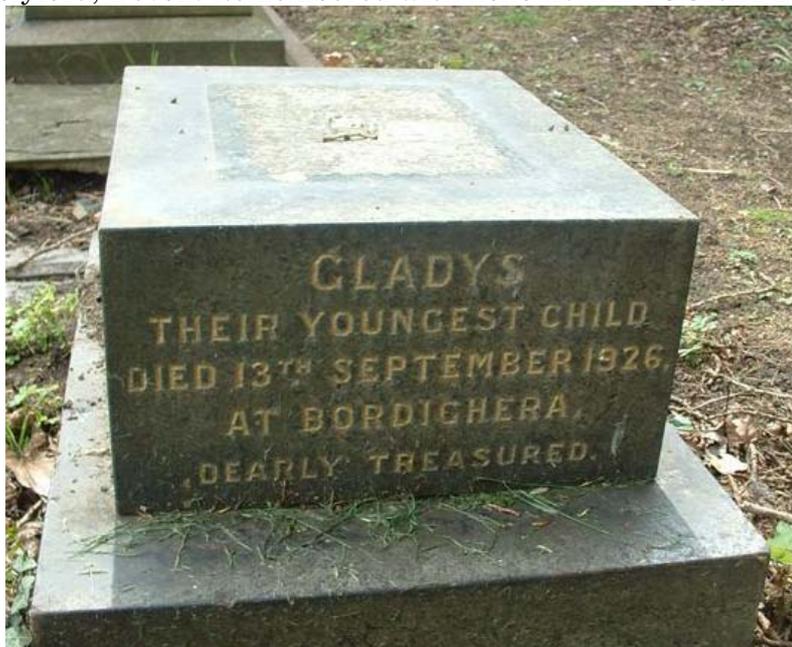
(Continued on page 35)

From The Web

(Continued from page 34)

Commission web site comes: In Memory of Captain REGINALD BENJAMIN FEATHERSTONE "C" Coy. 2nd Bn., Devonshire Regiment who died age 30 on 18 December 1914.

Son of the late Benjamin Featherstone; husband of Anna E. Featherstone of Ruffold, Colyford, Devon. Remembered with honour: LE TOURET MEMORIAL



Mildred Rose **Cameron** Featherstone died Queensland 10th June 1952
aged 87 years

Ed's note: Is it too much of a coincidence that the name Cameron is held by this Featherstone and one married one who moved to Australia back in 1839?

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. B90 1 HD
England

Phone: +44 (0)1212440426
Fax: +44 (0)1212440426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrell Road
Billericay
Essex. CM11 2QE.UK.
E mail
Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court
Crook, Co.Durham
DL15 9TR. UK
E mail Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road
East Ayton
Scarborough
North Yorkshire
YO13 9EP. UK
E mail
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea
Essex
SS9 1NQ
UK.
E Mail
I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull, West Midlands
B90 1HD. UK.
E mail
Paul@Featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street
Roseville
New South Wales
2069
Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4
Canada
E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick
324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks, California
91361. USA
E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

My view on genealogy or family history has always been to share what you have, a view not shared by all researchers. They have the view that after spending many hours and a considerable amount of cash they should guard what they have. With the development of the internet in the last seven years or so, protection of genealogy information has changed. Show your research on the web and I can nearly guarantee you will get someone showing an interest. The problem lies in the integrity of your research, as now someone can come along and steal the information, call it their own and change it to fit. This situation will I fear never go away there will always be those sort of people in the world who want an easy ride, getting something for nothing. What I think we need to bear in mind is the fact that we know our research we have spent hours proving it, and we know it to be true, to the best of our knowledge. Those who steal information never know that, as they can only see what is on the web site. I think that you gain more from showing your research, than you lose by theft. I have found three unknown relatives in the last year alone, this far outweighs the loss in data from people stealing the information, they are welcome to it, they will need to spend just the same amount of cash getting copies of records as I had to. I enjoyed doing it, it is my main interest in life. What you gain is new contacts with new information to share. With the internet genealogy has become a place to share and contact people. Worldwide in milliseconds. Ten years ago this was just a pipe dream— it took weeks to contact people, what has not changed is the fact that you still do not necessarily get a reply.

Till the next time Paul.

FEATHERSTONE FAMILY NEWS

ISSN 1477-786 -3/6 (electronic)

August 2004



Membership grows

Welcome to the second edition of our newsletter for 2004-2005. I have better news to report on the membership front. Welcome back to some old members and quite a few new ones too. We now have 115 current members residing in four continents. The running total of membership numbers now totals 297. Don't forget to encourage membership in any contact you have with Featherstone researchers.

With the help of Raymond Wilby who found a suitable venue Beryl organised a get together at York originally for researchers of one



Olivia Grace Featherstone reaches the grand old age of 1.

particular Yorkshire tree, on which a lot of work has been done in the past few months. In the event other researchers also attended, some from far a field. I was able to put faces to members I have E mailed but never met. See page 13 for a few of the better pictures of the event

A recent loss of my hard drive has held this issue up while I rebuilt the PC, and recovered most of the files. One of the things I lost was articles pending publication, so if you have material suitable for the newsletter please let me have copies again.

Paul

Inside this issue:

Help Wanted	2
5th Worcs	3
Cuthbert Fetherston-	4
Plotting your Relation	11
York 2004	13
Tree 14	14
Tree 15	22
New Members	27

Special points of interest:

- Dover House
- DNA Matched
- Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh
- York 2004

Our Projects

Paul R Featherstone continues to add to his database of Kent Featherstone's, in fact he is now expanding into surrounding counties as he discovers links between families. To see the latest upload go to:

<http://featherstone-society.com/Indexes/england/projects/kent/example1.html>

Lynn Hill is still looking for material to add to her Irish project. She started with the two documents we reproduced in the newsletter last year containing Irish families, has added sources from Burkes peerage and information from Australia. See the latest on our web site under the Irish web pages.

Volunteers Wanted

I would like to suggest a new project for members to take part in. I see a large number of researchers struggle with records of Featherstone families in County Durham in England

County Durham has long been a problem, because of the number of similar given names amongst the Featherston(e) population. This might be made easier by extracting information from the censuses of County Durham. I intend to purchase the collection of records on CD of the images of the census. What I will need is members willing to spend a little time extracting the records of Featherstone's from the CD, then maybe we will be able to isolate family groups by extracting the information into a searchable format.

If you are interested in joining a team of transcribers, no matter where you are in the world, please contact me in the first instance at Paul@featherstone.org

We have already seen what can be done with one extraction for Yorkshire

Why not try and make it easier for ourselves to find information on County Durham. It will also produce a permanent record for future generations of researchers in the future. As a further development to that project a chance to tie in records of Birth and Marriage records extracted from the Family Records Office.

Regards Paul



“members willing to spend a little time extracting the records of Featherstone’s”

Peter Celebrates number 19



Peter only son of member Paul R Featherstone (200) celebrates his 19th Birthday, pictured right his mother Pam.

Membership Changes

Sandy Horn

E mail: sandyhorn@ltol.com

I would like to remind members that Completing the birth brief sent out in the newsletter in February will help me format pages for the members section of the web site, please return them as soon as you can, if you did not get a copy please contact me or your country rep. (see the back page for addresses)



**Col. S. A.
Stephenson-Fetherstonhaugh**

5th Battalion Worcestershire Regiment

In 1900 the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, originally known as the 1st Battalion of the old Worcestershire Militia until 1881, was renumbered the 5th Battalion due to the fact that new Regular Battalions were raised for fighting in the Boer War.

In 1905 the old Militia Battalion now renamed the "Special Reserve" were playing their part in the organisation of the national defences. The Haldane reforms had resulted in the Militia battalions quitting their original role of home defence and becoming reserves to the Regular Army. The alteration might possibly have proved unwelcome, but the spirit of the officers and N.C.O.'s. of the Militia battalion carried the change through with great success; and nearly all the original staff of the old battalions stayed on to help in building up the new force. Notable good work was done by the Commanding Officer at the time of the change, who was Colonel S. A. Stephenson-Fetherstonhaugh, who had taken command of the 5th Battalion in 1905.

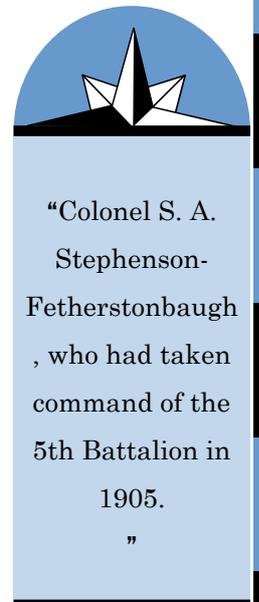
In that work the Commanding Officer was assisted by the able Adjutant, Captain J. F. S. Winnington and by a small nucleus of Regular officers and N.C.O.'s. who formed the

permanent staff of the battalion at the Regimental Depot and were responsible for the training of the "Special Reserve" recruits. It was due to their work that, when the need came, the soldiers of the Special Reserve were fit to fill the depleted ranks of the Regular battalions.

In 1910 Captain E. B. Hankey became Adjutant of the 5th Battalion.

Sent in by Connie Grayson (226)

Connie says "son of the Rev Thomas Nash Stephenson and the one that got all the Fetherstonhaugh estates from Hopton Court"



"Colonel S. A.
Stephenson-
Fetherstonbaugh
, who had taken
command of the
5th Battalion in
1905.
"

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh



Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh in his book "After Many Days" written in 1917 reminisced about his time at Muntham from 1856 - 1862 where he was undertaking his "colonial experience". Cuthbert, born in Ireland in 1837, was only 19 when he commenced his six-year association with the Muntham property has left a wealth of descriptive anecdotes about life at Muntham with Tom Henty and the surrounding district.

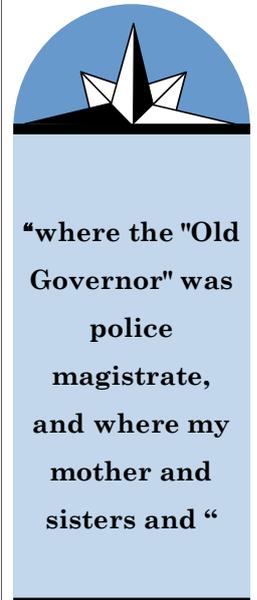
My mother and sisters had been living at Portland since their arrival in Australia, and there they met Edward Henty and his nephew Tom, who was then manager of Muntham, and a slim good-looking young man. Tom offered to take me at Muntham to get a knowledge of cattle and cattle work while helping him in a general way-in other words to take me on as "colonial experiences," nowadays called Jackeroo. It was too good an offer to be refused, as I was to live with Tom Henty and would be within thirty miles of Hamilton, where the "Old Governor" was police magistrate, and where my mother and sisters and eldest brother were soon to join him. I parted with regret from my brumbies at Doogalook, and was very sorry indeed to say good-bye to my kind friends at Kerrisdale. It was ten years before I again met the latter.

While camped at Kerrisdale, I was one night at Broadford, and I foregathered there with a man to whom my heart went out at once. He was a fine big fellow, a doctor, and wore glasses, and his name was Wyman. We became friends there and then, and sat up till almost grey dawn talking, and no doubt we had a few tumblers of "toddy," called, in my country, punch. Imagine how pleased I was on arriving at Muntham to find Dr. Wyman installed at Casterton as "medico" for the district.

On my way to Muntham I spent a week at Portland with my dear ones. I found one sister engaged to a fellow passenger, Mons. Ponsard, already mentioned. and another sister, then only sixteen, engaged to a great friend of my boyhood in Kingstown, Albert Sitwell. When over in New Zealand in 1894 I was introduced to a very nice young fellow-a Mr. Sitwell. I said to him, "My favourite sister Fanny is married to a Sitwell. Can she by chance be related to you? " "Why," he said, "she is my favourite aunt.

Some months later on one sister was married in Portland, and she and her husband and my sister Fanny sailed for England. I rode down from Muntham to see the last of them, and I am not ashamed to say that I blubbered like a child when

(Continued on page 5)



"where the "Old Governor" was police magistrate, and where my mother and sisters and "

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 4)

it came to good-bye.

Portland was then a very jolly little town, lots of nice people and pretty girls, and Tom Henty and I thought nothing of riding down the seventy miles to a dance We had scores of good horses.

I was greatly delighted with my new home and new home at Muntham. We had a big house to live in, very comfortable. As Edward Henty and Mrs. Henty came up now and then, the house had to be kept up, and we two young fellows had a couple in the kitchen and a housemaid to look after us. Then there was a five-acre garden full of beautiful fruit trees of every kind, with two gardeners in charge. The garden was catered by never-failing springs. Of two of these springs right beside each other one was quite salt, the other fresh. We had several stud horses. in fact four or five, and several grooms, so we felt ourselves to be quite important.

The Muntham house must have been built in the early forties, and was very oddly placed on the side of a hill. To get to it from any direction but one, you had to climb a big steep hill, and then descend to the house, and from the other direction you had to come down a long hill, so steep that most people when being driven preferred to get out and walk.

I have been overland from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria, and over most of Victoria, New South Wales, and Queensland, during a term of over half a century, and in all my travels I have not come across a property of similar area to compare with the rolling downs of the Old Muntham Estate.

This magnificent property, with Casterton on the west, Sandford on the south, and Coleraine on the east, is situated at the junction of the Glenelg and Wannon Rivers, in the Far West of Victoria, some fifty miles from the border of South Australia.

I write, of course, of the original run which, when I went there in 1856 to gain Colonial experience, comprised an area of 77,000 acres, and while still practically unimproved, depastured no less than 55,000 sheep, 8000 head of cattle, and 500 horses. That is to say, this piece of country in its natural unimproved state, carried equal to over a sheep and a half to the acre! The cattle and horses ran loose, but the sheep were shepherded.

The country is of volcanic formation, rich black and chocolate soil going down to fabulous depths as disclosed by the "cutaways" which gradually formed after the

(Continued on page 6)



**“situated at
the junction
of the Glenelg
and Wannon
Rivers, in the
Far West of
Victoria“**

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 5)

country was stocked. The climate is almost perfect, and droughts are practically unknown. Ideal country! Well may Rolf Boldrewood write: "And is not the Wannon the pick of creation - Colac, perhaps, excepted ? "

Muntham was taken up in the latter part of 1837 by Edward Henty, who, with his brother Frank, of Merino Downs (a beautiful property on the opposite side of the Wannon to Muntham) were the pioneers of the Ear West of Victoria. The Henty brothers brought sheep out to Tasmania from England in 1830, baring first tried West Australia, and they were followed shortly afterwards by their father, Thomas Henty (a noted breeder of sheep, cattle, and horses In Sussex). In 1834 two of the brothers, Edward and Frank, came over to Portland Bay in connection with a whaling venture. They settled there, and got over some horses, cattle and sheep. Two years afterwards they were followed by another brother, Stephen George Henty, who also settled in Portland Bay, and who, for many years, was the leading merchant of Portland-a man whose word was his bond, and whose beautiful home was always open to a host of friends. He afterwards went to Melbourne, and resided there for many years. His widow, beloved and respected by all who had the privilege of knowing her, lived at Hamilton with her daughter, Mrs. Stapleton Bree, up to the time of her death. Their son, Richmond, was born the year Muntham and Merino Downs were taken up. One daughter, Emily, married my great friend, Dr. T. M. Wyley, a fine, handsome fellow. He succeeded Dr. Wyman at Casterton. He went through the Crimean War, an army surgeon In the same regiment with Major Pennyquick, who married a daughter of William Rutledge, of Port Fairy. Mrs. Wyley died at Hamilton within a year of her marriage, and poor Wyley only survived her a year or two.

James Henty, another brother, came to Port Phillip later on, and was successful in Melbourne in business in a large way. There was another brother, John, and still another brother, William, who went into politics, and was for some years Chief Secretary of Tasmania. I knew only the three pioneers, Edward, Frank and Stephen. Rolf Boldrewood writes of the Hentys as those representative Englishmen and distinguished colonists who commenced the Anglo-Saxon conquest of Australia Felix. Stalwart and steadfast were they, well fitted to contend with the rude forces of nature and still ruder individuals, among which their lot was chiefly east in those days. But withal genial, hilarious, and in their moments of relaxation prone to indulge in the full swing of those animal spirits which for the most part accompany a robust, bodily and mental organisation."

In 1836, while still at Portland Bay, the Hentys were greatly surprised by Major Mitchell, the brave and capable explorer, tumbling right in on them quite unexpectedly from the north. The Major was equally surprised to find Portland Bay in the occupation of whites, and at first thought they must be escaped bushrangers. Even in my time in more than one place I have seen the Major's track, being the indent made in the soft virgin soil by the wheels of his bullock dray. The Major reported that he had passed through magnificent pastoral country, well watered, about fifty miles to the north, and as the country about Portland was not good sheep country, a good deal of it being sand covered with heath, while the forest land was so thickly timbered as to preclude the growth of grass, the brothers determined, like the patriarchs of old, to trek for the promised land, with their sheep, cattle and horses.

(Continued on page 7)

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 6)

Having satisfied themselves of the magnificent character of the country described by Major Mitchell, Edward and Frank Henty, whose sheep, brought over from Tasmania to Portland Bay, had by this time considerably increased, decided to make for these pastures new, and in the latter part of 1847 Merino Downs and Muntham were taken up.

In the following year Samuel Pratt Winter and his brothers, Trevor and George, came over from Tasmania, and took up Tahara and Murndal, all rich volcanic land that cannot well be surpassed. Murndal, as Sam Winter called his homestead, is one of the most beautiful places in the "Far West." It was a most delightful house to visit when the two bachelor brothers lived there, and no less delightful of late years, when Samuel Winter Cooke and Mrs Cooke so hospitably and kindly entertained their many friends

Winter told me that when the diggings broke-out in 1851, and labour was not to be had, he put all his sheep into two flocks, and two magnificent St. Bernard dogs used to take the sheep out all day and look after them and keep them apart, and then at night these grand dogs used to sleep between the two flocks and guard them. Winter was a most delightful man to meet, intellectual, kind, and generous. He, like Acheson French, very early adopted the Darwinian teaching, and consequently both were looked upon with great suspicion by the orthodox; indeed, as already stated, French was designated an atheist because he professed belief in what the majority of educated clergymen now teach from their pulpits (Brood Parson Russell, whose parsonage was not far from Murndal, and built on land presented by Sam Winter, must have had many a discussion with the latter on this and other interesting subjects. They were fast friends. Dr. Russell was not only clever and intellectual, but one of the best men I ever knew.

Frank Henty lived at Merino Downs for many years, and brought up a family of three girls, and one boy; the latter died young, but two of the "girls" still survive. Kinder or more considerate host and hostess than Mr. and Mrs. Frank were not to be met with in those dear old days, when there was no ceremony, and but little conventionalty, and when a visitor could always be sure of a hearty welcome, and the only difficulty was to get away again.

At the time the Henty's put stock on the rich Wannan country (1837), there was but little settlement elsewhere in Port Phillip, as Victoria was then called.

In the December of the previous year (1836) Hepburn and party had arrived at Hobson's Bay overland from Sydney, and they found, as Hepburn says in a letter to Governor Latrobe, "only a few huts in the settlement; one was that occupied by Batman, one by Dr. Thomson, one little wooden box was occupied by Strachan, and stood where the Western Market now stands. The Old Lamb Inn was being built, but no accommodation of any sort was to be had for love or money. Buckley was the first man I saw."

Yet four years before this Frank Jenkins (who died in 1903) was actually settled at Buckingbong, on the Murrumbidgee River, near the present town of Narandera, but on the opposite side of the river. Frank was only twelve years old then, and a hot time he and his mates must have had with

(Continued on page 8)

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 7)

the blacks in the thick country among the anabranches of the Murrumbidgee. Frank Jenkins used to take cheeses and hams and bacon from Buckingbong to Sydney in the old days in a bullock dray. Just imagine starting off in these early days over what was scarcely a bush track some 400 miles with a load of farm produce for Sydney. Plenty of grit that.

By 1838 a good many Sydney men had pushed through to Port Phillip, among them as already mentioned my father-in-law, Captain Murchison, who was preceded by his son-in-law, Farquhar Mackenzie.

The history of the Muntham flock is a sad one. The Henty's were most successful breeders of Merino sheep in England. In fact, like Sir Samuel McCaughey, at one time in New South Wales, they "swept the board" at the sheep shows in England, so much so, that after a while no one would show against them, and their sheep had to be sent in as non-competitive, and merely for exhibition. In 1830 the Henty brothers took a number of these sheep to Tasmania, and their father, Thomas Henty, followed with another importation. The flock was kept intact without any mixture of other blood, and to the day of his death Mr. Henty never sold a ewe. At his death the whole flock was taken over to Port Phillip by his sons Frank and Edward. The latter, following his father's lead, never sold a ewe (at any rate up to the time I left Muntham in 1862).

Muntham is too rich country for the successful production of Merino sheep. The Muntham flock was never classed or culled; it was full of scab, and footrot was very prevalent. There could only be one result. Moreover, the sheep had been inbred for years and years, and breeders knew well how prepotent are inbred stock. An inbred flock, herd, or stud requires more than careful management on account of this "prepotency," for necessarily not only will the rood qualities be reproduced but it would also appear as if defects were even still more pronounced in the progeny. .

The cost of running Muntham must have been very great. I'll just count it up. A sheep manager, cattle manager, two sheep overseers and their families, lead stockman, two stockmen, twenty shepherds, twelve hutkeepers, two grooms, too gardeners, a mar-ried couple, housemaid, four labourers. Then the cost of shearing, sheep-mustering, dipping for scab, footrotting. I am that the sheep that. the sheep were carried on at a loss.

When I was at Muntham the sheep were small and the fleece extremely light the wool of beautiful quality, but like the wool on Mary's little lambs-

It may, have fetched two bob a pound, But then there was not any.

It will hardly be credited when I state that during the six years I was at Mun-

(Continued on page 9)



**"By 1838 a
good many
Sydney men
had pushed
through to
Port Phillip"**

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 8)

tham, while not over 6000 sheep were sold, yet the flock did not increase in numbers. There were 55,000 sheep in 1856, and there were no more in 1862, and yet I am positive there were not 6000 wethers sold during the six years, and no ewes were ever sold. The decrease from disease and old age practically balanced the increase!

I should have mentioned that it was only in the spring and early summer that there were any fat sheep, and as everyone had fat sheep at that time of year, fats were at their lowest, and Mr. Henty would not accept the prices going. By the time prices recovered his wethers had fallen off, and were not marketable, and this went on year after year.

The flock deteriorated so terribly that when Joe Pearson (another old mate of mine "over the sticks" -as true as steel and as plucky as you make them) bought the sheep in 1879, he could not find one ewe or one ram fit to breed from.

The results attained in Tasmania by the good breeders there from similar sheep to those brought over by Mr. Henty in 1830 shows what might have been done with this one-time high-class and valuable flock.

Edward Henty imported some Cotswold ewes and rams from England while I was at Muntham. They did well, and were very prolific. I have often seen ewes with three lambs following them. In 1856 a Mr. McKenzie managed the sheep at Muntham; he came from Wyuna, on the Goulburn. Tom Henty, son of James Henty, of Melbourne, and nephew of Edward, had charge of the cattle and horses. McKenzie did not care about the dual management, and left, and was succeeded by a young Scotchman, Robert George Macpherson, who had had some experience with Mr. Rutherford on the Murray. MacPherson was a fine fellow, and very good-looking. Tom was a bit too independent for Uncle Edward, and elected to leave and go on his own, and then I, to my delight, in 1859, got charge of the cattle and horses, and "Old Mae" and I worked together without the semblance of a hitch till he, too, left to go on his own at Fernihurst with Allfrey. He was succeeded by Charles Macarthur King, son of Admiral King. Shortly after King's advent, I, too, went on my own, and "trekked" to the far north of Queensland in 1862. (Charles Macarthur King was for many years in charge of Muntham, and afterwards was police magistrate at Bourke. He was always a favourite, and died about 1903 from blood poisoning.

Tom Henty went either to Walla Walla or Round Hill, in New South Wales, and from there moved to Pakenham Park, Westernport (formerly the property of that fine old colonist and breeder, Dr. Bathe), and became a member of the Upper House in Victoria.

(Continued on page 10)



**"imported
some
Cotswold
ewes and
rams from
England"**

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 9)

Fortunately for Mr. Edward Henty's pocket and the pockets of his heirs, he did not pursue with his cattle the suicidal course followed with the sheep.

The cattle on Muntham in 1856 consisted of a beautiful herd of well-bred Shorthorns, or Durhams, as we used to term them-soft, well-grown, and easily fattened, and for the most part roans. The bullocks were allowed to get age on them before being marketed; the spaying knife kept the herd well up to the mark, and up to the time I left there were few herds in Victoria to compare with that of Muntham. But even in my time deterioration must have commenced, as "ballys" (Herefords) were introduced, and although the first cross left little to be desired, yet cattle form no exception to the rule in crossing, viz., the first cross may be excellent, but to continue ends for the most part in disaster. I shall never forget the magnificent drafts of fat bullocks sent off "old Muntham," generally two hundred head at a time of even bullocks, the fat packed on them, beautiful colours, and such well-bred 'uns. I remember one mob in particular, sold to an Adelaide buyer at £10 a head-on the yard post, as the phrase was-and guaranteed to average a thousand weight-a nice little lot to have had at Homebush or Flemington in 1915, when prime bullocks were making £40 and over.

We sent one bullock to Melbourne; he walked down, and he went 1560lbs. without his inside fat, and that went 130lbs. He fetched £40, and was, I heard, as tough as old boots, and no wonder, for he was ten years old. We tried many a time to get him away, without success; he always charged shortly after we left the yards, and would not be stopped. The fact was he was too fat, and if he had not fallen off a good deal we would never have got him away. He was a perfect animal, and ought to have been kept for a sire. I took a fine mob of Muntham bullocks to Errata when the diggings first broke out there, but only got £8 per head for them.

At Muntham the cattle were always yarded for branding calves and for fats, and so forth; it would have been much easier on the cattle to have cut them out on camp, as was, and is, the practice in the present colony, but "Teddy" was very conservative, and the old groove had to be run in. At odd times, and when only a few cattle were required, we used to "cut them out" on the quiet, and, like Brer Fox, "lie low." Jackson, the head stockman, had graduated in New South Wales, and he and I would have loved to have broken the cattle in properly to camp, and have had some good camp work for ourselves and our horses. We used to bring the cattle in five or six miles from the Den Hills and other parts, then take them into a paddock below the homestead and right past the stockyards, about a quarter of a mile up a steep hill, then through into another paddock, and then back again for the yards; by this time, as they were headed for There they had come from, they used to yard all right. But what a knocking about the cattle got, which might all have been saved! Inter on we erected yards on top of the hill, back to the homestead, and this saved a great deal of knocking about.

(Continued on page 11)



**"a beautiful
herd of
well bred
Shorthorns,
or Durhams,
as we used to
term them"**

Muntham in 1856 - Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 10)

I had some close shaves myself at Muntham. A bullock pinned me against the yard fence one day with a horn on each side of me, and no damage done, and one day an old "skiverer" of a cow charged too quickly for my horse out of a mob and sent a horn each side of my leg and into my horse; one horn pierced his heart, and he fell dead in a few yards. Another day my stock pony Pannikin stopped an old cow beautifully; she had broken, and I was trying to get her back to the mob when she charged us so sharply that I thought Pannikin must be gored. But in a second he landed home on the cow with both hind feet, and she was so astonished she turned and joined her mob.

Through not camping the cattle and "culling out" those we wanted, I did not have such good cattle experience there as I ought to have had. It is lovely to work a well-broken-in herd of cattle with good men and good horses, and splendid to watch the work. You walk your horse into the mob quietly and pick your beast, and work him quietly to the edge of the mob; most times, if a fat beast, he will go out quite quietly if not hustled and join those already "drafted," but with other classes you have often to go for all you are worth, and it is beautiful to see an old stock-horse at the game. George Green (Iandra), when on the Upper Murray, had an old horse, such an adept at "drafting" that he often (to show what the old horse could do) would take the bridle off, and the old fellow would cut out all an afternoon "on his own." I still have happy reminiscences of the old days when the number of cracks of a stockwhip was the signal for a hut-keeper as we were approaching to know not only that we were "handy," but the number of mouths to expect.

Ed's Note;

Sent by an E mail contact in Australia to Lynn Hill to help with her Irish Project. The article is so interesting that I thought it worth publishing in our Newsletter.

**Please keep those articles coming in
I particularly need information from the USA, Canada, and Australia.**

Remember we can't supply every piece of information or article.

This is your publication!!

York 2004



Mark Andrew (new member) left talking to Iris (just see her nose). Beryl Featherstone talking to Lynn Hill and Raymond Wilby., Gail Woodhead talking to Paul Moore.

At the round table John and Carole Alderton talking to Paul Featherstone



Founder Member Iris Woodall

Beryl has been very busy working on the Yorkshire tree 14, as a result of all the e mail going back and forth between the researchers who have connections to it, she organised a little get together while she was in the York area on holiday. Things did not quite go as planned, with various problems with transport and illness, but some 18 of us met in our own area of a busy pub on the outskirts of the City of York for Sunday lunch. Not all had connections to tree 14 but came along to meet everybody. Not all were members either, but we managed to sign up at least one on the day.

(Continued on page 14)

York 2004



Beryl Featherstone and Gail Woodhead



Lynn Hill and Gail Woodhead's husband

(Continued from page 13)

I am hopeful of at least one more member from the get together, hopefully we can repeat the social occasion and get a few more faces next time.

On the following pages are two tree's researched and put together by Beryl and Iris and contain a fair helping of information from other researchers and members. Because of the way Beryl lays out her tree's squeezing as much information onto on sheet as possible, it has not been possible to put them in the newsletter as typewritten, so they are scanned images– some ends of lines are missing, This does not spoil the information by any major factor.

Paul

Yorkshire Tree 14. dated 3 May 2004 Page 1

Pag
3. 5.2

GEORGE
B: . .
D:14. 8.1677
M:Thomeson
Pennock
5.8.1632
(Glais./Egton)

ELIZABETH	WILLIAM	ROBERT	EDWARD	JOHN	ANN & JOHN(2)	EDWARD
:22. 9.1633 (Egton)	B:27. 9.1635 (Egton)	B:27. 1.1639 (Egton)	B:24. 6.1642 (Egton)	B: 1. 7.1645 (Egton)	B: 8. 1.1649 (Egton)	B:24.6.1650
		D:13. 5.1642 (Egton)	D:17. 5.1643 (Egton)			

MISSING GENERATION

GEORGE

MARY	JOHN	ELLEN	ANNE	* GEORGE
B:20. 7.1679 (Egton)	B:18. 7.1680 (Egton)	B: 7. 5.1682 (Egton)	B:30. 1.1684 (Egton)	B: 5. 4.1686 (Egton)
				D: M:Mary Bowes/Bowers 27. 8.1717(Pickering) 29. 8.1717(K'Moorside)

ROBERT	JAMES	GEORGE	JOHN	
B:20. 3.1718 18. 6.1718 (Pickering)	B:25. 7.1720 3. 9.1727 (Pickering)	B:18.11.1722 29.12.1725 (Pickering)	B: 8.11.1724 4.12.1722 (Pickering)	(All these Kathleen IGI All these IGI)
D:	D:	D:24. 4.1793 (Cayton)	D:1762 (In R.N.) (Will)	
		M:Susanna Shaw 30.12.1746 (Gt.Edstone)	D: 1. 5.1809 (Shown widow) (Cayton, St.John the Baptist)	

|
(Cont'd Page 2)

*GEORGE B: 5. 4.1686 at Egton. (Shown IGI as s/o GEORGE) seems to be the most likely George to have married MARY BOWES/BOWERS on 27. 8.1717 at Pickering.

Yorkshire Tree 14. dated 3 May 2004 Page 2

Tree 14
Page 2
3. 5.2004

GEORGE & SUSANNA (SHAW) (Cont'd from Page 1)

(? Other children B:1747-1754 Perhaps a George	SAMUEL C: 4. 8.1754 (Cayton S.J.B.) D: 5. 5.1833 (Cayton) M:(1)Ann Coultas 21. 1.1781 (Cayton) D:22. 5.1819 (Cayton) M:(2)Mary Beverley 9.12.1819 (Scarborough) D:9. 5.1821 (Bur.Hutton Buscel)	JOHN C:24.10.1756 (Cayton S.J.B.) D: M:Mary England 21.11.1777 (Thorpe) (Cont'd Fam.Grp 1)	ELIZABETH C: 6.10.1758 (Cayton S.J.B.) D: M: M:Mary Cole 10. 6.1828 (Nafferton) (Cont'd Fam.Grp 2)
--	---	---	--

(1) GEORGE B: 3. 1.1782 C:13. 2.1782 (Cayton) D: M:Ann Lyons 16. 1.1815 (Seamer) GEORGE B: 2. 2.1817 (Reighton)	(1) MARY B:15. 6.1784 C:20. 6.1784 (Cayton) D: M:John Temple 24. 4.1803 (Cayton) * MARY B:5. 3.1809 * Born before marriage	(1) ELIZABETH B:12. 3.1787 C:30. 3.1787 (Cayton) D: M:George Darley 4. 2.1812 (Cayton) * MARY B:5. 3.1809 * Born before marriage	(1) SAMUEL B:28. 5.1789 C: 4. 6.1789 (Cayton) D: 6. 5.1819 (Cayton) Aged 29 M:Joseph Swain/Swane 18. 5.1812 (Cayton)	(1) CHRISTIANA B:26.12.1792 C:27. 1.1793 (Cayton) D: M:Mary Cole 10. 6.1828 (Nafferton) (Cont'd Fam.Grp 2)	(1) JOHN B:28. 1.1796 C: (Cayton) D: M:Mary Cole 10. 6.1828 (Nafferton) (Cont'd Fam.Grp 2)
---	--	--	--	--	--

MARY B: 5. 3.1809 (like her mother) had a daughter before her marriage. CHARLOTTE was born on 5.1829 at Cayton. MARY married WILLIAM HARRISON on 3. 1.1831 at Cayton.

Beryl Featherstone 2004

Next Page-Yorkshire Tree 14. dated 3 May 2004 Page 3 

FAMILY GROUP 1

Tree

Pag

JOHN (B:24.10.1756) & MARY (ENGLAND) (Cont'd from Page 2)

3. 5.20

ELIZABETH B:11. 2.1780 (Rillington) D: M:John Sawdon 4. 5.1807 (Weaver- Thorpe)	MARY B:19. 1.1783 (Rillington) D: M: M:Leonard M. Cow(o)per 5.10.1810 Weaverthorpe	SUSANNA B:20. 9.1785 (Rillington) D: M: M:Leonard M. Cow(o)per 5.10.1810 Weaverthorpe	JOHN B:27. 4.1788 (Thorpe) D: M: M:Thomas \$ SMITH 28.11.1809 (Thorpe)	RACHEL B:26.12.1790 (Thorpe) D: M: M:Ann Carr 29. 5.1819 (Thorpe)	GEORGE B:27. 7.1792 (Thorpe) D: M: M:Ann Carr 29. 5.1819 (Thorpe)	RICHARD B: 3. 4.1796 (Thorpe) D: M: M:Ann Carr 29. 5.1819 (Thorpe)	CHARLOTTE B:21. 5.1797 (Thorpe) D: M: M:Henry Clarkson 20. 5.1820 (W.Heslerton)
---	--	---	--	---	---	--	---

JOHN B: 7. 5.1820 (Thorpe) D:	MARY B: 8. 7.1821 (Thorpe) D:	GEORGE B:29. 8.1824 (Thorpe) D:(No date) (No place) M:Ann Thomlinson (No date) (No place)	MARY B: 4. 8.1825 (Thorpe) D:	GEORGE B: 9.12.1827 (Thorpe) D:	WILLIAM B: 6.11.1831 (Thorpe) D:
--	--	---	--	--	---

JOHN B: . c1858/9	JAMES B: . c1861 M(1)Eliz. Wheritt (2)Helen Head	HANNAH B: . c1864 (No trace after 1891)	GEORGE B: . c1867	ANN B: . c1868/9 M:Fred Warwick
----------------------	---	--	----------------------	--

Sandra Tomlinson has details of Smith families etc. Sandra also has a Bastardy Bond dated 1807 for a Susannah and a note of a marriage of an Ann Featherstone at Thorpe to a John Binnington on 1. 5.1799. We don't seem to have a record of this Ann. It is possible that she is the d/o John & Mary England born betw 1777 (their marriage date) and Elizabeth B:11. 2.1780 (shown as their 1st born above) but there is an Ann Bpt. on 23. 9 1777 at Rillington on the I.G.I. but her parents are shown as "John & Ann".

FAMILY GROUP 2

JOHN (B:26. 1.1796) & MARY (COLE) (Cont'd from Page 2)

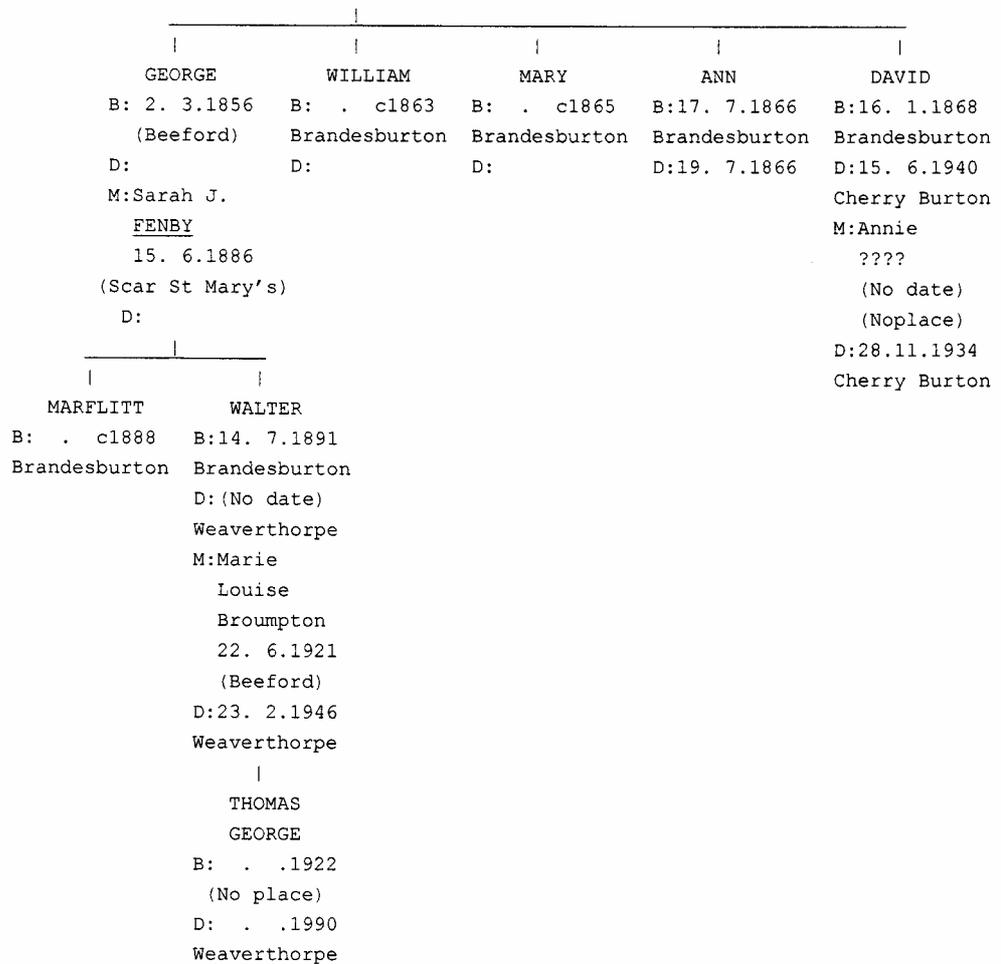
SAMUEL B: 6. 6.1828 (Nafferton) D:(No date) (No place) M:Elizabeth ????? (No date) (No place)	GEORGE B: 8. 4.1830 (Nafferton) D:(No date) (No place)	RICHARD B:26.11.1833 (Nafferton) D:(No date) (No place) M:Levena ????? (No date) (No place)	JOHN B:10. 5.1835 (Rudston) D:13.5.1916 (Bridlington) M:Ann Parkin 17. 1.1855 (Beeford)
---	--	---	---

MARY A. B:29. 9.1856 (Rudston) D:(No date) (No place) M:????? Standy See 1881 Census	ELIZABETH B: .c1865/6 (Rudston) D:(No date) (No place)	TOM. B: .c1867/8 (Rudston) D:(No date) (No place)	EMMA B: .c1872/3 (Rudston) D:(No date) (No place)	JOHN B: .c1874/5 (Rudston) D:(No date) (No place)
---	--	---	---	---

(Cont'd
Fam.Grp.3) © Beryl Featherstone

Yorkshire Tree 14. dated 3 May 2004 Page 4Tree 1
Page
3. 5.200FAMILY GROUP 3

JOHN (B:10. 5.1835) & ANN PARKIN (Cont'd from Page 3)

1881 CENSUS EXTRACTS**Church Hill House Langtoft Yorks**

Samuel 52 Head Nafferton (Fam. Grp. 2)
 Eliz. 48 Wife Flambrough
 Eliz. 15 Dau Rudston
 Tom. 13 Son "
 Emma. 8 Dau "
 John. 6 Son "
 Mary A.STANDY 25 Dau " (Bpt.28. 9.1856 IGI)
 Eliz. STANDY 7 G.Dau "

(Continued on page 19)

Yorkshire Tree 14. Census Extracts

(Continued from page 18)

Betsy “ 6 G.Dau “

Lucy “ 3 G.Dau “

Francis Burton Servant “

There was no husband of Mary mentioned (Please see extract below for Moor Farm –is Richard Mary’s husband?)

Knapton Village

George 56 Head Thorpe (B:c1824/5 Fam. Grp. 1) *

Ann 45 Wife Scampston

John 22 Son “ (B:c1858/9 Fam.Grp. 1)

Ann 12 Dau W. Heslerton (B:c1868/9 Fam.Grp. 1)

It has previously been assumed that because there are two baptism dates in the Beverley PRO records, 1824 and 1827, for George s/o George and Ann Carr (Family Group 1) the first George must have died and been “replaced”. This theory does not however agree with this George’s age of 56 on this 1881 Census entry unless it was incorrectly transcribed. The “replacement” theory could however apply to George’s sister Mary.

Bell Mill Lane Thorpe Terrace

Richard 46 Head Nafferton (B:26.11.1833 Fam. Grp.2)

Levena 48 Wife Rudston

Moor Farm, Bewholme & Nunkeeling, York.

John 46 Head Rudston

Ann 48 Wife Beeford

William 18 Son Brandesburton

Mary 16 Dau Brandesburton

David 13 Son Brandesburton

Mary Tindill 83 Mother Nafferton

Clara J. Denman 5 Niece Beeford

Watson Arksey 23 Ag. Lab. Brandesburton

Thomas Dean 18 Ag. Lab. Brandesburton

Richard Stand(e)y 31 Ag. Lab. Wharram. York (See above entry for Church Hill House, Langtoft)

1891 Census;

Brandesburton ERY

John Featherstone head mar age 56 Farmer (Employer) born Rudston ERY

(Continued on page 20)



**“More sources
for this tree?
Contact Beryl”**

Yorkshire Tree 14. Census Extracts

(Continued from page 19)

Ann (nee Parkin) wife “ “ 58? “ Beeford ERY
Clara Denman? Niece “ 15 Scholar “ “

NOTE

ELIZABETH (B:11. 2.1780, Family Group 1) had a sister RACHEL (B:26.12.1790) who married Thomas Smith on 28.11.1809 at Thorpe. They had a son also called Thomas who was born on 8. 9.1811 at Rillington. He married Maria Ezard on 24. 9.1836 at Wharram Percy. Maria was Baptised at Sledmere on 1. 7.1816. The 1881 Census shows a Granddaughter Clara Sawdon (aged 5) living with her at Garton on – the- Wolds. Maria’s birth is shown as Sledmere and Clara’s as Garton – on - the – Wolds. I think it very likely that she is a child of Elizabeth and John but can’t confirm this. From Sandra’s records Thomas was buried 20. 2.1878 and Maria was buried 21. 5.1886. Both at Garton – on – the – Wolds.

‘Clayfields’

David Featherstone head Single age 23 Farm Manager born Brandesburton
Mary “ Sister “ “ 36 * Housekeeper “ “

Plus other farm servants

*Mary’s age differs from birth date on Tree.

‘Glebe Farm’ ?

George Featherstone head mar age 35 Farmer/Auctioneer (Employer) Born Rudstone
Sarah Jane “ wife “ “ 35 “ Scarboro
Marflitt * “ son “ 2 “ Brandesburton

Plus 3 servants names unreadable.

*Marflitt- checked out the name on the Society’s Civil Birth Index.

Leconfield

William Featherstone head single age 29 Farmer? Born Brandesburton.

1901 Census Index

Marflitt Featherstone male age 12 born Brandesburton Living Brandesburton
Walter “ “ “ 9 “ “ “ “
David * “ “ “ 33 “ “ Living Leconfield ERY
George “ “ “ 24 “ “ “ Molescroft ERY

*In the Cherry Burton MI’s Booklet there is an entry for a David F. died 15 June 1940 age 72 and his wife Annie died 28 Nov 1934 age 70.

Probably David born 1868.____

There is no sign of George and Sarah Jane in 1901 but that doesn’t mean they were dead because the index is far from accurate.

(Continued on page 21)

Yorkshire Tree 14. Census Extracts

(Continued from page 20)

Civil Registration from the Societies index;

Marflitt Featherstone born Dec ¼ 1888 register Skirlaugh ERY

Walter “ “ Sept ¼ 1891 “ “ “

These would appear to be the children of George and Sarah Jane nee Fenby.

Walter did live at Grits Farm Weaverthorpe, and Ray Woodall remembers going to collect the milk for his Grandmother from the farm. He doesn't remember Walter or any of his Family. The farm was known as Featherstones Farm and one of Ray's Woodall Uncles lived there as a farm labourer.

Walter is buried in Weaverthorpe Churchyard, and recently a new headstone as been erected.

“In loving memory of Marie Louise 1889-1946 the dear wife of Walter Featherstone 1891-1968 and their son Thomas George 1922-1990 Re-united.”

The earlier stone said ' Marie Louise beloved wife of Walter Featherstone of Grits Farm Weaverthorpe died 23 Feb 1946 age 57yrs'. Source 'Weaverthorpe MI's by Eyfhs.'

ALL 1891 and 1901 Census information kindly provided by Founder Member Iris Woodall (wife of Ray)

OTHER ODD DATES ARE:-

JOHN s/o EDWARD B:26. 5.1622 at Egton

EDWARD married FRANCES DOWSON on 8. 7.1645 at Egton

EDWARD married ELENE JACKSON on 12.12.1627 at Egton.
Family shown on Stray Families List.

ANNA married RICHARD STEVANSON on 12. 2.1679 at Mid. by Pickering

EDWARD married ELIZABETH DOWSON on 26. 1.1685 at Egton.
Family shown on Stray Families List.

MARY married THOMAS WOOD on 27. 4.1686 at Egton.

MARY SHAW married WILLIAM SMITH on 22.11.1756 at Seamer and the marriage was witnessed by a GEORGE FEATHERSTONE

Dover House, Whitehall. London

On a recent trip to London, I managed at last to capture Dover House, this house was built for Matthew Fetherstonhaugh. The following is taken from a book entitled "PRIVATE PALACES" by Christopher Simon Sykes

page 144

Of the more fantastic elements of eighteenth-century decoration in London houses almost nothing survives, apart from a small amount of rococo. Of this, probably the best interiors, other than those at the Mansion House, which do not fall within the scope of this book, are at No. 1 Greek Street, which was decorated in about 1755 for Alderman Richard Beckford, the brother of the builder of Fonthill in Wiltshire. Externally the house is very plain, and only its large size, with four bays onto Soho Square and five onto Greek Street, mark it out as a building of possible consequence. The front door leads straight into the staircase hall which, though Palladian in design, is filled with typically rococo plasterwork of scrolls and twisting leaves. Of special note are the elaborately framed medallions between the windows and to the left of the drawing-room - which is in a similar style, and has a particularly fine ceiling containing a large central oval of four cherubs symbolising the elements. The scarcity of such decoration from the early 1750's is all the more regrettable since these were years of renewed activity and prosperity which saw not only the completion of Chesterfield House and Norfolk House, but also the building of Fetherstonhaugh House in Whitehall. Sir Matthew Fetherstonhaugh was the son of a former mayor of Newcastle, who had been left a fortune of £400,000 by his kinsman. Sir Henry Fetherstonhaugh, on the condition that he acquired both a country seat and a baronetcy. Having further increased his wealth by marrying a rich merchant's daughter, Sarah Lethieullier, he bought Uppark, in Sussex, which he remodelled and refurnished over a long period, so that it is still possible to follow there the gradual transition from rococo to neo-classical taste, the next important development in architecture. At the same time he commissioned James Paine - the builder of many fine houses in the north of England, such as Nostell Priory in Yorkshire - to design him a London house on a fine site he had acquired almost opposite the

(Continued on page 24)



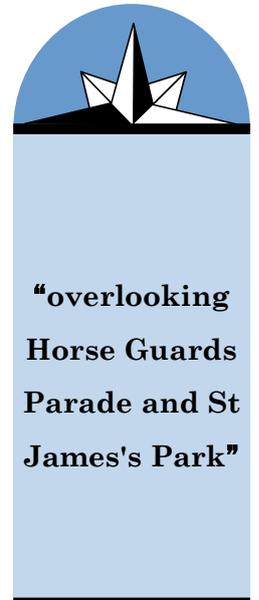
Next time you are in Whitehall, take your time and look out for this house, it stands right next to the entrance to Horse Guards Parade, you can see in the background the Horse Guardsman on sentry duty.

Dover House, Whitehall. London

(Continued from page 23)

Banqueting House, overlooking Horse Guards Parade and St James's Park.

The house was set back at the end of a forecourt with a screen onto the street, and the range of offices facing the stables. The facades were plain, though that facing the park was originally intended to be rather more magnificent, with a giant order above a rusticated basement, and an elaborate entablature and balustrade capped with urns. From a modest entrance hall a door on the left led to the main staircase, which served the five principal rooms on the first floor: the ante-room, saloon, drawing-room, common sitting-parlour, and dining-room. There were no bedrooms on this floor, the six family rooms being in what Paine described as 'the Atticks'. The servants were housed either in lodgings in the roof lit by dormers, or over the coach house and stables. It was an unusual arrangement and suggests that it was becoming the fashion to give over the first floor entirely to public rooms. On Sir Matthew's death in 1774, his widow eventually sold the house to Prince Frederick, Duke of York, for whom Henry Holland added a columned portico and a circular hall. Since he had also recently executed the colonnade in front of Carlton House for the Prince of Wales, this prompted Lord North to remark that 'things were coming to a strange pass when the Duke of York was sent to the Round House and the Heir Apparent to the Pillory'. Paine's unexpected design for the park front was based on the north façade of Burlington's Chiswick House, but it also recalls the almost contemporary park front of the beautiful mansion built for Lord Spencer, begun in 1756. Since, however, we now find ourselves on the threshold of what was to be, so far as London houses were concerned, the period of their greatest architectural achievement.... See the next page for sketches of the original house.



**“overlooking
Horse Guards
Parade and St
James's Park”**



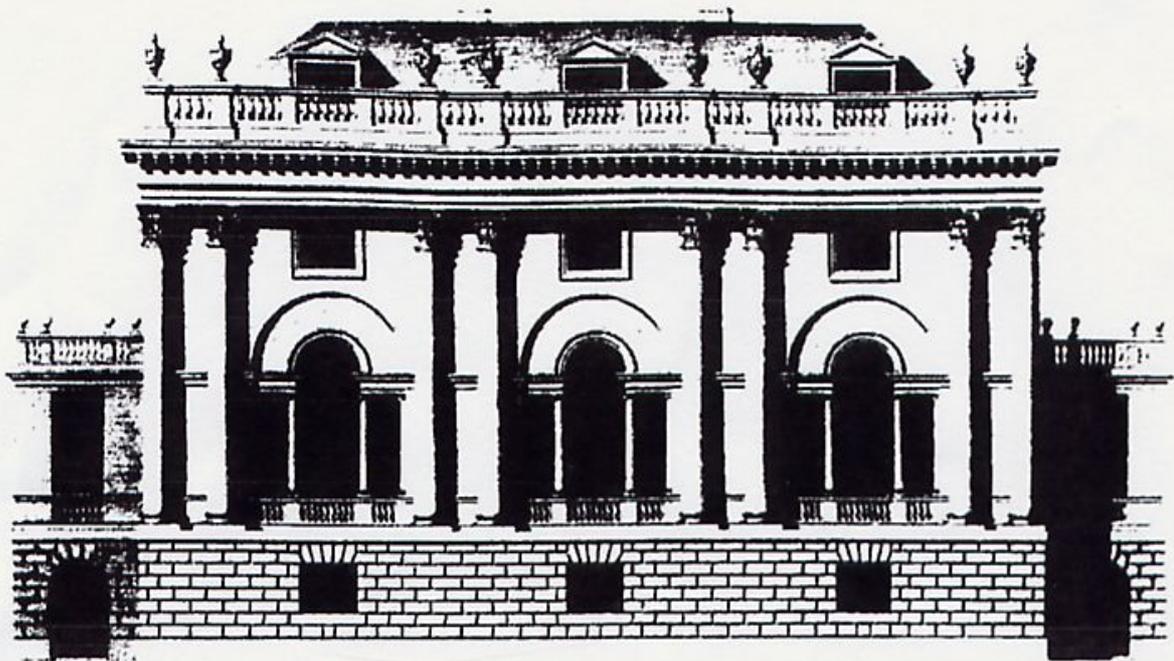
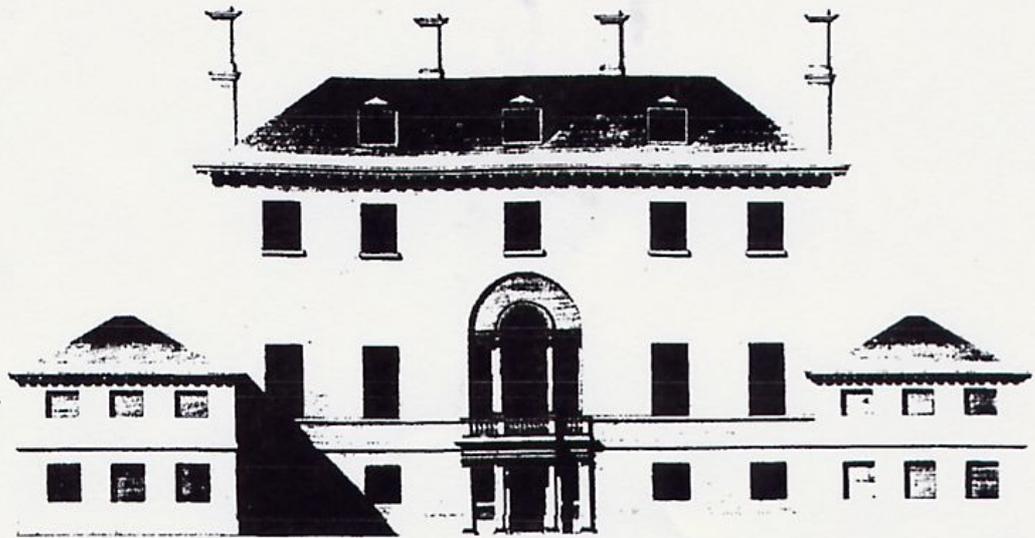
The Brass door plate of The Scottish Office. Dover House.

Dover House, Whitehall. London

146 PRIVATE PALACES

An elevation of the east front of Fetherstonhaugh House, Whitehall.

Below: An elevation of the park front of Fetherstonhaugh House.



Research of Ann Wallis member 294

I. William¹ FEATHERSTONE (1) (The Featherstone Society, online ann.wallis@care4free.net, Ann Wallis (UK), downloaded 31 May 2004.) was Auctioneer (Ibid.). He married Martha WHITE (2) (Ibid.). He was born in 1816 in Wiveliscombe, Somerset (Ibid.). He died on 11 April 1889 in Wiveliscombe, Somerset (Ibid.).

A. Albert² FEATHERSTONE (3) (Ibid.) was born in 1844 in Wiveliscombe, Somerset (Ibid.).

B. Emma² FEATHERSTONE (4) (Ibid.). Her married name was GOODLAND (4) (Ibid.). Her married name was SHARLAND (4) (Ibid.). She married Herbert John Hall SHARLAND (5) (Ibid.). She married Thomas GOODLAND (6) (Ibid.). She was born on 24 September 1847 in Wiveliscombe, Somerset (Ibid.).

1. Isabelle³ SHARLAND (22) (Ibid.) died (Ibid.). She was born on 6 August 1871 in Fore Street, Tiverton, Devon (Ibid.).

2. Louisa³ SHARLAND (20) (Ibid.) died (Ibid.). She was born on 26 April 1873 in Fore Street, Tiverton, Devon (Ibid.).

3. Kate³ SHARLAND (21) (Ibid.) died (Ibid.). She was born on 4 September 1875 in Fore Street, Tiverton, Devon (Ibid.).

4. Tom Herbert Brice³ GOODLAND (7) (Ibid.) was army/retired civil servant (Ibid.). He married Kathleen Ellen MCGREGOR (11) (Ibid.). He was born on 7 June 1881 in Kennington, Surrey (Ibid.). He died on 3 June 1943 in Ealing, London W5, at age 61 (Ibid.).

a) Kathleen Edith⁴ GOODLAND (15) (Ibid.) was born on 13 June 1904 in Bridgewater, Somerset (Ibid.). She died before January 1986 (Ibid.).

b) Tom Harold⁴ GOODLAND (13) (Ibid.) was born on 13 November 1906 in Crookham (Ibid.). He died in 1974 in Brighton (Ibid.).

c) Hugh Stuart⁴ GOODLAND (14) (Ibid.) married Mary Margaret NOLAN (18), daughter of Michael NOLAN (19) (Ibid.). He was born on 4 October 1915 in Sandgate, Kent (Ibid.). He died on 27 July 1990 in London at age 74 (Ibid.).

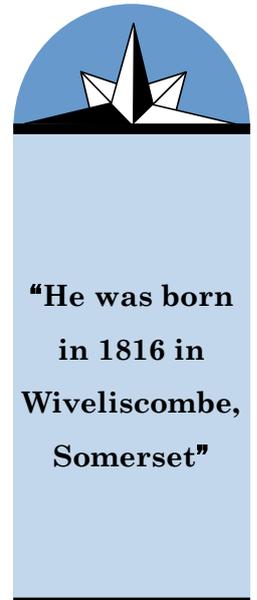
d) Ernest Raymond⁴ GOODLAND (12) (Ibid.) was Technical Author-BEA (Ibid.). He married X LIVING (16) (Ibid.). He was born on 4 October 1915 in Sandgate, Kent (Ibid.). He died on 20 December 1986 in Newport, Isle of Wight, at age 71 (Ibid.).

(1) Ann Heather⁵ GOODLAND (17) (Ibid.) is still living.

5. Gertrude Eliza Ellis³ GOODLAND (8) (Ibid.) was born on 23 March 1883 in 1 Kennington Park Road, Newington, Surrey (Ibid.).

6. Edith Emma Alice³ GOODLAND (9) (Ibid.) was born on 25 August 1885 in 29 Chester Street, Lambeth, Surrey (Ibid.).

7. Percy Harold Edward³ GOODLAND (10) (Ibid.) was born on 17 February 1888 in 77 Forest Road, Dalston, Middlesex (Ibid.).



**“He was born
in 1816 in
Wiveliscombe,
Somerset”**

New Members.

294

Mrs Ann Wallis, 40 Northwood Gardens, Greenford, Middlesex. UB6 0LF. UK

E mail: ann.wallis@care4free.net

See page 26 for **Research** details

295

Mr Mark Andrew, 36 Manor Heath Road, Halifax, Yorkshire. HX3 0BE.UK

E mail: mays09129@blueyonder.co.uk

Research; Yorkshire tree 14 see page 14

296

Mrs Sarah Terrill, 114 Saluda Ave, Columbia, South Carolina 29205. USA

E mail: tterrill@logicsouth.com

Research; related to Carol Knapp (member 48) Apparently Carol's great-grandmother and Sarah's grandmother (nee Perkinson) were sisters.

297

Ms. Merrill R. Featherstone, 6990 Junipero Ave. Kelseyville, California 95451

E-mail: pjb@pacific.net

Research; Name of earliest known ancestor is: William Featherston, Jr. born circa 1710-1718; date of death April 1769, Amelia County, Virginia

Additional Relatives:

My grandfather was Renick Sterling Featherston born 9 Oct 1882, Forrest City, Arkansas, died 11 Dec 1964, Lodi, California.

His father was Renick N. Featherston, b 8 Oct 1853, Oxford, MS

His father was Lewis H. Featherston, b 1 Sep 1821, Alabama

His father was Lewis Featherston, d Jan 1781 (date of will)

His father was William Featherston, Jr. b ca 1710-1718 and died April 1769

His father was William Featherston.



**“date of death
April 1769,
Amelia
County,
Virginia”**

Don't Forget

Mention the Society to any Researchers you meet.

More members mean for Information

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrell Road
Billericay
Essex
CM11 2QE.UK.
E mail
Feath
@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court
Crook
Co.Durham
DL15 9TR. UK
Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road
East Ayton
Scarborough
North Yorkshire
YO13 9EP. UK
E mail
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea
Essex
SS9 1NQ
UK.
E Mail
I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

Paul Featherstone

9 Hillcrest Gardens
Hinchley Wood
Esher
Surrey KT10 0BT
UK.
E mail
Paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street
Roseville
New South Wales
2069
Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone

24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4
Canada
E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick

324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks,
California 91361
USA.
E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

The latest news on our DNA project. just this week we have our first positive match— Graham Featherstone (180) and I already knew that we linked via paper research, but the DNA result now supports, those findings., My 7th Great Grandfather Robtus (Robert) b 1623 at Danby and married Janetta Laverack on the 11th Oct 1666, is the same 7th Great Grandfather of Gramams.

The DNA report says “An exact match has been found between you and another person(s) in the Family Tree DNA database. You and the other person(s) have matched in all loci, which means that there is a 99.9% likelihood that you have a common ancestor. There is a 50% likelihood that the common ancestor is within the last 14.5 generations and 90% within the last 48 generations. If you and your match share a “prior” item of knowledge, such as a common surname, then a recent (within 14.5 generations) common ancestor is fairly likely. If not, then the common ancestor is probably closer to the 48 generations.” Maybe Graham and I should consider getting a full report, but the fact remains that our paper research is good— thanks mainly to Bessie Osbourne (our original researcher, now deceased and Susan Nesfield. I would encourage more of you to find a Featherstone surname holder to take part in our Project, maybe proving a link to Durham for Graham and my aunt and I, which is where we think this branch came from.

Don't forget to keep those articles coming in, a photograph of a Featherstone Birthday is always welcome. Please keep in touch, and if you want some thing to do to fill in those winter nights (in the northern hemisphere please just ask.

Good hunting . Paul



Membership Hits The 300 Mark

Inside this issue:

World Map	2
Membership Changes	3
What's Happening	4
Tribute to My Dad	8
Albany Barhaugh	11
Durham Roots web	14
New Members	26
Immigrants	26

Special points of interest:

- Albany Barhaugh F.R.C.S
- What's happening
- My Dad

Our most recently joined member has the number 300 - which reaches the mark that I set myself for the current year. 300 is not of course the present number of subscribing members but the total over the last seven years. Some have gone to "A better place", some perhaps thought the Society could give immediate answers to all their problems, been disappointed and did not renew and others may conversely have found all the information they thought they needed. Happily the majority have stayed with us, appreciating that by each of us continuing with and sharing our research new or confirmatory information relating to our ancestry can come to light at any time.

I don't think any of the Founder members thought that what we started with would expand to become the world-wide Society we have today. Apart from their own family research some members have gone out of their way to do extra research for the Society's general benefit and much of this has been published in the Newsletter and on our websites. As this information has grown it has been necessary for me to split it into sections to enable me to put it on-site within the restriction of

available technology.

I try to keep a record of what information is available and who is researching what and where. At one time I could keep a note of most lines in my head, but now with so much information to remember I'm afraid this is more difficult. That is why I started the GEDCOM project to add all members' research onto one database. Unfortunately this is a very time consuming task. Sometimes the information sent to me is very vague but I do my best to add full place names, locations etc.. Nevertheless lots of question marks are employed within the database.

I get maybe three or four enquiries a month, some we can help some we can't. An article inside gives some details of what has gone on since the last issue was published.

I hope you will continue to share information, even if it is just one line, found somewhere, it might just turn out to be what someone else is looking for.

May I wish you all the joys of the festive season which is fast approaching and wish you all the good luck in your searching for that elusive fact. Regards Paul.

Our World Map

[http://pub44.bravenet.com/guestmap/show.php?
usernum=3730560665](http://pub44.bravenet.com/guestmap/show.php?usernum=3730560665)



Did you know that you can leave your location and a message (maybe about your research) on our public web site. I use a third party provider for this service see the link above.

Why not check it out and see, not many members have taken advantage of this service, but quite a few visitors do, who knows you might find your missing link.

Just visit <http://pub44.bravenet.com/guestmap/show.php?usernum=3730560665>

Snippets

Nova Scotia Immigrants to 1867; Smith, Col. Leonard H. Jr and Norma H. Smith. Genealogy Publishing Company, 1992

1. Featherstone, Francis: Loyalist; assessed at Guysborough/Manchester 1804
2. Featherstone, George; plus 1 female 16+, 1 male and 2 females under 16; settled 1740-1752 South suburbs of Halifax, Nova Scotia. (Sent in By Monica Taylor Member 47)

Some interesting information at this site <http://www.bbc.co.uk/history/familyhistory/>

New series of celebrity family history on BBC 2 Television in the UK. I missed the first one but saw the second show. It showed what you can find out given the time and resources available.

It screens at 9pm on Tuesdays.

Membership Changes

Helen Stewart Member **252**

New E mail address

helenms@onetel.net.uk

Joan Brusamarello Member **238**

New E mail address

wandarrah@dodo.com.au

Correction to Mark Andrews E mail address (member **295**) in the last issue should be:

mays09139@blueyonder.co.uk

Also his Featherstone tree is list as Yorkshire 14 this is incorrect. Mark Andrew connects to Yorkshire Tree 16, Stanley Featherstone's tree - John Featherstone 1807 married Hannah Andrew in 1828 N. Ferriby near Hull. Mark doesn't have any direct Featherstone ancestors, but is interested in all the names associated with the Andrews Family.

Edna Penner Member **189**

New E mail address

ecpenner@comcast.net

Tom Glad Member **161**

New E mail address

gladfamily@theunion.net

Gordon Collier Member **9**

New E mail Address

Gordon@colliergordon.wanadoo.co.uk

As the person who has to keep track of all these changes, It makes it easier if you do certain things when you change your contact details.

If you change where you live, and you receive a mailed copy of this newsletter, please let us know as soon as possible. A simple E mail will do, just send your changes to: paul@featherstone.org

If you change where you live and you get an electronic copy, please do the same, but you can take your time. It helps if we lose contact. If we have at least a mailing address.

If you change your E mail address, make the changes on our myfamily.com web site, and if you subscribe to our roots web mailing list, don't forget to unsubscribe with your old address and re-subscribe with your new one. If you get stuck please let me know as I can help.

Most important of all is that we do not lose touch please let me know as soon as possible if you change your address.

1. Mail me at paul@featherstone.org



"Most important of all is that we do not lose touch"

What's Happening

Hi Paul this is member No.238 Joan Brusamarello, now with an email address. I need advice on how to access "members only" area, how do I register a user name and password. Its probably a dumb question but I am possibly missing out by not having same. Since Jo Featherston from Sydney discovered me we have been exchanging loads of family information and have established a connection to Ken Featherston Canada. I think his g,g,g,g father and my g,g,g mother were brother and sister we are talking late 1790's. Life would have been more simple if Featherston's hadn't married Featherston's and if they all hadn't called their children William John, Joseph ,Thomas, Mary, Margaret and Jane, however the search goes on. Cheers from Oz, Joan

Ed's note. When you click on the link to the members only area. You are prompted by a pop up screen that asks for ID and password, If you have lost yours please contact me. Joan I hope now has access.

A request came for information came from South Africa

Hi Marcine,

Have passed your request to our South African contact who I hope will be able to help- I am away for a couple of weeks from tomorrow.

Regards

W. Paul Featherstone

for The Featherstone Society

<http://featherstone-society.com>

paul@featherstone.org

Hello Marcine,

Paul Featherstone usually passes all the South African enquiries on to me as I am the only South African member of the Featherstone Society. Please let me know how I can be of assistance.

Regards,

Sandra Featherstone

Catadore Cattery

Tel 0449561081

P O Box 109

ABERDEEN

6270

www.catadorecattery.com for

Beautiful Burmese Cats



“Life would
have been more
simple if
Featherston's
hadn't married
Featherston's “

What's Happening

Thank you, she has made contact and is in fact my Aunt. Take care and love to all the Featherstone's

Regards

Marcine Featherstone

BUSH BUCKS FOOTBALL CLUB

EAST LONDON

MARKETING MANAGER

Tel: 043 7312890

Fax: 043 7312894

Ed's note- Does all your family know what you are doing

Another request from the USA with the same outcome

Dear Paul...Thank you so very much. Wondering if it was Darlene who sent this info to you. She worked on this years ago and I just found this out yesterday from Daddy. Please let me know if you have questions about what tiny bit of info I sent. Thanks so much .I am so excited. Please forward anything else that you find. Thanks. Karen

CoreysTac@aol.com

Dear Paul,

my name is Mariana Sirott. I live in Chicago, Illinois. my mother and I have been trying to trace our family tree and have come upon information that leads us to the Featherstonhaugh family by way of Heylin, through Mary Heylin and then Mary del Campo Heylin the family branched out into Cuba around 1880. we have since moved to the United States. Are you interested in our branch? second, we have some confusion about several Featherstonehaugh's, esp. one who named my great great grandmother in a will along with a couple of other nieces. We would love to know the connections!

thank you for your time,

marianne (mariana) sirott

Marimur@aol.com

Ed's note: I forwarded this to Connie & Judith

Hi Paul,

Judith and I have done the research on the Heylin family and we have the marriage cert. of Maria Heylin and Francisco del Campo, we did know that Maria died giving birth to Mary but could not find any thing else about Mary.

Alexander is the son of Richard eighth son of Alexander FH and Mary Stephenson, it is Mary Stephenson brothers grandson Shirley Arthur Stephenson who changed his name to inherit the FH fortune.

(Continued on page 6)



“Alexander is
the son of
Richard eighth
son of
Alexander FH
and Mary
Stephenson“

What's Happening

(Continued from page 5)

We will be contacting Marianne later today. Regards Connie

Dear Paul,

I want to thank you for putting me in touch with Judith and Constance. they have sent me a massive amount of information that no one in my family thought possible to attain. in return, I've shared my info about our branch of the Heylin family, which they knew little of. meanwhile, I'm still very interested in perusing the subject you brought up, that of the Alexander Stephenson Featherstone-haugh ancestor who may have changed his name. Is there a way to clarify that, or a source I should be contacting?

Thanks again for all your help.

Marianne

Ed's note, I suggested that she contact Connie again to clarify the situation, the good news is Marianne has now joined the Society.

Hi Paul,

I don't know if you or any of your members may be able to help me (or point me in the right direction).

In my husband's family tree we have an unmarried mother Anne Rockett from Wiveliscombe, Somerset who had a son in 1810. Her son was always known by the name William Rockett, however on the parish record for his baptism in 1814 (at Wiveliscombe) his name is entered as William Rockett Featherstone.

Somerset records office have no records of a bastardy bond relating to this child. I assume that by including the name Featherstone in the parish records that this in some way indicates that a Featherstone was the father!

Do you have any suggestions of how to find out more about this or indeed do you know of anyone researching the Featherstone family from Wiveliscombe that I could contact directly.

Many thanks

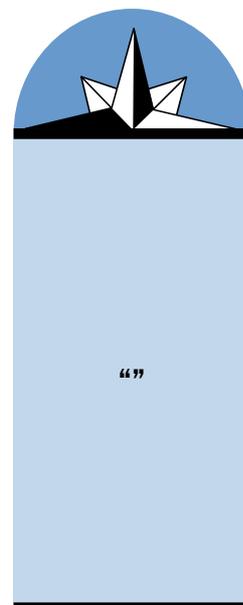
Claire Rockett

Ed's note: I passed this to David Beswick, Gordom Morley and Sandra Featherstone, all I knew had family in the area. By strange coincidence Monica Taylor from Canada sent me a link to a web site which contained a reference to the birth of William. After several exchanges between David, Gordon and the owner of the web site Claire had the following to say.

Hi All,

I've had a bit of time to read through all of your emails now and I have included a copy of the parish record from Wiveliscombe regarding William Rockett Featherstone's baptism. The date at the top is not clear could be read as 1814 or 1816 (I am more inclined to think 1814), but clearly states his birth date 21 Aug 1810.

Anne's parents are William Rockett & Ann Govet (married in Wiveliscombe 1781). We believe she was baptised as Joanna in 1785. William Rockett (senior)



What's Happening

(Continued from page 6)

is my husband's 5 x Great Grandfather and he follows the family line down through Anne & her son William.

Thank you again for all of the time you have spent helping with this. I quite like the idea that William's father may have been William Featherstone!

Thanks again

Best wishes

Claire (parockett@tiscali.co.uk)

Ed Just as a further note to round off the tale;

The date of the Parish Register page 37 concerned is 1816, look at other names on that page and then see my transcriptions they all show 1816, remember I had the benefit of seeing ALL the pages consecutively and not just looking at a single page???

Happy researching

David Cheek - Adelaide - Australia Transcriber of Parish Registers in South West Somerset and FreeBMD



“transcription
of the census
County
Durham in
England has
been started “

My thanks go to all those members who helped solve some of the riddles set by some of the correspondents, it is a bonus when we get a new member. By the way if you want to look at that web page in the article above it is worth a visit, it has more than Somerset transcriptions on it.

http://www.pbenyon.plus.com/PR_Index.html

These are not the only enquiries I have had since the last newsletter, but space prevents me, putting in any more. If you like this feature let me know, and I can make it a regular item in each newsletter. One more thing the transcription of the census County Durham in England has been started by four of our Members, there is still time to help if you have the time.

**Keep those articles coming in
This is your newsletter
Help keep it filled.**



A tribute to my father

I really don't know where to start except to say what you saw was what you got, Dad didn't force himself on anyone, and nothing about him was forced. Dad led by example. He has never sought the limelight, I don't think he has ever sought anyone's approval. He just did what he knew was right, Dad quietly got on with things.

And looking back the way he was came from the example he had had as a child and from his faith in God. I'm sorry but I find it hard to put into words what I want to say and I have found many words that describe dad in what was written about dad's father, grandfather and great grandfather. We do have a special family and that comes from our love for each other and from our faith. It stretches back over the generations and not just the Featherstone line.

My great grandfather Walter Featherstone became a Christian after being invited to Queen's Road Baptist Church in Wimbledon and was baptised in July 1896.

Of him when he died it was said: His attendance at worship was an example to everyone. His loyalty was beyond question, and this virtue was matched by those of thrift and generosity. He carried a cheery word for everyone, and for his minister a good word of encouragement. There was that in his home which is a quality that comes from a quiet and certain faith. The best testimony to his life and character is his family. (This is the legacy of faith, and a man can leave no better last will and testament to us than this. We shall greatly miss his quiet presence and generous support.)

Paul Richard Featherstone's Dad

(Continued from page 8)

Walter married Nellie whose father was George Wood a builder who became a Christian in his 40's after taking on an apprentice plumber whose family were Baptists.

Of him it was said: Since he was baptised by Rev. Charles Ingrem in March 1896, he has been one of our "stalwarts," loyal to the Church and to its ministers, keenly interested in all its activities, he served as an Elder for many years. The Church has lost one of her most distinguished personalities. Of him it can truly be said: "Always such as he are wanted here."

And then there was my grandfather, Gordon. Of him Norman Moss wrote: He never sought the limelight, but behind the scenes he did so much to see that the life of the Church ran smoothly and in a way that was godly and glorifying to Jesus. One of his greatest satisfactions was to see his sons and their families walking in the ways of the Lord. In many ways he was a shy and sensitive man. He had a capacity for sensing what other people were feeling. He was not a weak man. He had very high principles, and worked energetically and conscientiously at everything he did.

And so we come to my dad.

My dad never thrust religion down our throats. We had no ritual of family prayers. But dad, and mum have shown us a faith that is real by being themselves in Jesus. And they have allowed Jesus to be himself in them. Nothing is false. What I have seen in their lives is real.

We've been allowed to make mistakes without condemnation. (might have been told off on occasions). We've been encouraged. We've been supported in all we have done.

My parents have by example shown the importance of having God at the centre, number one priority in their deeds and actions. They have opened up their home to strangers. They have supported the work of the local church with all that they have, and they have supported the work of the church globally – especially in Norway and Indonesia and Africa. Who in their right mind would go and spend their summer holidays in the jungle. (I shall never forget that video of dad with his briefcase walking through the jungle surrounded by near naked men)

We have always been special individually to our parents, dad and I shared the rather dubious hobby of bus spotting – before I was 10 I think dad had taken me to every London bus garage there was (71) and there is a gap to be filled as to whom to tell what strange buses have been on the 200 lately. He also had a great love of Chelsea Football Club although I'm afraid I went my own way on that one. I don't follow blindly.



“dad and I
shared the
rather dubious
hobby of bus
spotting ”

Paul Richard Featherstone's Dad

(Continued from page 9)

Dad loved history, transport, reading, travelling (he never got lost – or at least he never made a u turn). He loved the Lake District, he loved Norway. But most of all I think he loved Surrey, the Surrey of his younger days especially – Effingham, Sheepleas, East Horsley.

And I've seen dad at work this past 20 years – he was the same there – strong, principled and firm. Again Dad didn't just go to work he had a quiet personal interest in the lives of our customers and those who worked for us.

God has done something special in our family and it was special to my dad that his grandchildren were being baptised (voluntarily) as they committed their lives to God – and so we go on – one generation showing to the next by example the gospel of Christ.

Jan emailed me from Norway: "We grieve with you, but not without hope. Keith Featherstone has been promoted to glory and we look forward to seeing him again."

Dad died with a big smile on his face.

I look forward to seeing that big smile on my dad again.

Paul R Featherstone member 200
[pfeatherstone@blueyonder.co.uk]

Ed's note; Paul has been a stalwart member of the Society, helping in no small way in organising our 2002 get together, those that came may remember Paul's Dad in their church on the first Sunday morning. Of course Paul has been collecting and linking Kent Featherstone's for a number of years and helping me with Kent enquiry's since he started. I am sure you will keep Paul and his family in our thoughts and prayers.



"it was special
to my dad that
his
grandchildren
were being
baptised "

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S. (1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh was the second child of Albany and Esther Featherstonhaugh of Bolton, Lancashire. He was christened on October 31, 1819. His older brother, Henry, my great great grandfather was their first child; he ran away to sea in 1836 and settled in America. His younger brother, Albany, remained in England and became a physician.

Margaret Clough's research indicates that he married Elizabeth (from Millom in Cumberland) and had two daughters: Maria (born 1847) and Louisa Barhaugh (born 1850). Tragically, he died on January 5, 1852 of brain/spinal disease per the death certificate that Margaret obtained. She also found out that he is buried in St. Mary the Virgin's Church in Deane, Lancashire, where his parents were married and his mother's ancestors are buried.

The Archivist to the Society of Apothecaries informed me that Albany Featherstonhaugh (my great great granduncle) qualified as a Licentiate of the Society of Apothecaries on 14 January 1841 (and Member of the Royal College of Surgeons in 1843). The Archivist's letter continued: His license entitled him to practice as an apothecary anywhere in England and Wales except the City of London and within a 10-mile radius of it. This was purely a matter of the examination fee (6 guineas for a provincial License or 10 for London as well). His exam was an oral ordeal only – no written papers – and probably lasted about 90 minutes.

In response to my request for further research, the Archivist sent me the following information she extracted from the relevant Court of Examiners' Candidates' Entry Book:

- He was apprenticed to John Bennett of Manchester, apothecary, for 5 years.
- His apprenticeship indenture was dated 1 January 1836 [when he was about 16].
- His master, John Bennett, provided the testimonial of his character.
- He commenced attendance at lectures in October 1837 as required by the regulations for candidates for the Society's License, studying chemistry, materia medica, anatomy and physiology, anatomical demonstrations, principles and practice of medicine, botany, midwifery, forensic medicine, practical chemistry, morbid anatomy and dissections.
- He was examined by Mr. Hunter, one of the 12 members of the Court of Examiners of the Society of Apothecaries and "approved" on 14 January 1841 [when he was 21]. His place of residence at the time of his examination for the LSA was Bolton-le-Moors, Lancashire.
- He also completed 18 months at Glasgow Royal Infirmary (walking the wards).

According to his entries in the Medical Directory (which were supplied by himself) he appears to have worked in general practice in his hometown of Bolton-le-Moors until his death. He held the dual qualification known as the "College and the Hall" meaning Membership of the Royal College of Surgeons of England (MRCS 1843) and Apothecaries Hall, that is Licentiate of the Society of Apothecaries (LSA 1841), which was the standard qualification for the majority of doctors between 1815 and 1870. His entries in the Medical Directory do not specify any medical appointment. This usually implied that the medical practitioner was in general practice.

Margaret Clough, my good friend and a superb researcher, discovered the following coverage of the young physician's career and fight for his professional life in 1843, the year he became a member of the Royal College of Surgeons. He first appears in The Bolton Free Press as a

(Continued on page 12)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 11)

physician at the age of 21:

Bolton Free Press, Saturday, September 12, 1840

Surgical operation for the cure of squinting.

During the week, several persons afflicted with obliqueness of vision have been operated on successfully by Mr. Featherstonhaulgh [incorrect spelling], son of Mr. A. Featherstonhaulgh of this borough, who has just completed his studies. The operation, to our unprofessional eye, appears to be simple enough, and is accomplished in a few minutes with the aid of three or four plain instruments. One of the number operated upon is a female, named Fishwick, twenty five years of age, in Stone Row, Folds Road, Little Bolton. She was afflicted with fever, which left her with sore eyes at the age of six years, and at that time she was allowed to pull her eyelids and rub her eyes, and an obliqueness of the eyes followed, of which she is now, to her great gratification, completely cured. It is remarkable, that females are more anxious to undergo the operation for the sake of the result than men, and they sustain it with greater firmness. One of them said it did not inflict half so much pain as the drawing of a tooth.

Margaret Clough uncovered the following accounts of the trial and self-justification of the young physician's professional competence, which Margaret painstakingly transcribed. In August 1843, the 24 year old Albany Featherstonhaugh was on-call physician with a surgeon, Mr. Garstang, to treat those impoverished wretches in the care of the Bolton Poor Law Union at the workhouse. Mr. Garstang saw Joseph Wilson, a 40 year old blacksmith who had walked over 100 miles in the past two months in search of work and then poor law relief for his family consisting of his wife and three children. Wilson declined the recommended treatment. In Mr. Garstang's absence and in response to Wilson's complaint of incontinence, Albany gave him a mixture of laudanum (opium). The next day, Wilson's wife Ann woke and dressed him and walked him around the workhouse yard a couple of times, but Wilson appeared dazed. Albany saw him that afternoon but thought that the patient was "shamming." The patient went to bed around 6 p.m. and died at 3 or 4 a.m.

Albany recommended that an autopsy be conducted. However, the post mortem was conducted not by Albany, but by another surgeon, Mr. Ferguson, on August 17. At the coroner's inquest, held in the Lord Nelson public house in Bolton, Mr. Ferguson testified as to the results of his examination of the deceased. He attributed the death of the deceased to disease of the brain and the lungs. But he also testified that the patient's condition as described by the widow and the matron of the workhouse indicated that his condition required further examination just before his death. After 45 minutes' deliberation, the coroner's jury returned the verdict that the deceased died of natural cause or causes but added that the "deceased was not properly treated by Mr. Featherstonhaugh in the first instance, and grossly neglected afterwards." The jury recommended that Albany be dismissed from his position as physician to the Bolton Poor Law Union. (Summary of Appendix A).

Albany wrote the following impassioned self defence:

(Continued on page 13)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 12)

OBSERVATIONS ON THE INQUEST OF THE LATE J. WILSON

" Nous sourions dedaigneusement lorsqu'on oppose a notre maniere de voir une maniere differente; nous seuls avons vu la lumiere, nous seuls sommes infaillibles." [We smile disdainfully when people oppose our way of seeing with a different way; we alone have seen the light; we alone are infallible.] Rostan, Vol I., Cours de Medecine Clinique.

TO THE PUBLIC,- My object is to prove to you, the impropriety of the censure from the jury, in the late inquest on the body of J. Wilson. I have learned from [Scottish philosopher] Dugald Stewart, [1753-1828] that the same fact produces in different persons, very different impressions, according to their previous education, and the position it occupies in the rank of their previously acquired ideas; thus, to use a very familiar illustration, an apple falling from a tree produced very different views in the mind of a Newton, to what it would have done in the mind of a neighbouring coal-heaver. And perhaps we may, with equal justice say, the body of Wilson, examined by the philosophic and experienced Andral [French physician (1797-1876), founder of hematology, known for having catalogued the most important diseases of the bladder], would present very different relations to his well stored intellect, to those it would occasion in the faculties of a Ferguson. I appeal earnestly to educated medical men, to examine the case as I shall lay it before them, and when they have seen the foul wrong I have suffered, they may exclaim with Ovid, "Forsitan et nostrum nomen miscebitur istis." [Translation: It may be that our name too will mingle with those ."]

Could I have charged my memory with the slightest inattention, or intended unkindness to the poor; or had I been pronounced guilty of omitting my duty by a competent jury, I should have deeply lamented the oversight, but, I should have bowed my head in silence to its punishment. But, innocent, my spirit revolts from this oppression, and fires at undeserved wrong. The "res Augusta domi" [matter for the house of Augustus] seems little calculated to advance a man to immediate respect, and when I add, that I have been favoured with the approbation, and honoured with the friendship of some of the most important and most learned members of my profession, you will wonder how a man who is so much more ignorant, and so much less qualified to treat a patient than Mr. Ferguson, has obtained so undeserved a position; but when I tell you, that I have often been their confided nightly watcher by the bedside of the difficult case, and the dangerous malady; when I tell you, that my days were not spent in idleness, or my nights in riot or dissipation, you will cease to wonder. To this add my obtaining eight prizes, the highest in three different colleges, and the carrying with me the recorded good wishes of twenty eight eminent members of my profession.

Let me assure you that nothing but the sternest necessity (an attack on my professional ability), could have induced me to obtrude these memorials on the public. If you think the injury to be trivial, and not require such answer, let him remember with Johnson - "This mournful truth is everywhere confess'd, Slow rises worth by poverty depress'd." and when burdened by a charge so easy to make, and so difficult to repel, we may doubt if it would rise at all. As I have shown the possibility of my being as well able to distinguish a case of disease as Mr. Ferguson, I will now relate the case of Wilson as it occurred.

About three weeks ago I first saw Joseph Wilson, he was sent to me by Mr. Bradshaw, to know if he were able to go to Preston. I considered that he might go, provided he had great care by the

(Continued on page 14)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 13)

way. On Friday and Saturday, the 11th and 12th days of August, Mr. Garstang saw him, and prescribed a blister to his loins; but not a word passed of any disease in his lungs or heart. This, I consider to be an important point, when we add, that his wife since asserts that he never complained of cough or pain in the chest, or difficulty of breathing, up to the hour of his death. In short, I state it without fear of contradiction, that Wilson has had no inflammation of the lungs, since Mr. Ferguson has imagined himself to be a stethoscop[e].

On Monday 14th August, I saw him and found him comparatively cheerful, although, very evidently, but the worn out machine of a man. His only complaint was a dropping of urine, which he said had existed for some years, and had been the occasion of his losing "many shops." He had also a little diarrhoea, which had troubled him three days. He had formerly had prurient discharge from the urethra. I examined him with the catheter, but found the stricture so firm, and the instrument to give him so much pain, that I thought it would be advisable to delay its further use for some days, until the irritability caused should subside. To relieve the irritation of the treatment and the diarrhoea, I administered a draught of forty drops of laudanum with water. This I considered, and do now consider, to be the most appropriate, and the only necessary immediate treatment.

I ordered him to return to Mr. Garstang's, at two P.M. of the following day, and he went to the workhouse. For the satisfaction of surgeons, I will subjoin my explanation of the symptoms presented by the patient, and if they find his death has overturned my hypothesis, still they must acknowledge the supposition so likely to be true, as to be otherwise. I never for a moment supposed him to be labouring under any acute disease, for there was no fever, or any complaint. The dropping of urine, I attributed to old inflammation, and consequent destruction of the muscular coat of the bladder, and sphincter vesicae. With these views, and the man's own account, that the urine passed so freely as it had done for some years, I consider I should not have been justified in the use of the means mentioned by Mr. Ferguson; indeed, I should have looked with horror on the practice of a murderous operation, when the symptoms indicated so opposite treatment. My proposal was to accustom the urethra to the instrument, and at last to dilate it, using gentle force. This, I think from reading and observation, would have been the most rational practice.

And here let me observe, that bungling interference is the common error of half-educated medical men. Dr. Pitcairn thus addresses a young medical friend; "The last thing a physician learns in the course of his experience is, to know when to do nothing." I conceive Wilson's case to have been one, in which rude treatment would have proved singularly prejudicial. On Tuesday 15th, I was engaged until past the hour appointed; but, on going to Mr. Garstang's at five p. m., I was informed Wilson had been. I proceeded straight to the workhouse, and found Wilson walking in the yard, he told me he had been in the town that afternoon, and had some beer given to him. I blamed him for taking it; I have been since informed by James Walker, of King street, who knew him well, that he had so cultivated a taste in this department, as to have entitled himself to be named " Penkey Joe", by which appellation his shopmates always addressed him. I mention this fact as it was an additional difficulty, in the way of diagnosis on Wednesday, to remember he had confessed himself in liquor, the day before. He informed me that his purging was abated, and that his urine troubled him less than usual. These effects I attributed to the catheter and the medicine.

About three p.m. on Wednesday, I was informed at Mr. Garstang's, that I was desired to attend at the workhouse to see a dying man. I went up in haste, and found Wilson sitting in a chair. I will describe the state he presented, and I again propose it as a problem to Mr. Ferguson, or to

(Continued on page 15)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 14)

any other person, who may think it to be his duty to interfere, to say by what means, I or he could know the man was not feigning. I spoke to him in a whisper, to try if the sense of hearing were perfect, and desired him to approach. He complied instantly. I examined the pupils of his eyes, and found them to be quite sensible and responsive in their actions to the light. His pulse was natural in strength, and about 65 beats in a minute. His countenance appeared unaltered, and I confess, I thought he was counterfeiting his sleepiness. I desired him to walk about the yard, which he did with the assistance of his wife.

I heard nothing more, until I heard of his death. I ordered the Governor of the workhouse to inform the Coroner, that suspicious circumstances accompanied the case, and that I considered it was necessary to hold an inquest on the body. I did not tell him to ask Mr. Taylor, if I might examine the body. When the Governor returned, and said, Mr. Taylor thought there would be no occasion for an inquest, I told him that I would attend at half-past eight in the evening to examine the body. I then waited upon Mr. M. Robinson, and after relating to him the whole of the symptoms, I requested him to be present at the inspection. Mr. Robinson promised to attend with me on the following day, and I returned to the workhouse, to ask permission from Wilson's wife, to examine her deceased husband. Let me here pay a just tribute to the professional honour of the medical gentleman I have just named, Mr. Robinson, a man whose abilities have removed him from the power of envy to injure; and whose well-established reputation exalts him above even suspicion. I found at the workhouse Mr. Ferguson, and some other person, with whom I had not the honour to be acquainted. I addressed Mr. Ferguson, and desired to know, what appeared to have been the cause of death. Without any invitation to remain and to examine the body with them; he replied, with an ex-cathedra tone, in the use of which he has become inimitable from long practice: "Why, I think we had better not mention it," a sentence differing from the revelation of one of the Sibyls, in its only wanting her inspiration. I was disgusted with such want of courtesy and delicacy. I departed immediately, choosing rather to trust to the justice of my cause, than to expose myself to insult.

Mr. Ferguson considers my treatment of the urinary disease to be bad. I asseverate, under the symptoms presented, his proposed amendment would have been as murderous in its consequences, as unscientific in its application. I do not wish to wrong the self-laudatory doctor, he may have possessed himself of some of the invaluable receipts of Dr. Hornbrook, whose skill, his historian informs us, almost rivaled that of our medical Alcibiades: - "Ev'n then he canna get attended, Although their face he ne'er had kenn'd it, Baith their disease and what will mend it, At once he tells't." Mr. Ferguson, in his next statement, leaves at a very humble distance, such triflers as Morgagni, Bonetua, Boerhaave, Heister, Haller, Gaubius, Cullen, Baillie, Hunter, Carswell, Loennec, Corvisart, and Pinel. They, poor mistaken people, were content to pass cautiously along, quite unnecessarily endeavouring to gather facts, and to cast light on symptoms by the laborious investigation of dead bodies, and anxiously comparing the symptoms in life with the appearances in death. None of these poor modest drivellers ever thought of asserting that they were sure of the best established facts in Pathology, even aided by an examination of the symptoms in life. But Mr. Ferguson, untrammelled by the insignificant doings of these benighted beings, undertakes to swear to a day, how long solidification and inflammation of the lungs have existed. Surely, "the force of dullness could no further go." So far as his opinion of the state of the lungs went, believe me it was "Vox et praeterea nihil." [Voice and nothing more.] You were mistaken in reading his evidence, if you thought you had "Verba propter res;" [Words because of reality] his system was "Res propter verba;" [Reality because of words] you wanted information, he

(Continued on page 16)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S. (1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 15)

gave you an extract from the Arabian Nights. [Latin translations by Philip Woodruff.]

On the subject of feigning, or as I had it "Foxing," a dangerous disease, such men as Fodere, Hennen, Hamilton, Cheyne, Percy, Dunglison, Qarrier, and Copeland Hutchinson, have been content to confess themselves occasionally imposed on, and always liable to be deceived; whilst with Mr. Ferguson, this accident would be impossible. It may seem to some fastidious reasoner a monstrous satire on human nature, to attempt to punish as crimes, what are only the consequences of human fallibility. I must confess, Mr. Ferguson, according to his own showing, is some centuries in advance of any of my revered teachers. I doubt not, if he will only wait, we shall be visited by the celebrated physicians of all nations, for with such imposing prospects to lead them on, the intervention of an arm of the sea would be a small obstacle to the men with whom I have been accustomed to mingle. "The further a physician advances in this course of rigid enquiry," says the poor deluded Abercrombie, [Scottish physician and moral philosopher (1780-1844)] "he becomes more sensible of the difficulties with which his science is encumbered, and more suspicious of all general conclusions." How would the simple and doubting Gregory [James Gregory (1751-1821, professor of medicine at Edinburgh University who was a keen controversialist, and was keen-witted and sarcastic, but `wasted his great powers on temporary and irritating controversies.' His controversy with the physician James Hamilton led to him severely beating Hamilton with a stick, for which he was fined £100 and costs for defamation. He then attacked, in his `Memorial to the Managers' of 1800, the practice of allowing all surgeons in Edinburgh to officiate at the Royal Infirmary in turn]. have been surprised by the wonderful discoveries of this practised pathologist. Despised and forgotten Gregory says, after writing a book, which has until now been spoken of as one of the noblest monuments of medical learning, "Quicumque rite consideraverit, is bene perspiciet, ratione quam obscura, nec raro fallace, arteque quam rudi, et soepe, parum valente, fragilem vitae spem tueri conemur." [Whoever will have considered the matter properly will understand well that, even if often in poor health, we should try to carefully watch over this fragile hope of life with reason rather than obscurity and certainly not with deceit, and with skill rather than clumsiness.]

But let me stay here, I have dealt too much in hyperbole, I have been led too far from the consideration of the necessity of using cautious reasoning and careful observation. I have ever been taught to treat my patients by the symptoms they present, and not to accuse nature because her processes do not always confirm my preconceived theories; but rather, humbly to gather a lesson from my daily errors. It is always interesting, though sometimes fatal to a presumed discovery, to compare assertions with facts. I remember the case of a person, named Pennington, in Folds road, from attending whom I was dismissed for predicting her speedy dissolution, and Mr. Ferguson was called upon to supply my place. I saw him the day after, and asked his opinion of his patient. He replied, "She will be quite well after a good sleep;" but, perverse woman, she soon slept - in death. What, you will 'start' and say, that this omniscient physician, this man of sure diagnosis, has ever been himself mistaken? Good people, calm your minds, were it only once you might start; but, as like every other medical practitioner, he has been baffled, both in discovering the disease and in treating it; not once, but a thousand times you may look upon him, as you must upon all others, to be in no wise removed from error. I will end this long letter by saying, from my knowledge of Wilson's symptoms in life, and the acknowledged appearances in death, where one well-educated man would have deviated from my treatment of his case, fifty would have pursued the same course. And I still most strenuously maintain, the single dissenter would have

(Continued on page 17)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 16)

had least authority for his practice.

A. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, Surgeon. August 23rd. Bolton

Albany was to obtain vindication in a proceeding reported in the Free Press on September 2, 1843:

CHARGE AGAINST A MEDICAL OFFICER OF THE BOLTON UNION

The verdict of the Coroner's Jury who sat on the body of Joseph Wilson, who died rather suddenly on the 17th August, having been forwarded to the Poor-Law Commissioners by the Board of Guardians; in consequence of the censure it contained upon the conduct of Mr. Featherstonhaugh, with a recommendation that he should be immediately discharged as a Medical Officer of the Union, the Commissioners immediately instructed Mr. Horner, (Mr. Clements being unable to attend from indisposition) to institute the necessary enquiries, and, accordingly, that gentleman arrived here from York, on Wednesday last, and requested the attendance of those witnesses whom he thought it necessary to examine.

Accordingly at nine o'clock on Thursday morning, Mr. Horner, attended by Mr. John Bolling, the Chairman of the Board of Guardians, Mr. Haworth, and Mr. Ditchfield, the vice-chairman, and Mr. Woodhouse, the clerk, commenced the investigation at the Board Room, Acres Field. Mr. Featherstonhaugh and Mr. Garstang, surgeons, were also present; and in the course of the day, Mr. Winder and Mr. Nicholson, guardians.

Ann Wilson having been called, Mr. Horner said: I have been instructed by the Poor-Law Commissioners to attend here to inquire into the circumstances connected with the treatment and the death of your late husband, and therefore I wish to have your evidence as to what you know of the matter.

The witness [Ann Wilson] having been sworn, deposed as follows:- I am the widow of Joseph Wilson, who died in the workhouse. He was a blacksmith by trade. He was forty years of age, and we have been married twenty. [The witness produced her marriage certificate, from which it appeared, that they were married at Preston, on the 3d of November, 1823.] After our marriage we lived thirteen years in Preston, but my husband being out of work we removed to Bolton seven years ago. In Preston he was part of the time in business for himself. We remained in Bolton until about nine weeks ago, when we removed to Spotland, near Rochdale (about 15 miles). My husband went first, leaving his family behind him. We have three children. He returned to Bolton on the following Saturday, and complained of being ill, from having drunk some cold water when in a state of perspiration, which had such an effect upon him that he went sick and fell over the anvil in the shop. When he came over he had worked a week, but he had got nothing, as it was not pay-day. He came over to let me know he had got work. He came again the next Saturday night, after getting his wages, and I and two of the younger children returned with him to Spotland on the Saturday. When he got to Bolton the second time, he was so ill he could scarcely walk across the floor. I never knew him ill before. The boy we left is an apprentice to a spindle maker, and his master undertook to take him, and find him food. My husband was no better when we got to Rochdale. He went to his work on Monday morning, but he could not do what was required of him. He continued to do what he could till Thursday, but Mr. Greenhalgh

(Continued on page 18)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 17)

was obliged to get another man. His master gave him a note to the relieving officer, to say that he was unable to work. We were then starving and in a strange place. Our goods had been sold for rent before we left Bolton. We went to the relieving officer, and he wrote to Preston about our settlement. He refused to give us any relief, though we were needy enough. He said he could give us nothing till he heard from Preston. A letter came in about a week, and then he gave us 3s. He showed us the letter, which said they could have nothing to do with us without a removal order. This was on Friday, and he said he must go before the committee of overseers on Wednesday. There is no poor law union at Rochdale. We attended accordingly, and they gave us 4s., saying that they would see an attorney about our settlement to-morrow. We saw the attorney the next day, and he wanted us to return to Bolton. He said it was Bolton that must remove us. They did not give us the 4s. on condition that we would leave Rochdale. I am sure they did not give it us as an inducement to leave. They were very kind to us. We had 7s. from them in all. What the overseers said was that we must return to our own place of settlement. We thought we could do nothing there after what the attorney said, and therefore we came back to Bolton. My husband was unwell all this time, and could hardly walk at all. We got to Bolton again a month last Saturday, and applied to Mr. Bradshaw for relief. He gave us 2s. and a ticket for two nights' lodgings at the pass-house, where we got a bed of some sort. We bought some refreshment with the 2s. We were not allowed to remain in the pass-house on Sunday, but we returned at night to sleep. On Monday morning we went to Mr. Bradshaw, but he would not do anything more for us. He refused to relieve us, and my husband was then growing weaker every day for want of proper support.

Mr. Horner - Now be careful what you say, for it is of great consequence that you be accurate in a matter of this kind. Did Bradshaw refuse you any relief on the Monday?

He did, sir.

Did he ask your husband anything concerning his health?

He did not.

Mr. Featherstonhaugh - I think it would be at this time that Mr. Bradshaw gave her husband the note for me to examine him.

Mr. Horner - Did he give you a ticket to go to the medical officer?

No, not then; that was after we had been at the Mayor.

Why did you go before the Mayor?

Because we were starving, and several persons recommended us to go to the Mayor.

When you saw Mr. Bradshaw on Monday, what did he say? He said he had given us 2s. on Saturday night, and that 2s. a day was more than his family had.

Did he offer your husband any medical relief?

He did not.

Did your husband say anything to Mr. Bradshaw of his being ill?

Yes, he told him every time he saw him that he was not able to work.

What did the Mayor say to you?

He told us to go to Bradshaw and tell him that he must either relieve us or remove us.

Well, and did you go to him?

Yes, and he gave my husband a note to Mr. Featherstonhaugh to ask whether he was able to

(Continued on page 19)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 18)

walk to Preston; and at the same time he gave us a ticket for two shilling's worth of provisions. What was Mr. Featherstonhaugh's reply to the note?

It was, that my husband would be able to go if he had sufficient food.

Did Mr. Featherstonhaugh give you a note?

Yes.

What did Bradshaw say when you took it to him?

He gave us two shillings to go off with. We went to Preston on Tuesday morning, the 1st of August. We stopt at Chorley all night, where we got a ticket from Mr. Tootill for our lodgings. On Wednesday we set off for Preston, which is another 11 miles, and arrived there about 5 o'clock in the evening. We applied to the relieving officer, and he refused to do anything for us without a removal order, but he gave us a ticket to go to the pass-house, where we had a bed and our supper. On Thursday my husband went to him again, and we got a ticket for lodgings and food till Tuesday the 8th, when the Board of Guardians met. We attended, and they told us that Bolton must remove us; and that they could do nothing till we returned back to Bolton, and got a regular removal. The next day we set off for Bolton again; stopt all night in the same pass-house at Chorley; and on Thursday night, about 9 o'clock, we reached Bolton completely exhausted, and the children nearly asleep from fatigue. We went to Mr. Bradshaw's house, and he gave us a ticket for the pass-house, but no relief, and although we were nearly fit to drop, we had to go to bed without supper. My husband asked for something, but Mr. Bradshaw shut the door and went into the house. The next morning we got some porridge and milk, but my husband was very poorly, and could take hardly any. He was much worse by being driven backwards and forwards without proper support. On Friday, he went to him again, and received an order for the workhouse, where we went, between five and six o'clock the same evening. When we got there my husband asked the matron for a doctor; and on Saturday morning Mr. Garstang came to see him. He ordered him to have a blister for the dripping of his water, but he said he would not have one, as he was not strong enough to bear it. Mr. Garstang did not press it, and the blister never came. He received no medicine from Mr. Garstang of any sort. He continued getting weaker on the Sunday, but he still had no medicine. He wanted to go out to see if he could get anything to do him good with among his shopmates, but he was not allowed. He did not ask for a doctor. Mr. Garstang having gone from home, Mr. Featherstonhaugh attended the workhouse for him on Monday. He saw my husband, and told him to go to Mr. Garstang's surgery at two o'clock. He went down after dinner, but did not see him. When he came back, he said he was cold from standing in the passage, waiting. He went again about five o'clock, when he saw Mr. Featherstonhaugh, and when he came back he said to me "I don't know what Mr. Featherstonhaugh has given me; I feel as if I did not know myself, or what I am doing." That, in my opinion, was the effect of the physic he had taken. He was overpowered by it, and could not talk to me. He was always a sober man. He often got some beer at his work, but was not by any means a drunken man. He could not stand much drink. He had had no drink when he was out at the doctor's; he was not a person to ever come with false tales to me. He was in a sleepy state, and quite different from when he went out. I assisted him to bed, and during the night he snored very much, and there was a sort of slime came out of his nose, which he had no power to wipe away. I shook him in the night, but could not waken him. The next morning I shook him, and got him up, but could not keep him awake for a single minute. I got him into the yard, but he appeared to be asleep

(Continued on page 20)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 19)

upon his legs. He said he did not wish to sleep, but could not help it. He appeared to have no thought of anything, and I could not get him to take any kind of food. When I put anything to his mouth he started back. I did not see Mr. Featherstonhaugh on Tuesday, as I was working in the cellar; but I believe my husband went down to Mr. Garstang's to see him in the afternoon. At night he again slept heavily, and appeared to be in great pain. He got up once during the night, and fell upon the floor. He could not talk, and seemed quite stupid with sleep. On Wednesday morning I got him up about eight o'clock; but he was like to go to bed again. I now became so much alarmed, that about eleven o'clock I went to the matron, and told her the state he was in. She said I must get him up, and she would come and help me. She came over and spoke to him; and he seemed startled at her voice. She asked him what he had been taking, but he could give her no proper answer. I then got him up, and walked him across the yard; but he still appeared asleep. I washed his face with cold water, but still he remained in the same state. Mr. Featherstonhaugh came about five o'clock in the afternoon, and saw him asleep in the chair. He shouted to him to get up and walk about. He muttered "where to?" and Mr. Featherstonhaugh replied, "as far as the lamp-post." He got up by himself, and got into the yard; and reared himself up against the lamp-post. His knees tottered under him, and I went and took hold of him, and walked about. Mr. Featherstonhaugh was at the bottom of the yard, and when we came up to him my husband said something about his water, when Mr. Featherstonhaugh said "come don't fox," by which I understood him to mean that he was shamming. We walked a little farther, and I said to him "Joseph, the doctor says you are foxing," but he could give me no answer. He had no further communication with Mr. Featherstonhaugh after that. I am quite sure, ill as my husband was on the Wednesday, he neither ordered him medicine, nor gave him directions what to do for relief. Before he went to bed I shook him, and said "Joseph, perhaps you will be better in the morning." He replied "I know I shall." I said "How do you know you will?" and he just made the same answer, which were the last words he uttered. Mr. Featherstonhaugh never asked him anything in my hearing, except about his water. When he got to bed he breathed badly, and heavy sighs came from him. I was much distressed, and having nothing to give him I went to the matron, and told her the state he was in. She replied "The doctor says he ails nothing, and is only shamming," which made my grief deeper, as I felt sure he was dying. She did not give me anything for him, and no one came near till four o'clock, when he was dead. When he was dying I had no assistance from anyone. He died on Thursday morning, the 17th day of August, between three and four o'clock. The governor gave him some opening medicine, on Wednesday, about noon. It operated, but did not appear to make any alteration in him. The conduct of the master and matron was very kind upon the whole, and therefore I do not wish to complain.

Mr. Horner said, he thought he had now got all the facts; but that if Mr.

Featherstonhaugh wished to ask any questions he was at liberty to do so.

[In response to a question by Mr. Featherstonhaugh, the witness continued:]- I think it was on the Monday night that he got his medicine, and on Tuesday afternoon he went down to Mr. Garstang's again to see Mr. Featherstonhaugh; but he was not there. Afterwards Mr. F. came to the workhouse about five o'clock and saw him. He never had any cough. Before he took the medicine he had no difficulty of breathing. He never complained of pain in his chest. His only complaint to me was of his weakness, and the passage of his water. I did not see Mr. Featherstonhaugh look at my husband's eyes; I only saw him looking at him as he moved about in the yard. Mr. Featherstonhaugh spoke to him three times during his visit on Tuesday.

John Bradshaw said: I am Relieving Officer of the Western part of the Bolton district. On Satur-

(Continued on page 21)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 20)

day the 29th of July, Joseph Wilson, his wife and two children, applied to me for relief and lodgings, stating that they had been living near Rochdale. They had formerly lived in Bolton, and applied to me for relief about two years ago. On 29th July I questioned him, and he informed me that he had been forced from Rochdale by the magistrates, and that he was not in good health. He did not say he wanted medical relief. I gave him two shillings; and an order to sleep in the pass-house or vagrant ward. On Monday morning he came to me again, and said his money was done. I said it was soon done, but gave him relief to the amount of one shilling. He said at that time that he would go to Preston, and as he said he was no better I gave him a note to the surgeon thinking that he might require a little medicine. In the evening he wanted more relief, when I gave him two shillings, and cautioned him not to go to Preston, being aware that he had no settlement there. I heard nothing more of him till August 10th, about nine o'clock at night, when he came to my house and wanted lodgings again. He said he had been at Preston. I gave him another ticket for lodgings. He said he was much fatigued, but did not complain of any particular illness. I told him to go before the Board on the following day. He attended, and was sent to the workhouse. After giving him the ticket on the 10th day of August, I followed him to the vagrant ward, to order him some refreshment as he appeared fatigued, but he had stopped on the way and had not arrived.

James Brimelow, governor of the workhouse, said - I remember Joseph Wilson being admitted to the workhouse on the 11th of August, under an order from the Board of Guardians, I saw him soon after his admission. He did not appear ill. He said there was nothing the matter with him except the dropping of his water, and weakness. I sent for the surgeon the next morning, and Mr. Garstang attended. There are two medical men who attend the workhouse in rotation, half yearly. Mr. Garstang is attending at present. He was unavoidably absent, and Mr. Featherstonhaugh attended for him on Monday. On Saturday Mr. Garstang ordered him a blister applied to the chest, but it never came. It was never sent for, as he did not say at what time I must send. Wilson said he would not have the blister, he was weak enough without it. Mr. Garstang did not press upon him the necessity of applying the blister. Mr. Garstang said he did not see much the matter with him except the dripping of his water. Mr. Garstang's house is near the workhouse. I did not see Wilson after he came back from Garstang's on Monday. Mr. Featherstonhaugh told me that he had given him a little laudanum. On Wednesday, when his wife came to me, at dinner time, I recommended her to give him a little opening medicine, which is regularly kept in the house. She did so, and it operated, but did not produce any bad effect. I saw him afterwards in the yard. He appeared very heavy, and hung his head upon his wife's shoulder. I did not apprehend any danger until Wednesday afternoon, when I thought he was in a dying state.

[In response to a question by Mr. Featherstonhaugh, the witness continued]—

I am aware that Mr. Featherstonhaugh has attended the house every day since Mr. Garstang left, with the exception of Sunday, the 13th of August. I never heard that Wilson had any complaint on his chest. On Tuesday I asked him the question, and he said no, it was chiefly weakness of the knees and the dripping of his water. Mr. F. did not instruct me to give him the opening medicine. I remember Mr. Featherstonhaugh calling on Thursday morning. He said he was surprised at the man's sudden death. He also said I had better go to the Coroner and request him to hold an inquest. Mr. Taylor said that he did not see that there was any necessity for his interference. On being informed of this, Mr. F. said he would come to open the body at eight o'clock on Thursday night.

Sarah Brimelow, matron of the workhouse, said - I remember Wilson and his wife and

(Continued on page 22)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 21)

two children coming into the workhouse. I received them on the evening of the 11th of April. The order for admission was signed by Mr. Bradshaw. The order stated that the man was sick, and that the surgeon must be sent for. He did not complain of being ill, but said that he had been

very ill plagued, and was very weak. I believe the surgeon was sent for that night, but he was not in. Mr. Garstang came on Saturday morning. He asked him of what he complained, and he said he could not hold his water. Mr. Garstang said he would send a blister, but the man said he would not have it, as he was weak enough without it. Mr. Garstang did not press for the blister, and it was not applied. On Sunday Wilson attended his meals, and was walking in the yard. On Monday Mr. Featherstonhaugh attended the sick in the forenoon, and saw Wilson among the rest. I went round with him. He questioned him, and then took him upstairs to examine him. Mr. F told me he must come down to Mr. Garstang's to see him at two o'clock. Wilson accordingly went at two o'clock, and returned between four and five. I asked him what he had been doing so long, and he said he had been waiting for two hours at Mr. Garstang's, and had to go to Mr. Featherstonhaugh's after all. I saw nothing particular about him. On Tuesday Mr. Featherstonhaugh called again, and told Wilson to be at Mr. Garstang's house. That afternoon at two o'clock. He went, and was away about an hour. I saw him go across the yard on his return, but saw nothing particular in his appearance. On Wednesday morning his wife came to me about nine o'clock, and said she was very uneasy, as her husband did nothing but snore and sleep very heavily. I told her I would come over immediately. I went and found him fast asleep. I shouted loudly to him, and he merely opened his eyes and shut them again. I asked him what he had been taking, and he said nothing but what the surgeon had given him. I told her to get him up and walk him about the yard. She did so, and I thought he looked very curious; of a dark red colour in the face, and very drowsy. I sent for Mr. Featherstonhaugh again at noon, and he came back with the man I sent. He saw Wilson, and I went to Mr. Featherstonhaugh and I said, "Now, doctor, what do you think?" And he replied, "shamming". He gave no order for medicine, but said he must be walked out into the yard. I saw the deceased about seven o'clock: he was then fast asleep, and very much flushed in the face. I heard nothing more until I heard of his death.

[In response to a question by Mr. Featherstonhaugh, the witness continued:] - I never heard Wilson complain of coughing or spitting, or of pain in the chest. I never noticed that he had a difficulty in breathing. A man named Meadowcroft went with Wilson on the Monday; and came back soon after, but Wilson did not return until about five o'clock. On Tuesday, about two o'clock, he said he was going to Mr. F., but I did not observe any particular about him at that time. On Wednesday morning Wilson told me Mr. F. had given him some dark coloured stuff in a glass, and it made him so queer he did not know how he got home. I thought him dangerous on Wednesday morning, and therefore sent for Mr. Featherstonhaugh.

Mr. Winder handed to the Commissioner the order of the Poor-law Commissioners, declaring the medical contracts void, in consequence of not being made in conformity with their medical order, and inquired whether the union really had any medical officers or not.

Mr. Horner said that was a very awkward question, and one which he certainly would not undertake to answer. Mr. Wilson [Winder?] said he merely wished to a note to be taken of it, that the attention of the Commissioners might be drawn to the subject.

Mr. Horner thought it a very proper question to put, and he would make a note of it.

Mr. Ferguson, surgeon, having been sworn, the Commissioner inquired whether he had any material alterations to make in the evidence he gave before the coroner. Mr. Ferguson replied that

(Continued on page 23)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 22)

he had not, and he, therefore, signed a copy of the coroner's minutes.

Mr. John Bolling inquired whether Mr. Ferguson meant to say, that if proper treatment had been observed a few days before death, the disease of the lungs might have been removed?

Mr. Ferguson - I do not say so: My evidence is that it might have been relieved.

Mr. Ferguson wished to alter one part of his evidence viz., where he stated that he considered the disease of the lungs to have taken place within six or seven days of the man's death. He did so with the view of stating the case as leniently as possible; but he had no doubt whatever, that three days was the extent of its duration.

Mr. Horner inquired of Mr. Moore and Mr. Mallett, whether, after hearing the evidence of Mr. Ferguson, they agreed with his general views?

Mr. Moore - Generally I should say we do. Mr. Ferguson; in reply to a question by Mr. Woodhouse, said there might be absence both of pain and cough, but he could not reconcile the state of the lungs with the idea that there was no difficulty of breathing.

Mr. Moore said, a man might live with only one lung sound; and all the rest diseased.

Mr. Ferguson did not believe that a person could live with only one-sixth portion of his lungs in a healthy state; as was the case with Wilson.

Mr. Featherstonhaugh put several questions to Mr. Ferguson, which, with the answers, were so full of the technicalities of the profession, as to be unintelligible to the general reader.

Mr. Ferguson reiterated his statement, that he could not reconcile it to his views, that a man could be in such a state without experiencing difficulty of breathing.

Mr. Featherstonhaugh then asked how Mr. Ferguson accounted for the fact that he (Mr. Featherstonhaugh) found no difficulty of breathing on the day before the man died?

Mr. Ferguson replied that he had only to deal with the facts that came under his own observation. He also said, that if the opium was administered on the Monday evening, (and it was now clearly proved that it was so) and the man was out on Tuesday, he had no hesitation in saying, that the continued stupor was not caused by it, but by the diseases under which he laboured.

Mr. Mallett said the absence of difficult breathing was quite unaccountable.

Mr. Sharp, surgeon at the Dispensary, said he was present when Mr. Ferguson made the post mortem examination, and confirmed his representation of the state of the body. He was decidedly of the opinion that the deceased could not breathe naturally twelve hours before death. he also believed that the lungs had not been more than three days in the state they were in, and the man going about as described by the witnesses.

Mr. Mallett said he was also of the opinion that there must have been either shortness or difficulty of breathing, though it might not be very perceptible.

Mr. John Bolling said it appeared to him, that the animus of Mr. Ferguson's evidence was; that if Mr. Featherstonhaugh had treated the man properly, he would have been alive yet.

Mr. Ferguson denied that his evidence bore any such construction. On the contrary it was evident that, from a complication of diseases, no treatment could have saved his life in the condition he was in.

Mr. Mallett said he could account for the absence of other symptoms, but he could not conceive

(Continued on page 24)

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 23)

such a state of the lungs existing without difficulty, or shortness of breathing.

Mr. Moore said he concurred in Mr. Mallett's view of the case.

Mr. Featherstonhaugh said that it appeared to him to be a question whether his evidence or that of Mr. Ferguson was to be taken.

Mr. John Bolling said he was chairman of the Board of Guardians, and he could say that they had no complaint to make of any want of attention on the part of Mr. Featherstonhaugh, and for himself he would say that he appeared to have attended to Wilson's case satisfactorily.

Mr. Horner said it appeared to him that the symptoms were not sufficiently marked to guide Mr. Featherstonhaugh to a knowledge of the man's condition.

Mr. Nicholson said he attended the coroner's inquest and paid every attention to the evidence, but he differed entirely from the verdict of the jury.

Mr. Ferguson said the only difficulty in the case was the absence of difficult breathing, as stated by Mr. Featherstonhaugh. As to the laudanum, it unquestionably had nothing to do with the man's death.

Mr. Featherstonhaugh thought it a great hardship that one medical man should be allowed to put another upon his trial, who had not been educated in the same college. No man was safe, if those who had passed the college, and obtained prizes, were to be attacked in such a manner, either by parties who were opposed to the Poor Law, or who might be actuated by feelings of jealousy.

Mr. Horner said it was indispensably necessary that medical evidence should be taken in a case of this kind, and he could but think it must be more satisfactory both to Mr. Featherstonhaugh and the public, that the opinion of competent parties should be taken, than that the case should be judged by those only who had no medical knowledge.

Mr. Ferguson said that he had received the coroner's instructions to make a post mortem examination, and having done so, he had given his evidence on oath to the best of his judgement, and certainly without any feeling of jealousy on the one hand, or opposition to the Poor Law on the other. Both were equally absurd. The fact was he had stated the case as mildly as he could; but questions being put to him which he had to answer upon oath, he was constrained to give his opinion.

Mr. Moore and Mr. Mallett were then requested by Mr. Horner, to retire and give their opinion in writing. They left the room, and in a short time returned, and handed the Commissioner the following statement:-

"We the undersigned, having heard and duly considered the medical evidence of Mr. Ferguson and Mr. Sharp, do give it as our opinion, that the post mortem appearances exhibited the lungs in a highly inflammatory condition, but that the morbid state of the brain and its membranes, might so mask and modify the usual symptoms as to render their detection during life difficult; in fact all the symptoms may be absent, with the exception of shortness or difficulty of respiration, which might even not be very evident.

JOHN MOORE, surgeon

GEORGE MALLETT, M.R.C.SL.

A friend of mine, Russel H. Patterson, Jr., M.D. who is a neurosurgeon, thought that Mr. Wilson

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S.
(1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 24)

might have had an obstruction of the urinary tract by a large prostate or perhaps some kind of infectious process with scarring, such as gonorrhoea, that led to obstruction. He also might have had tuberculosis in the lungs and/or meningitis, which could have caused the findings in the brain. In addition the laudanum (which is morphine) might have made it more difficult for Wilson to void. Combined with the changes in his head, this may have led to his prolonged stupor.

But it seems that Albany was still practicing after this case because he advertises:

Saturday 6 January 1844

Mr. Featherstonhaugh Surgeon will read a lecture on animal magnetism in the Town's Hall on Thursday the 11th at 8p.m. Cards may be had from Mr. Heaton, stationer.

Front seats 1s 6d; back 1s.

This Town Hall is not the modern one, built in 1875, but Little Bolton Town Hall, near where Albany lived in Barn Street, as indicated in the 1851 Census. A week later, The Bolton Free Press reported on that lecture:

Saturday 13 January 1844

Mesmerism - On Thursday evening. Mr. Featherstonhaugh, surgeon of this town, delivered a lecture in the Town Hall, Little Bolton, on Animal Magnetism, more generally known as Mesmerism. The first portion of the lecture consisted of a sketch of the revival of Animal Magnetism from the time of the Swiss physician, Mesmer, in whose hands the doctrine of therapeutic magnetism assumed a new and much simplified form. In the next portion the lecturer described its introduction into Paris, the opposition which the mystery received, and quoted largely from the reports of the French commissioners appointed in 1781, to investigate the claims which Mesmerism had to be considered a science, founded on fact. Mr. Featherstonhaugh seemed to rely upon the reports of those commissioners as furnishing evidence for disbelieving the doctrines promulgated by Mesmer. He next quoted reports of cases in which the agency of some mysterious influence was unquestionable, and warned his hearers against the dangerous tendency of Animal Magnetism.

He concluded by expressing his thanks for the attention with which he had been listened to, and saying, that as he understood some persons had come there for the purpose of questioning him upon the subject, should such questions be put to him, he would endeavour to answer them to the best of his ability (applause). The greater portion of the audience - not a numerous one - then retired, when a question or two were put to Mr. Featherstonhaugh, which he replied to, and the remainder of the audience withdrew.

CONCLUSION

I thought the Bolton Free Press did a fantastic job of covering the inquest and the trial - as well as allowing him to defend himself. Walking the distances that the poor patient had to walk to get some Poor Law help would have killed me. The lives of the working poor were miserable. The widow's testimony that they were "then starving and in a strange place" should move the stone-hearted to tears. Although Albany's ancestors were prominent in Northumberland, his grandfather had run away "on account of the charge of an illegitimate child about to be laid to him" and become a shoemaker in a little village in Yorkshire. I suspect his mother was the source of the money for

Albany Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh, F.R.C.S. (1819-1852)

by Mary M. Devlin ©2004

(Continued from page 25)

his education. Both he and his brother (my great great grandfather) had "public school" educations, but my great great grandfather ran away to sea (and America). Albany's grandfather was not that far removed from the miserable existence of the poor whom he treated. His father was difficult (the likely reason for my ancestor's escape to America) - maybe that's why Albany the physician he was so suspicious of the patient.

Ed's Note. If you wish to look at the appendix mentioned in the article please let me know, space limitations prevent putting it at the end of this article. Thanks to Mary Devlin for this in depth look at life in the mid 1800's

New Members

298 Mrs Kaye Hodson, 130 Riverview Road, Huntly, 2191. New Zealand

E Mail: kayehodson@xtra.co.nz

Research; Back to the Castle with Helius cir 1204

299 L. Gail Bonnell, 637 Rubel Ave., Louisville, KY 40204 U.S.A.

E mail; gailbon@insightbb.com

Research; Sara Elizabeth Featherstone was my great-grandmother and I have traced her line back to William Featherstone I (1642-1728) born in Hampton in Arden, Warwick, England.

300 Mariana Sirott, 1034 Romona Road, Wilmette, IL 60091 United States of America

E mail: marimur@aol.com

Research; Awaiting Research but see page 5

**If you want to update your research
Please send the details for inclusion in the next newslette**

A Discussion from the Durham Roots web list

hi Paul,

though you might be interested to read the attached line of discussion from the Durham list, mainly led by Geoff Nicholson, a professional genealogist, with his views on why names such as Featherston, Emerson, Peart, Nattrass etc are so common in Weardale. Geoff can sometimes antagonise some listers with his opinions and 'holier than thou' attitudes, but he does have a lot of knowledge of the local area, when he wants to be helpful:-) Sounds like all the Featherston(e)s were not as closely related as I imagined them to be, or at least not until you go back several centuries at least!

Jo

Nattrass of Weardale and other surnames confined to a small area

From Geoff:

There have been several postings recently concerning families named Nattrass. I wonder whether the persons sending them are aware of just how common a surname that is, especially in Weardale. Weardale was for many generations something of a Co Durham backwater, and probably as a result came to be dominated by a handful of surnames, each of which was prolific in that one valley.

Nattrass was one of them and others included Featherstone, Bainbridge, Kidd, Emmerson, Peart and Race. Of course, once the industrial revolution began to pull people into the towns and away from the more remote rural areas, those surnames began to be found in all the local industrial places, but almost always their roots will have been in Weardale. However, just because two families, both named, say, Nattrass (there are several spelling variants) each turn out to have come from Weardale, it does not follow that they are related. Indeed when a surname is as common as the ones I have mentioned, it can be very difficult indeed to distinguish between all the possible John Pearts, or Emmerson Featherstones.

In a message dated 21/10/2004 19:03:06 GMT Daylight Time, brucen@maine.edu writes:

>You stated that Weardale "was for many generations something of a Co. Durham backwater". If this was the case, would it not be very likely that most, if not all, of the families with common surnames somewhat unique to that area are all related? I am particularly interested in such probabilities for families in the 17th and 18th Centuries.<

Before the exploitation of the lead mines on any great scale and before the Reformation, most of Weardale was the exclusive hunting preserve of the Bishops of Durham, and local people had to abide by very strict rules concerning what they could and could not do within the Bishop's hunting park (defined as stretching from Eastgate to Westgate, but the Bishop was owner of all the rest of the Dale, and note names such as "Forest Quarter" for that part of Stanhope parish). Weardale's development was thus artificially stunted in the middle ages, and only began later. Large numbers of hunters and their servants and hangers-on would descend on the Dale, perhaps once or twice a year, for the "Great Hunt" and then it would be left in peace until the next one. In "Baldon Book", a

(Continued on page 28)

A Discussion from the Durham Roots web list

(Continued from page 27)

survey of the Bishop's estates, written in 1183, those occupying land throughout the county had to provide services in kind to the Bishop, and in very many cases (including those of Washington and Usworth) they included the provision of dogs (greyhounds) for "The Great Chase". Such dogs would have to be transported to Weardale to be handed over to the Bishop's foresters (huntsmen) ready for the start of the Chase.

My genealogical point, which perhaps I did not make very well, was that the connection between, say, the Nattrasses of one part of Weardale and those of another part, may be a real one (ie not just a case of two unrelated people being given the same surname in about the 13th century), but the date at which the two lines separated may be well before there are any records of such individuals, and therefore unable to be proved.

>I have not been able to find the location in NE England from where my great X7 grandfather, William Hopper, emigrated to Maryland other than the statement in his 1711 Will that his daughter from his first wife in England and his properties in England were "in the Bishopric of Durham". Can I assume from your statements that, if I can find the exact location from whence he came, that there would be only a very low probability that other Hoppers in that area at that time would have been related?<

From what I said above it could be either way - they may have been related (ie have the same male-line descent) or they may not. However, I have no idea of the precise probability: that would require a lot of research, even if the appropriate records were to exist, which they probably do not. Remember, however, that if two families live in close proximity for many generations, and each comes to form a fairly large proportion of the total local population, then individuals are almost bound to be related in some way or other, through female lines, even if they do not share the same surname.

From your work on your Nicholsons in north Northumberland, I assume you are well aware that until the 1840s "The Bishopric of Durham", ie that district ruled over by the Bishop, included "North Durham", or Norham and Islandshires, as well as Bedlingtonshire.

>Related to this, can also I ask if it was a common practice for families in Co. Durham and other areas of NE England to use the surnames of their wives or mothers for first or middle given names of their children? This was a common practice among my Hopper family (from Bishopric of Durham), my Nicholson family (from Berwick-upon-Tweed), and virtually all other family lines in Kent and Queen Anne's Counties, Maryland, from the early 1700's through the mid 20th C. This significantly facilitated tracing most of these family lines, both my direct lines plus most of the collateral branches of the family trees.<

It seems to have become fashionable at various times and unfashionable at others. There was also always an element of snobbery about it - if a wife was perceived as having come from a prominent or wealthy family, then her maiden surname would stand a better chance than otherwise of being used as a forename of the children. That also ties in, or at least in the popular conception, with the idea that "If we name the baby after so-and-so, then they are more likely to be remembered in

(Continued on page 29)

A Discussion from the Durham Roots web list

(Continued from page 28)

so-and-so's Will". There are also the occasional instances of Wills leaving property to persons, usually distant cousins, on condition that the person adopts the testator's surname. I have never heard of such a condition being refused!

Another influence is that during the Barrington period (1798-1812), when, amongst other things, parish clerks were instructed to always record the mother's maiden surname in baptism entries, it was often written into the register in such a way as to make it seem that it had been given as an extra forename. That had two effects: one was to convince some people at the time, who had occasion to look up their own baptism entries, that that was indeed the case, and the other was that it has led later transcribers, in particular Herbert Maxwell Wood, to lay out the entries in such a way as to exaggerate the effect and thus lead some modern researchers to believe it was so! Sometimes a surname was used as a forename many generations ago and was then re-used in later generations of the same family, until that name itself has become almost hereditary within the family. In extreme cases it could result in the surname becoming hyphenated, though hyphenation usually means that the name of an old landed, but extinct, family has been preserved in that way.

>I can assure you that in this part of Maryland, ALL NICHOLSONS, HOPPERS, EMORYS, COXES, GOLDSBOROUGHES, etc. are related and ALL descend from the original immigrant of that name in the 1600's. Furthermore, individual families tended to intermarry with a limited selection of a few other families and they routinely used the surname of the wife or mother as given names for their children. Intermarriages over about 200 years between my NICHOLSON, HOPPER and EMORY families provide one of the best examples of this practice. My brother and I were the first NICHOLSON children (born 1945 and 1943, respectively) in this area since the mid 1700's NOT to have Hopper or Emory (or both) as first and/or middle names. E.g., my father was Frank Hopper Nicholson, grandfather was Thomas Hopper Emory Nicholson, great grandfather was Hopper Emory Nicholson, both great X2 and great X3 grandfathers were Joseph Hopper Nicholson. Did this happen on any scale in NE England?

Can you enlighten me about why a similar situation was not true in localized areas in NE England during the same period, particularly in areas you refer to as "backwater"? I want to better understand in general the people and practices in the area during those times plus also to be better prepared to find my related Hopper families if I ever manage to find the specific area from which William Hopper came.<

I think that what we must remember here is that the adoption of surnames and their geographical spread through intermarriage etc is something we over here have had for some 700 or 800 years (longer with the "old nobility"). Even though I understand that Maryland, for instance, began as one of the older N American colonies, the process will have only operated there for about half that time. Given that before the industrial revolution it was of necessity a fairly slow-moving process, it is therefore not surprising that we in the UK are much further into it than you, in your "young" country!

As it happens there was indeed a stronger tradition in Weardale than, I would say, elsewhere, of using surnames as forenames - there are numerous Emerson Featherstones, for instance, in Weardale, as well as Featherstone Emersons, Emerson Pearts, etc, etc! Another old Weardale surname, though one which has not survived as well as others, and which might even have had an Anglo-

(Continued on page 30)

A Discussion from the Durham Roots web list

(Continued from page 29)

Norman origin, is Muschamp. Many people in the NE will have heard of Emerson Muschamp Bainbridge, who combined three Weardale surnames in his own name. He was a prominent Methodist and was also the founder of Bainbridge's department store, one of the largest in Newcastle. It is now part of the John Lewis group and, although they kept the name "Bainbridge's" for their Newcastle store for many years, they have only recently changed it to "Lewis's" (but local people still always call it "Bainbridge's"). I must also comment that Emery is a surname found a lot in north Northumberland, and that Goldsborough may be a Yorkshire one but there were definitely a lot of them in the southern part of Co Durham from an early time. I think I can sum all this up by saying that it is a large, complex and fascinating subject, and is really part of demography, or the study of population in general, rather than of genealogy, or the study of one family or one surname-group. I'm sorry I cannot be more specific.

Geoff Nicholson

Ed's note: I thought this discussion may be of help to those of you hoping to go back in time in County Durham or anywhere else in England and maybe prompt a discussion on our own list, as to how far the name goes back in various parts of the UK. Since that is where the main root of the surnames lie.

Thanks to Jo Featherston (please note the spelling) for passing this on. To join our FEATHERSTONE-L mailing list send a blank e mail with just the word subscribe in the body of the e mail to FEATHERSTONE-L-request@rootsweb.com you will get instructions how to use the list facility by return.

The lists starting below, are a transcription by Monica Taylor from a series of books found in her Main Library in Ottawa listing immigrants. To enable me to squeeze all the names in I have removed sources and a few minor details, the full list and sources can be seen on our web site at <http://www.featherstone-society.com/Indexes/immigrants.htm>

Year 2000 Part 1

Featherston, William 55 Ontario 1871 Census
(Hamilton Wentworth)
Featherston, Jane 55 “
Featherston, John 57 “
Featherstone, Elizabeth, America, 1724 1257.40
Featherstonhaugh, Timothy, America, 1774,
1257.40
Fetherston, Maray 34, Ontario 1871 census
(Stormont, Dundas, Glengarry, Prescott and
Russell Counties)
Fetherston, Michael 70, Ontario, 1871 “
Fetherston, Thomas, 41 “

Year 2000Part 2

Featherston, John 51, Ontario 1871 Census

1823.11 (Haldimand and Norfolk counties)

Featherston, Ralph, 45 “
Featherstone, Ann Maryland, 1763 1229.10
Featherstone, Mary: Virginia, 1730 1229.10
Featherstone, Millicent: Maryland 1764 “
Featherstone, Thomas, 46, Ontario 1871 Cen-
sus (Haldimand and Norfolk counties)

Year 2001 Part 1

Featherstone, John 47, Ontario 1871 Census
Haldimand and Norfolk counties
Featherstone, William, 56, Ontario 1871
Perth County

(Continued on page 31)

(Continued from page 30)

Year 2001 Part 2

Featherston, Elizabeth, 45, Ontario Census
 Featherston, Isabella 63, “
 Featherston, Julia, Detroit, 1869 1718.20
 Featherstone, Darbey, 40, Ontario Census
 Featherstone, Hannah, 35, Ontario 1871 York
 Featherstone, Henry, 25, Philadelphia. 1786
 Featherstone, Hugh 33, Ontario 1871 Census
 Featherstone, John P., 40, Ontario 1871 Censu
 Featherstone, Robert, North America, 1830,
 Featherstone, Thomas, 24, Ontario, 1871
 Featherstone, Winny, 25, 1871 census Ontario

Fetherson: William 36, Maryland, 1768
 Fetherston, Jane, 62, Ontario 1871 Census
 Fetherstone, Julia, Detroit, 1869 1718.20

Year 2002 Part 1

Featherston, John 26, Ont 1871
 Featherstone, John New York, 1834, 8197.10
 Fetherston, John G., 58, Ontario 1871 Census
 Fetherston, T.C. 30, “
 Fetherstone, William, Virginia 1664-1665

Year 2002 Part 1

Featherston, Grace 70, Ontario 1871 Census
 Featherstone, William America 1776
 Fetherston, James, 36, Ontario Census 1871

Year 2003 Part 1

Featherston, George, California 1881 7894.4
 Featherstone, Frederick C. Ontario 1897
 Featherstone, Margaret 69, Canada 1855

Year 2003 Part 2

Featherston, Jno 49 NY 1831 503.11
 Featherston, William 26, NY “
 Featherstone, Miss, 1869 6395.12
 Featherstone, Ann 1831 5001.60 (with hus-
 band Joseph and 2 children)
 Featherston, Bernard See Michael

Featherston, Bridget see Michael

Featherston, Jane, 35, NY 1830 503.11

Featherston, John, 11, “

Featherston, John, 40, “

Featherston, Joseph (see Ann)

Featherston, Joseph, 8, NY 1830 503.11

Featherston, Margaret, 3, NY “

Featherston, Michael, Boston 6395.12 (with
brother Bernard and sister Bridget)

Featherston, Patrick, NY 1866 6395.12

Featherston, Ralph, 5, NY 1830, 503.11

Featherston, Thomas 13 “

Featherston, William 29, “

Featherstone, Mrs. 32 “

Featherstone, Jno, 22 “

Featherstone, Thomas, Wisconsin, 1842
3839.20

Featherstonhaugh, William, 53, Ontario 1871

Fetherston, Ann 3, John 1, Joseph 21, Sarah 5,
Thomas 24, 1831 503.11

Year 2004

Featherston, Jane, 70, Ontario 1871 census

Featherston, John, 49, Ontario 1871 census

Featherston, Michael 57, “ (Leeds

Featherstone, Elsie 69 “ Halton

Featherstone, Jackson, 54 “ “

Featherstone, Joseph 66 “ “

Fetherston, Joseph 48 “ “

Fetherstone, James, NY 1881 with wife Mary
kane

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay
Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.

E mail Feath
@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court, Crook,
Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK

Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road, East Ayton
Scarborough,
North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP.

UK
E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea, Essex
SS9 1NQ UK.

E Mail I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive, Solihull,
West Midlands. B90 1HD
UK.

E mail
Paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street, Roseville
New South Wales, 2069.

Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg,
Manitoba, R3T 5X4. Canada

E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick
324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks, California .
91361 USA.

E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

With that membership figure of 300 coming up, I thought I would look back at the major membership turning points. It took just over a year to get to 100, another four years to get to 200 and another 4 years to get to 300. Working on that theory I should be just about reaching retirement age by the time the 400 mark comes up. You could also work out that after the first year we are getting close to the number of generations in terms of members, as it is in real life i.e. 4 generations per hundred years.

I am getting really short of pieces for the newsletter. If you have time to sit down and write something of interest please do so. I don't promise to use it, I just need more options to try and give a more balanced view covering the global interests of our members. If any of you have more time, I have several projects that I need help with.



As some of you have worked out by the picture on our web site at my family.com. I remarried on 25 September this year. My new wife Mary and I met for the first time at our reunion in 2002 We both thank you all for the many expressions of good luck we have received.

Regards W. Paul Featherstone



Last edition of 2004

Hope to see you all next year

We end the year on a high with 131 members, a record number in any one year since 1997 the year this all began.

I have placed on our web site at <http://www..myfamily.com> a new members hand book for you to download and print out. It includes information from all the birth briefs I have had returned. To encourage more participation ready for next year I have incorporated a new copy within the renewal form for the coming year. Our little group of Durham census transcribers have nearly completed the 1861 census, and results will hopefully be with you by the time the next issue is due. Our main web pages are still growing. More from the UK death



Guess who this is?

indexes have been added in the last month. The Royal Mail are about to raise the cost of postage, but I think by using the second class service we can manage to keep UK and Australian membership at the same rates as last year. I propose a \$1 change in Canada as Bill has been dipping into his own pocket to keep the newsletter going. The USA will remain at \$20. I am hoping that keeping rates as low as we can will encourage you to re-subscribe.

Till next time– Paul

Inside this issue:

G. Uncle Fred	3
My Family .com	4
UK Landowners 1873	6
Lord Featherstone	8
Old Duchess	20
Ellis Island	22
Featherstone's Worcs	25
New Members	27
Florence Maynes	30

Special points of interest:

- Great Uncle Fred
- UK Landowners 1873
- Florence Maynes
- York Meeting

Proposed York Meeting

Beryl will be holidaying in the York area again this summer. The lunch meeting that she arranged there last year was originally intended for researchers of a particular "Tree" but proved popular with other Featherstone researchers as well. It is proposed to hold

another get-together on the York outskirts on 3rd July 2005. If you are interested in attending please let me know as soon as possible (e mail and postal address on back page) so that we can arrange sufficient room at a popular venue. - Paul

People of Ontario 1600-1900

Alphabetical Directory of the People, Places and Vital data. Edited by Neil Montgomery Elliot: Gen. Research Library, London, Ontario 1984 IBSN 0-919941.00-1

Book 1

Fetherson, Mrs.. L1879 #DD2-23

" . E., L1879, "

", M, L1878 LG1-10

", M, L1879 DD2-23

", T, L1879 DD2-23

Fetherston A, L1851 CL1-48

", WJ L1879, CL1-35

", WJ L1851, CL1-48

", Wm Jno , L1879 CL1-48

Fetherstonhaugh, Lawyer, 1916 ONT 14-46

", FB (lawyer) 1916 ONT14-462

Sources

(#s to the right of the reference indicates page number)

DD2= Illustrated Historical Atlas of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (Published by H. Belden & Co. Toronto 1879)

LG1= Leeds Illustrated Historical Atlas of the Counties of Leeds and Grenville, Canada West (Pub. by Mika Publishing, Belleville 1973)

CL1=Illustrated Atlas of the counties of Carleton (including City of Ottawa) (Pub by H. Belden & Co. Toronto 1879)

ONT1= Illustrated Historical Atlas of the County of Ontario (Published by JH Beers & Co. Toronto, 1877)

The Answer

The picture on the front page is of Member 33 Lee Drew. There are lots of articles in Family History Magazines lately on identifying photographs. How well did you do?

Thomas Featherstonehaugh

Ships Muster details for:

Thomas Featherstonehaugh

More information than displayed is available - see notes below!

We can provide you with a copy of the item indexed here -

Price for a copy: \$11.00

Last name: Featherstonehaugh

First name: Thomas

Ship: Prince Regent

Year: 1824

Type: B (see legend below)

COD no: 415

State Records shelf ref: 4/4775, page 374

State Records reel no: 562

Source

<http://svc007.bne009i.server-web.com/catalogue/onlinebook/gatewaysearch.ehtml>

**Don't forget if you want the next copy
to renew your membership**

Membership Changes

70– Kenneth Featherstone
New E mail address;
kfeatherston@rogers.com

33– Lee Drew
New E mail address:
lee.drew@comcast.net

142– Andrew R Featherstone
New E mail address:
atfeathers@evansville.net

219-Nigel Featherstone
New E mail address
nigel.featherstone@ntlworld.com

Joyce Hawkins has finally moved

As some of you may know Joyce did not renew last year as her husband was about to retire and they were looking for somewhere to retire to. I e-mailed Joyce last month with a query and she told me that they are now in their new home– the genealogy is still waiting to be unpacked, but she hopes to be up and running shortly.

271-Elizabeth Bennett
New E mail Address
elizabeth@lpcb.org

Great Uncle Fred

My great-uncle Fred Featherstone worked for a Toledo, Ohio radio station WSPD in the late 1920's and early 1930's. He was called the "Voice of Station WSPD." Fred was the originator of the Sunday feature "Gypsy Firesides." He had a pleasant voice and could sing. He bore one son who he named Fred (not junior though) in 1933. Unfortunately in May, 1934, Fred Stone, as he was known on the radio, died from appendicitis complications. Little Fred never got to know or hear his Dad's voice. My mother, who is little Fred's first cousin, found in her basement the only record that Fred Featherstone had ever recorded in December, 1929. It was a 78 rpm and on it Fred recorded the song, "Melancholy." My mother sent me the record that unfortunately had a crack in it. But luckily it still could be played. My husband digitized the record on the computer and made compact discs of the recording. I sent the compact discs and the record to little Fred at Christmas. Little Fred is now 71 and for the first time in his life got to hear his father's voice. He also has this wonderfully framed 78 record on his wall as a family heirloom. On the record Fred had written to Cliff and Kay. Cliff Featherstone was his brother and my grandfather and Kay was his bride-to-be. It goes to show you that we can still bring tingles to the body from the treasures of the past.



*Sent in by Lynn Burdick member 259
Contact: lpburdick@adelphia.net*

<http://www.MyFamily.com> Our Members only site

A few members are having problems accessing the site and seem to have problems getting mail from it.

I think there are two problems so let me deal with the second one first.

Getting Mail and reminders

This only seems to affect the users who use AOL as their ISP, I noticed a short item in Dick Eastmans newsletter last month that may throw some light on the problem.

"Any AOL user should learn how to check their spam folder. In AOL 9.0, click on read mail, then on the tab at the top of the small window which says manage mail. On the left you will see a list of folders. About 3rd or 4th from the top, is the word spam. If you click on spam, it will open the folder and you can see what spam has come past your mailbox. This stays there for just 3 or 4 days and then disappears automatically. I check it every morning and occasionally have found a message that did not belong there. If you highlight that message and then click on the button marked, This is not spam, the message will be sent to your regular mailbox."

Problems with access

I do not control what comes from the site, but it allows me to send reminders which look something like this;

Dear Mary ,

William Featherstone (paul@featherstone.org) has reinvited you to the The Featherstone Society Family Site website on myfamily.com.

For security reasons, replies to this message will not be received. Please contact William Featherstone directly for assistance, using email to paul@featherstone.org.

The Featherstone Society members only Web site

You have not visited our members only web site, for some time. Please log in and keep up to date, with new issues and events. Share your family tree with all the members. We administer this site for your benefit, please take advantage of it's facilities.

Share your research problems with other Featherstone researchers, Add reviews of web sites you have visited, books you have read, old family recipes.

Regards Paul

To access the The Featherstone Society Family Site website, visit <http://www.myfamily.com> and enter the following login information:

(Continued on page 5)

<http://www.MyFamily.com> Our Members only site

(Continued from page 4)

*Username: Mary****

Password: [Withheld for security reasons]

Use the following link to log into your family website:

http://www.myfamily.com/isapi.dll?c=site&htx=main&siteid=JDH&memberid=00003G&_ref=member%5CReInvitation&att=id2lu13pXvYWxCwq1E35XK%2ACvPAptlCA dJRUIAI

Use the link above to get straight into the site

Or, if you haven't received a password or want to change your password or username, use the following link:

http://www.myfamily.com/isapi.dll?c=member&htx=changeusrpwd&siteid=JDH&memberid=00003G&_ref=member%5CReInvitation&att=id2lu13pXvYWxCwq1E35XK%2ACvPAptlCA dJRUIAI

Use the above link to change your user name or password

Please remember your username and password, or select the option to have your browser do so because the links above will only work for 30 days.

If you need any help you can contact your site administrator(s): Joan Currie (jocurrie@optushome.com.au) Lee Drew (lee.drew@comcast.net) Lynn Burdick (lpburdick@adelphia.net) Paul Featherstone (paul@featherstone.org)

You may also contact the MyFamily.com customer solutions team at <http://myfamily.custhelp.com> for help or to let us know if we can improve the site and make it even better. We hope you have a great experience and are committed to serving you in any way we can.

Enjoy, The MyFamily.com Team

As well as the reminders which I can send out. You need to set your preferences correctly. You can do this on site by clicking on the change preferences link on the right hand side of the front page of the site.

This takes you to a page with the link shown below on it click on Modify Your Subscription Options

[MyFamily Newsletters/Notifications](#)

[Modify Your Subscriptions Options](#)

You will then be able to set up exactly what you get from the site. I hope this helps

Regards Paul

Return of Landowners England and Wales 1873

Name of Landowner; Address of Owner; Extent of Land; Gross Estimate of Rental; County

Featherstone Waugh;Cambridge;2 26 0;2-16;Cambridge
 Featherstonhaugh W W;Cambridge;25 2;640 8;Cambridge
 Fatherson Charles;Shavington-cum-Gresty;6-0-31;23-0;Chester
 Featherstonhaugh A S;Hopton Court Worcester;2-3-16;12-2;Cumberland
 Featherston T (Reps of);Alston with Garrigill;75-0-14;89-15;Cumberland
 Featherstone Francis;Hartington Nether quarter;29-0-36;37-10;Derbyshire
 Featherstone Owen;Norton;16-3-36;18-56;Derbyshire
 Featherstone George;St John's Chapel;14-0-14;13-0;Durham
 Featherstone John;Daddrysheid;38-2-23;30-0;Durham
 Featherstone John;Burnhope St John's Chapel;54-3-2;34-5;Durham
 Featherstone John;St John's Chapel;60-1-0;30-0;Durham
 Featherstone John;High Rigg St John's Chapel;77-2-0;36-10;Durham
 Featherstone John;Middle Rigg St John's Chapel;52-3-0;59-0;Durham
 Featherstone John;SpotsHouse West Gate;2-0-0;8-0;Durham
 Featherstone John;West Gate;6-3-9;16-0;Durham
 Featherstone Joseph;St John's Chapel;14-3-7;22-5;Durham
 Featherstone Josh R;Bishop Auckland;44-2-15;57-10;Durham
 Featherstone Mary;St John's Chapel;15-0-29;16-0;Durham
 Featherstone Ralph;Australia;26-0-0;41-0;Durham
 Featherstone Thomas;Burnhope St John's Chapel;9-0-19;6-5;Durham
 Featherstone Thomas;St John's Chapel;82-1-0;46-0;Durham
 Featherstone William;Australia;2-0-0;8-0;Durham
 Featherstone William;St John's Chapel;54-3-2;34-5;Durham
 Featherstonhaugh Walker Rev.;Edmondbyers;280-2-0;239-0;Durham
 Featherstonhaugh W H;Monkwearmouth;1-0-0;90-0;Durham
 Featherstonhaugh Alex;Leigh Worcester;202-1-33;242-0;Herford
 Featherstone William;Mereworth;1-3-35;64-0;Kent
 Featherstone Merrill;Great Hale;9-2-11;17-13;Lincolnshire
 Featherstone Thomas;Heckington;24-1-19;56-8;Lincolnshire
 Featherstone Thomas;Scothorn;3-2-15;10-0;Lincolnshire
 Featherstone J;Knaresdale;85-0-0;16-16;Northumberland
 Featherstonhaugh A;Worcester;66-2-3;22-10;Northumberland
 Featherstone Exrs of;Warsop;1-2-14;2-12;Nottinghamshire
 Featherstone John;Hickling;1-0-0;1-0;Nottingham
 Featherstone E J;Wivelscombe;78-3-2;240-18;Somerset
 Featherstone R reps of;Wivelscombe;10-3-36;18-0;Somerset
 Featherstone P;Oyley;-;10-0;Staffordshire

Return of Landowners England and Wales 1873

(Continued from page 6)

Name of Landowner; Address of Owner; Extent of Land; Gross Estimate of Rental; County
Featherstonhaugh Lady Mary Ann; Harting Petersfield; 5983-1-31; 5558-9; Sussex
Featherstone J Exrs of; Droitwich; 1-0-23; 27-0; Worcestershire
Fetherstonhaugh A S; Hopton Court; 693-1-14; 1733-4; Worcestershire
Featherstone George; Newport; 3-2-0; 19-0; East Riding of Yorkshire
Featherston John; Falsgrave; 2-3-28; 80-5; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone George; Scaling; 28-3-34; 26-0; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone James; Oulston; 2-3-9; 6-0; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone Jonathon; Middlesbrough; 126-1-5; 171-17; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone Joseph; Westerdale; 30-2-26; 37-0; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone Martin; Westerdale; 39-2-16; 40-0; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone Thomas; Glaisdale; 50-1-2; 72-17; North Riding of Yorkshire
Featherstone William; Kirkby Moorside; 103-2-5; 187-13; North Riding of Yorkshire

The rental is given in £ and shillings and the Extent of Land in Acres-Rods-Perches.

What I found interesting is that there are very few with the surname spelt with the last "e" missing and none in County Durham where you would expect to find it.

Interesting to note that there are a couple of landowners in Durham who live in Australia
Top of this page is the extent of the land held at Uppark quite a tidy sum in 1873.

Featherstone was built by the "Holly Bank Colliery Company" in 1924 to house the miners who had travelled from the north of England to work at Hilton main colliery. It also had its own brickyard on the same site. The houses at that time were built by Cannock Rural District Council and private companies. When the mine closed in 1969, there was widespread unemployment. Things picked up in the 1980s when a large private housing estate was built.

There is a lot of history in Featherstone with Moseley Old Hall, where King Charles hid from Oliver Cromwell's troops. Workers from the munitions factories in World War II were housed in the area and the air raid shelters still exist today. The loss of the winding wheels at the pit head in 1969 was the start of the end of the coalfields of Staffordshire.

Featherstone is on the bus route between Wolverhampton and Cannock and thanks to its unique position, residents enjoy access to the West Midlands conurbation and the countryside of Cannock Chase, Shropshire and mid-Wales.

Taken from <http://www.ssha.co.uk/AboutUs/WhereWeOperate/ParishFeatherstone.htm>



Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

First Generation

1. William Featherstone Lord of Featherstone .1

William married Miss Dialperita,1 daughter of John Dialperita.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 2 M i. Walter Featherstone .1

Walter married Miss Scargill.1

3 M ii. William Featherstone .1

4 M iii. John Featherstone .1

Second Generation (Children)

2. Walter Featherstone1 (William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Walter married Miss Scargill,1 daughter of Sir John Scargill.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 5 M i. Richard Featherstone .1

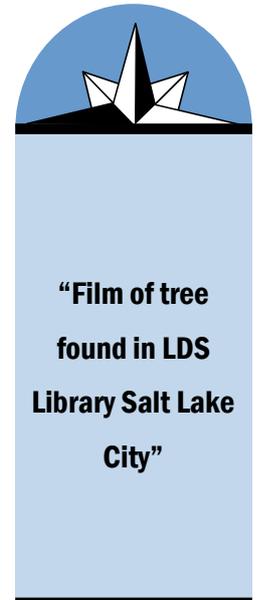
Richard married Miss Nevil.1

6 F ii. Elizabeth Featherstone .1

7 F iii. Jane Featherstone .1

Third Generation (Grandchildren)

5. Richard Featherstone1 (Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).



Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 8)

Richard married Miss Nevil, 1 daughter of Sir Alex Nevil. Miss was born in of, Chevet, , England.

The child from this marriage was:

+ 8 M i. Robert Featherstone .1

Robert married Mary Wentworth.1

Fourth Generation (Great-Grandchildren)

8. Robert Featherstone¹ (Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Robert married Mary Wentworth, 1 daughter of John Wentworth. Mary was born in of, Empsal, , , England.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 9 M i. Richard Featherstone .1

Richard married Miss Beston.1

+ 10 M ii. John Featherstone .1

John married Miss Boswell.1

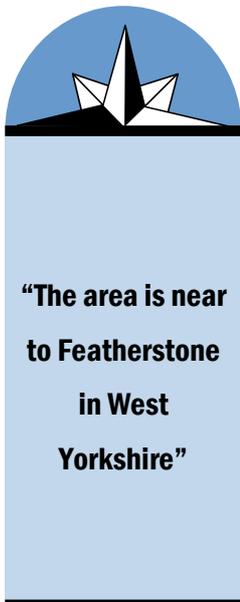
Fifth Generation (Great Great-Grandchildren)

9. Richard Featherstone¹ (Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Richard married Miss Beston.1

Children from this marriage were:

(Continued on page 10)



Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 9)

+ 11 M i. Robert Featherstone .1

Robert married Miss Nopton.1

12 M ii. Simon Featherstone .1

10. John Featherstone¹ (Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

John married Miss Boswell,¹ daughter of John Boswell. Miss Boswell was born in , Newhall, , , England.

The child from this marriage was:

13 M i. Simon Featherstone .1

Sixth Generation (3rd Great-Grandchildren)

11. Robert Featherstone¹ (Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Robert married Miss Nopton.1 Miss was born in , Armlay, , , England.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 14 M i. John Featherstone .1

John married Miss Woodrove.1

15 F ii. Elizabeth Featherstone .1

Seventh Generation (4th Great-Grandchildren)

14. John Featherstone¹ (Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

(Continued on page 11)



**“Robert
Featherstone is
mentioned in
English Surname
book”**

Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 10)

John married Miss Woodrove, 1 daughter of Robert Woodrove. Miss was born in , Woolley, Yorkshire, England.

Children from this marriage were:

16 M i. Simon Featherstone .1

General Notes: D.s.p.

+ 17 F ii. Isabel Featherstone .1

Isabel married Walter Frost.1

Eighth Generation (5th Great-Grandchildren)

17. Isabel Featherstone1 (John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Isabel married Walter Frost, 1 son of William Frost and Miss Frank. Walter was buried in Saint Mary's Church, Hull, , , England.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 18 M i. Walter Frost1 was born in of, Beverley, , England.

Walter married Alice.1

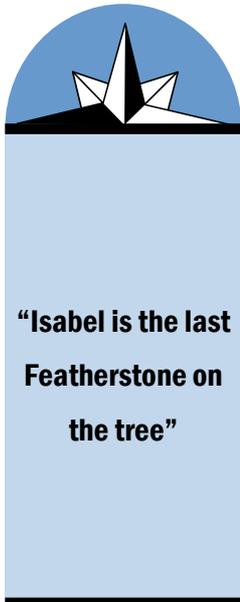
+ 19 M ii. Thomas Frost1 was born in , Beverley, , England and was buried in Beverley, , England.

Thomas married Katherine Woodrove.1

Ninth Generation (6th Great-Grandchildren)

18. Walter Frost1 (Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1) was born in

(Continued on page 12)



**“Isabel is the last
Featherstone on
the tree”**

Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 11)

, Beverley, , England.

General Notes: Will dated 25 Mar 1425, proved 20 Jan 1425 - 1426.
D.s.p.1

Walter married Alice.1

19. Thomas Frost¹ (Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1) was born in of, Beverley, , England and was buried in Beverley, , England.

General Notes: Will dated 8 Aug 1421.1

Thomas married Katherine Woodrove,¹ daughter of John Woodrove and Ann Cresacre. Katherine was born in of, Woolley, Yorkshire, England.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 20 M i. Thomas Frost .1

Thomas married Miss Amyas.1

21 F ii. Margaret Frost .1

22 F iii. Joan Frost .1

23 M iv. John Frost .1

24 F v. Ellen Frost .1

General Notes: A nun at Moncontour.1

Tenth Generation (7th Great-Grandchildren)

20. Thomas Frost¹ (Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7,

(Continued on page 13)



**“8 Aug 1421
first date
mentioned on
tree at 9th
generation given
that approx 25
years per
generation that
equals 225
years”**

Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 12)

Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Thomas married Miss Amyas, 1 daughter of John Amyas. Miss Amyas was born in Netherton, , England.

Children from this marriage were:

+ 25 M i. Walter Frost¹ was born in , Beverley, , England.

Walter married Alice.¹

26 M ii. Robert Frost B. D.¹ was buried in Sandal Magna, , , England.

General Notes: Rector of Thornhill, Yorkshire, 1782 - 1498, of Tankersley, 1486; Prebendary of York 1491 - 1507, of Lichfield 1497 - 1507, of London 1499; Archdeacon of Winchester 1487 - 1506; Vicar of Sandal Magna, Yorkshire 1511; Chancellor to Arthur, Prince of Wales.¹

27 M iii. John Frost .

General Notes: Archdeacon of Essex and of Winchester 1502 - 1511.¹

+ 28 M iv. Walter Frost¹ was born in , West Ham, Middlesex, England.

Walter married Margaret Rawson.¹

29 M v. William Frost¹ was born in , Ackton, , England.

General Notes: Will proved 17 Oct 1542.¹

+ 30 F vi. Anne Frost .¹

(Continued on page 14)



**“That would
make William
Lord
Featherstone
around 1200
which would
nearly make him
a peer of Helias”**

Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 13)

Anne married Son Wheatley.1

Eleventh Generation (8th Great-Grandchildren)

25. Walter Frost1 (Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1) was born in of, Beverley, , England. Another name for Walter is Thomas.

General Notes: Will dated 12 Dec 1477 and proved 10 Jun 1477 - 78.1

Walter married Alice.1

The child from this marriage was:

- + 31 M i. Thomas Frost1 was born in of, Beverley, , England and was buried in Beverley, , England.

Thomas married.

28. Walter Frost1 (Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1) was born in of, West Ham, Middlesex, England.

General Notes: of West Ham, Middlesex and of Ackton and Beverley. Will dated Mar 1528 - 1529 and proved 5 Apr 1529.1

Walter married Margaret Rawson,1 daughter of Gilbert Rawson.

The child from this marriage was:

(Continued on page 15)



**“As you can see
Walter certainly
was a man of
many parts”**

Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 14)

+ 32 F i. Margaret Frost¹ died on 15 Nov 1530.

Margaret married Josceline Percy¹ (d. 8 Sep 1592) in 1523.¹

30. Anne Frost¹ (Thomas Frost¹⁰, Thomas Frost⁹, Isabel Featherstone⁸, John⁷, Robert⁶, Richard⁵, Robert⁴, Richard³, Walter², William Lord of Featherstone¹).

Anne married Son Wheatley,¹ son of Richard Wheatley and Isabel Wentworth. Son was born in , Woolley, Yorkshire, England.

The child from this marriage was:

+ 33 F i. Frances Wheatley .¹

Frances married Thomas Beckwith¹ (buried 5 Nov 1602).

Twelfth Generation (9th Great-Grandchildren)

31. Thomas Frost¹ (Walter Frost¹¹, Thomas Frost¹⁰, Thomas Frost⁹, Isabel Featherstone⁸, John⁷, Robert⁶, Richard⁵, Robert⁴, Richard³, Walter², William Lord of Featherstone¹) was born in of, Beverley, , Engl and and was buried in Beverley, , England.

General Notes: Will proved 20 Oct 1496. Thomas had 5 children.¹

Thomas married. (buried 5 Nov 1602)

The child from this marriage was:

+ 34 F i. Elizabeth Frost .¹

Elizabeth married John Roose.¹

32. Margaret Frost¹ (Walter Frost¹¹, Thomas Frost¹⁰, Thomas Frost⁹, Isabel Featherstone⁸, John⁷, Robert⁶, Richard⁵,

(Continued on page 16)



**"This is where the
Frost line runs
out"**

Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 15)

Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1) died on 15 Nov 1530.

Margaret married Josceline Percy, 1 son of Henry Percy 4th Earl of Northumberland, in 1523. 1 Josceline died on 8 Sep 1592 and was buried in Sandal Magna, , England.

General Notes: Will dated 7 Sep 1632, proved 12 Sep 1632. 1

The child from this marriage was:

+ 35 M i. Edward Percy 1 was born in 1524 in , Beverley, , England and died on 22 Sep 1590 at age 66.

Edward married Elizabeth Waterton. 1

33. Frances Wheatley 1 (Anne Frost 11, Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Frances married Thomas Beckwith. 1 Thomas was born in , Ackton, , England and was buried on 5 Nov 1602 in Featherstone, Yorkshire, England.

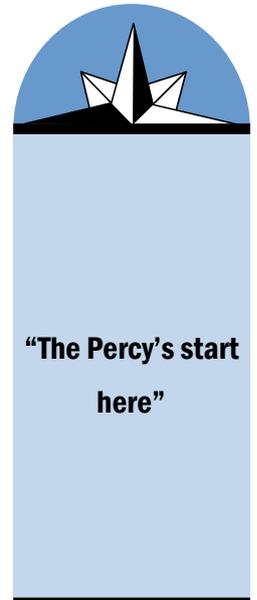
Thirteenth Generation (10th Great-Grandchildren)

34. Elizabeth Frost 1 (Thomas Frost 12, Walter Frost 11, Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Elizabeth married John Roose. 1 John was born in of, Routh, , England.

35. Edward Percy 1 (Margaret Frost 12, Walter Frost 11, Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1) was born in 1524 in of, Beverley, , England and died on 22 Sep 1590 at age 66.

(Continued on page 17)



Descendants of William Featherstone

Lord of Featherstone

(Continued from page 16)

General Notes: 8 years old in 1532.1

Edward married Elizabeth Waterton, 1 daughter of Sir Thomas Waterton and Joan Tempest. Elizabeth was born in of, Walton Hall, Yorkshire, England.

Children from this marriage were:

36 F i. Margaret Percy .1

37 F ii. Ann Percy .1

+ 38 F iii. Ellinor Percy .1

Ellinor married Ralph Moon.1

+ 39 M iv. Allan Percy .1

Allan married Mary Moore.1

Fourteenth Generation (11th Great-Grandchildren)

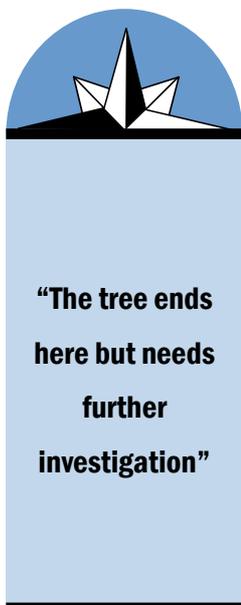
38. Ellinor Percy¹ (Edward Percy 13, Margaret Frost 12, Walter Frost 11, Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Ellinor married Ralph Moon, 1 son of Robert Moon.

39. Allan Percy¹ (Edward Percy 13, Margaret Frost 12, Walter Frost 11, Thomas Frost 10, Thomas Frost 9, Isabel Featherstone 8, John 7, Robert 6, Richard 5, Robert 4, Richard 3, Walter 2, William Lord of Featherstone 1).

Allan married Mary Moore, 1 daughter of Robert Moore.

Source 1 Joseph Hunter 1783 - 1861 and John William Walker 1859 (added author), Hunter's pedigrees, a continuation of familiae Minorum gentium, diligentia Josephi Hunter (Salt Lake City : Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah, 1958), Film #0162081, item 2, pg 60.



From Messages Received

Hi there,

I have received a large quantity of excellent and very helpful information from you, thanks, but i desperately need help finding Charles George Featherstone, born abt 1879 in Throwley, Kent. He was the only surviving child from the marriage of George Featherstone, [b. abt.1854] and Barbara Ellen Featherstone nee Morris, [b. abt. 1859]. They were living in Boughton Aluph, Kent in 1881 census, but by the 1891 census George was living with his son and another woman, Alice, and his wife Barbara [or Ellen] was a patient in the county Lunatic Asylum in Chartham. She died in 1892 at the age of 34. Can anyone help me please ?

Thanks in anticipation, Fiona Smallman.

[fionasmall2002@btinternet.com]

Ed's Note; Passed this to Paul R who is still piecing together Kent and surrounding counties.

Hello,

I have been researching the Quarles Family from Amelia County, VA. I see that there is a Lillian Quarles connected to your family and also that the Featherstone Family had many ties in Amelia, Va. I am hoping to communicate with whoever has been keeping track of Branch 3 of the Featherstone lineage. Feel free to contact me.

Thank You,

Marcy RoyalQuarles@aol.com

Ed's Note I passed this to Joyce- who is still unpacking

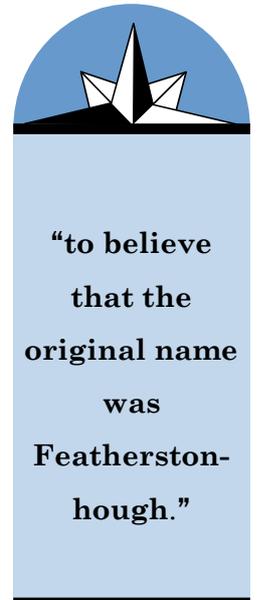
W. Paul Featherstone.

Hi my name is Cathy Freeman, I was born Catherine Ann Parkinson in Blackpool. I am at the moment trying researching my family history and I came across your site. I think you may be able to answer some questions. My Great, Great Grandfather was Thomas Soar living in Manchester who was married to Maria Smith. He was a machine Joiner. On 23 July 1858 they had a Son named John Henry Soar. John Henry married Elizabeth Holden. John Henry was a school teacher. He had several children. The first being born in Manchester in 1898 There were twin girls born in Blackpool in 1908, My grandfather was born in 1903 in Manchester. he had 10 children in all. John Henry changed his name to Parkinson but I am not sure when. I cannot find any record of Thomas Soar or John Henry on the 1881 or 1901 census. I have quite a few birth certificates and Death certificates, I can't even find out if John Henry had any siblings.

I am lead to believe that this was the second name change, I am also lead to believe that the original name was Featherstonhough. I stumbled across you quite by accident and I am glad I did as you may be able to shed some light on this mystery that I have.

I do hope you can help, and I look forward to hearing from you Regards

(Continued on page 19)



From Messages Received

(Continued from page 18)

Cathy Freeman

Paul, I missed out some information.

The name change from Featherstonehaugh was mentioned in conversation some years ago but I am not sure by who. It could have been my grandfather but he died in the 1970's I already have the information mapped out in tree form. I am trying to fill in the blanks. I can give the exact address and date that John Henry was born and died. I also know he moved to Blackpool from Manchester somewhere between 1903 and 1908. I have a Death certificate for Leo Parkinson. He was born to John Henry on 1st September 1893 in Manchester and Died on 14 December 1977 in Didsbury. The death was notified by his niece Marjorie Mary Callaghan. He was an Engineer.

Cathy Freeman [caf@isleofskyecrafts.com]

Ed's note passed this to Margaret Clough and Mary Devlin- since I thought it might have a bearing in their area- Margaret is trying to help.

Looking for an ancestor and was wondering if he was from the Featherstone's. His name was Featherstone Garbutt (my GGGG grandfather). His son John was born 23 Sept. 1794, Middleton Parrish, Yorkshire, England. John married Mary Boddy on 27 Dec 1818, at Kirby Mesperton, Yorkshire, Eng. They moved to Canada and arrived in Muddy York (Toronto), Ontario, Canada in 1819. They settled there and raised their family.

Was just wondering since his first name was Featherstone, was wondering if he fit in the lineage?

Appreciate any help Elizabeth A. Macaluso

Emaca42609@aol.com

Ed's note Passed this to our Yorkshire team reply below.

Hi All,

I have had a look at this one, and all I have come up with is that John Garbutt is actually registered as the son of Joseph Garbutt and Hannah Wilson. According to the IGI he was born on 23.9.1794 and baptised at Lastingham on 13th october 1794. This is also confirmed by the Rosedale & district parish register extracts done by Carol Bartlett.

There is no trace of a "Featherstone Garbutt", so do we know where the name actually came from? Is it possible that he changed it at some stage, or that Featherstone was a middle name? We have two Featherstone/Garbutt marriages where he could fit, ie Anne Featherstone & Richard Garbutt m 21.12.1762 Danby, and Jane Featherstone & Joseph Garbutt 22.5.1765 Rosedale. This all relates to the will we all worked on some time ago, which was left by Jane Featherstone Garbutt. It just won't go away, will it!!

Any other ideas? Susan



“arrived in
Muddy York
(Toronto),
Ontario,
Canada in
1819”

The Old Duchess Bicycle



A few issues ago I included an advertisement for bicycles made in Chicago by the firm named Featherstone in the late 1800's— this rare beauty turned up on E bay a couple of months ago in want of love and a lot of affection.

If you study the close up of the frame on the left you can see across the top of the emblem the makers name Featherstone, the name of the model Duchess across the middle and the year 1898 and place of manufacture Chicago.

In the picture below notice the sad state of the tyres and mudguards— but considering its age at 107 I thought it looked pretty good for it's year. Not sure it would make it in today's traffic no brakes, horn or bell. Still we can all hope that our cars last as long.

Many thanks to the member who spotted it on E Bay.



Strong Do	Dav- Ham	25	Husband to Confection	Yorkshire Bingley
Sarah Smith	niece	30	Born Merchant	Yorkshire Lincoln
James Marshall	Head	40	Continually grinding	Do Preston
Mary Do	Wife	40	Do	Do Do
A. Do	Do	6	School	Do Do

A small piece from the 1871 census in the UK check out the occupation column and the crossing out.

New Featherstone Arts Centre

Featherstone Centre for the Arts is a non profit community art centre established in August, 1996 through the cooperative purchase of Featherstone Farm with the Martha's Vineyard Land Bank. Located on Barnes Road in Oak Bluffs half a mile north of the Vineyard Haven/Edgartown Road blinker, the centre fosters a sense of community by using the arts as a magnet to draw Vineyarders together through varied art experiences. Focus is on the visual, performing and literary arts with classes for all ages, concerts, exhibits, gallery shows, lectures and performances. The centre is the intellectual, emotional, and spiritual property of the entire Vineyard community. The all-volunteer Board of Featherstone welcomes community participation in shaping this year-round Island resource through its gallery and programming committees. Volunteer efforts of all kinds and donations both large and small are essential for the development of our community art centre. Featherstone's year round educational offerings include children's activities in art and music, free afternoon instructional studio programs for teens during the school year and evening classes and weekend workshops for adults and teens.

Taken from

<http://www.featherstonearts.org/>

Ed's note: The web site is still under development- what would be interesting to know is where it is- since the website has yet to get a directions page- but even more interesting would be to find out how the farm mentioned in the article, got it's name. Can any member point me in the right direction or take the time to find out, I think it is in the state of MA??

Nova Scotia Immigrants to 1867

Smith, Col. Leonard H. Jr and Norma H. Smith. Genealogy Publishing Company, 1992

1. Featherstone, Francis: Loyalist; assessed at Guysborough/Manchester 1804
2. Featherstone, George; plus 1 female 16+, 1 male and 2 females under 16; settled 1740-1752 South suburbs of Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Sent in by Monica Taylor. I hope all our members with immigrant ancestors have also checked out all the hard work Monica has done extracting from indexes. Visit our public site at <http://www.featherstone-society.com> and click on the **records** link and then the following **immigrants** link.

Ellis Island and Your Ancestors

The following article is from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2005 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at <http://www.eogn.com>.

Close to the mouth of the Hudson River in New York harbor is a small island which is forever etched in USA history. Formerly known as Oyster Island, Ellis Island was the gateway to the new land for more than 10 million immigrants between its opening in 1892 and its closing in 1931. For most of these "huddled masses yearning to breathe free," processing through Ellis Island often required several days.

As each ship entered the Lower Bay of New York Harbor, it was diverted to a quarantine area. Here medical inspectors would board the incoming ships to check for possible contagious diseases: cholera, plague, smallpox, typhoid fever, yellow fever, scarlet fever, measles, and diphtheria. The quarantine examination conducted aboard ship was reserved for first- or second-class cabin passengers. U.S. citizens were altogether exempt from the examination, so for them this was just an aggravating pause. However, passengers in steerage had to wait for their examinations later at Ellis Island. For them, quarantine was a time of heightened frustration and ever-increasing anxiety. Ships were examined from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily. This meant that any vessel arriving after 5 p.m. had to anchor for the night, yet another day's delay for the weary immigrants.

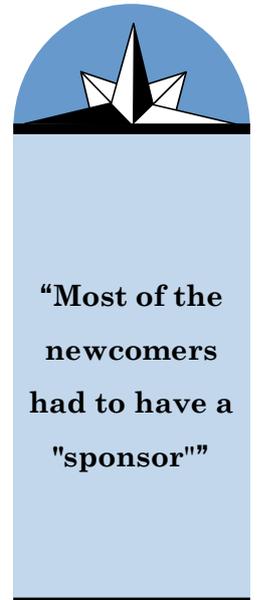
After passing medical inspection, the ships were allowed to dock in New York. Each immigrant wore a name tag with the individual's manifest number - their identifying number from the ship's passenger list - written in large figures. The immigrants were then assembled in groups of thirty, according to manifest numbers, and were crowded onto the top decks of barges while their baggage was piled onto the lower decks. Soon they arrived at Ellis Island's landing slip and were led to the main building's large reception room. Here, at last, immigrants would take the final step in their journey to freedom in America.

The huge halls at Ellis Island provided basic accommodations, dormitory-style sleeping quarters, and a large dining hall. The immigrants had to stay here for one to three days or sometimes even longer, their costs paid by the steamship company that brought them, until relatives or friends called for them. Most of the newcomers had to have a "sponsor" meet them and guarantee to pay their living expenses. Those immigrants carrying sufficient funds to prove they were self-sufficient could enter the country without a sponsor. Any unfortunate travelers with neither funds nor sponsor were sent back to the old world at the expense of the steamship company. The same was true for anyone found to have a noxious disease, as well as for those identified as idiots, lunatics, and convicts.

One myth that persists today is that many immigrants had their names changed at Ellis Island because they could not converse with English-speaking immigration officials. A close examination of government records soon dispels this American legend, however. Each immigrant carried documentation written in their native language by authorities in "the old country."

These documents always listed the complete name of each immigrant, along with

(Continued on page 23)



Ellis Island and Your Ancestors

(Continued from page 22)

details of their nationality and place of origin. Any immigrant arriving without proper documentation was sent back at the expense of the steamship company. Having no desire to pay such expenses, all the shipping lines would verify documentation in the old country before allowing their passengers to embark. This verification in "the old country" typically was done by local natives who were fluent in the language involved. In addition, Ellis Island hired a small army of interpreters. The interpreters spoke the required languages fluently. Most were either prior immigrants themselves or the children of immigrants who learned their mother tongue as children. In retrospect, these interpreters were the unsung heroes of the entire immigration screening process. Their patience and skill often helped save an immigrant from deportation. The average number of languages spoken by an interpreter was six, but fluency in a dozen languages (including dialects) was not uncommon. The record for a single interpreter was fifteen languages.

As a result of the required documentation and the examinations held in the would-be immigrant's native language, almost all immigrants had well-documented names and origins.

The many family claims of name changes, stowaways, "jumping ship" and other, similar reports are almost always fictitious.

One interpreter was Fiorello La Guardia, who would later become famous as the mayor of New York City responsible for cleaning up the corruption of Tammany Hall. He worked at Ellis Island for an annual salary of \$1,200 from 1907 to 1910 and helped thousands of Italians and other immigrants enter the country.

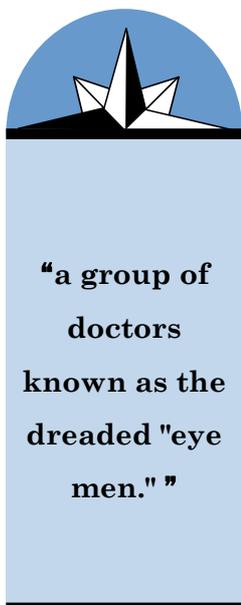
These interpreters led groups through the Ellis Island processing. Immigrants were first met by a doctor at the top of a flight of stairs. As the immigrants climbed the stairs, the doctor looked for signs of lameness, heavy breathing that might indicate a heart condition, or "bewildered gazes" that might be symptomatic of a mental condition. As each immigrant passed, the doctor would examine the immigrant's face, hair, neck, and hands. The doctor wielded a piece of chalk to mark the name tags of those who were to be detained for further medical inspection. Roughly 20 percent of the immigrants had their name tags so marked.

Sometimes whole groups would be made to bathe with disinfectant solutions before being cleared - not too surprising, considering how many were unable to bathe during the crossing.

Next the immigrants encountered a group of doctors known as the dreaded "eye men." They were looking for symptoms of trachoma, an eye disease that might cause blindness and even death. This disease was the reason for more than half of the medical detentions, and its discovery meant certain deportation. This inspection was over in a few seconds, as the doctor tilted the immigrant's head back and swiftly snapped back the upper eyelids over a small instrument that was actually a hook for buttoning shoes.

If immigrants had any of the diseases proscribed by the immigration laws, or

(Continued on page 24)



**"a group of
doctors
known as the
dreaded "eye
men." "**

Ellis Island and Your Ancestors

(Continued from page 23)

were too ill or feeble-minded to earn a living, they would be deported. Sick children age 12 or older were sent back to Europe alone and were released in the port from which they had come. For children younger than 12 a parent had to accompany them on the return trip. There were many tearful scenes as families with a sick child decided who would go and who would stay.

Immigrants who passed their medical exams were now ready to take the final test from the "primary line" inspector, seated on a high stool, with the ship's manifest on a desk in front of him and an interpreter at his side. This questioning process was designed to verify the 29 items of information contained in the manifest for each passenger. Since each inspector had only about two minutes in which to decide whether each immigrant was "clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to land," nearly all of the immigrants received curt nods of approval and were handed landing cards. They were then free to leave, settle in this strange new land, and raise families. Many of us are thankful that our ancestors "passed the test."

If you want to research your ancestors' passage through Ellis Island, you will be glad to know that all the records were preserved and are available for inspection today. You do not need to visit Ellis Island to view them, however. Space on the island has always been limited; the records were removed within days of the immigrants' entry and then stored in government filing cabinets on the mainland. In later years all the records were microfilmed, and thousands of copies are available. You can probably find microfilm copies near you. If not, you can rent the reels of microfilm at very modest costs.

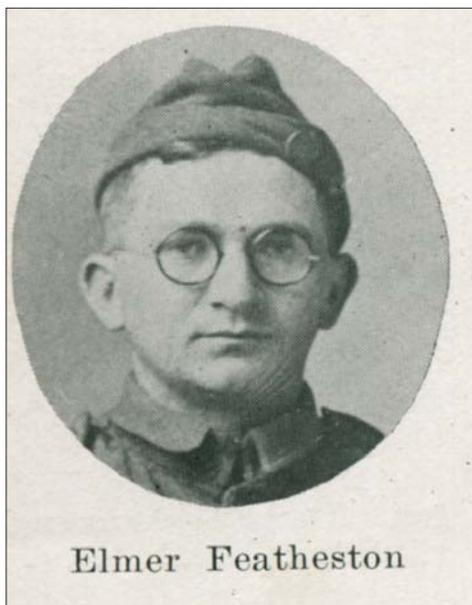
Many of the Ellis Island records have also been transcribed into computer databases and are available on the Internet at <http://www.EllisIsland.org>. However, you need to remember that the online databases contain indexes, or brief extracts. They do not contain all the information available on each immigrant's original record. If you want to see who travelled with the person, the city of birth, the inspector's notes or even the names of the immigrant's parents (which may occasionally be found, especially if the parents accompanied the person whose record you are reading), you will need to look at the microfilm image of the original record. If you only look at the online database, you are not seeing all the available information and therefore are short-changing yourself!



**"only look at
the online
database, you
are not seeing
all "**

**It's renewal time again!
Please return your renewal forms
ASAP!!**

Parke County & WW1



Featherstone, Elmer, Montezuma. Born September 9, 1893; bridge and building carpenter. Enlisted March 29, 1918. Assigned to "D" Co., 111th Machine Gun Bn., 29th Division. Discharged July 24, 1919.

Featherstone, Lee, Corporal, Bloomingdale. Born June 1, 1896; telegraph lineman. Enlisted May 24, 1918. Assigned to Detachment 327th F. A., 84th Division. Embarked for overseas September 9, 1918. Discharged February 20, 1919.

Parke county is in Indiana or the start of the midwest of the USA. Parke County is rural and sets along the Indiana/Illinois State boundary.

Member Harry Featherstone sent the item in taken from a book on Parke County during the First World War

Featherstone Witty

From TIMOTHY READ [timread@btinternet.com]

I'm trying to ascertain if there is a connection between Featherstone Witty b. Hull c1851 and Peter Featherstone Witty. Peter Featherstone Witty is married to Alice Witty and has a daughter Gertrude Alice Witty in 1870. My mother claims that Gertrude was known as 'Auntie Gertie' but I can't seem to find anything to demonstrate that she is directly related. However, my great grandfather did marry an Alice Ethel St John Witty (b Kensington 1876) in Sept 1910 in Florida.

I've searched all the census info available and can't seem to find any useful records of these people. It appears from your site that Featherstone Witty was in India between 1872 ~ 1900, I wondered if a number of relatives were there with him.

I'd be grateful of any insights you or your members could offer. Thanks, Tim

Featherstone's of Tibbeton Worcestershire

Dear Mr Featherstone

My name is Dave Howells, I live in Bristol and I was wondering if you might have any information that would fit in with the research I have carried out into the Featherstone element in my Family Tree. If you do not have any further info, then I hope that the following details may help your research.

The first Featherstone to appear is:

Emma Featherstone Baptised: 20th May 1825 Tibbeton Worcester

Married: 9th August 1849 - John Bridcut at Tibberton Worcester

Died: 1900

Emma's Father: 1. Joseph Featherstone who's Occupation: Coal Merchant - Farmer. Farm Was

(Continued on page 26)

Featherstone's of Tibbeton Worcestershire

(Continued from page 25)

Tenant Farmer at Old House Farm, Tibberton Worcs. Will recorded at Worcester Record Office.

Baptised: 13th May 1791 All Saints Worcester

Married: 20th Oct 1812 Saint Swithin Worcs - Margaret Jones

Died: 1st June 1870 Buried with Margaret in Tibberton Worcs

** Joseph Featherstone was the Enumerator for Tibberton Worcs for the 1841 Census. (Register District Claines Worcestershire)

Joseph's Children:

William Featherstone Bap 23 July 1818

Elizabeth Featherstone Bap 7 May 1821

Jane Featherstone Bap 17 April 1823

Emma Featherstone Bap 20 May 1825 - Died 1900

Joseph Featherstone Bap 24 June 1827 - Died 8 July 1868

Edward Featherstone Bap 30 May 1829 - Died 30 March 1904. Took over Farm on death of Mother Buried in Tibberton Worcestershire

Frederick Featherstone Bap 21 August 1831

Harriett Featherstone Bap 18 August 1833

Ellen Featherstone Bap 29 May 1836 - Died 12 November 1851 aged 15 years. Buried in Tibberton Worcs

Joseph's Father:

2 William Featherstone Bap: 11 April 1751 Hallow Worcestershire

Married 27 July 1775 Claines Worcester shire Elizabeth Allen (Bap 1759 Claines)

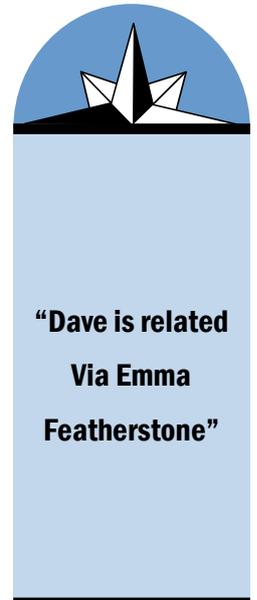
William's Father:

3 Robert Featherstone Bap:

Married: 2 February 1749 Hallow (Hallough) Worcestershire - Alice Thomas

Roberts' father may have been one John Featherstone of nearby Harvington, but I cannot as yet prove that link. Any information you have that may help take my research back further would naturally be very appreciated and likewise if there is anything I can do to further your research please let me know.

Thanking you in anticipation. Dave
David Howells [dave@tenn16th.freeserve.co.uk]



**"Dave is related
Via Emma
Featherstone"**

New Members

301-

Julie Clapton 18 Dodington Close, Barnwood, Gloucester. GL4 3JG UK

E mail pjclapton@tiscali.co.uk

Research 1.Henry Featherstone b. 13 July 1855 Ticehurst Sussex England
m. Elizabeth Louise Barber 4 October 1874 Hollington Sussex England

2 Charles Alfred John Featherstone b. Sept Quarter 1883 Paddington
Middlesex England m. Winifred Ethel Wells 22 Aug 1908
Ealing Middlesex England

3 Charles Alfred Featherstone b, 22 May 1911 Middlesex England d. 1989
Selsey West Sussex England m.Dorothy May Lamport

Ed's note; Julie is a relative of our Canadian rep Bill E Featherstone they have recently just found each other Bill writes;



“Julie Clapton of Gloucester, England finally tracked down, through a long expired email that kept bouncing back at her, finally through W.P. Featherstone of the Featherstone Society, her 2nd cousin, twice removed Bill Featherstone of Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada received the message.. Bill had been trying for years through his genealogical contacts to find more direct Featherstone family in the UK with limited success. Bill's grandfather Percy Featherstone came to Canada alone about 1905-06. With nine brothers and sisters back in England, one would think finding living relatives wouldn't be too difficult. Wrong.

Julie's Featherstone connection is through one of Percy's brothers, Charles Alfred John Featherstone, her Great, Great Grandfather. One of Percy's sons, Reginald was in England during WWII and made connection with some of the Featherstone family. In particular, his 1st cousin Charles Alfred Featherstone, (Charles A.J.'s son). This was Julie's Great Grandfather and one of his daughters, who is still alive is Julie's Grandmother, (Bill's 2nd cousin)

Reginald Featherstone was always referred to as "Uncle Feather" and it appeared that there wasn't any indication of his proper name, only suspicion. Julie sent along a couple of photo's of "Uncle Feather". Bill indeed saw his Uncle Reg. He has forwarded the pictures on to Reg's daughter in Ontario, Canada.

Lots of email and tying together to come in the following months.”

302-

Maureen O'Donnell 16 Montague Street, Balmain, Sydney, N.S.W. 2041 Australia

E mail; edna475@hn.ozemail.com.au

Research: See page 28

Maureen O'Donnell's Research New Member 302

I am a descendant of Francis Fetherston of Whiterock, Co. Longford, Ireland. Francis was the son of John Fetherston and grandson of Cuthbert Fetherston who settled in Ireland about 1651. Francis married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Jessop of Doorey Hall, Co. Longford in 1714 and died in 1748. They had issue, including daughters -

Mary, the mother of Robert Johnson of Headfort Castle, Co. Leitrim who on his death devised lands in Co. Roscommon to his first cousins George and John Devenish.

Anne, who married William Devenish of Rush Hill, Co. Roscommon in 1740 and had issue, George of Mt. Pleasant who married Sarah, daughter of Godfrey Hemsworth, Christopher who appears to have gone to India in the army, Susannah who married Robert Jones Lloyd of Smith Hill in 1786 and John of Rush Hill.

John Devenish of Rush Hill had a son John who married Elizabeth Nixon in 1833. They had issue, three known children, George Devenish who went to Scotland and in 1879 married Elizabeth McGugin, who was born in Ireland, and Jane Nixon Devenish and Maria Nixon Devenish who came from Co. Roscommon to Australia in 1866 and 1869. Jane married William Richter, from England, in Victoria in 1869 and Maria, my great grandmother, married James Warden from Scotland in 1874.

I am unable to find -

any additional information on my ancestor, Francis Fetherston of Whiterock and his family and other descendants

the names and descendants of siblings of George, Jane and Maria Devenish

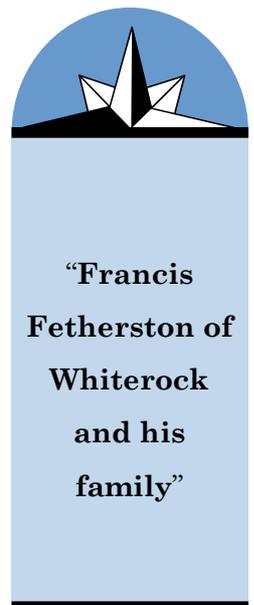
further descendants of William Devenish and Anne Fetherston.

I would appreciate hearing from anyone who is related, connected in any way or has any information.

Thank you for your help Paul,

Maureen (O'Donnell)

edna475@hn.ozemail.com.au



FLORENCE MAYNES (FEATHERSTONE) (1922 - 2004) AN APPRECIATION

Florence was one of our earliest and keenest Featherstone researchers who started her research long before the formation of the Featherstone Society.

My introduction to Florence and Featherstone genealogy came about by a quite remarkable chance. My first interest in genealogy was prompted by curiosity about a painting that I inherited from my father and had been told was the work of a relative in the Warwick area who had died young in the 1800s. In 1986 I therefore joined the Birmingham & Midland Society for Genealogy & Heraldry and in my letter of welcome the late Dr. R.G. Cockerham asked if my husband had any connection with an Anne Sarah Featherstone of Bromsgrove. When I replied that all his ancestors were from Yorkshire Dr. Cockerham, who I learned was a Yorkshireman with connections to the East Yorkshire Family History Society, supplied me with three addresses of people researching Yorkshire Featherstones. The three people were Bessie Osborn and Iris Woodall in the UK and Florence in Canada. Iris Woodall's Featherstone families all turned out to be from the south of the County so they didn't tie up with my husband's Scarborough families or Florence's families. Bessie's Danby & Westerdale research seemed much more promising and what was more she had even produced a small "tree". She had also corresponded with Florence and produced an even smaller "tree" for her. All this information fitted on one sheet of paper!

A year later, we were joined by Susan Nesfield and Raymond Wilby. It seemed likely that Susan's Westerdale ancestors might fit in with Bessie's and that Raymond almost certainly fitted in with Florence's ancestors. A lot more research was needed! Susan spent hours at Northallerton Record Office collecting all the Featherstone entries she could find and Raymond obtained from the Yorkshire Archaeological Society a copy of the Church Records for Westerdale and Danby. He also carried on with his own family research.

Florence also was working very hard in Canada and in November 1993 she sent to us a computer print out of her research. It was a great help to us as it confirmed some things and also added a lot of fresh information. It was beautifully set out with all the sources included. It was quite obvious Florence had taken great care to check all her information.

Sadly soon after this Bessie's husband died and she had a stroke and was unable to carry on, but with all the information from Florence, Susan and Raymond we were able to "redo" the tree. One page became many pages. In fact we found we had several separate "trees". (These days we have 18 Yorkshire "trees" some 6 - 10 pages long). We found that Susan's Featherstones were not the same as Bessie's so had to have a separate "tree" but there was a definite connection between Raymond and Florence.

In 1994 Florence announced that, with her sister Vera, she was coming to England for a short holiday when she hoped to visit some of the places where their ancestors had lived and to meet relatives and friends still living there. It was a lovely opportunity to meet them. Susan arranged a venue (at Seamer, Scarborough) for a lunch and we had what must have been the very first Featherstone researcher "get together". It was a great success. We all had a lovely day.

We were very lucky to have beautiful weather during this period. It was freezing at night but warm sunshine during the day so a trip was arranged by my husband and I to take Florence and

(Continued on page 30)

FLORENCE MAYNES (FEATHERSTONE) (1922 - 2004) AN APPRECIATION

(Continued from page 29)

Vera on a tour of the Yorkshire Dales. During the tour we visited Westerdale Church and Florence was so excited at the number of Featherstones buried in the Churchyard. We kept telling her they were not her ancestors but all Bessie's but we still had a job to tear her away. Anyone who knows Westerdale Church knows that it is high in the Dales is surrounded by tall trees and can be a very cold windy place. We were pleased when at last we managed to persuade Florence to move on!

The rest of the day was spent visiting as many Featherstone haunts as possible and finished in Helmsley where Florence and Vera bought us dinner before they settled into a hotel for the night. They continued visiting their friends and relations the next day.

After their return to Canada, Florence and I continued to write to each other and I have a folder full of her letters - some containing fresh information, some just chatty and all the ones written during the summer months enthusing about her cottage by "her" lake and when were we going to come to Canada? Sadly we didn't manage to get there.

When Paul took over the "Featherstone One Name Study" from Jillian Gibson Stephenson and started the Featherstone Society one of our new members was Gordon Collier. After adding his information we discovered he too was related to Florence and from information gathered from Susan and Raymond it seems that if we go back another generation my husband is also related to Florence!

I'm sure many of our newer members will not have heard of Florence but we all owe her a debt of thanks for her thorough and accurate research. It formed some of the roots of our Society.

I miss the lovely letters from Florence but look back fondly to that visit to Yorkshire.

I have lost a good friend.

Beryl Featherstone

Florence (right)
with her sister Iris
at Seamer—
Yorkshire in 1994



Featherstone Brewery Closed

Featherstone Brewery
Unit 3 King Street Buildings
King Street
Enderby
LE19 4NT

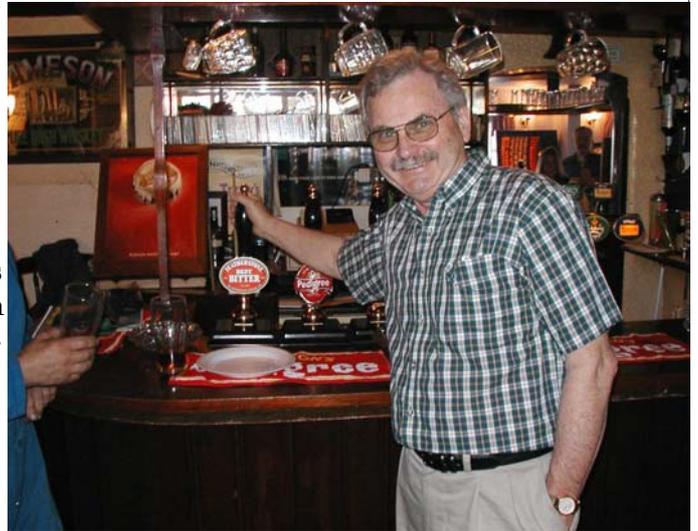
Leicestershire

History: Started on the owners 18th birthday in 1990 using an 18 gallon plant behind his parents pub, The Saddle Inn, Twyford, Melton Mowbray.

Moved about a year later to Charnwood Industrial Estate, Vulcan Road, Leicestershire where the plant was upgraded

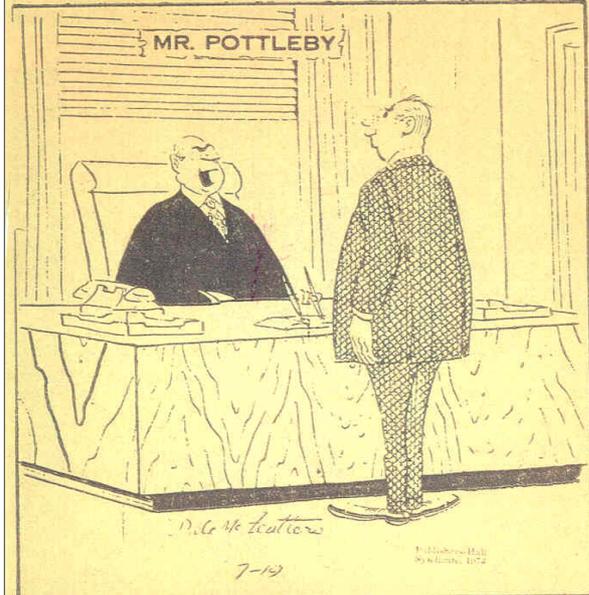
to a 4 barrel plant. They moved once more in 1993 to their current address. The business specialised in special brews for pubs, which they also supply with fruit and vegetables. The brewery was sold during the summer of 2004 and became Bells Brewery. We do not maintain a list of beers brewed by each brewery, but recommend you visit the entry for Featherstone Brewery on www.beermad.org.uk

Ed's Note: Those of you who toured with us for the Family Reunion will remember the brewery visit with fond memories and especially the meal in the pub down the road.



**“Picture top
right-Member
Ken Featherston
looking forward
to a second
sample”**

STRICTLY BUSINESS McFeatters



“Featherstone, you’ve already had three retirement parties. When are you going to leave?”

Lynn Burdick found this cartoon in her fathers papers and thought it so old that you might not remember it from the first time around.

Just in case you can't make out the punch line it reads;

“Featherstone, you’ve already had three retirement parties. When are you going to leave?”

THE
FEATHERSTONE
SOCIETY

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrells Road
Billericay
Essex
CM11 2QE.UK.
E mail
Feath
@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court
Crook
Co.Durham
DL15 9TR. UK
Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road
East Ayton
Scarborough
North Yorkshire
YO13 9EP. UK
E mail
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea
Essex
SS9 1NQ
UK.
E Mail
I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

W. Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive
Solihull
West Midlands B90 1HD
UK.
E mail
Paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street
Roseville
New South Wales
2069
Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4
Canada
E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick
324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks,
California 91361
USA.
E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

I had intended this last edition to be restricted to 28 pages— mainly on the grounds of cost— however I could not really find anything I could leave out. Please keep sending me information to include, it really does make the job a lot easier. I would love to hear if you have been successful in helping each other— or anyone who posts to our mailing list. It makes the job worthwhile.

I am setting up a new service on our public web site where you can also help. The new facility will allow you to leave information on our surnames— any type of information— and it is fairly easy to use. More of this in the next newsletter. If you get the chance to visit our public site please vote for it in the title of the best web genealogy site— I don't expect to win but it will move us further up the leader board and thus give us more exposure. The more exposure we get the more Featherstone researchers we will get and thus more co-operation. We are getting on average 250 searches a month on our site— that's people who visit and try and find a specific piece of information. The stats from the provider of the site are a lot higher, so high I find that they are almost unbelievable I will not quote them here but they run into thousands of visits. I had hoped that the recent TV exposure in the UK to family history research would see a boost in members from the UK. This has yet to happen, but maybe we have all the major players already in our ranks. If you are intending to visit the UK this year please let me know, maybe we can arrange a get together or organise something for you. Your thoughts on another reunion maybe in 2007 would be welcome. Please keep visiting our members only site— join in, leave a message or photo, or a file of information, or leave your family tree.

I hope to see you all in 2005-2006 as members.

Regards W.Paul

THE FEATHERSTONE SOCIETY

May 2005 volume 3 issue 9

ISSN 1477-786 –3/9e (electronic)



The start of our 9th Year

Inside this issue:

Bits & Pieces	2
Membership Changes	3
Featherstonhaugh	4
Langleyhaugh	13
4 Generations	21
My mail box	22
Reunions	26
New Members	27

Special points of interest:

- G.W. Featherstonhaugh
- Reunions
- 4 Generation

Welcome back to the start of our 9th year, lets hope that we can continue the process of discovery of yet more Featherstone history.

It seems that as every month goes by we can access more and more information on the internet.

Last year I paid for access to the Birth, Marriage & Death index records at 1837online.com thinking that I could continue to transcribe the Featherstone information onto our web site whilst sitting at home. An extra bonus was that they started adding census information from the 1861 census of the UK to the site. My "units" were expiring (they only last a year) Paul R Featherstone (Member 200) volunteered to try extracting information for the southern counties of Kent, Surrey, and Essex and parts of London the first information available on the site, since his database for that area would be enhanced in the process. This information is indexed, but you can also look at the actual images of the original census. It proved to be an interesting experience. I am not sure exactly how many people Paul did find, but he did find lots of mistakes in the indexing. I have

had a similar experience whilst transcribing the 1861 census of Lancashire from the same site (All available on our public site) Not all the errors I found could be blamed on the indexers. In the census sheets I found a brother and sister of the same age born in different countries, and the example at the bottom of page 2 (that I recognised as a "members" family.)

Where the relationship to the head of household was scored out by the enumerator replacing "Daughter" with "Head". The next entry therefore indicated that she had a grandson aged 6 when she herself was only 25. Above the entry on the previous page was her father mother and various other siblings with a different surname, it was the relationship of the two surnames that rang a bell with me and so I was able to connect the two entries. One of the failing of these sites is the inability to look at the previous or following page unless you do another search on the address. I hope to transcribe the county of Worcester next.

I hope you all find your missing link during our next year.

Regards Paul

Bits & Pieces

Name	Party	Votes	%	+/- %
Lynne Featherstone	Liberal Democrat	20,512	43.3	+17.5
Barbara Roche	Labour	18,117	38.3	-11.6
Peter Forrest	Conservative	6,014	12.7	-3.0
Jayne Forbes	Green	2,377	5.0	-0.1
Roy Freshwater	UK Independence Party	310	0.7	+0.7
Majority		2,395	5.1	
Turnout		47,330	61.8	+3.8

A result from the UK's recent General Election. Now a member for the Hornsey & Wood Green Area of Greater London.

Ever wonder what the vaults holding all the genealogy microfilms for the LDS church look like?

<http://www.lds.org/media/videoclip/display/1,7031,1659-1-747,00.html>

Sent in by Lee Drew member 33

Sent in by new member Ken Porter (306)(via Lynn Burdick (259)addressed to Mary Devlin (166)

I am starting to recognise the depth of the research done by the likes of Margaret Clough (269) and am still pinching my self about finding you and now being able to look back around 900 years.

I just have to get back to the UK soon. To think of the many times I have been there without this knowledge. The "Haughs" and "Halghs" are calling me. Best wishes Ken Porter



“still pinching
my self about
finding you and
now being able
to look back
around 900
years”

1861 Census Lancashire Extract

Given	Name	Relationship to H of H	Condition	Sex	Age	Profession/Occupation,
John	REW	Head	Married	M	57	Seamen
Ellen	REW	Wife	Married	F	47	
Caroline	REW	Daughter		F	30	
John	REW	Grandson		M	6	Scholar
Charles	REW	Grandson		M	0	
Thomas	REW	Grandson		M	2	
Margaret	FEATHERSTON	Daughter	Married	F	25	Sailors Wife
George	FEATHERSTON	Grandson		M	4	Scholar
John	FEATHERSTON	Grandson		M	2	
Alice	FEATHERSTON	Granddaughter		F	0 (3M)	

Membership Changes

John C Featherstone Member 133

Change of E mail address:

jfeatherstone@btinternet.com

Mark Andrew Member 303

New E mail address:

swan24@blueyonder.co.uk



More bits & Pieces

Levi Stewart was born at 2:45 p.m. 05/05/05 Both he and Shannon are doing fine. Lee Drew (33) the Grandfather tells me.

<http://www.haltwhistle.org/rings/haltwhistlewalk12.pdf> - is a walk from Slaggyford through Kirkhaugh in case you want to go wandering near the old homestead! Sent To Paul R (200) from Mary Devlin (166) Paul notes this link is worth copying off for future reference. The reference to Greenwich Hospital is interesting to me - its not the first time there's been mention of it in "Featherstone north country."

I came across this obituary in the Times -Colonist of Victoria, B.C. dated February 19, 2005

REEDMAN, Sheila (nee Featherstone)

February 15, 2005 Sheila "went home" to her Mum, Nancy and Tom. Survived by Gerald (Mary) Kath (Cyril); adult children, Diane (Tony) Heathcote, Paul, Janet; grandchildren, David (Melissa), Dana (Rob), Trevor (Trisha); great grandkids, Devon and Makenna, Cassidy & Aidan. Born July 2, 1928 in Aldershot, England. She grew up amid W.W. 11 bombings. Met a Canadian soldier, Courtney Reedman, married him in 1945. Arriving a "War Bride" to find him quarantined with T.B.! They eventually settled in Victoria, where Dad worked at Veterans Hospital, Mum worked at Glenlyon School. Mum loved her garden, dogs, and decorating her house in English style. Her trips to England to see family, and the country she never stopped missing - were the highlights of her life! Sadly alzheimer robbed Mum of many happy memories. Special thanks to "Annikie" and those who cared for Mum on "Maple 3, Oak Bay Lodge. Service at Sands, Goldstream, Monday, Feb. 21, 2005 at 1:00 p.m. Burial at Veteran's Cemetery.

Sent in by Theresa Kowell (94)

Here's a link to a very interesting genealogy - related website. It was given to us by a distant relative. Hope you find it helpful.

<http://www.ireland.progenealogist.com/genealogysleuthi.htm>

Sent in by Ruth Mackesy (211)

Ed's note: The page does suffer occasionally from the number of hits it receives by not always being available, but it contains the best links to UK and Irish web sites, there is also an USA version available via a link.

FE(A)THERSTONHAUGH

There are a number of family lines that bear the surname Fetherstonhaugh or derivatives of. It is widely accepted that these branches originate from the Northumberland castle of the same name. Today, thanks to various Featherstone Society members and other researchers, more is now known about both the direct descendants of the castle and the subsequent family lines that developed. Perhaps the two best known and detailed are those of KirkOswald and Barhaugh. However, there are equally a number of family lines in which the connection with the castle is at best murky if not entirely lost. Two examples of this are the family lines Sir Henry Featherston of Hassingbrook Hall and Sir Harry Fetherstonhaugh of Uppark. Much is known about specific generations within these family lines and the facts well documented, but still any clear link back to the castle appears to remain elusive.

As the latter two families illustrate, there still remain a number of missing pieces to the Fetherstonhaugh jigsaw puzzle.

Yet another piece of this puzzle and less well known to many researchers both within and outside the Featherstone society, is that of the Featherstonhaugh family line (spelt with an a). For the purpose of this article let us refer to this Featherstonhaugh family line as the as the “a” branch. For unlike the branches already mentioned, the “a” branch has had no fixed roots for many generations and is therefore at the time of this writing, not of anywhere! Perhaps some kind researcher can assist in finding their rightful home!

Many Fetherstonhaugh family lines seem to have produced (at one time or another) a number of individuals who have achieved much in their lifetime. The “a” branch is no exception in that respect. George William Featherstonhaugh was such a person and much more. He was also critical in unlocking much of the missing history of this branch of the Fetherstonhaugh family. Through him it has been possible to identify 7 generations of Featherstonhaughs.

George William Featherstonhaugh (1780-1866). Although he is neither the first nor the last within this branch of the family, he is without doubt the best known and was the starting point for this researcher, when trying to untangle a largely fragmented family history. Without him it is certain that this branch of the family would have been lost to genealogy. He himself is well documented; the internet provides a host of websites from which to access information. George William Featherstonhaugh was a man of many interests and talents. To attempt to cover his life in this short article would not do justice to the man. I strongly recommend that any readers interested in either him or his family line of Featherstonhaugh, read his biography entitled “George William Featherstonhaugh The First U.S Government Geologist” by Edmund Berkeley & Dorothy Smith Berkeley, The book gives an excellent account of his life as well as a great deal of information about his family line. For the purposes of this article a brief outline of his life’s work is provided solely as an introduction to the man.

(Continued on page 5)



“he is without doubt the best known and was the starting point for this researcher”

FE(A)THERSTONHAUGH

(Continued from page 4)

During his lifetime he was a leading force in a number of different disciplines ranging from Geology, Agriculture, Diplomacy, as well as the Railroads and the literary world. He is best known as the 1st U.S Geologist but perhaps his greatest contribution was as Britain's Boundary Commissioner for the North American Boundary dispute. It was Featherstonhaugh who proposed that a settlement to the disputed boundary lay in defining the natural geological boundary between the U.S and Canada rather than basing the boundary on numerous disputed historical claims made by the two sides. On behalf of the British government, he surveyed the border regions and was perhaps responsible more than any other for the final position of the subsequent border.

George William is also well known in the United States as being the founder and instigator of the Mohawk & Hudson Railroad (one of the first in the United State) as well as being one of the pioneers of agricultural breeding in the then British colonies.

Surprisingly, he is often forgotten for his role a British Consult in La Harve, France. As Consul he was personally responsible for the escape of the King and Queen of France during the French Revolution. For that he was rewarded by the King of France but was strangely "overlook" by his own country, although the event was well documented.

Two of his books "A canoe journey up the Minnay Sotor" and "Excursion through the slave states", thought to be highly controversial at the time, are now considered by historians to be highly perceptive books providing some of the best first hand accounts of the United States at that moment in history.

Lastly, and of particular interest to researchers, George William (G.W.) had a great interest in Featherstonhaugh family history and it is this that we shall look at in more detail.

George William was born in 1780, the same year that his father died. Following the death of his father, his family (his mother Dorothy, G.W. and elder older sister Ann) moved to Dorothy's home town of Scarborough. As a result G.W. grew up knowing very little about the Featherstonhaugh side of the family. Perhaps not knowing much about them, spurred him on to find out as much as he could in later years. Either way, it was a subject of great interest to him, so much so that in last year of his life he published a book on the subject entitled "Langleyhaugh A tale of an Anglo-Saxon family". What's strange about the book is that he published the book anonymously and altered the Surname within the title. Why, we can only speculate, perhaps he was unable to confirm with any certainty from which branch of the Fetherstonhaugh family he actually came from. An overview of this book is contained within this newsletter.

(Continued on page 6)



"the escape of
the King and
Queen of
France during
the French
Revolution"

FE(A)THERSTONHAUGH

(Continued from page 5)

During his lifetime he corresponded with and met a number of other Fetherstonhaughs. Perhaps the person whom he knew best was Sir Harry Fetherstonhaugh of Uppark. They both appeared to have recognised the fact that they were related although they never confirmed exactly how that might have been the case. (Sir Harry's connection to the Fetherstonhaugh's of Northumberland is as equally confused as those of G.W).

Incidentally it is often incorrectly stated that Sir Harry and later on his wife, Mary Ann and ultimately his sister in law, Frances Bullock, "looked in vain to find another blood relation to Sir Harry Fetherstonhaugh with whom they could leave Uppark to, despite considerable research". This is total untrue since G.W and his family were well known at Uppark to such a degree that G.W's daughter, Georgina, stayed at Uppark on a number of occasions. Another indication of the relationship between the two families was the fact that G.W dedicated his translation of "The death of Ugolino" to Sir Harry and named his son Henry after Sir Harry.

Other Fetherstonhaughs well known to G.W were Joseph and Alexander Fetherstonhaugh of Hopton Court. Part of the correspondence between Joseph and G.W discussing their family genealogy is preserved within G.W's papers. Regrettably and extremely frustrating is the fact that Joseph actually states in one letter, that they are related, "because his mother had told him so" but the correspondence fails to clarify exactly how they might have been. We know from their letters that G.W and his daughter Georgina visited Hopton Court specifically to be shown the family papers and to discuss how they were related. Unfortunately what we don't know is what the outcome of the visit was, as regrettably no known documentation recorded the result of their visit.

Based on the content of G.W's book, Langleyhaugh, it seems probably that the visit to Hopton Court proved inconclusive. In the event that Alexander Featherstonhaugh had been able confirm the link between the two branches of the family, G.W might have been more precise when recounting his family history in his book.

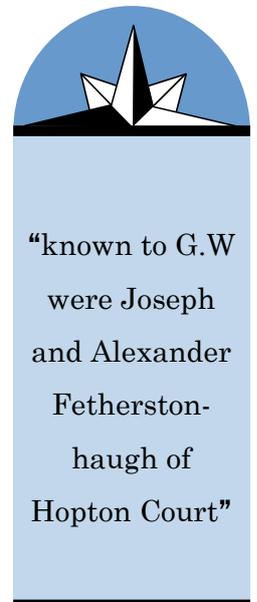
EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

We now turn to the individuals within the "a" branch. The earliest known member of the Featherstonhaugh branch is;

William Henry Featherstonhaugh (1st generation)

Although no actual documentation concerning his existence has yet been found, two source documents give a remarkably similar picture of the man.

(Continued on page 7)



EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

(Continued from page 6)

“ William, came from Northumberland. He was said to have been a wealthy gentleman descended from the family that once owned Featherston Castle near the village of Haltwhistle. Enjoying the sporting life, he ran through a fortune and left his family destitute when he died. His eldest son, also William was taken to London by two maiden aunts who owned substantial property there, including the two Featherston Buildings. Young William felt that they treated him more like a servant than a relative, however, and so he ran away to York, where he made his home with some of his mother's family. In time he became the inn-keeper of the White Swan in Petergate, York”.

Source: Biography of George William Featherstonhaugh

“Sir Henry Featherstonhaugh, a grandson of Sir Albany, died in 1740 aged 100 without issue, discarding his nephew in the direct line, William Henry, and appointing Matthew Featherstonhaugh, a more distant relative, his heir...

William Henry married a Miss Shafto and impoverished himself on the turf. (horse racing) His son William, after fruitless attempts to repair his fortunes died in Yorkshire at an advanced age. His son died young at Norwich in 1780, leaving an only son George, now Her Majesty's Consul at Harve in France”.

Source: Family document: an extract from a hand written copy by Marjorie Featherstonhaugh, copied from another copy in an unknown hand. Address “The Goathland Hydro” Yorkshire (no date)

William Henry's possible date of death

William Henry's eldest son was also a William who lived from 1715-1786. If he was taken to London upon the death of his father, it can be assumed that he was still a young enough boy to require supervision by the two maiden aunts. However, he was old enough to run away to York. Therefore he probably was between the ages of 10-15 when his fathers died. This gives William Henry a possible date of death between 1725-1730

William Henry's possible date of birth

Assuming that William Henry's wife (Miss Shaftoe?) was 25 when the eldest son William was born and that William Henry were 5 years older than she was. That would give him a possible birth date of 1685. However William Henry may have been perhaps as much as 15 years older than his wife so to look for him from 1670 – 1690 would be a reasonable date range.

(Continued on page 8)



“George, now
Her Majesty's
Consul at
Harve in
France“

EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

(Continued from page 7)

William Henry's details

Date of birth: 1670-1690 in Northumberland

Date Of Death 1725-1730 probably Northumberland

Date of Marriage: 1710-1715 Northumberland or Yorkshire (York?)

Birth of first child: 1715

Name of Spouse: Miss Shaftoe? first name Laura?

Spouses place of birth: possibly York

(2nd generation)

William Featherstonhaugh (1715 – 1786). It was this William, the eldest son, who was taken to London by his maiden aunts to live in the Featherston Buildings in Holborn, London. He ran away from London and went to live in York.

There he married Jane ?, born 1716/17 - 1797

They had the following children

(3rd generation)

Jane Featherstonhaugh born circ 1742 – ? = John Fisher 1767

George Featherstonhaugh born 1744 - 1780

James Featherstonhaugh born 1760 - ?

Tabitha Featherstonhaugh born ? - died York 1764

John Featherstonhaugh born ? – died York 1759

George Featherstonhaugh = Dorothy Simpson in Scarborough

They married in 1777 in Scarborough but shortly thereafter they moved to Southwark, London, where George Featherstonhaugh was a business partner in

(Continued on page 9)



“was taken to
London by his
maiden aunts
to live in the
Featherston
Buildings ”

EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

(Continued from page 8)

the company Machell and Co, Lead dealers, shot makers and colour makers. In 1780 George went on a business trip to Norwich where he became seriously ill and died leaving his wife with a daughter, Ann aged 3 and George William aged 1. Sadly, as he died suddenly, while away from home, no family members were present at the funeral. However, letters describing the event were sent to his business partners and wife in London. Included along with this article is a copy of one of these letters as it gives a very good account of how a funeral of the day was conducted.

After the death of her husband Dorothy Featherstonhaugh sold her share in the London business and returned to her home town of Scarborough where she brought up her children

(4th generation)

Ann Featherstonhaugh born 1778 – 1814 (died in childbirth) = Charles Bourne Lawton in 1809

George William Featherstonhaugh 1780 – 1866

G. W. married twice, he first married Sarah Duane in 1808, daughter of James Duane (1st Mayor of New York following the war of Independence). They built a large Mansion outside Duanesburgh, N.Y, which was called Featherston Park . Within the park is a small lake which to this day is called Featherstonhaugh Lake. The estate and lake are both depicted in two oil paintings G.W. commissioned with the painter Thomas Cole. Incidentally, later on in life, he also commissioned a painting of Fetherstonhaugh Castle.

G.W. and Sarah had 5 children

(5th generation)

Sarah Georgina (1st) Featherstonhaugh 1809 - 1814

George William Featherstonhaugh (born 1811)

Ann Featherstonhaugh 1814-1825

James Duane Featherstonhaugh born Duanesburg 1815

Sarah Georgiana (2nd) born 1817 – died 1825

One daughter died an infant, the other two daughters died of scarlet fever within weeks of each other in 1825, and Sarah his wife died in 1828

(Continued on page 10)



“a small lake
which to this
day is called
Featherston-
haugh Lake.”

EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

(Continued from page 9)

The mansion at Featherston Park, Duanesburgh burnt down in 1829

The two boys spent some time in England with their father but ultimately returned to the United States where they established an American branch of the family that still exist today.

NB. Regrettably, there are a number of missing links within the American side of the family at the time of this article. It is hoped that the required information will be available within the near future to complete the Featherstonhaugh branch.

In 1831 G.W. married Charlotte Williams Carter (2nd), daughter of American poet Bernard Moore Carter, She was the Granddaughter of the American General, Henry Lee who Americans know as "Light Horse Harry" as well as being the niece of General Robert E. Lee (Confederate General during the American Civil War)

With Charlotte, G.W had 4 children

(5th generation)

Georgina Featherstonhaugh (died infant) 1832 – 1832 Virginia

Henry Featherstonhaugh (named after Sir Henry) born Philadelphia 1833 – 1881 Croydon UK

Georgina Featherstonhaugh born Virginia? 1835 – 1917 St. Leonards On Sea, Sussex UK

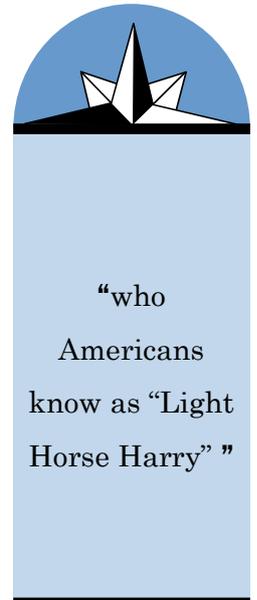
Albany Featherstonhaugh born Virginia 1840 – 1902 London

George William Featherstonhaugh died in 1866 in Havre, France, where he was buried. He was later reburied in the family vault in Tunbridge Wells, Kent in 1889. His wife Charlotte and his two sons Albany and Henry are buried there as well.

Only one son, Henry from G.W's second marriage to Charlotte married and produced children.

That son, Henry Reginald Featherstonhaugh married Caroline Lucryia Brook Hill in 1867

(Continued on page 11)



EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

(Continued from page 10)

She was a well know theatre actress who's father was the comedian John Brewnlaw Hill. Her stage name was Caroline Hill and later when she remarried, Caroline Kelcey

Henry Reginald Featherstonhaugh and Caroline had only one son

(6th generation)

Albany Featherstonhaugh born Kensington 1867 - ?

Albany Married Mary Latitia Potter circa 1898 – 1899 with whom he had 5 girls

(7th generation)

Barbara Primrose Featherstonhaugh born 1899 Berlin Germany

Gwendoline Winifred Featherstonhaugh born circa 1901 Berlin Germany

Mary Featherstonhaugh born circa 1903

Beryl Featherstonhaugh born 1906 Dover, Kent.

Marjorie Ruth Featherstonhaugh born 1908

Barbara Primrose Featherstonhaugh = William Ashbridge-Thomlinson

Gwendoline Winifred Featherstonhaugh = Mr Oliver

Mary Featherstonhaugh = Arnold Thomas

Beryl Featherstonhaugh = Frank Crerar

Marjorie Ruth Featherstonhaugh remained single

As there was no male heir from this generation, the name Featherstonhaugh for this branch of the family became extinct.

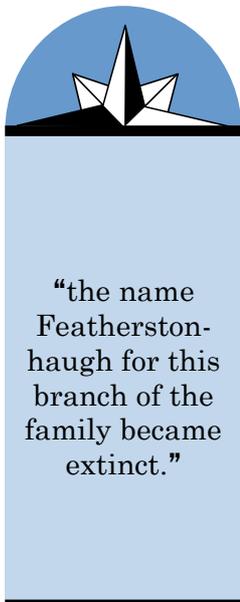
Henry Reginald Featherstonhaugh however had two sons with Lilian Watson (it is still unclear if they were married or not) the two boys were;

(6th generation)

Harry Featherstonhaugh born Holborn 1880 – died Somme France 1916

Rupert Lee Featherstonhaugh born Chelsea 1880 – died Holborn 1929

(Continued on page 12)



EARLIEST KNOWN FEATHERSTONHAUGH'S

(Continued from page 11)

Henry Reginald died in 1881, Lilian Watson seems to have disappeared and the boys were brought up by their Aunt Georgina who was a Spinster

Capt. Harry Featherstonhaugh fought in the Boer war and also in WWI where he was killed in 1916 on the Somme.

Rupert Lee Featherstonhaugh = Jessie Hutchison Gibb and had a son

(7th generation)

Rupert Edward Lee Featherstonhaugh born in Paris 1909 – died 1976

He is better known as Buddy Featherstonhaugh who was a English saxophonist who recorded and performed primarily prior to WWII with his band the Cosmopolitans. During the war he was part of HQ Bomber Command sextet and also the BBC Radio Rhythm Club sextet from 1943 – 1945 He was also a famous amateur Gran Prix racing driver prior to the war. He drove both Maserati and ERA cars and won the Albi Gran Prix in 1934 in a Maserati 26M. He competed at Brooklands on a number of occasions as well as other famous European circuits at the time.

It is believed that Buddy Featherstonhaugh neither married nor had descendants. That being the case, once again, the Featherstonhaugh line becomes extinct for this branch. However, this is not entirely conclusive and any further information with regards to him would be most welcome.

With any family tree there are always areas that require further investigation. The American side of the family certainly requires further research. Most frustrating however is that elusive missing link back to the other family branches. I have no doubt that the Featherstonhaugh "a" branch, emanates from the same source family but exactly how that is so, remains a mystery. Information gathered so far, tends to point towards a connection with both the Barhaugh Featherstonhaughs as well as the family of Sir Henry Featherston of Hassingbook Hall. This researcher would welcome any evidence that might either support or eliminate possible links with any of the known branches of the Featherstonhaugh family line.

Author Simon Ashbridge Tomlinson Member 276

Ed's note: See also the images of letters in Simon's family possession on the following pages as well as the article on G.W.'s book "Langleyhaugh" prepared by Simon.



"better known
as Buddy
Featherston-
haugh who was
a English
saxophonist "

LANGLEYHAUGH A tale of an Anglo-Saxon family

Published by Chapman & Hall 1865

Author: Published Anonymously
(actual author George William Featherstonhaugh)

Two volume historical novel 802 pages

Langleyhaugh is a rather strange and puzzling book as it starts out with a more or less factual historical account of part of the Featherstonhaugh family. Strangely, the name Featherstonhaugh is never actually mentioned, although for anyone with any knowledge of the family history, it is immediately apparent which family the author is talking about. Within the first few pages the story turns from a general overview of the family history, to an account of the author's own probably ancestral family, over a period of five generations. For unknown reasons some place names have been deliberately obscured and the names of the family members changed. Partially based on fact but also, one suspects, a degree of supposition, this style is maintained for the first quarter of the book, thereafter the book becomes purely a novel.

The hero of the story is one Cuthbert Langley whose exploits mirror many of those that actually occurred during the lifetime of G.W. Featherstonhaugh. If you compare the biography of George William Featherstonhaugh with that of Langleyhaugh the similarities are clear to see.

Why he wrote the book in the way he did is a mystery. Perhaps he felt it unlikely that as an autobiography his story would be published. Perhaps unable to verify some of the family history he chose to combine the basic family story with that of a novel.

How much he actually knew about his family history is unclear. We do know that he had spent a number of years gathering information on the subject.

Below are some of the main extracts taken from the book relevant to Featherstonhaugh research, all of which are taken from the first ¼ of the book. My notes or comments are those made in *Italics*

Individuals are still living near Barhaugh and about Alston moor whose families have remained in those counties upon the land of their Saxon ancestors, ever since the Angles ruled there.

Its proprietors have always been distinguished for chivalric loyalty. One of them embarked zealously on the side of the House of York in the war of the Roses. Another of the members had been confessor to Queen Catherine when she underwent the persecution of Henry VIII. The confessor was beheaded and a heavy fine levied upon his brother.

At the battle of Worcester the head of the family was taken prisoner & his eldest

(Continued on page 14)



“Perhaps unable to verify some of the family history he chose to combine the basic family story with that of a novel.”

LANGLEYHAUGH A tale of an Anglo-Saxon family

(Continued from page 13)

son, a Colonel in the service of Charles II, slain.

The Knight who was taken prisoner at Worcester was put to death and his estates confiscated.

After the return of Charles II the restoration of the estate was constantly delayed by the inflexible fact that more than half the estate had been given to the King's mistresses. The family never the less came at length into possession of part of the estate including the family seat of the ancestors, Langleyhaugh.

The Cuthbert who flourished when the passion for horse racing was all the rage was becoming generally well known as a man of generous and ardent nature.

He had a numerous and expensive stud, a troop of extravagant grooms and an unbound hospitality which greatly increased his importance in the county. He sent his horses to run at both Doncaster & York. He backed his own horses, one of which actually won a purse of 50 guineas. He then lost 1,500 guineas on the next race when his horse came last. In order to pay for the debt he had to mortgage some of his out-farms.

The expenses of his stud therefore for that year had amounted to more than 2,000.

He attempted to train his horses for speed so that he could recoup his losses. After 3 years he had a debt of 10,000 and his income decreased due to the heavy interest he was paying.

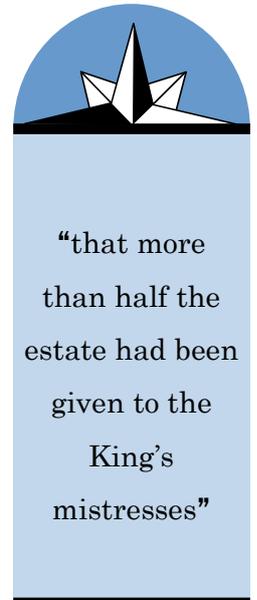
He kept up appearances by entertaining lavishly. He died before he was 50 years old.

His son & successor was as great a dabbler into the affairs of the turf as his father had been and kept up the same expensive establishment so that at his death the estate was found more embarrassed than ever. The next generation found it necessary to satisfy some heavy mortgages by selling a valuable outlying property, a step that brought no reformation in the management of what remained. The stud was kept on, the races were attended as usual and fresh embarrassment was created.

Cuthbert Langley, who succeeded at the end of all this mismanagement to the Langleyhaugh property, married Mabel, an heiress of the Crakenthorpe family. At his death he left two sons Cuthbert and George and two daughters Mabel and Bridget.

The two brothers were very different, Cuthbert very careful and George like his father into betting and trusting all and whatever was told him.

(Continued on page 15)



“that more
than half the
estate had been
given to the
King’s
mistresses”

LANGLEYHAUGH A tale of an Anglo-Saxon family

(Continued from page 14)

The father is referred to as the Squire and his wife as Mrs Langley. "His wife saw too well the danger, which menaced her sons when their father should die. Being a women of strong mind she determined to put an end to the conflicting feeling and decided to give her own inheritance (of the Crakenthorpe estate) to her two daughters and that the Squire would like his possession to pass to the two boys".

The lawyer's account of the estate at the time of the Squire's death was as follows,

"The net rental of the estate when the children's Grandfather became squire had been 7,000 pounds a year. The sale of the Hartleyburn property brought the rental down to 4,600 pounds. The lawyer states "I find that to free you from debt, all the outfarms must be sold, except Knarsdale Cleugh. This and the homestead will be yours, but your rental will be reduced to 1,400 pounds plus the cows"

Mabel was 18 when her father dies, Bridget was 16

The Squire and his wife had lived together for 25 years

Mrs Langley, (formally Crakenthorpe) had a widowed sister who lived within a few miles of S ----- (Scarborough) a celebrated fashionable watering-place in Yorkshire. The sister's married name was a Mrs Winston.

A distant relative of Mrs Winston named Laura Shaftoe (who was an only child) became an orphan, Her father was a younger son of a Northumberland family who died from a broken neck while fox hunting. Miss Shaftoe went to live with the Winstons shortly after the death of Colonel Winston.

The eldest son, Cuthbert decides that the only solution to the family's financial problem is for him to attempt to restore the family fortune by going out to the colonies. He then goes to off to Calcutta leaving the remaining part of the estate in the hands of George and the family lawyer.

While he is away George starts up where his father left off and is soon living the good life, gambling on the horses and entertaining friends but all in secret away from the family estate. All of this activity is financed by him take out various loans which he intends to pay back from his future winnings! During this time George meets Laura, falls in love and against the family better judgement, marries her at Hexham (his brother Cuthbert said that the family could not afford for any of them to get married)

After a few years George and Laura have two children the eldest is Nancy and a boy who is also called Cuthbert.

Shortly, after Cuthbert's birth George goes to the racecourse at Knavesmire and losses a substantial amount of money gambling. Realising that he has destroyed

(Continued on page 16)



"to restore the family fortune by going out to the colonies"

LANGLEYHAUGH A tale of an Anglo-Saxon family

(Continued from page 15)

everything the family had. He decides to come clean and tell the family what he has done. There is terrible rainstorm as he rides towards home. On route he develops a fever but is determined to get home. At Darlington he collapses and lies close to death, shortly thereafter he dies.

The family quickly finds out about the secret financial dealings of George and the family estate is sold and the remaining family goes to live in Scarborough.

Throughout the first part of the book are numerous references to racecourses and horse races, York, Doncaster and Carlisle. Some of the references are quite detailed. Example:

“Jockey Grimes riding Diomed came within half a neck of winning the plate at Carlisle, which was won by Twitcher ridden by Bill Munson”.

The remaining ¾ of the book are taken up by young Cuthbert’s adventures which take place at approx. the time of the French Revolution (1789). The book ends by Uncle Cuthbert returning from the colonies a wealthy man having been saved from certain death by Cuthbert the younger. All ends well by Cuthbert senior buying back the family estate and the family all return to Langleyhaugh and live happily

Does the book provide any useful research information? For researchers investigating other branches of Fetherstonhaugh, probably not, the information in the opening pages is well known to us all. Regarding George William Featherstonhaugh’s immediate family line, perhaps. The theme of horse racing and gambling on horses may well have elements of truth to it. It is also possible that some names may be partially correct, For instance the name Shaftoe could be the surname of William Henry’s wife. The problem is trying to separate fact from fiction and with regards to that; your guess is as good as mine!

Ed’s note. If my memory serves me correctly was not the recent article about Cuthbert Featherston in Australia who had worked on a station (cattle farm) who’s owner was named Bill Munson



“The problem is trying to separate fact from fiction ”

Dear Sir

We buried poor Featherston yesterday morning about 7 o'clock in the Chancel of All Saints Church in this City near the place he died at, and as is usual - many here, we did it very privately, though with great decency and respect to his memory. The Clergyman presided the Corpse. Mr Pearson and self followed. The 4 gentlemen of the death about a pair of gloves to the Clergyman. Mr Pearson and self had also the same. The 2 Beadles, { which is common here } and the 2 Clerks, one of the Parish in which he died, and the other of the Parish where he was buried, had also hats and gloves of an inferior kind, the Nurse had likewise a pair of gloves. Respecting his Coffin, I thought it quite necessary, by the advice of his Physicians, and with Leads, as he died of a malignant putrid Fever, and it would have been dangerous to the family, to have kept the family without it. However in order to make that quite easy, I have charged it at the price of the materials, my only motive being to enable to bury here, or send the Corpse to Town, if required. In either of which cases it must be kept for your direction. It becomes highly necessary for me now to observe the immense case and troubles Mr Catford the Surgeon undertook in Mr Featherston's case, and in order fully to express you of his friendship and humanity, I beg leave to represent that he

Mr Tho. Marshall
Mr Marshall
Kewick Street
1780

Scan of letter concerning the death of George Featherstonhaugh
1744 - 1780

Transcription of Letter on previous page

Mr Tho. Marks

To

Mr Machell

Norwich May 7th

1780

Dear Sir

We buried poor Featherston Yesterday morning about 7. O. clock in the chancel of All Saints Church in this city near the place he died at, and as is custom to many here,

We did it very privately, though with great decency and respect to his memory. The clergy man --?—the corpse. Mr Pearson and self followed the Gentleman of the --?—

I lent to Mr --?—gloves to the Clergyman. Mr Pearson and self had also the same. The 2 Beadles, | which is common here | and the 2 Clerks, one of the Parish where he was buried, had also hat-bands and gloves of an inferior kind. The Nurse had likewise a pair of gloves. Respecting his coffin, I thought it quite --?-, by the advice of his physician, to line it with lead, as he had died of malignant putrid Fever, and it would have been dangerous to the family, to have kept the family without it. However in order to make that quite easy I have charged it at the price of the materials, my only motive being to enable bury here or send the corpse to town, if required. In either of which cases it must be kept for your direction.

It becomes highly --?—for me now to --?—the immense care and trouble Mr Catford the surgeon undertook in Mr Featherston's Case, and in order fully to --?-- -?- of his friendship and humanity, I beg leave to represent that he is a man of most eminence in his profession, in a very genteel situation of life and universally respected. He has a very handsome commodious house, new built, in a very fine airy situation, the best part of which composed of a very handsome bed chamber and an elegant spacious dining room were the apartments he obligingly --?—poor Featherston with at the time no convenient lodgings could be procured, and for the use of which, his bed, furniture, fires in both rooms, day and night, wine and water, lemon, oranges to for him. I settled with him at £2.12 b. in which I acted as for myself, and hope it will meet your approbation. The other --?— in the bills of disbursement I sent herewith, are what is common and custom on such an occasion. Indeed the servants at Mr Catfords having had exceeding great trouble on this unhappy occasion, I gave £1.1 to be divided at the discretion of their master, and I am well assured had you been here on the spot, you would not have done less.

I do not recollect I have anything more to add then only to recommend that a marble stone may be laid over the grave, which I have ordered to remain unpaved till I receive your positive answer concerning it, when I will either order and pay for it, or order the pavement to be made good and pay for it, which I will place to your debt.

Wm. Pearson's I direct attention to every circumstance in this business, I cannot avoid mentioning with peculiar satisfaction, and as it was the will of Heaven to call poor Featherston from us, it is the greatest imaginable consolation that everything in the powers of human beings was done to serve him. I once more request that my best respects may be made to Mrs Featherston with the most hearty wishes for her health and happiness.

I am

Dear Sir

Your humble servant

Tho. Marks

P.S. The balance due to me I have drawn to my order at 14 days £27.17 as per acct.

Letter from Joseph(Hopton Court) to G.W. Featherstonhaugh

J. Fetherstonhaugh

Sept 9/54

Sept 11

Dear Sir

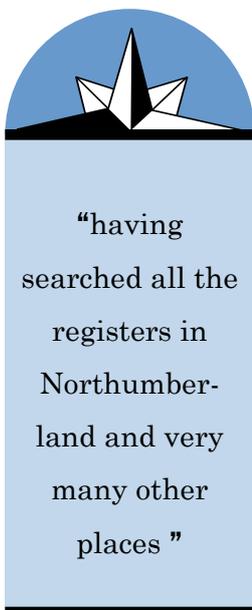
I am very sorry that I cannot send a copy of my Brothers genealogy. I have looked every where for it without success. He is from home with his wife, who is a great in-----?

I should have had great pleasure in -----? From your daughter and yourself but the things are put away excepting for gentlemen who come to see me & take bachelor fare but I think you would both be very much pleased with -----? Which is about 3 ½ miles across the fields & 5 by the road, if you would come I then could drive? Both you and the young lady to see all this part of the country & show you every thing, so you will come & I will take lodgings for you. You may be sure of a hearty welcome and every thing shall be done to make up as far as possible for your not being here. The papers I shall do a great deal with the knowledge I have of the family having searched all the registers in Northumberland and very many other places in Worcestershire? Lancashire and Cumberland & a cross-examination of me & of what you know would perfect much. Albany of the Henry are if legitimate, the grandsons of a younger son of the Kirkhaugh family.

I could not here go through the papers. I have property & therefore it is quite out of the question attempting from memory to tell you what fills two sides of a very large Book in this cottage & there as you are aware strict proof of every of every thing inserts? is shown.

The Albany. George & William which I began with at Barhaugh. Albany being Lord of the manor are the grandsons of Alexander & Anne daughter of Sir Richard Lowther & cousins of the last Albany who died before 1660 when his will is proved & he names Albany & John Ridley as his cousins, George the father of the three I have named does not show by his -----? that he was Lord & I did not begin with him as he is on Fetherston pedigree. Richard the brother of Albany 1660, leaves Alexander's children 1691, some sheep & calls him his cousin, more properly second cousin, I had three years to devote entirely to this respect & from what my good old father told me. When a little boy, kept me on the straight road, otherwise from the register being so imperfect it never could have arrived at, So far I have succeeded in bringing up the arrears of 300 years of neglect no doubt occasioned by living on the spot & not anticipating the wonderful changes time has produced. I am delighted the respectable old name has gained in our generation actual proof of what the --ition? Gave but a faint outline, if it was your father who some years ago had to adjust the settlement of American matters there is no doubt you belong to our line as my mother told me so, I find Wil-

(Continued on page 20)



“having
searched all the
registers in
Northumber-
land and very
many other
places ”

Letter from Joseph(Hopton Court) to G.W. Featherstonhaugh

(Continued from page 19)

liam in every generation & George to, but the latter not capable of proof from my papers for want of identity in this respect ----? As of Kirkhaugh, or as the son of George although I know it to be so. George is buried at Alston 1662 & William 1684 his brother describes in his will to be so far back at Alston. I could write for a week & then not be able to tell you a quarter of what I know as one thing suggests another so quickly. When you see the genealogy it is so perfectis? in Albanys line that many difficulties are removed. I did not commence with the father of the brothers as his will did not show if he was left at the castle but I have gone up to him & began with his son as Lord of the manor, it was better I fancied, the grandfather of Albany George & William was Alexander. Who married Anne daughter of Sir Richard Lowther & their father was killed which gave all to Albany the eldest brother of George & he has heiry? of his lands. George in 1673 which I saw ---? was a son of George or Christopher was killed in action in the dread naught 1673 a very gallant fellow.

I hope to have a time from you, to say you will visit Worcestershire & will know.

Regards to Miss Featherstonhaugh

I remain truly yours

Joseph Fetherstonhaugh

NB I have just received the paper I send to miss Featherstonhaugh & from it infer my Brother & his lady are at Ramsgate, I wish you knew him, he is a capital fellow & a perfect gentleman indeed in my estimation I fancy have never had such a one before.

Ed's note: was Joseph mixed up as he refers in the letter to G. W. as the recipients father?



Copy of G.W. image
held in the Wisconsin
Archives



Four Generations

Can any of you beat Jean Gibson (72) top left of the picture with daughter in front seated and to the right grand daughter and great granddaughter. Jean's mum was the Featherstone.

Now that would have been a great photo.

Ed's note; Only Joking Jean, but it would have been something of a record. But Jean is still young enough to get the picture if her youngest gets married soon. Can anyone else get a five generation picture?

I suppose another way to look at it is that some of us cannot yet trace our Featherstone ancestors back four generations yet!!!!

From my Inbox

Hi Sue and Beryl,

I think I may have stumbled on the elusive John Featherstone. In your last e-mail, you told me all about Hannah Featherstone (b 1798) but knew little of John. I've had a look at the 1851 census for Comondale, Castleton, Danby and Westerdale and Hannah appears aged 53 from Easington. At the same address is a John Featherstone aged 63 also from Easington. I then checked the IGI to find a John Featherstone (b 11.8.1797) in Easington born to parents also called John and Hannah! John the Elder married Hannah Robinson (28.11.1782) in Lastingham, Yorkshire. I've not checked to see if there are any other offspring from this marriage. I thought I ought to let you know what I've found and see if you can tie him up with any other lines.

Best Wishes, Tracy (305)

The Reply

Hi Tracy,

Nice to hear from you again. We do have the baptism of John at Easington in 1787, along with brothers & sisters Jonathan bpt 1789, Wm bpt 1791, Wm again bpt 1793, Mary bpt 1796, ane bpt 1797 and Ann bpt 1081. They are a stray family at present. I think we did once look at the possibility of them being the children of John and Hannah Robinson, but thought it unlikely, as the first child would not have been born until 5 years after the marriage, and considering the frequency and closeness of the children, it seemed unlikely. Not impossible, of course, but would need further proof. We do not know who the John is that married Hannah Robinson either.

The only possibility we have at the moment, is the son of Robert and Jana (Foster) who was bpt at Danby in 1751, and of whom we have no further knowledge. Again this would need some evidence to back it up. The fact that the name Jonathan appears is a good sign however, as that name runs in that branch of the family. Beryl might have more to add, but for now, that is all I can find, but I'm sure it will be possible to solve this eventually,

Best wishes, Susan

From my mail box

James Featherstonhough 1790 – 1867 and Charlotte 1790 – 1857

Later changed name to Featherstone.

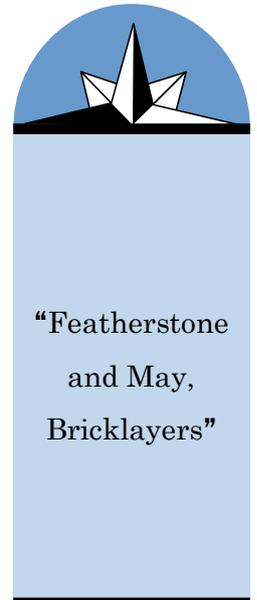
The 1861 census states James Featherstone was born Aston, Staffordshire. I think he went to Lambeth (Christchurch, Surrey) as a child/young man with his family. He and his sons were bricklayers; John Featherstone, Bricklayer, was listed in the 1846 London directory at 1 Webber St, Blackfriars. Also Featherstone and May, Bricklayers at the same address. This may be his brother John or his son born 1820. By 1815, James and Charlotte were in Spitalfields then St Luke, Westminster, Whitechapel, Bethnal Green and Hackney!

Charlotte was born in Whitechapel, parents unknown at this stage, she died on 1st Feb 1857 from “natural visitation of God”. They lived at 2 Nichol’s Row on the border of Bethnal Green and Shoreditch at the time. After she died James went into the Hackney Workhouse, which I find very sad that with all those children and grandchildren around, none of them looked after him.

Children;

1. James Major Featherstonhough b 30 April 1810 in Lambeth (also referred to as Christchurch, Surrey). Baptised 24 Sept 1815 at Spitalfields, Stepney. He later became James Featherstone, occ bricklayer; he married Elizabeth from Edinburgh and had a daughter Elizabeth b 1832, who later married Alfred Radcliff. James and Elizabeth lived in Woolwich where he died 1891 2nd Qtr. My gt grandma (niece of JMF) and family lived fairly nearby at Camberwell. Oral history says they spent time with this family; possibly even going on a journey with them to Edinburgh to visit James’ wife’s family. My family would probably also have had a business motive for the trip.
2. Elizabeth Major Featherstonhough, bapt 24 Sept 1815 at Spitalfields. She married Thomas Clarke 17 Dec 1849 at Spitalfields.
3. John Major Featherstonhough b 1820 St Luke, died 1896 Mile End Old Town. He married Mary Ann Carlier 1841 in Hackney and later became John Featherstone; occ bricklayer. Children, John 1842 Charlotte 1844 Elizabeth 1845 Mary 1848 Lydia 1851 Susannah 1858 Sarah 1861. They lived in Bethnal Green, Woolwich and MEOT
4. Charlotte Featherstone 1823 – abt 1895 married Samuel Smith 21 April 1839 St John, Hoxton, my gt gt grandparents. See separate document.
5. Mary Featherstone bapt at Whitechapel in May 1826

(Continued on page 23)



“Featherstone
and May,
Bricklayers”

From my mail box

(Continued from page 22)

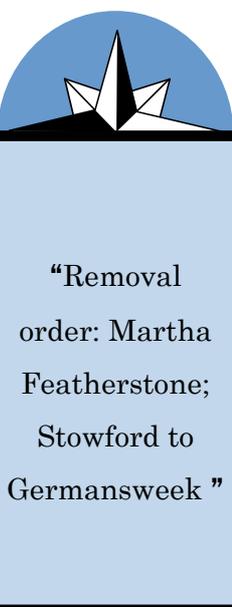
And almost certainly others !

Research notes. I have researched births in Aston, near Stone, Staffordshire and not found James' baptism. There are Featherstone's in the Stone area, but no Featherstonhough's whatsoever in Staffordshire. In Yorkshire (where there is a village of Featherstonhaugh) are many Featherstonhaugh's and they regularly add/drop the "haugh" ! I will research Aston, South Yorkshire as it could be another enumerator error ! There is also a Major Featherstone born in that area in 1873, which could be pure coincidence. My great, great, great grandfather James Featherstonhaugh was said to speak with a heavy accent.

A "Major Featherstone" was buried at Christchurch, Southwark in the early 1800's, possibly an older man and I will revisit that research.

Compiled by Caroline Higby 2005. Email: cj.higby@xtra.co.nz Source; Parish, census and GRO records.

Ed's note; I think Caroline is referring to the town of Featherstone in Yorkshire not Featherstonhaugh



“Removal

order: Martha

Featherstone;

Stowford to

Germansweek ”

Plymouth and West Devon Record Office:
Stowford Parish

FILE - Settlement examination of William Featherstone- ref. 1368/5/304
- date: 23/06/1743

FILE - Removal order: William Featherstone, his wife Mary, and their children Elizabeth, Mary, Philip and William; Stowford to Germansweek -
ref. 1368/5/306 - date: 17/10/1743

FILE - Indemnity certificate of settlement: William Featherstone, his wife Mary and their children Elizabeth, Mary, Phillip and William. -
ref. 1368/5/309 - date: 26/10/1743

FILE - Removal order: Martha Featherstone; Stowford to Germansweek -
ref. 1368/5/321 - date: 31/01/1771

Bastardy papers

FILE - Warrant for apprehension of James Ruse, husbandman, alleged father of the bastard child of Martha Featherstone- ref. 1368/5/336 - date: 15/11/1770

(Continued on page 24)

From my mail box

(Continued from page 23)

Plymouth and West Devon Record Office

Morley of Saltram Files

MANORIAL LEASES: DEVON BORINGDON, COLEBROOK AND WOODFORD BRIXTON

FILE [no title] - ref. 69/M/4/67 - date: 14 July 1763

2) Jeremiah Upton of Plymouth, victualler, Thomas Eaton of Egg Buckland, gent., and Philip Featherstone of Egg Buckland, yeoman

FILE [no title] - ref. 69/M/4/68 - date: 24 August 1763 2)

Jeremiah Upton of Plymouth, victualler, Thomas Eaton of Egg Buckland, gent. and Philip Featherstone of Egg Buckland, yeoman

East Riding of Yorkshire Archives and Records Service: Quarter Sessions

[QSF/201 - QSF/250] EAST RIDING QUARTER SESSIONS RECORDS

Quarter Sessions Files for Midsummer 1765 - ref. QSF/228

FILE - John Ella of Skidby yeoman: - assault on Phillip Featherstone pinder of Cottingham. - ref. QSF/228/B/19 - date: c1765

Quarter Sessions Files for Christmas 1768 - ref. QSF/242

File of Recognizances

FILE - John Jackson of Pocklington farmer, George Lascelles of Lillings Ambo (N.R.) farmer and William Featherstone of York innholder: - J.J. to appear and keep peace towards John Moor of Beilby. - ref. QSF/242/C/19 - date: c1768

FILE - Henry Lascelles of Pocklington farmer, George Lascelles and William Featherstone (both as QSF/242/C/19): - H.L. to appear and keep peace towards John Moor of Beilby. - ref. SF/242/C/20 - date: c1768

Centre for Kentish Studies: Kent Quarter Sessions [Q/SB/1 - Q/SB/7]

Kent Quarter Sessions

Catalogue Ref. Q/A

Creator(s):

Canterbury Quarter Sessional Division, c 1350-1797

Maidstone Quarter Sessional Division, c 1350-1797

Kent Court of Quarter Sessions, 1797-1814

Kent Court of Annual General Session, 1814-1971

(Continued on page 25)

From my mail box

(Continued from page 24)

COURT IN SESSION

SESSIONS PAPERS - ref. Q/SB

Sessions Papers

FILE - Sessions Papers - ref. Q/SB/4 - date: 1653

item: Depositions - ref. Q/SB/4/56 - date: 9 October 1653

- a) Richard Hill of Rochester, concerning disappearance of States' cables from Medway, near Gillingham. Suspects John French of Aylesford.
 - b) John French of Aylesford, claiming that he received the cables from Edward Featherstone as part owner of a hoy.
 - c) Edward Featherstone of Newheede [?Newhouse] claiming that he bought the cables from the bosun of ship Golden Fleece, in State's service— From Jean Greenwood (186)
- I found Peter Pan on the 1841 Bolton census:

Great Bolton, Blackburn Street

John Morris 50 Beerseller b. Lancs

Elizabeth Morris 50 b. Lancs

Peter Pan 35 Joiner b. Lancs

Elizabeth Pan 6 b. Lancs -AND he had a daughter! From Margaret Clough (269)

The message is :

Elizabeth Middleton born at Hamer Bridge, Rosedale Abbey about 1800 married John or Joseph Featherstone. They lived near Whitby in North Yorkshire. Am trying to find out if they had any children.

***** CONTACT bart jenkins on biddybump@netscape.net

Reply

Hello Bart,

According to our records they had eight children. Are you related in anyway to their descendents?

Thank you for your reply Paul. My name is actually Herbert Middleton.

I was very excited to receive your message about 8 children. My wife and I have done a book on our common Middleton ancestors and as much as possible on the families related to them. We donated a copy to the Pickering library in N. Yorks. There is so much I could say but will try to keep this message brief. My great-grandfather, George Middleton, passed down the information that his

Reunions

Jo & Roger Featherston (290) from Australia met 5th cousin Ken Featherston (70) in Canada whilst on a visit to the area.



From the right seated Joe Featherston (Ken's brother) Roger, and Ken. Stood at the back Joe's two sons. Seated Joe's wife Christa, daughter-in-law Rochelle and new grandson Maddox

I can now confirm that on Sunday 3rd July we shall again be holding a Featherstone Family Group Lunch at the "Flying Legend",

Clifton Moor, York. Last year some 25 people attended and several Members have already indicated their intention to attend this year. Whether or not you have already told me, if you are interested please let me know as soon as possible so that we can book enough space.

Paul.

Member Mariana Sirott (300) and family from the USA were due to visit Featherstone Castle during the last couple of months, I know that Connie Grayson and Judith Townsend were due to meet up with them, but to date I have had no news or photographs- maybe next time. Ed.

Keep those items coming this is your newsletter

NEW MEMBERS

303**Mark Featherstone**, 12 St Josephs Way, Nantwich, Cheshire, CW5 6TE.**E MAIL:** markfetherstone@hotmail.com**Research:** Still waiting for details– in fact I have had no reply from Mark since he joined.**304: Paul Moore**, 18 Thurlow Court Lincoln, Lincolnshire. LN2 4SA**E Mail:** pm@jctconsultancy.co.uk**Research: Yorkshire Tree 8****305: Tracy Allgood**, 45 Henley Way, Ely, Cambridgeshire. CB7 4YH**E mail:** allgood@ccdc.cam.ac.uk**Research:**

Generation	given	familyname	dob	dod	Place of Birth B	Place of Birth C
1	Robert	Featherstone	u/k	date	u/k u/k u/k	
2	Robert	Featherstone	16 Feb 1745	u/k	Westerdale	North Riding of Yorkshire
3	John	Featherstone	17 Dec 1786	u/k	Danby North Riding of Yorkshire	
4	Thomas	Featherstone	21 Nov 1830	u/k	Westerdale	North Riding of Yorkshire
5	William	Featherstone	4 Nov 1859	u/k	Guisborough	North Riding of Yorkshire
6	John	Featherstone	16.6.1896	28 Sep 1962	Hartlepool	County Durham

306: Ken Porter, 18 Sundown St, Kenmore, Queensland 4069. Australia**E Mail:** Ken_rae@bigpond.net.au**Research:** Since joining Ken has linked with Mary Devlin and the Castle tree.**Snippets**

Family from Amelia County, VA. I see that there is a Lillian Quarles connected to your family and also that the Feathersone Family had many ties in Amelia, Va. I am hoping to communicate with whoever has been keeping track of Branch 3 of the Featherstone lineage. Feel free to contact me.

Thank You,

Marcy**RoyalQuarles@aol.com**

Ed's note; I have made contact with Joyce Hawkins who has made the move away from LA, and is in the process of unpacking her genealogy information.

**THE
FEATHERSTONE
SOCIETY**

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



**DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY**

**We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org**

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrells Road
Billericay
Essex
CM11 2QE.UK.
E mail
Feath
@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court
Crook
Co.Durham
DL15 9TR. UK
Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road
East Ayton
Scarborough
North Yorkshire
YO13 9EP. UK
E mail
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea
Essex
SS9 1NQ
UK.
E Mail
I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

W. Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive
Solihull
West Midlands
B90 1HD
UK.
E mail
Paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street
Roseville
New South Wales
2069
Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4
Canada
E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick
324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks,
California 91361
USA.
E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

Our DNA project seems to have ground to a halt, we need more Featherstone and variant name holding males to give samples. At the moment with only 10 samples in it looks like our assumptions on the variant names all having one root is well off target unless we have lots of cases of illegitimacy within our Featherstone ancestry. The results show at least 9 different sources for the surname. If you are a male and hold the surname please consider getting a test, if you are a female consider finding a near male relative holding the surname and pay for his test. Once taken your DNA roots are available for all your descendants in the future, even if you loose the surname through remarriage.

We are still waiting for the final transcriptions for the Durham 1861 census, it is a time consuming job— please bear with us.

If you have time maybe you would like a job extracting Featherstone's and variants from the census images or consider recording all the Featherstones from any Parish Record that you happen to be examining. We have lots to tackle and information is always welcome and shared.

I would welcome more articles especially from our American cousins, who seem to have lost out in recent editions— mainly because of nothing is forthcoming from that part of the world.

To look forward Lynn Hill is preparing information from the World War I Medal cards, which I hope will be available before the next issue. I hope to manage to transcribe the **Worcestershire** 1861 census. Paul R continues his work in the south of England and your Founder members are still helping researchers world wide.

Until the next time, good hunting— Regards Paul



The World Is Getting Smaller

Inside this issue:

Web Links	2
Irish Info	3
Frozen to Death	4
Henry W Featherstone	13
The Peterkin connec-	14
Our Guest Book	18
Wisconsin	20
Your Will	22
Members Meeting	23
New Members	24
Kansas WW11	25
Castle Garden	26

Special points of interest:

- Your Will
- The Peterkin Connection
- Frozen to Death
- Castle Garden

The second edition of the 2005/6 membership year starts with some good news. Our membership figures are slightly up and Joyce Hawkin's (45) has rejoined after her move to a different State.

Welcome back Joyce we have missed you.

A lot is happening on the world wide web. New databases seem to be coming on line every week, making it easier to trace your ancestors. My own tree has been expanded sideways with the help of familyrelatives.org , which has indexed the BDM indexes for England and Wales from the 1860's to the 1920's. I have been able to find details of my great grandfathers brothers' family—unfortunately to a dead end as both his children died in infancy. See details inside this issue for other new online searchable databases.

Members have been meeting each other in what seems to be coming regular events. Just this year I know of at least four continental get together's. Constance Grayson (226) and cousin Judith Townsend (229), in England met with Mariana Sirott (300) and family from the NY in the USA. The castle was included in their

itinerary. Margaret Clough (269) and family from England got together in Chicago with Mary Devlin (166) , Margaret also visited John Kapusky (227) and family in Michigan.

Ken Featherston (70) entertained Jo Featherston (290) and family from Australia in Toronto and Beryl Hellars' (81) son George and partner Cheryl and granddaughter Rebecca from Michigan paid a visit to us this month too. See the pictures inside.

The York get together in July also allowed me to meet Constance Grayson for the first time, although overall the drop out rate for that event was rather disappointing. It is nice to meet face to face with people, even if the turn out was poor we still enjoyed meeting those that did turn up— and we all got together afterwards for a cup of something in Beryl's caravan.

It's nice to know that our Society has been the catalyst for these meetings. Please keep me informed as it is good to report that our Society developing in this way.

Regards

Paul

A Couple of Old Records

LRSM 21 August 1846

Boston Petty Sessions 19 August

An order was made upon Wm. ALFORD, of Freiston, servant, for payment of 1s 6d a week and costs towards the maintenance of a bastard child belonging to

Lucy FEATHERSTONE, of Fishtoft, single-woman.

Sent in by Sharon Crowley (135)

John Featherstone aged 31 born in Whitby, York, England.

Ship: HMS Colossus

Rank/Rating: Quartermaster

Service details

HMS Colossus

Ship's pay book number: (SB 150)

12 December 1804

Rank/rating: Able Seaman

13 December 1804

Sources used Catalogue reference: ADM 36/15825

Sent in by Lynn Hill (250)



“to coincide
with the 60th
anniversary of
V-J Day”

Web Links

It is now possible to search for **your Trafalgar Ancestor** on The National Archives web site <http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/trafalgarancestors/>

<http://www.londonburials.co.uk/>

David Orme has created a web site that will interest genealogists and historians alike. "**The London Burial Grounds**" attempts to provide a record of all the burial grounds in London, including current photographs and/or maps along with historical notes and images where possible. Not all the burial grounds are yet recorded, but a large number of them already appear to be described on the site.

The London Burial Grounds provides lists of the cemeteries, maps showing their locations and, in many cases, photographs. What surprised me is that the number of burial grounds in London is decreasing. According to this site, in 1800 there were around 500 of them; by 1900 this was down to around 350. The bombardments of World War II destroyed more, and then still others were lost in post-war development, despite the Disused Burial Grounds Act. However, hundreds still remain.

The Kansas State Historical Society (KSHS) launched the **Kansas World War II Veterans Database** on Friday, August 12, 2005. The date was picked to coincide with the 60th anniversary of V-J (Victory over Japan) Day. The new World War II Kansas Veterans database is located at <http://www.kshs.org/genealogists/military/wwiivetsindex.htm>.

See the Featherstone results I found later in this issue (see page 25)

(Continued on page 3)

Membership Changes

Jo Featherston (290)
New E mail and home address:- 12
Armadale St Armadale Victoria
3143. Australia.
jofeath@bigpond.net.au

Joyce Hawkins (45)
New home address
5321 Hwy. 141 South
Paragould, AR 72450 USA.
Jffhawkins38@aol.com

Bill Featherstone (58)
New home address
114 Dunkirk Avenue
Desborough
Northamptonshire
NN14 2PN
UK

Christine Normington (193)
New home address
Immanuel, 25 Upton Road
St Peters
Broadstairs CT10 2AS Kent. UK

Web Links

Irish Information

I received this via E mail

Dear Paul

My name is Wes Rogers, and I have just been looking at the Featherstone website, of which I am much interested in.

My home "Correagh" near Hamilton, Victoria, Australia, was built in 1855 for Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh (1803-92), and we are celebrating 150 years this November.

The house and outbuildings are in the process of being classified by Heritage Victoria and the National Estate, of which we are thrilled, so as to ensure its future

I have done much research into the history of the property and this branch of the Fetherstonhaugh family (a most remarkable family). You have on your website some detail of this family, as well as much quotation from his sons autobiography (After Many Days) I could add to this and correct a few errors if you wish, and also give references.

Wes is sending the information by post- I hope to include it next time.

Paul



**"being
classified by
Heritage
Victoria and
the National
Estate,"**

(Continued from page 2)

The Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (SUVCW) has now created its Grave Registration Project to document the final resting places of BOTH Union and Confederate Civil War veterans. The fully-searchable database is available online and is free for everyone. I had an opportunity to use the database this week. You can see the results later in this issue (see page 25)

It can be found at <http://www.suvcwdb.org/home/search.php?action=search>

Ellis Island seems to receive all the publicity for immigrants arriving in New York City. Many people do not realize that Ellis Island did not begin operations until 1892. More than 73 million Americans can trace their ancestry to immigrants who arrived in New York City prior to that year. From 1830 until 1890, these new arrivals first stepped ashore at Castle Garden in lower Manhattan. Now the Battery Conservancy has created an online database of information about 10 million immigrants for the years 1830 through 1892, the years before Ellis Island opened. All these records are extracted from the original ship manifests. If you are one of the more than 73 million Americans who are descended from those who entered at Castle Garden, you can probably find your ancestors in this database. (see page 26) visit the site at <http://castlegarden.org>

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

Growing up in New England, I heard a number of my older relatives talk about the year, "eighteen hundred and froze to death." I thought it was a cute phrase but otherwise never paid much attention. It wasn't until I was an adult that I learned that there really was such a year: 1816. In fact, none of the relatives who had mentioned that year to me were even alive in 1816; none of them were born until years later. They obviously had heard about it from their older relatives. Being at least five generations removed from 1816, I became curious: what was so severe about this year that it left a mental imprint so strong that stories would be handed down in my family for generations?

When I later became interested in genealogy, I found a number of my ancestors had moved to new homes in 1817, 1818, or 1819. As I dug deeper into various records, I began to read about towns in the north eastern U.S. that had been growing for some years; then the population dropped in the years immediately after 1816. For instance, Richford, Vermont, was nearly a ghost town after 1816, the remaining few residents barely surviving. Waterford, Vermont, had so few residents that no town meetings were held for several years after 1816. Unable to sell their land, many just up and left it.

Many historians cite 1816 as a primary motivation for the rapid settlement of what is now the American Midwest. Many New Englanders were wiped out by the year, and tens of thousands struck out for the richer soil and better growing conditions of the Upper Midwest. In fact, it seems that one summer of cold weather may have been the cause of a major migration of many of our ancestors. The phrase that I always heard was "eighteen hundred and froze to death." However, I have since seen the same year referred to as "the year there was no summer," or the "poverty year."

A series of devastating cold waves caused extensive damage to the crops that summer and greatly reduced the food supply. In areas of central and northern New England and eastern Canada, the summer had only two extended periods without frost or near-freezing temperatures. In June a widespread snow fell in much of eastern Canada, New England, and New York, killing crops in the fields. Many farmers did not have an adequate supply of seeds to replant, and the few who did saw those late crops killed by early autumn frosts. It's no wonder so many farms failed.

What caused this abnormal weather? The science of meteorology was in its infancy in those days; yet, some records of contemporary weather watchers did survive and offer a few clues. The year 1816 started out as a normal year. January's temperatures were near normal, according to records from Massachusetts and New Haven, Connecticut. February was at or slightly below normal temperatures. The winter in the northern New Hampshire community of Lancaster was

(Continued on page 5)



**"The science
of
meteorology
was in its
infancy in
those days"**

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 4)

reported as unusually mild with less than the expected snowfall, according to the diary of Adino Brackett. The spring turned out to be anything but normal, however. The months of March and April were reported as having temperatures below normal. At the same time, precipitation was much less than normal. The combination of cold and drought prompted Thomas Robbins of East Windsor, Connecticut, to note in his diary, "the vegetation does not seem to advance at all." A writer in the Albany (New York) Advertiser contended that he had "no recollection of so backward a season... the length and severity of drought checked progress of vegetation, grass withered." As a result, livestock could not be fed in pastures, and hay could not be harvested. As the months progressed, corn that had been reserved for human consumption was often used to feed the livestock. That left precious little for the humans. Wise residents throughout the northeast farm communities likely rationed themselves with their limited produce, and everyone likely staked their hopes on better weather, come summer and fall.

The serious problems seem to start on May 12, when the first in a series of late spring cold waves crossed the St. Lawrence River from north eastern Canada. By the 15th, frost had penetrated into Pennsylvania and even as far south as Virginia. Quebec City reported frost from May 12 to 19, and snow fell on the 14th. The cold in New England lasted until May 18. While frosts in mid-May are not uncommon in northern New England, they are rare in New Haven, Connecticut, where the last frost of spring normally occurs around April 20.

On May 26 a storm system approached the St. Lawrence River Valley, bringing rain and easterly winds to Quebec. By the next morning, fog and a gentle rain, characteristic of a warm front, ushered mild temperatures into the area. The Quebec Gazette of 30 May 1816 noted this system "gave a new spring to vegetation. The wheat and pease [sic], just above the ground, had a most promising appearance; the meadows and the pasture ground were in a deep verdure." The wild fruit trees, too, were beginning to blossom, and the forests finally bursting into leaf. Of course, this was at the end of May, roughly six weeks later than normal. Even so, it must have flamed that spark of hope for a reasonable growing season.

That hope received a blow on May 28, when a swiftly passing cold front drew frigid arctic air southward on strong northwesterly winds. By sundown, the front had crossed over New Haven, Connecticut, and Kingston, Rhode Island. By the morning of the 29th, reports of ice and light snow came from Quebec. David Thomas in his travels through the "Western Country in the Summer of 1816," wrote from near Erie, Pennsylvania, "This morning was very frosty and ice covered the water $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick. We had a brisk breeze from the northeast." The next morning he wrote, "A severe frost attended this morning."

(Continued on page 6)



**"swiftly
passing cold
front drew
frigid arctic
air
southward"**

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 5)

While Thomas did not specifically mention crops, in a normal year the vegetables should have been quite tall by this date. One can only imagine the damage that the extreme cold wrought upon any growing in Pennsylvania that year.

On the morning of May 30th, frost was again reported in Quebec and Erie as well as other areas. In Warren, Maine, the first blossoms on fruit trees were reported to be set back substantially. Corn plants in Norway, Maine, were completely killed and subsequently replanted. In his diary, Adino Brackett of Lancaster, New Hampshire, wrote: "The whole of the month has been so cold and wet that wheat could not be sown 'til late and then the ground could not be well prepared." Still, many areas suffered little damage with this first cold wave since few crops were far enough along to be affected.

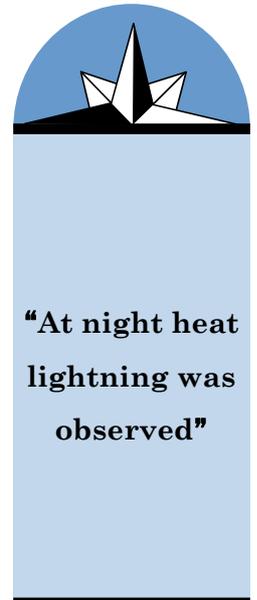
Milder air returned to New England as June began. To the west, however, a second and stronger weather system was forming. From Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on the 5th of June, David Thomas reported a cold wave of unusual severity for June: "Each night was attended by considerable frost." During that night, rain began to fall over Quebec City. The temperature soon plummeted toward the freezing mark so that by the morning of the 6th, the rain was mixed with snow. Further south in New England, the 5th of June saw some seasonal relief. The passage of a low-pressure trough brought clouds and warm temperatures on southerly winds to the region. Williamstown, Massachusetts, reached 83 degrees Fahrenheit at noon, but shortly thereafter, a thunderstorm cooled the air to 69 degrees. At 2 PM, New Haven, Connecticut, recorded 79 degrees while Brunswick, Maine, reported a 76-degree reading.

As the wintry weather crept south, the North Star of Danville, Vermont, reported:

[June 5] "was perhaps as warm and sultry a day as we have had since September--At night heat lightning was observed, but on Thursday morning the change of weather was so great that a fire was not only comfortable, but actually necessary. The wind during the whole day was as piercing and cold as it usually is the first of November and April. Snow and hail [ice pellets] began to fall about ten o'clock A.M., and the storm continued till evening, accompanied with a brisk wind, which rendered the habiliments of winter necessary for the comfort of those exposed to it.... Probably no one living in the country ever witnessed such weather, especially of so long continuance."

By early morning of June 6th, the cold air mass arrived in Williamstown, Massachusetts. The 7 AM temperature stood at 45 degrees, which was to be the high for the day. The meteorological register for the day contained the entry, "A cold rainy day from N.W.--not much rain & winds & very chilly." At Elizabethtown, New York, the cold front passed before dawn, and at 7:30 AM a three-hour snow-

(Continued on page 7)



**"At night heat
lightning was
observed"**

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 6)

storm began. Throughout the day snow showers blew on icy westerly winds, freezing the ground and destroying most garden vegetables. Benjamin Harwood, a Bennington, Vermont farmer, entered the following in his diary for the date: It had rained much during the night and this morning the wind blew exceedingly high from NE, raining copiously, chilling and sharp gusts. About 8 A.M. began to snow--continued more or less till past 2 P.M. The heads of all the mountains on every side were crowned with snow. The most gloomy and extraordinary weather ever seen.

Joshua Whitman at North Turner, Maine, wrote of cold northwest winds with snow squalls. Adino Brackett in Lancaster, New Hampshire, also reported snow, commenting, "This is beyond anything of the kind I have ever known." Snow was reported at Kingston, Ontario, Montreal, and Quebec City, Quebec, in Canada as well as Danville and Montpelier, Vermont; Warren and Bangor, Maine; Amherst, New Hampshire; Plymouth, Connecticut; Geneva and Oneida County, New York; and Waltham, Massachusetts.

Morning temperatures on the 6th of June at Salem, Massachusetts, Waltham, Massachusetts, and Brunswick, Maine, were 57, 57, and 44, respectively. Those temperatures are about normal for early June. What was abnormal that day was that the early morning temperatures were actually the high temperatures for the day. Temperatures dropped all day, the beginning of a devastating 5-day blast.

By the morning of the 7th, the rapid and extreme drops in temperature froze bodies of standing water to one-inch thickness in Danville, Vermont, and the thickness of a dollar coin in Montreal. Harwood described the morning as "stiff with frost, with tree leaves blackened and snow remaining in the mountains until past noon." Temperatures across the region on the 7th showed the extent of the cold air invasion. Middlebury College in Vermont recorded an even 32 degrees for a low while the Waltham, Massachusetts, temperature plummeted to 35 degrees. Temperatures remained cold all day.

In his autobiography, Chauncey Jerome recalled walking to work in Plymouth, Connecticut, that day, dressed with thick woollen clothes and overcoat, his hands becoming so cold that he had to don mittens.

Late in the day of June 7th, a second cold front crossed the region, bringing significant snowfall. From the highlands of Vermont came reports of 5 to 6 inches of snow with drifts to over a foot. At Lunenburg, Vermont, Dr. Hiram Cutting measured 5 inches of snow on the ground. Amounts at other locations ranged from "a plentiful fall" at Portland, Maine, a foot at Cabot, Vermont, and 6 inches at Barnard, Vermont, to "a few flakes" at Middlebury, Connecticut, Waltham, Massachusetts, and Salem, Massachusetts. The Danville North Star reported a "kind of

(Continued on page 8)



**"The heads of
all the
mountains on
every side
were crowned
with snow."**

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 7)

sleet or exceedingly cold snow."

Snow and freezing temperatures continued through the 8th. The Quebec Gazette observed that on that morning, "the whole of the surrounding country was in the same state, having ...the appearance of the middle of December." On the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, banks of snow reached the axletrees of the carriages. The Rev. Sparks in Quebec City wrote: "...bleak cold very uncommon weather for the season. It snowed a little the whole day--at 10 at night the ground was completely covered." A foot of snow was on the ground in Montpelier, Vermont, and a few miles away in Cabot, local residents recorded over eighteen inches on the ground. Great numbers of birds were found dead in the fields, and newly-shorn sheep perished in the cold.

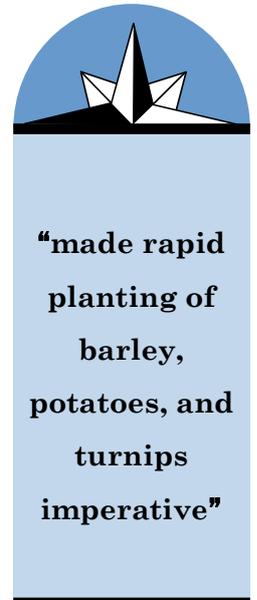
The cold air mass settled over New England for the next three days. Each morning was frosty.

On the 9th, frost was reported as far south as Worcester, Massachusetts, and on the 10th to East Windsor, Connecticut. The coldest day of the month at Waltham was the 10th, with a temperature reading of 33 degrees at sunrise. The next five days were only slightly warmer. The effects of the five-day frigid spell were staggering, especially to the agricultural system of the time. Gardens and wild fruit trees which had come to blossom suffered severely. Fortunately, the cold spring had prohibited many trees from coming to full leaf or blossom, thus averting more extensive frost damage. Ironically, the snow actually protected many of the young crops from the severe frosts and thereby reduced the extent of damage. The lateness of the season made rapid planting of barley, potatoes, and turnips imperative if they were to reach maturity before the usual fall freezes began. In New England, whatever corn had emerged from the soil was killed by the June frosts, as were most garden vegetables. In Vermont, birds and lambs died from exposure. Throughout Pennsylvania and Ohio, the first growths of spring had been entirely destroyed, along with the peach and apple blossoms. The New Hampshire Sentinel of Keene reported, "Season very unpromising, we begin to despair of corn, hay will come extremely light."

Temperatures rose to seasonable values for the second half of June, and we can imagine that the farmers busied themselves replanting damaged crops when possible. About three weeks later, their fortunes took another turn for the worse.

On July 6, a cold front spread over the northeast. Though not as severe as its predecessors, it did bring extreme cold to Waltham, Massachusetts, and as far south as Richmond, Virginia. Temperatures in the 40-degree range were reported in Connecticut at both Hartford and New Haven. In Franconia, New

(Continued on page 9)



**"made rapid
planting of
barley,
potatoes, and
turnips
imperative"**

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 8)

Hampshire, an area high in the mountains and usually colder than the rest of New England, the frost was severe enough on July 8 to completely kill the local bean crop. Reports from Kennebunk, Maine, stated that the July frost killed beans, cucumbers, and squash. Estimates of the hay crop were one-third to one-half of that expected, which had a huge impact on the ability to feed livestock in the coming winter.

Temperatures started to moderate on July 9, and the remainder of July saw cooler than normal weather but nothing extreme.

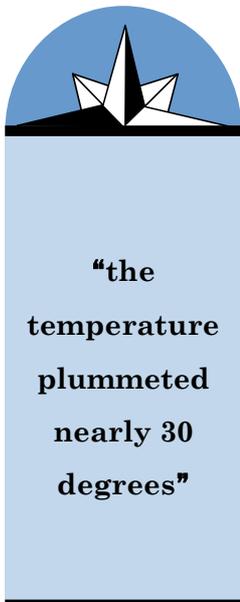
Frost returned to the interior of New York and northern New England on the 13th and 14th of August. Corn was again laid low, but southern New England seemed to suffer little damage.

Around noon on August 20, a violent thunderstorm with strong winds passed over Amherst, New Hampshire. In the wake of this storm, the temperature plummeted nearly 30 degrees. Frosty temperatures were reported east to Portland, Maine, and south to East Windsor. From Warren, New Hampshire, came word of snow on Mount Moosilauke, something never seen in August before or since. Lake and river ice were observed as far south as Pennsylvania. The cold destroyed the corn in low-lying areas between Albany and Boston, where crops were already suffering severely from the drought. What corn survived these first two cold periods was destroyed when the next cold wave broke out in the waning days of August. The severe frost of the 28th put an end to all hopes. On the morning of the 29th, Williamstown, Massachusetts, registered a temperature of 37 degrees at 7:00 in the morning.

By September, most of Vermont had been a full three months without rain. Forest fires broke out, and there was no means to stop them. The air was filled with acrid smoke, and a general darkness prevailed. Another killing frost arrived in mid-September, but that is not much earlier than normal. During this long, cold summer, the region had also seen little rain. What crops that had grown were stunted and bore little to eat.

At New Haven, Connecticut, daily temperature records have now been kept for 200 years. The mean summer temperature of 66.2 degrees in 1816 is the coldest summer ever recorded in those two centuries. In Philadelphia, 1816 was the second coldest year on record. Cambridge, New Bedford, Williamstown, and Salem, Massachusetts, and New Haven, Connecticut, all ranged from 2.5 degrees to 7 degrees below normal. Surprisingly, the autumn and early winter of that year saw temperatures above normal.

(Continued on page 10)



Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 9)

Another note in the 1816 diary of Adino Brackett tells the story succinctly: "This past summer and fall have been so cold and miserable that I have from despair kept no account of the weather."

The agrarian lifestyles of 1816 depended heavily upon crops and livestock. Corn was perhaps the single most important crop. Frost killed most of the corn in New England, and of that harvested, not half was fit to roast. In some areas, the gathering amounted to less than 10% of the usual crop. Corn is used to feed both humans and farm animals. The other crop used for feeding livestock is hay, which also had a harvest that was only a fraction of normal.

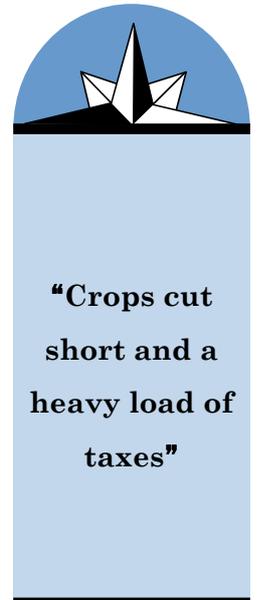
The following winter, cattle starved for lack of hay.

Former Revolutionary War General David Humphreys was, in 1816, President of the Connecticut Society of Agriculture. He summed up the situation thusly: The principal injury done by the early and late frosts, fell on our most important crop, Indian corn. Of this, there is not more than half the usual quantity; and, in many places in this neighbourhood, not more than a quarter part sufficiently hard and ripe for being manufactured into meal. That which is unripe, moldy or soft, when given as feed to hogs and cattle, has little tending to fatten them.

Famine arrived at about the same time as the winter snow. The Halifax (Nova Scotia) Weekly Chronicle noted, "Great distress prevails in many parishes throughout [Quebec] Province from a scarcity of food.... many of them have no bread." In December 1816, the paper lamented, "It has been given us from the most authentic sources, that several parishes in the interior part of [Quebec] are already so far in want of provisions, as to create the most serious alarms among the inhabitants."

The Reverend William Fogg of Kittery, Maine, summed it up with the complaint, "No prospect of crops. Crops cut short and a heavy load of taxes." Of the crops that did survive, quality was a problem. In the town of De Ruyter, New York, Jonathan Bentley paid \$2 for a bushel of corn which, when ground to meal, proved unfit for human consumption. His hogs even refused to eat it. Prices soared to the point that nobody could afford to purchase the few crops that were harvested. Oats, for example, rose from 12 cents a bushel the previous year to 92 cents a bushel in the fall of 1816, an increase of 666%. Fish became a diet staple, with people in the east operating large nets day and night on the rivers and trading fish for maple syrup. Boiled wild foods and porcupines also sustained many. Winter was bad for everyone, but perhaps the worst occurred in the spring of 1817, before the new crops could be harvested. For example in De Ruyter, New York, one farmer was obliged to exhume his newly planted potatoes to provide his family with a meal. Other town inhabitants sent an agent to

(Continued on page 11)



Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 10)

Onondaga County to canvas for wheat and corn. That agent's successful return brought "great rejoicing to the citizenry and tears to strong men's eyes" according to local history accounts.

What made 1816 so cold? The most likely cause was volcanoes. Several major volcanic eruptions preceded 1816: Soufrière and St. Vincent in 1812; Mayon and Luzon in the Philippines during 1814; and Tambora in Indonesia on April 5 through April 15, 1815. The volcanic theory says that temperatures dropped due to volcanic dust blown and trapped high in the atmosphere. The dust reduced the amount of sunshine reaching the earth. The Tambora eruption has been estimated to be the most violent in historical times. The explosion is believed to have lifted 150 to 180 cubic kilometers of material into the atmosphere. For a comparison, the infamous 1883 eruption of Krakatau ejected only 20 cubic kilometers of material into the air, and yet it affected sunsets for several years after. Other causes of temperature abnormalities that have been hypothesized include abnormal temperature of ocean waters over a large area, solar variations related to sunspot activity, or changes in atmospheric carbon dioxide or ozone content, but no data exist to either uphold or refute these theories. While the conditions in the northeastern United States and parts of eastern Canada have been discussed here, the year 1816 was also unusually cold elsewhere. Reports from northern Europe indicate similar impacts on crops and the population, just as the continent was emerging from the chaos of the Napoleonic Wars. The unusual weather led to riots in France, shaking the new constitutional monarchy of Louis XVIII and Talleyrand. Food riots broke out in Britain and France, and grain warehouses were looted.

The violence was worst in landlocked Switzerland, where famine caused the government to declare a national emergency. Some medical historians believe the famine begun in 1816 created conducive conditions for the typhus epidemic that killed millions from 1817-1819.

If your records show people who died in the winter of 1816 or in 1817, you now have a hint as to the cause of death. Indeed, your ancestor may have died from any number of diseases but with complications caused by being malnourished. A BBC documentary using figures compiled in Switzerland estimated that fatality rates in 1816 were twice that of average years. The lack of food inspired Karl Freiherr von Drais to research new ways of horseless transportation, which led to the invention of the velocipede, or Draisine, a predecessor of the modern bicycle. In July 1816 "incessant rainfall" during that "wet, ungenial summer" forced Mary Shelley, John William Polidori, and their friends to stay indoors for much of their Swiss holiday, leading Shelley to write *Frankenstein, or The Modern Prometheus*, and Polidori to write *The Vampyre*. High levels of ash in the atmosphere led to unusually spectacular sunsets during this period, a feature celebrated in the paintings of J. M. W. Turner.

(Continued on page 12)



**“created
conducive
conditions for
the typhus
epidemic ”**

Eighteen Hundred and Froze To Death

(Continued from page 11)

Late in the year 1816, the crops of Joseph Smith, Senior, froze, dealing the final blow to his struggling family farm in Sharon, Vermont. Smith headed west alone to find his family a new home. He soon sent word for his wife and children to join him. Their destination for a new beginning was Palmyra, New York. Joseph Smith, Junior, later became founder of the Mormon Church.

The next time that someone starts talking about global warming or an El Nino, just say to yourself, "My ancestors survived something worse. They survived the year of eighteen hundred and froze to death."

The preceding article is from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2005 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at <http://www.eogn.com>.



"Joseph Smith, Junior, later became founder of the Mormon Church."



Judith Townsend (229) second from the left and Constance Grayson (226) far right. Meet their US cousins Marianne Sirott (300) on the left and Mariana Larrazabal pictured in Featherstone Castle grounds.

Marianne writes "we are all Heylin descendents who found each other early this year. The internet led me to a will naming my great grandmother as heir to Alexander Stephenson Featherstonhaugh, through that posted will I found you and you put me in touch with the "team researching the Heylin name!" A few months later we made plans to travel to England and meet our cousins and see the castle. The rest is history! thanks again for everything."

The Association of Anaesthetists of Great Britain and Ireland



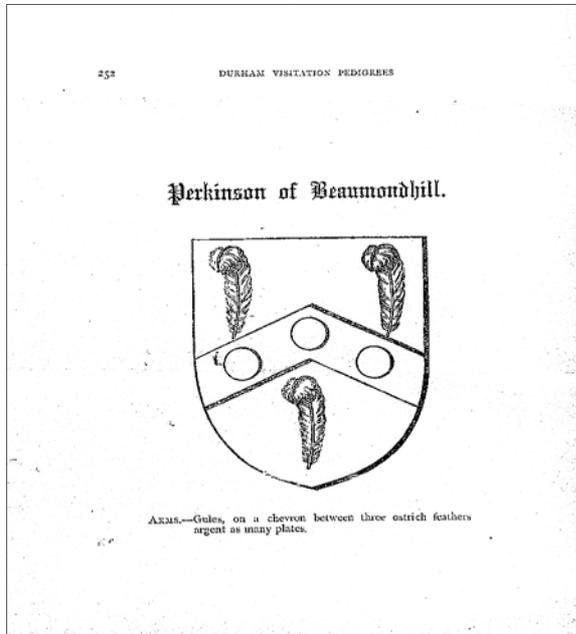
**“was founded
by Henry W
Featherstone
(1894-1967) of
Birmingham ”**

The Association of Anaesthetists of Great Britain and Ireland (AAGBI) was founded by Henry W Featherstone (1894-1967) of Birmingham (President of the Section of Anaesthetics of the Royal Society of Medicine, 1930-1931), who became its first President at the inaugural meeting at the premises of the Medical Society of London in 1932. It was founded at a period when specialist training in anaesthesia was virtually non-existent. One of the Association's objectives was to promote progress and safety in the practice of anaesthesia by improving the expertise, training and status of anaesthetists, so ensuring the safety and comfort of patients in the operating theatre. It now represents anaesthetists in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, and some overseas members, but although it is often consulted by govern-

ment bodies it has no direct statutory powers. The maintenance of academic standards is the responsibility of the Royal College of Anaesthetists. At the time of its foundation the Association was the only representative organisation, and it played an important role in developments including the introduction of the first specialist qualification, the Diploma in Anaesthetics (DA) in 1935, and the expansion of the specialty during World War Two (1939-1945). Publication of its journal *Anaesthesia* began in 1946. It played a part in the founding of the Faculty of Anaesthesia of the Royal College of Surgeons of England (1947), which later became the Royal College of Anaesthetists. It was involved in negotiations about the status of the specialty preceding the inception of the National Health Service (1948); in the founding of the Faculty of Anaesthetists of the Royal College of Surgeons of Ireland (1959); and establishment of the Junior Anaesthetists' Group in 1967 (renamed the Group of Anaesthetists in Training in 1991). The Association holds scientific meetings and provides a forum for clinical and academic discussion; promotes and undertakes research; and promulgates its political views both independently and through the British Medical Association. In addition to the journal *Anaesthesia* it produces the newsletter *Anaesthesia News*. The Association was granted the right to bear arms by King George VI in 1945. The Association moved from its offices in the British Medical Association House, Tavistock Square, to new headquarters at no 9 Bedford Square, London, which was acquired in 1985 and opened in 1987. In 2002 its members numbered over 8,000.

Ed's note: Can anyone claim Henry?

The Peterkin Link



Margaret Clough (269) writes:

I eventually got hold of a copy of the Durham Parkinsons' submission at the herald's visitation of 1575. This is obviously where Ainsworth got his Latin 'deed'. that he quotes as Featherstonhaugh testimony to the Parkinsons' connection with the Featherstonhaughs.

The John Perkinson at the top of the Durham visitation tree was supposed to be the son of a Thomas, who was the brother of the Ralph Perkinson of Falsnape who married the daughter of Bradley, on the Lancashire visitation tree.

It still doesn't tell me how they came from Perkin, however!



Margaret Clough (269) visited Mary Devlin (166) the place name is in the picture. From Left To Right Katherine Margaret's daughter, Margaret, Mary, and Ben, Margaret's son.

Visitation of Durham

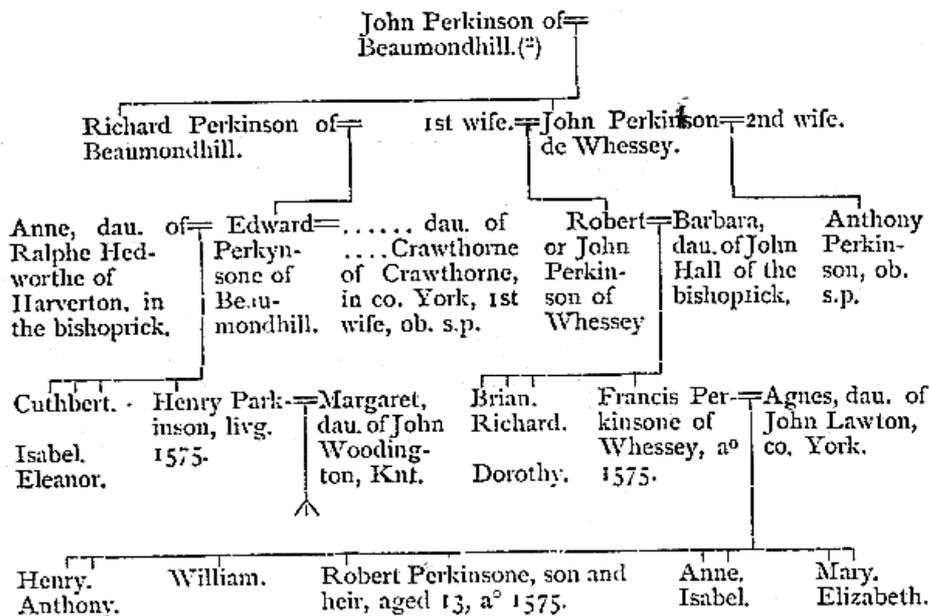
RECORDED 1575, 1615 AND 1666.

253

PERKINSON OF BEAUMONDHILL.

Affirmatur ab istis duobus Generosis, qui presentibus subscripserunt, et similiter Johannes Fetherstonhaughe eodem die tunc presens fatebatur, quendam de Familia dicti Johannis Fetherstonhaughe vocatum Perkin, et habuisse filium vocatum Perkinson, de quo isti descendunt, retinentes cognomina de Perkinson, et anitum cognomen de fletcherstonhaughe prorsus reliquentes. Hijs testibus qui presentes tunc fuerunt et hic in testimonium veritas subscripserunt, 29^o die Julii, a^o. 1575.

GEORGE TONGE.(1)
ANTHONY HUTTON.



Verified for true by the subscription of H. Perkinson, Esq., at Auckland, 29 July, 1575.

Verified for true by the subscription of Francis Perkinson, at Auckland, 29 July, 1575.
FRANCIS PERKINSON.

(1) Conghe in Queen's College copy.
(2) This John was called Perkinson by the name of Perkin, his ancestor, who was descended out of the house of Fetherstonehaughe, as stated in the above affirmation.

Our Guest Book

I don't know how many of you look at the guest book on our public web site
<http://pub44.bravenet.com/guestbook/show.php?usernum=3730560665>

I just include a few examples from it:

August 16th 2005 07:43:57 AM

What is your name? Jan Fetherstonhaugh

Are you researching a Featherstone name? yes

How did you find this Web Site? google search

Do you have any comments? Great info! Thanks!

August 9th 2005 07:54:44 AM

What is your name? Marilynne

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Indirectly

How did you find this Web Site? Searching for Information on Garretts/Garrotts

Do you have any comments?

I am interested in finding the parents and ancestors of John Garrett/Garrott b.abt. 1690 & married Susan/Susannah Burton. If there are any sources or information you can send me, it would be appreciated.

I trace my Garrett line from my mother, daughter of Abraham Ellison Garrett, son of Alexander Marion Garrett, son of Elijah Cayce Garrett, son of Elijah Garrett, son of Stephen Garrett who was the son of John Garrett.

Thank you in advance for any help.

Marilynne

Marilynne22341@aol.com

July 7th 2005 06:24:13 AM

What is your name? Tracy Slaughter

Are you researching a Featherstone name? yes

How did you find this Web Site? Ancestry.com

Do you have any comments?

I am researching Hannah FEATHERSTONE, brn 1804 in Eng. My Hannah married William TURNER. Looking to see if one and same.

June 16th 2005 02:17:39 PM

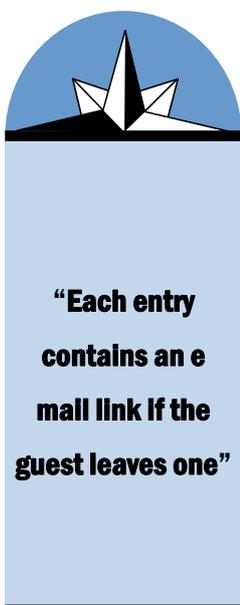
What is your name? David W. Featherston

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Yes

How did you find this Web Site? Google

Do you have any comments?

(Continued on page 18)



Our Guest Book

(Continued from page 17)

Found my great-grandfather in Branch #5. Need help to find the year of death for his wife (her name -- Ursula Featherston) as someone has stolen her headstone and we need to replace it. Any help would be appreciated....DWF

March 26th 2005 12:49:14 PM

What is your name? Ken Porter

Are you researching a Featherstone name? yes

How did you find this Web Site? researching Featherstonhaugh thru Google

Do you have any comments?

I am stuck at Albany Featherstonhaugh DOB 1792 Craven YKS (my ggg Grandfather) m Esther Pendlebury At Dean Bolton 1816 Albany died 1871 @ poulton(i have copy of will).their son Albany Barhaugh featherstonhaugh born BOLTON 1819 m Elizabeth Bell 1846 Millom Bootle CUM. This Albany was a surgeon, he predeceased his father but I cant find his death.Their daughter Maria featherstonhaugh born Bolton 1846 (a sister Louisa Barhaugh Featherstonhaugh was born 1850.The Barhaugh given name appears in many of my line.) No record of Marias death yet. Maria married Hugh Iddon (Master mariner) 1874 in Bootle CUM. Their son John born 1880 Barrow went to Australia around 1910.

October 20th 2004 06:44:16 PM

What is your name? JULIE A HECHT

Are you researching a Featherstone name? YES

How did you find this Web Site? ANCESTRY

Do you have any comments?

MY GREAT GRANDMOTHER IS VELMA FEATHERSTONE HIPPLER. HER FATHER IS DANIEL FEATHERSTONE. WE ARE TRYING TO FIND OUT YOUR HISTORY .IF YOU Have ANY INFO ON THIS LINE PLEASE CONTACT ME THANK YOU

October 19th 2004 10:41:12 PM

What is your name? Maureen O'Donnell

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Yes

How did you find this Web Site? Google

Do you have any comments?

I am a descendant of Francis Fetherston of Whiterock Co. Longford Ireland. His daughter, Anne, married William Devenish and my great grandmother, Maria Nixon Devenish, was their great granddaughter. Maria emigrated to Australia from Co. Roscommon in 1869. I have not been able to find any reference to Anne and William on the Society's site.

Ed's note at least two of the entries turned into members so I follow up on all the entries



**"We do get a few
interested
because they put
their surname
into a search
engine"**

What's on Our Web Site

I am often asked what is exactly on our web site. Considering there are over 3600 pages it is a bit difficult to remember never mind quote. So I thought maybe the following from the online index might help to explain. In every issue I will include an alphabetical list- this will change as more is added but you will get a feeling for just what is there.

Abney Park Cemetery Stoke Newington

Adelaide to Ashley admons

Adelaide to Ashley admons index

Administration index Barbara to Doris

Administration name Index

Administrations full transcriptions Navigation

Admon index George to Hugh

Admon index Jacob to John

Admon index Jacob to Michael

Admon index Nancy to Susan

Admon index Talbot to William

Admon transcriptions given name beginning A

Admon transcriptions given name beginning B

Admon transcriptions given name beginning D

Admon transcriptions given name beginning E

Admon transcriptions given name beginning F

Admon transcriptions given name beginning G

Admon transcriptions given name beginning H

Admon transcriptions given name beginning J

Admon transcriptions given name beginning K

Admon transcriptions given name beginning L

Admon transcriptions given name beginning M

Admon transcriptions given name beginning N

Admon transcriptions given name beginning O

Admon transcriptions given name beginning P

Admon transcriptions given name beginning R

Admon transcriptions given name beginning S

Admon transcriptions given name beginning T

Admon transcriptions given name beginning W

admons index Adelaide to Ashley

Admons index Edith to Esther

Admons index Fanny to Frederick

Airmyn Parish Births

All Saints, Parish of Lydd Burials 1800-1812

Alston Parish of Baptisms Cumberland

Alston Parish Burials

Alston Parish of Cumberland Marriages

Alwinton Parish marriages

Ancient Deeds

Ancient Petitions relating to Northumberland

Appledore Banns first call March 1765 Kent

Apprenticeship records? What are the London

Army, Record Offices sources in-, , Norfolk, NBL, RGS, Sandwell

Arnold Parish Births

Ash By Wrotham Parish Births

Ashurst Parish Marriages

Attwick

Attwick Parish Marriages Yorkshire

Aughton Parish Marriages Yorkshire

Aycliffe Parish Births

Aylesford Parish Births

Aylesford Parish Marriages.

This is just the England and Wales section Alphabetical list beginning with the letter A.

More next time.

If you have information that other researchers would find useful please send it along for adding to the web site.

Please note this information concerns Featherstone names or variants.

Walworth Wisconsin

DELAVAN IN 1837.

How Three Prospectors Were Entertained by Our First Citizens in Pioneer Days.

The following article was written by the late Cyrus Church, of Walworth, nearly a score of years ago, telling how he and two friends were hospitably entertained in Delavan in the early spring of 1837. The original manuscript has but recently come into our hands, and so far as we know has never before been published.

WALWORTH, Wis., Nov. 24th, 1888.

About the 20th of March, 1837, the writer of this article, in company with J. G. Sanders and Thomas Featherstone, started from the head of Geneva Lake in pursuit of some favored and lovely place with beautiful rich prairie, good timber near, and a never failing spring of pure water, and a good stone quarry if possible, all closely connected, to make a comfortable and desirable home and a model farm. Our outfit consisted of an ax, each of us an Indian blanket, a box of Lucifers, a loaf of wheat bread and one of corn meal and a piece of salt pork.

Thus equipped we expected to be gone two or three days, camping out nights. We took the Koshkonong Indian trail and soon came to Turtle prairie. Leaving the trail, passing along the east side of the prairie, we soon came to Turtle creek, it being quite a formidable stream at that time and the banks covered with ice. We divested ourselves of such clothing as would be likely to get wet and waded through, the water being about two feet deep. We felt a powerful incentive to get the clothes on again soon as possible, and made lively steps for a time to get warm. We passed on north, round Turtle lake and soon began to feel the keen demand of appetite. We started a fire with a Lucifer and gathered round it with a slice of pork on a sharpened stick, holding it over the fire and occasionally catching the drippings on a piece of bread. When sufficiently cooked we ate of it, and the bread with

the keenest relish, and our appetites satisfied.

We then went in an easterly direction till we came to a beautiful prairie and very good timber and to the right of us could be seen a little lake of water. We admired the place and thought we would make our claims here, when to our surprise we saw four men a little way from us and when they saw us they commenced marking the trees for a claim and we passed along in a southerly direction till we came to the edge of a prairie (I think it was very near where Wm. Hollinshead now lives) and we concluded we would stop there for the night, it being already dusk. Accordingly from a fallen tree I commenced preparing wood for the night. When ready I said to Thomas, "Now for the fire." He began to feel in his pockets and very soon told us he had lost the Lucifers. You can imagine our feelings, with the prospect of a sharp freezing night, a light blanket to protect us, tired and hungry, with raw pork and bread for our supper, if we had any. We concluded the best thing we could do was to travel all night to keep from freezing. We started out on the prairie quite dusk, when we thought we could see a man some distance from us. After bringing all the power of our visions to bear upon it concluded tis even so, and we went for him the best we knew how and soon overtook him. It was Elijah Belden and he said it was but a little way to Delavan and we were soon there. We found Wm. Phoenix and family, Col. Henry Phoenix and several young men there. Supper was soon prepared for us and I partook of it with a keen relish such as I am a stranger to now. I have been to Delavan a good many times, enjoyed the kindly greetings of many warm friends, admired its splendid churches and its princely residences, but never was so glad to get to Delavan as that night nearly 52 years ago.

Tired and sleepy we went up stairs to bed. We found room with two rows of beds on the floor and just room to walk between them. They were splendid beds, made of prairie feathers (marsh hay), but such sweet refreshing

Walworth Wisconsin

I am searching for Harriet Featherstone (b. ABT 1838, d. ABT 1931) who married Henry Clark (b. ABT 1837 d. ABT 1867?).

Please contact me at chris@cfneumann.us

Harriet Featherstone is my great great grandmother on my mother's side. My mother is Beverly Jean Feiler and my father is John Glenn Neumann. My mother's mother is Allie Mae Clark and my mother's mother's mother is Emily Johanna Frederika Neuman.

I would like to get any family tree info that I can.

The 'working' copy of the pedigree chart shows her being born approximately 1835 and then died approximately 1931. She married Henry Clark. It appears that the Clark's and then the Feiler's lived in Wisconsin for several generations.

Thank you and I hope to hear from you soon,
Christopher Frederick Neumann

7		Scandinavia	7						
6	1181	1155	Henry Clark	22	11	Farm School			N.Y.
9			Harriet	12	6				"
0			Cl	1	0				Wis

Ed's Note: Paul R (200) from his Kent records and Lee Drew (33) with the census extract from Wisconsin pulled enough information together to assist Chris.

How many of you are members of our FEATHERSTONE list at rootsweb, just send a E mail with subscribe in the body of the message to:

FEATHERSTONE-L-request@rootsweb.com to join our mailing list, this list sends out all information that is sent to the mailing list, by those who have joined the service- it is free.

The mailing list is also tied to our message board at Ancestry.com so messages posted on the board automatically appear though the mailing list- if you see such a message you cannot reply to it without visiting the board. To post messages to it you must register again a free service.

You can visit the board at

<http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec?htx=board&r=an&p=surnames.featherstone>

There is also a Featherston board

<http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec?htx=board&r=an&p=surnames.featherston>

*This however is not tied to our mailing list but there is a separate list you can subscribe to, just change the surname to
FEATHERSTON-L-request@rootsweb.com*

What Happens When You Have Gone

Many of us spend hours, days, years, decades, enjoying our compiling and collection of family history and as we know, not everyone may be as interested in our endeavours at that particular time in their life --- only to have many regrets that so much was sadly lost in the years that follow them. Perhaps this Codicil might help others to understand one's devotion to the project and perhaps save such a collection... Even placing a copy of this in the first file marked IMPORTANT might make a difference.

Genealogical Codicil to My Last Will and Testament

To my spouse, children, guardian, administrator and/or executor:

Upon my demise it is requested that you DO NOT dispose of any or all of my genealogical records, both those prepared personally by me and those records prepared by others which may be in my possession, including but not limited to books, files, notebooks or computer programs for a period of two years. During this time period, please attempt to identify one or more persons who would be willing to take custody of the said materials and the responsibility of maintaining and continuing the family histories. [If you know whom within your family or friends are likely candidates to accept these materials, please add the following at this point: "I suggest that the persons contacted regarding the assumption of the custody of these items include but not be limited to" and then list the names of those individuals at this point, with their addresses and telephone numbers if known]

William Paul Featherstone 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, B90 1HD, England

Tel. 0121 244 0426 E mail paul@featherstone.org

In the event you do not find anyone to accept these materials, please contact the various genealogical organizations that I have been a member of and determine if they will accept some parts or all of my genealogical materials. [List of organizations, addresses and phone numbers at bottom; include local chapters, with their addresses, phone numbers and contact persons if available as well as state/national contact information and addresses] Such as:

The Featherstone Society, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, B90 1HD, England

Please remember that my genealogical endeavours consumed a great deal of time, travel, and money. Therefore it is my desire that the products of these endeavors be allowed to continue in a manner that will make them available to others in the future.

Signature _____ Date _____

Witness _____ Date _____

Witness _____ Date _____



“Please note that some countries require names and addresses for witnessing a codicil”

Members Meetings This Year



Here are 5th cousins Ken (left) and Roger Featherston (my husband) and myself enjoying a very pleasant dinner and spectacular views of Toronto and Lake Ontario far below, from the revolving restaurant high up in the CN Tower, the world's tallest free standing structure. Ken gave us a great tour of the city and surrounding countryside, and we also visited his brother and family for lunch at their home. We were lucky with the fine weather, as apparently just a week earlier it had been blizzard conditions!

Ed's note Jo Featherston (290) AUS meets up with Ken Featherston (70) CAN.



From right to left Rebecca Hellar (granddaughter of member Beryl Hellar (81). My wife Mary Beryl's niece, George Hellar Beryl's son and far right George's partner Cheryl. On a visit to see Hever Castle in Kent.

Beryl is the Featherston connection, and is also a Aunt to John Kapusky (see next page)

Members Meetings This Year



Here are some of the nice people we met on our recent trip to the States - Paul, John (227) and Carol Kaspusky, and their daughter Chris too (not on the photo).

(The ones on the left are my son Ben, daughter Katherine and husband David).

Margaret Clough (269)

New Members

307

Robert Featherstone, 28 Drummond Street. Perth, Tasmania 7300. Australia

E Mail: srfeatherstone@bigpond.com.au

Research: Charles Edwin Featherstone born 18 Dec. 1852 in Hobart town, Tasmania. AUS Married Georgina Sarah Propsting 21st Sep 1876 in All Saints Church, Hobart Town, Tasmania.

Robert is a cousin of Janet Gummer (270)

He has completed a 7 marker DNA test and is yet another branch of Featherstone's although close to other samples— it does not fit exactly with any other line.

308

Neil Featherstone 'Merryfield', PO Box 4, Coonabarabran NSW 2357. Australia

E mail: inworrell@bigpond.com.au (unconfirmed)

Research: Neil Featherstone dob 8/10/1861 Brighton England

Spouse: Miriam Beetone ms. McLean 1/6/1900 Coonamble NSW

death: Melbourne Victoria 1938

Kansas WW11 Veterans

This database contains over 229,000 entries of male and female Kansas veterans of the armed forces who served between September 16, 1940 and June 30, 1946. This comprehensive data comes directly from Adjutant General Selective Service Board lists. The information in this database was input by KSHS volunteers and staff and includes the name of the veteran, the county from which s/he served, branch of service, whether enlisted or inducted (drafted) and date, the service/serial number, or order number if "registered", and sometimes additional data such as deceased or discharge data.

Search all the Database at

<http://www.kshs.org/genealogists/military/wwiivetsindex.htm>

Here is a selection of Featherstons

Some information has been left out for clarity

Featherston, Jack C.

Inducted 28 January 1942, Army 37141581 Ottawa, Franklin Co. (Board # 1)

Featherston, John A

Inducted 7 August 1942, Army 37216303 Winfield, Cowley Co. (Board # 1)

Featherston, Lila E.

Enlisted 2 April 1945, Nurse N797133 Lyndon, Osage Co. (Board # 1)

Featherston, Maurice L.

Inducted 16 July 1943, Army 34825344 Manhattan, Riley Co. (Board # 1)

Featherston, Robert E.

Inducted 22 September 1942, Army 37226120 Wichita, Sedgwick Co. (Board # 4)

Featherstone, Fred, Jr.

Inducted 18 November 1944, Navy 9578859 Columbus, Cherokee Co. (Board # 1)



**"If you find
information like
this please send
it in"**

<http://www.suvcwdb.org/home/search.php?action=search>

Name	State	Branch	Cemetery Location
Featherston, James	Union		Cranston, RI
Featherston, John	Union, OH	1st, CAV	OH
Featherston, George W.			Marlow, OK
Featherstone, Thomas	Union, IA	22nd, INF	Benkelman, NE
Featherstone, Henry W.	Union, NY	142, Inf	Altadena, CA
Featherstone, Thomas	Union, WI	12th, INF	WI
Featherstone, G. H.	Confed, TX	11, CAV	OK
Fetherston, Thomas	Union, MA	Vols	MA
Fetherstone, Henry Ward	Union, NY	142nd, INF	Altadena, CA
Featherstonhaugh, John B	Union, NY	147, INF	IL
Featherstonhaugh, William W	Union, NY	147, INF	IL

Below are some examples of the early Featherstone records from the web site castlegarden.org.

I have the full list which is some 218 people– I have resorted from the web site into date order, so hopefully you can see where whole families came together. Castle Garden was the forerunner to Ellis Island, the immigrant reception centre to the USA.

First name	Last name	Occupation	Age	Sex	Arrived	Origin	Ship
JOHN	Featherstone	Laborer	44	M	1834-10-20	England	Cortes
ANN	Featherstone	Servant, Gentleman's Ser-	19	F	1835-05-11	Ireland	Tweed
ROBERT	Featherstone	Farmer	35	M	1837-07-29	England	Rienzi
MARY	Fetherston	Servant, Gen-	28	F	1839-06-04	England	Napoleon
JAMES	Fetherston	Saddler	32	M	1839-06-04	England	Napoleon
MICHAEL	Fetherston	Laborer	25	M	1846-04-04	Great Britain	Fredonia
DARLY	Fetherston	Laborer	20	M	1846-05-11	Ireland	Georgia
JOHN	Featherstone	Laborer	20	M	1846-06-10	Ireland	Joseph Bates
JOHN	Fetherston	Servant, Gen-	13	M	1846-07-14	Ireland	Liverpool
JOHN	Featherston-haugh	Unknown	36	M	1846-08-10	England	Thomas H. Perkins
JAS.	Fetherston	Laborer	22	M	1847-04-03	Great Britain	Burlington
T.	Featherstone	Laborer	19	M	1847-04-05	Great Britain	New York
MARTIN	Fetherston	Laborer	20	M	1847-04-08	Ireland	Saint George
MARY	Featherstone	Unknown	16	F	1847-04-10	Ireland	Wyoming
PETER	Fetherston	Laborer	30	M	1847-04-17	Ireland	No Record Of Ship
MARY	Featherston	Unknown	17	F	1847-05-15	Great Britain	Nicholas Biddle
J.	Featherston	Unknown	24	M	1847-05-15	Great Britain	Nicholas Biddle
THOS.	Fetherston	Laborer	20	M	1847-06-11	Ireland	Franklin
MARY	Fetherston	Unknown	45	F	1847-07-20	Ireland	Washington
CATHERINE	Fetherston	Unknown	18	F	1847-07-20	Ireland	Washington
JNO.	Fetherston	Sailor	20	M	1847-07-20	Ireland	Washington
JOHN	Fetherston	Laborer	25	M	1847-08-05	Ireland	Camera
CECILIA	Featherston	Spinster	19	F	1847-09-02	Great Britain	Senator
PATRICK	Featherston	Unknown	20	M	1847-10-14	England	Amoy
CATHERINE	Featherston	Unknown	19	F	1847-10-14	England	Amoy
LUCY	Featherstone	Lady	50	F	1847-10-22	Ireland	Isaac Wright
MARY-ANN	Featherstone	Servant, Gen-	18	F	1848-03-23	Ireland	Liverpool
PATK.	Featherstone	Unknown	25	M	1848-04-03	Ireland	Columbus

PATRICK	Featherston	Laborer	16	M	1848-04-13	Ireland	Wyoming
MARIA	Featherston	Child, Youngster	6	F	1848-10-30	Ireland	West Point
BRIDGET	Featherston	Child, Youngster	2	F	1848-10-30	Ireland	West Point
U	Featherston	Infant	900	U	1848-10-30	Ireland	West Point
BRIDGET	Featherston	Unknown	25	F	1848-10-30	Ireland	West Point
HONORA	Featherston	Child, Youngster	8	F	1848-10-30	Ireland	West Point
PAT	Fetherston	Laborer	20	M	1848-11-16	Ireland	Ward Chipman
HARRIETT	Featherstone	Unknown	16	F	1849-02-23	Ireland	Gertrude
ELIZA	Featherstone	Unknown	13	F	1849-02-23	Ireland	Gertrude
EDMD.	Fetherston	Unknown	30	M	1849-04-02	Ireland	Canton
THOMAS	Featherstone	Child, Youngster	3	M	1849-08-09	Ireland	Wisconsin
MARY	Featherstone	Unknown	26	F	1849-08-09	Ireland	Wisconsin
JASPER	Featherstone	Infant	900	M	1849-08-09	Ireland	Wisconsin
MICHL.	Fetherston	Brass Founder	22	M	1849-10-10	Ireland	Zelpah P. Brown
U	Fetherston	Infant	900	F	1849-10-10	Ireland	Zelpah P. Brown
U-MRS.	Fetherston	Dressmaker	23	F	1849-10-10	Ireland	Zelpah P. Brown
GEORGE	Fetherston	Dyer	19	M	1850-04-05	Ireland	Columbia
JAMES	Fetherston	Dyer	33	M	1850-04-05	Ireland	Columbia
BARTHOLOMEW	Fetherston	Apprentice	U	M	1850-04-22	Ireland	London
JOHN	Featherstone	Laborer	27	M	1850-05-21	Ireland	Saranak
PAT	Featherstone	Unknown	10	M	1850-07-15	Great Britain	Queen Por-nane
ANN	Featherstone	Unknown	13	F	1850-07-15	Great Britain	Queen Por-nane
DARBY	Featherstone	Unknown	11	M	1850-07-15	Great Britain	Queen Por-nane
JNO.	Featherstone	Unknown	30	M	1850-07-15	Great Britain	Queen Por-nane
MARIA	Featherstone	Servant, Gentleman's Servant	20	F	1850-10-02	Ireland	James H. Shepherd
THOS.	Featherston	Unknown	45	M	1850-12-04	Great	Washington
STEPHEN	Fetherston	Farmer	34	M	1851-01-02	Ireland	Ivanhoe

**THE
FEATHERSTONE
SOCIETY**

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



**DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY**

**We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org**

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrells Road
Billericay
Essex
CM11 2QE.UK.
E mail
Feath
@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court
Crook
Co. Durham
DL15 9TR. UK
Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road
East Ayton
Scarborough
North Yorkshire
YO13 9EP. UK
E mail
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea
Essex
SS9 1NQ
UK.
E Mail
I.woodall@
btinternet.com

United Kingdom

W. Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive
Solihull
West Midlands
B90 1HD
UK.
E mail
Paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street
Roseville
New South Wales
2069
Australia
E mail
Australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone
24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4
Canada
E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick
324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks,
California 91361
USA.
E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

The reason for including the article on page 22, was an E mail I received a couple of weeks ago out of the blue asking if I knew of any descendents of Ellen Edwards Featherstone. As the person had found her genealogical research, which had been placed for disposal. Since the E mail came from California, I contacted our USA rep Lynn Burdick, who through her own efforts has managed to get the material to Ellen's grandson, also a genealogist. If you don't organise yourself, this could also be the fate of all your hard work over the years. You might not be so lucky if your research is placed for disposal!!

I am still inputting information from your birth briefs, I am still waiting for quite a few of you to send in the material, You can fill it in on line at

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/vistitors/onlinebirthbrief.htm>

The form comes straight to me through E mail.

The DNA project is proving interesting, only two match— and that we had on paper anyway. To get only a 50% chance of matching anyone else we would have to go back over 25 generations— which is of course highly unlikely in paper records. It looks to me that it may be that the name was taken by “ag. Labs” who worked for Featherstone landowners, at least with only ten tests so far that looks like the most likely outcome. Hopefully we will get more tests and then start to put people into family groups, you need a male holding one of surnames to do the test, if you have one please encourage him to help your research. Cost around £50 or \$99 US.

Till the next time.

Regards Paul



1861 Durham Census

Is There A Light At The End Of The Tunnel

Inside this issue:

Web Links	2
Membership Changes	3
DNA	4
What's on our web	7
Chairs by Featherston	9
20 Billion Names	11
1861 Census Durham	15
Marriage Index	19
1861 Census Durh	21

Special points of interest:

- 1861 Census Durham
- Featherston Chairs

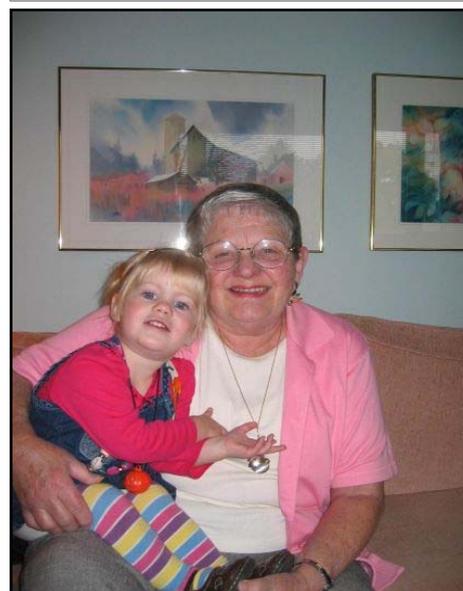
We started this Society with the intention of trying to share what we knew about our genealogy research. Beryl with the assistance of Susan and Iris had a lot of information about Yorkshire Featherstones and a collection of facts about what we thought relevant information about several other surnames from the Castle, Uppark and Stanford le Hope.

I started to collect all the relevant BDM's from the indexes of England and Wales, it was obvious from the start that certain areas had more Featherstones than others, and the variations on the spelling were quite noticeably restricted to some areas. Durham seemed to be the most obvious large area with a distinct lean towards missing the final "e" from the surname. As I got further through the index in terms of years then this did change, more adding the final e than dropping it. The "e" spelling also cropped up in more places too, which you would expect with a migrating population.

The start of the DNA project I thought would help solve the problem, hopefully we would get

distinct groups. This has not happened— we have only had two results that matched, and we had already proved that with paper research. (At least it proved the paperwork was correct). At this still early stage it would appear that we have lots of originating families who adopted the surname or a variant. At the moment we have 12

(Continued on page 4)



Proof that we are living longer a Great Grandmother. Member Jean Gibson(72) with her adorable GG child.

BITS and PIECES

I am a descendant of Samuel Featherstone, born C. 1831 in Hampstead Middlesex, and his wife Martha (probably nee Mitchell) through their daughter Jessie, born in Hampstead in 1860. There was an older daughter Ann born about 1855. They lived in West Hampstead throughout their lives. I would like to find information on Samuels parents.

Peter Leedham
email:
the.leedhams@btinternet.com

christinehome@comcast.net

Hello Paul,
Thank you for the welcome. To answer your question, I come from the Irish branch of the family, descending from Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh of the Heathery Cleugh branch, who fled England in 1651 to settle in Ireland. We have a family tree going back to Cuthbert's time. My grandfather, Francis Brian, came from Ireland after the war with his wife, Solange (from France) and settled in California. They started in Southern California and ended up in the San Francisco area.

Web Links

We're giving away the entire Texas Birth Index (1926-1995) forever!

<http://www.familytreelegends.com/records/txbirths>

We just put out yet another FREE database, Texas Deaths (1964-1998):

<http://www.familytreelegends.com/records/txdeaths>

Kentucky Deaths (1911 to 1992)

<http://www.familytreelegends.com/records/kydeaths>

California Deaths (1940 to 1997)

<http://www.familytreelegends.com/records/caldeaths>

We are delighted to announce that in addition to the 1901, 1891, 1881 and 1871 census records, the indexes and images for the 1861 Census for Scotland are now available online at www.scotlandspeople.gov.uk.

The New Georgia Encyclopaedia

<http://www.georgiaencyclopedia.org/nge/Home.jsp>

Search categories such as The Arts, Folklife, Media and Religion in this digital library. You also can browse by author, article and forthcoming articles.

(Continued on page 3)



**"Texas Births
and
Death
Indexes"**

Web Links & Bits and Pieces

For all those that didn't get to see, 'Not Forgotten' on Channel 4, Sunday 8pm, here is a website called Lost Generations. It isn't working very well at the moment, due to heavy demand. But it's worth putting in your favourites until it does.

<http://www.channel4.com/history/microsites/L/lostgeneration/index.html>

Sent in by Lynn Hill (250)

Ed's note; all about the first World War

West Kent Wills to 1650

John Featherstone - East Malling

Hamlet Fetherstone - Birling

Rowand/Rolland Fetherstone - Milton next Gravesend for further info check out

<http://www.eminent.demon.co.uk/kwills.htm#sname>

Sent in by Jean Greenwood (186)

A Query in my mail box.

Registration District Wolverhampton 19th November 1868

William Ward and Mary Fetherston, 24 and 23yrs respectively, Bachelor and Spinster Rank or Profession, House Painter and Domestic Servant respectively

Residence at the time of Marriage, Cleveland Street, W,ton and Chapel Ash W'ton respectively

Father names, William Ward, Plasterer and Michael Fetherston, Gas Fitter (deceased)

"Married in the Catholic Church according to the rites and ceremonies of the Catholics, by

Membership Changes

211

Ruth Mackesey

New Address:

N2939 Marthaville Road, R.R.# 3, Oil Springs,
Ont., N0N 1P0. Canada

293

Merrick Elderton

New Address:

Curlew

Penpol

Devoran

Truro

TR3 6NS

76

Sandy Horn

New E mail address

sandyhorn118@sbcglobal.net

Certificate by me, Joseph Kelly, in the presence of Thomas Leonards and Catherine Lloyd". Thomas Goodman was the registrar.

That is as much detail as I can get from the marriage certificate. If you could shed any light on where Mary and her father came from, I would be most grateful as I have hit a brick wall with them.

Nick Simpson

simpsonsn@burghway.freeserve.co.uk

Ed's Note

Mary does not appear in the 1861 Census for Staffordshire, I wondered if Mary came from Ireland as there are Irish Fetherstons in the area and also because of the way the name is spelt but I am not certain of that fact- anyone lost a Mary?

DNA PROJECT

(Continued from page 1)

samples for Featherstone(8), and Featherston(3) and Fetherston(1). See table below.

Name	Haplo	393	390	19	391	385a.	385b	426	388	439	389-1	392	389-2
Featherston	J2	12	24	15	9	13	16	11	16	12	13	11	29
Featherston	R1b	13	24	14	11	12	14	12	12	13	13	14	28
Featherston	R1b	13	25	15	11	11	14	12	12	12	13	13	31
Featherstone	R1b	13	24	14	10	11	14	12	12	12	13	13	29
Featherstone	R1b	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	13	31
Featherstone	R1b	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	12	12	13	27
Featherstone	R1b	13	24	14	11	11	14	12	12	12	12	13	27
Featherstone	R1b	13	24	15	11	11	14	12	12	13	13	13	29
Featherstone	R1b	13	25	14	11	11	15	12	12	12	14	13	30
Featherstone	R1b	13	23	14	11	11	14	12	12	12	13	13	29
Featherstone	R1b	13	24	14	11	11	15	12	12	11	13	13	29
Fetherston	R1b	13	23	14	11	11	14	12	12	11	13	14	28

If we look at the genetic distance reports for all of the tests apart from the two we know that match the next nearest is a genetic distance of 2 (see table on the next page for an explanation on Genetic distance) the rest are in the range 3 to 19 so we are getting some indication that there are more than a few sources of our Surname. The next step will be to put these families into some groupings so we can start putting locations on where families may have originated. This of course is quite difficult in most cases as paper research in some cases only goes back into the 18th century. To give you an idea of how far apart these distance reports are in terms of a 12 marker test, a couple of our volunteers opted to get all matches to their DNA where all 12 markers matched no matter what the surname was in the database— one has 50 matches, none of which is relevant according to information on the site. So we still need more volunteers to take the test to see if we can get more information. Featherstone is by no means a common name, but it is proving more common than I thought possible. Could it be that the Featherstone Land owners in the middle ages allowed the people who worked for them to adopt the surname—it certainly looks that way at this early stage.

Don't forget you have to be a male holding the surname to take the test. Just drop me an E mail if you want to volunteer or you can get a male Featherstone in your family to take part. The cost is around \$99 US.

Regards Paul

DNA PROJECT

Distance	Relatedness	Explanation
0	Related	our perfect 12/12 match means you share a common male ancestor with a person who shares your surname (or variant). These two facts demonstrate your relatedness, however if your name is one of the most common surnames, i.e. Smith, Taylor, Miller, etc, (trades or towns) then we always suggest you utilize our 25 marker test to eliminate the possibility of a random surname and random genetic match.
1	Possibly Related	You share the same surname (or a variant) with another male and you mismatch by only one 'point' on only one marker. For most closely related or same surnamed individuals, the mismatch markers are either DYS 439 or DYS 385 A, 385 B, 389-1 and 389-2. To ensure that the match is authentic you should refine to the 25 marker test.
2	Probably Not Related	You share the same surname (or a variant) but are off by 2 'points' or 2 locations on just 12 markers. It is only possible that you and another related family members' line each have had a mutation. There are two ways with DNA testing to confirm or deny. One is to test additional family members to search for a line that shows a mutation that is 1 point closer to your sample. The other is to order the Y DNA Refine 13-marker panel. Refining greatly enhances sciences ability to determine relatedness -- geared towards the most accurate assessment of the number of generations to a shared ancestor. Only by further testing can you find the person in between each of you...this in 'between' becomes essential for you to find, and
3	Not Related	9/12 - is too far off to be considered related. Unlikely but vaguely possible that the rule for Probably Not
4	Not Related	8/12 - You are not related and the odds greatly favour that you have not shared a common male ancestor
5	Not Related	7/12 - You are not related and the odds greatly favour that you have not shared a common male ancestor
>5	Not Related	You are totally unrelated to this person.

DNA PROJECT

The firm that our project is run by have made a new feature available to those of you who have submitted a sample for testing. This allows you to upload your GEDCOM file to the Project area on their web site. The GEDCOM is only available to those people who match your sample and the project co-ordinator, which is me.

Here is a copy of the e mail:

New feature: members can now upload their pedigrees to their personal pages. The pedigrees will be seen only by those who are a match, and by the Group Administrator at the Members section of the Project Profile page. For the member, there is a tab "GEDCOM - Family Tree" in the personal page that explains how to upload the file. The "Y-DNA Matches" section will show an icon for all the matches that have uploaded their pedigrees. Group Administrators should urge their members to upload their pedigrees as we believe that this is an enhancement that will help people verify immediately possible connections.

E-mail anytime!

Max Blankfeld

Vice-President, Operations and Marketing

<http://www.FamilyTreeDNA.com> "History Unearthed Daily"

max@familytreedna.com

713-868-1438

This is not only a helpful feature for the participants of our DNA project– but will also help me to keep track of exactly which trees we have tested and the possible connections, and also which lines we need to push for new project participants.

What would be really useful at the moment would be to prove the links in Yorkshire to link the various trees that link via tree 3. Anyone with links to trees 10 and or 11 would really be a useful addition to proving the paper trail.

Please don't forget it has to be a male holding the Featherstone surname.

Regards Paul



**"New Feature
available at
Family Tree DNA"**

England & Wales Contents Page

Continuing from last time with the alphabetic index for the letter B on our public web site.

- B
- Bankrupts index
 - Baptism Great Ayton Parish
 - Baptism Marske Parish Registers
 - Baptism Rillington Parish Registers
 - Baptisms - Halstead - St Andrew Essex
 - Baptisms Alston Cumberland
 - Barbara to Doris Administration index
 - Bardney Parish Marriages
 - Barham Parish Marriages
 - Barholm With Stowe Parish Marriages
 - Barnham Parish Births
 - Baptisms Essex Halstead Parish of Holy Trinity
 - BASTARDY
 - Bedfordshire CHARLES FEATHERSTONHAUGH Will of 1905
 - Bedfordshire Matthew Featherstonhaugh Will of 1877
 - Beneficiaries from non Featherstone wills
 - Beneficiaries Wills of the British Isles
 - Benenden baptisms
 - Benenden burials
 - Benenden Parish Marriages
 - Berkshire Parish Marriages
 - Berkshire Will of James Holderness Featherstone 1883
 - Bermondsey Will of John Featherstone 1692
 - Bilsthorpe Parish Births
 - Bingham
 - Birhs Edge Hill Parish
 - Birling Parish Births
 - Birstall
 - Birstall Parish Marriages Yorkshire
 - Birth Certificate details 1837 to 1840
 - Birth Certificate Details of a William & Thomas
 - Birth Certificate details 1851-1854
 - Birth Certificate Details 1855-1860
 - Birth Certificate details 1866-1871
 - Birth certificate details 1872-1880
 - Birth certificate Details 1881-1890
 - Birth certificate details 1891-1899
 - Birth certificate details in England & Wales
 - Birth Certificate details 1861-1865
 - birth certificate English example
 - Birth Lancashire Parish Navigation Bar
 - Birth Navigation Yorkshire Parishes
 - Birth Nottinghamshire Navigation Bar Parishes
 - Birth Years 1837-1850 navigation
 - Birth Years 1851-1870 navigation
 - BIRTH YEARS 1871-1890 navigation
 - BIRTH YEARS 1891-1910 navigation
 - Births Airmyn Parish
 - Births Arnold Parish
 - Births Ash By Wrotham Parish
 - Births Aylesford Parish
 - Births Barnham Parish
 - Births Bilsthorpe Parish
 - Births Birling Parish
 - Births Bishop Wilton Parish Registers
 - Births Boughton Monchelsea-Bromfield Parishes
 - Births Brasted Parish records
 - Births Brenclay Parish
 - Births Bristol Parishes
 - Births Bromley Parish
 - Births Bubwith Parish
 - Births Burstock Parish
 - Births Calton Parish
 - Births Calverley Parish
 - Births Carleton juxta Snaith Parish
 - Births Cawood Parish
 - Births Charing Parish
 - Births Chatham Parish
 - Births Clifton Parish
 - Births Cuckney Parish
 - Births Dartford Parish
 - Births Denton Parish
 - Births Dunnington Near York Parish
 - Births Durham Aycliffe Parish
 - Births Easingwold Parish
 - Births Eccleshall Parish Heriott to William

(Continued on page 8)

England & Wales Contents Page

(Continued from page 7)

Births Eccleshall Parish Herriott to William

Births Eccleshall Parish Abraham to Gabriel

Births England and Wales Year 1837 Sep

Note there are links to each quarter from 1837 to 1904

Births Eskdaleside Parish

Births Fawkham Parish

Births Gilling Parish

Births Gillingham Parish

Births Gravesend Parish

Births Guisborough Parish

Births Hadlow Parish

Births Hail Weston Parish

Births Haltwhistle Parish

Births Hertfordshire Parishes

Births Hexham Parish

Births Hickling Parish

Births Horfield Parish

Births Horsmonden Parish

Births Kingsdown Near Sevenoaks Parish

Births Kirkleatham Parish

Births Knarsdale Parish

Births Kneesall Parish

Births Leeds Parish Registers

Births Liverpool Parishes

Births London Parishes

Births Lydd Parish 1802-1846

UK Births Main Navigation

Births Main UK Navigation Bar

Births Marden Parish

Births Market Drayton Parish

Births Middlesbrough Parish Register

Births Newcastle Upon Tyne Parishes

Births Nottingham Parish

Births Parish registers of St. Mary Patricxbourne

Births Penkridge Parish

Births Rainham Parish

Births Rochester Parish

Births Saint Helens Parish

Births Seal Parish

Births Southborough By Tunbridge Wells Parish

Births Southfleet Parish

Births Speldhurst Parish

Births St Mary Cebone Parish

Births Staffordshire Parishes Navigation Bar

Births Stillingfleet Parish

Births Surrey Parishes

Births Sussex Parishes

Births Sutton On Trent Parish

Births Thurgarton Parish

Births Tonbridge Parish

Births Tudley-cum Capel Parish

Births Tunbridge Wells Parish

Births Tynemouth Parish

Births Warmsworth Parish

Births Warsop Parish

Births Warwickshire Parishes

Births Winkbourne Parish

Births Worcestershire Parishes

Births Yalding Parish

Births York Parishes

Births Yorkshire Bishop Wilton Parish Registers

Births/Baptisms

Bishop Wilton Parish Registers

Blean Kent Census 1851

Bolton & India Office- Sources in Record offices-
BONDS

Boughton Monchelsea Parish Marriages Maidstone

Boughton Monchelsea-Bromfield Parishes Births

Bourne Parish Marriages

Bowes Parish Burials

Boxley Kent 1841 Census extracts

Boyd's Index for Essex

Boyd's marriage index GLS-NTT

Boyd's marriage index Durham

Boyd's marriage index Durham 2

Boyd's Marriage index for Cambridgeshire

Boyd's marriage index for Yorkshire

Boyd's Marriage Index What is

Brantingham Parish Burials Yorkshire

Brantingham Parish Marriages Yorkshire

(Continued on page 9)

England & Wales Contents Page

(Continued from page 8)

Brasier Mary Will of
Brasted Parish Birth records
Brenchley Kent 1851 census
Brenchley Parish Burials
Brenchley Parish Marriages
Brenchley Parish births
Bristol Parishes Births
Bromley Parish Births
Bubwith Parish Births
Buckinghamshire Will 1858 Charles Featherstonhaugh
Buckinghamshire Will of JOSEPH FEATHERSTONHAUGH
1885
Burham Parish Marriages Kent
Burial Great Ayton Parish
Burial Marske Parish Registers
Burial Navigation Bar Yorkshire
Burial Rillington Parish Registers
Burial Stokesley Parish Yorkshire
Burials Alston Parish Cumberland
Burials Bowes Parish
Burials Brenchley Parish
Burials Hackness Parish
Burials Hartington Parish
Burials Lydd Parish All Saints, of 1800-1812
Burials Navigation Bar Kent
burials Parish of Alston Cumberland
Burials Seal Parish
Burials Speldhurst Parish 1558-1836
Burials Surrey Parishes
Burials Tonbridge Parish 1547-1850
Burstock Parish Births

As you can see from the list there is a lot of information on site. If you have information that can be used please let us have it so we can share our Featherstone genealogy with fellow researchers.

We get something like 40-100 hits per week to the site.

More next month

Paul

Featherston Chairs

We recently visited an exhibition at the Tongue + Groove design store/gallery in Collingwood, Melbourne entitled "SIT. Australian Chairs 1947 – 1969". Of the 9 designers featured in this small exhibition, Grant Featherston, 1922 – 1995, was by far the most prominently featured. Grant is widely recognised as an iconic designer of Australian furniture from the 1940's until the 1970's



R152 Contour Chair and Footstool (1951)

The Featherston Contour range was described in a publicity brochure as 'designed with the concept of contour comfort, Featherston chairs with their form-moulded lines were built to fit the natural curves of the body'. Apparently Grant first developed the idea of how this moulding could work while twisting and folding his ticket when travelling in to the city by tram.



**The Scape
Lounge Chair
(1960)**

Featherston Chairs

Grant Featherston saw his chairs as a sculptural form, meant to be appreciated from all angles, according to a booklet by Terence Lane, "Featherston Chairs", written for the National Gallery of Victoria when they held an exhibition of his works in 1988. Both the Victorian Gallery and the Australian National Gallery in Canberra hold numerous Featherston pieces in their collections, but unfortunately none are on public display.

The chair on the right was commissioned for the Australian Pavilion at Expo '67, Montreal Canada. Also known as the Talking Chair, equipment was built in that enabled users to listen to programmes narrated by well-known Australians. 240 of these chairs attracted visitors to learn more about Australia when they were used in Montreal.

The Stem chair (below) was designed by Grant and his wife Mary Featherston.

Produced by Furniture Makers of Australia, the chair with its rotationally- moulded, high density polyethelene shell was one of the most technologically sophisticated chairs ever made in Australia. It continued the nature-inspired theme in his work, drawing from flowers, shell and seedpod forms.

(T. Lane, Featherston Chairs)



**Expo Mark 2 Sound Chair
1967**



**Roger Featherston with
Stem Chair (1969)**

(Continued on page 11)

Featherston Chairs

(Continued from page 10)

This settee was on display downstairs in the store window, with a label advising that it was for hire only. There were matching chairs, and also a dining table and chairs that were for sale for a substantial sum. Featherston works are highly valued, and as yet we don't own any, but we are keeping our eyes open!



Mary Featherston still works in Melbourne, and now specialises in designing children's educational furniture. Grant Featherston was a second cousin of Roger's father Bob Featherston, their respective grandfathers William John and Joseph being sons of Henry Ralph Featherston and his wife Mary (nee Featherstone) who emigrated to Victoria in 1853 and settled in the Carngham district outside Ballarat. While the two small children who came with them died soon after arrival, fortunately they produced eight more sons and daughters and hence many descendants, including of course the famous Grant Featherston

Article by Jo Featherston member 290 who of course hails from Australia.

Envision 20 billion names, all indexed

Envision 20 billion names, all indexed, all linked to the original images available online, free of charge.

200,000 published family histories available online, every word indexed and linked to the original images, again, all free.

Wow!

Twenty BILLION names! To give you an idea of how massive this is, the International Genealogical Index (IGI) currently contains about one billion names while Ancestry.com claims two billion.

These aren't simply wishful thinking: it has already started and it is going to change the way we conduct our genealogy in the future, courtesy of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints' (LDS) and their online genealogy site www.familysearch.org.

For a number of years, the LDS Church has been quietly planning a massive expansion of their online genealogy services. Family Chronicle first heard about an ambitious program (but without any details) about a year ago. Earlier this summer, we learned of the LDS Church plans but were asked to keep the information in confidence until a proper announcement could be made at the FGS Conference in Salt Lake City this past September.

The LDS Church has around 2.3 million rolls of microfilmed genealogy records from 110 countries in their famous Granite Mountain Record Vault in Utah These include birth, marriage and death records, ship's manifests, census and church records, city directories and a hundred other catego-

(Continued on page 12)

Envision 20 billion names, all indexed

(Continued from page 11)

ries. Although the film has been available at the Family History Library and, via their loan program, to thousands of Family History Centers, the vast majority of these films are not indexed making them very difficult to search. Indexing has been an incredibly laborious task. The 1880 US Census was one of the earliest databases made available online by the LDS Church. This project took 12 years and required tens of thousands of volunteers.

Since then, things have advanced enormously. The Church has had a team of computer experts figuring out ways of digitizing records (which are mostly on microfilm) and developing software that considerably lessens the task of indexing them. There have also been enormous improvements in the technology of scanning microfilm. Even so, with the present rate of scanning, it will take years to complete 2.3 million rolls of film. The indexing, of course, will take far longer.

Even though technology and good software will help reduce the workload, there will still be plenty of work needed to be done by volunteers: this is already underway. Volunteers associated with select societies are supplied with special software and given online access to the digitized images. Two volunteers will transcribe each image. If there are discrepancies in the results, an arbitrator will be shown the conflicts and decide which input is correct. This system will (eventually) allow anyone to volunteer, even if it is only for 10 minutes during lunchtime.

Why has this incredibly important development gone virtually unreported? At the time of writing (late September), the best genealogy blog I know has not mentioned this news while another carried only a reprint of a report from a Salt Lake City newspaper. The LDS Church has not even issued a press release about this.

The low-key announcement is deliberate. According to Paul Nauta, Manager of Public Affairs for FamilySearch.org (the website which will carry the information), the Church wants a gradual start to this program. That is why the initial release is only being offered to a certain number of genealogy and historical societies and its own organized indexing groups. "We do not have the administrative capacity with this first release to handle the onslaught of volunteers that we would expect with a formal public launch. Future releases will make it possible to handle larger volumes of volunteer enrollments worldwide. We expect there will be bugs in the system initially and we want to get these sorted out before the floodgates are open."

Nauta was hesitant when asked how long this project may take. "The technology is moving so fast and the challenges are so formidable that each time we might try to make a guess, it would have to be revised because of new developments. We are also continuing to add records. With many new records we are able to simplify the process: about a third of the new records being added from current filming projects in the field are captured using digital cameras rather than film."

"It is estimated that there are over 20 billion names found on records in the FamilySearch vaults and that may include some duplication. Also, we should make it clear that FamilySearch does not have the right permissions to process all these records."

Although the Church does have some idea of the percentage of "restricted" films, they do not release this figure publicly.

A pilot program in cooperation with the Ohio Genealogical Society and Georgia State Archives is already operating — they have started to index Mexican church records. In a few months, these records will begin to appear online for use by volunteer indexers and additional societies will be invited to contribute to these early trials.

Nauta tells us that they expect societies and individuals generally will choose to index local re-

(Continued on page 13)

Envision 20 billion names, all indexed

(Continued from page 12)

records of interest from their area first. "It is far more exciting to transcribe records from your ancestral area than others, but most volunteers appear willing to help index whatever projects are available in the interim."

He continued, "We want to emphasize that eventually we will be focusing on records worldwide only a tiny fraction of the world's non-English records have been indexed so far."

The new service will help facilitate the indexing efforts of the entire genealogical community. Everyone from large genealogical societies to individual volunteers will be able to contribute. Stephen Valentine, manager for Family-Search Indexing, explains, "Thirty minutes of time a week is all that is needed to help preserve our human heritage. Nearly anyone with web access could participate, from busy mothers to youth groups to avid genealogists. For the first time, we have created the means for a broad community to work together. This is a very exciting time to be involved in family history."

If your society gets involved, FamilySearch will provide the digital images and software, and the society will provide the manpower to index the records. The software and service includes all the routing, tracking, data-entry and quality assurance functionality needed to conduct the indexing projects. FamilySearch provides the indexing system and the society reaps the benefits of the project and the finished data. It offers societies and their members a real win-win scenario.

An informational link has been set up for individuals who may be interested in volunteering for projects at FCH-InternetIndexing@ldschurch.org. Society leaders can contact Stephen Valentine, Manager of FamilySearch Indexing, at valentinesj@ldschurch.org.

Family Histories Online

The second part of this initiative involves the 200,000 family histories that are held by the Church. These are being digitized and linked to an every-word index. Although the family histories are held by the Family History Library, this part of the program is being operated in cooperation with the LDS Church's Brigham Young University. Only those publications without reprint or distribution restrictions will be processed. These histories are being scanned and indexed at a very rapid rate. Four thousand are already online and may be viewed at www.familyhistoryarchive.byu.edu.

To see an example of this collection, go to the website and enter the surname Gourley — the system will display the original scanned document (Paul Gourley: A Pioneer Father) in a pdf format. On the left of the pdf image is a search box into which you may enter anything you wish to examine: names of people or place, dates, etc. These family histories can also be accessed through the Family History Library Catalogue located at www.familysearch.org. Users will find links from the source listing in the catalogue to the digital image if it has been digitized.

What about people who have not sent you their published family histories? We asked Nauta, "We always welcome donated family histories, especially those without restrictions," he replied.

The family histories can be searched by name, author, title or geographic area. Imagine the potential power of this. Your family may not yet have its own written history but searching the records of other families from the same area may contain vital information on your own genealogy.

You can contribute to the growth of this collection by donating your published family histories to the Family History Library. For more information, call the Acquisitions Unit at 801-240-2337. Your permission allows your printed copy to be digitized and your history to be posted as part of

(Continued on page 14)

Envision 20 billion names, all indexed

(Continued from page 13)

the online collection. To learn more, contact BYU's Harold B. Lee Library at 801-422-2905.

When will we start to see these new records? 4,000 family histories are already online and more are being added to very rapidly. As far as the indexing program is concerned, Nauta was cautious and could give no fixed date when they will be available to the general public. Family Search are treating the indexing program and the linkage to the digital images as two separate projects. This may mean that the first records released to the public may initially be indexes without original images. But the good news is that these early records could be available within a few months.

This article from the Family Chronicle was sent to me by Lee Drew member 33



“these early records could be available within a few months.”



Entrances to the Granite Mountain Archives, where the LDS Church keep all their films and records.

1861 Census Durham

My thanks to the following members for transcribing and checking the 1861 Census for Co. Durham England. Bob Wood, Maurice Martin, Jo Featherston and Nigel Featherstone.

I hope to get it onto our public site in the next few weeks making it possible to search by first name.

We are looking to do the 1851 next any volunteers?

Some points of interest:

The young girl born in the USA, someone born in Prussia and the number of strays.

The format is

Piece number/Folio/ Page,

Place of Census

Name/Sex/Age/Marital Status/Occupation/Town where Born/County where Born

3685/25/43-44

Thomas Street Middlesbrough

William	Featherstone	M Head	40 Mar	brickmaker	Scarborough	Yorkshire
Hannah	Featherstone	F Wife	38 Mar		Aibby?	Durham
James	Worten	M StepSon	13 UnMar	iron wks lab	Yarm	Yorkshire
Elizabeth	Featherstone	F Daur	9 UnMar		Stockton	Durham
Martha	Featherstone	F Daur	6 UnMar		Stockton	Durham
Robert	Featherstone	M Son	4 UnMar		Linthorpe	Yorkshire
Jane	Featherstone	F Daur	2 UnMar		Middlesbrough	Yorkshire

3688/87/28

Albert Br. Place Middlesbrough

Robert	Featherstone	M Head	64 Mar	merchant tailor	Easington	Yorkshire
Esther	Featherstone	F Wife	54 Mar		Hutton Henry	Durham

3688/88/29

Albert Road Middlesbrough

Thompson	Featherstone	M Head	31 Mar	tailor	Ayton	Yorkshire
Teresa	Featherstone	F Wife	27 Mar		Skelton	Yorkshire

3688/117/36

Mount Street Middlesbrough

Ann	Featherstone	F Visitor	24 Mar	housekeeper	Ainthorpe	Yorkshire
William	Featherstone	M Visitor	1 UnMar		Guisborough	Yorkshire

Note Head of Household-Thomas Cooke, widower

3689/22/2

Mount Leven Yarm

Robert	Featherstone	M Head	39 UnMar	farmer 80 acres	Glazedale	Yorkshire
Ann	Featherstone	F Sister	36 UnMar		Glazedale	Yorkshire

3690/7/8

No. 7 High Farm Ingleby Barwick

Joseph	Featherstone	M Head	67 Mar	miller	Commondale	Yorkshire
Martha	Featherstone	F Wife	67 Mar		Ayton	Yorkshire

3690/45/20

Brook House farm Billingham

Mary Ann	Featherstone	F Servant	34 UnMar	house serv.	Ayton	Yorkshire
----------	--------------	-----------	----------	-------------	-------	-----------

3690/72/25

Newton High Grange, Newton Bewley

Charles	Featherstone	M Servant	17 UnMar	carter	High Leven	Yorkshire
---------	--------------	-----------	----------	--------	------------	-----------

3691/40/3

4 Victoria Terrace, Stockton upon Tees

Margaret	Featherstone	F Servant	29 UnMar	house serv.	Sleights near Whitby	Yorkshire
----------	--------------	-----------	----------	-------------	----------------------	-----------

1861 Census Durham

*(Continued from page 15)***3691/74/2**

11 Silver Street, Stockton
Francis P. Featherstone F Lodger 64 Mar shoemaker Moorsholm Yorkshire

3692/36/31

32 Tees Street, Stockton on Tees
John Featherstone M Head 52 Mar saileor (master) mer. Service Stainton Yorkshire
Jane Featherstone F Wife 43 Mar Whitehaven Cumberland
John Featherstone M Son 15 UnMar potter white ware (ap) Stockton Durham
Wilson Featherstone M Son 15 UnMar potter white ware (ap) Stockton Durham
Mary Featherstone F Daur 12 UnMar Stockton Durham
George Featherstone M Son 12 UnMar Stockton Durham
Allot Featherstone M Son 9 UnMar Stockton Durham
Ann Featherstone F Daur 7 UnMar Stockton Durham
Charles Featherstone M Son 5 UnMar Stockton Durham
Andrew Featherstone M Son 3 UnMar Stockton Durham
Thomas Featherstone M Son 7m UnMar Stockton Durham

3692/83/5

3 Fawells Buildings Stockton
William Featherston M Head 27 Mar miller Sleights Yorkshire
Tamer M Featherston F Wife 26 Mar Stockton Durham
Joseph P Featherston M Son 2 UnMar Stockton Durham

3694/8/9

6 Allison Street Stockton
John Featherstone M Lodger 37 UnMar Labourer Hull Yorkshire

3694/77/17

Wedgewood Street, Thornaby
Ann Fetherston F Head 37 UnMar Sunderland Durham
William Fetherston M Son 12 UnMar Thornaby Yorkshire
Thomas Fetherston M Son 6 UnMar Thornaby Yorkshire
Harriet Fetherston F Daur 3 UnMar Thornaby Yorkshire

Note Richard Fallas, widower & his 3 daughters also in house.

3697/6/7

Hirst Terrace , Coxhoe
Thomas Featherstone M Head 66 Mar Agrig. labourer Cornforth Durham
Mary Featherstone F Wife 62 Mar Cornforth Durham
Margaret Featherstone F Granddaur 10 UnMar Scholar Cornforth Durham

3699/75/39

Sandwell Chase, Hartlepool
John Featherstone M Head 27 Mar Mariner Scarborough Yorkshire
Harriett Featherstone F Wife 23 Mar Lowestoft Norfolk
Mary Ann Featherstone F Daur 7 UnMar Hartlepool Durham
Mary A Featherstone F Daur 7 UnMar Hartlepool Durham
John Featherstone M Son 15 UnMar Scholar Hartlepool Durham
Charles Featherstone M Son 13 UnMar Scholar Hartlepool Durham

3704/85/13

Alma Street, Stanton, Hartlepool
Anne Featherston F Mother in Law 78 Widow Weardale Durham

3705/41/20

North Bondgate, Bishop Auckland
John Featherston M Head 61 Mar Wool Manufacturer Wolsingham Durham
Elizabeth Featherston F Wife 63 Mar Teesdale Durham
John Featherston M Son 30 UnMar Wool Dyer Bishop Auckland Durham

(Continued on page 17)

1861 Census Durham

*(Continued from page 16)***3705/75/34**

Finkle Street, Bishop Auckland

Robert	Featherston M Head	29 Mar	Labourer	Stanton	Yorkshire
Ann	Featherston F Wife	33 Mar		Stanton	Yorkshire
Thomas	Featherston M Son	8 UnMar		Middlesborough	Yorkshire
Robert	Featherston M Son	5 UnMar		Etherley	Durham
George	Featherston M Son	? UnMar		Bishop Auckland	Durham

3706/4/2

Market Place Bishop Auckland

Joseph Ralph Featherstone M Apprentice 15 UnMar Drapers Assistant British Subject USA

3706/9/11-12

Kings Arms Yard, Bishop Auckland

Peter	Fetherstone M Head	44 Mar	Inn Keeper	Stanhope	Durham
Sarah	Fetherstone F Wife	44 Mar	Inn Keeper's Wife	Hamsterley	Durham
Rose	Fetherstone F Daur	14 UnMar	Scholar	Bishop Auckland	Durham
Emerson	Fetherstone M Son	12 UnMar	Scholar	Bishop Auckland	Durham

3708/69/44

Smithson Row, Shildon

Dorothy Featherstone F Visitor 15 UnMar South Church Durham

3708/82/19

Adelaide Street Shildon

Ralph	Featherstone M Head	47 Mar	Boiler Smith	Stanhope	Durham
Hannah	Featherstone F Wife	46 Mar		Marske	Yorkshire
Ann	Featherstone F Daur	14 UnMar	Scholar	Shildon	Durham
Margaret	Featherstone F Daur	8 UnMar	Scholar	Shildon	Durham

3715/40/1

Billy Hill, Crook & Billy Row

Emmerson	Featherston M Head	52 Mar	coal miner	West Gate	Durham
Elizabeth	Featherston F Wife	54 Mar		Melsonby	Yorkshire
Thomas	Featherston M Son	28 UnMar	coal miner	Seaham Harbour	Durham
Frances	Featherston F Daur	23 UnMar		Stamfordam	Durham
William	Featherston M Son	16 UnMar	colliery labourer	Blackhall	Durham
Elizabeth	Featherston F Daur	8 UnMar	scholar	Felling	Durham

3715/70/34

Thrushwood, Evenwood & Barony

John	Fetherston M Head	63 Mar	coal miner	Stanhope	Durham
Mary	Fetherston F Wife	58 Mar		Stanhope	Durham
John	Fetherston M Son	37 UnMar	coal miner	Stanhope	Durham
William	Fetherston M Son	21 UnMar	coal miner	St. Andrews, Auckland	Durham
Dorothy	Fetherston F Daur	15		St. Andrews, Auckland	Durham

3715/74/1

Thrushwood, Evenwood & Barony

Thomas	Featherston M Head	35 Mar	coal miner	Stanhope	Durham
Ann	Featherston F Wife	30 Mar		St. Helens, Auckland	Durham
Esther	Featherston F Daur	11	scholar	St. Helens, Auckland	Durham
Mary	Featherston F Daur	8	scholar	St. Helens, Auckland	Durham
Joseph	Featherston M Son	6	scholar	Evenwood	Durham
Margaret A	Featherston F Daur	4		Evenwood	Durham
Pheobe	Featherston F Daur	1		Evenwood	Durham

3715/91/35

Oaks, Evenwood & Barony

Joseph	Fetherston M Head	26 Mar	coal miner	Framwell Gate	Durham
Isabella	Fetherston F Wife	18 Mar		Shildon	Durham

(Continued on page 21)

GOONS Marriage Index

Some of you may know that The Guild of One Name Studies has a marriage index, for England and Wales from 1837-1911 where each member contributes those marriages that he or she has collected in the course of their study. I have been working at submitting the marriages that I have details of to submit to the index (if you have any please let me have details) Below you will find those marriages that have been submitted to the index by members of the GOONS already. They also have a ongoing Marriage challenge where members are going into a registration district and collecting the marriages of those entries that have been submitted by other members. So I expect the list to grow, I hope to help out with a challenge in the Birmingham registration district early next year.

Here is the list so far;

In the following format

year/qtr/name/surname/district/vol/page/surname/name/exact date/location

1840/2/Joseph/HEWITSON/Hexham/25/341/FEATHERSTONE/Sarah/13 Jun 1840/Allendale St Peter Chapel.

1850/4/William/HEWITSON/Weardale/24/403/FEATHERSTONE/Mary/23 Nov 1850/Weardale

1851/4/Henry Fraser/DIMSDALE/Pancras/1/364/FEATHERSTONE/Caroline/10 Dec 1851/St Pancras

1852/3/Jane/STUBBS/Scarbro/9d/462/FEATHERSTONE/John/18 Aug 1852/Brompton by Sawdon

1855/2/Christiana/LENG/Guisbro/9d/649/FEATHERSTONE/Robert/2 Jun 1855/Easington/

1859/3/Sarah/CHANDLER/H Hempstead/3a/403/FEATHERSTONE/George/20 Aug 1859/Hemel Hempstead St Mary

1861/2/James/PETT/ /7b/ /FEATHERSTONE/Ellen/27 May 1861/Biggin/

1862/4/Anne/PETT/ /7b/ /FEATHERSTONE/William/30 Dec 1862/Biggin

(Continued on page 19)

GOONS Marriage Index

Format: year/qtr/name/surname/district/vol/page/surname/name/exact date/location

1864/2/Hannah/PETT/ /7b/ /FEATHERSTONE/Peter/30 Jun 1864/Biggin

1865/3/Charles Henry/PATTENDEN/Newington/1d/287/FEATHERSTONE/Sarah Ann/9 Jul
1865/Newington St Mary Trinity Church

1867/1/Henry/OLIVER/Bromley/2a/365/Featherstone/Hanna/4 Feb 1867/St Peter & Paul Bromley

1879/3/Harriet/STUBBS/Leeds/9b/678/FEATHERSTONE/Ward S/Leeds (Registered Building)

1881/3/Elizabeth Mary/SPRINGATE/Medway/2a/793/FEATHERSTONE/George William/ /

1884/3/John William/WHITEHOUSE/W Bromwich/6b/1040/FEATHERSTONE/Sarah A/ /West
Bromwich RO

1887/4/Annie Elizabeth/KNAGGS/Whitby/9d/837/FEATHERSTONE/Robert/ /

1890/2/Margaret/GOTTS/Hartlepool/10a/214/FEATHERSTONE/William/ /

1895/2/George/DODKIN/Mile End/1c/645/FEATHERSTONE/Lucy/15 Apr 1895/St Pauls Bow Com-
mon

1900/3/Rachel Anne/KNAGGS/Hull/9d/442/FEATHERSTONE/Albert E/ /

1901/3/Ruth/MILLINGTON/Bakewell/7b/1523/FEATHERSTONE/William/16 Sep 1901/Earl Stern-
dale

GOONS Marriage Index

(Continued from page 19)

Format: year/qtr/name/surname/district/vol/page/surname/name/exact date/location

1902/2/Thomas/YOUNG/Bromley/2a/811/Featherstone/Sarah Jane/9 Apr 1902/St George, Beckenham

1904/4/William/NOTHARD/Todmorden/9a/415/FEATHERSTONE/Annie/22 Dec 1904/Todmorden St Paul

1910/3/Robert/CHANDLER/Teesdale/10a/479/FEATHERSTONE/Isabel/ /

1855/2/Thomas/HEWITSON/Weardale/10a/278/FEATHERSTON/Hannah/ /

1860/2/Matthew/HEWITSON/Auckland/10a/233/FEATHERSTON/Ann/ /

If you see something that interests you but not all the details are shown please let me know and I will contact the member who submitted the information to see if any more details are available.

Regards Paul

NEW MEMBERS

309

Helena McCrystal, PO Box 426, Tenterfield, NSW 2372, Australia.

E mail: helena_mccrystal@hotmail.com

Research:John/William Featherstone Born 17 March 1800 Carrick, Ireland. Married Marion Walker date ? In Dublin?. Died 30 Oct 1876, Hobart Tasmania.

1861 Durham Census con'td

(Continued from page 17)

Mary Ann Fetherston F Daur 1 Shildon Durham
3716/41/3
 Mourning Close, Lynesack & Softley
 William Featherstone M Nephew 20 UnMar engineman Hamsterley Durham
 Note Head of House:- Thomas & Ann Hymer
3717/28/7
 Draper & Grocers Shop, Cockfield
 Hannah Featherstone F Mother in Law 76 Widow housekeeper Wark Northumberland
 Note Head of House:- Robert & Ann Calvert
3719/11/18
 Union Workhouse Barnard Castle
 Jacob Featherstone M Pauper 43 UnMar formerly cattle driver (British Subject) Prussia
3721/45/17
 Low Mill, Mickleton
 Joseph Fetherston M Serv 52 UnMar farm servant Not Known Not Known
3723/6/5
 Field Style, Parish Stanhope
 Thomas Featherstone M Head 45 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham
 Ann Featherstone F Wife 40 Mar lead miners wife Stanhope Durham
 William Featherstone M Daur 19 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham
 John Featherstone M Son 17 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham
 Ann Featherstone F Daur 13 UnMar lead miner's daughter Stanhope Durham
 Thomas Featherstone M Son 11 UnMar lead ore washer Stanhope Durham
 Jane Featherstone F Daur 8 UnMar scholar Stanhope Durham
 Sarah Featherstone F Daur 5 UnMar scholar Stanhope Durham
 Pheobe Featherstone F Daur 3 UnMar lead miner's daughter Stanhope Durham
3723/15/2
 Weeds Close, Stanhope
 John Featherstone M Boarder 46 UnMar iron stone miner (Not given) Northumberland
3723/22/15
 Westgate, Parish of Stanhope
 Mary Featherstone F Serv 21 UnMar house servant Stanhope Durham
3723/27/26
 Brown Rigg Side, Stanhope
 John Featherstone M Head 47 Mar blacksmith Stanhope Durham
 Elizabeth Featherstone F Wife 40 Mar Stanhope Durham
 Margaret Ellen Featherstone F Daur 15 UnMar Stanhope Durham
 Fletcher Featherstone M Son 14 UnMar general labourer Stanhope Durham
 Henry Featherstone M Son 12 UnMar general labourer Stanhope Durham
 George Cooper Featherstone M Son 4 UnMar Stanhope Durham
3723/33/2
 Hangingwells, Stanhope
 Ralph Featherston M Head 55 Mar farming 100 acres (proprietor of 15acres) Stanhope Dur
 Maryann Featherston F Wife 32 Mar farmer's wife Wolsingham Durham
 Mary Featherston F Daur 12 scholar Stanhope Durham
 Hannah Featherston F Daur 8 Stanhope Durham
 Margaret Featherston F Daur 6 scholar Stanhope Durham
 George Featherston M Son 5 scholar Stanhope Durham
 Deborah Featherston F Daur 3 Stanhope Durham
 Marther(sic) Featherston F Daur 1 Stanhope Durham
3723/33/2
 Hangingwells Stanhope
 George Featherston M Head 60 Widr shepherd or farm labourer Stanhope Durham

(Continued on page 22)

1861 Census Durham

*(Continued from page 21)***3723/44/7**

Stanhope, Stanhope

William	Featherston M Head 57 Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Jane	Featherston F Wife 43 Mar		Stanhope	Durham
Whitfield	Featherston M Son 20 UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
Mary	Featherston F Daur 16 UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
Emmerson	Featherston M Son 12 UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
Jane	Featherston F Daur 6		Stanhope	Durham
William	Featherston M Son 4		Stanhope	Durham
Emma	Featherston F Daur 1		Stanhope	Durham

3723/50/19-20

Stanhope

John	Featherstone M Head 40 Widr	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
William	Featherstone M Son 22 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Jane	Featherstone F Daur 19 UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
John	Featherstone M Son 16 UnMar	cabinet maker	Stanhope	Durham

3723/57/1

Harthopeburn Stanhope

Sarah	Featherstone F Daur 15 UnMar	Stanhope	Durham
-------	------------------------------	----------	--------

Note Head of House:- George & Sarah Watson

3723/65/17

Earnwell, Stanhope

John	Featherstone M Head 40 Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Margaret	Featherstone F Wife 27 Mar		Stanhope	Durham
Ann	Featherstone F Daur 13		Stanhope	Durham
Thomas	Featherstone M Son 11		Stanhope	Durham
Mary	Featherstone F Daur 9	scholar	Stanhope	Durham
Sarah	Featherstone F Daur 6	scholar	Stanhope	Durham
Jane	Featherstone F Daur 2		Stanhope	Durham
Phebe	Featherstone F Daur 9m		Stanhope	Durham

3723/70/28

Hawkwelhead, Stanhope

William	Featherstone M Head 43 Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Mary	Featherstone F Wife 45 Mar		Stanhope	Durham
William Harrison	Featherstone M Son 20 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Joseph	Featherstone M Son 18 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
John	Featherstone M Son 16 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Thomas	Featherstone M Son 14 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Mary Ann	Featherstone F Daur 9	scholar	Stanhope	Durham

3723/76/2

Brier Hill, Stanhope

Pheobe J	Featherstone F Boarder 11	scholar	United States	America
----------	---------------------------	---------	---------------	---------

Note Head of House:- Frances Fleming

3723/78/6

Six Days Work, Stanhope

William	Featherston M Head 51 Widr	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Elizabeth	Featherston F Daur 22 UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
John	Featherston M Son 21 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
William	Featherston M Son 16 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Ralph	Featherston M Son 13 UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham

(Continued on page 23)

1861 Census Durham

(Continued from page 22)

Joseph Featherston M Son 11 scholar Stanhope Durham

3723/78/6

Six Days Work, Stanhope

Ann Featherston F Head 26 Widow lead miner's widow Stanhope Durham

Phoebe A Featherston F Daur 7 scholar Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Daur 6 Stanhope Durham

Elizabeth Featherston F Daur 4 Stanhope Durham

John Featherston M Son 2 Stanhope Durham

3723/79/7

Middle Rigg, Stanhope

John Featherston M Head 42 Mar lead miner & farmer of 28 acres. Local methodist preacher
Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Wife 23 Mar Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Daur 15 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Henry Featherston M Son 13 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Sarah Featherston F Daur 11 scholar Stanhope Durham

Margaret Featherston F Daur 9 scholar Stanhope Durham

Phebe Featherston F Daur 2 Stanhope Durham

Jane A Featherston F Daur 3weeks Stanhope Durham

3723/79/7-8

Middle Rigg, Stanhope

Joseph Featherston M Head 48 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Margaret Featherston F Wife 44 Mar Stanhope Durham

Margaret Featherston F Daur 18 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Joseph Featherston M Son 15 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Isabella Featherston F Daur 12 Stanhope Durham

Hannah Featherston F Daur 3 Stanhope Durham

3723/79/8

High Rigg, Stanhope

Thomas Featherston M Head 77 Widr landed proprietor Stanhope Durham

Joseph Featherston M Son in Law 31 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Daur 31 Mar Stanhope Durham

Henry Featherston M Grandson 2 Stanhope Durham

3723/79/8

High Rigg, Stanhope

John Featherston M Head 38 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Esther Featherston F Wife 30 Mar Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Daur 9 scholar Stanhope Durham

Thomas Featherston M Son 7 scholar Stanhope Durham

Mary A Featherston F Daur 4 Stanhope Durham

Sarah Featherston F Daur 1m Stanhope Durham

3723/84/17

Ling Riggs, Stanhope

John Featherston M Head 38 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Sarah Featherston F Wife 35 Mar Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Daur 13 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Joseph Featherston M Son 10 UnMar shepherd Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Daur 8 UnMar scholar Stanhope Durham

Ann Featherston F Daur 6 Stanhope Durham

John Featherston M Son 3 Stanhope Durham

(Continued on page 24)

1861 Census Durham

*(Continued from page 23)***3723/85/19**

Lane Hill, Stanhope

Mary Featherston F Sister 65 Widow income from property Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Niece 37 UnMar house serv. Stanhope Durham

3723/86/21

High Ireshopeburn, Stanhope

Ann Featherstone F Head 66 Widow lead miner's widow Stanhope Durham

Thomas Featherstone M Son 42 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Note Hannah Greggs, granddaughter also present

3723/90/2

Stone Drop, Stanhope

Ralph Fetherston M Head 32 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Sarah Fetherston F Wife 40 Mar Stanhope Durham

Jane Ann Fetherston F Daur 10 scholar Stanhope Durham

William Fetherston M Son 8 scholar Stanhope Durham

Sarah Fetherston F Daur 5 Stanhope Durham

Frances Fetherston F Daur 2 Stanhope Durham

3723/91/3

Burnhope, Stanhope

John Fetherston M Head 38 Widr lead miner Stanhope Durham

Joseph Ford Fetherston M Son 14 scholar Stanhope Durham

Thomas Fetherston M Son 12 scholar Stanhope Durham

3723/91/3

Burnhope, Stanhope

George Fetherston M Head 34 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Mary Fetherston F Wife 28 Mar Stanhope Durham

Thomas Fetherston M Son 4 Stanhope Durham

Emmerson Fetherston M Son 1 Stanhope Durham

3723/91/3

Burnhope, Stanhope

Thomas Fetherston M Head 77 Widr farmer Stanhope Durham

John Fetherston M Son 45 UnMar proprietor of houses Stanhope Durham

William Fetherston M Son 41 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Hannah Fetherston F Daur 36 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Jane Fetherston F Grand Daur 9 scholar Stanhope Durham

3723/91/3

Burnhope, Stanhope

Joseph Fetherston M Head 74 Widr lead miner Stanhope Durham

Joseph Fetherston M Son 35 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Thomas Fetherston M Son 33 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Jane Fetherston F Daur 20 UnMar Stanhope Durham

William Fetherston M Son 25 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Elizabeth Fetherston F Daur in Law 25 Mar Stanhope Durham

3723/91/4

Burnhope, Stanhope

Phebe Featherston F Head 58 Wid Stanhope Durham

Fanny Featherston F Daur 26 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Jacob Featherston M Son 22 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

George Featherston M Son 19 lead miner Stanhope Durham

Thomas Featherston M Son 17 lead miner Stanhope Durham

(Continued on page 25)

1861 Census Durham

(Continued from page 24)

Phebe	Featherston	F Daur	15		Stanhope	Durham
Mary Ann	Featherston	F Grand Daur	11	scholar	Stanhope	Durham
Phebe	Featherston	F Grand daur	7	scholar	Stanhope	Durham
Jacob	Featherston	M Grand Son	2		Stanhope	Durham

3723/91/4

Spring Wells, Stanhope

Joseph	Featherston	M Head	24	Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Mary	Featherston	F Wife	21	Mar		Stanhope	Durham
John Joseph	Featherston	M Son	1m			Stanhope	Durham

3723/94/10

Bent Head, Stanhope

Mary	Featherston	F Head	61	Wid		Stanhope	Durham
Mary Ann	Featherston	F Daur	29	UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
John	Featherston	M Son	25	UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Joseph	Featherston	M Son	16	UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham

3723/94/11

Bent Head, Stanhope

Thomas	Featherston	M	Lodger	27	Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Margaret	Featherston	F	Wife	25	Mar		Stanhope	Durham
Mary Ann	Featherston	F	Daur	4mo			Stanhope	Durham

3723/94/11

Bent Head, Stanhope

John	Featherston	M	Head	57	Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Elizabeth	Featherston	F	Wife	54	Mar		Stanhope	Durham
William	Featherston	M	Son	27	UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Elizabeth	Featherston	F	Daur	25	UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
Hannah	Featherston	F	Daur	20	UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
Ralph	Featherston	M	Son	17			Stanhope	Durham
John	Featherston	M	Grand Son	2			Stanhope	Durham

3724/4/1

Hill Top, Stanhope

Ann	Featherston	F	Head	46	Wid		Stanhope	Durham
William	Featherston	M	Son	21	UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Christopher	Featherston	M	Son	18		lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Joseph	Featherston	M	Son	15		lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Jane	Featherston	F	Daur	12			Stanhope	Durham
Ann	Featherston	F	Daur	10			Stanhope	Durham
Elizabeth	Featherston	F	Daur	6			Stanhope	Durham
Sarah	Featherston	F	Daur	4			Stanhope	Durham

Note Ann Hodgson, 83yrs, Widow is a visitor

3724/16/14

Corn Riggs, Stanhope

William	Featherston	M	Head	54	Mar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Sarah	Featherston	F	Wife	47	Mar		Stanhope	Durham
Sarah	Featherston	F	Daur	22	UnMar		Stanhope	Durham
William	Featherston	M	Son	20	UnMar	lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Ralph	Featherston	M	Son	18		lead miner	Stanhope	Durham
Mary	Featherston	F	Daur	16			Stanhope	Durham
Jane Ann	Featherston	F	Daur	13		scholar	Stanhope	Durham
Hannah	Featherston	F	Daur	10		scholar	Stanhope	Durham
Joseph	Featherston	M	Son	3			Stanhope	Durham

(Continued on page 26)

1861 Census Durham

*(Continued from page 25)***3724/18/17**

Travellers Rest, Stanhope

Henry Featherston M Step Son 8 scholar Stanhope Durham

Head Of House:- Thomas & Hannah Carr

3724/20/21

Copt Hill, Stanhope

Mary Featherston F Servant 17 UnMar general servant Stanhope Durham

3724/21/23

Burtreeford, Stanhope

Jane Featherston F Servant 20 UnMar general servant Stanhope Durham

3724/22/26

Cowes Vill, Stanhope

Thomas Featherston M Head 60 Widr lead miner Stanhope Durham

Ann Featherston F Daur 25 UnMar Stanhope Durham

3724/28/3

Copt Cleaugh, Stanhope

George Featherston M Head 62 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Wife 61 Mar Allendale Northumberland

Ralph Featherston M Son 24 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

John Featherston M Gr. Son 7 Stanhope Durham

3724/28/4

Cowshill, Stanhope

Ralph Featherston M Head 39 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Elizabeth Featherston F Wife 34 Mar grocer Stanhope Durham

Elizabeth Featherston F Daur 12 scholar Stanhope Durham

John Wm Featherston M Son 11 scholar Stanhope Durham

Dorothy Ann Featherston F Daur 7 scholar Stanhope Durham

Jacob Wilson Featherston M Son 4 Stanhope Durham

Alfred R A Featherston M Son 2 Stanhope Durham

3724/29/5

Cowshill, Stanhope

Thomas Featherston M Head 43 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Mary Ann Featherston F Wife 39 Mar Stanhope Durham

Jonathan Featherston M Son 14 scholar Stanhope Durham

3724/29/5

Cowshill, Stanhope

Emerson Featherston M Head 41 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Sarah Featherston F Wife 31 Mar Stanhope Durham

John Featherston M Son 9 scholar Stanhope Durham

Elizabeth Featherston F Daur 6 scholar Stanhope Durham

Maria Featherston F Daur 4 Stanhope Durham

Sarah Ann Featherston F Daur 2 Stanhope Durham

Margaret Featherston F Daur 2m Stanhope Durham

3724/29/6

Burtreeford, Stanhope

Thomas Featherston M Head 45 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Ann Featherston F Wife 43 Mar Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Daur 17 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Isaac Featherston M Son 15 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Thomas Featherston M Son 12 lead miner Stanhope Durham

Joseph Featherston M Son 9 scholar Stanhope Durham

(Continued on page 27)

1861 Census Durham

(Continued from page 26)

John	Featherston M	Son	7	scholar	Stanhope Durham
William	Featherston M	Son	4	scholar	Stanhope Durham
Obediah	Featherston M	Son	1		Stanhope Durham

3724/35/17

Wearhead, Stanhope

Hannah Featherston F Head 81 Wid annuitant Stanhope Durham

3724/35/18

Wearhead, Stanhope

Phoebe Featherston F Head 68 UnMar lady Stanhope Durham

3724/36/19

West Black Dean, Stanhope

James Featherston M Head 45 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Wife 49 Mar Stanhope Durham

Ann Featherston F Daur 12 Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Daur 10 scholar Stanhope Durham

Obediah Featherston M Son 6 Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Daur 4 Stanhope Durham

John Featherston M Son 2 Stanhope Durham

3724/37/22

West Black Dean, Stanhope

Hannah Featherston F Head 37 Wid stay maker Stanhope Durham

Joseph Featherston M Son 16 UnMar miner Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Daur 14 UnMar scholar Stanhope Durham

Jane Featherston F Daur 12 scholar Stanhope Durham

John Featherston M Son 9 scholar Stanhope Durham

Note John Race, 16yrs, Nephew also present

3724/39/25

White Stones, Stanhope

William Featherston M Head 25 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Mary Featherston F Wife 23 Mar Stanhope Durham

Sarah Featherston F Daur 3 Stanhope Durham

Fanny Featherston F Daur 1 Stanhope Durham

Joseph Featherston M Boarder 43 UnMar lead miner Stanhope Durham

3724/39/25

White Stones, Stanhope

Ralph Featherston M Head 31 Mar lead miner Stanhope Durham

Frances Featherston F Wife 31 Mar Stanhope Durham

Sarah Featherston F Daur 9 Stanhope Durham

Obediah Featherston M Son 5 scholar Stanhope Durham

Elizabeth Featherston F Daur 3 Stanhope Durham

Ann Featherston F Daur 1 Stanhope Durham

3724/39/26 & 40/27

Short Shorns, Stanhope

George F Featherston M Head 47 Mar innkeeper & farmer Stanhope Durham

Frances Featherston F Wife 44 Mar Hexham Northumberland

John H. Featherston M Son 19 carter Stanhope Durham

Mary H. Featherston F Daur 17 UnMar Stanhope Durham

Eliza E. Featherston F Daur 15 UnMar Stanhope Durham

George F C Featherston M Son 14 scholar Stanhope Durham

Robt Featherston M Son 12 draper & grocer Stanhope Durham

(Continued on page 28)

1861 Census Durham

Matthew	Featherston M Son	10	scholar	Stanhope Durham
Anne	Featherston F Daur	6		Stanhope Durham
Thomas R	Featherston M Son	4		Stanhope Durham
Maria J	Featherston F Daur	3		Stanhope Durham

3725/45/13

Park Head, Stanhope

John	Featherston M Head	46 Mar	railway clerk	Stanhope Durham
Ann	Featherston F Wife	51 Mar		Stanhope Durham
Thomas	Featherston M Son	19 UnMar	railway clerk	Stanhope Durham
John	Featherston M Son	16 UnMar	railway labourer	Stanhope Durham

Note Margaret Hunt, 26yrs, Step Daughter also present

3726/23/13

Parsonage House, Edmundbyers

Walker	Featherstonehaugh M Head	40 Mar	rector of Edmundbyers	Bp Wearmouth Durham
Susan	Featherstonehaugh F Wife	40 Mar	rector`s wife	Winthorpe Nottingham
Mary	Featherstonehaugh F Daur	7	scholar	Newcastle on Tyne Northumberland
Marmaduke Henry	Featherstonehaugh M Son	5	scholar	Hartburne Northumberland
Caroline	Featherstonehaugh F Daur	3		Edmundbyers Durham

3727/5/3

Front Street, Wolsingham

Joseph	Featherston M Head	48 Mar	carrier, green grocer	Wolsingham Durham
Jane	Featherston F Wife	45 Mar		Wolsingham Durham
George	Featherston M Son	15 UnMar		Wolsingham Durham
Joseph	Featherston M Son	11 UnMar		Wolsingham Durham
John	Featherston M Son	6 UnMar		Wolsingham Durham
Jane	Featherston F Daur	4 UnMar		Wolsingham Durham

3727/16/26

Upper Town, Wolsingham

William Featherston M Head 40 UnMar tailor & draper Wolsingham Durham

3727/77/15

Park Terrace, Wolsingham

Emerson	Featherstone M Head	45 Mar	coal miner (hewer)	Stanhope Durham
Ann	Featherstone F Wife	43 Mar		Stanhope Durham
John	Featherstone M Son	18 UnMar	coal miner (hewer)	Haltwhistle Northumberland
Jane	Featherstone F Daur	7 UnMar		Wolsingham Durham

3728/37/25

North St, Wolsingham

Robert	Featherstone M Head	30 Mar	coal miner	Alston-moor Cumberland
Jane	Featherstone F Wife	27 Mar	scholar	Croft Yorkshire
Margaret	Featherstone F Daur	6		Wolsingham Durham
Elizabeth Ann	Featherstone F Daur	4		Wolsingham Durham
Mary	Featherstone F Daur	1		Wolsingham Durham

3734/56/4

Cold Pike, Lanchester

Thomas	Featherston M Head	28 Mar	gardener (master)	Bishop Auckland Durham
Eleanor	Featherston F Wife	27 Mar		Houghton Le Spring Durham
Ralph John	Featherston M Son	3		Acomb Yorkshire
Thomas	Featherston M Son	1		Bishop Auckland Durham

1861 Census Durham

3735/75/8

Castleside, Lanchester

Francis Featherstone M Head 66 UnMar proprietor of cottages Newcastle Northumberland

3735/84/25

Waskerley Park, Lanchester

William Featherston M Head 53 Mar labourer railway Stanhope Durham

Hannah Featherston F Wife 42 Mar Stanhope Durham

Thomas Featherston M Son 17 UnMar Lanchester Durham

John Featherston M Son 16 UnMar Lanchester Durham

Hannah Featherston F Daur 13 UnMar Lanchester Durham

Frances Featherston F Daur 11 UnMar Lanchester Durham

Joseph Featherston M Son 9 UnMar Lanchester Durham

Henry Featherston M Son 6 UnMar Lanchester Durham

Elizabeth Featherston F Daur 4 UnMar Lanchester Durham

Mary Elinor Featherston F Daur 9m UnMar Lanchester Durham

3737/80/28

Church St Elvet, Durham City

Anne Featherstone F Visitor 7 UnMar Wolsingham Durham

3737/83/32

Church St Elvet, Durham City

Thomas Featherstone M Boarder 17 UnMa mason apprentice Parkinshaw Durham

3738/74/3

Framwellgate, Durham City

Elizabeth Featherstone F Servant 14 UnMar house servant Durham Durham

3752/12/18

Mount Pleasant, Houghton Le Spring

William Featherstonhaugh M head 33 Mar yeoman? (traveller for brewery)
Witton Gilbert DurhamMary Featherstonhaugh F wife 31 Mar
Lanchester Durham

Anne W Featherstonhaugh F daur 10 Unm scholar Witton Gilbert Durham

Mary P Featherstonhaugh F daur 7 Unm scholar Witton Gilbert Durham

Lydia Featherstonhaugh F daur 5 Unm scholar Witton Gilbert Durham

William Featherstonhaugh M son 3 Unm Witton Gilbert Durham

Marmaduke Featherstonhaugh M son 5m Unm Durham Durham

3753/26/45

North Back Lane, Newbottle

Luke Featherston M head 56 Mar furnace? man (colliery) Ireland

Jane Featherston F wife 45 Mar Ireland

Patrick Featherston M son 17 Unm iron mill roller Ireland

John Featherston M son 6 Unm scholar Houghton le Spring Durham

3756/16/26

Easington Lane, Hetton le Hole

George Featherstone M lodger 46 Unm labourer Scotland

Note Richard Dillon HOH

3759/3/2

Chester le Street, Chester le Street

Maria Featherston F servant 19 Unm servant Houghton Le Spring Durham

Note Margaret Lowe HOH

3765/47/20

William St, Bishop Wearmouth

Jane Featherston F head 51 Unm 17 cook (domestic servant) Wolsingham Durham

1861 Census Durham

3767/17/34

Water St, Bishop Wearmouth

George Featherston Jackson M son 9 Unm scholar Sunderland Durham

Note John Jackson HOH

3768/45/20

Slator St, Bishop Wearmouth

Joseph Featherstone M head 44 Mar labourer Barrowby Yorkshire

Jane Featherstone F wife 38 Mar Sunderland Durham

Jane Featherstone F daur 10 Unm scholar Sunderland Durham

Maria Featherstone F daur 4 Unm scholar Sunderland Durham

Peter Featherstone M son 2 Unm Sunderland Durham

Joseph Rain Featherstone M son 1 Unm Sunderland Durham

3769/44/17

50 Hedley St, Bishop Wearmouth

William Featherson M Un 27 Unm engine driver in steam vessel London Middlesex

Robert Cottee HOH

3771/14/21

53 Brougham Street, South Bishop Wearmouth

Robert Featherston M Head 25 Mar Coachman Whitby Yorkshire

Fanny Featherston F Wife 38 Mar Sunderland Durham

John G Featherston M Son 6m Unm Sunderland Durham

3775/35/4

18 Coronation Street, South Bishop Wearmouth

William Featherstone? M Head 49 Mar Cabinet Maker Sunderland Durham

Jane Featherstone? F Wife 50 Mar Sunderland Durham

3782/11/16

Barrack Square, Monkwearmouth

Henry Featherstone Haugh M Boarder 50 Unm Labourer Newport Pagnell Buckinghamshire

Note Ann Farrow HOH

3782/113/32

Hosier's shop, Barclay St, Monkwearmouth Shore

Elizabeth Featherstone? F Head 66 Wid South Shields Durham

Alice? Featherstone? F Dau 30 Unm Teacher in Methodist School Sunderland Durham

3784/27/47

Roker Terrace, Monkwearmouth Shore

Walker H Featherstonehaugh M Head 48 Wid Manufacturer of bottles Lambton Durham

Albany W Featherstonehaugh M Son 32 Unm Manufacturer of bottles

Bishopwearmouth Durham

Bertha Featherstonehaugh F Dau 31 Unm

Bishopwearmouth Durham

Gertrude Featherstonehaugh F Dau 28 Unm

Bishopwearmouth Durham

Edmund Featherstonehaugh M Son 30 Unm Manufacturer

Bishopwearmouth Durham

3787/86/10

2 Barrow St. Westoe, South Shields

Peter Featherstone M Head 39 Mar Wesleyan Minister Fryup Danby Yorkshire

Christiana Featherstone F Wife 34 Mar York Yorkshire

Louisa Featherstone F Daur 3 Unm Horncastle Lincolnshire

Mary Ann Featherstone F Daur 1 Unm Barton on Humber Lincolnshire

3788/101/22

Holy Trinity Parsonage, Laygate Lane, Westoe South Shields

Jane Featherstone F Mother in Law 82 Wid Gentlewoman Stanhope Durham

Thomas Featherstone M Son 20 Unm Scholar Of Christ college Cambridge

South Shields Durham

NOTE; Thomas Drion HOH wife is Frances aged 57

1861 Census Durham

3796/22/37

Ellison St .Hedworth, Jarrow, South Shields

William Featherson M Head 66 Mar Declined Seaman Kibblesworth Northumberland

Margaret Featherson F Wife 65 Mar Gateshead Durham

Edward Featherson M Son 23 Unm Engine Fitter Deptford Kent

3796/73/12

Hedworth, Jarrow, South Shields

Jane Featherston F Serv 51 Unm House Servant Wolsingham? Durham Note Wm Ball HOH

3798/5/4

16, Bill Quay, Heworth

John Featherston M Head 39 Mar Shipwright North Shields Northumberland

Dorothy Featherston F Wife 38 Mar Heworth Durham

Robert M Featherston M Son 14 Shipwright (ap) Heworth Durham

John F Featherston M Son 11 Scholar Heworth Durham

William Featherston M Son 7 Scholar Heworth Durham

Edward Featherston M Son 3 Heworth Durham

Elizabeth J Featherston F Daur 5m Heworth Durham

3798/32/7

28 Heworth Hall, Heworth

Thomas Featherston M Head 33 Mar Stonemason North Shields Northumberland

Priscilla Featherston F Wife 26 Mar Sunderland Durham

Edward M Featherston M Son 3 Heworth Durham

Alfred B Featherston M Son 2 Heworth Durham

3798/70/46

251 Heworth Lane, Heworth

Mary Featherstone F Head 69 Widow Gateshead Fell Durham

3800/4/5

1 Sedgwick Place, Gateshead

Mary Featherston F Niece 13 UnMar Durham Durham

3807/56/25

Burnt Houses, Fellside Wickham

John Fetherstone M Head 58 Mar Coal Miner ? ?

Margaret Fetherstone F Wife 49 Mar Wife of the above Bavington Northumberland

Hannah Fetherstone F Daur 16 Scholar Whickham Durham

Joseph Fetherstone M Son 11 Scholar Whickham Durham

Ed's note:

If you can see any obvious errors in the transcription please let me know so we can make corrections. This is the first project of this type that we have undertaken, I hope you are pleased with the out come. I also hope that we can combine the information found in this census with the information from all the others, 1841,1851,1871, 1881, 1891, 1901, to make a comprehensive study of the area.

My thanks again to those members who spent many an hour poring over the images of the enumerators papers.

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

Phone: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax: +44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org



DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone

37 Tyrrell Road
Billericay, Essex
CM11 2QE. UK.
E mail
Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson

1 Longfellow Court, Crook
Co. Durham. DL15 9TR. UK
Jillian@Gibson-
Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield

17 Chantry Road
East Ayton
Scarborough
North Yorkshire
YO13 9EP. UK
E mail
nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall

48 Cliffsea Grove
Leigh on Sea, Essex
SS9 1NQ. UK.
E Mail
I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom W. Paul Featherstone

71 Myton Drive
Solihull
West Midlands
B90 1HD. UK.
E mail
Paul@featherstone.org

Australia Joan Currie

23 Victoria Street
Roseville
New South Wales
2069
Australia
E mail
Austraia@featherstone.org

Canada Bill E Featherstone

24 Blackbird Place
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
R3T 5X4. Canada
E mail
Canada @featherstone.org

U.S.A. Lynn Burdick

324 Los Padres Drive
Thousand Oaks,
California 91361 USA.
E mail
USA@featherstone.org

And to Finish

Beryl is having problems with her P.C. at the moment so if you have a query in Yorkshire contact Iris Woodall until the problem is sorted out.

Many thanks to those members who have contributed articles for this issue. I hope it helps you find a missing link in your research. The Durham 1861 census turned up a sister of my GG Grandfather, living as a domestic in the same town.

A recent E mail from a member in the USA highlighted a problem which seems to be getting worse. The E mail contained details of a scam to get you to web sites, just to view on line advertising. All the family history details are fictions made up by a piece of software of which the owner is said to be proud. I know the chances of making up information that exactly fits what you are looking for is fairly remote, it is the time you waste looking which is infuriating, when you could be looking at genuine information. I hope that the authorities do something quickly to stamp out this kind of thing. Many thanks to Barbara Nichols for forwarding me this information.

May I take this chance to wish you all a happy festive season again— it seems to come around quicker each year, or maybe that is a sign of old age.

Please keep the information coming in about Featherstone genealogy. If you have ideas about membership drives to boost circulation of the newsletter please let me know.

Till the next time.

Regards Paul

Last Edition of 2005



Time to look at our research?

Inside this issue:

Web Links	2
East Yorks. Sources	3
Notes on Fetherston	4
Irish Connections	11
East Yorks. Sources	12
Texas Records	14
Can you Help	16
A Musician	18
On our Web site	19
New Members	21
GOONS Marriages	22

Special points of interest:

- Notes on the Family Featherston
- Sahra Featherstone gifted musician
- Irish family from Dublin

I was recently sent a GEDCOM file to supplement the information a researcher had seen on our web site. After opening the file into my software, I discovered that the second generation were not linked to the spouse of their father. This raises several questions relevant to all of us.

Lots of us use software to record what we find, is this because it is in vogue so we think we have to? By using software we don't understand and are not using properly are we actually destroying what we find? Information is the basis of family history and is only as good as it's source. How many of us record the source as accurately as we record what we find and rate the accuracy of the source. As an example do we rate what a great aunt tells us the same as the information on a birth certificate? Either could be wrong and later proved or disproved by information found from another source.

I think we all hope that our research will be used by later generations. We should give them all the information we have found and more importantly where we found it and how rele-

vant we found the information. Does this not make our research more interesting to give our thoughts as well as the facts we have found to following generations.

Many times I have had contact with researchers who say they have inherited research but they do not understand how the researcher came to link one family to another. Some old methods of laying out information were not much better than using computer genealogy software. Future generations will need to know where you found information, how you determined that one family linked to another and what else you looked at to rule out other possibilities. Now is the time to review what you have and if you have the necessary notes for you to be able to pass on your research in such a way that others can follow and add or change what you found.

I would suggest you start by printing out reports from your software and see if it makes sense. If it does not then make the changes. If you are passing information on it is better on pa-

(Continued on page 2)

(Continued from page 1)

per rather than requiring technology that may go out of production in 5 years. You want your research to survive. The computer has changed since I started 20 years ago, you would have trouble finding a PC to run the first program I used. The recent news is that self recorded CD/DVDs might not last more than 3 years if stored in the wrong place. Can you be sure that your research might just be thrown into the wrong place for a few years until it is picked up again.

So keep it on paper, and renew and review it often, it maybe worth keeping a copy of your software with the paper as well as a back up of your data file. This won't guarantee that it will survive but give it the best chance you can. If you want to leave

a copy of your files to this Society, I will promise that if nothing else it will end up in the archives of The Society of Genealogists and a copy with the Guild of One Named Studies.

This is the last issue of the membership year 2005/2006. The next year will start with the next issue in May. Renewal forms will come with this newsletter. Please try and get it back before the end of March. I have holiday booked from mid May to mid June a month in the USA visiting family and friends.

I do hope you join us next year which will see the 10th anniversary of the Society. Hard to believe how quickly it has passed.

Good hunting,
Regards Paul



“Do you have your files backed up and stored somewhere other than your home?”

Web Links

The following article is from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at <http://www.eogn.com>

<http://www.collectbritain.co.uk>

British Library Adds Caribbean History to Online Collection.

The British Library has launched a new collection online, called Caribbean Views. The new offering includes more than 1,000 images, maps and texts from the 18th and early 19th Centuries and reveals the contrasting experiences of life on and around plantations in the former British colonies.

A virtual tour with narrative by historian and writer, Mike Phillips, brings the artifacts to life and offers learners a diverse perspective on colonial Britain, from idyllic scenes of colonial landscapes to text extracts about the horrors and hardships witnessed by slaves in the sugar plantations.

This is one collection of many available on the Collect Britain website, which is an ambitious online program involving the digitization of more than 90,000 sounds and images. System Associates has provided an innovative digital media library and content management system that has enabled an in-house team to swiftly and effectively label, describe and manage large quantities of information and present it in themed online collections.

You can read more about the new collection or access it online at <http://www.collectbritain.co.uk>

Ed's note there are quite a few articles related to the search word Featherstone which I hope to explore

Bits & Pieces

My great-great-grandmother was Maria Louisa Featherstone born 1825 plus or minus a year or so (census variation,) in Hull. She was the daughter of James Featherstone. She married Samuel Markes in Bedminster, near Bristol, on the 9th Aug 1840.

I am not a Featherstone so did not try to fill in your registration document on line, but I would like to find out if anyone has any more information on Maria Louisa's forebears and siblings.

Guy Linscott

Gandjlinscott@aol.com

Kingston-upon-Hull Chapel, Jarrett Street

(formerly North Street.) Hull ERY Catholic Chapel- Ref Microfilm 3686 Beverley Archives 2005.

6 November 1825 Baptised JANE thu HUGH FEATHERSTONE and JANE SKIRLAGH?

Born 21 October 1825

2 September 1827 Baptised JOHN son HUGH FEATHERSTONE and JANE SCALBY? Born 25 August 1827

24 January 1830 Baptised HUGH son HUGH FEATHERSTONE and JANE SCALBY?

Born 20 January 1830

St Marys Lowgate Kingston- upon-Hull ERY

Ref PE/185/6 Baptisms from 27 March 1793 — 29 July 1810 2 Aug 1810-3 1 Dec 1812

Beverley Archives 2005

22 April 1794 Baptism ANNA MARIA thu HENRY FEATHERSTONE Chymist by HEDWIG MARIA his wife.

August 4 1795 Baptism HEDWIG MARIA dau HENRY FEATHERSTONE Chymist by HEDWIG MARIA his wife

17 June 1796 Baptism ELIZABETH thu HENRY FEATHERSTONE Chymist by HEDWIG MARIA his wife

8 October 1798 Baptism ANN thu HENRY FEATHERSTONE Chemist by HEDWIG MARIA his wife.

Born 4 July 1798

29 April 1800 Baptism HARRIOTT thu HENRY FEATHERSTON Druggist by Edwig his wife

3 June 1801 Baptism JANE thu HENRY FEATHERSTONE Druggist Deceased by EDWIG his wife

7 March 1808 Baptism JAMES FRANCIS son JAMES FEATHERSTONE Master Mariner by ELIZABETH his wife

2 October 1810 Baptism MARY ELIZABETH dau JOHN FEATHERSTONE Merchant by MARY his wife.

20 October 1811 Baptism HANNAH thu WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE Farmer by ELEANOR his wife.

29 October 1811 Baptism MARY ELIZABETH dau FRANCIS WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE Surgeon by ELIZABETH his wife.

Sent in by Iris Woodall

NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY
BY
BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE

Maxstoke Castle,
Coles hill,
Warwickshire,
England.
December 15, 1929.

The first of the Fetherstons appears to have settled on the Tyne (River) in Northumberland and was a Saxon chief who landed in England about the beginning of the 8th century. Traditionally the ancient house of the family was built upon a hill where were two stones called "fether stones". The house was probably stockaded and moated round as a defence against the Britains.

This original house becoming a ruin, a castle was built down in the flat country below or "haugh", hence the name Fetherstonhaugh or Fetherston of the haugh.

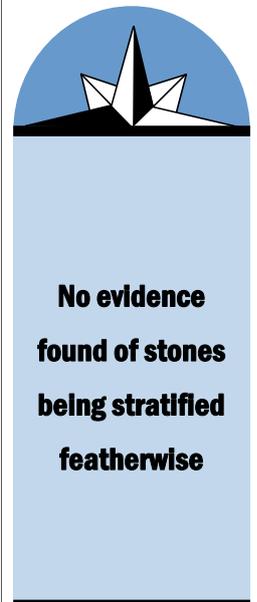
This castle which is in part standing today is situated in the northwest part of Northumberland, not far from Haltwhistle and was according to Hodgeson:- The castle in the meadow where the stones are stratified featherwise. It consists of a strong square tower or pele tower with two watch turrets and surrounded by a ditch. The lower floor is vaulted in a chamber provided for the protection of the cattle and flock, To this has been attached a modern castellated house with a fine gallery. There are many examples of this type of castle to be found in the neighbourhood of the border and were mostly built as a protection against Scottish freebooters.

We find Thomas de Fetherston living here in the time of Henry 3rd and we are told that the Fetherstons possessed it during the reigns of Edward 1st, 2nd and 3rd, and in fact the older branch of the family continued to hold it until about 1747 when it was sold by Sir Matthew Fetherstonhaugh Bart.

In former times the Fetherstons of Northumberland had very large estates and were men of great importance but in the course of time their lands became alienated and the later holders had little except the castle which had degenerated into something of the nature of a farm house.

Sir Albany Fetherstonhaugh was High Sheriff of Northumberland in 2nd Elizabeth as his eldest son was thirty years afterwards and his second son was made receiver of the King's revenue in Cumberland and Westmorland by James 1st. His son, Sir Timothy Fetherstonhaugh was a notable Royalist and raised a troop of horse for Charles 1st, He fought at the battle of Worcester where two of his sons were killed whilst he was taken prisoner and afterwards beheaded at Bolton in 1651.

(Continued on page 5)



NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY
BY
BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE cont'd

(Continued from page 4)

As the result great depredations were committed on his property by the soldiers, the family losses being estimated at some £10,000 according to a petition written by his wife and preserved by his descendants and now in the possession of Timothy Fetherstonhaugh, Esq. of the College, Kirkoswald in Cumberland.

THE FETHERSTONS OF KIRKOSWALD CUMBERLAND

This branch which is still represented, and living at an ancient house called, The College, is descended from Thomas, son of Sir Timothy Fetherstonhaugh, who was born in 1628. Kirkoswald is situated only a few miles from Fetherston Castle, Mr. Fetherstonhaugh's house was recently the subject of an article in Country Life. He has many pictures and other objects relating to the family history.

THE FETHERSTONS OF STANHOPE HALL DURHAM

This branch of the family was long established at Heathery Cleugh in Weardale, County Durham. Their traditional origin is that Albany Fetherstonhaugh of Fetherstonhaugh married two wives and had a son by each wife, the elder inherited the Northumberland estate and the younger from his mother, the Stanhope estate. The brothers thought it proper to distinguish their names and the elder became Fetherstonhaugh and the younger Fetherstonhalge, the word "halge" being significant of a high situation as his house was on a hill whereas "haugh" means the opposite, to wit, a low situation.

The family continued in possession of this estate until it came to Col. Fetherstonhalge, M.P., who was killed at the battle of Blenheim and who sold the estate to the Earl of Carlisle about 1711.

This branch gave rise to the Fetherstons of Hassingbrook in Essex. The family seat was in the parish of Stanhope where there still is a large ancient building called Stanhope Hall, situated on an eminence and guarded with a curtain wall to which you ascend in front by a flight of many steps.

THE FETHERSTONS OF HASSINGBROOK ESSEX

This is an important branch who settled in the county of Essex and who there rose to great wealth and dignity. Their origin arose from a certain Cuthbert Fetherston of the ancient stock of the Fetherstons of Stanhope who was born about the time of Henry VIII and came to London in 1550 in search of fortune, in which he seems to have been successful for he obtained possession of the Manor of Hassingbrook at Stanford-le-Hope in Essex and rebuilt the Hall there in the reign of James 1st.

(Continued on page 6)



“is that Albany
Fetherston-
haugh of
Fetherston-
haugh married
two wives and “

**NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY
BY
BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE cont'd**

(Continued from page 5)

He appears to have been a man of eminence about the Court of Queen Elizabeth and it is said, that the Queen stayed at Hassingbrook Hall in 1588 after reviewing her fleet in the Thames which was to fight the Spanish Armada and it was probably Mr. Fetherston who entertained her Majesty.

According to the epitaph on his tomb, he was usher and cryer in the King's Court for 35 years. He died in 1615 and was buried in the Church of St. Dunstan in the West, London, aged 75 years.

He was succeeded by his second son, Henry Fetherston, who was living in London in 1635 and who married Catherine, daughter of Michael Heneage Esq. , Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London. He died in 1647 and was buried at Hassingbrook, leaving an only son, Heneage Fetherston, who was born in 1625 and while still a very young man joined the Royalist forces during the Civil War and at the Restoration, he was rewarded for his loyalty and created a Baronet by Charles 2nd in 1660 as Sir Heneage Fetherston of Blakesware Co. Herts where he had purchased an estate.

Sir Heneage Fetherston was Sheriff of Essex in 1666 and married Mary, daughter of Sir Thomas Bennet of Babraham Co. Cambridge, who brought him a large fortune. He lived till 1711 and was buried at Hassingbrook. He had a large family, most of whom died young or were unmarried.

Sir Henry Fetherston, 2nd Bart, the second but eldest surviving son succeeded to his father's estates and title and married Anne, daughter of James Williamson Esq. , a wealthy London merchant but she died without issue in 1690 at the age of 20 only. Sir Henry lived till 1746 when he died aged 92, never having married again; his title became extinct

As he had no children, nor were there any male descendants of his brothers, he bequeathed the principal part of his large possessions which were said to be worth £400,000 to his kinsman, Matthew Fetherstonhaugh of Fetherstonhaugh Castle, with the understanding that he should obtain a baronetcy. His will was a very long one and shows that he was the owner of much property in the City. The present Fetherston Alley and Fetherston Buildings in Holborn were built on his land. He also left a good many legacies to various charities, Thus ended the Fetherstons of Hassingbrook but many years afterwards a claim was made by the descendants of one Thomas or Thomas Henry Fetherstone to some money and property in London said to be unclaimed and to proceed from the family of Sir Henry Fetherston but although many inquiries were made and a pamphlet called "The London Money" was written in 1876 by W. M. Egglestone, nothing ever came of it, and it was probably all a myth.

(Continued on page 7)



**The London
Money has
featured in a
previous
newsletter**

NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY
BY
BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE cont'd

(Continued from page 6)

Stanford-le-Hope Church, Essex, is a fine 13th century building with a large square tower. The chapel in this church belonged to the Manor of Hassingbrook and is called the "Fetherston Chapel". Underneath it is a crypt where are buried at least fifteen of the Fetherstons, one of the Fetherstonhaughs and four of the Scrattons, the present owners of the Hassingbrook estate. In the Fetherston Chapel are five marble monuments (some of which are ten feet high) erected to the memory of various members of the family.

THE FETHERSTONS OF UPPARK, SUSSEX

Matthew Fetherstonhaugh, who was Sir Henry Fetherston's heir, was born in 1715 and was thus about 30 when he came to this large fortune. He was the son of another Matthew Fetherstonhaugh who was a merchant in Newcastle on Tyne and who was Sheriff of Newcastle in 1706 and Mayor in 1711 and who had married the sister of John Brown of London, with whom he got a considerable fortune. He had several children, one of whom the Rev. Utrick Fetherston was Vicar of Hassingbrook and was beneficiary under Sir Henry's will. It is said that Matthew Fetherstonhaugh lived to be 100 before he died.

Matthew Fetherstonhaugh Jr. married, the same year that he succeeded, Sarah, only daughter of Christopher Lethieullier of Belmont, Middlesex and purchased Uppark in Sussex from the Earl of Tankerville for the sum of £19,000 which was said to be about the value of the timber on the estate and there he seems to have resided till his death. He was created a Baronet in 1747 as Sir Matthew Fetherstonhaugh of Uppark and at the same time he sold his paternal estate of Fetherstonhaugh Castle to James Wallace, Esq. whose descendants now possess it. Sir Matthew Fetherstonhaugh was a somewhat distinguished man, he was M.P. for Morpeth in 1755 and afterwards represented Portsmouth in Parliament and he was a Fellow of the Royal Society. He died in 1774 and was succeeded by his only son Henry. He was buried at Stanhope Church

Sir Henry Fetherstonhaugh 2nd Bart, having been born in 1754 was not quite of age when he came into the title and in his youth seems to have been a rather wild young man and addicted to gaming, cockfighting and the usual vices of his age. As was then the custom of young men of rank, he went on the grand tour of Europe in 1777 after which he returned to live upon his paternal acres where he set up a bachelor establishment and no doubt had a very good time.

It was about this period that he made the acquaintance of the celebrated Emma

(Continued on page 8)



**The Uppark Estate
has also featured in
other newsletters**

NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY
BY
BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE cont'd

(Continued from page 7)

Hart, afterwards Lady Hamilton, the wife of the Ambassador at Naples and later the mistress of Lord Nelson. Her portraits by Remey being well known, he painted her many times and was her intimate friend through life.

She lived under the protection of Sir Henry at Uppark in 1781 but the connection did not seem to last more than about a year and she probably left him possibly on account of his mode of life but more likely because she fell in love with the Hon. Charles Greville, son of the Earl of Warwick who was a friend of Sir Henry and with whom she next went to live.

Sir Henry lived to be very old and late in life he married a worthy peasant girl whom he had had educated, of the name of Bullock but had no children by her. He died about 1850 being well over 90 years old and having no heir his title became extinct,

He left what was left of his estates to his wife and at her death to her sister whom he had also had educated in France and this lady took his name as Miss Bullock Fetherstonhaugh and lived till 1895 but having never married, she left the estate to the son of a neighbor, the Hon. Keith Turnour, second son of the Earl of Winterton who now possesses it and has assumed the name of Fetherstonhaugh in addition to his former surname.

THE FETHERSTONS OF IRELAND

Amongst those who joined the Royal cause during the time of Charles 1st were several of the name of Fetherston, notably Sir Timothy Fetherstonhaugh who lost his life at Worcester. One Cuthbert Fetherston (which seems to have been a common family name) of the ancient stock at Stanhope in Durham, also joined the Royal cause and after the battle of Worcester is said to have removed to Ireland. This man had an eldest son, also called Cuthbert, who settled in West Meath about 1688 and had three sons from whom are descended firstly, the family of Bracklyn Castle, West Meath, secondly, the family of Rockview, West Meath and lastly from Thomas, the third son, the family at Carrick in West Meath and Ardagh in County Longford.

This Thomas Fetherston had a son Ralph who in 1776 was created a Baronet of Ireland as Sir Ralph Fetherston of Ardagh and he was the ancestor of the Rev. Sir George Ralph Fetherston, 6th Bart of Ardagh house, a Church of England clergyman who died recently at Worcester unmarried. The title has passed to his uncle Henry Fetherstonhaugh Witney of New Pass, West Meath, who has no issue, so that the title will probably become extinct at his death.

(Continued on page 9)



**“The dates of the
civil war do not
tie in with the
dates in Ireland”**

NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY BY BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE cont'd

(Continued from page 8)

The Fetherston family are still largely represented in Ireland and in fact whenever the name is found and it is met with not very uncommonly both in this country and in the United States and Australia, I think that in most cases their origin will be found to be derived from one or other of the Irish branches of the family.

The actual spelling of the name does not seem to be very important, it is found as Fetherston, Featherstone, Fetherstonhalge, and Fetherstonhaugh etc. Our forefathers were not always very good at spelling.

THE FETHERSTONE OF PACKWOOD, WARWICKSHIRE

The origin of this branch is rather lost in obscurity, but according to tradition, it is claimed that a younger son of the Fetherstonhaugh family of Northumberland, after the wars of the Roses in which he had taken part, settled in Warwickshire in what was then perhaps a wild and more or less uncultivated part forming what has been called the Forest of Arden

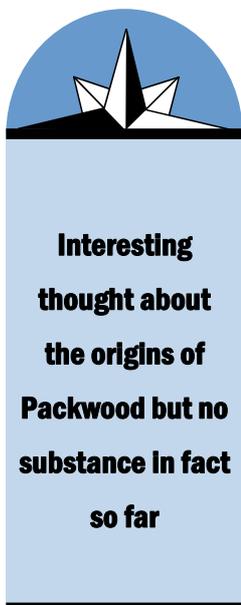
Whether this be the case or not, it is evident that the family were here from early times for it is on record that John Fetherston of Packwood and Emetta, his wife, were admitted members of the Guild at the neighbouring village of Knowle in 1407 as were several members of the family subsequently.

It seems clear that the original Fetherston settled on lands which were part of the property of the monks of Coventry and that he held his land by copyhold tenure from them and it was not till the end of the 16th century that one William Fetherston, by a money payment obtained all but the fee simple of the property from Robert Burdett, the then Lord of the Manor.

The original settlers no doubt built a house, of wood hewn from the forest for the beams etc. with the interspaces filled in with plaster much as we see in Shakespeare's House in Stratford and they cultivated the land round it. It was also surrounded by a moat, remains of which are to be seen today, as a protection for their animals at night. As time went on the family improved in social status and whereas the earlier deeds usually describe the head of the house as "yeoman" by the time of Elizabeth he is described as "gentlemen" and his younger sons instead of following trades in Warwick or London had now taken to professions such as the law and the army.

The early house had no doubt by this time become ruinous and so the present

(Continued on page 10)



**Interesting
thought about
the origins of
Packwood but no
substance in fact
so far**

**NOTES ON THE FETHERSTON FAMILY
BY
BEAUMONT A. FETHERSTON-DILKE cont'd**

(Continued from page 9)

Packwood House was probably built about the year 1556 and may have incorporated some of the old structure and again largely reconstructed of brick about 1670 by Thomas Fetherston who was High Sheriff of Warwickshire. Thomas Fetherston (1633-1714) and his father John (1593—1670) seem to have been the principal builders of the present house and gardens as they are seen today.

The family continued in possession in the male line until Thomas Fetherston (1695-1720) the great nephew of the last mentioned Thomas succeeded and he died unmarried and left his estate to his sister, Dorothy Fetherston, who married Thomas Leigh of Aldridge Staffordshire and a kinsman of the Leigh's of Stoneleigh Abbey and Rushall Hall and he took her name as Mr. Fetherston-Leigh. At his death it passed to his daughter, Miss Catherine Fetherston-Leigh (1725—1769) who dying unmarried left it to Thomas Dilke, the second son of William Duke of Maxstoke Castle, in the same county and who was her sister's son.

Thomas **Dilke** assumed the name of Fetherston instead of his former surname and died unmarried in 1815. He was succeeded by his brother, Col. Charles Dilke (1763—1832) afterwards Fetherston whose grandson John Fetherston sold the estate in 1869 and thus ended the long connections of the family with Packwood.

After many years of neglect, Packwood House was acquired by the father of the present squire, Mr. Baron Ash.

Mr. Ash has continued the work of restoring and improving commenced by his father and has made Packwood House what it is today, one of the show places of Warwickshire or even of England.

Ed's Notes

We have not seen this particular article before, it proves that research has moved quite a long way since 1929 since not all of what is written is now true. I think however it is worth showing in the newsletter. You should be aware that the person writing the history notes is of the same family name as those who inherited the Packwood Estate. Packwood is now owned by The National Trust as is Up-park. To see what is different you need to refer to the articles that have been published in the newsletters over the last 9 years. The article was provided by Drew Fetherston [dfetherston@nyc.rr.com] to whom I am indebted, for proof reading the article which he provided as images and I used OCR to produced the text of the article.



**“Our thanks to
Drew Fetherston
for taking the
time to get in
touch”**

Irish Connections

I am sure if you are researching Featherston's in Ireland you will have seen our web site Irish section, where last year we added a section on the article we carried in the newsletter by A.J. Featherston. In the last few weeks I have been in contact with a descendent living in New Zealand who I hope to enrol in the Society in the next few weeks. She has not really added to the Featherston line but has provided some information which fills in a few missing details. These changes have been made to the web site, apart from some of the photographs which I share with you here.



The photo on the left is of Jane Emily Fetherstonhaugh born cir 1873 in Dublin and her husband Richard T H Ryland who she married in 1899. Emily was the daughter of Stephen R Featherstonhaugh. The picture is taken in 1950 in the garden of the house shown below, Sealawn in Sutton near Dublin. The other photograph is taken from a newspaper announcement and is the wedding of the same couple in Aug 1899.



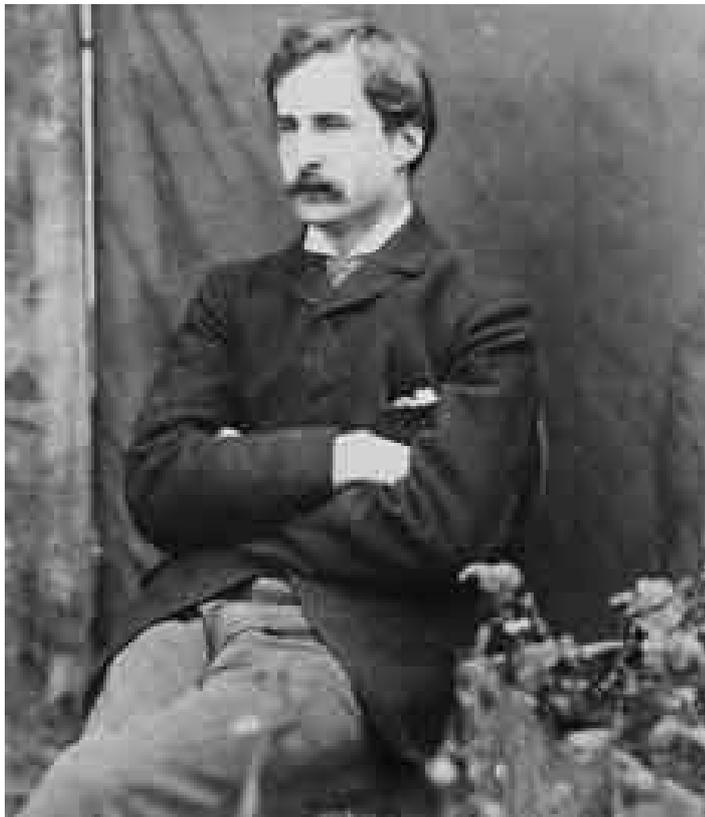
MISS FETHERSTONHAUGH.

MR. RYLAND.

On the next page a picture of the person responsible for the article we carried.



Irish Connections



(Continued from page 11)

Alfred Joseph Fetherstonhaugh b. 19 Oct 1863.

The author of *The Featherstons of Ireland* I am sure that we were told at the time that he was a priest, maybe this is a early photograph.

St. Marys Lowgate Kingston-upon-Hull ERY Burials

13 May 1801 Burial HENRY FEATHERSTONE Druggist

8 November 1802 Burial JANE dau HENRY FEATHERSTONE deceased.

Scarborough Marriage Bonds Books

Fetherston Henry 22 Hull to Bolton Edwig Maria 21 Sculcoates 8 May 1793 at St. Marys Hull ERY

Holy Trinity Hull Baptisms 1761-1791

1767 August 26 Nancey thu Henry FEATHERSTON

1770 May29 John Acklam son John FEATHERSTONE

1772 Oct 8 Eleanor thu Jos FEATHERSTONE

1774 Oct 10 Ann Maria thu Joseph FEATHERSTON

1776 June31 Sarah thu Joseph FEATHERSTON

(Continued on page 13)

Holy Trinity Hull Baptisms 1761-1791 cont'd

(Continued from page 12)

1778 Apr 4 John Acklom son Joseph FEATHERSTON

1780 Mar 21 James son James FEATHERSTON

1781 May 8 Joseph Gibson son Joseph FEATHERSTONE

+1781 Nov 29 John son James FEATHERSTONE

1783 Jun 2 Thomas son James FEATHERSTONE

1784 Oct 11 Mary thu James FEATHERSTONE

#1785 Jul 28 Frances William# son James FEATHERSTONE (Lighterman)

1785 Oct 20 William son Joseph and Hellen FEATHERSTONE

1787 Jun 26 Ann thu James and Elizabeth FEATHERSTONE

1787 Jun 27 Harriot thu Joseph and Hellen FEATHERSTONE

1790 Jan 7 Betty dau James and Elizabeth FEATHERSTONE

1791 Mar21 Martha dau Joseph FEATHERSTONE

Source East Yorkshire Family History Society Publication. Iris Woodall

#Possible marriage to Elizabeth Corlass 1 January 1811 St Marys Hull

+Possible marriage to Mary Brook 21 December 1809 St Marys Hull

* Possible marriage to John Marshall of London Middlesex 20 March 1810 Holy Trinity Hull

Marriage Source :

Printed copy of the Marriage Bonds Book Scarborough Library.



**Don't Forget Renew
your
Membership Today**

Genealogical Records in Texas

The following article is from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at <http://www.eogn.com>.

It is easy to find genealogy records... IF you know where the records are! Unfortunately, most of us expend a lot of time and energy finding the records that we seek. A new book by Imogene Kinard Kennedy and J. Leon Kennedy promises to simplify the task for anyone looking for records in Texas.

Genealogical Records in Texas is a 248-page paperback that is overflowing with information about hundreds of records repositories within the state.

The book starts with a series of great history lessons: Early Municipalities of Texas, Mexican Laws Concerning Immigration, Spanish Terms Used in Land Grants and Early Deeds, Original Colonies of Texas, Land Districts of Texas, and the Formation and Organization of Counties.

Genealogical Records in Texas then describes the records available at county courthouses, in the Texas State Library and its regional divisions, in the Texas State Archives, and in the Texas General Land Office. The book also contains a nearly 20-page listing of Texas libraries with significant resources for genealogical research.

Of course, one would expect a book about the repositories within a state to list each county and give an address for the county courthouse. Genealogical Records in Texas does that but adds even more information. A lot more.

I'll use the listing for Frio County as an example. This book starts by giving the pronunciation as Free' oh, a helpful guide in a state with many English, Spanish, Indian, French, and German county names and which does not always follow the spelling conventions of those languages. For instance, ask a French-speaking person to pronounce Nacogdoches. It won't sound like the Texan pronunciation!!

Next, this book lists the county seat of Frio County as Pearsall (pronounced "PEER' sawl") and ZIP code of 78061. The county was created 2-01-1858 and organized on 7-20-1871.

This county was formed from pieces of three earlier counties: Uvalde, Bexar, and Atascosa. A small map shows the current county boundaries and then illustrates which section of each "parent county" was given to Frio County. Surrounding counties are also shown on the map.

A detailed text description follows, telling what records of which years are held in each repository. For instance, Frio County was formed in 1858. For the years 1831 through 1834, records for the entire county will be found in Bexar County, and for the years 1834 through 1838 such records will be found in San Patricio County. At that point, county lines were redrawn. Referring to the map, re-

(Continued on page 15)

Genealogical Records in Texas cont'd

(Continued from page 14)

records the western part of what is now Frio County for 1838 through 1856 will be found in Bexar County, and so on and so forth. The use of the small map makes it all rather clear.

Another notation says that the records for San Patricio County were destroyed in 1846 and again in 1867. Obviously, that loss would include the records for areas that are now within Frio County.

Finally, there is a short description of the types of records available: deeds since 1871, applications to purchase homesteads 1873-1908, marriages since 1871, probates since 1873, District Court minutes since 1873, and declaration records since 1900.

As you can see, the description of just one county's records is quite detailed. Keep in mind that Texas has 254 counties, so you can readily appreciate the thickness of this book.

Genealogical Records in Texas is a reference book, and the writing style reflects that. As Joe Friday said so eloquently, "Just the facts ma'am. Nothing but the facts." In fact, Detective Friday probably would approve of all the facts stuffed into this 248-page book.

If you are researching ancestors in Texas, you need this book!

Genealogical Records in Texas by Imogene Kinard Kennedy and J. Leon Kennedy is published under the Clearfield imprint of Genealogical Publishing Company. It sells for \$37.50. Any bookstore can order it for you if you specify ISBN 0806311851. You can also order Genealogical Records in Texas directly from the publisher on a safe and secure online shopping cart system at http://genealogical.com/item_detail.asp?afid=&ID=3149

More Articles are needed
Lets have your family
trees for display

Can You Help?

Family Group Sheet

Husband: Christopher Robert Armstrong	
	Born: September 19, 1857
	Married: January 01, 1882
	Father: Robert Armstrong
	Mother: Jane Harris
Wife: Edith Featherstonhaugh	
CHILDREN	
1 M	Name: George Bertram Harris Armstrong Born: July 26, 1883 Married: Spouse:
2 M	Name: Robert Featherstonhaugh Armstrong Born: July 30, 1885
3 F	Name: Ivy Jane Macauley Armstrong Born: January 11, 1888 Married: Spouse: William Anderson
4 F	Name: Lena Mary Armstrong Born: October 16, 1889
5 M	Name: Percival Armstrong Born: November 07, 1891 Died: 1914
6 M	Name: Cecil Armstrong Born: November 25, 1893 Died: 1914
7 F	Name: Margaret Armstrong Born: August 02, 1897 Died: April 16, 1980 Married: Spouse: Harry Van Vlack
8 F	Name: Eleanor Armstrong Born: November 10, 1899
9 F	Name: Edith Armstrong Born: May 29, 1902 Died: January 11, 1973
	in: Montreal, Quebec, Canada

From bfox@U-Tender-It.Com

Bradley asks:

if within your society that you have any records on the attached Edith Featherstonhaugh? I am from the Armstrong line originating from Fermanaugh Co in Ireland and am interested in pursuing this line and how it ties into others. My website can be found at:

<http://members.shaw.ca/armstronggenealogy>

Best Regards, Bradley Fox Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Can you Help?

I am not a Featherstone, but a very good friend is (John Lawson Featherstone Jr., age 32). I am researching the role of the Featherstones in the turbulent period of the latter 1400s--who they allied with, their strength, etc. Any information you could give me would be much appreciated.

Thank you, Gideon Marcus E mail <fagin@earthlink.net>

Ed's note I pointed Gideon to our web site but pointed out that not much information was known about this period.

From Don Featherston comes this request

I think an article about the pronunciation and meaning's of the names Featherstone(haugh) would be very interesting. Some might find it redundant but I think it would be new to most members.

Don

Ed's note anyone willing to tackle this one. I think it depends on where you come from and your accent as to how you say the name.

I'm researching the family of:

Robert Lee Featherston, b. 19 Jan 1872 Bates County MO USA, d. 26 Apr 1952 Converse County WY USA; m. 24 Dec 1893 to Mary Belle Webber, b. 12 Nov 1876 Wayne County IA USA, d. bet. 01 Jan - 01 Mar 1948 Converse County WY USA.

Rather than re-invent the wheel, I'm hoping someone on this list can supply the basic primary documents for Robert Lee (birth, death, marriage, and perhaps land records). The info I have so far is from secondary sources. Any help would be greatly appreciated.

Thanks,

Ron Rice <ron.rice@gmail.com>

P.S. Robert Lee is my 2nd Great Grandfather. If anyone is interested, I have photos and newspaper clippings related to the families of Robert Lee and Lester Walter (Robert's son). -RR

Ed's note the one above was sent via our mailing list.

Below from my mail box

Dear Mr. Featherstone,

John Featherstoneha/ough, born 1820 (approx.) at St. Lukes, London, parish to James Major Featherstoneha/ough and Charlotte. Other children -James and Charlotte- baptised in Spitalfields. At this stage firmly based in East London. The trade - bricklaying. The 'ha/ough' was eventually dropped. A census stated that James Major Snr came from Alston.

I hope this helps.

Thanks for your time. Regards, Dave Fisher. david@fisherd93.freemove.co.uk



"Can You help"

Sahra Featherstone



Sahra is a talented multi-instrumentalist, performer, recording artist, studio-musician, teacher and visual artist. She performs on traditional harp, violin, flute, and whistles. In 2003 she released a solo harp album comprised of both traditional melodies and original compositions. In Summer of 2005, Sahra will release a new album with Fig for a Kiss, an innovative Celtic trio in which she sings and plays fiddle, harp, and whistles. Sahra is based in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

"Upon meeting Sahra Featherstone for the first time, I realized that I had stumbled upon one of the new crop of super-talented acoustic musicians. She's equally adept at a number of instruments, but I first had the pleasure of hearing Sahra play the harp. I know now that her skills as a fiddle player, flutist, harpist (and Lord knows what else!) all feed each other. She has a great ear, a wonderful musical intuition, and flawless chops. What a find!"

~ Don Ross, Acclaimed Canadian Fingerstyle Guitarist

More information from <http://www.sahrafeatherstone.com/>
<http://www.thenewfoundation.ca/view.php?pid=277>
<http://www.jazzsnaps.com/Sahra%20Featherstone.htm>

Ed's note: Anyone claim her as part of their family?

What's on Our Web Site C to D

Calendar of Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office	Census 1861 Durham main Nav bar
Calton Parish Births	Census 1861 Lancashire Featherstone index
Calverley Parish Births	Census 1871 Hull area
Cambridge 1841 Census part	Census 1871 Middlesex
Cambridge census 1891	Census 1871 Navigation Bar
Cambridge Marriages Great Shelford Parish	Census 1891 by County Navigation bar
Cambridgeshire burials	Census 1891 Cambridge
Cambridgeshire Marriages March Parish	Census 1891 Lambeth area London
Cambridgeshire Parishes Marriages Navigation Bar	Census 1891 Lambeth Surrey
Cambridgeshire Poor Law	Census 1891 Steyning Sussex
Cambs Wilks William Featherstonhaugh Will of 1880	Census 1891 Yorkshire
Cambs, Kent, Cornwall, Coventry- Record offices sources in -	Census Croydon 1891
Canterbury will indexes	Census Durham 1861 given name E-F
Capel near Tudeley	Census Durham 1861 given name J
Carleton juxta Snaith Parish Births	Census Durham 1861 given name L-M
Cawood Parish Births	Census Durham 1861 given name O-R
Cawood Parish Marriages	Census Durham 1861 given name S-T
Census 1841 Forest Frith Durham part 1	Census Durham 1861 given name W
Census 1841 Hartington Derbyshire	Census Durham 1861 Given names A-D
Census 1841 Cambridge part	Census Durham 1861 names E-F
Census 1841 England & Wales points to remember	Census Lancashire 1861 Featherston Index
Census 1841 Forest Frith Durham part 2	Census Lancashire 1861 Fetherston & Haugh index
Census 1841 Forest Frith Durham part 3	Census Main Navigation Bar UK
Census 1841 Forest Frith Durham part 4	Census of England Wales 1841 description
Census 1841 Forest Frith Durham part 5	Census Worcestershire 1861 Featherstone index
Census 1841 navigation bar	Census Worcestershire 1861 index non Featherstone Variants
Census 1841 part Tunbridge Wells, Kent/Sussex	Chalk Parish Marriages
Census 1841 Sussex HORSHAM	Charing Marriage
Census 1851 Brenchley Kent	Charing Parish Births
Census 1851 Kent Kingsdown The households of	CHARLES FEATHERSTONHAUGH Will of 1885 Buckinghamshire
Census 1851 Blean Kent	Chatham Parish Births
Census 1851 Deptford Kent	Chatham Parish Marriages
Census 1851 for Guisborough, Helmsley, and Whitby North Yorkshire	Cheshire Church Courts in England Navigation Wills of
Census 1851 Index	Cheshire Rev Timothy Featherstonhaugh Chester Will of 1766
Census 1851 Kent part	Chester Peter Featherstone Will of 1853
Census 1851 Kent St Stephen	Civil will Full index Navigation
Census 1851 Sheerness Kent	Cleraux John will of 1510 from the Surtees Society
Census 1851 St Dunstan Kent	Clifton Parish Births
Census 1851 Sussex	Collingham Parish Baptism
Census 1861 East Yorkshire	Collingham Parish Burial
Census 1861 Wetherby, Yorks	Collingham Parish Marriage
Census 1861 By County Navigation Bar	Collingham Parish Register

What's on Our Web Site C to D

(Continued from page 19)

[Cornwall Michael Featherstone Will of 1875](#)

[Cornwall Parish Marriages](#)

[Cornwall, Kent, Cambs, Coventry- Record offices sources in -](#)

[Correspondance of Dr. Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York](#)

[COUNTY Burials](#)

[County Marriages Navigation Bar](#)

[County Parish records links page](#)

[Coventry, Cornwall, Kent, Cambs, - Record of-fices sources in -](#)

[Cranbrook Marriages](#)

[Croydon 1891 Census](#)

[Cuckney](#)

[Cuckney Parish Births](#)

[Cumberland Alston Parish Burials](#)

[Cumberland Alston Parish of Marriages](#)

[Cumberland Charles Fetherstonhaugh Will of 1885](#)

[Cumberland Jane Fetherstonhaugh Will of 1874](#)

[Cumberland Parish Baptisms Alston](#)

[Cumberland Thomas Featherstonhaugh Will of 1884](#)

[Cumberland Timothy Fetherstonhaugh Will of 1856 transcribed from a copy obtained from the Public Records Office, Kew.](#)

[Cumbria, Record Officess sources in-](#)

D

[DEATH YEARS 1837-1850 Navigation Bar](#)

[DEATH YEARS 1871-1890 Navigation Bar](#)

[DEATH YEARS 1902-1911 Navigation Bar](#)

[DEATH YEARS 1970-1974 Navigation Bar](#)

[DEATH YEARS1851-1870 Navigation Bar](#)

[Deaths Certificate details England & Wales 1876-1880](#)

[Deaths England & Wales 1984-1992 navigation](#)

[Deaths England & Wales Year 1837 Quarter](#)

[December](#)

Death index pages for England & Wales cover from 1837 up to 1911 as well as 1984-1992

D

[Dartford Parish Births](#)

[Deane of James Losh VOI II 1824-1833](#)

[Death certificate Details 1851-1855](#)

[Death certificate details 1861-1865](#)

[Death Certificate Details 1866 to 1870](#)

[Death certificates details 1841-1850](#)

[Death detail records for 1856-1860](#)

[Death Details England and Wales1886-1890](#)

Indexes for deaths each quarter from 1837 to 1911 is covered by a separate page until we get to 1984. The pages above contain information contained on actual death certificates that members have sent in for inclusion

[Death Index 1984](#)

[Death Index 1985](#)

[Death Index 1986](#)

[Death Index 1987](#)

[Death Index 1988](#)

[Death Index 1989](#)

[Death Index 1990](#)

[Death Index 1991](#)

[Death Index 1992](#)

If you have transcriptions of Parish registers or even just one entry please send it in for inclusion on the site. I think the layout of the site now allows me to enter just about any piece of information which relates to Family History pertaining the our surnames. I will include more next month

Paul

New Members

310

Valerie Turner, The Bungalow, Sandford Middle School, Sandford, Wareham, Dorset, BH20 7BN

E mail: val-t@tiscali.co.uk

Research; Alfred Havelock Featherstone b 1875 married Annie Browning 23 Aug 1914 in Uxbridge, Middlesex.

311

Patricia Jones, 6 Stud Farm Park Home, Oxcliffe Road, Morecambe, Lancashire. LA3 3QU

E mail: pat@jones179.freeseve.co.uk

Research: Awaiting Details

Goons Marriage Challenge
Guild of One Name Studies
St George in the East Registration District. (Part 1)

1864 March 25

Entry no 485 Parish Church of St Mary in the new parish of St Mary in St Georges in the East in the county of Middlesex.

Richard Mundon Featherstone of full age a Bachelor, Grocer of Wellclose Place, Father **Thomas** also a grocer

to

Sarah Rebecca Palmer of full age a spinster of Old Gravel Lane father John Palmer a builder.

Married after banns by Wm McCall

both signed in the presence of John Palmer, Eliza Palmer and **Anne Featherstone**

1850 St John Bapt. Day (a search on the internet provides 24th June)

Entry number 194 in the Parish church of St George in the East in the county of Middlesex

Ann Alice Featherstone of full age a spinster of 10 Upper Chapman St. father **Francis** a Labourer

to

George Smith of full age a Bachelor, Mariner of 20 Whites Row, Whitechapel father Richard George a Labourer.

Married after Banns by B. King

Both signed in the presence of George Smith and Margaret Featherstone who made her mark.

1849 Jan 15

Entry number 385 Parish Church of St George in the East in the County of Middlesex

Francis Featherstone of full age a bachelor, Cooper of 23 Lower Chapman St. Father **Francis** a labourer

to

Catherine Murray of full age a spinster of 26 Bucks Row, Whitechapel, father James a labourer.

Married after banns by B. King

Francis signed and Catherine made her mark in the presence of Thos Cross and **Margaret Featherstone** who made her mark.

1844 Oct 14

Entry number 157 Christ Church in the Parish of St George in the East in the County of Middlesex

Catharine Featherston of full age a spinster and servant of Deptford, Father **Darby Featherston** a Labourer

to

Michael Hanley of full age a bachelor, Mariner of Leading St. Father George Hanley a Coal Whipper

Married by W. Lockett Inct.

Both signed in the presence of James Galvin and Margaret Hanley.

All entries transcribed by Howard Benbrook for the Guild of One-Name Studies Challenge Dec. 2005-Feb 2006 from the parish register deposited at the London Metropolitan Archives.

Goons Marriage Challenge

St George in the East Registration District. (Part 1)

My thanks to Howard for the transcriptions which I have passed to Paul R (mem 200) for his database. Watch out for an update. Howard will be continuing his challenge into the second half of the 17th century up to 1911 so I expect more from him in the next couple of months. Hopefully he will be able to find these marriages from the index

Sep 1891	Agnes Emily Featherston	1c.688, St George East, LON
Dec 1896	Mary Ann Featherstone	1c.662, St George East, LON
Jun 1900	Margaret Featherston	1c.555, St George East, LON
Dec 1900	Alice Maud Featherstone	1c.552, St George East, LON
Dec 1903	Catherine Featherstone	1c.555, St George East, LON

I also have several other challenges with GOON members in the pipeline so hopefully our knowledge base will increase as more and more of the challenges take place.

Paul R has passed this back to me overnight which I thought I would include.

1871 census RG10/531/38/3

23 St John Street, St George in the East, Middlesex

Richard Featherstone head M 33 grocer Somerset, Bristol

Sarah R Featherstone wife M 31 London

Annie S Featherstone dau 1 London

Ann Featherstone mother W 63 formerly grocer Somerset, Bristol

Emma Ashmore serv U 18 general servant (domestic) Liverpool

Charles Darke serv U 16 grocers assistant London

Children of SARAH PALMER and RICHARD FEATHERSTONE are:

i. ANNIE SARAH² FEATHERSTONE, b. 1870, Jun 1870 St. Geo. East MDX 1c 399 (Source: (1) census 1871., (2) birth registration index.).

Notes for ANNIE SARAH FEATHERSTONE:

Birth registration index Annie Sarah Featherstone Jun 1870 St. Geo. East MDX 1c 399

ii. JOHN PALMER FEATHERSTONE, b. 1871, Sep 1871 Poplar MDX 1c 657 (Source: birth registration index.); d. 1871, Dec 1871 Poplar MDX 1c 513 age 0 (Source: death registration index FRO, London.).

Notes for JOHN PALMER FEATHERSTONE:

Birth registration index John Palmer Featherstone Sep 1871 Poplar MDX 1c 657

Death registration index John Palmer Featherstone Dec 1871 Poplar MDX 1c 513 age 0

My Thanks to Paul for all the work he puts in to this area.

Founder members & Country Reps

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK., E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK. E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia. E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA. E mail usa@featherstone.org

PUBLISHED BY
THE FEATHERSTONE
SOCIETY

DEDICATED TO
GENEALOGY

71 Myton Drive
Shirley
Solihull
West Midlands. UK
B90 1HD

We're on the Web!
Featherstone.org

Phone:+44 (0)121 244 0426
Fax:+44 (0)121 244 0426
Email: paul@featherstone.org

And to Finish

Several Featherstone researchers are planning visits to the UK this coming year. Paul R Featherstone is thinking of organising a one day event in Kent to coincide with such a visit, so if you have Kent Featherstones in your research and would like to be involved please contact Paul directly at: pfeatherstone@blueyonder.co.uk. He promises a meal and a visit to at least one Featherstone gravesite.

Beryl is hoping to repeat her Yorkshire get together in July. If you are interested in attending please contact Beryl via her home address or E mail as above.

Lynn Burdick our USA rep. is also planning a visit to England in the coming year and again we hope to meet up if we can possibly do so. More details to follow as they develop.

I hope all our members will renew again this year, some have already done so. Please help to continue the work of uncovering information. We all hope that that the piece of information we need will be uncovered, all we can do is keep searching and keep reading the newsletters just in case somebody stumbles across it while searching for their ancestors. Please share what you find, it may not relate to you but it just might fill in important links for another researcher. It is not always possible to include everything in the newsletter, so check the Society web sites when you have time. Big changes are coming in the UK mail services with size of packet as well as weight determining the cost. At this moment in time I think that subscriptions can remain the same. Thank you for sharing in 2005 please keep it up in 2006.

Happy new year

Regards Paul

The Featherstone Family News



June 2006

Volume 4 Issue 1

Special points of interest:

- Member visits
- A Featherstone Story
- New Contact address

Our Tenth Year of Bringing You the News

Looking back over the last nine years the first thing to strike me is how quickly they have slipped by. I have met many members in that time most have stayed the distance so the second thing

ing the spread of membership around the world. If you are coming to these shores please let us know, most of you do, but I have missed some, finding out too late to organize a get together.

hit. We try to help in your family research, sometimes with spectacular results, other times with no results at all but we try and suggest ways for you to research. The longer this Society lasts



to note in this tenth year is that the more personal the interaction the better retention rate of members becomes. This of course is not always possible, it would be wonderful to meet you all but highly unlikely consider-

A recent visitor from the USA (pictured centre above) was Claire Younkin, Paul R (left) and I managed to show her around Packwood House on a very cold day in April. The meal we had at the local pub proved a big

then we think the better will be the prospects of you finding that elusive ancestor.

I am planning a house move in July so please note the change of address on the back page

Regards Paul

Inside this issue:

Moving to the North	2
Membership Changes	3
Kapusky Wedding	3
Children of Elezar	3
Featherstone Story	4
Two Medals	22
New Members	23

Your Views Are Welcome

What do you think of the new look to the newsletter please let us know your thoughts. I have reduced the font size by two points in the hope of making more information available, with reduced page numbers to keep down postage costs, but the newsletter will al-

ways be at least 24 pages, to fit in with the format used in the USA and Canada.

Bill Hunter(282) asks that we provide some way of members contacting each other.

We can use the members only web site at [http://](http://www.myfamily.com)

www.myfamily.com . All the members details are available (if supplied by the member) and we have published a members handbook on at least two occasions as well as updating you with changes in this newsletter. If you can think of anything else, let us know.

SAD FATALITY TO A MACHINIST AT WALLINGFEN

A painful impression was created in this district early on Tuesday morning on it becoming known that Mr George Featherstone had met with a fatal accident. It appears that he and his son left Newport with their steam traction engine and thrashing machine to thrash corn at Mr Tuton's Hotham Carr. Preparatory arrangements were being made at the farm premises for thrashing operations, and the deceased was putting the pole into the thrashing part when the engine, which caught the fore wheel of the machine, and threw the pole out of its proper position. The unfortunate man was knocked down under the fore-wheel of the engine, which ran over his body, terribly crushing him. Mr. W. Tuton saw deceased under the engine, and made haste to get him up. Tom Featherstone, who was managing the engine, on becoming aware of his father's position at once stopped it, and ran to render assistance. They got Mr Featherstone up and laid him on some pillows in the stackyard, and Dr. Cameron,

North Cave, was sent for, but before his arrival life was extinct. Deceased was conveyed to his residence at Newport immediately after the sad occurrence in a wagon. On Wednesday at 11 o'clock, an inquest was held at the Jolly Sailor Inn, before Mr. Hy. Green, coroner for the Liberty of Howdenshire. Mr David Scott was foreman of the jury.

Tom George Featherstone, engine driver, said that on reaching the yard witness was putting the engine back and the fore-wheel caught the front wheel of the machine. He did not know his father was under the wheel of the engine. He heard a shout and saw William Tuton holding him on the pole. He at once stopped the engine and went to assist Tuton. He asked the deceased if had run over him, and the reply was "You have run over me".-Mr. John W. Tuton, farmer, said he was in the yard, and while the machine was being put into position he was giving instructions to the men. He heard a shout,

and saw deceased under the engine. Deceased had been placing a pole in the wheels of the machine to steer it. In his opinion the wheel of the engine, whilst backing, caught the wheel of the thrashing machine, which gave the pole a severe jerk and knocked the deceased under the wheel of the engine, which passed over his body. He picked him up, and his son Tom came. Deceased said "You have run right over me". He never spoke again. He stopped with him with him half an hour when he died,- The jury after hearing the above evidence, without hesitation, returned their verdict "That the deceased was accidentally killed" - Deceased was a widower, 67 years of age, and was born at Bursea, Holme, and spent most of his time at Newport. He was owner of two thrashing machines, traction engine, and had a good connection amongst the farmers. He was very skilful and a man of many intelligent mechanical designs, and always endeavoured to adopt the best improvements.'

Books on Line



Brigham Young University is digitizing their family history related books and is starting to put them on line...

There is a Featherstone book available.

<http://www.lib.byu.edu/fhc/> is the link just type in the name under surname and up comes the list.

Sent in by Lee Drew (33)

Lee also gave me more news on the digitizing of the films in

the granite vaults is going faster than originally planned. It will still be a very long project, but data will come on line in the next few years and updates will continue as the digitization process moves forward.

See the article at:

<http://tinyurl.com/luc9g>

The above is a report from the local newspaper at Howden ERY about the inquest into the death of George Featherstone, he was born February 1829 and died 14th July 1896

And was the 2x Great Grandfather of Ray Woodall. Yorkshire Tree 12

Membership Changes

Linda Featherston (141)
has a new E mail address:
elleff720@yahoo.com

W. Paul Featherstone (-5)

New Home Address

14 Heddon Grove

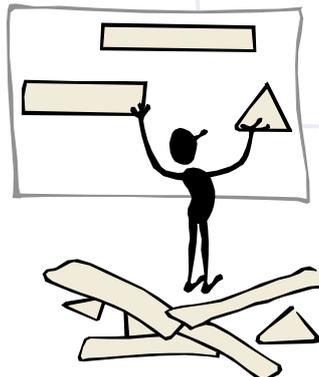
Ingelby Barwick

Stockton on Tees

TS17 0FT

Co. Durham.

As of 8th July 2006



Volume 4 Issue 1

Children of Eleazar

New member Valerie Richardson (314), is trying to find more information on the children of her ancestor Eleazar Featherstone

The details she has so far:

Ann/Annie b 1851 Stainton married to Alfred Bage 1872 in Newcastle.

Frederick b. 1853

George b. 1857 may have gone to America

Hannah b. 1860 (Guisborough) may have married a Firbank

James b 1862 (Guisborough) may have married a cousin called Nixon.

Isabella b 1864 may have married a Thornton and Emigrated to Australia Sydney and had seven sons.

Edith b 1867.

You can contact Valerie via E mail at;

valric1937@aol.com

Or at her home address

9 Roseberry Avenue
Stokesley
TS9 5HE
North Yorkshire.

“One of Eleazars

children called

George b. 1857

may have gone to

America”

Michael Kapusky pictured (right) with his bride Samantha at their wedding on May 20th 2006. He is the son of members John & Carol Kapusky (227) .

It was a privilege to be present at the event in Ohio, and gave me a new insight into just how different marriage ceremonies are.

I had assumed it would be the same format as in England, it was similar, but different.

I wonder if we could all write down, the format of our local

Mr. & Mrs. Michael Kapusky



marriage ceremonies and celebrations , then we could make an article out of it., which could make interesting reading.

I wonder how these events have changed over the years in England, I don't remember any major changes in my lifetime do you?

Regards

Paul

The Featherstone Family

Thomas

Featherstone came

from a line that has

been researched

back to Hamlet and

Hester Featherstone

of Birling, Kent,

Eliza Whitbread, of Chelmsford, Essex, had a rebellious spirit. Not even her parents were going to tell her who to love. She went ahead and married her prince charming, William John MackGlew, on October 30, 1827 at St. James Church in the Parish of Clerkenwell, Middlesex. William was a painter and below the standard of what a girl like Eliza should be marrying according to the stories past down. "You marry him and you will be disowned," her father stated. The family is still trying to track down Eliza's mother and dad. Clues tell us his name was William or Thomas. Eliza's dad died under the wheel of his cart or carriage on the way home from work in 1850. Uncle Henry Whitbread felt sorry for the couple and bought them a house to live in Shoreditch. William would go on to live until 1867 and we understand that Eliza Whitbread MackGlew died in 1868 and is buried at Hillford Cemetery; but we have found no proof. With this marriage, there went all of our Whitbread inheritance. A few descendants still felt some entitlement a few years ago.

William and Eliza MackGlew had nine known children. For our Featherstone line, only one of them is of importance to us, Martha Eliza MackGlew, born May 4, 1842 in Hoxton.

Just after the turn of the 18th century, August 21, 1812 to be exact, Thomas Featherstone had married his bride, Martha Town, at the Parish Church in Boxley, Kent. Thomas was a tanner. We know the couple had two children: Elizabeth, born October 25, 1813, and William George, born September 7, 1815, somewhere in London. The two children were baptized at St. George The Martyr, Southwark.

Thomas Featherstone came from a line that has been researched back to Hamlet and Hester Feather-

The Featherstone Journey

From Birling, Boxley, and Shoreditch, England to Canada and the United States

stone of Birling, Kent, England. Thomas' father and grandfathers only had the names George, Thomas, or John.

William George Featherstone met and married Catherine Ann Hunter at St. Giles without Cripplegate, London, on September 8, 1839. William George was a groom by profession and later a boilermaker. Catherine, born in Islington in 1817, had Thomas Christopher on August 4, 1840 and George William on August 2, 1842. William George Featherstone would never get to see his second son as he passed away on July 27, 1842 of consumption.

Thomas Christopher Featherstone and his brother George took on the profession of cabinet makers in the 1860's. Thomas Christopher had to have met his bride in Shoreditch. She was 18 and he 20 when they married on September 30, 1860 at St. James Church on Curtain Road in Shoreditch, Middlesex. They started their home at 5 Cross Street, moved to 5 Essex Street, 51 Cowper Street, 59 Union Buildings, 52 Thomas Street and Hackney Road, and then moved to 1 New Street by 1870. This was only the beginning of the Featherstone movement.

Thomas Christopher and Martha Featherstone started their family in Middlesex. Thomas George Christopher Featherstone was born on December 10, 1861; a baby boy who was either stillborn or died shortly after his birth on February 1, 1866; Elizabeth "Lizzie" Amy Featherstone was born on December 3, 1867 and then came Catherine Henrietta Featherstone born on January 1870. Shortly after Catherine's birth, the Featherstone family packed up their worldly belongings and headed to Canada, more precisely, Ontario, where they eventually settled in Arnprior. The family arrived in Canada on June 12, 1870. Robert Henry Feather-

stone was born in Arnprior, Ontario on December 22, 1872 and Minnie Eliza Featherstone was born Arnprior on November 25, 1878.

Meanwhile, brother George met and married Eliza Barfield on December 25, 1865 at Saint Giles Cripplegate. Their only son, George William Henry Featherstone, was born September 16, 1868, in Shoreditch

The task of putting together this family started around 2002. The plan was to find not only the ancestors of Thomas Christopher and Martha MackGlew Featherstone; but to find at least one living descendant from all of the children of this couple. With the help of the internet, we have accomplished almost all of this goal and more. This family had never been documented before. Now with the help of Colleen Dick (Minnie Eliza Featherstone's granddaughter), MaryAnne Pomainville (Elizabeth Amy Featherstone's great-granddaughter), James Matthews (Catherine Henrietta Featherstone's great-grandson), Patty Gibson (Catherine Henrietta Featherstone's granddaughter), Joan Porter (Robert Henry Featherstone's granddaughter) and me (Robert Henry Featherstone's great-granddaughter).

(Continued on page 5)



(Continued from page 4)

Generation No. 1

I. WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹ FEATHERSTONE (*THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born September 07, 1815 in London, England, and died July 27, 1842 in St. Lukes, Middlesex, England. He married CATHERINE ANN HUNTER September 08, 1839 in St. Giles, Cripplegate, London, England, daughter of WILLIAM HUNTER. She was born 1817 in Islington, London, England.

Children of WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE and CATHERINE HUNTER are:

2. i. THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰ FEATHERSTONE, b. August 04, 1840, St. Lukes, Shoreditch, Middlesex, London, England; d. December 05, 1930, Home For The Aged And Infirm, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.
3. ii. GEORGE WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE, b. August 02, 1842, St. Lukes Church, Middlesex, Shoreditch, London.



THOMAS CHRISTOPHER³
FEATHERSTONE

Generation No. 2

2. THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰ FEATHERSTONE (*WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born August 04, 1840 in St. Lukes, Shoreditch, Middlesex, London, England, and died December 05, 1930 in Home For The Aged And Infirm, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. He married MARTHA ELIZA MACKGLEW September 30, 1860 in St. James Church, Curtain Rd. Shoreditch, London, England, daughter of WILLIAM MACKGLEW and ELIZA WHITBREAD. She was born May 04, 1842 in Hoxton, Shoreditch, Middlesex, London, England, and died August 25, 1914 in 90 Keith Street, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

Children of THOMAS FEATHERSTONE and MARTHA MACKGLEW are:

4. i. THOMAS GEORGE C.¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, b. December 10, 1861, London, England; d. October 06, 1896, Cause of death was heart attack in Arnprior according to Grace Scarf..
- ii. BABY BOY FEATHERSTONE, b. February 01, 1866, Shoreditch, Middlesex, England; d. February 1866, Shoreditch, Middlesex, England.
5. iii. ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY FEATHERSTONE, b. December 03, 1867, St. Leonard, Middlesex, London, England; d. April 10, 1936, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
6. iv. CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA) FEATHERSTONE, b. January 19, 1870, St. Leonard, Middlesex, London, England; d. April 15, 1899, Carleton County, Ontario, Canada.
7. v. ROBERT HENRY FEATHERSTONE, b. December 22, 1872, Arnprior, Ontario, Canada; d. September 03,

daughter of WILLIAM

MACKGLEW and

ELIZA WHITBREAD.

She was born May

04, 1842 in Hoxton,

Shoreditch,

Middlesex, London,

(Continued on page 6)

The Featherstone Journey

(Continued from page 5)

1956, Tallmadge, Ohio.

8. vi. MINNIE ELIZA FEATHERSTONE, b. November 25, 1878, Arnprior, Ontario, Canada; d. April 02, 1964, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

3. GEORGE WILLIAM¹⁰ FEATHERSTONE (*WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born August 02, 1842 in St. Lukes Church, Middlesex, Shoreditch, London. He married ELIZA BARFIELD December 25, 1865 in Saint Giles Cripplegate, London, London, England, daughter of WILLIAM BARFIELD and ELIZA UNKNOWN. She was born 1841 in Shoreditch, Clerkenwell, Middlesex, England.

Child of GEORGE FEATHERSTONE and ELIZA BARFIELD is:

- i. GEORGE WILLIAM HENRY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, b. September 16, 1868, Shoreditch, Middlesex, England.

Generation No. 3

4. THOMAS GEORGE C.¹¹ FEATHERSTONE (*THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born December 10, 1861 in London, England, and died October 06, 1896 in Arnprior. He married BERTHA WOODS May 18, 1889 in Carleton Place, Ontario, daughter of PETER WOODS and TABITHA WOODS. She was born 1872 in Yorkshire, England, and died Bef. 1935.

Children of THOMAS FEATHERSTONE and BERTHA WOODS are:

9. i. ROBERT JOHN¹² FEATHERSTONE, b. January 20, 1889, Colborne, Ontario, Canada; d. December 07, 1962, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
ii. MARGUREAT FEATHERSTONE, b. February 09, 1888, Carleton Place, Ontario, Canada.



5. ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE (*THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born December 03, 1867 in St. Leonard, Middlesex, London, England, and died April 10, 1936 in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. She married ANTHONY WATSON ROPER BARTON, son of SEPHANIAH BARTON and SARAH WATSON. He was born October 06, 1862 in Hong Kong, and died 1910 in North Bay, Ontario, Canada.

Children of ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONE and ANTHONY BARTON are:

10. i. CHARLOTTE "LOTTIE" SARAH¹² BARTON, b. March 08, 1887, Pembroke, Ontario, Canada; d. October 02, 1957.
11. ii. CORA WATSON BARTON, b. September 30, 1889, Widdifield, Nipissing District (North Bay), Ontario, Canada; d. September 14, 1956, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
12. iii. EDITH AMY BARTON, b. October 09, 1893, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada; d. April 02, 1980.
iv. PHOEBE WATSON BARTON, b. October 12, 1895, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada; d. July 22, 1957; m. SAMUEL HAWKINS.
v. HILDA FEATHERSTONE BARTON, b. June 26, 1898, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada; d. October 23, 1978; m. CHARLES WILLIAM OSBORNE.
vi. MAURICE SEARLE BARTON, b. September 02, 1901, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada; d. February 18, 1968; m. (1) GRACE UNKNOWN; m. (2) ANNE UNKNOWN.
13. vii. WILLIAM SEAMARK BARTON, b. August 03, 1905, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada; d. January 23, 1973.

(Continued on page 7)

(Continued from page 6)

viii. GRACE BARTON, b. June 05, 1907; d. December 23, 1909, North Bay, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada.

14. ix. MYRA BARTON, b. December 28, 1910; d. August 11, 1980, Oshawa, Ontario, Canada.

6. CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE (THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born January 19, 1870 in St. Leonard, Middlesex, London, England, and died April 15, 1899 in Carleton County, Ontario, Canada. She married JOHN JAMES SCARF Bet. 1886 - 1888. He was born August 1864 in Nepean, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died March 18, 1948 in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Children of CATHERINE FEATHERSTONE and JOHN SCARF are:

i. NICHOLAS¹² SCARF, b. May 02, 1889, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

15. ii. MILDRED JEAN SCARF, b. June 12, 1897, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. July 17, 1965, Oroville, Butte County, California.

7. ROBERT HENRY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE (THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born December 22, 1872 in Arnprior, Ontario, Canada, and died September 03, 1956 in Tallmadge, Ohio. He married BARBARA MARGARET ÜFFINGER March 10, 1900 in Medford, Massachusetts, daughter of FRIEDRICH ÜFFINGER and LUISE HUT. She was born December 04, 1875 in Wilfingen, Germany, and died January 23, 1949 in Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.

Children of ROBERT FEATHERSTONE and BARBARA ÜFFINGER are:

i. MARIE FRANCES¹² FEATHERSTONE, b. May 10, 1903, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada; d. November 22, 1995, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada; m. EDWARD WILMOT HIBBINS; b. July 19, 1899, West Derby, Lancashire, England; d. August 15, 1986, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

16. ii. FREDERICK ROBERT FEATHERSTONE, b. February 09, 1905, Arnprior Ontario, Canada; d. May 13, 1934, Toledo, Ohio.

17. iii. EDWARD ALBERT FEATHERSTONE, b. March 20, 1907, Arnprior, , Ontario, Canada; d. September 06, 1968, West Palm Beach, Florida.

18. iv. CLIFFORD HUGH FEATHERSTONE, b. April 04, 1909, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada; d. May 14, 1986, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.

8. MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE (THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born November 25, 1878 in Arnprior, Renfrew County, Ontario, Canada, and died April 02, 1964 in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. She married JOHN JAMES SCARF August 02, 1900 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. He was born August 1864 in Nepean, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died March 18, 1948 in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Children of MINNIE FEATHERSTONE and JOHN SCARF are:

i. KINGSLEY JOHN¹² SCARF, b. June 05, 1901, Hintonburg, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. August 1993; m. WINNIFRED ROBERTS, 1939; b. Furness, England.

ii. THOMAS MARCH SCARF, b. March 1904, North Bay, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada.

iii. VIOLET IRENE SCARF, b. January 15, 1906, North Bay, Nipissing, Ontario, Canada.

19. iv. CATHERINE SCARF, b. October 05, 1910, Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada.

20. v. ANNE SCARF, b. November 09, 1912, Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada.

21. vi. GRACE SCARF, b. December 05, 1914, Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada; d. Abt. 2002, Canada.



(Continued on page 8)

22.

22.vii. JOHN SCARF, b. September 02, 1917, Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada.

viii.MINNIE MARTHA SCARF, b. August 25, 1919, Lloydminster, British Columbia, Canada; m. LEN HINES.

23. ix.MURIEL SCARF, b. December 15, 1922, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Generation No. 4

9. ROBERT JOHN¹² FEATHERSTONE (*THOMAS GEORGE C.¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born January 20, 1889 in Colborne, Ontario, Canada, and died December 07, 1962 in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. He married AGNES JANE UNKNOWN Abt. 1917 in Canada. She was born March 28, 1889 in Scotland, and died July 15, 1976 in Surrey, British Columbia, Canada.

Children of ROBERT FEATHERSTONE and AGNES UNKNOWN are:

i.KATHLEEN¹³ FEATHERSTONE.

ii.ROBERT JOHN FEATHERSTONE.

iii.JEAN FEATHERSTONE.

10. CHARLOTTE "LOTTIE" SARAH¹² BARTON (*ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born March 08, 1887 in Pembroke, Renfrew, Ontario, Canada, and died October 02, 1957. She married ELI JAMES HELLARD November 28, 1906 in Eastview, Ontario, Canada.

Children of CHARLOTTE BARTON and ELI HELLARD are:

i.ROSE FERN¹³ HELLARD, b. 1908, Canada; d. 1908, Canada.

24. ii.NELLIE LOUISE HELLARD, b. March 30, 1909, Eastview, Ontario, Canada; d. July 31, 1968, Prescott, Ontario, Canada.

25. iii.GLADYS MAY HELLARD, b. April 03, 1912, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. December 11, 1998, Surrey, British Columbia, Canada.

26. iv.ELI WATSON HELLARD, b. February 25, 1914, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. April 10, 1977.

27. v.HENRY JOHN HELLARD, b. January 15, 1918, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. March 03, 1972, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

vi.ANDREW BARTON HELLARD, b. November 30, 1920, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. August 05, 1945, Greenwood, Nova Scotia, Canada.

vii.ERIC WILLIAM HELLARD, b. February 07, 1924, Eastview, Ontario, Canada; d. January 10, 1981, London, Ontario, Canada; m. GLORIA MATILDA ROTH.

11. CORA WATSON¹² BARTON (*ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born September 30, 1889 in Widdifield, Nipissing District (North Bay), Ontario, Canada, and died September 14, 1956 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She married PHILIPPE THOMAS JOSEPH SABOURIN June 27, 1910 in Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, son of LEANDRE SABOURIN and VICTORIA TURGEON. He was born July 27, 1887 in Gloucester, Russell, Ontario, Canada, and died July 29, 1962 in Notre Dame De By, Ottawa, Carleton, Ontario, Canada.

Children of CORA BARTON and PHILIPPE SABOURIN are:

28. i.VICTORIA ELIZABETH¹³ SABOURIN, b. September 12, 1910, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

29. ii.LEON ANTHONY SABOURIN, b. March 03, 1912; d. February 05, 1980.

30. iii.WESLEY BARTON SABOURIN, b. September 24, 1916; d. September 17, 2000, London, Ontario, Canada.

31. iv.PATRICIA MARY SABOURIN, b. March 05, 1919, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

v.MAJORIE ALICE SABOURIN, b. February 14, 1922, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. April 11, 1923, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

32. vi.MAURICE EDMOND SABOURIN, b. August 11, 1924.

33. vii. SHIRLEY MARCELLA SABOURIN, b. November 14, 1926, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. April 05, 1994,

(Continued on page 9)

Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

34. viii.PHOEBE ANN SABOURIN, b. July 25, 1931; d. December 17, 2004, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

12. EDITH AMY¹² BARTON (*ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born October 09, 1893 in Nipissing, Ontario, Canada, and died April 02, 1980. She married (1) EDGAR BUCKLE. She married (2) ELI JAMES HELLARD.

Child of EDITH BARTON and EDGAR BUCKLE is:

i.GLADYS¹³ BUCKLE, m. UNKNOWN STEVENSON.

13. WILLIAM SEAMARK¹² BARTON (*ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born August 03, 1905 in Nipissing, Ontario, Canada, and died January 23, 1973. He married LORETTA UNKNOWN.

Children of WILLIAM BARTON and LORETTA UNKNOWN are:

35. i.PATRICIA¹³ BARTON.

36. ii.MARJORIE BARTON.

14. MYRA¹² BARTON (*ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born December 28, 1910, and died August 11, 1980 in Oshawa, Ontario, Canada. She married (1) THOMAS WILKINSON. She married (2) HERBERT HUGHSON.

Children of MYRA BARTON and THOMAS WILKINSON are:

i.CLIFFORD¹³ WILKINSON.

ii.PHOEBE WILKINSON, m. B ROBINSON.

iii.JUNE WILKINSON, m. JAMES WHITE.

iv.WINNIFRED WILKINSON, m. R CUNNINGHAM.

v.GEORGE WILKINSON.

vi.THOMAS WILKINSON.

vii.LAWRENCE WILKINSON.

viii.WILLIAM WILKINSON.

15. MILDRED JEAN¹² SCARF (*CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born June 12, 1897 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died July 17, 1965 in Oroville, California. She married GEORGE WASHINGTON LOWRY Abt. 1914 in Ontario, Canada. He was born April 04, 1888 in Walla Walla, Washington, and died January 20, 1963 in Butte County, California.

Children of MILDRED SCARF and GEORGE LOWRY are:

37. i.IRENE EMMA¹³ LOWRY, b. August 08, 1914, Ontario, Canada; d. November 23, 2000, Chico, California.

38. ii.NICHOLAS LOWRY, b. 1917, Ontario, Canada.

39. iii.GEORGE WASHINGTON LOWRY, b. October 04, 1919, Probably Ontario, Canada; d. August 1976, Cushing, Payne, Oklahoma.

iv.CLIFFORD RUPERT RAY LOWRY, b. July 21, 1921, Probably Ontario, Canada; d. August 23, 1974, Orange County, California.

40. v.PATRICIA VALIVE LOWRY, b. 1931, Orange County, California.

The Featherstone Journey

16. FREDERICK ROBERT¹² FEATHERSTONE (*ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born February 09, 1905 in Arnprior, Ontario, Canada, and died May 13, 1934 in Toledo, Ohio. He married HARRIET VANCLEVE April 13, 1932 in Toledo, Ohio. She was born April 24, 1913 in Ohio, and died March 1991 in Illinois.

Child of FREDERICK FEATHERSTONE and HARRIET VANCLEVE is:

41. i.FREDERICK VANCLEVE¹³ FEATHERSTONE, b. 1933, Toledo, Lucas County, Ohio.

17. EDWARD ALBERT¹² FEATHERSTONE (*ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born March 20, 1907 in Arnprior, Ontario, Canada, and died September 06, 1968 in West Palm Beach, Florida. He married (1) DORIS G. BENESH. She was born August 13, 1916 in Ohio, and died November 25, 1988 in West Palm Beach, Florida. He married (2) LUCILLE PANCOAST Abt. 1926, daughter of DALLAS PANCOAST and BERNARDINE UNKNOWN. She was born May 04, 1908 in Cleveland, Ohio, and died December 27, 1982 in Lakewood, Ohio.

Children of EDWARD FEATHERSTONE and LUCILLE PANCOAST are:

i.PATRICIA LOU¹³ FEATHERSTONE-REISS, b. August 06, 1927, Cleveland, Ohio; d. April 26, 1997, North Ridgeville, Lorain County, Ohio; m. (1) CARL THOMAS KRAMER; m. (2) JAMES P. LOWERY; m. (3) JOHN G. RETHAS; b. June 25, 1926; d. April 01, 1976, Cleveland, Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

42. ii.ROBERT LOUIS FEATHERSTONE-REISS, b. 1930, Cleveland, Ohio.

18. CLIFFORD HUGH¹² FEATHERSTONE (*ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born April 04, 1909 in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, and died May 14, 1986 in Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio. He married KATHLEEN MARY MEDLEY April 15, 1933 in Cleveland, Ohio, daughter of OSWALD MEDLEY and ETHEL RAWLINSON. She was born July 01, 1913 in Cleveland, Ohio, and died February 13, 1982 in Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.

Child of CLIFFORD FEATHERSTONE and KATHLEEN MEDLEY is:

43. i.JOAN LOIS¹³ FEATHERSTONE, b.1934, Akron, Ohio.

19. CATHERINE¹² SCARF (*MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born October 05, 1910 in Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada. She married JIMMY HOLT.

Child of CATHERINE SCARF and JIMMY HOLT is:

i.BONNIE¹³ HOLT, m. UNKNOWN HOLT.

20. ANNE¹² SCARF (*MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born November 09, 1912 in Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada. She married DICK SCHAEFFER.

Child of ANNE SCARF and DICK SCHAEFFER is:

i.GERALDINE¹³ SCHAEFFER.

21. GRACE¹² SCARF (*MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born December 05, 1914 in Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada, and died Abt. 2002 in Canada. She married UNKNOWN JAMES.

Child of GRACE SCARF and UNKNOWN JAMES is:

i.DAUGHTER¹³ JAMES.

22. JOHN¹² SCARF (*MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸,*

(Continued on page 11)

(Continued from page 10)

GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born September 02, 1917 in Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan, Canada. He married EILEEN MARY MACDONALD. She was born in Mulgrave, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Children of JOHN SCARF and EILEEN MACDONALD are:

- i. PATRICK¹³ SCARF.
- ii. JO-ANNE SCARF, b. April 13, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada; d. 2000, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.
- iii. EILEEN SCARF.
- iv. JANICE SCARF.
- v. FRED SCARF.
- vi. COLLEEN MARILYN SCARF, b. 1953; m. DENNIS DICK.
- vii. JOHN JAMES SCARF.
- viii. MINNIE SCARF, b. 1957.
- ix. MACDONALD SCARF.
- x. SHAREN ANDA SCARF, b. Abt. 1952; d. May 21, 1954, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

23. MURIEL¹² SCARF (MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born December 15, 1922 in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. She married ROSAIRE RHEAUME. He was born June 1904 in Quebec, Canada.

Children of MURIEL SCARF and ROSAIRE RHEAUME are:

44. i. YVONNE¹³ RHEAUME.
- ii. DANIEL RHEAUME, m. LINDA UNKNOWN.
- iii. DONAT RHEAUME.

Generation No. 5

24. NELLIE LOUISE¹³ HELLARD (CHARLOTTE "LOTTIE" SARAH¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born March 30, 1909 in Eastview, Ontario, Canada, and died July 31, 1968 in Prescott, Ontario, Canada. She married JOHN JOSEPH LORNE DUCK July 26, 1930. He was born April 24, 1907, and died January 10, 1963 in Prescott, Ontario, Canada.

Child of NELLIE HELLARD and JOHN DUCK is:

45. i. JOAN RHODA¹⁴ DUCK.

25. GLADYS MAY¹³ HELLARD (CHARLOTTE "LOTTIE" SARAH¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born April 03, 1912 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died December 11, 1998 in Surrey, British Columbia, Canada. She married EDWARD HAMMOND STEVENSON April 03, 1937 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. He was born February 20, 1913 in Grand Forks, British Columbia, Canada, and died December 29, 1997 in Surrey, British Columbia, Canada.

Children of GLADYS HELLARD and EDWARD STEVENSON are:

- i. BRIAN EDWARD¹⁴ STEVENSON.
- ii. WENDY SUSAN STEVENSON.
- iii. HEATHER CHARLOTTE STEVENSON.

26. ELI WATSON¹³ HELLARD (CHARLOTTE "LOTTIE" SARAH¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE,

The Featherstone Journey

(Continued from page 11)

THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born February 25, 1914 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died April 10, 1977. He married (1) MARY UNKNOWN. He married (2) MARJORIE UNKNOWN. He married (3) MAY UNKNOWN. He married (4) ETHELWYN UNKNOWN. He married (5) IRENE MYRTLE COLE March 11, 1935. She died December 21, 1940.

Child of ELI HELLARD and MARY UNKNOWN is:

i.ELIZABETH¹⁴ HELLARD.

Children of ELI HELLARD and MARJORIE UNKNOWN are:

ii.TERRENCE¹⁴ HELLARD.

iii.FRANK HELLARD.

iv.ARDETH HELLARD.

Children of ELI HELLARD and IRENE COLE are:

v.ELI GERALD¹⁴ HELLARD.

vi.FERN IRENE HELLARD.

vii.THOMAS WAYNE HELLARD.

viii.MERVIN WILLIAM HELLARD.

“THOMAS⁴

FETHERSTON

was born February

25, 1914 in

Ottawa, Ontario,

Canada”

27. HENRY JOHN¹³ HELLARD (CHARLOTTE “LOTTIE” SARAH¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH “LIZZIE” AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM “GEORGE”⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born January 15, 1918 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died March 03, 1972 in Kingston, Ontario, Canada. He married GEORGIE MATILDA GAUTHIER July 19, 1944 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She was born June 23, 1919 in Portage Du Fort, PQ, Canada, and died April 01, 1974 in Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

Children of HENRY HELLARD and GEORGIE GAUTHIER are:

i.SHIRLEY ANNE¹⁴ HELLARD.

ii.BEVERLEY DOREEN HELLARD.

iii.JAMES HENRY HELLARD.

28. VICTORIA ELIZABETH¹³ SABOURIN (CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH “LIZZIE” AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM “GEORGE”⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born September 12, 1910 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She married WALTER FRANCIS LURGESS August 12, 1939 in Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Children of VICTORIA SABOURIN and WALTER LURGESS are:

i.ALLEN PHILIP¹⁴ LURGESS, b. September 11, 1940, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; d. September 13, 1940, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

46. ii.BARRY WALTER LURGESS, b. 1943.

iii.BRUCE CHARLES LURGESS, b. May 06, 1948; d. September 09, 2000, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

29. LEON ANTHONY¹³ SABOURIN (CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH “LIZZIE” AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM “GEORGE”⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born March 03, 1912, and died February 05, 1980. He married TERESA MARY SKELLY.

(Continued from page 12)

Children of LEON SABOURIN and TERESA SKELLY are:

- i. CAROL¹⁴ SABOURIN, b. 1942.
- 47. ii. DAVID PHILIP SABOURIN, b. 1946.
- 48. iii. ALLEN F. SABOURIN, b. 1950; d. August 18, 1992.
- iv. SCOTT SABOURIN, b. 1958; m. ANNIE UNKNOWN.

30. WESLEY BARTON¹³ SABOURIN (CORAWATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born September 24, 1916, and died September 17, 2000 in London, Ontario, Canada. He married NORMA HUDSON.

Child of WESLEY SABOURIN and NORMA HUDSON is:

- 49. i. SHARI MARCELLA¹⁴ SABOURIN, b. 1945.

31. PATRICIA MARY¹³ SABOURIN (CORAWATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born March 05, 1919 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She married CLIFFORD WELDON MACLEOD September 16, 1944 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Children of PATRICIA SABOURIN and CLIFFORD MACLEOD are:

- i. LINDA SUSAN¹⁴ MACLEOD, b. 1947; m. WILLIAM SINKUS.
- 50. ii. NEIL CLIFFORD MACLEOD, b. 1949.
- 51. iii. ANDREW DEAN MACLEOD, b. 1955.

32. MAURICE EDMOND¹³ SABOURIN (CORAWATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born August 11, 1924. He married JEANNE POMAINVILLE 1946.

Children of MAURICE SABOURIN and JEANNE POMAINVILLE are:

- 52. i. LOUISE JEANNE¹⁴ SABOURIN, b. 1947, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- ii. DIANE SABOURIN, b. February 11, 1954; m. ANDREW POTVIN, May 02, 1981.
- 53. iii. RICHARD THOMAS SABOURIN, b. 1957.

33. SHIRLEY MARCELLA¹³ SABOURIN (CORAWATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born November 14, 1926 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, and died April 05, 1994 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She married GERARD "GERRY" POMAINVILLE November 12, 1949 in Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, son of HONORE POMAINVILLE and DELIA RACICOT. He died 1983.

Children of SHIRLEY SABOURIN and GERARD POMAINVILLE are:

- i. MARYANNE¹⁴ POMAINVILLE, b. 1952, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- ii. SANDRA ELIZABETH POMAINVILLE, b. 1955, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

34. PHOEBE ANN¹³ SABOURIN (CORAWATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born July 25, 1931, and died December 17, 2004 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She married ALLAN CHARLES DACEY November 05, 1955 in Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, son of CHARLES A. DACEY.

Child of PHOEBE SABOURIN and ALLAN DACEY is:

54. i.STEVEN RANDALL¹⁴ DACEY, b. 1967.

35. PATRICIA¹³ BARTON (WILLIAM SEAMARK¹², ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) She married DAVID DOCKRILL.

Children of PATRICIA BARTON and DAVID DOCKRILL are:

i.SUSAN¹⁴ DOCKRILL.

ii.KATHRYN DOCKRILL.

iii.PAUL DOCKRILL.

iv.BRYAN DOCKRILL.

v.DAVID DOCKRILL.

36. MARJORIE¹³ BARTON (WILLIAM SEAMARK¹², ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) She married UNKNOWN KAY.

Children of MARJORIE BARTON and UNKNOWN KAY are:

i.MICHAEL¹⁴ KAY.

ii.PATRICK KAY.

iii.KEVYN ANN KAY.

iv.JANE KAY.

37. IRENE EMMA¹³ LOWRY (MILDRED JEAN¹² SCARF, CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born August 08, 1914 in Ontario, Canada, and died November 23, 2000 in Chico, California. She married JAMES WHEELER MATTHEWS. He was born December 04, 1913 in Orange County, California, and died January 24, 1993 in Butte County, California.

Children of IRENE LOWRY and JAMES MATTHEWS are:

i.DOLORES JEAN¹⁴ MATTHEWS, b. 1933, Orange County, California.

55. ii.JAMES WHEELER MATTHEWS, b. 1939, Orange County, California.

iii.MARJORIE ANN MATTHEWS, b. 1942, Orange County, California.

38. NICHOLAS¹³ LOWRY (MILDRED JEAN¹² SCARF, CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1917 in Ontario, Canada. He married UNKNOWN COLLINS.

Children of NICHOLAS LOWRY and UNKNOWN COLLINS are:

i.NICHOLAS¹⁴ LOWRY, b. July 21, 1941, Orange County, California; d. August 04, 1941, Orange County, California.

39. GEORGE WASHINGTON¹³ LOWRY (MILDRED JEAN¹² SCARF, CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born October 04, 1919 in Probably Ontario, Canada, and died August 1976 in Cushing, Oklahoma.

(Continued from page 14)

40. PATRICIA VALIVE¹³ LOWRY (MILDRED JEAN¹² SCARF, CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1931 in Orange County, California. She married LAINE WILSON GIBSON September 24, 1949 in Eagle Point, Oregon. He was born January 30, 1930 in Garden Grove, California, and died May 06, 2004 in Medford, Oregon.

41. FREDERICK VANCLEVE¹³ FEATHERSTONE (FREDERICK ROBERT¹², ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1933 in Toledo, Ohio. He married BARBARA ANNE BECKMAN, daughter of RUSSELL BECKMAN and JANE ROBERTSON. She was born 1935 in Hennepin, Minnesota.

Children of FREDERICK FEATHERSTONE and BARBARA BECKMAN are:

56. i.JONATHAN TUCKER¹⁴ FEATHERSTONE, b. 1960, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- ii.PAUL FREDERICK FEATHERSTONE, b. January 06, 1965; d. July 04, 1975.
57. iii.AMY ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONE, b. 1969.

42. ROBERT LOUIS¹³ FEATHERSTONE-REISS (EDWARD ALBERT¹² FEATHERSTONE, ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1930 in Cleveland, Ohio. He married DOROTHY UNKNOWN.

Child of ROBERT FEATHERSTONE-REISS and DOROTHY UNKNOWN is:

58. i.ROBERT L.¹⁴ REISS.

43. JOAN LOIS¹³ FEATHERSTONE (CLIFFORD HUGH¹², ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1934 in Akron, Ohio. She married JOHN RICHARD PORTER October 10, 1953 in Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio, son of DARRELL PORTER and MABEL RICHARDSON. He was born January 25, 1933 in Akron Ohio, and died June 09, 1988 in Deltona, Volusia County, Florida.

Children of JOAN FEATHERSTONE and JOHN PORTER are:

59. i.SHELLEY CAY¹⁴ PORTER, b. 1956, Akron, Ohio.
60. ii.LESLIE LYNN PORTER, b. 1957, Akron, Ohio.
- iii.CHERYL LOU PORTER, b. 1959, Akron, Ohio.

44. YVONNE¹³ RHEAUME (MURIEL¹² SCARF, MINNIE ELIZA¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) She married WILLIAM HARDY.

Child of YVONNE RHEAUME and WILLIAM HARDY is:

- i.VICTORIA¹⁴ HARDY.

Generation No. 6

45. JOAN RHODA¹⁴ DUCK (NELLY LOUISE¹³ HELLARD, CHARLOTTE "LOTTIE" SARAH¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) She married UNKNOWN MATCHETT.

Child of JOAN DUCK and UNKNOWN MATCHETT is:

- i. BARBARA¹⁵ MATCHETT, m. UNKNOWN MORTON.

The Featherstone Journey

46. BARRY WALTER¹⁴ LURGESS (VICTORIA ELIZABETH¹³ SABOURIN, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1943. He married LORRAINE WILLA KELFORD July 11, 1970 in Willowdale, Ontario, Canada.

Child of BARRY LURGESS and LORRAINE KELFORD is:

i.AMBER¹⁵ LURGESS, b. 1980.

47. DAVID PHILIP¹⁴ SABOURIN (LEON ANTHONY¹³, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1946. He married MERYLE ANNE EADIE in Vars, Ontario, Canada.

Children of DAVID SABOURIN and MERYLE EADIE are:

61. i.MARK PHILIP¹⁵ SABOURIN.

ii.JODI SABOURIN.

48. ALLEN F.¹⁴ SABOURIN (LEON ANTHONY¹³, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1950, and died August 18, 1992. He married (1) SHARON UNKNOWN. He married (2) CHRISTINE HALL.

Children of ALLEN SABOURIN and SHARON UNKNOWN are:

i.LAURA LEE¹⁵ SABOURIN.

ii.CHERYL SABOURIN.

Child of ALLEN SABOURIN and CHRISTINE HALL is:

iii.KYLE¹⁵ SABOURIN, b. 1991.

49. SHARI MARCELLA¹⁴ SABOURIN (WESLEY BARTON¹³, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1945. She married (1) SIMON BENDALL. She married (2) DENNIS CORREIA.

Child of SHARI SABOURIN and DENNIS CORREIA is:

i.DANIELLE¹⁵ CORREIA, b. 1981.

50. NEIL CLIFFORD¹⁴ MACLEOD (PATRICIA MARY¹³ SABOURIN, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1949. He married (1) SHIRLEY WOLFF. He married (2) LINDA MACLEAN.

Child of NEIL MACLEOD and SHIRLEY WOLFF is:

62. i.DYLAN¹⁵ MACLEOD, b. 1969.

Child of NEIL MACLEOD and LINDA MACLEAN is:

ii.LAUREN CAITLIN¹⁵ MACLEOD, b. 1983.

51. ANDREW DEAN¹⁴ MACLEOD (PATRICIA MARY¹³ SABOURIN, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1955. He married ROSEMARY ANNE GHIZ September 23, 1989 in Islington, Ontario, Canada.

(Continued from page 16)

Child of ANDREW MACLEOD and ROSEMARY GHIZ is:

i.COLIN¹⁵ MACLEOD, b. 1992.

52. LOUISE JEANNE¹⁴ SABOURIN (MAURICE EDMOND¹³, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1947 in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. She married EDWARD "TED" LEMAISTRE.

Child of LOUISE SABOURIN and EDWARD LEMAISTRE is:

i.WILLIAM "BILLY"¹⁵ LEMAISTRE, b. 1968.

53. RICHARD THOMAS¹⁴ SABOURIN (MAURICE EDMOND¹³, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1957. He married KAREN JOAN BARKER April 16, 1983 in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Children of RICHARD SABOURIN and KAREN BARKER are:

i.NICOLE¹⁵ SABOURIN, b. 1984.

ii.RYAN SABOURIN.

iii.MICHELLE SABOURIN.

54. STEVEN RANDALL¹⁴ DACEY (PHOEBE ANN¹³ SABOURIN, CORA WATSON¹² BARTON, ELIZABETH "LIZZIE" AMY¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1967. He married JEAN PATEY.

Children of STEVEN DACEY and JEAN PATEY are:

i.LEAH¹⁵ DACEY, b. 1993.

ii.AARON DACEY.

55. JAMES WHEELER¹⁴ MATTHEWS (IRENE EMMA¹³ LOWRY, MILDRED JEAN¹² SCARF, CATHERINE HENERETA (HENRIETTA)¹¹ FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1939 in California. He married (1) MADELYN GRACE BIGELOW 1959. She was born May 08, 1941 in California, and died July 18, 1974 in Mercy General Hospital, Sacramento, California. He married (2) CANDANCE MCPeAK April 11, 1977 in South Lake Tahoe, Nevada. She was born 1945 in Napa, California.

Children of JAMES MATTHEWS and MADELYN BIGELOW are:

i.JAMIE LYNN¹⁵ MATTHEWS, b. 1960, California.

ii.JILL DIANNA MATTHEWS, b. 1962, , California.

iii.JAMES JOSEPH MATTHEWS, b. 1964, California.

56. JONATHAN TUCKER¹⁴ FEATHERSTONE (FREDERICK VANCLEVE¹³, FREDERICK ROBERT¹², ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE) was born 1960 in Cincinnati, Ohio. He married (1) SPOUSE 2. He met (2) SPOUSE 1.

Children of JONATHAN FEATHERSTONE and SPOUSE 2 are:

i.EMMA KATE¹⁵ FEATHERSTONE, b. 1999.

ii.OLIVIA HOPE FEATHERSTONE, b. 1999.

Children of JONATHAN FEATHERSTONE and SPOUSE 1 are:

iii. CAITLIN ROSE¹⁵ NADLER, b. 1997, Hamilton, Ohio.

iv. MORGAN PAIGE NADLER, b. 1997, Hamilton, Ohio.

57. AMY ELIZABETH¹⁴ FEATHERSTONE (*FREDERICK VANCLEVE¹³, FREDERICK ROBERT¹², ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born 1969. She married ERIC SEATON RISINGER.

Children of AMY FEATHERSTONE and ERIC RISINGER are:

i. MARK EDWARD¹⁵ RISINGER, b. 1998.

ii. MATTHEW PAUL RISINGER, b. 2001.

58. ROBERT L.¹⁴ REISS (*ROBERT LOUIS¹³ FEATHERSTONE-REISS, EDWARD ALBERT¹² FEATHERSTONE, ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) He married UNKNOWN.

Child of ROBERT REISS and UNKNOWN is:

i. PARKER¹⁵ REISS.

59. SHELLEY CAY¹⁴ PORTER (*JOAN LOIS¹³ FEATHERSTONE, CLIFFORD HUGH¹², ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born 1956 in Akron, Ohio. She married (1) ARTHUR BENSON September 20, 1986 in Ohio. She married (2) JAMES WHITE November 25, 2000 in Ohio.

Child of SHELLEY PORTER and ARTHUR BENSON is:

i. JOHANNA CATHLEEN¹⁵ BENSON, b. 1988, Akron, Ohio.

Child of SHELLEY PORTER and JAMES WHITE is:

ii. GREGORY JAMES¹⁵ WHITE, b. 1998, Ohio.

60. LESLIE LYNN¹⁴ PORTER (*JOAN LOIS¹³ FEATHERSTONE, CLIFFORD HUGH¹², ROBERT HENRY¹¹, THOMAS CHRISTOPHER¹⁰, WILLIAM "GEORGE"⁹, THOMAS⁸, GEORGE⁷, THOMAS⁶, GEORGE⁵ FEATHERSTONE OR FETHERSTONE, THOMAS⁴ FETHERSTON OR FEVERSTON, JOHN³ FETHERSTON, JOHN² FETHERSTON OR FETHERSTONE, HAMLET¹ FETHERSTONE*) was born 1957 in Akron, Ohio. She married DOUGLAS DONALD BURDICK October 19, 1996 in Westlake Village, California, son of DONALD BURDICK and VIOLET GAMIN. He was born 1949 in Chicago, Illinois.

Children of LESLIE PORTER and DOUGLAS BURDICK are:

i. JOHN PORTER¹⁵ BURDICK, b. 1991, Santa Monica, California.

ii. MATTHEW DOUGLAS BURDICK, b. 1997, Goleta, California.

Packwood House in The USA?

Taken from <http://www.packwoodhousemuseum.com/about.html>

Packwood House Museum is among the oldest log-built structures of its kind in Pennsylvania, originally constructed as a two-story log cabin between 1796 and 1799. As a tavern and hotel throughout much of the 19th century, the building served travellers in the Susquehanna Valley until 1886. In 1936 Edith Fetherston, a Lewisburg native and one of the first woman graduates of nearby Bucknell University, and her husband, John, purchased the 27-room building as a retirement home, and began to fill it with art and antiques from Pennsylvania and across the world. They named their home "Packwood" after a Fetherston family ancestral home in England.

The Fetherstons had no children, and left their home and collections in a trust to create "a Public Museum for the educational benefits of all persons." John died in 1962, Edith died in 1972, and in accordance with their wills, Packwood House Museum opened to the public in 1976. Today, visitors see not only the historic building, but the Fetherstons' treasures of glass, ceramics, textiles, furniture, paintings, Pennsylvania German decorative arts, and Oriental art. It truly is a world-class museum in a small town.



*Packwood House
Museum*

15 N. Water St.

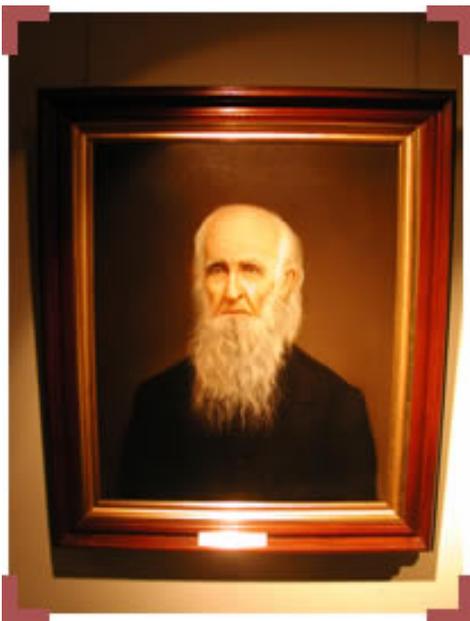
Lewisburg, PA 17837

570-524-0323

Pictured above Packwood house in Lewisburg USA.

Pictured right John Fetherston

Pictured Below Packwood House in Warwickshire England.



This opens up a great debate on the research of Branch 5 in the USA, did in fact a descendant from Packwood end up in the USA— not in the area we first thought or maybe it could be Fetherston's moving in the USA. More details of the ancestors of John and Edith needed.



The Great Brenchley Pork & Flour Robbery of 1821

I have one definite correction to offer to the Featherstone Tree, arising from my trip to the Centre for Kentish Studies. The youngest of George F and Mary Ann Dawson was Ethel. We concluded that the Dorothy Victoria, born Burham 1901, must be her "proper" name, but in fact Ethel is found in Burham Parish Register for 1906 - born 26 Feb, baptised 1 April. This is presumably also the Ethel registered MALLING June 1906, 2a, 803. No one recalls any talk of a lost baby, apparently Nelson's twin, but that seems the likeliest explanation. Would there have been a death cert?

Regarding the Great Brenchley Pork & Flour Robbery of 1821: I see you have the account of this attached to Mary, daughter of Thomas F and Susannah Fordham. Can I offer an alternative, namely "my" Mary, daughter of George F and Mary Aylard. Apart from having the right brothers she has the advantage of (seemingly) disappearing from the scene. How likely is it that Mary, having been sentenced to imprisonment, transportation, whatever, in 1821, would be able to marry in 1824?

This doesn't get us any nearer proving that George Featherstone is "George Featherston of Brenchley" but I hope it is of interest.

Regards,

Richard Huggett <rwuggett@tiscali.co.uk>

*This doesn't get us
any nearer proving
that George
Featherstone is
"George
Featherston of
Brenchley"*

The Reply from Paul R (member 200)

Hi Richard,

Thanks for this, which I will add. I think you could well be right about the pork pie robbery. Three of us, myself, W Paul Featherstone and Christine Normington made a trip to Kew and unravelled the original documentation of the assizes - a roll of parchment a few feet long.

We have transcribed all the deaths up until December 1911 on the Featherstone Society web site - and I can find no record of Dorothy's death (mind you we're not infallible). I would have thought that there would be a death certificate.

There is only one infant on the 1901 census so I would assume death at or shortly after birth.

1901 census Burham Entire, Kent RG13/741/14

Scarboro Terrace, Burham, Milton, Kent

George Featherstone head M 36 born Horsmonden, Kent occupation chalk labourer Mary Featherstone wife 36 born Rochester, Kent Frank Featherstone son 12 born Sittingbourne, Kent Lillian Featherstone daughter 10 born Milton, Kent George E Featherstone son 8 born Hawley, Kent Herbert Featherstone son 6 born Marden, Kent Leslie Featherstone son 4 born Wouldham, Kent Harold C Featherstone son 2 born Burham, Kent ... Featherstone son 14 days born Burham, Kent

I hope you don't mind, but I'm copying this email to some fellow Kent researchers in case they can help (I reckon we'll find out we're all

related)

Paul

Would you happen to know if Eliza Featherstone was one Elizabeth J. Featherstone born 1838 Who came to live in the United States and Married a Michael Garland Pett who was a baptist minister. They lived in Mich. and Wisc. Children are Joseph, William, Anna, Mary, Samuel and Russell?

Please let me know

Noel Winter-Klepel <nwklepel@yahoo.com>

Dear (extended) family,

What do we know about the Henry Featherstone who brought the Oxford Barocci (Greek) manuscripts to England from Italy in 1628 ? Was he a friend of Archbishop Laud?

All best,

michael f. Michael FEATHERSTONE <m.featherstone@college-de-france.fr>

Cf.

MSS. Barocci

The collection was brought to England by Henry Featherstone in 1628. On 26 Jan. 1629 the manuscripts were deposited with William Laud at London House. ... <http://www.bodley.ox.ac.uk/dept/scwmss/wmss/online/medieval/barocci/barocci.html> - 513k -

1881 census RG11/230/56 1881 census mistranscribed in LDS and Ancestry

Samuel George Featherstone -

3 All Saints Street, Islington, Middlesex

Samuel George Featherstone head M 73 mill sawyer Middx, St Lukes

Frances Featherstone wife M 57 Middx St Lukes

London Metropolitan Archives film X15/070

at the Parish Church of St Paul, Deptford, Kent/Surrey

476. Oct 27 1858 Stephen Fetherston (a and e crossed out) full age bachelor police officer OTP father Robert Fetherston farmer

Martha Maria Savage full age spinster OTP father John Fennon? Savage farmer after banns both signed - witnesses Charles Daniels and Elizabeth Gridley

Family Records Office marriage registration index Dec 1858 Greenwich KEN Id 831 Stephen Fetherston

ECCLESHALL, Staffordshire.

As described in the Universal Directory of 1791-5, with 'principal residents'.

Extracted;

FEATHERSTONE William, Bricklayer

Ed's note: The last three items sent in by Paul R Featherstone (member 200)

1881 census
RG11/230/56
mistranscribed in
LDS and
Ancestry
Samuel George
Featherstone

The Featherstone Family

"To E. Clara Featherstone from her loving Mother in Law". I suspect E. Clara Featherstone to be English because of the provenance of the Medalist

From my INBOX- One Medal

I got your e-mail address from your Featherstone project site by a google search. Perhaps you could help me. Two weeks ago I bought a medal at a rummage sale. It is solid silver, 51mm in diameter, quite heavy with a beautiful Victorian engraving in high relief on the front.

The medal was cast by W. Wyon "ABA" by the Royal mint and has a date of 1936. Wyon was the preeminent medalist of the 19th century and was head engraver of the Royal Mint for a number of years. On the back in beauti-

ful copperplate hand is written: "To E. Clara Featherstone from her loving Mother in Law".

I suspect E. Clara Featherstone to be English because of the provenance of the Medalist. I suspect she or at least her Mother in Law must have



been quite prominent; I don't imagine Wyon casting a medal for just anyone. But I can find no definitive identification of her or her mother-in-law on the net.

Might you have information on a E. Clara (nee unknown) married last name Featherstone in the 1930 time period? Thanks for any help or direction you can give me.

Gene Williams
<ghwva2@yahoo.com>

Ed "Can anyone help"

Edward Featherstonehaugh

I really don't belong in the Featherstone pages, but I have an old document with Edward Featherstonehaugh's signature, as my great grandfather William Robinson was apprenticed to him in the 1860's and what I have is their contract. It is from 1868 in Deptford, Durham. I did not attach the image as I was not sure I would be sending it to the right 'department!' It is a

very large and clearly scanned B&W .gif image of 221 Kb size.

Please let me know if it is of interest and where to send it.

Thank you,

Nancy Ocasio

Ed's note.

I now have it in my files and have asked a member if she can transcribe it, if you are eager to

see it, I can forward it in an E mail please get in touch.

Regards Paul

E mail paul@featherstone.org

For sale on eBay - Medal 2

GENIUNE FULL SIZE MEDAL NAMED TO (CAPT R . B . FEATHERSTONE)

A Captain REGINALD BENJAMIN FEATHERSTONE, is listed on the The "Debt of Honour Register" of the Commonwealth War Graves Commission's data base. And was a Captain in the Devonshire Regiment "C" Coy. 2nd Bn. Date of death 18/12/1914 aged 30 Son of the late Benjamin Featherstone; husband of

Anna E. Featherstone of Rufford, Colyford, Devon.



Ed's note; It sold for £150

A web link

'Hassenbrook Hall' is an old Manor house in Stanford-le-hope and was in the Featherstone family between 1607-1787. Please see our History page on

www.hassenbrookhallguesthouse.co.uk

Sent to my e mail box by the current owners

312

Ione Evans

108 John Downs Drive, Browns Bay, Auckland, 1311 New Zealand.

E mail; denyan.home.co.nz@xtra.co.nz

Research

Emily Jane Fetherstonhaugh b. 1873, Dublin Ireland. Married 15 Aug 1899 Richard Theodore Hughes Ryland. In St. Stephens, Dublin IRE.

313

Marjorie Featherstone

Ag EiphnhE 62, 180-10, Aegina, Greece.

E Mail; mfeathers63@hotmail.com

Research; Awaiting details

314

Valerie Richardson

9 Roseberry Avenue, Stokesley, North Yorkshire, TS9 5HE. UK

E mail: Valric1937@aol.com

Research; Thomas Featherstone cir 1790 m Elizabeth Marley 25 Dec 1815 Stainton, North Yorks. D 19 Jan 1847 Stainton. Eleazer son b 8 June 1828 Stainton m Elizabeth Nixon

315

Diane Cole

13 Gammell Street, Rydlemere. N.S.W. 2116. Australia

E mail; bco7435@bigpond.net.au

Research; First Generation, James FEATHERSTONE was born about 1795 in Manchester Lancs. He died in Sep 1859 in Manchester James married Maria OLLERENSHAW ??? about 1833. Maria was born about 1809 in Stockport ??Cheshire ??. She died before 1871 in Manchester Lancs. They had the following children: Ann Ollerenshaw FEATHERSTONE was born about 1834 in Manchester Lancs. She died ii. Joshua FEATHERSTONE was born about 1836. iii Matilda Ollerenshaw FEATHERSTONE was born about 1838. iv.Maria FEATHERSTONE was born in Mar 1840. She died after 1901. v James Ollerenshaw FEATHERSTONE was born in Mar 1842. vi. Louisa FEATHERSTONE was born in Dec 1843. She was christened on 31 Dec 1843 in Manchester . vii. Isabella FEATHERSTONE was christened on 14 Dec 1845 in Manchester . She died after 1891 in Manchester Workhouse. viii William FEATHERSTONE was christened on 11 Nov 1849 in Manchester . William married Caroline GOULDING on 13 Jul 1873 in Cathedral Manchester. Fix. Elizabeth FEATHERSTONE was christened on 12 Feb 1854 in Manchester . x. Florence FEATHERSTONE was christened on 24 Mar 1859 in Manchester . xi. Emma FEATHERSTONE was christened on 3 Oct 1847 in Cathedral Manchester.

Second Generation

3. Joshua FEATHERSTONE (James) was born about 1836 in Manchester Lancs. Joshua married Eliza BURNS on 14 Feb 1858 in Cathedral Manchester. Eliza was born about 1838 in Ireland. They had the following children: i. John FEATHERSTONE was born about 1860 in Manchester Lancs. 4. Matilda Ollerenshaw FEATHERSTONE (James) was born about 1838 in Manchester Lancs. Matilda married Robert GREEN on 31 Jan 1858 in Cathedral Manchester. Robert was born about 1838 in Manchester Lancs. Robert and Matilda had the following children: i. Anthony GREEN ii. Eliza A GREEN iv. Elizabeth GREEN v. Jane GREEN vi. William A GREEN

5. Maria FEATHERSTONE (James) was born in Mar 1840 in Manchester 20 648. She was christened on 9 Feb 1840 in Manchester . She died after 1901 in Bradford Rd Manchester. Maria married George BEAVER in 1872 in Manchester. They had the following children: i. Edith Hannah BEAVER ii. George A BEAVER iii. Alice Bertha BEAVER iv Adelaide BEAVER v. Lilian BEAVER

6. James Ollerenshaw FEATHERSTONE (James) was born in Mar 1842 in Manchester 20 652. He was christened on 30 Jan 1842 in Manchester . James married Euphemia BUCKHAM on 9 Jul 1867 in Cathedral Manchester. They had the following children: i. James FEATHERSTONE was born about 1871. ii. Euphemia FEATHERSTONE was born in 1869. iii. Emily FEATHERSTONE was born in 1873. iv. William FEATHERSTONE was born in 1876. v. Charles FEATHERSTONE was born in 1880. vi. Frank FEATHERSTONE was born about 1884 in Manchester.

Please remember you can update your birth briefs online at

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/visitors/onlinebirthbrief.htm>



The Featherstone Society ISSN 1477-786

The Featherstone Society
c/o 14 Heddon Grove,
Ingelby Barwick
Stockton on Tees
TS17 0FT. UK
Phone: 0793 3338114
Fax:
Email: paul@featherstone.org

Featherstone Genealogy

WE'RE ON THE WEB

HTTP://
WWW.FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,

E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddon Grove, Ingelby Barwick, Stockton on Tees, TS17 0FT

Co. Durham. UK. E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org

In Conclusion

This is the first issue of volume four of our newsletter, there has been 12 issues in each volume, and four issues a year, this then is the beginning of our 10th year. Our cumulative membership total now



stands at 315. We seem to be able to keep a current membership total of around 145. I hope you will stay with us for as long as you can.

Founder member Beryl Feath-

erstone is recovering from a broken arm and her husband Cecil from a minor illness, so don't expect any swift response to E mails, from Beryl. Although she is recovering well and almost back to normal.

My new address will be back near to my home town in North Yorkshire, it is nearly 20 years since I moved away so I have a feeling that it will be good to get home again.

On my recent visit to the USA I caught up with all but one of the USA members who came on the reunion week in 2002, it was great to see you all and thanks for the hospitality.

Keep sending in those articles for inclusion in the newsletter, even if I sometimes have to cut to make them fit, I try to cut the lines that have little relevance to Featherstone Researchers..

Until the next issue

Good hunting. Paul

Don't forget my new address

14 Heddon Grove

Ingelby Barwick

Stockton on Tees

TS17 0FT

The Featherstone Family News



September 2006

ISSN 1477 783-4-2

Volume 4 Issue 2

Special points of interest:

- A Place to stay with connections
- A link made UK to USA
- A story of father and son from Ireland to Australia
- Reunion Re visited
- The loss of our Friend

Inside this issue:

Hatches and Matches	2
Membership Changes	3
From my inbox	3
A Salkeld Connection	4
Linking UK & USA	5
Messages from our Guestbook	7
Two Cuthbert's	8

It never stops

I am always amazed at the amount of information that keeps coming into our Society archives. In the last few weeks I have had correspondence from Australia from the owners of "Correagh" the house built by Cuthbert Featherstone-haugh who came from Ireland. They held an event to celebrate the 150 years of it's existence. This issue is mainly devoted to the contents of the envelope which Mr. Wes Rogers sent to me. He sent it because he had seen our web site and wanted to add to what he had seen there, eventually I hope to add the information to the site. The information has been extracted from all the articles by Lynn Hill

(250) to whom I am most grateful for all her hard work.. As I write this article I have received news of an accident to Beryl Featherstone one of our founder members. I wish her a swift recovery from a break to one of the major bones in her leg. Just a few weeks ago we were discussing the possibility of putting all the Yorkshire trees onto a CD, To give to all the members researching family lines in Yorkshire. Beryl has worked for many years on these trees, and feels that the time is probably right to publish them in a complete form, although she would be the first to admit that information is still being added even after so much time. You may

remember that in the last issue one of our newer members looking for information on the family of one of her ancestors Elezaer Featherstone, In the last month I have received an e mail from the USA giving details of one of them. So another link is established that ties into a Yorkshire line.

This is the first newsletter I can remember publishing when we did not have new members to add. The only addition is a member rejoining. Can we all try and add to our membership, we are losing more members than we are gaining.

Till the next time

W. Paul

Your Views Are Welcome

In this spot in the last news letter I asked for your views on the new look for the newsletter. I have not received one, so I presume the new look is acceptable, and that you can all read the smaller type font. Please keep in touch with any new contacts you make in Feath-

erstone genealogy and share with our membership your successes or just to republish what or who you are looking for. I paid a visit to the grave of my 5X grandfather over the bank holiday here in the UK, and thought about how little I know about him, yet here was his

gravestone still in nearly perfect condition dated 26 Jan 1780. 226 years old yet I know very little about how he spent his life in Westerdale, a very remote hamlet in the depths of the Yorkshire moors, still lots left to discover.

W. Paul

A Marriage



On September 2nd Jean Gibson nee Featherstone (72) and husband Len (pictured above) attended the wedding of her Granddaughter Col-

leen Hambly (pictured left) Where she married Scott Coghlin in Hanover, Ontario, Canada

Starting with Sir.

Cuthbert

Fetherston in

1607 who was

Usher and cryer to

King James 1st

A Birth

Constance Grayson (226) welcomes the new arrival of a new grandson "Robert Samuel Thorpe"

He was born on the 4th of August at 11:35am weighing in at 6 pounds 9 ounce.

Constance's 7th Grandchild



A place to stay with connections.



Sir, I have information on my website displaying the Featherston family that was associated with 'Hassenbrook Hall' for 180 years. Starting with Sir, Cuthbert Fetherston in 1607 who was Usher and cryer to King James 1st.,and ending with Sir Harry Featherstonhaugh in 1787.The property is now in our ownership . We acquired this information several years ago by a local Historian 'Randel Bingley'.from Thurrock local History Soci-

ety. I thought this may be of interest to you. You may visit my site on www.hassenbrookhallguesthouse.co.uk

Regards Mr.P.Tregunno.

Ed's note; Beryl rang the owner with a view to visiting the house and explaining what our Society was involved in. This is now on hold till Beryl is back on her feet again. Unless you need a place to stay in Essex- the room rates are good value

Membership Changes & Bits and pieces

Member rejoining

213

Kelly Paquette

3087 Ussher Cres., Niagara Falls, ON. L2G 6M3, Canada

kelly@vaxxine.com

These burials at Kirkby Stephen, Westmoreland show the son and granddaughter of Sir Timothy Featherstonhaugh.

<http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~enzedders/ksbur76.htm>

1 Apr 1686

Mr John FEATHERSTONHAUGH son to Sir Timo-

thy FEATHERSTOHAUGH who was beheaded in Kinge Charls the first Reane, born in Cumberland

7 May 1686

Bridgett d of Mr John FEATHERSTONHAUGH

From Mary Devlin

Member 166

I was looking through the census for the Channel Islands - 1841 and came across the following:

Grange Road. This seemed to be a school as all the names are listed as pupils.

Albany Fetherston, born about 1832, Ireland . Civil Parish St. Peter Port, Guernsey

Montague Fetherston, born about 1829, Ireland Civil Parish St. Peter Port, Guernsey

Theresa Kowall

Member #94

From my Mail box

My father was CHARLES HERBERT FEATHERSTONE BORN ON 10 April 1917 in Queen Charlotte's Hospital Reg. Dist. St. Marylebone - Sub-dist. St. Mary.

His birth was registered on 12 April 1917. His parents were father: HERBERT FEATHERSTONE -occupation. Air Mechanic R.N.A.S. (Prison Warder) of Hammersmith. Mother: ETHEL ROSINA FEATHERSTONE (Formerly TREAGUS) Birth registered by E.R. FEATHERSTONE Mother : 122 Percy Road, Hammersmith. All the above details are absolutely correct, as they are taken from my Father, Charles' birth certificate, which I hold. The marriage of HERBERT FEATHERSTONE and ETHEL ROSINA TREAGUS took place on 17 July 1915 at the Register Office in District .of Fulham County of London. Herbert was 35 yrs occupation. Prison Warder. His address

36 Vespan Rd. Shepherds Bush. His Father was GEORGE FEATHERSTONE (deceased) Occupation. Iron Works Manager. Ethel Rosina was 25 yrs. same address as above - father William Treagus, occupation. Farm Labourer.

Their wedding was in the presence of Roy F. Scruby and T. West. (Witnesses)

All these details are correct, as I hold the wedding certificate.

My father was an only child, although he did have a sister who died very young of a childhood illness. Ethel and Herbert, his parents, split up when my father was a teenager and so I have no memory of my grandfather at all, nor of any grandmother. Ethel subsequently married again very late in life, say around the mid-sixties, and I know she had a check carried out to make sure that Herbert was

no longer living. We have family stories of Herbert being out in India, probably in the army or the police and also of him being in South Africa in the mounted police prior to his marriage, I would assume, but have nothing to substantiate this. We always assumed that he worked in Wormwood Scrubs as a prison warder, but again this may not be correct.

Any help!!

David Price
[Davidlprice@btinternet.com]

Alexander Fetherstonhaughs Papal Dispensation

:-To marry Anne Craken-
thorpe. I thought that if they
were related to within 4th
cousin "radius", then a quick
search might turn up some
clues as to the possible names
of Alexander's grandmother
and great grandmother. How-
ever my search revealed that
they appear to be related not
through the Fetherstonhaugh
family, but the Salkeld and
Stapleton families instead. I
thought your colleagues in the
Featherstone Society might be
aware of this detail already,
but thought that I might as
well send you a copy of the
chart that I drew up for

my own notes to illustrate
this relationship. It would
seem that Anne & Alexander
were third cousins. I believe
that such dispensations nor-
mally include the relationship
between the two parties to
the intended marriage, so I
would be interested to know
whether or not I have identi-
fied the correct relationship.

Yours sincerely
Robert E Salkeld
124 Combe Road
Salisbury
Wiltshire
SP2 8BL

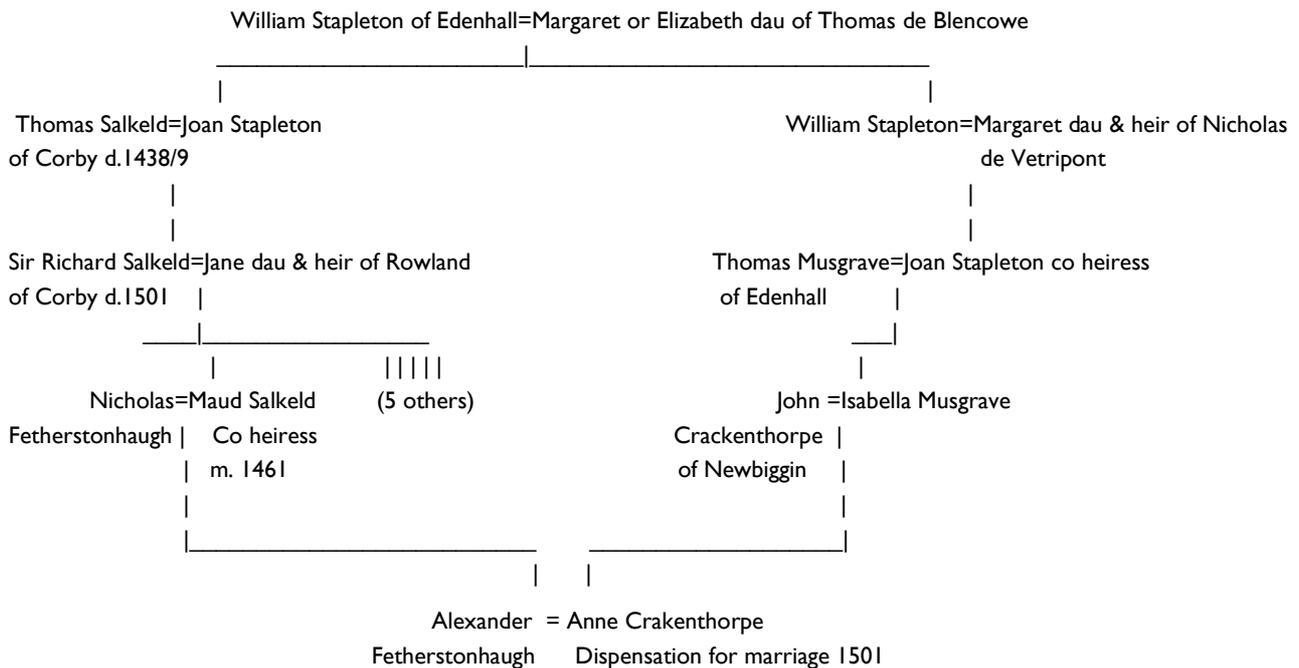
Ed's note:

*I passed this to most of our
Featherstonhaugh researchers,
and Constance Grayson is pass-
ing information to Robert— but if
you have any idea's on the mat-
ter Robert would be pleased to
hear from you. Constance has
three A3 sheets of Roberts fam-
ily lines if you want to get in
touch her E mail is*

Constancegrayson@aol.com.

*Robert can only be contacted via
his mailing address.*

Robert's Diagram



A Link Needed

I have been researching the family of Edward George Featherstone who was the son of Eleazer Featherstone and Elizabeth Nixon, I thought that other members may be interested in the outcome of my research.

Edward George Featherstone was born in 1857 and was married twice, firstly to Elizabeth Diver and then to Margaret Thomas. It is this 'second family' that I have been researching.

Edward George lived with his family in Gateshead. He was a Police Constable. He had married Margaret Thomas on 29 Dec 1886. George died in 1918 leaving Margaret a Widow. I had heard from my mother that George (or Edward George as I now know he was called) had emigrated to America. It was this snippet of information that led me to try and trace his footsteps and those of his family.

On looking at Immigration Records , I began to put a picture together of what happened to some of the family after Edward George had died in 1918.

His daughter Violet born 1895 and her sister Margaret b. 1896 were residing and presumably working in London. At 26 and 25 years of age, they decided to ,or had the opportunity to emigrate to America. They boarded the ship ' The America' at Southampton . It appears that in those days checks were made

to make sure that immigrants had enough money with them for their own needs and that they had a valid reason for visiting America or staying there permanently. Violet and Margaret were able to assure that they were solvent and stated that they were going to join their employer -a Mr. John Nicol who resided at Washington Street, Long Island , New York. They arrived in New York on 20th August 1921.

And so two of the Featherstones had left England for America -perhaps to marry there although I think Violet may have returned to marry Reginald Charles Wise.

In 1922 Mabel Featherstone had booked a passage on the ship ' Laconia' due to arrive in New York on September 30th . However, for some reason this passage was cancelled and she traveled on ' The Scynthia ' which left Liverpool and docked in New York on October 21st. Why the first booking was cancelled is a mystery, maybe she had been ill. Mabel was 31 years old and single. It is interesting to note that her description is given as brown hair, grey eyes and 5' 4" tall. She gave her reason for going to America as -' going to join sister Miss Margaret Featherstone at Davenport Neck, New Rochelle , New York.

In 1923 further members of the family traveled the Atlantic.

Harry Featherstone left Liver-

pool on 'The Carmania ' and arrived New York 19th March. He was then 23 years old and apparently stated that he was going to his sister Margaret at 155 East 79th St, New York. He had given the information that he was staying in America permanently. Later that year Margaret (Edward George's widow) aged 61 and Phyllis Louie aged 15 traveled on ' The Caronia ' from Liverpool to New York , no doubt joining the rest of the family. Also on board was an Ellenor Featherstone .I am not sure whether she was related or not.

Who that left behind in the family, I am not sure yet or whether they all stayed there permanently. It certainly brings out the adventurous side of the Featherstones setting of into what may be classed as ' the unknown ' and leaving behind all that is familiar. It is to be hoped that their journeys were worthwhile and that they prospered well .

It would be appreciated if anyone has the facility to follow - up this information on the American 1930 census they would do so and , if possible, let me know what happened to them.

Valerie Richardson (314)
Valric1937@aol.com

Ed's note

See the next page to see the link made

“I had heard from my mother that George had emigrated to America.”

The Featherstone Family

A Link Made

Hi, my name is Lisa Mabile and I'm having a little trouble locating people on the Featherstone Society website. I am 22 years old and researching my family tree, and we have a few Featherstones from Gateshead, England. However, none of the ones that we have are listed on your site (or maybe I'm just not finding them). Here's a little bit of history on my family, and where the Featherstone's fit into it.

My great-grandmother, Violet Margaret Featherstone, was born in Gateshead, England in May of 1898. Her parents were George Featherstone (I have no dates for him), who was a policeman in Gateshead, and her mother was Margaret Thomas Featherstone (George's second wife) from Wales. Violet Margaret was married to Reginald Charles Wise (of Birmingham, England) on or around March 14, 1926 in New York City. She died in New York City on March 2, 1980.

I don't know if they had more than one child, but they did have a daughter, my grandmother, Violet Margaret Wise, who was born on August 26, 1927 in N.Y.C. and died on November 19, 1974 at Albany Medical Center in Albany, New York. Cause of death was injuries sustained in a car crash approx. one month prior. She married John Douglas Newhouse (born May 2, 1921) on January 20, 1952 at Methodist Episcopal Church in Freeport, New York. They had three children, Nancy, Diane (my mother, born April 13, 1955), and Matthew.

My mother married Sam Mabile of Pierre Part, Louisiana on May 28, 1978 and had 3 children: Dustin John, born October 16, 1981, Lisa Marie (me), born December 14, 1983, and Jessica Lynn, born May 5, 1986.

I am looking to research farther than George Feather-

stone, but with no dates or any other kind of information, I'm stuck! Could I just be looking in the wrong place on your website? Is there any information available?

If any of this information can be useful to your site, please feel free to use it!

Thanks so much, and have a great day!

Lisa Mabile

[mabile3123@ppccinst.net]

Ed's note, I was able to link Lisa up with Valerie, I also contacted Jonathan Wealleans and Keith Featherstone who both have links to Valerie's tree.

“Her parents were George Featherstone who was a policeman in Gateshead”

The Moral of the Story above

If you want to make a link like the one made above it pays to have your family tree on our public site, Catching this link was easy for me because I had recently helped Valerie and suggested she look on the Ellis Island site. So when the query came in from Lisa-I made the link only because it was fresh in my memory. I like to think that I catch them all, but I am not certain of that. It is worthwhile to put your information on our web site where

I can make a link that sends an e mail to me so that I can keep you informed of anyone asking for information. I will no longer put your e mail on the site because of the amount of spam I know you will get if I do this. (I suffer from it a lot) But I can use your membership number as a link to knowing who the enquiry is from and who it relates to.

Just send your GEDCOM file

or paper trees to me and we can maybe help you make that link you are looking for.

Paul

Messages from our Guest book

Volume 4 Issue 2

August 23rd 2006

What is your name? Brian Borszewski

Are you researching a Featherstone name? No I have a family tree to Ireland

How did you find this Web Site? goggled Featherstone

Do you have any comments?

My mother's maiden name is Featherstone. she has a family tree that goes back to Ireland. her family settled in new York city in the early 1900's. she has 3 brothers. the family tree contains names of great great great grandparents. her father Charles Featherstone was an entertainer who had a short lived TV show on ABC in Syracuse, NY in the 60's.

borszewski@yahoo.com

July 19th 2006

What is your name? Lauren Featherston

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Yes

How did you find this Web Site? Yahoo

Do you have any comments? All of the records of my grandfather (Waymon Featherston) were lost a few years ago and so now I'll have to start from scratch. I'd like to basically see where we come from.

laurenpens@aol.com

July 4th 2006

What is your name? Dee McAllister

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Henry Featherstone

Do you have any comments?

Looking for information on my mother's family whose ggrandfather was born in York in 1841. Trying to find ancestors, relatives who came to the USA and when they came here. Did find his birth certificate but that's about it. I know he lived in NV, UT and ID.

deemca@yahoo.com

March 31st 2006

What is your name? Diane Cole

Are you researching a Featherstone name? yes

How did you find this Web Site? Google

Do you have any comments?

My great-great-great grandfather was James Featherstone of Manchester Lancashire (c1795-c1856). I think his wife was Maria nee OLLER-ENSHAW (c1809-1875) of Stockport Cheshire. They had 11 children and I would love to hear from anyone else researching this line.

dicole@tech2u.com.au

Ed's Note:- Diane above is now member 315.

You can keep up to date with our guest book by looking at

<http://pub44.bravenet.com/guestbook/show.php?usernum=3730560665>

she said that

sounds like

something my

Mom would do if

given the chance.

(too late now)

Updates

From the last newsletter re-Page 22 The Featherstone Family News, Reginald Benjamin Featherstone killed in action Neuve Chappelle France was the Grandson of Michael Featherstone & Charlotte Cameron of South Australia.

Regards Eva Redlich Member 191.

Hi Paul,

This is a duplicate of the message I just posted to Genesre-united.co.uk.

Your Featherstone database is

tremendous and so well documented. You must have been working YEARS on it. Thanks for letting me access it. I'm a descendant of your Anne Featherstone (bp 1776 Halling). As you may have noted, the only additional info I have to offer you on the tree I posted last night are a few more vital stats for the parents of Featherstone spouses (Bing and Newman). Interesting first name for Jemima Featherstone... she got it from her maternal grandmother (Jemima Miles).

Your notes on Elizabeth, John

Fetherston's widow, were hilarious (about disinheritng any sons who married before she died). I told my wife about it, and she said that sounds like something my Mom would do if given the chance. (too late now) Thanks again for access to your superb database.

Regards, Wayne

Ed's note: a message sent to Paul R Featherstone (200) who's database of Kent and surrounding counties is available under the Projects heading on the England section of our website or directly via

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/Indexes/england/projects/kent/example1.html>

Correagh 1855 – 2005

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh
1803 – 1892

Correagh is a colonial style villa that has stood structurally unaltered for 150 years. Sited on a volcanic rise and facing towards the Grampians mountain range, only a few kilometres from Hamilton in the western District of Victoria.

On the 12th September 1836 the explorer/surveyor Major Thomas Mitchell, after passing through what is now Hamilton, camped in a valley – He writes:- “ A finer country could scarcely be imagined.” The following morning September 13th he continues “We broke up our camp early this morning and on reaching the highest ground we discovered a large lake on our left. It was nearly circular about half a mile in circumference and surrounded by high firm banks from which there which there was no visible outlet. I named it “Lake Nivelles” (now Doling Doling)

The rise that Mitchell had ascended is now the site of “Correagh”

By the 1840's the land was part of the Wedge Brothers. “Grange Burn” squatting run. In 1854 sections of the run were subdivided in to “agricultural lots” of approx. one hundred acres with a view to attracting farmers to buy these and produce food for the fast swelling masses on the Victorian Gold fields.

Coinciding with this, was the appointment for Hamilton of

the 10th August 1854 of the new Police Magistrate, Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh. Born on 27th November 1803 into a family of Irish Protestant Gentry, he was the second of no less that 28 children and heir to “Dardistown”, one of the families estates since Cromwellian times. Appointed High Sheriff, in 1827 he married Miss Susan Curtis of “Annamore”, daughter of William Curtis, clergyman and poet. A talented musician and classical scholar, Susan was clearly a woman of high culture who spoke English, Italian, German, French and could read Latin, Greek and Hebrew text. She could also trace her ancestry back to Rollo the first Duke of Normandy and Alfred the Great. Fetherstonhaugh who was of a renowned Fox Hunting and shooting family (he still holds the Australian Snipe shooting record.) sold Dardistown in 1843 and spent five years with his wife and family of eight in Frankfurt, Germany for the education of his children. Returning to Ireland during the 1847-48 potato famine, they spent much of their wealth supporting the poor.

Sickened by prevailing sectarianism in 1852 Fetherstonhaugh with two sons, Theobald, Alfred and nephew Travers Adamson (Later to be Victorian Crown Prosecutor.) sailed to Melbourne. With little success either on the Goldfields, or in the building of stone houses in Swanston Street Melbourne, he took up the appointment on the 31st December 1853 as Goldfields commissioner for the Buck-

land River district until his transfer in 1854 to Hamilton.

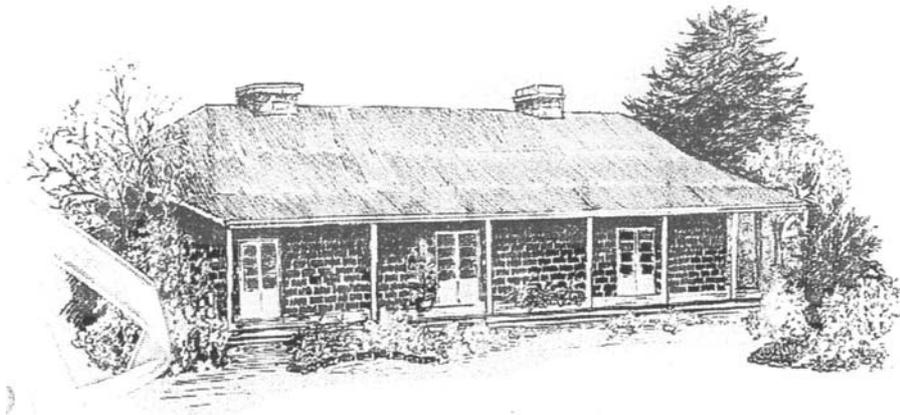
Purchasing his allotment on the 12th December 1854, he built his home the following year. He names it “Correagh”, after an estate in Westmeath Ireland, appropriately as Cor is the Irish prefix meaning hill or rise. This hill had given the home maximum advantage of the mountain view. The house was built during the height of the Victorian Gold rush, in a then isolated part of the country and when skilled labour was virtually unobtainable. The result was a simple and modest dwelling, which harmonised beautifully with the surrounding landscape. Somewhat rustic, hand hewn and organic construction of local volcanic stone, pit sawn timbers and split shingle roof. Yet internally in the principal rooms there is an air of refinement. In addition to the home, at the rear, a stone coach house had been built with plantings of Elms, Bunya's, Norfolk Pines, Hawthorn's and an extensive orchard. Later, in 1861, the rear wing of two rooms was built to accommodate the return of the Watton Family, Edmund, Adelaide and four children. This rear wing later became known as the schoolroom. The household also included at least one fulltime gardener (Henry Chapman) a groom, cook and two maids (Mary and Ann Brennan).

During the 1850-60's “Correagh” was a centre of

(Continued on page 9)

“he was the
second of no less
that 28 children
and heir to
“Dardistown”, “

Correagh 1855 – 2005



5th November 2005

(Continued from page 8)

social life in the district. Several people and families of note, are known to have visited, including fellow Anglo – Irish Samuel Pratt Winter of “Murndal”, Acheson French of “Monivae”, Lindsay Clarke – Surveyor, William Foster Stawell – Chief Justice of Victoria, Reverend Francis Cusack Russell – held early services at “Correagh”, John Sadlier – Police Inspector and principal in the capture of Ned Kelly, T.A. Browne alias Rolf Boldrewood – Novelist. Alfred Tennyson Dickens – son of the famous Charles, Edward Henty – Pioneer, John A. Macpherson – Victorian Premier 1869 – 70 married at “Correagh” in 1858 to Louisa Fetherstonhaugh.

The Fetherstonhaugh family were big on horse sports and

there has been at least one horse race at “Correagh” and many Foxhunts. Musical evenings were also frequent as the family were accomplished pianists and singers.

It is worth noting, several of the Fetherstonhaugh children, Cuthbert junior had a remarkable career as a Pastoralist in NSW and QLD, a bush person, a daring horseman, a character in one of Rolf Boldrewood’s novels, the subject of a poem by Barcroft Boake and ultimately becoming an author himself of the colourful and informative autobiography “After Many Days”.

Adelaide, the eldest daughter, had lived at “Correagh” until her death in 1899. When as a girl in Frankfurt, Frederick Leighton, later president of the Royal Academy in London (reputably the best Waltzer in

Rome) fell in love with her, but this was not to be. Adelaide married Edmund Watton (son of Dr John Watton of the Mount Rouse Aboriginal protectorate.) at “Correagh” in 1860.

Susan married in Portland, Eugene Ponsard a French Engineer. They returned to France where he was an engineer on the Panama Canal but a fever claimed his life. Susan later became a governess for the English novelist George Meredith.

Louisa married at “Correagh” in 1858 John A. Macpherson pastoralist, politician, member for Dundas, who later became Chief Secretary and Premier of Victoria 1869-70. Louisa, like all her sisters and children, was very musical, artistic

(Continued on page 10)

“Musical evenings were also frequent as the family were accomplished pianists and singers.”

Correagh 1855 – 2005

(Continued from page 9)

and literary. One of her daughters studied art at the Slade School of fine art and married Sir Charles Holroyd, an etcher and first keeper of the Tate Gallery London, later Director of the National Gallery.

Grace who married Alexander J. Learmonth was also of a very artistic temperament and an accomplished pianist. In later life she with her daughters was on close and intimate terms with Dame Nellie Melba, Dorothea MacKellar, Kenneth Slessor, Norman Lindsay and others.

The most famous of the sisters was Frances who came to Australia but later returned to marry Albert Sitwell, a Clergy-

man and later secretary to the Arch Bishop of Canterbury. Unfortunately he was a drunkard and wife beater. They separated and not long after this, she met the young Robert Louis Stevenson. He fell in love with her and wrote to her everyday for two years. In later life he acknowledged that she made him -: he writes, "If I am here and happy I know to whom I owe it. I know who made my way for me in life." She later married the eminent art critic and author Sir Sydney Colvin, keeper of the Prints and Drawings at the British Museum. Lady Colvin as she became known in literary and artistic circles was painted and drawn by many artists including the Pre-Raphaelite Edward Burne-Jones.

The last of the Fetherston-

haugh's Grace Learmonth and her family departed "Correagh" in 1922. It had been sold to J.A. Learmonth of "Prestonholme" nearby although he never lived there. In 1924 it was sold again to Edmund Mibus and family. In 1927 it was purchased by Maria Moller daughter of Mr E.B. Noske. It was next sold in 1943 to Mrs Elma Alice Miller of Strathkellar. After a brief ownership in the 1950's to Sam McCollum it was sold to Don Rogers and family.

"after this, she met the young Robert Louis Stevenson. He fell in love with her and wrote to her everyday for two years. "

CORREAGH, CUTHBERT AND A PASTORAL IDEAL

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh sure knew a great vista when he saw one. So did Major Mitchell who came through the Hamilton district 20 years before him.

What caught their eye was a particularly splendid view of the southern Grampians from a hill five kilometres north east of Hamilton, near Lake Doling (named by Mitchell as Lake Nivelles).

Fetherstonhaugh was so taken with the vista he built his family home, Correagh, on the hill - Cor means hill or rise in Gaelic - while Mitchell thought the particular view of the Grampians from this hill was 'sublime'.

Correagh celebrated its 150th anniversary late last year - a day that included an historical re-enactment. Fetherstonhaugh bought the property in 1854 and the following year built the house.

It became the centre of social life during the early years of the Hamilton district as Fetherstonhaugh and his wife, Susan, were very musical and literary-minded as well as being devout Christians.

Fetherstonhaugh quickly became an influential figure in the district who played a key role in the administration of justice to the establishment of government services.

NATURAL LEADER

He made a major contribution to the development of the Western District through his civic leadership and sponsorship of the arts, sport, religion and cultural life.

Susan came from a cultural background tracing her ancestry back to Alfred the Great. She spoke English, Italian, German, and French and could read Latin, Greek and Hebrew texts.

The family were big on horse sports and there was at least one horse race at Correagh - and many fox hunts. Musical evenings were also frequent as the family were also ac-

(Continued on page 11)

CORREAGH, CUTHBERT AND A PASTORAL IDEAL

(Continued from page 10)

complished pianists and singers.

The house was built during the height of the Victorian gold rush, in an isolated part of the country, and where skilled labor was virtually unobtainable.

The result was a simple and modest dwelling, made from volcanic stone with pit sawn timbers and a split shingle roof, it harmonised beautifully with the surrounding landscape. At the rear, a stone coach house was built and an extensive orchard grown.

During the 150th celebrations, heritage consultant Tim Hubbard told the gathering that Correagh was one of the best examples of a picturesque, colonial villa in Victoria.

While modest in size, there was much more to it than at first glance.

UNUSUAL HOUSE

"It's not aligned north-south, east-west but is aligned on the diagonal. The house is very unusual in that it doesn't have a central passage - the entrance that faces north west, and the garden which faces the north-east," Mr Hubbard told the crowd.

"It's a pretty rare plan, but it's possible to see it in Victorian domestic architecture through the years. It's found in houses on a grand scale but this is one of the first and best in Victoria. Many rooms face towards the Grampians and enjoy that picturesque view across the landscape.

"It's also a villa because as well as the house being of architec-

tural distinction, the garden was also in various sections and included some historic plants and remnant vegetation"

The house also contained a terrific collection of books "so there was a sense of education and knowledge, and an appreciation of the finer arts"

"Even though it's a very modest place, it's a very special place," he added.

Correagh is one of 63 heritage places in Southern Grampians Shire that the shire was nominated for State heritage listing.

Mr Hubbard believed when Fetherstonhaugh arrived in the district he would have understood Mitchell's appreciation of the site.

SOLDIER AND AESTHETE

"Major Mitchell was an extraordinary man. There have been criticisms of him as a surveyor laying out roads, but he was a great soldier and an aesthete because he understood the aesthetics that emerged from the 18th century. He really was a renaissance man.

"He appreciated what is called picturesque aesthetics which emerged in the 18th century and combined what appeared to be two opposite forces - the beautiful and sublime. To some extent it's the European version of yin and yang.

"He looked across this valley and recognised that it was beautiful. He even anticipated the pastoral ideal that it would become," Mr Hubbard

said.

"He also appreciated the sublime, dangerous Grampians in the background. He understood that it was picturesque because it brought the two together." He described it in his journal and did drawings.

Historian Dr Gordon Forth told the crowd the Fetherstonhaugh family were part of an elite Anglo-Irish enclave which settled in the Hamilton district. Other members were Samuel Pratt Winter and his brothers, George and Trevor of Murndal at Tahara, Acheson Ffrench of Monivae, and the Reverend Francis Cusack Russell, the first itinerant Anglican clergyman on the Wannon. Other visitors included the Chief Justice of Victoria, William Foster Stawell, novelist Rolf Boldrewood, Alfred Tennyson Dickens, a son of the famous novelist, Charles Dickens, and pioneer Edward Henty.

CULTURE IN BUSH

"Correagh was something of an oasis of old world culture in what was generally a rough and ready society" Dr Forth said.

The Fetherstonhaugh family of County Westmeath were descendants of English Protestants, who under Cromwell's leadership conquered and dispossessed the Irish Catholic gentry.

"The Anglo-Irish saw themselves as the 'genuine' Irish and saw the Catholic Celtic Irish as 'the natives', he said. "For over 200 years, the Protestant ascendancy - though

(Continued on page 12)

*"It's not aligned
north-south,
east-west
but is aligned on
the diagonal. "*

CORREAGH, CUTHBERT AND A PASTORAL IDEAL

“the liberal
Fetherstonhaugh
was sickened by
sectarian hatred
in Ireland and in
1852 he came to
the Victorian
goldfields”

amounting to only five per cent of the population – dominated every aspect of Irish life. Overall the Anglo-Irish landlords ... have not been very well regarded by historians, particularly by the Catholic Celtic majority. “Irish Nationalists, even today, tend to dismiss the Protestant ascendancy as mere English interlopers, Dr Forth said.

Although Anglo-Irish families did well up to the Napoleonic wars, after that families like the Fetherstonhaughs “started to come apart at the seams”.

“There was a general economic downturn in the Irish economy, particularly in agriculture, culminating in the Great Famine in 1840’s”

FIRST GRADE PEOPLE

However, the problems meant many Anglo-Irish migrated, which led to Australia picking up some first grade people.

As the survival rate among children started to increase it was a matter of when you migrated, not if.

“For a brief time, Australia offered the prospects of cheap land and good professional positions which you could simply get by who you knew. That’s basically why the Fetherstonhaughs end up in such an unlikely place as Strathkellar,” Dr Forth said

Correagh is very much a symbol of the civilizing influence of one notable Anglo-Irish family seeking to recreate something of their privileged background that they had known in Ireland.

“They came to Victoria with

the idea of making a fortune and returning to Ireland – but few actually did. Some of those that did were extremely disappointed by the weather – but were appalled by the condition of the Irish peasantry.

“They had actually changed in their time (in Australia) to become more liberal and egalitarian in their outlook. In some of their letters back to Australia, they talked of how selfish members of their own landlord class were.

ESTABLISHED VICTORIA

“It was to Victoria’s benefit to have such well educated, and by and large, responsible and decent people as foundation members of the society around Hamilton.”

Born in 1803, Fetherstonhaugh was second of an incredible 28 children born to the same mother, Mary Hardings, who was married when only 16 years old.

Part of a Protestant gentry family, he sold his estate Dardistown and moved wife, Susan, three sons and five daughters to Germany where the cost of living and education was cheaper than Ireland.

The current owners of Correagh, Wes and Cassie Rogers, said the fear of war and revolution in 1848 in Europe saw Fetherstonhaugh return to Ireland – which was also the end of that country’s Great Famine. He spent much of his wealth helping the poor.

However, the liberal Fetherstonhaugh was sickened by sectarian hatred in Ireland and in 1852 he came to the Victo-

rian goldfields with his two oldest sons, Theobald and Alfred. He was apparently robbed of 800 ounces one night and, searching for a more reliable income, was appointed a police magistrate at Buckland River, and in August 1854, became police magistrate for the Grange district (now Hamilton) which extended west to Casterton and south to Branxholme.

WIDE SCALE INTERESTS

With all his family at Correagh by 1857, Fetherstonhaugh threw himself into many community affairs and organizations in the Hamilton district. He acted as a local guardian of minors, was a relieving magistrate, returning officer for Normanby, a trustee of the Hamilton Savings Bank, and chairman of the public cemetery. That was just a start – over the years he was Hamilton Hospital Board president, on the committee of the pastoral and agricultural society and the Stockowner Meat Preserving and Export, president of the Horticultural Society, and president of the Western District Coursing Club.

His observations on local Aboriginal diseases were recorded in Brough Smyth’s ‘Aborigines of Victoria’.

Although he retired in 1869, Fetherstonhaugh remained involved in community affairs and organisations, and even in 1890 – two years before his death – he was on the management committee of the Hamilton Cricket and Recreation Reserve.

(Continued on page 13)

CORREAGH, CUTHBERT AND A PASTORAL IDEAL

(Continued from page 12)

Wes Rogers says he was regarded as a leading sportsman – and was admired for his “cheery straightforward manner, courtesy and strength of character”. He certainly had lots of mental toughness – he once rode to a hunt with a broken shoulder!

He still holds the Australian snipe shooting record.

According to a fellow police magistrate “his decisions were not only equitable but always good law”.

CHILDREN HIGH ACHIEVERS

Several of his children also were high achievers. Son Cuthbert was a bush parson, pastoralist, journalist, daring horseman, a character in one of Rolf Boldrewood’s novels, the subject of a poem by Barcroft Boake, and author of a colorful autobiography ‘After Many Days’.

Adelaide, the eldest daughter married Edmund Watton, the son of Dr Watton who ran the Mt Rouse Aboriginal Protectorate, at Correagh in 1860. The following year a rear wing of two rooms was built to accommodate her and Edmund. Adelaide received her father’s Victorian estate after caring for him in his later years.

Louisa married John Macpherson at Correagh in 1858, who would later go on to become Victorian Premier (1869-1870).

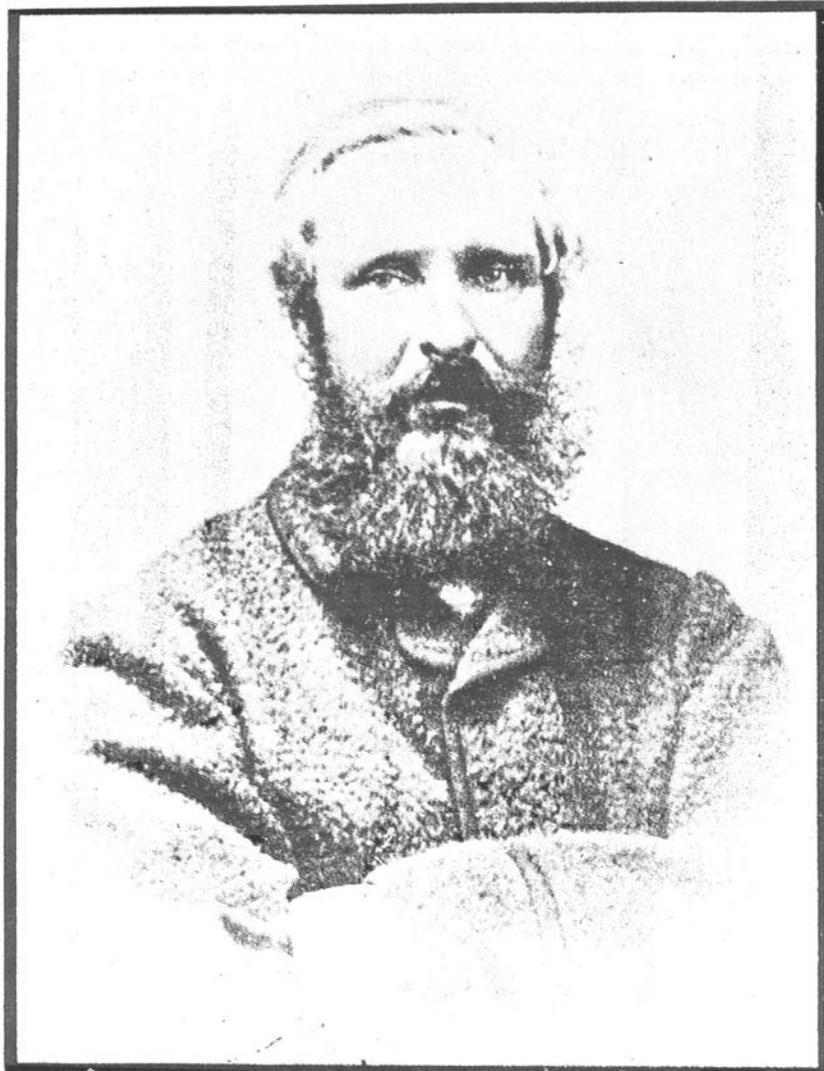
The most famous of the sisters was Frances who, after a disastrous first marriage to a clergyman who was a drunk-

ard and wife beater, met the young novelist, Robert Louis Stevenson. He wrote to her every day for two years. However, she later married eminent art critic and author, Sir Sidney Colvin, keeper of the prints and drawings at the British Museum.

Although Fetherstonhaugh died in 1892, the last of the family, Grace Learmonth, and her family, didn’t leave Correagh until 1922. It has been in the hands of the

The following is an extract taken from the first page of a travel diary of Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh Snr.

May the 5th, 1852 a day not to be forgotten. The Alfred, Travers and I left Dublin per the Wm. Per_n for Plymouth on our way to Australia. The day was beautiful but oh what words can tell the anguish of parting with those we love. We had many friends to see us off among them my three much loved brothers and sisters Mary and Fanny, my dear son Cuthbert ... us outside Kingstown harbour and how delighted were we to see my dear wife, Daughters and Fanny



CUTHBERT FEATHERSTONHAUGH, SENR., P.M.

DEATH OF THE OLD “GOVERNOR”

CUTHBERT
FETHERSTONHAUGH

(Hamilton Spectator, Dec. 22
and 24, 1892)

A well known, venerable, but, nevertheless, (2nd line unreadable) the man who had a kindly word and smile for everybody, and upon whom everybody smiled in return, will be seen amongst us no more. “The dear old Governor” is dead. Not an Excellency, but, “The Governor”, for by this name Mr. Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh, who reigned in the hearts of many people of this district, will be better and more fondly remembered than by his ancient and historical family patronymic. Now and again he might be addressed as “Mr Fetherston”, for short, but the nonagenarian who expired at his residence, “Correagh,” at five o’clock on Wednesday, better liked to be addressed by the title given him by his many friends years ago. How it came to be conferred upon him we know not; but we do know that he was from time to time introduced to various Excellencies including Lord Hopetoun, as “The Governor,” and acknowledge by them as such. Many hearing of his death will be apt to exclaim, “Shall we ever look upon his like again?” He was a man amongst men, a genuine unaffected Irish gentleman – which, all the world over, is admitted to be the best type of a man.

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh was born at Grouse Lodge, County Westmeath, Ireland, on the 27th November, 1803, was the son of Theobald

Fetherstonhaugh, of Moss-town, and had no fewer than thirty-one brothers and sisters, seventeen of whom grew into years, tall handsome men and beautiful women. In 1827 the subject of this memoir married Miss Susan Curtis, who bore him six daughters and three sons, of whom five daughters and two sons are still alive. Of her is said by those who had the pleasure of her acquaintance, “She was a devout Christian and faithful friend and helper of the poor and sorrowful.” This lady went to her rest in 1871 and lies buried in the Hamilton Cemetery.” Like most of his countrymen “The Governor” had what many look upon as a (next line illegible); with him it was made for -- ----ing purposes and he circulated it accordingly. This being so it is not matter for surprise that it should have been found necessary during 1850, after spending some years in Germany, to sell his patrimony of Dardistown under the Encumbered Estates Court Act, about the operation of which so much has been related by that popular novelist, Charles Lever. With patrimony gone “The Governor” determined to leave the land of his birth, and migrate to this side of the globe, where about that time (1852); gold was said to be so abundant that one could hardly avoid making a fortune. As well be seen, it was avoided by the gentleman whose death we are called upon to mourn. Two of his sons came out with him, and in 1853 he was joined by his younger son, Cuthbert, who was cattle manager at Munsham for many years, and is

now a prosperous stationholder in New South Wales. In 1857 he was followed by his wife and five daughters, and thus happily reunited with his loved ones, he strove to make his way in the world. Like many other scions of old families, he tried his luck on the gold fields. Bendigo was the place he selected, but whether or not he used pick or shovel we cannot say. He tried, we know, in various ways to make a fortune, but felt his lack of commercial knowledge, and, whilst making a large pecuniary loss, merely gained experience. But he was a highly-educated man, and his attainments in 1853 or ’54 enabled him to secure the position of Police Magistrate at the Buckland River, “Joe Mason,” well-known- in this and the Portland district, being Inspector of Police there. There, riding about on his Tasmanian stallion “Lucifer,” he soon became a well-known figure to the diggers, and his cheery manner, straightforwardness, and never wiling courtesy quickly gained for him the popularity he never subsequently forfeited.

In or about 1855 Mr. Fetherstonhaugh came to Hamilton, then known as “The Grange,” and when the late Mr. Acheson Ffrench was squire of Monivae, Mr F Hale Puckle, Commissioner of Crown lands, wire fences an ‘unknown’ ---i-y, and Mr James Wilson “Jemmy” was probably the best rough and steeple-chase rider in the colony; cool, plucky and determined, and a ---- man to beat across

(Continued on page 15)

“married Miss

Susan Curtis, who

bore him six

daughters and three

sons, of whom five

daughters and two

sons are still alive. “

DEATH OF THE OLD "GOVERNOR"

Volume 4 Issue 2

(Continued from page 14)

country. These were congenial sprits for one of the most daring fox-hunters even "Ould Ireland" ever produced, a man whose deeds in the field, the author of "Charles O'Mall-y" would have delighted to depict. But more of this anon.

"The Governor's" jurisdiction extended from Hamilton to Casterton, Coleraine, Digby, Branxholme, and in fact all over the country of which those were and still are the centre. There were no Shire Councils in those days, no roads level as bowling greens, no bridges across rivers or creeks, but blow high blow low, with rivers running bankers, and also when scarcely a drop of water was to be seen in them, he had periodically to put in an appearance at all those places and administer the law. No lightly swung buggy would have served his purpose, nor do -- ---, would so accomplished a horseman have cared about using one. In any case he did not, but was always well mounted, was as regular as clockwork in his rounds, and never once failed in keeping his official appointments to the day, nay to the very minute. There was no waiting for the Police Magistrate to appear, no cause to wonder where he could be this, although many a time and of the had in order to reach his destination, swim the Wannon, when a raging torrent and breast the flood in the creek on the banks of which the town of Coleraine is situate. Many were the narrow escapes he had from

being carried away. Vainly did friends endeavour to dissuade him from continuing his journey in the face of dangers that he would have been justified in avoiding, his answer invariably being, "I have got to be there, and by God's help I will." Needless to add that such a man received a hearty welcome where'er he went. And so he continued to honestly and zealously perform his allotted tasks until the year 1869, when, owing to some political jugglers, whilst in possession of all his vigorous faculties, his mind and judgment unimpaired, his services were dispensed with, and he was superannuated. We could never ascertain the reason for this short-sighted policy, whereby the services of one of the most intelligent men who ever sat as a stipendiary magistrate were thus suddenly relinquished, and he, much against his will, called upon to accept a pension, which, how ever much we may object to pensions, we are glad he lived so many years to worthily enjoy. As showing how unjust and unnecessary his superannuation, it may be stated that, during his sole career as a police magistrate, only two appeals were made against any of his decisions, and in both instances these decisions were sustained by the higher court. Further, it may be stated that twenty years after his superannuation, when on a visit to New South Wales, he rode over 50 miles to and at a kangaroo hunt, and, as our informant tells us, "came as fresh as a lark," which, we submit, no one with impaired physical or mental faculty could have

done. (Next line illegible) were necessary to demonstrate the stupidity (for one can characterise it by no other term) displayed by the Government in 1869, it may be added that fifteen superannuated, and on the occasion of the late Mr. J.P. Hamilton, P.M., visiting England, Mr. Fetherstonhaugh's ability was again utilised by his being appointed "Acting Police Magistrate!" As a magistrate, who knew him well, says, "His decisions were not only considered equitable, but always good law." An amusing episode of his magisterial career is related by the same authority. "When Hamilton could first boast of the possession of made footpaths, the police were very persistent in prosecuting all and sundry who dared to ride over them. On one occasion a son of 'The Governor's, in company with Mr. Tom Clibborn (now the popular Secretary of the A.J.C. in Sydney), was seen by a policeman to drive over a footpath, was followed up, duly recognised and summoned. A younger brother, who was very like the elder one, appeared on court, and the policeman was about to 'give himself away by swearing to the wrong. Just then 'The Governor,' before whom the case was being heard, had his suspicions aroused, and took off his spectacles. Now this taking off of the glasses was always looked upon as a sign that something was going wrong somewhere, that 'The Governor' meant business. The constable was put on his guard, looked again, thought it over, discovered that he had-

(Continued on page 16)

*"he continued to
honestly and
zealously perform
his allotted tasks
until the year 1869,
when, owing to some
political jugglers"*

DEATH OF THE OLD “GOVERNOR”

(Continued from page 15)

been about to make a mistake, and ‘spotted’ the real offender, much to the discomfiture and disgust of the latter. Spartan-like, ‘The Governor’ would not be lenient to his own, and not only fined him heavily with costs, but warmly expressed his indignation at the trick his offspring had attempted to play on the unoffending constable. “No keener sportsman ever hunted fox or put gun to shoulder. Even in his youthful days in Westmeath he was known as the daring fox-hunter, and his prowess on “Lancer” is not yet forgotten in that county. As a snip-shot he could, even during recent years, “wipe the eye” of many a younger man. On several occasions the writer, in company with the deceased and the late Mr. K. Orme, P.M., and others, has tramped over the hills at Morgaina or the stoney rises at Banemore when, although over 80 years of age, the Governor has been as lively as any after a hard day’s tramp on, sometimes, a sweltering heat. In fact we have never known of any possessed of a finer constitution, and one could easily believe him a year or two ago, when his heart’s action commencing to fail, he was wont to say, “I have never had a head-ache or taken a dose of physic in my life, and don’t know what a liver is.”

In a somewhat hastily, and must we say sorrowfully, written account of a long and good life like the “The Governor’s,” many circumstances in

connection therewith are apt to be overlooked, but we can mention a few episodes in connection with him as a sportsman. On one occasion he was riding to hounds near Hamilton and smoking a short pipe. His horse slipped in taking off at a rasper and he came a regular cropper, landing on his head and smashing a new hat. Coolly he rose to his feet and laughingly remarked to the late Mr Thomas Seymour who was close behind him “Ah! Tom; I’ve smashed my hat but I’ve saved my dudder, see it is still going,” and he mounted again, puffing away as though nothing had happened. On another occasion whilst hunting in Westmeath, he at almost the very commencement of a long run, fractured a shoulder blade, but went throughout the hunt without a murmur, or letting any one know what had happened. Again in 1867, an irate Teuton, who, strange to say, did not know “The Governor” even by sight, followed him through his paddock, vowing vengeance and calling out to him, “I’ll have you up before old Featherston!” Imagine the man’s surprise when “The Governor” turned round snapped his fingers, and exclaimed, “I don’t care that for old Featherston,” such a contempt for the majesty of the law as represented by a known terror to evil-doers, quite staggered his accuser, who refrained from further trouble. It is also said (but indignantly denied by the lady) that “The Governor” having come to grief over a rail fence, one of this daughters being rather close behind him, called out,

“Don’t move Governor,” and forthwith cleared fence, father and horse. Doubtless many other amusing instances can be told of the old gentleman’s prowess whilst hunting, as also of this sons Cuthbert, who was equally as daring, and who during a shorter career, has had not fewer than fourteen bones broken at one time or the other. A true “chip of the old block, one who will go straight no matter what difficulties may beset his path.”

We are indebted to one of “The Governor’s” nearest and dearest friends for the following tribute to his character :- “He ever looked upon the best side of human nature, but when cowardly or dishonest action came under his notice, his denunciation of the offender was scathing and sever. In religion, he kept to the old well beaten path, that of an English churchman of the Evangelical school, but by no means a bigoted one, being liberal and to grant to others who were striving to reach the same goal by other avenues.”

With Tennyson he believed in “the larger hope” –

Behold, we know not anything;

I can but trust that good shall fall

At last – far off- at last, to all,

And every winter change to spring

The wish, that of the living

(Continued on page 17)

“He ever looked
upon the best side
of human nature,
but when cowardly
or dishonest action
came under his
notice, “

DEATH OF THE OLD “GOVERNOR”

(Continued from page 16)

whole
No life may fail beyond the grave,
Derives it not from what we have
The likest Good within the soul?

I stretch lame hands for faith,
and grope,

And gather dust and chaff, and call

To what I feel is Lord of all

And faintly trust in

The larger hope.

During his last illness, which extending over five or six weeks, terminated fatally on Wednesday, his kindly consideration for others continued to be as conspicuous as it had ever been. Though, at times, suffering intense pain, his thoughts were for those around him. Patient and re-

signed, he would sometimes exclaim “The Lord has been very good to me. I wish he would take me now and give me rest, “ and his supplication has been mercifully granted. A more peaceful death-bed was never witnessed. Cheerful to the last, confident that he was amongst those whom Christ died to save. “The Governor” sighed his last and glided away in

The quiet haven of us all.

We may add that one of “The Governor’s” last requests was that his burial might be as quiet a one as possible, no nodding plumes, no mourning coaches or other “trappings of woe.”

THE FUNERAL

The funeral took place on Friday, and as desired by the deceased, was as plain as possible. Leaving Correagh shortly after two o’clock, the mournful cortège constantly received additions on the road into town until it had assumed very large proportions, so many desiring to pay the last token of respect to one whom they as much esteemed. The chief mourners were the eldest son and grandson of the departed; other branches of the family being represented by Dr. Fetherstonhaugh, of Melbourne, Mr Fetherstonhaugh, of Coleraine, and Mr. Barlow, of Melbourne, nephews of the deceased. The Ven. Archdeacon Cooper officiated at the grave, which was in the Church of England portion of the cemetery, alongside that of the late Mrs. Fetherstonhaugh

“on the road into town until it had assumed very large proportions, so many desiring to pay the last token of respect”

Hamilton: A Western District History

.....in the Portland Bay District, at last moved his headquarters to Hamilton as they had wished to do in 1850. His move there probably coincided with his appointment in February to the re-created position of Police Magistrate which now combined with that of Lands Commissioner. However, after Gray died in June 1854, the positions were again separated. The new Lands Commissioner was Francis H. Puckle and the Police Magistrate (after the brief appointment of F.K.Orme) was

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh. Puckle had transferred from Buckland River where he had been a goldfields Commissioner. He was described as ‘a tall, fair-haired, handsome Englishman – a bit too haw-haw in his style for the diggers’. Fetherstonhaugh (1803-92) was born in Ireland, one of a family of twenty-eight. He lived in Germany for several years in the 1840’s and when gold was discovered, he joined the rush in Victoria in 1852. After working for a while as a gold buyer, he was appointed Police Magistrate at

Buckland River. Both Puckle and Fetherstonhaugh were transferred from there to Hamilton, where Fetherstonhaugh lived until his death in 1892. Known fondly as ‘the Governor’, he was widely respected in the district. His large, cultured and artistically talented family were a valuable acquisition to the local community, and their home Correagh, at the Doling Doling Swamp, was a focal point for the social life of the leading citizens of the district.

(Continued on page 18)

Hamilton: A Western District History

To the concern of most of the town community, for several years the new village lacked a convenient post office. This was part of a difficult problem for there were now, in effect, two townships on the Grange Burn: the old Grange settlement on the western side with its inn, post office and Beath's store, and the new Hamilton. For the first half of the decade, both names were used, and it was not until the 1860's that the Hamilton name came to be applied over the general town region.

The main difficulties with the post office were its distance from the new town and the fact that it was across the creek and therefore not accessible by foot when the

creek was running.. In 1854 a petition was collected to have it transferred into Hamilton, but an official who was requested to advise on the matter, recommended that the arrangement should not be disrupted for the time being. One reason was that he believed that a government-run post office would have to be established in the not too distant future. Besides, the only people in the town who could be recommended to take over the duties of a branch post office was J.H. Campbell and Richard Garton. The latter was not satisfactory because he was a former employee of Beath's and their relationship had become strained since Garton had made accusations about Beath's running of the office. The Post Master General

accepted this advice, and for the time being no change was made.

Besides difficulties of communication and access to the post office caused by division of the town area by the Grange Burn, there was a further complication in that they lay in different administrative areas. This issue was to plague the early years of the town. Victoria was divided for survey and some administrative purposes into a number of counties which in turn were sub-divided into parishes (These had no religious connotations.) The Grange Burn formed the boundary between the County of Normanby, which stretched south to Portland, and the

*“visitors to
Muntham station
in 1857 who
though him to be
a cissy or mother's
darling“*

CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH Jnr

With a Christian name like Cuthbert, plus the tongue twister of Fetherstonhaugh, visitors to Muntham station in 1857 who though him to be a cissy or mother's darling were vastly wrong in their first impressions of the jackeroo at the Henty's station home.

For sheer red-blooded courage and recklessness and living in an era when some of his contemporary riders were of the calibre of William Trainor (or the Koroite Inn and Wannon Inn fame), Tom Clibborn and Charlie Mullally, Cuthbert was famed as the hardest rider in the Western District. He was one time known to have boasted that he had been thrown seven hundred times

from the saddle. Adam Lindsay Gordon, after a turbulent life, and many heavy falls which must have left their effect on his mind, took his own life at too early an age, Cuthbert lived on till the ripe old age of eighty-eight. During that long time his feats of horsemanship became a by-word throughout the colonies, and he became in turn, a successful station manager, clergyman, author and close associate of the poets and writers of the day.

He was born in Dardistown, Ireland on the 22nd June, 1837, the year that Queen Victoria ascended the throne, and grew up in an atmosphere of racing and horses in

County Westmeath, Mullingar. His grandfather, who had 28 children, owned a great property called Mosstown, where there were 40 blood horses in the stable, and 40 people often sat down to sumptuous dinners. Seventeen of the children survived. The men were all tall and handsome, good horsemen and crack gunshots and Major Fetherstonhaugh, one of these, was Cuthbert's father.

At the age of six, Cuthbert's father fell upon hard times in Ireland, sold Dardistown, and the family migrated to Germany where the cost of living and education was much

(Continued on page 19)

(Continued from page 18)

cheaper than in Ireland. Here young Cuthbert learned to ride and fight at the fairs held regularly around Leipzig and Frankfurt, but with war brewing in Europe the family returned to Ireland to find the country impoverished with the Great potato Famines on 1847-48.

Now living in Belfast in dire financial straits, and heartily sickened of "The troubles and Sectarianism" that prevailed on Belfast as it does today, Cuthbert's father decided to try his luck in the diggings in Australia, and 12 months later in 1853, Cuthbert followed suit.

Major Fetherstonhaugh and some close relations found little success on the Bendigo diggings, and he then had a stint as a gold buyer, but one night was robbed of 800 ounces of gold. In 1854 the father was appointed Police Magistrate at Buckland river, and in 1855 this district's long and happy association with the Fetherstonhaughs' began, when the Major was appointed P.M. for the Grange as it was then known.

The Major too, was like Cuthbert, a great horseman, and it was nothing for him to ride from Hamilton by horseback, sit in his Magistrate's capacity at Coleraine and Casterton, and the next day ride on to the circuit for proceedings at Merino and Digby.

A close friend and associate of George Cue, the Clerk of Petty Sessions at Casterton, it was to him that Mr. Cue took first into his confidence regarding his suspicions of the "Waines" murder.

Atcheson French was then the Squire of Monivae. F.Hale Puckle Commissioner of Lands, and wire fences over the big station runs an unknown quantity. "The Governor" as he was affectionately known throughout his jurisdiction of Hamilton, Casterton, Coleraine and Digby-Merino, Branxholme died at his residence "Correagh" Hamilton in his 90th year, beloved and respected by all sections of the community.

In 1856 Cuthbert came to Muntham as a jackeroo under the tutelage of Tom Henty, a nephew of Edward Henty who managed the run. The run was a vastly different property than to what it is today.

Muntham extended to the Glenelg and Casterton on the west, Coleraine on the Wannon to the east, and Sandford to the south. Although it was practically then an unimproved property, it ran fifty five thousand sheep, eighty thousand head of cattle, five hundred horses, carrying a sheep and a half to the acre, the cattle and horses ran loose, and the sheep were tended by shepherds.

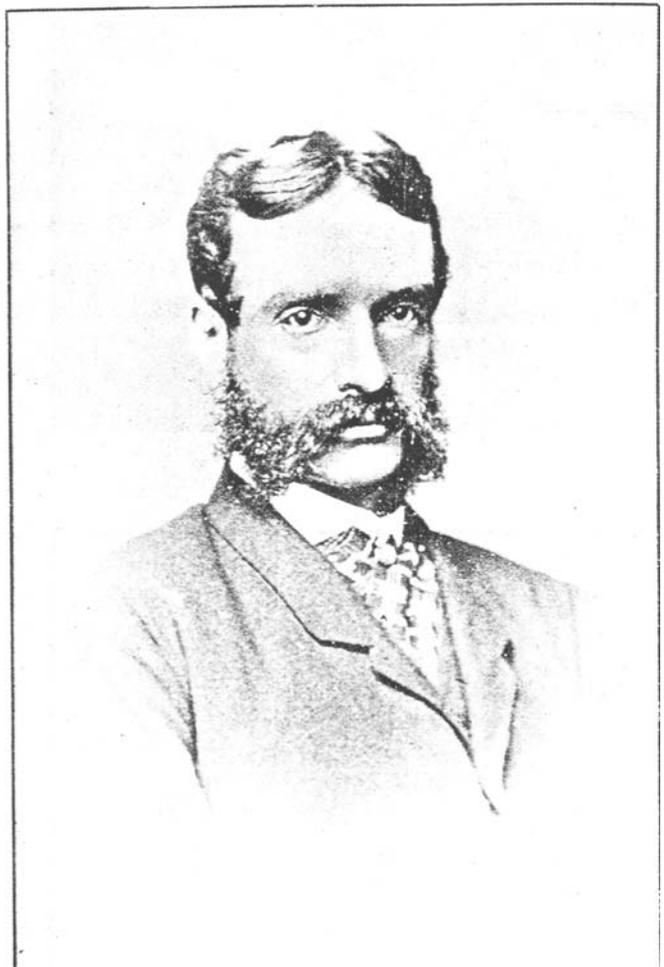
The Muntham horse stud at that time was looked upon as one of the premier studs in

the colonies. Robin Hood, a son of Little John was the Lord of the Manor, and the brood mares were brought over to the station from Tasmania.

During the fifties and early sixties, the Steeplechase and Hurdle race meetings in the Western District became the Mecca for all racing fans from all over Victoria.

To blindfold a colt and ride him over a log fence, and

(Continued on page 20)



CUTHBERT FEATHERSTONHAUGH, JUNR.

CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH Jnr

(Continued from page 19)

naturally come a cropper, was the elixir of life to Cuthbert. Then he would mount the colt again without the blindfold, and make him do it several times again. Fetherstonhaugh and Adam Lindsay Gordon had much in common, they were close friends and both loved a horse and the bush.

During Cuthbert's time at Muntham the big dam was built. A big team of men was employed and all the carting for the banking was done with wheelbarrows. There were no drays available at that time. It was a long drawn out job, and when it was completed was used as a sheep wash.

Dave Miller was the first overseer to use the sheep wash at Muntham. The head stockman was Peter Yager, John Dancocks later of Corndale, second in command. Lockie Bethune and Bill Killeen built the first fence on Muntham. It stretched from "The Lodge" to Waines "Black Hill" gate.

The famous "Sod Wall" stretching from the Coleraine road on the Casterton side of the Muntham dam to the Wando Vale road near Ferrer's Lane was put up during this time. The clay was puddle and obtained from the Muntham dam, and placed in bricks about a foot by six inches to a height of over five feet. It was expected that climbers and foliage would grow on to it giving it a picturesque appearance, but all

efforts failed in that direction and it was known as "Henty's Freak". All the hills on the Casterton side of the Muntham dam were thickly studied with gum and she-oak trees. The Killeens lived in the Lodge, and some of the hands had strange nicknames. "Fine Wool Paddy", who looked after the best Merino flock. Bill Killeen who looked after the rams was known as "Rammer". "Charlie" Cox, a dare devil rider, was a contemporary of Cuthbert's time on Muntham, and some of the hands were Allan Lovell, Bill and Harry Bond, Jack Lyons, Pat and John Killeen, Andy Irwin, Jack Craig, Darby Conole, many of whom came from the Sandford area.

The Killeen family resided on the left hand side of the Coleraine road, about one and a half miles from Pierces Bridge, and the remains of the mark of the old wall around their fertile garden can still be seen today.

The station hands on Muntham in Cuthbert's time were hard riders and hard workers, the best of mates, but if an argument had to be settled, it was with a bare-knuckle fight to the finish – Muntham rules, and usually Cuthbert was the referee.

Everything required for station use was made on the station; ploughs, harrows, carts and drays and the first bullock wagon ever used in this area was made at Muntham.

As Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh journeyed by horse from Muntham to Hamilton via Coleraine on regular visits to his father, and the French's at Monivae, there grew upon him the need for a permanent steeplechase course at Coleraine, so with Tom Clibborn, and a gathering of local sportsmen they designed the course for the Great Western Steeplechase at Coleraine. It was a gruelling 4 miles long, over 42 natural fences, post and rail, not one man made, through the little township, lanes and ploughed fields, back yards and garden fences, and not once in three years of racing was there a serious accident.

Old Woodbine was his first mount in the Great Western, and in one day's racing at Coleraine he rode in three steeplechases covering 8 miles and jumping 70 post and rail fences.

Contemporary riders of the day with Cuthbert, were the Pearson Bros., Bob Learmonth, Jimmy Wilson, Johnny Brewer, "Pop" Seymour, De Lancy Forth, Jemmy Harcoan. Some of the principal owners, George Carmichael of Soutar, Johnny Fame, Frank Henty of Merino Downs, his nephew Tom of Muntham and John Coldham of Grassdale. One of the first Great Western steeplechases was won by John Coldham on Cyclone who had a reputation as a man eater, and only crack

(Continued on page 21)

*"journeyed by
horse from
Muntham to
Hamilton via
Coleraine on
regular visits to his
father, "*

(Continued from page 20)

professional Charlie Mullally could really handle him. King Alfred was the principal jumping sire. Little Druid, a King Alfred horse won the Great Western twice, and Jimmy Wilson won it twice on Day Spring.

Cuthbert had a long standing bet, which was never taken up by anyone who knew his daring and courage. On the big bridge spanning the Glenelg River at Casterton there was a hand rail for pedestrians with a drop of twenty feet into the river. For ten pounds side wager he offered to jump his horse over the bridge rail into the river.

He was recuperating from a bad fall in the steeplechase at Portland with Bob Learmonth at Tahara station when fire broke out. He had a piece of bone chipped from his pelvis and was advised by his doctor to rest completely. All available hands were rushed to the boundary fence. Only three ladies, two girls, and the injured jackeroo were left at the homestead. In great pain, Cuthbert was lifted on to a station hack. The fire had crossed the road and threatened the homestead. With bags and bowers the ladies and Cuthbert saved the homestead. The bush fire leapt the Wannon, swept through Muntham, and burnt for a hundred miles before being checked at the Black Swamp. There was a heavy loss of stock of Owen O'Reilly's run which joined

Muntham, and a shepherd who though he was evading the fury of the fire by climbing a tree was burnt to ashes.

Between schooling horses for "Old Quin" who trained for Frank Henty at Digby, breaking in the yearlings and stock horses at Muntham, and riding in the steeplechase at Coleraine, Casterton, Hamilton and Portland, Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh's services were greatly in demand.

If Coleraine and Casterton in 1858 was the Mecca for Steeplechasing, Sandford on the Wannon, and the hunt club balls held there were the social attraction for the station people of the day. Three hotels of imposing structure, two of which were two storied, graced the town.

It was nothing for Cuthbert, driving the express wagon laden with dancers, to race down the Saddle Back and the steep Lodge hill, covering the eight miles at break-neck speed, dance till dawn, and return to Muntham and begin the branding of cattle.

Wild cross country buggy rides were the elixir of life for Cuthbert. He conceived this breathtaking sport when training carriage horses at Muntham. The young jackeroo would suddenly give a bunch of unbroken colts their heads. Seated in a trap and driving his own experienced four-in-hand, Cuthbert would usually be up there with them ready to apply the winders and drive

them home in harness. For him it was a matter of honour never to stop for obstacles. Once he sighted a fence ahead, the two bottom bars of the slip rail were up but the team hardly slackened speed as they took the jump. The well-sprung buggy bounced high, landed on the far side and kept going. Another time he was confronted by a flooded causeway over the Wannon River. He never hesitated; unharnessing the horses he let them swim over first. The driver followed with the buggy on the nave of one wheel on the hand rail of the footbridge, resting the other one on his shoulder as he half swam, half waded across; the flooded Wannon. On February 26th, 27th and 28th days of February 1861, a three day race meeting was held in Casterton. There was great rivalry between Billy Trainor, Bob Learmonth and Cuthbert. Trainor won the Open Hurdles race on Falcon the first day, with Fly by Night second, and it was only on the third day that Cuthbert could even up the score with Trainor when he won the Hurdle Race March on Robinson Crusoe, and Trainor on Falcon was second. Caledonia, the star performer of that meeting was a hardy horse. On the first day he won the Sweepstakes of three miles, and was saddled up again on the second day to win the Open Handicap of two and a half miles. The advent of the early sixties, eighteen sixty to sixty three were the golden years of racing for Cuthbert. On the card at meetings at

(Continued on page 22)

*"dance till dawn,
and return to
Muntham and
begin the branding
of cattle"*

CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH Jnr

(Continued from page 21)

Casterton, Coleraine and Hamilton there were usually three jumping events, a Trial or Novice hurdle race and Steeplechase. Billy Trainor was an American who was born in New York, he really came to Australia as a Juvenile Circus Rider. In the years between 1855 and 1863 he was one of the most redoubtable jockeys to ride in The Western District, and was equally at home over The Jumps as on The Flat.

About 1857, he came to The Grange (Hamilton), and in 1870 bought the Koroite Inn at Coleraine. He and Adam Lindsay Gordon lived and worked together in the South East for about eight years, riding at all the South Eastern Meetings, and over the Border at Casterton and Coleraine, and was reputed to be in Gordon's company, the day he made his daring and famous leap over Blue Lake fence.

The Great Western Steeplechase was first run in April, 1858, with a field of six Runners. It was by Walkover, owned and ridden by Mr G.M. Abbot in the time of 11 minutes 30 seconds. The Prize money was Ten Sovereigns with an added Two Hundred Pounds subscribed by the residents of Coleraine.

The original Course was in use until May of 1863 when the present picturesque Course studded with Red

Gum Shade opposite Mt. Koroite was used for the first time. Adam Lindsay Gordon rode on both Courses, the old and the new. The oldest he had to a win was a second in 1864, and three third placings in 1862, 63 and 64.

In 1856, elated by his win the Cadger whom he rode to victory in a Maiden Steeplechase at Coleraine, it was then he wrote his immortal poem "On the Fields of Coleraine" In eighteen fifty nine when Tom Henty left uncle's employ, Cuthbert was placed in charge of the cattle and horses. The cattle on Muntham were well bred short-horns or Durhams – soft, well grown and easily fattened. The horses were Cuthbert's first love. They imported the blood horses Little John, Egremont, Wanderer and Co-haana, The Suffolk Punch and Lincoln Wagon horses sires for their coaching horses, as this was their only link between Muntham and Portland Bay. Their light wagons and fire cart horses were always ready at a moment's notice³. In addition to the casual labour employed at Muntham for shearing time, Muntham had a sheep manager, head stickman, two stockmen, twenty shepherds, twelve hut keepers, two grooms, two gardeners, a married couple, housemaid and for labourers. One good stockman could handle four thousand head of cattle, whereas the sheep needed one to every thousand head, and numerous shepherds.

Early in eighteen sixty three Cuthbert left Muntham, and deciding to branch out on his own, bought a grazing property on the Burnett River. His love for jumping races was still in his blood. The Fences there were six jumps five feet high topped by heavy logs. They were looked upon as some of the most gruelling in turf history. Cuthbert told the stewards of the day they were far too high. They ignored his pleas. After a heavy fall in one of these races, he remounted and was beaten by a neck. At the weigh-in he fainted on the scales and it was found his arm was broken in two places.

Three years of drought and heavy stock losses broke him on his Burnett River property. He left Queensland and became manager on a station called "Brookong" in the Rivierina.

He made a successful stint of this job, and over a period of five years he raised the price of the wool clip from an average of five pounds per sheep to six pounds ten.

He became closely associated with Rolf Boldrewood (of Robbery Under Arms fame), they had too much in common. In the early seventies Cuthbert left Brookong. He then took cloth and became a bush parson, but after four years this life was too peaceful for Cuthbert's restless spirit. He took to the station life again, as a manager, tiring of this he went to Queensland

(Continued on page 23)

*"At the weigh-in
he fainted on the
scales and it was
found his arm was
broken in two
places."*

(Continued from page 22)

again to the Gulf country as a prospector.

The last few years of his life were spent on another station property he bought in New South Wales. Despite the hectic life he had lived, and the numerous falls he had over the logs and fences in racing, and station life, he lived on at Coonable in New South Wales till he reached the grand old age of eighty eight where he died peacefully with his family in nineteen twenty five.

Today at Muntham which has been largely cut up for soldier settlement, there is a bitumen road running off the Glenelg Highway at the foot of picturesque Muntham Hill which bears his name. The Fetherstonhaugh road, a fitting tribute to the jackeroo who rode over its rolling downs so many years ago.

The following is an extract taken from 'Australian Dictionary of Biography 1851 – 1890

Fetherstonhaugh, Cuthbert (1837-1925), pastoralist, was born on 22 June 1837 in Dardistown, County Westmeath, Ireland, son of Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh and his wife Susan, nee Curtis. In 1843 the family moved to Germany and returned to Ireland in 1848. Cuthbert attended school in Frankfurt and Wales and later Belfast Academy. In 1852 his father, two brothers and a cousin left

Ireland for Victoria and in May 1853 Cuthbert followed in the Sussex.

In Melbourne Cuthbert worked first as a wharf clerk for £2 10s. a week but soon joined a brother as a carrying contractor and cleared £5 a week. He next went surveying on the Upper Goulburn River and then trapped horses with Hunter and Snodgrass in the ranges. Persuaded by his mother to take more steady employment, he worked on Edward Henty's Muntham run for six years. With Tom Clibborn Fetherstonhaugh laid out the Coleraine steeplechase and won repute as one of the most dare-devil riders of the Western District.

Fetherstonhaugh left Muntham in 1862 and went to Queensland where with two partners he acquired Ban Ban near Gayndah on the Burnett River. Travelling further north Cuthbert was stricken with dysentery. On recovery, he bought the lease of Burton Downs, 300 miles north of Rockhampton, in June 1863 but after a three-year struggle Burton Downs had to be sold. Although penniless and with diminished vitality, he remained adventurous. His reputed encounter with the bushranger Bluecap and his gang was recalled by B.H.T. Boake, and he also figured as 'Rev. Herbert Heatherstone' in Rolf Boldrewood's T.A. Browne The Colonial Reformer.

Fetherstonhaugh underwent a religious experience in 1865

and in 1872, encouraged by Dean H.B. Macartney, he studied for the Anglican ministry. After acting as lay reader at Templestow, Doncaster and Anderson's Creek near Melbourne, he was ordained at Wagga Wagga in July 1873 and then took charge of the Brookong-Jerilderie parish. Two of his sermons were published: *Our Father* in 1874 and *Truth and Freedom* in 1876. His stipend of £300 helped him to buy the books he had longed for but his reading led him to question beliefs he had accepted from childhood. Unable to accept major Anglican dogma, he resigned in May 1875 but served at Urana as an unsectarian minister. In 1876 he became manager of Canally station near Balranald and on 16 November in Melbourne he married Flora Agnes Murchison. Next year with partners he bought Goorianawa station in the Castlereagh district and managed it for seventeen years.

In 1886 Fetherstonhaugh helped to form the Commercial and Pastoral Association of New South Wales and in 1890 the Pastoralists' Union. In 1894 he began to advocate inland freezing works and a meat export company. In relevant journals and lectures all over the colony he sought support for his scheme and by August 71,000 shares and £40,100 in debentures had been taken up. In 1895 he visited Chicago to engage experts in canning. In 1898 when the Stockowners' Meat

(Continued on page 24)

*“he also figured as
‘Rev. Herbert
Heatherstone’ in
Rolf Boldrewood’s
T.A. Browne The
Colonial Reformer”*

CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH Jnr

(Continued from page 23)

Export Co. was well established he turned to mining in the Gulf Country. Successful, he returned in 1902 to New South Wales, and worked as a government land valuer.

Fetherstonhaugh next bought Mungarie, east of Coonamble. In old age he left its management to his son Cuthbert and lived at Blackheath. His last great interest was the Free Kindergarten Union of New South Wales. In 1918 he published in Sydney his lively autobiography, *After Many Days*, which he continued as 'My Religious Experiences' (c.1919), a manuscript now in the Mitchell Library. He died on 10th June 1925 at Wellington, survived by his wife, two sons and one daughter. He left an estate worth £3252.

Author: J. Ann Hone

“And think twice
before
You raise the devil
in
Fetherstonhaugh.”

MEMOIR FETHERSTONHAUGH

Brookong station lay half asleep –
Dozed in the waning western glare.
'Twas before the run had been stocked with sheep,
And only cattle depastured there,
As the Bluecap mob reined up at the door
And loudly saluted Fetherstonhaugh.

'My saintly preacher!' the leader cried:
'I stand no nonsense, as you're aware.
I've a word for you if you'll step outside:
Just drop that pistol and have a care:
I'll trouble you, too, for the key of the store:
For we're short of tucker, friend Fetherstonhaugh.'

The muscular Christian showed no fear,
Though he handed the key with but small delay:
He never answered the ruffian's jeer
Except by a look which seemed to say:
'Beware, my friend! And think twice before
You raise the devil in Fetherstonhaugh.'

Two hours after he rained his horse
Up in Urana, and straightway went
To the barracks – the trooper was gone, of course!
Blindly nosing a week-old scent
Away in the scrub around Mount Galore.
'Confound the fellow!' quoth Fetherstonhaugh.

'Will any man of you come with me
And give this Bluecap a dressing-down?'
They all regarded him silently
As he turned his horse with a scornful frown.
'You're curs, the lot of you, to the core!
I'll go by myself!' said Fetherstonhaugh.

The scrub was thick on Urangeline,

(Continued on page 25)

FETHERSTONHAUGH Jnr

Volume 4 Issue 2

(Continued from page 24)

As he followed the tracks that twisted through
The box and dogwood and scented pine
(One of their horses had cast a shoe).
Steeped from his youth in forest lore,
He could track like a nigger, could Fetherstonhaugh.

He paused as he saw thread of smoke
From the outlaw camp, and he marked the sound
Of a hobble-check, as it sharply broke
The silence that held the scrub-land bound.
There were their horses-two, three, four!
'It's a risk; but I'll chance it!' quoth Fetherstonhaugh.

He loosed the first and it walked away;
But his comrade's silence could not be bought,
For he raised his head with a sudden neigh,
And plainly showed that he'd not be caught,
As a bullet sang from a rifle-bore,
'It's time to be moving!' quoth Fetherstonhaugh
The brittle pine, as they broke away,
Crackled like ice in a winter's ponds;
The strokes fell fast on the cones that lay
Buried beneath the withered fronds
That softly carpet the sandy floor;
Swept two on the tracks of Fetherstonhaugh.

They struck the path that the stock had made –
A dustily-red, well-beaten track.
The leader opened a fusillade
Whose target was Fetherston's stooping back;
But his luck was out; not a bullet tore
As much as a shred from Fetherstonhaugh.

Rattle 'em! Rattle 'em fast on the pad
Where the sloping shades fell dusk and dim!
The manager's heart beat high and glad,

(Continued on page 26)

Notes

It was about 1870 that a party of four young desperadoes, consisting of 'Bluecap,' 'Dick the Devil,' and others, held the north bank of the Murrumbidgee for some time. Bluecap appeared to adopt the Claude du Val style. All the stations up and down the river were stuck up. The ladies were asked to play and sing, and report goes that one rather high and mighty 'Squattah' was forced to cook mutton chops for them. The police managed to capture two of them; and later on the other two, after a stand-up fight with Mr. Waller, of Kooba station, and some police, had to leave their horses and swim the Murrumbidgee River. They made their way to Argon, an outstation of Tubbo, where they got fire-arms and horses. They then headed for the mountains, via Yamma and Boree Creek. On their way, a man named Hammond joined them, and the three turned up next at Claxton's accommodation house on Brookong. Thence they made for Brookong station, then owned by Hebden and Osbornes, and managed by C. Fetherstonhaugh.

It was shearing time, but there had been some rain, and no one was at work, and the sheep-washers were all up at the head station over some 'barney' that had occurred. Fetherstonhaugh was away when the bushrangers appeared on the scene, and rode

(Continued on page 26)

"It was shearing time, but there had been some rain, and no one was at work,"

CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH Jnr

For he knew the creek was a mighty swim.
Already he heard a smothered roar;
'They're done like a dinner!' quoth Fetherstonhaugh.

It was almost dark as they neared the dam:
He struck the crossing as true as a hair:
For the space of a second the pony swam;
Then shook himself in the chill night air.
In a pine-tree shade on the further shore,
With his pistol cocked, stood Fetherstonhaugh.

A splash! an oath! And a rearing horse!
A thread snapped short in the fateful loom!
The tide, unaltered, swept on its course
Though a fellow-creature had met his doom.
Pale and trembling, and struck with awe,
Bluecap stood opposite Fetherstonhaugh.
The eddies played with the drowned man's hat.
The stars peeped out in their summer sheen;
A night-bird chirruped across the flat.
Quoth Bluecap, 'I owe you a heavy score,
And I'll live to repay it, Fetherstonhaugh!'

But he never did; for he ran his race
Before he had time to fulfil his oath:
I can't think how; but in any case,
He was hung, or drowned – or it may be both;
But whichever it was, he came no more
To trouble the peace of Fetherstonhaugh.

(Continued from page 25)

up quite unconcernedly to find himself covered by the rifle of a man kneeling down, who called upon him to stand. He turned his mare round sharp, and the fellow (Hammond)

fired and missed him. He rode away, but turned and came back, fearing the bushrangers might burn the house or ill-treat someone. They were very civil, and he had a long talk with Bluecap. Finally they cleared out with two of the station horses and about £30, telling Fetherstonhaugh that if he followed them or attempted to go for the police they would assuredly shoot him. The last thing they were heard to say was that they thought they would go and shoot 'Old Rand.'

As soon as they left, Fetherstonhaugh started to Urana and telegraphed all round, and then returned to a station near Urana and requested the men to turn out and see if they could not come on the bushrangers at Rand's, about 12 miles away.. The proposition was not received with favour. It was by this time dark, and, having borrowed a single barrelled pistol, Fetherstonhaugh went off to see if he could come across the fellows, the idea being to get their horses if possible. He found no tracks on the road to Rand's station, nor had they visited his Urangeline station. He turned then for one of his own outstations, and, in riding up to an outsta-

(Continued on page 27)

*“and requested
the men to turn
out and see if they
could not come on
the bushrangers “*

(Continued from page 26)

tion of Rand's appropriately called 'The flash Hut,' he saw one of the stolen horses hanging up. He was at once challenged and fired on, and in making tracks was pursued, while in all seven shots were fired at him, and he could hear the bullets singing. Knowing the country well, he made for the creek and got across all right, but the bush-rangers attempted to cross on a dam that was broken in the centre, which break could not be seen from the bank, and Hammond was drowned. Bluecap was arrested some time after; and Duce, the third man, was also taken, but not before he had shot a trooper.

THE AUSTRALASIAN PASTORALISTS' REVIEW

April 16th, 1894

Mr. Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh.

Mr. Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh, of Goorianawa Station, N.S.W., was born in County Westmeath, Ireland, in the year 1837, and at the age of sixteen came out to Australia, landing in Victoria in the year 1853. Mr. Fetherstonhaugh first obtained employment in a merchant's office, and subsequently passed through the vicissitudes of early colonial life, first in the capacity of a carrying contractor, in the days when it cost £4 a week to feed a horse (the latter cost from £90 to £160 per head, and carrying was at the rate of £7 a load, passengers in flood-times paying 1s. per head to cross Elizabeth-street. Mr. Fetherstonhaugh next went on a surveying expedition on the Upper Goulburn, then for twelve months after with horses on the Goulburn Ranges. Settling down again Mr. Fetherstonhaugh obtained employment with Edmund Henty, one of the pioneers of Victoria, at Muntham, managed by the late Tom Henty, M.L.C., and in two years he was given charge of the cattle and horses – 8000 cattle and 500 horses. Here Mr. Fetherstonhaugh had plenty of hard work, rough-riding and steeplechasing, with falls innumerable. The writer has heard him say he rather liked a fall in those days- the crash was so exhilarating. Mr. Fetherstonhaugh put in six years at Muntham, and then, early in 1863, "boot and horse" for the far

North. Four years in Queensland, out of which not six months under a roof; managed a Peak Downs station for a short time, and though offered special inducement to take charge of more than one large Queensland property, accepted the management of Brookong Station, N.S.W., in 1866, then the property of Messrs. Hebden and Osbornes, and a station the history of which is a romance. Here, in the days of cattle and horse-trapping, Mr. Fetherstonhaugh, who comes of hunting ancestors, increased the record of his tumbles – in one fall he sustained five fractures and one dislocation, a split shoulder-blade being one of the injuries; and had at least one encounter with bush-rangers, tackling "Bluecap" and his gang single-handed. From this wild life Mr. Fetherstonhaugh went to-the pulpit.

This was no sudden determination, but the result of many years' earnest yearning. Ordained at Wagga by the late Bishop Thomas, the Rev. Mr. Fetherstonhaugh received a call to his old district in 1873. After several years' labour among old friends, Mr. Fetherstonhaugh passed through a period of much perplexity and doubt, and finding himself compelled to part, one by one, with the distinctive dogmas of Christianity, resigned holy orders, and returned to station work. After declining an invitation to take charge of the Unitarian Church, Mel-

"Mr.
Fetherstonhaugh
next went on a
surveying
expedition on the
Upper Goulburn"

(Continued on page 28)

THE AUSTRALASIAN PASTORALISTS' REVIEW

(Continued from page 27)

bourne, he accepted the management of Canally Station for Messrs. Maguire and Cohen, remaining until the property was sold in 1876. In 1877, in partnership with Messrs. Maguire and Cornish, Mr Fetherstonhaugh bought Goorianawa Station, in the Castlereagh District, N.S.W., and this property he still manages.

Mr. Fetherstonhaugh has always taken a leading part in all movements for the advancement of the pastoral interest, and in the formation and establishment of the Commercial and Pastoral Association of New South Wales, the Pastoralists' Union, and the Promotion of the frozen meat industry he has shown active interest. In the last-named sphere of usefulness he has been untiring in his efforts to improve pastoral prospect, and if there be any gratitude in human nature, his services in this connection must long be remembered by the pastoral community.

July 16th 1925 "The Pastoral Review"

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh, dear and valued friend of 34 years' standing, has coiled up his ropes and gone to a better place. If ever there lived a British gentleman in every sense of the word, he was one, and all is summed up in that. Wherever he lived, in numerous parts of Australia, he was beloved by everyone, and the world is poorer for his death.

He died when en route for his property Mungerie, near Coonamble, N.S.W., and would have been 88 years old on the 22nd ult. For several years he had made Blackheath his summer home, and paid periodical visits to Mungerie, which was managed by his well known and popular son, Major C. Fetherstonhaugh.

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh was born in Co. Westmeath, Ireland, in 1837, and arrived in Melbourne 16 years later. After nine years in Victoria, most of which time he managed Muntham for Mr. Edward Henty, he went to North Queensland. A few years later he accepted the management of Brookong (N.S.W.), owned by Messrs. Hebden and Osborne. The station comprised 315,000 acres of heavily timbered country, and depastured only 46,000 sheep. In 1871 he resigned, and it then carried 96,000 sheep, and was all fenced. He then became a minister of the Church of England, being ordained by the Bishop of Goulburn at Wagga in 1873, and was appointed to the large districts of Urana and Jer-

ilderie. Two years later he resigned from the Church and took charge of Canally Station, near Balranald, of 400,000 acres. A year afterwards he purchased, with some friends, Goorianawa Station, now owned by Campbell and Stirton. In 1894 he interested himself in the meat export trade.

For some years, from 1902, he was engaged in valuing work for the New South Wales Government, valuing over 20 million acres for land taxation purposes near Coonamble, on which he did well. He wrote for this paper for many years, and a few years ago published an autobiography under the title of "After Many Days"

He took great interest in kindergarten work, and was one of the founders of the Golden Fleece branch of the kindergarten in Sydney. He leaves a widow, two sons, the elder being Major C. Fetherstonhaugh, late of the Light Horse, the other, Albany, who is, I believe, a resident of Queensland, and one daughter, Mrs. McMillan. His wife was a Miss Florence Murchison, daughter of a very well-known Army man.

"He died when en route for his property Mungerie, near Coonamble, N.S.W., and would have been 88 years old on the 22nd "

Tuesday, December 28, 1909 "Spectator" publication

DEATH OF MR FETHERSTONHAUGH

We regret to announce the death of Mr. Theobald Fetherstonhaugh, a very old resident of the district, who had reached the ripe age of 81 years. The deceased was a son of the late Mr. Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh, who occupied the position of police magistrate at Hamilton from the year 1853 until the time of his retirement. On the death of his father, the deceased succeeded to the property known as the Correagh estate, where he has passed a quiet, unobtrusive life with his sister, Mrs. John Learmonth. He never took part in public affairs, and was familiarly known to comparatively few. By these, however, he was held in the highest esteem. Mr Fetherstonhaugh passed away on Friday, and was buried on Christmas Day. Archdeacon Harris conducted the funeral rites, the mortuary arrangement being carried out by Mr. F. Greed.

The following is the content of a letter sent to Trevor Fetherstonhaugh – son of Robert Fetherstonhaugh – grandson of Francis and Sheila Dickinson

BUCKINGHAM PALACE

11TH February, 1929

My Dear Father,

When you were at luncheon with us we talked of your family and Fetherstonhaugh Castle. Curiously enough two days ago I found in my grandfather's diary, the following :-

" 30th July 1830. Stayed at Fetherston Castle, meeting Sir Charles Monck" (he won the Leger, with a horse called Gamester, I think) "and Miss Carlyle" (I don't know who she was). "News of Revolution in Paris held in great contempt by Wallace.

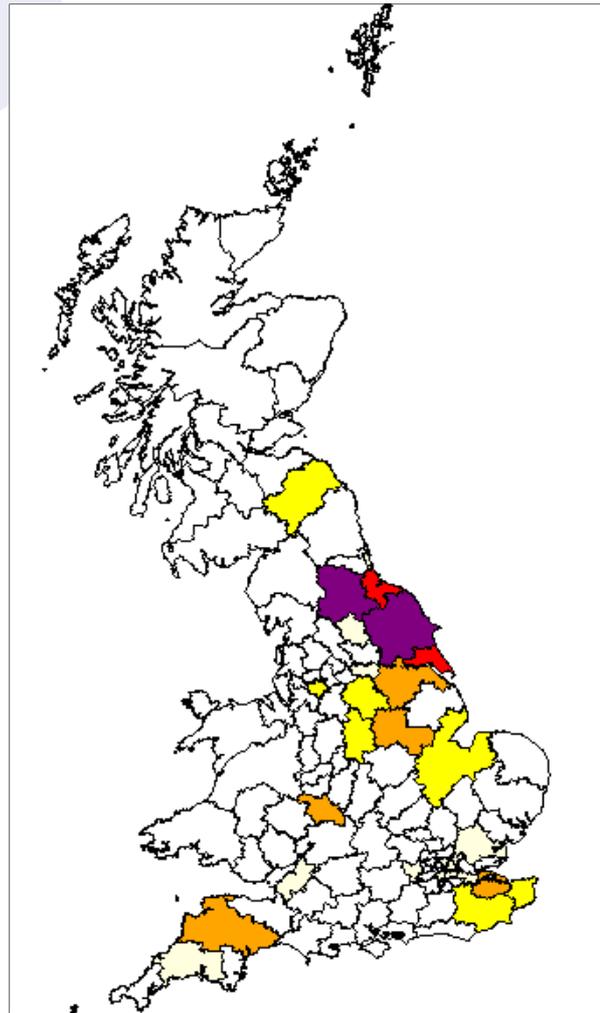
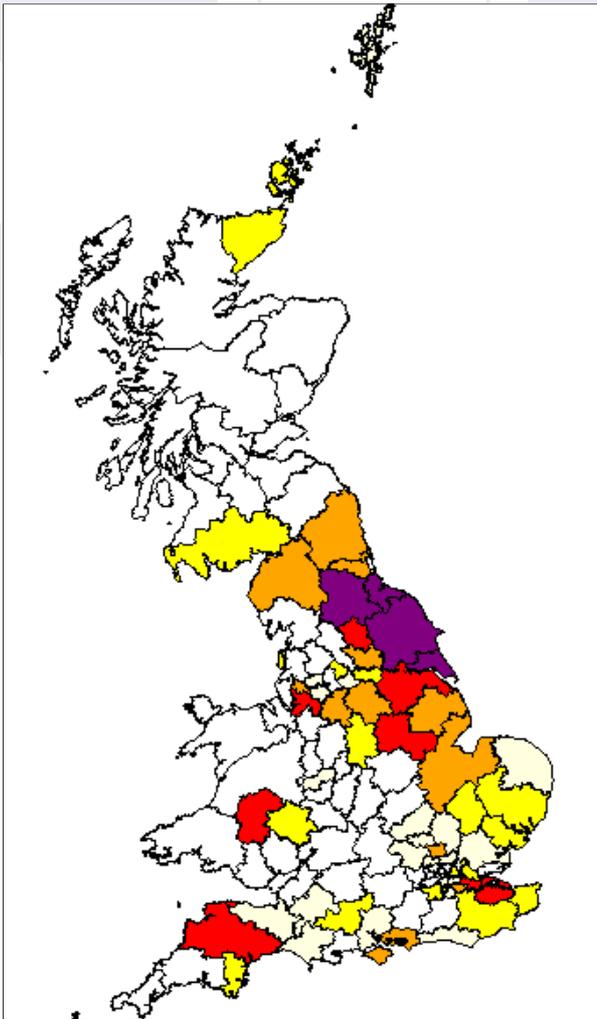
The last named was the owner of Fetherston, who had been made a Peer in 1828. He was a Politician, M.P., follower of Pitt and in more than one Government. His father, James Wallace, Attorney General in the Reign of George III, bought the property from Sir Matthew Fetherston, who also inherited the large estates of Sir Henry Fetherston and purchased Up Park in Sussex. Lord Wallace married Lady Jane Hope daughter of Lord Hopetoun. She predeceased him and he left Fetherston to a nephew of hers, Hope, who took the name of Wallace. The Fetherstons had been in Northumberland since the 13th Century. I am not sure who now owns the property.

The next entry to the above in my grandfather's diary is :- "Julia Glyn arrived at Linden". She was my grandfather's sister who married Glyn and after his death married Sawbridge.

Yours ever,

STAMFORDHAM

Featherstone's in the UK 1998 & 1881



I don't know how many of you saw the recent article in The Times (UK) you can now go to a web site and get visual images of the spread of surnames over the time period shown above. It will also show you the frequency of the surname in relation to the rest of the population.

To visit the site go to <http://www.spatial-literacy.org/index.php?p=familyname>

The map on the left is Featherstone surname in 1998 and the one on the right is Featherstone in 1881 the darker the colour the more dense the population.

B.J. Anderson –We have lost a Friend.

It is with great sadness I have to report on the passing after a long illness of our friend BJ. All who took part in our reunion trip in 2002 will remember BJ. She was not really a Featherstone researcher, but came with us as a friend of Mary Devlin (166). BJ was always in the background, but always ready to join in the conversation, her knowledge was extensive, and her sharp wit was never far away. Never wanting to push herself into the lime light and avoiding the many camera's that were present. She made a very generous donation to the Society after her return to Chicago which enabled us to further the work of our Society and paid for the production of the CD which contained all the previous newsletters, and its distribution as well as a PC which could be used solely for the Society.



From Left to Right Pam Featherstone, Paul R Featherstone (200), Carol Kapusky, John Kapusky (227), Diane Hellar (80) , Albert Hellar. Pictured during Paul & Pams recent visit to the USA..



Niagara Falls 1911 | all frozen solid



ISSN 1477-786

The Featherstone Society

The Featherstone Society
14 Heddon Grove
Ingelby Barwick
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland TS17 0FT U.K.
Phone: +44 1642 767632
Fax: +44 1642 767632
Email: paul@featherstone.org

Featherstone and Variant Genealogy

WE'RE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay, Essex, CMI 1 2QE.UK.,

E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org

And last

I do hope you have enjoyed the stories of the two Cuthbert's in this bumper edition, I wanted to fit it all in one issue. My thanks to Mr. Wes Rogers for sending me the information, and again my thanks to Lynn Hill (250) for

transcribing some (at times) very poor photocopies of news articles. You may have noticed on our web site the addition of extracts by UK county of the IGI my thanks to Jean Greenwood (186) for extracting them and again Lynn Hill for converting them ready to add to the web site. More I am sure are to follow.

On a personal front we are just about settled into our new abode- it's good to be back in the North East of England after nearly 20 years away, I took my wife to see the wonders of the North Yorkshire moors clothed in their full August purple, a sight we missed during the reunion tour due to the season of the

year.

Do you think we have enough interest to organize another one? Let me know your thoughts.

I hope to have another newsletter to you before the Christmas festivities begin, if you have something you would like published please let me have it sooner than later.

I have slowly been adding to the web site your birth briefs take a look at the progress

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/members/birthbriefs-p/index.htm>

I wish you luck in your searches.

W. Paul



The Featherstone Family News



September 2006

ISSN 1477 783-4-3

Volume 4 Issue .3

Special points of interest:

- Yorkshire Tree 12 and 12a supplement
- The Perkin- Featherstone link
- Fatherson link established

Inside this issue:

65th Wedding Party	2
Membership Changes	3
From my inbox	3
DNA offer	4
Perkin, Parkin, connections	5
New Members	11
Yorshire Tree Supplement	13

A Merry Christmas To All Our Readers

Christmas is nearly upon us again, I am sure it comes around quicker the older you get. This will be my 59th Christmas. My how it's flown by. "I should worry" I hear you say, I suspect many of you have seen a lot more than me.

The world seems to be in a sorry old state, what with war, poverty, starvation, epidemics and leaders of nations still threatening their neighbours. Do we ever learn from history I wonder? While talking to my sister recently about rationing during and after the 2nd world war and how my mother continued to call shopping for groceries as "going for the rations", well into the 1980's. Maybe we

did not understand what that really meant as children growing up in the 1950's in England. We had rationing but it did not really affect us as young children. We ate what was put in front of us and did not know any better. What surprised my sister was the fact that Germany actually came off rationing before we did in England and we won, " I think".

I wonder do we really know our ancestors and how they were affected by world events. I am sure some of you in the USA had parents who went through the Great Depression, or ancestors who fought in the Civil War, Do we actually look to see if any battles took place in the vicinity of where they lived?

Could it be that they survived a major epidemic . All these dates and locations are now available in books and on line, so really there is no excuse for us. If any of us go back far enough we will find ancestors who did not read or write, would they even know about these events apart from the spread of news by word of mouth? No instant news in those days , watch it while it happens now like it or not. Maybe it would have been better then not knowing what was happening in another county or country. It could have been a less stressful existence.

Well I hope that has cheered you up for the festive season!

Paul

Fatherson to Featherston to Featherstone

A new member has proved that the spelling of their Fatherson name changed as the 18th century progressed. The name gradually changed to Featherstone. I had known of the existence of the Fatherson name, but have never had the time to follow up the line. David

Sadler our new member has sent me enough proof, that shows the name changes in Wybunbury in the County of Cheshire, David says "He (Daniel) first appears at Wybunbury, Cheshire in 1706. I have not yet added this to my tree since a) the discovery is only recent and b) I

am casting round for conclusive evidence. If proved this would link the 200 years in Cheshire with the largish Wolstanton, Staffordshire branches in the 17th century."

David is member 316

See new members inside.

A Marriage Celebrated

Member Beryl Hellar nee Featherstone celebrates her 65th wedding anniversary with her husband Harold at a party organized by her family pictured below, from left to right Albert, Greg, Lance, Patty, George.

Beryl & Harold were born in Detroit and graduated from River Rouge High School in 1940 and 1939, respectively.

They were married Oct. 25th 1941, at St. Hilda Episcopal Church in River Rouge and have been residents of Wyandotte for 55 years.



Mr. Hellar, a welder/burner by trade, retired from the J B Webb Conveyor Co. in 1986. Mr. Hellar a former boxer and member of the River Rouge Athletic Club. He enjoys fishing, camping, bowling and collecting spinning tops.

Mrs. Hellar, a member of Eastern Star, also likes to camp, as well as play the piano and bake pies. They also enjoy spending time camping at Grass Lake in their retirement.

The senior Hellars also have 13 grandchildren and 16 great-grandchildren.

HELP!

Some good news on page 4, means that I should be able to upload all our previous issues of this Newsletter onto our Members only web site. However since the house move I have been unable to locate the CD which I scanned them onto. If one of you still has the CD could you please copy it and send it to me so I can do that. Please all don't do it please contact me first-- otherwise I could end up with a 100 copies. Regards W Paul.

Change of E mail

Member 252

Helen Stewart

helenms@eprimus.co.uk

Member 45

Joyce Hawkins

jffhawkins@grnco.net

R. C. Fetherstonhaugh LL.D.,
MCGILL UNIVERSITY AT
WAR - 1914-1918 & 1939-
1945 . [http://
www.WhollyGenes.com/
find_wg.mvc?
refid=NEWS&p=CA021](http://www.WhollyGenes.com/find_wg.mvc?refid=NEWS&p=CA021) |

A full and detailed account of the activities and contributions of this world famous university and those of its staff and students to the allied efforts through both World Wars.

I spotted this book while online looking at old books now available on CD.

Deaths

Frederick Featherstone aged 63 died 13th November 1912, a labourer who died St. Paul's Church, removed to 81 Kingsley Road, Maidstone was buried in grave space 63 Section M1. His was the 2nd

body to be buried there and the Exclusive Rights have never been purchased.

Sarah Featherstone aged 51 died 23rd June 1908 a widow at H.M. Prison Maidstone and was buried in grave space 388 Section S1. Hers was the first of 3 burials in that grave and the Exclusive Rights have never been purchased.

As you will see Sarah could not be Frederick's wife as she was a widow when she died.

Paul R Featherstone (200) says he cannot fit these two into his Kent database— can anyone help?

From my Mail box

From: LEE HAYES
<hayesfamily@rogers.com>

Subject: fetherstonhaugh

Hello, I am wondering if it is possible for you to help me trace backwards from scratch. My grandfather is William Allen Fetherstonhaugh of Ottawa, Canada August 25, 1919- his father was Reginald John born in Canada- his father was William John Fetherstonhaugh also born in Canada other than that I don't have any information. I look forward to seeing if there is anything you can tell me.

Thank you

Lee Hayes (Fetherstonhaugh)

Ed's Note:

I passed Lee's message to Monica Taylor in Canada and Connie Grayson in England, but looking at the way the Fetherstonhaugh name is spelt it is more likely that his line runs back to Ireland.

Message Board URL:

[http://boards.ancestry.com/
mbexec/msg/
rw/0kV.2ACEB/222](http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec/msg/rw/0kV.2ACEB/222)

Message Board Post:

Several years ago I posted the following message to this list:

"My greataunt, Alice Riley, married Willard B. Featherstone 1902 in Chicago. At the time of her father's death (1921) she was living in NJ. Was there any issue from this marriage?"

I never received any response, but have learned much more about Mr. Featherstone.

Willard Bradford Featherstone b. 18 June 1874 Ohio

(his father born England, his mother born Ohio)

Source: 12 Sept 1918 - WWI Draft Registration New Jersey, Union Co., Scotch Plains

Occupation: Manager, Featherstone Laboratories, Inc. address: 30 Church St, NY,

NY. Nearest relative: Alice R. Featherstone, RFD #1, Scotch Plains

Description: Short, medium build, blue eyes, blond hair. If he fits in anyone's Featherstone family, I would appreciate knowing more about him and Alice.

Kelly Ward, Schoolcraft, Michigan.

Ed's Note:

If you want to contact Kelly you can do so via the Featherstone message boards at Rootsweb.com

To Featherstone group manager,

As we enter the 2006 Holiday Season, Family Tree DNA would like to thank all our Group Administrators for their support during this and past years.

We would also like to take this opportunity to give each Surname Project a \$130 gift in the form of 6 Gift Certificates - 2 \$30 for Y-DNA37 or 67, 2 \$20 for Y-DNA25 and 2 \$15 for mtDNA - that will be valid according to the following terms:

a) Not valid in conjunction

with any other promotion or offer

b) Each gift certificate is to be used with one new test kit, according to what is marked in the certificate

c) Kits must be ordered and paid for by December 31st, 2006

e) Not valid for test upgrades, add-ons or Y-DNA12.

Ed's Note:

If you want to take advantage of the savings this offers on the normal DNA test, please get in touch with me either by post or E mail.

Good News for All MyFamily Site Administrators:

Just in time for all your family holiday photos, we've automatically increased the storage capacity of your MyFamily site. You now have TEN TIMES the storage space you previously had under your same subscription! There is nothing you need to do and no extra cost involved. The next time you log in you will notice a huge increase in space available. This is a permanent change with no increase in your subscription price.

From my Mail box



SOHAM FEN SCHOOL., 1912.

Such were the number of families working on the land and living in remote cottages or small hamlets, that national schools were opened for the children. The school at Soham Fen was built in 1886 for 50 children. When this class photograph was taken in 1912, Miss Ethel Fletcher was their teacher.

Back row (left to right): Jimmy (Ben) Collen, Murfitt, Murfitt, Murfitt, Arthur Wake, Bob Collen, Stanley Featherstone, William Brown.

Second row: Priscilla Collen, Edie Canham, Lily Fitch, Day, Annie Woodruff, Ivy Cowell, May Collen, Ethel Fletcher.

Front row: Connie Collen, Elsie Collen, Polly Fuller, Lambert, Grenados and Arthur Rumbelow.

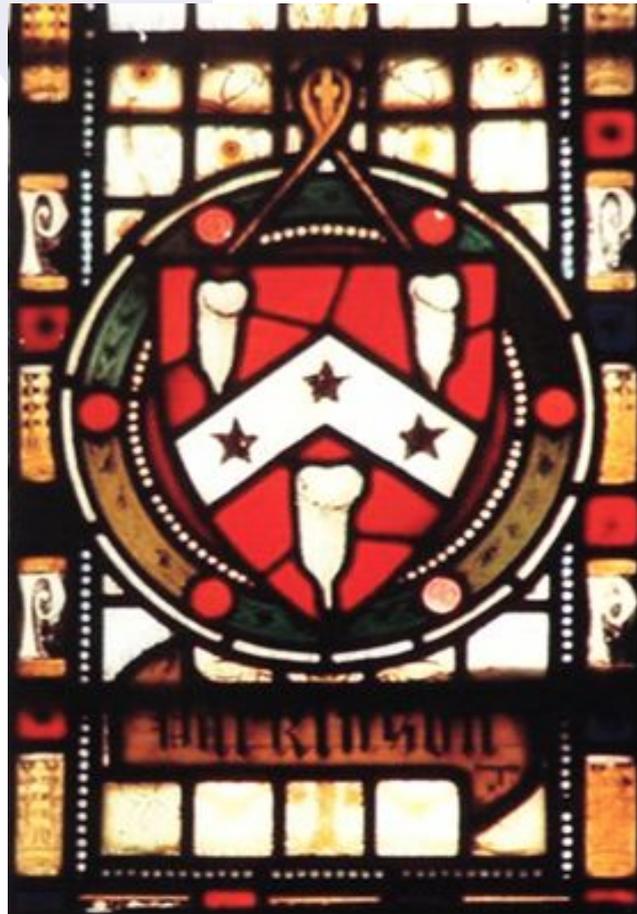
When the school was closed in 1968 there were twenty pupils on roll.

(Alan Fordham collection).

In July 2005 I was lucky enough to travel to Chicago to stay with Mary Devlin, a Featherstonhaugh descendant whom I met through the Featherstone Society. Since some of Mary's antecedents happened to settle in Lancashire, where I live, I have been able to undertake a fair amount of family research for her in that area. Years ago, while working at Bolton Library on my own family tree, I had noticed her ancestor, Albany Featherstonhaugh, a butcher in Bolton, baptising his children at St. Peter's Parish Church and had always wondered whether he might be a member of the same Featherstonhaugh family to which my own Parkinson ancestors were traditionally supposed to be related.

During our trip, which took us from Chicago through Michigan to Ohio and back, Mary introduced me to other Featherstone Society members and their questions made me realise that perhaps there was a need for an explanation as to what a Parkinson descendant was doing in a Society for Featherstones! I decided to submit this article to the newsletter as an attempt to explain the 'Parkinson Connection'

The above coat of arms (fig 1) appears in a stained glass window of the church of St. Bartholomew, Chipping, Lancashire. It belongs to the Parkinson family, who were well established for centuries as yeoman farmers and important members of the local community in the Bleasdale and Chipping area.



The above coat of arms (fig. 1) appears in a stained glass window of the church of St. Bartholomew, Chipping, Lancashire

Bleasdale today is a remote and picturesque area of moorland and farmland, which in early days scarcely ever appeared in the records. Chipping was the main village in the area, the name deriving from the Old English 'chepe' meaning 'market'.

The Parkinson coat of arms bears a strong resemblance to that of Featherstonhaugh of Featherstone Castle: (Fig 2)

The main difference between the two coats of arms is the addition, in the Parkinson version, of three black 'mulletts' or star shapes, on the white chevron. These mullets are signif-

(Continued on page 6)



The Castle Coat of Arms (Fig. 2)

(Continued from page 5)

cant in that they are meant to represent Peter (or Perkin, as he was familiarly known), the third of the five sons of Thomas Featherstonhaugh and his wife Mariota. Peter and his older brothers Thomas and Alexander, and his younger brothers William and Richard, were living around the late 1200's/ early 1300's.

The Lancashire Parkinson family claims descent from the Featherstonhaughs of Featherstone castle, through Perkin.

Richard Ainsworth, in his 'History of the Parkinson Family of Lancashire' (published 1936) writes thus:

“One of the oldest branches (of the Parkinson family) has been that of Bleasdale in Lancashire, there being other branches in Durham and Yorkshire, later in Scotland and Ireland, while branches settled in other parts of England, with migrations to America from the seventeenth century. The Parkinsons of Fairsnape, the oldest line of the family in Bleasdale, claim their descent from the Featherstonhaughs of Featherstone Castle, Northumberland.”

Ainsworth claimed that Peter Featherstonhaugh had a son John, who was better known as 'Perkin's son' and who adopted the name of Perkinson or Parkinson as his surname at a time when surnames began to be commonly

adopted. John's son, Alexander Parkinson, according to Ainsworth, had a son Thomas, who founded a branch of the family at Beaumont Hill and Whessoe, near Darlington, County Durham. Another son, Ralph, settled at a farm called Fairsnape at Bleasdale in Lancashire.

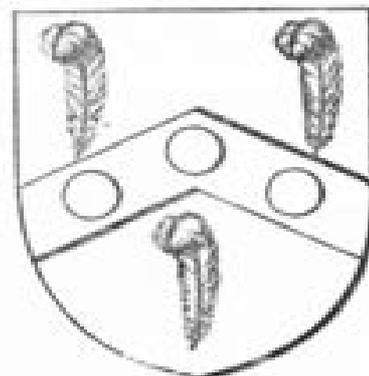
We find the Durham Parkinsons confirming their descent from the Featherstonhaughs at the visitation of the herald named Flower in 1575:

stonehaugh called 'Perkin' had a son named 'Perkinson' from whom these descended. They kept their family name of Perkinson and abandoned altogether the name of Featherstonehaugh.

As witnessed by J. Tonge and A. Hutton, who were present on the occasion, and here in testimony of the truth signed their names on the 29th day of July, 1575.”

I wonder whether the 'John Featherstonehaugh' herein named, may be the same John Featherstonhaugh of Stanhope

Perkinson of Beaumont Hill.



Arms of the Durham branch of the Parkinson family (Fig 3)

Note that the arms of the Durham branch of the Parkinson family (Fig 3) bears pellets or circles, in place of the mullets on the arms of the Lancashire Parkinsons. The translation of the Latin passage reads:

“It is testified by these two generous persons who were present and signed underneath. John Featherstonehaugh was also present on the same day and he likewise testifies that a certain member of the family of John Feather-

Hall, County Durham (only a matter of 20 to 25 miles away from Beaumont Hill and Whessoe) who was living at the time of the 1575 visitation and who was still alive in 1613 when the Parkinsons of Fairsnape in Bleasdale received a visitation and a confirmation of their right to bear the Featherstonhaugh – related arms?

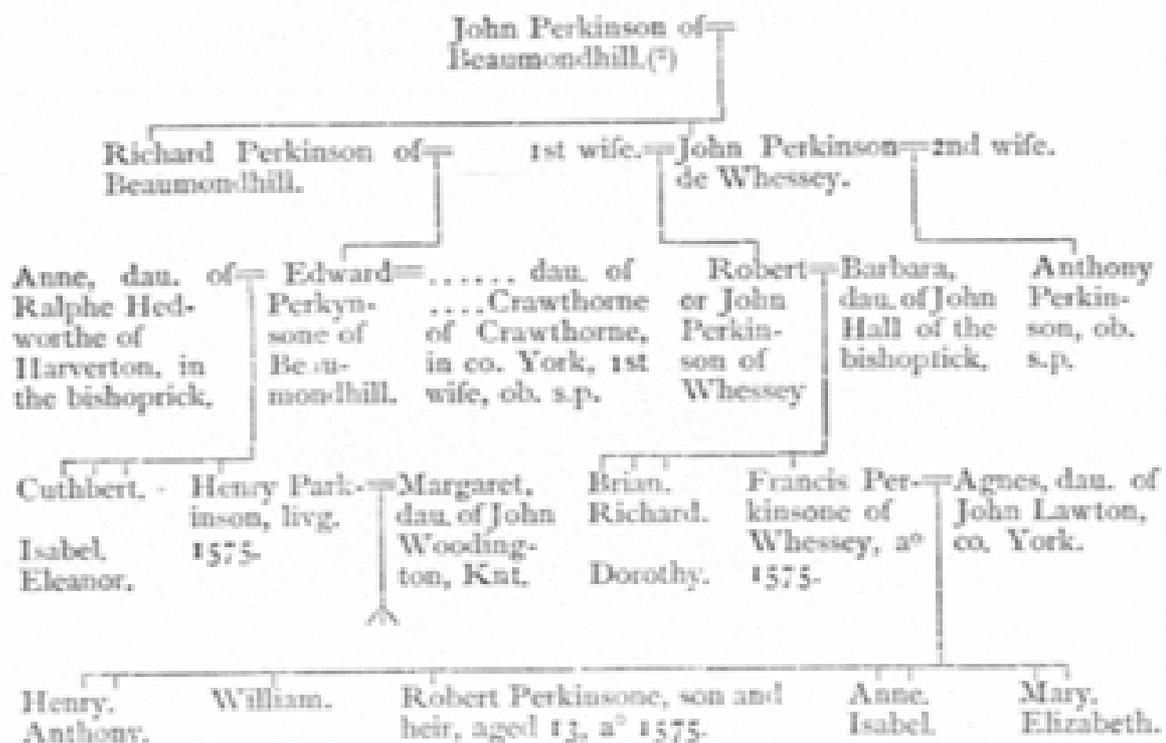
At this visitation the herald was Richard St. George and the person receiving the visit was Robert Perkinson/ Parkinson of Falsnape, or Fairsnape.

(Continued on page 7)

PERKINSON OF BEAUMONDHILL.

Affirmatur ab istis duobus Generosis, qui presentibus subscripserunt, et similiter Johannes Fetherstonhaughe eodem die tunc presens fatebatur, quendam de Familia dicti Johannis Fetherstonhaughe vocatum Perkin, et habuisse filium vocatum Perkinson, de quo isti descenderant, retinentes cognomina de Perkinson, et animum cognomen de fetherstonhaughe prorsus relinquentes. Hijs testibus qui presentes tunc fuerunt et hic in testimonium veritas subscripserunt, 29^o die Julii, a^o. 1575.

GEORGE TONGE.⁽¹⁾
ANTHONY HUTTON.



Verified for true by the subscription of H. Perkinson, Esq., at Auckland, 29 July, 1575.

Verified for true by the subscription of Francis Perkinson, at Auckland, 29 July, 1575.

FRANCIS PERKINSON.

(1) Coughe in Queen's College copy.

(2) This John was called Perkinson by the name of Perkin, his ancestor, who was descended out of the house of Fetherstonehaughe, as stated in the above affirmation.

Above is the tree offered at that visitation, as published by the Chetham Society, Volume 134:

Ainsworth claims that the John Parkinson at the top of the Durham visitation tree, was the son of a Thomas,

(Continued on page 8)

The Parkinson Connection

(Continued from page 7)

and this Thomas was the brother of the Ralph Parkinson of Falsnape who married the daughter of Bradley, on the Lancashire visitation tree. Fairsnape farm (fig 5) is still in existence and the present farmhouse bears the Parkin-

inson family is through my paternal great grandmother, Alice Parkinson, whose brother's grave and also that of her father, of her mother's parents and probably also of her mother, both bear the Parkinson arms. The graves are situated at St. James' church Whitechapel, Goos-

previously mentioned, and I thus discovered the family background. I felt sure that my people must in some way be connected with this Fairsnape family, because of the coats of arms on their gravestones, so I tried to trace further back until I had found a link between my great grandmother Alice and the names on the trees in Ainsworth's book.



Fairsnape farm (Fig 5)

son arms over the doorway:

In time, the Parkinsons of Fairsnape acquired more land and farms in the Bleasdale area and within the neighbouring Forest of Bowland. The eldest son would usually inherit Fairsnape, while younger sons were left such estates as Hazlehurst, Blindhurst, Holme House, Higher Core or Woodgates, on the Bleasdale fells, with Trough House and Sykes farms, over on the other side of the fells, in the Trough of Bowland, also being left in Parkinson wills.

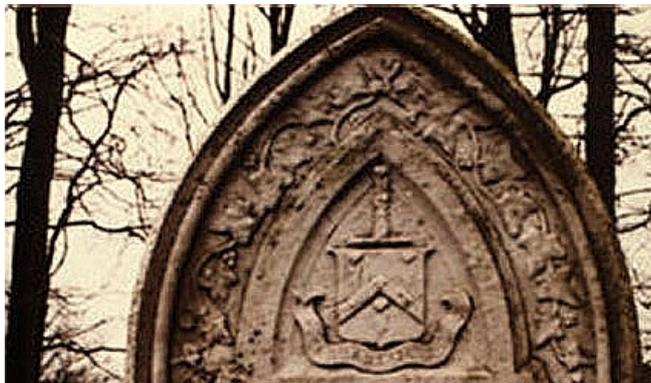
The family being very prolific, branches soon spread out over the length and breadth of Lancashire and beyond.

My own connection with the Park-

nagh, near Bleasdale. When I discovered these gravestones (Fig 6 & 7) about twenty five years ago, I had no idea of the meaning of the carvings, but was directed by a fellow



Gravestone Showing Coat of Arms (fig 7)



Gravestone Showing Coat of Arms (fig 6)

Parkinson researcher to read Ainsworth's book on 'The History of the Parkinson Family of Lancashire', which I have

Alice's parents were both Parkinsons by birth. Her

(Continued on page 9)

(Continued from page 8)

father George Parkinson came from a family who lived at farms named Trough House and Sykes, in the Trough of Bowland, the latter mentioned in Hazlehurst wills, the former often connected with it. Jane Parkinson, Alice's mother, was the granddaughter of two more Parkinsons, Ralph Parkinson and Jennet Parkinson. Ralph came from the Hazlehurst line and Jennet from the Blindhurst line. They married at Lancaster St. Mary in 1792. I discovered that, three or four generations back, they had common ancestry in Robert Parkinson of Hazlehurst and his wife Jennet Bell. Not only that, but Jennet's (Ralph's wife's) parents were also both Parkinsons!

Thus I was able to connect to the main Fairsnape family and so link my ancestors with the Featherstonhaughs of the Castle.

I have verified Ainsworth's research in respect of my own line, as far back in time from Ralph and Jennet as I can, seeking documentary evidence in the form of wills, marriage bonds and baptismal and burial records. I was even lucky enough to discover the existence, buried away in the chest of a church not usually directly associated with the family, of a 17th century bible belonging to Jennet (Bell) Parkinson, which contained birth entries that Ainsworth had not recorded in his trees. It would therefore appear that he had not had access to this bible.

Thus I have obtained concrete evidence of my own line, back to a Richard of Hazlehurst who died in 1665. Before this time, both parish record evidence and the existence of wills become rather sparse and both Ainsworth and other Chipping historians appear to have had the same problems as I have, with the result that they produce slightly differing versions of the exact line of descent. They are all in agreement, however, that Ralph of Fairsnape was the original progenitor of the Lancashire family of Parkinsons.

I have also tried to approach the 'missing link' from the other end – trying to find out more about Peter (Perkin) Featherstonhaugh – but without much success. I recently discovered a mention of him in a document among the Close Rolls of 1344, during the reign of Edward III, concerning fees assigned as dower to Elizabeth, widow of Anthony de Lucy:

“ Northumberland. The fee and service of Peter de Fethirstanhalgh, who holds a moiety of Wytqam by 2d to cornage and 3s 4d to free ferm, and worth 20s.”

This 'Wytquam' is Whitwham farm, which I located last year, during a visit to the area of Featherstone Castle. It is situated in the South Tyne valley, about 2 miles south of the castle.

I have so far been unable to find any reference to Peter's wife or family. His mother

Mariota's Latin deed, of about 1312, when her children would probably have been in their thirties or early forties, mentions the heirs male of all her other sons except Peter, who is bequeathed the 'remainder' of the manor of Featherstonhaugh 'until the end of his life'. This suspiciously sounds to me as though Peter was either unmarried, with no male heirs or so sickly that he was not expected to live for very long. If that were so, it would really put the spanner in the works for the Parkinson claim!

If anyone can find anything else about Peter or his descendants, I would love to know. Please contact me at 'perseverando2k@hotmail.com'.

Even if it no longer exists in documentary form, however, there must at some time in the past have been proof of connection between the Featherstonhaugh and the Parkinson families, in order for so many branches of Parkinson to claim descent. Beginning with the Bleasdale Parkinsons, here are a few of the printed references to the Parkinson claim of descent from Featherstonhaugh that I have collected:

Burke – Seats and Arms of Great Britain, Volume 2

Parkinson of Bleasdale forest, Fairsnape and Blindhurst, co. Lancaster, a family of great antiquity and high position in

(Continued on page 10)

(Continued from page 9)

that shire, descended, originally, from a son of Perkin Fetherstonhaugh of the North, recorded in the herald's Visitation as Perkin-son, and assigned the arms of Fetherstonhaugh.

Arms – Gules (red), a chevron argent (silver) between three ostrich feathers of the last.

Crest – A dexter (right) arm couped (cut off) at the elbow, clothed azure (blue), cuffed or (gold), holding an ostrich feather argent (silver).

Motto – Perseverando et vincit (I persevere and conquer).

Burke - Landed Gentry, 1898, ninth edition, Volume 2

Thomas Frederick Parkinson of Winkleigh Court, North Devon (formerly, 1894, of Inglewood, Isle of Wight)

This family claim descent from the Fetherstonhaughs of Stanhope Hall, co. Cumberland, via the Beaumont Hill/ Whesoe Parkinsons.

Arms – Gules (red), a chevron argent (silver), charged with three mullets sable (black stars), between three ostrich feathers argent (silver).

Crest – A falcon proper.

Motto – Et juste et vrai. (Both just and true)

Burke – Landed Gentry, 1894, Volume II

Parkinson of Ludford Park, Ludlow, Salop, via Kinnersley castle, county Hereford.

Arms – Gules on a chevron

between three ostrich feathers argent, as many mullets sable.

Crest – A cubit arm erect, vested ermine, cuffed argent, holding in the hand proper an ostrich feather also erect gules.

And:

Parkinson of East Ravendale, Grimsby, Lincs.

Arms – Gules on a chevron engrailed (with scalloped edges), between three ostrich feathers erect argent, a fleur de lis azure between two pellets (spots)

Crest – An antelope trippant proper, in the mouth two ostrich feathers argent.

I continue in my efforts to discover direct evidence of the link between the Feather-

stonhaughs and the Parkinsons – by endeavouring to find out more about Peter Featherstonhaugh and his descendants, by trying to substantiate the link between the Durham Parkinsons and the Lancashire ones, and by tracing the exact lineage of the Fairsnape Parkinsons prior to 1600.

The truth is out there. Perseverando et vincit – I hope!

Margaret Clough (269)

November 2006



Margaret (right) pictured with Mary Devlin (166) after a hard day researching.

NEW MEMBERS

316

David W Sadler

27 Letchworth Ave.
Chatham. Kent. UK
ME4 6NP

E mail;

david@dwsadler.freemove.co.uk

Research:

Generation I

Daniel Fatherston. D.o.d.
20th May 1755, Wybunbury
Cheshire. UK.

M. Mary? 4th Oct 1724. Wy-
bunbury Cheshire. UK.

Gen 2.

William Fatherston b. 16 Jun
1727, Wybunbury Cheshire.
UK. M. Elizabeth? Died 17 Jun
1765

Gen 3.

Daniel Fatherston b. 1st May
1760. Wybunbury Cheshire.
UK m. Sarah Meakin 30 May
1780, Nantwich, Cheshire.
Died 18 Jun 1845.

Gen. 4

Mary Featherstone, b. 30 Jun
1792, Wybunbury. M. Joseph
Clarke, 8th Apr 1882. Acton
Cheshire. Coppenhall Chesh-
ire. died 21 Mar 1882

318

Robert E Chapple

The Cottage, High Street,
Nawton,
York, North Yorkshire. U.K.
YO62 7TT

E Mail:

chapnawton@aol.com

Research:

Gen. I

George Featherstone m Mary
Medd, 2nd Aug 1796

Brompton in Sawdon, North
Riding of Yorkshire.

Gen 2

Robert Featherstone b. cir
1807 East Ayton, North Rid-
ing of Yorkshire. M. Milcah
Hart 19 Aug 1828 Seamer, nr
Scarborough, North Riding of
Yorkshire.

GEN 3

Ann Featherstone b. cir 1846
Brompton, North Riding of
Yorkshire. M. George Feath-
erstone (a cousin) 1873 in
Scarborough.

GEN 4.

Mary Featherstone b. 29 Sep
1875, Falsgrave, North Riding
of Yorkshire m. George C
Horsfall in Scarborough Q3
1897. died 17 Jul 1958 , Leeds
West Riding of Yorkshire.

*Ed's Note; We hope to be able
to take Robert further back as
his line appears in Beryl's Feath-
erstone Line*

Volume 4 Issue .3

More Articles wanted

Why not put pen to paper or finger to keyboard

And send in your Family Research



ISSN 1477-786

The Featherstone Society

The Featherstone Society
14 Heddon Grove
Ingelby Barwick
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland TS17 0FT U.K.

Phone: +44 1642 767632

Fax: +44 1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Featherstone and Variant Genealogy

WE'RE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay, Essex, CMI 1 2QE.UK.,

E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org

And last but not least

Lots of concern has been expressed in the media lately regarding identity fraud, and much has been written about what you should put out in regard to family history publications and web sites regarding your family history. It may certainly help people to find information about you if you put your personal details on the internet, however throwing away bank statements, household bills without shredding them is a much easier target for people. I have been using Genes Reunited a web site

for contacting people interested in linking with people following similar names as yourself. I have an ancestor named Taylor with a given name of Elizabeth, born in 1760 she married into my Grandfather's mothers line. I got 70 hits not one of which proved any use, This shows to some extent how difficult it would prove to be a link from a web site to you as an individual, as long as you don't publish your name address and telephone number or other details, a bit like looking for a needle in a haystack, You're much better off in security terms in purchasing a shredder and shred every thing that leaves your home which contains your name or

address. Figures released recently say that 21 billion pounds will be spent on the internet this Christmas, In 15 years of purchasing on the internet I have yet to lose a penny.

On that cheerful note I will end and wish you from all the founder members of our Society a Very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Good luck in finding your Featherstone ancestors and keep sending in your snippets of information, even if it does not relate to your research it might fit in with someone else's.

Regards

W. Paul



Jean Gibson nee Featherstone (72) welcomes her 2nd g.grandchild Carter Ian Mighton, the first male child to be born for three generations in Jeans line.

B:
D:20.12.1747
(Howden)
M:(1)Eliz.
Lamb
(of Assalby)
21. 4.1708
M:(2)Isabel
????
(No date)
D:25. 4.1743
(Howden)

(1)ROBERT B:13. 4.1712 (Howden) D:13. 9.1783 (Howden) M:Ann. Ashton 17.11.1737 (Howden)	(2) ISABEL B: D: 9.10.1747 (Howden) M:
---	--

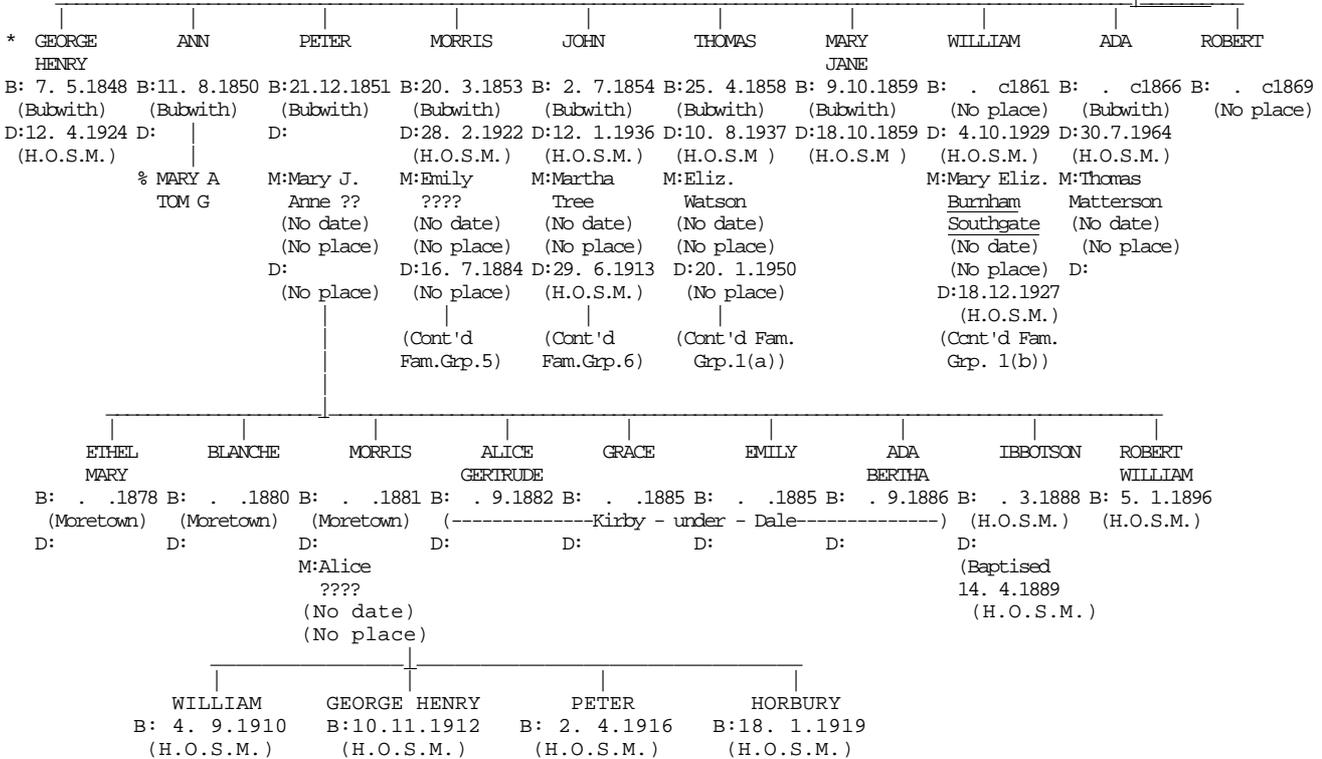
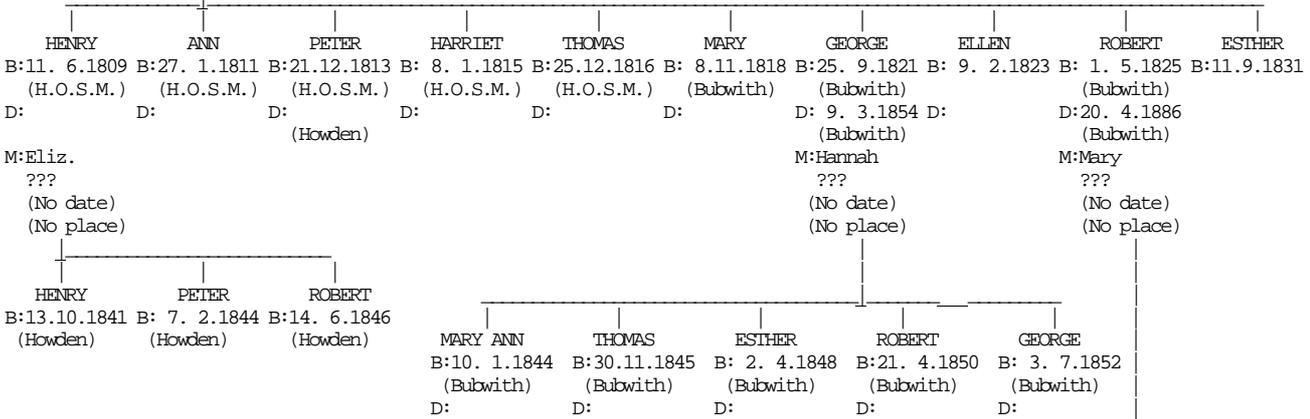
ROBERT B:28. 9.1738 (Howden) D: M:(1)Ann Bateman 19. 1.1766 (Howden) D:22.12.1771 (No place) M:(2)Rebecca Selly 3. 6.1773 (Howden)	RUFUS B:17. 3.1740 (Howden) D:24.4.1743 (Howden)	ELIZABETH B: 1. 1.1744/5 (Howden) D:	PETER B: 8. 4.1751 (Howden) D: * M:Ellen/ Eleanor Morris/ 28.10.1782 (Bubwith) D:(No date) (No place) * (Shown Ellen Moorhouse IGI)	RUFFORD B:27. 6.1755 (Howden) D: 8.11.1755 (Howden) (Buried under the name Featherby)
---	--	---	---	--

Note-Children from 1st marriage not known.

ANN B: 2.10.1783 (Howden) D: M:	POLLEY B:16. 4.1786 (Howden) D: 8. 5.1788 (Howden) (Infant)	ROBERT B: 2. 4.1789 (Howden) D:31.12.1867 (Howden) M:Mary Norman 24. 4.1821 (Howden)	JOHN B: 6. 7.1794 (Howden) D:?? (Infant)	JOHN B:14. 1.1799 (Howden) D: M:Frances Holdsworth 11.11.1828 (Howden)	BESSY B:27.7.1803 (Howden) D: M:	
ROBERT B:27. 2.1785 (Howden) D:29. 4.1785 (Howden) (Infant)	TOMMY B: 3. 8.1788 (Howden) D: M:Mary Walton 18. 4.1809 (Howden) (Cont'd Fam. Group 1)	PETER B:27. 5.1792 (Howden) D: 2. 6.1870 (Howden) M:Elizabeth Jaram 25. 7.1820 (Howden) D:31. 5.1871 (Howden) (Cont'd Fam. Group 2)	ELLEN B:28. 8.1796 (Howden) D: M:Joseph Haigh 25.11.1823 (Hook ERY) (Had 5 children)	MARY B: 25. 3.1801 (Howden) D: (Cont'd Fam. Group 3)		
MARY B:26. 6.1822 (H.O.S.M) D:	ELLEN B: 6.10.1823 (H.O.S.M) D:	HANNAH B:18. 5.1825 (H.O.S.M) D:	PETER B:16. 3.1827 (H.O.S.M) D: (Twins)	ROBERT B:16. 3.1827 (H.O.S.M) D:	GEORGE B: 7. 2.1829 (H.O.S.M) D:14.7.1896 (Newport) M:Mary King 17. 6.1852 (H.O.S.M.) D:11.7.1894 (Newport) (Cont'd Fam Grp 7)	WILLIAM B:28. 4.1831 (H.O.S.M) D: 1. 1.1913 (Manson IOWA) M:Mary Bramley (No date) (No place) D:26. 5.1916 (IOWA) (Cont'd Fam Grp 7)

FAMILY GROUP 1

TOMMY B:3.8.1788 & MARY (WALTON)



- George Henry and Ada buried in the same grave.

%NOTE 1 Information from Iris Woodall. The 1891 Census for "Duck Nest" HOSM shows Tom G.(9) (registered Howden Sept. 1880) living with his Grandmother Mary A. Featherstone (67 yrs.) along with Mary A. (11) and George H. Featherstone (44) Children described as "dau/ child". Conclusion must be the children of Ann Featherstone (B:11.8.1850 Bubwith) dau.of ROBERT & MARY.

Query Two Emilys alive at the same time. Shown 1891 Census. ? 1st child ETHEL not EMILY.

THOMAS
B:(No date)
(No place)
D: 2. 3.1680/1
(Cawood)
M:Elizabeth
????
(No date)
(No place)
D: . c1691

<p>ROBERT B:Bef.1655 (No place) D:(No date) (No place) M:Mary Wilson 27. 1.1673 (Cawood)</p>	<p>BEATRICE B:26.12.1657 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:Michael Hailwell (No date) (No place)</p>	<p>MARY B: 1.12.1661 (Cawood) D:27. 2.1693 (Cawood)</p>	<p>THOMAS B:30.12.1665 (Cawood) D:14. 9.1701 (Cawood) M:Ann Greenwood 9. 4.1695 (Wistow)</p>	<p>SUSANNA B: 5. 6.1672 (Cawood) D: 4. 6.1694 (Cawood)</p>
--	--	---	--	--

[Cont'd
Fam Grp 1]

<p>MATTHEW B: 2.11.1696 (Cawood) D:15. 4.1752 (Cawood)</p>	<p>SUSANNAH B:22. 7.1698 (Cawood) D: 6. 8.1698 (Cawood)</p>	<p>ANN B:22. 6.1699 (Cawood) D:20. 7.1699 (Cawood)</p>	<p>WILLIAM B:30. 1.1700 (Cawood) D:29. 6.1779 (Cawood) M:Ann Bolton 24.11.1730 (Cawood)</p>
--	---	--	---

<p>THOMAS B:27. 3.1732 (Cawood) D: 7. 3.1804 (Cawood) M:(1)Sarah Bradley 11. 5.1755 (Selby) D:(No date) M:(2)Jane Muscroft 21. 8.1773 (Cawood) (Cont'd Fam Grp 2)</p>	<p>ANN B:20. 6.1733 (Cawood) D:27. 8.1735 (Cawood)</p>	<p>ANN B:22.11.1735 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:John Wake . .1761 (No place)</p>	<p>WILLIAM B: 6. 3.1737 (Cawood) D:Bef.1746 (Cawood)</p>	<p>DINAH B:27. 8.1739 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place)</p>	<p>MATTHEW B:18. 3.1741 (Cawood) D:18. 5.1812 (Cawood) M:Jane Myers 28. 8.1764 (Cawood) (Cont'd Fam Grp 3)</p>	<p>MARY B: 4. 3.1743 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:Richard Milner 11.4.1765 (Selby)</p>	<p>WILLIAM B: 5. 3.1746 (Cawood) D: 9. 2.1829 (Cawood) M:Elizabeth Benson 18. 1.1773 (Cawood)</p>
---	--	--	--	---	--	---	---

<p>WILLIAM B: 4. 1.1775 (Cawood) D: 7. 4.1775 (Cawood)</p>	<p>SARAH B:20. 7.1778 (Cawood) D: 9. 9.1779 (Cawood)</p>	<p>JOSEPH B:11.12.1781 (Cawood) D:13. 1.1832 (Cawood)</p>	<p>BRADLEY B:21. 3.1787 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:Sarah ???? (No date) GEORGE B:29. 2.1812 (Cawood) D:27. 4.1813 (Cawood)</p>	<p>BENSON B: 8. 6.1791 (Cawood) D:12. 8.1792 (Cawood)</p>
--	--	---	---	---

<p>JOHN B:22.10.1773 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place)</p>	<p>ANN B:22. 2.1776 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:William Shearsmith 13.11.1798 (Cawood)</p>	<p>WILLIAM B:26. 2.1780 (Cawood) D: 3.11.1845 (Carlton Juxta Snaith) M:Mary Horsfall 17. 8.1807 (Cawood) (Cont'd Page 2)</p>	<p>THOMAS B: 6. 6.1784 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:Ann ???? (No date) (No place) THOMAS B: 6.11.1809 (No place)</p>	<p>ELIZABETH B: 2. 2.1789 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:Joseph Lowcock 13. 5.1817 (Cawood)</p>	<p>JAMES B: 9. 3.1793 (Cawood) D:(No date) (No place) M:Hannah Laverath 15.11.1825 (Cawood) (Cont'd Fam Grp 4)</p>
--	--	--	---	--	--

WILLIAM (B:26. 2.1780) & MARY HORSEFALL (Cont'd from Page 1)

JOSEPH B:15. 9.1808 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place) M:Hannah Caukwell 28. 1.1834 (Drax)	JOHN B: 9. 2.1812 (Carlton) D:13. 8.1830 (Carlton)	THOMAS B:25. 2.1816 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place)	JAMES B: 5. 3.1820 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place)	HENRY B:10.10.1824 (Carlton) D:21. 9.1825 (Carlton)	SARAH B: 3.10.1830 (Carlton) D:25. 6.1832 (Carlton)
ELIZABETH B:19. 5.1810 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place) Ancestor of Alan Willis	ANN B:15. 5.1814 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place)	WILLIAM B: 5. 4.1818 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place) M:Harriet Smith (No date) (Cont'd Fam.Grp 7)	BRADLEY B:16. 6.1822 (Carlton) D:(No date) (No place)	MARY B:17. 2.1828 (Carlton) D: 6. 2.1833 (Carlton)	

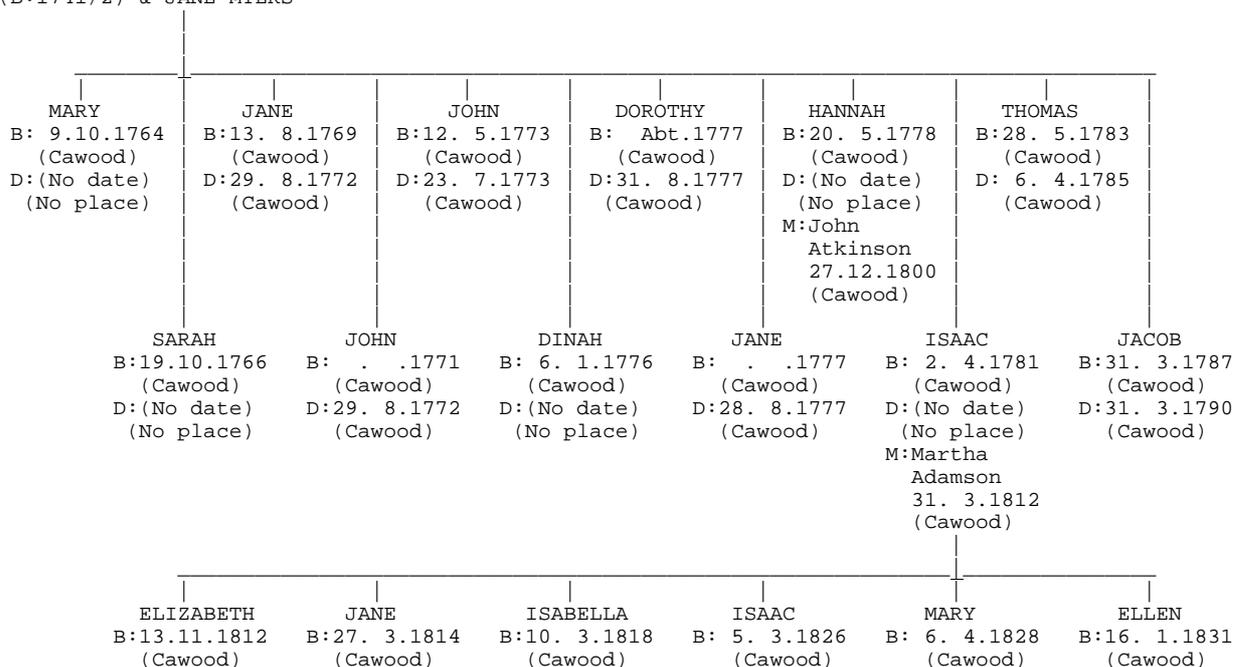
JOHN B:12.11.1837 (Drax) D:(No date) (No place) M:Mary ???? (No date) (No place) D:(No date) (No place) AMON	WILLIAM B:16. 6.1842 (Drax) D:(No date) (No place) M:Sarah ???? (No date) (No place) D:(No date) (No place) (Cont'd Fam.Grp 8)	HENRY B:29. 6.1844 (Drax) D:(No date) (No place)	HENRY B: 5. 3.1847 (Drax) D: 6. 4.1925 (Goole) M(1)Elizabeth ???? (No date) (No place) D:(No date) (No place) M(2)Sarah Jane Mackay 3. 1.1880 (Selby) D:15. 3.1921 (Goole)
---	--	--	--

(1)JOSEPH WILLIAM B:22.10.1871 (No place) D:(No date) (No place)	(2)WILLIAM HENRY B:17. 4.1881 (Gunby) D:(No date) (No place)	(2)ALICE ANNIE B:c . .1883 (No place) D:(No date) (No place) M:???? Dobson (No date) (No place)	(2)JOHN JOSEPH B:17. 4.1885 (Gunby) D:19. 3.1928 (Goole) M:Beatrice A. Funston 9.12.1913 (Wakefield)	(2)MARY JANE B:c . .1887 (No place) D:(No date) (No place) M:	(2)SARAH ELEANOR B:c . .1889 (No place) D:(No date) (No place) M:William Gunnill . .1915 (No place)	(2)ROSE HANNAH B:c . .1890 (No place) D:(No date) (No place) M:Fred Pearson . .1915 (No place)
---	---	--	---	---	--	---

NORMAN B: 6.12.1914 (Goole) D:22. 8.1972 (Eastbourne) M:Martha Surplus 7. 1.1942 (Belfast) D:24. 1.1992 (Chesterfield) (Cont'd Page 3)	ERIC B: 1916 [No place] D: 1993 [No place]	DOUGLAS B: 1918 [No place]	MARJORIE B: 1920 [No place] M:? Veness	DESMOND B: 1923 [No place] [Poss all Goole]
---	--	----------------------------------	---	---

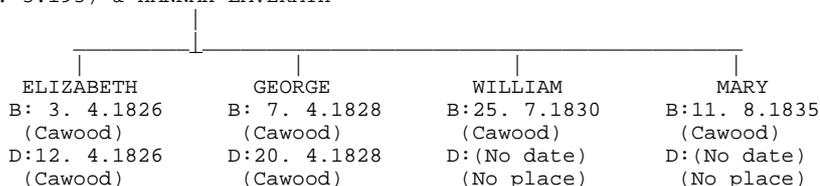
FAMILY GROUP 3

MATTHEW (B:1741/2) & JANE MYERS



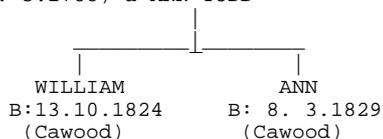
FAMILY GROUP 4

JAMES (B: 9. 3.193) & HANNAH LAVERATH



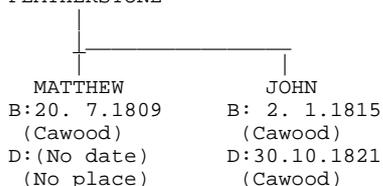
FAMILY GROUP 5

THOMAS (B:21. 3.1788) & ANN TODD



FAMILY GROUP 6

CHARLOTTE FEATHERSTONE



The Genealogist's Psalm

Genealogy is my hobby, I shall not be bored

It maketh me do research in far places

It causeth me to correspond with odd people

It keepeth me alert

It leadeth me into areas of understanding for curiosity's sake

Yea, though I live through a winter of inclement weather

I feel no boredom, for my ancestors are with me

Their mystery and their history intrigue me

It provideth me with a means of escaping the tension of my responsibilities

It filleth my home with books

My cash runneth lower

Surely interest and knowledge shall follow me all the days of my life

And I will be listed in the ranks of genealogists forever.



Constance Graysons (226) latest Grandson's first riding lesson

The Featherstone Family News



March 2007

Volume 4 Issue 4

Special points of interest:

- [New Featherstone Blog](#)
- [Historic Ships lists.](#)

Inside this issue:

Membership Changes	3
Featherstone Blog	2
Wisconsin	2
Featherstone Place Names	4
Historic Ships Lists	8
Oregon Tombstones	12
New Members	21

Renewal time is here again.

This is the last issue for the membership year 2006-7. So those in the UK, Europe, Australia and Canada should find a renewal form enclosed with your mailing. If you take an electronic subscription, then this means an automatic renewal. (which you can cancel at any time.)

Postal rates are on the rise again but subscription rates remain the same for at least one more year. I did get a good deal on paper and envelopes recently, so I took advantage to stock up for the year.

That covers the administration side of things, just hope you will all stick with us.

I have plans for the web site which will include a new

BLOG, which I hope to use as a "Brick Wall" tool. I get at least one e mail a week asking for help or with a query I just cannot answer, the new tool should allow me to post details of the query and hopefully point people to the best place to look for the answer. It also permits the members to join in by allowing you to post comments. More details of how to access this new tool inside. The other thing I need help with is a Parish project, where I hope to publish a Parish page for every UK Parish with Featherstone or variant surname records. To overcome copyright I need photographs of the parish churches, you will find a list on the members

only site. The photographs must be your own to avoid the copyright issues. I hope then to be able to link from that one parish page to all the records we hold even if it is just one piece of information.

I have spent much of the last month trying to put together an article on the Featherstone place names, I hope you will enjoy the information I have pulled together.

I have also been looking at Featherstone's in Worcestershire. Not many but I was contacted about one in particular who is proving difficult to track down.

Regards W. Paul

Your Views Are Welcome

I had a communication via our USA representative about seeing more information from that side of the pond, I must admit on not having much content recently, but I can only publish to a great extent based on what I receive. So it would be good to get information

to publish from anywhere, but in particular from the USA.. The new web site ancestorsonboard.com I would think will throw up some interesting facts for those USA members who have traced as far as their first ancestors arriving in the America's. One new mem-

ber has also speculated that the first Charles cir 1637 may be linked to Henry Featherstone in London. See more of her research in the "New Members Section."

So please remember send in your articles for inclusion in your newsletter.

Feathgen Wordpress Blog

A new facility for information and also hopefully it will enable me to get news and Featherstone related information out to Featherstone researchers quickly and easily, than building web pages. It will show information received as it arrives rather than once every three months. Membership issues will still be posted on our members only site at myfamily.com.

You can find the new facility by typing into your browser <http://feathgen.wordpress.com/>

Nothing much is there as yet, but when I now get queries or information that I want to share like people who have information to share or are looking for information or help, then I can get it straight onto the internet for other researchers as well as members who want to take a look and help.

The facility to add the blog as a RSS feed is also available. I will not go into how to do this in this article as it can be complicated by which software you are using, but if you know what you are doing then

the link needed is <http://feathgen.wordpress.com/feed>

You can leave your comments on all the published information, so if you have something to add please feel free. I will endeavor to add postings from the two rootsweb mailing lists as well so we have one focus point, information left on our public web site visitors book will also feature, as well as e mail queries received.

W. Paul

However, scanning

will not be the

deciding factor.

The bottleneck will

be indexing the

materials

The Scanstone project

Member Lee Drew (34) is involved in this project.

The Scanstone project was initiated to improve the scanning ability of converting microfilm images to digital images. Calculating the time it would take to convert the number of microfilms in the Granite Mountain Records Vault, the administrators of the collection determined that a three-fold increase in the scanning time was needed. Scanstone set out to meet that goal. Within twelve months, computer programmers had identified the core challenges and improved the scanning capability to dramatically improve the scanning speed.

Today's image scanning capability is 3 million images per month. With the results of the Scanstone project, this will increase to 10 million images per month; with the planned addition of fifteen scanners, this number will

increase to 32 million images per month. This will increase the capability to go from scanning approximately 25,000 rolls of microfilm annually to nearly 370,000 rolls.

With that capability, it's easy to do the math and project that the microfilms in the collection could all be scanned in six to seven years. However, scanning will not be the deciding factor. The bottleneck will be indexing the materials so that the user can get to the images needed. Short of indexing, creating markers or "waypoints" into the collection could also make the images available as they are scanned. In either case, it will be a number of years before all of the images currently in the collection can be scanned, indexed, or marked for distribution on the Internet.

The Family History Library is now indexing the Victorian Probate Registers—1853 to

1989

Anyone can participate if they want. As each set of records is indexed, more types / locations / years are added to the effort to index all the records in the Family History Library Vaults so they can be put on line for free access by anyone.

Here's a link that shows all the current projects being indexed.

<http://www.familysearchindexing.com/fsi-admin/navctrl.jsf?pname=currentProjects>

Thought some of you may be interested.... I'm still working on the 1900 Pennsylvania census... If you decide to volunteer, remember to tell them the records / areas where you have interest.

Lee Drew

New E mail address for
Robert & Jean Hunter (285)
rwhunter@gotadsl.co.uk

In the last issue I assigned
incorrectly a membership
number of 318 to member
Robert E Chapple it should
have been **317**

**Finally and most impor-
tant our USA REP has
changed her e mail ad-
dress to**

**lpburdick@
roadrunner.com**

The following article is from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 1996 - 2007 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at <http://www.eogn.com>.

Are you thinking of upgrading your Windows system to run Vista, Microsoft's latest operating system? "Don't do it!" says Tim Weber, Business Editor of the BBC News website. He tried and had huge problems.

Says Weber, 'It took me one day to get online. The detail is tedious and highly technical: reinstalling drivers and router firmware didn't work, but after many trial and error tweaks to Vista's TCP/IP settings, I had internet access. Once online, Creative's website told me that my sound card was a write-off. No Vista support would be forthcoming.'

If you are thinking of upgrading your present computer to Vista, I'd strongly suggest that you first read Tim Weber's article at <http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/business/6407419.stm>.

Tim Weber is certainly not the only person who has had problems upgrading his modern PC to Vista. You can find hundreds of similar horror stories by using any search engine. Start first with this link: <http://www.google.com/search?hl=en&q=vista+upgrade+problems&btnG=Google+Search>

Wisconsin genealogy

Friends,

We wanted to let you know that 10,000 more pages of Wisconsin genealogy and history are now available to you at www.wisconsinhistory.org. Earlier this fall we published a digital version of the 20-volume set called "Wisconsin Historical Collections." It was published between 1855 and 1915 in order to share the most important archival collections that the Wisconsin Historical Society was collecting. Of particular interest to genealogists are the following lists and registers:

"The Territorial Census for 1836 [complete list]" ;(<http://content.wisconsinhistory.org/u?whc,5850>)

"The Population of Brown County, June 1830" ;(<http://content.wisconsinhistory.org/u?whc,6073>)

"Register of Baptisms at Mackinac, 1695-1821" ;(<http://content.wisconsinhistory.org/u?whc,10797>)

"Register of Marriages at Mackinac, 1725-1821" ;(<http://content.wisconsinhistory.org/u?whc,10083>)

"Register of Interments at Mackinac, 1743-1806" ;(<http://content.wisconsinhistory.org/u?whc,10952>)

WHC also contains hundreds of pioneer recollections, obituaries, and biographical sketches, as well as printing all the most important documents on early Wisconsin history from French, Canadian, British and American archives. If you have 19th-century Wisconsin ancestors, it's definitely worth a look. You can do a keyword search on the entire text, but our librarians also cataloged every article so you can find the best ones dealing with any specific person, county, place, or topic. The original massively detailed index to the set, which traces every mention of every name anywhere in the 10,000 pages, is also online (at <http://content.wisconsinhistory.org/u?whc,11374>)

Don't forget to also check our index to more than 2 million Wisconsin births, marriages and deaths (at www.wisconsinhistory.org/vitalrecords/) and our general Wisconsin Name Index to 150,000 biographies that were printed in 1,500 different sources (www.wisconsinhistory.org/wni/). We continue to improve and expand these indexes on a daily basis.

Ed's note:

Immigrants from Kent UK, settled in the State

*Earlier this fall we
published a digital
version of the 20-
volume set called
"Wisconsin
Historical
Collections."*

Featherstone Place Names

I bought a book about British place names in a bookshop sale last month, as the subject of Featherstone place names has been on my mind in recent months.

I did a bit of digging on the web and found from the English place name society site the following entries:

Featherstone [map ref. NY 67 60]

Northumberland

'Four stones'. OE feather-, OE stan

These being the references; [CDEPN 227, DEPN 176, Mills 187, PNNbDu 82-3]

Featherstone, [map ref. SJ 93 05]

Staffordshire

'Four stones'. OE feower, OE stan.

These being the references [CDEPN 227, DEPN 176, Mills 187, PNSt 122]

Featherstone [map ref. SE 42 21]

Yorkshire WR,

'Four stones'. There appear to be no remains of a cromlech in the area.

OE feather-, OE stan

These being the references [CDEPN 227, DEPN 176, Mills 187, PNSt 122]

From Wikipedia, [the free encyclopedia]

Cromlech is a Brythonic word (Breton/Welsh) used to describe prehistoric megalithic structures, where crom means "bent" and llech means "flagstone". The term is now virtually obsolete in archaeology, but remains in use as a colloquial term for two different types of megalithic monument.

In English it usually refers to dolmens, the remains of prehistoric stone chamber tombs. However, it is widely used in French to describe stone circles. Confusingly, some English-speaking archaeologists, such as Aubrey Burl, use this second meaning for cromlech in English too.

In addition, the term is occasionally used to describe more complex examples of megalithic architecture, such as the Almendres Cromlech in Portugal.

From Encarta [crom-lech (plural crom-lechs) noun]

Definition:

1. stone circle: a group of prehistoric standing stones arranged in a circle

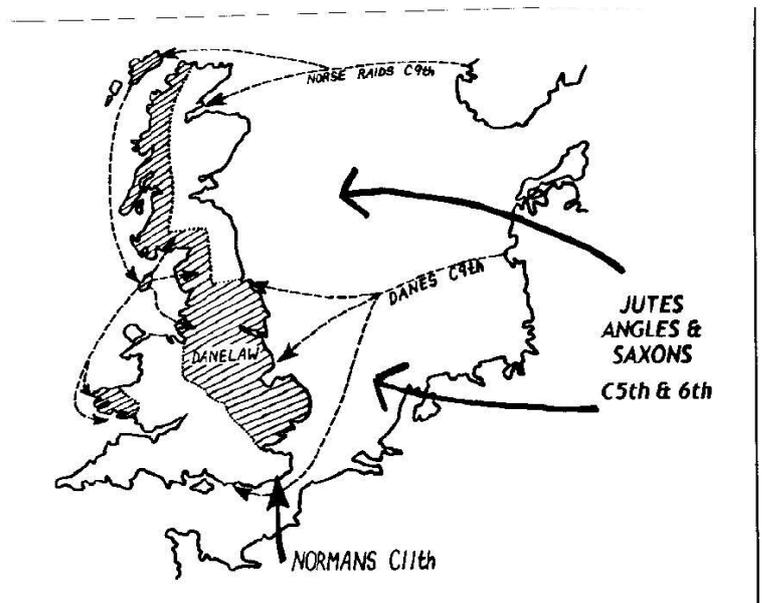
2. burial chamber: an ancient stone burial chamber

[Late 17th century. < Welsh < crwm "arched" + llech "flat stone"]

The Oxford Dictionary of British Place Names (ODBD) ISBN 0-19-852758-6

Gives Featherstone as (Place at) the four stones i.e. a tetralith, OE Feather-+stan

continues with Featherstone (Staffs) as Feather(e)stan 10th cent. Ferdestan 1086 (DB)=Doomsday Book. then Feath-



Map showing possible influences on English Place Names

(Continued on page 5)

Featherstone Place Names

(Continued from page 4)

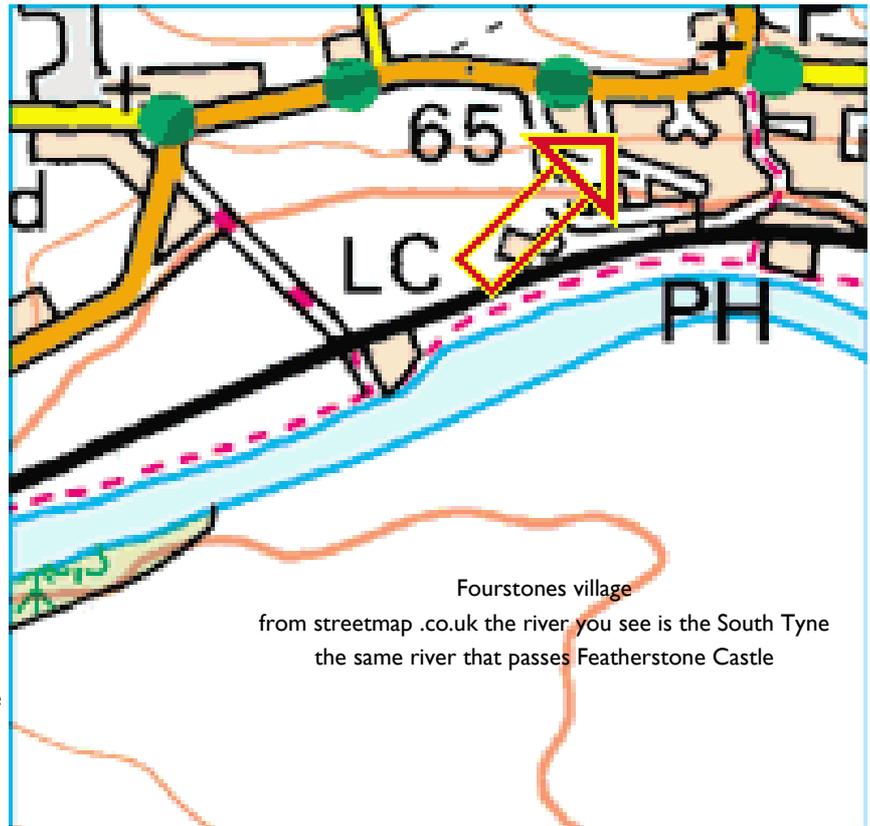
erstone, Wakefield, Fredestan 1086 (DB)

The first reference we have with our names is around the 11th century, with Helius(Elias) de Fetherestanehalgh (1204) in Northumberland. [From *English Surnames*, Reaney & Wilson] and William de Federstan (1187) [from *Pipe Rolls in Staffordshire*. Reaney & Wilson] add Featherstone WRY and Staffs although no reference exists in the book for WRY (West Riding of Yorkshire)

You will notice a slight difference in the wording of the OE (Old English) translations between Staffs (Staffordshire) and the other two places. Feower in Staffs and Feather in the other two, in the English Place Name Society definitions

The next question that came into my mind was do we know if our surname comes from the place or does the place name come from the surname. Since our DNA project has produced so many differing results as the project stands at the moment we have at least

13 different possibilities of separate families, and that is only with a few samples. That would point to the name coming from the place rather than the surname. Since we have at least three different places where families could have picked up the name and used it as a surname.



Another question, how many places in England or Wales have a number as part of the name, and why would a place name with a number in it become changed to an object that bears no relation to the number. After a quick search using a web based place gazetteer I found lots of place names that contain numbers, Sevenoaks in Kent came to mind before I started searching although it is not mentioned in the Domesday Book, it has been around since the 13th century. What really made my day was to find a place named Fourstones even better when I found you could walk to it from Featherstone Castle in a couple of hours. Even better was the description of the place taken from The Northumberland Places web site I quote "Fourstones is a hamlet in west Northumberland 3 miles north west of Hexham lying between the A69 main Newcastle

to Carlisle road and the B6318 'Military road'. It is part of the ecclesiastical parish of Warden which is situated on the junction of the Rivers North and South Tyne.

The place name is recorded from the 13th century and is believed to refer to four boundary stones which are said to be Roman Altars. Interestingly one of these boundary stones was used by the leaders of the 1715 Jacobite rising to hide secret correspondence."

(Continued on page 6)

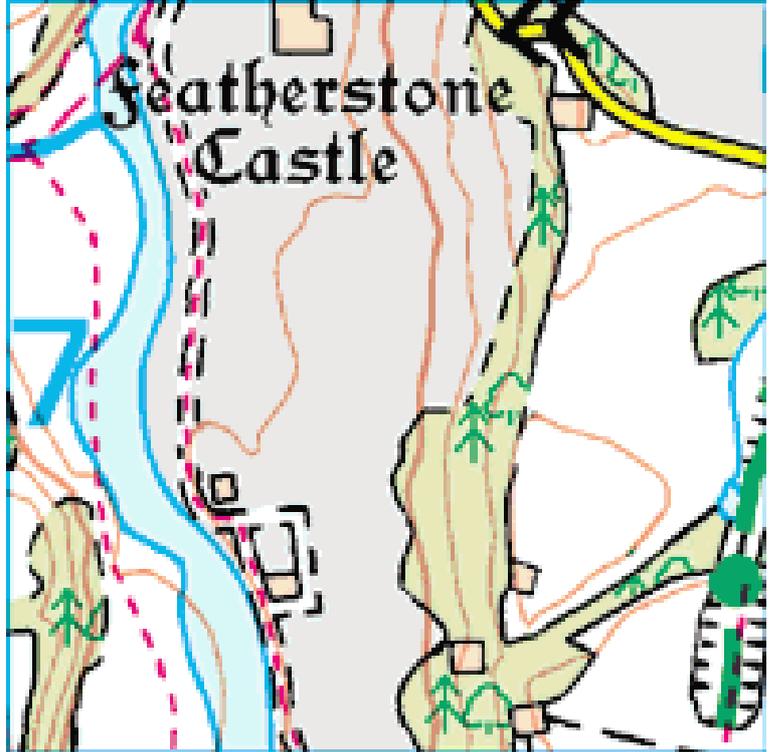
Featherstone Place Names

(Continued from page 5)

The ODBP gives the following Fourstones. Northum.
Fourstanys 1236 "Four stones" here describing a tetralith.
OE Feower+stan

Now if the place has been around since the 13th century, why has it retained the name Fourstones. Since the explanation is that the name came from four boundary stones from Roman Times, yet a place (Featherstone Castle) not 10 miles away has the same description given in all the research on place names.

The other explanation that is common in our name research is that the name came from feudal stones where the lord of the manor collected his fees, this seems not to make any of the descriptions given by researchers. Or the other explanation that stones have feather like marks in the locality .



Since we seem to think that a Saxon paddled his way up the Tyne in the eighth century, speculation with no foundation from the book Featherstones Of England by the Meirs.

Featherstone Castle showing the South Tyne river that passes Fourstones further downstream.

When in fact according to "English Place Names Explained" by Charles Whyne-Hammond states that Saxons raids began between the 5th and 6th century.

If the name did come from the Saxon and that is only speculation, the following translations become of interest.

feather n. [feðder, feather] from The Fowler Collection (Saxon words)

stone n. [stan, stone] from The Fowler Collection

four number [feower, four] from the Fowler Collection.

Although not really relevant but Saxony is part of modern day Germany, If we convert Feather into German we get Feder, however stone converts to stein. If we convert Four into German we get vier.

Since Northumberland was not included in the Domesday Book, as it was classed as wasteland, since the Normans basically left it mostly burnt out and wasted and thought it of no value in 1085- which is within 119 years to the dates of Elias, so the Norman influence on it's place names would have been negligible

However if we look at some of our name variations written in some records you will find Federstan and also Fedderston, could this be one of the reasons we have two common surnames in common usage today Fetherston and Featherstone.

From the National Archives, I found the following Special Collections: [*Ancient Petitions SC 8/322/E529. Petitioners*]: Adam de Fetherstan (Featherstone). Addressees: King and council. Places mentioned: Featherstone, [West Riding of Yorkshire]; Nottinghamshire. Other people mentioned: Henry le Feure of Featherstone; John de Nevill (Neville) Nature of request:

[Date range: 1310 - 1335. Source: *The Catalogue of The National Archives.*]

This means that in 14th century the name was Fetherstan, we had retained the "stan", but had lost the four at least in West Yorkshire.

(Continued on page 7)

Featherstone Place Names

(Continued from page 6)

A reference to Staffs in the same source place Special Collections: [*Ancient Petitions SC 81306/15290 Staffordshire*]; Ranulph de Welley of Staffordshire; Richard Leveson of Wolverhampton, esquire; John Myners; William Myners; John Wyginton (Wiggington); Henry Deykyn (Deacon); Richard Fetherston (Featherstone); Roger Ryng; Nicholas Smyth (Smith); [Robert

[Date range: 1412 - 1413. Source: *The Catalogue of The National Archives.*]

So in the 15th century we lose the "stan" and the fether is the same. This appears to a change in 100 years in the use of stan in favour of ston, but since the place is different can we take this to be solid fact- or of course it could be just the scribe.

In early records taken from parish records of the 15th up to 17th century very few of the Featherstone names are recorded with the first "a" or the last "e" it is only in the 18th century that those letters start to appear in records. What then can we assume about this change, that scribes thought that the name now needed to mean something, when Saxon or Norman influence no longer ruled, that Fether or Feder needed to be recorded as Feather, and the ending needed to represent the spelling in current use for stone.

What really concerns me most with the explanations of the English Place Name Society translation, is why would the local population know a place as Four Stones admittedly over a much longer time period, although there are no early records to prove that fact, manage to change it to Featherstone. The only explanation would be that over time people responsible for recording place names changed the name out of all recognition. Even so how could we explain the common usage locally from a place using a number in its name, to a name that has no bearing to the original name. Admittedly Northumberland probably was not heavily populated, and I am not sure that the other area's were either, but numbers when used in a name you would think would not change from generation to generation. Not only that fact, but that it could happen in three places more than 100 miles apart from each other, all with totally different local dialects. Given the fact that not 10 miles apart the same place name keeps its original meaning. Could it be that the name has been Featherstone all the time and that all the places are linked to a common surname, since all the places did have Saxon settlers. It also brings to mind a section of the Irish document that we featured last year in that one Featherstone traveler in Germany met a researcher and from that date dropped the last "e" and the "a" from his surname.

Some examples of places containing numbers from the English place gazetteer

{Place name],[map ref],[county];

Three Ashes,SU6361 Hampshire; Three Ashes,SO3778,Shropshire;Three Ashes,SO5123,Herefordshire;Three Ashes,ST6546,Somerset

Three Bridges,TF4388,Lincolnshire;Three Bridges,TQ2837,Sussex;Three Burrows,SW7446,Cornwall;Three Holes,TF5000,Norfolk

Fourgates,SD6407,Lancashire;Fourlands,SE1837,Yorkshire, West Riding;Fourstones,NY8867,Northumberland;

Five Acres,SO5712,Gloucestershire;Five Ash Down,TQ4724,Sussex;Five Bridges;SO6546,Herefordshire; Five Lanes,ST4490,Monmouthshire

Seven Ash,ST1533,Somerset;Seven Kings,TQ4587,Essex;Seven Springs, SO9617, Gloucestershire; Seven Star Green, TL9325, Essex

Eightlands,SE2421,Yorkshire, West Riding; Eighton Banks NZ2758,Durham;

Nine Maidens Dow; SW6736,Cornwall; Nine Wells, SM7824,Pembrokeshire; Ninebanks,NY7853,Northumberland; Ninewells, SO5812, Gloucestershire

W. Paul Featherstone

Historic ship records go online

Details of more than 30 million people who emigrated from Britain by ship are being published on a new website.

Previously family history researchers would have had to make the journey to The National Archives in London to read the lists. But now people will be able to access the information online from their home or local library.

Details of people who left Britain by sea between 1890 and 1960 will appear at www.ancestorsonboard.com. Passengers on the Titanic, which sank in 1912, children from the Barnardo's and Quarriers' children's homes who were sent to the USA and Canada and Jewish migrants fleeing to South Africa from Russia are among those on the 1.5 million pages of lists.

The database includes records from the period of mass migration between 1890 and 1914 when around 131,000 people emigrated from Britain every year.

'Missing link'

A series of records called BT 27 has been digitised and will be put on the website, in stages, over the next six months. BT stands for Board of Trade, and 27 refers to the shelf number at The National Archives where the originals are held. Name, age, address, occupation, marital status, departure date and destination of each passenger are the kind of details that are likely to be on the lists.

The pay-to-view database, which took a 125-strong team nearly a year to complete, was developed by family history website findmypast.com and The National Archives.

Elaine Collins, commercial director at findmypast.com, said: "The passenger records may well provide a missing link for many genealogists who have hit a brick wall in their research, as well as helping those outside of the UK to trace back to their British heritage."

Dan Jones, head of business development at The National Archives, said: "These records were previously only available on site at The National Archives and we hope that digitisation will open up a hugely valuable resource for genealogists and social historians all over the world."

The list includes departures from ports in England, Scotland and Wales as well as Irish ports before 1921 and ports in Northern Ireland after 1921

Following is a list of our surnames on site:

FEATHERSTON 23 F 1897 Southampton South Africa Cape
FEATHERSTON 22 F 1898 London South Africa Cape
FEATHERSTON M 1904 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTON Adult F 1909 Liverpool USA Philadelphia
FEATHERSTON ? R M 1908 Southampton Madeira Madeira
FEATHERSTON Bernd 26 M 1900 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON C N F 1905 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTON C M 1905 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTON Cath Adult F 1905 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON Delia Adult F 1904 Liverpool USA Philadelphia
FEATHERSTON Ellen Adult F 1902 Queenstown USA Boston
FEATHERSTON Emma Adult F 1892 Glasgow USA Philadelphia
FEATHERSTON F 22 M 1906 Liverpool Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTON Geo 34 M 1901 London Australia Sydney
FEATHERSTON Geo Adult M 1902 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON H C Adult M 1903 Glasgow Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON Harriet Adult F 1906 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON J I 20 M 1907 Liverpool Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTON John Adult M 1891 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON Jos Adult M 1892 Glasgow USA Philadelphia
FEATHERSTON Joseph 28 M 1900 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON Kate Adult F 1900 Queenstown USA New York

(Continued on page 9)

Historic ship records go online

(Continued from page 8)

FEATHERSTON Kate Adult F 1900 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON Kate 27 F 1906 Queenstown USA New York
FEATHERSTON Mary 28 F 1909 London Australia Sydney
FEATHERSTON Minnie B F 1901 London USA New York
FEATHERSTON Patk 26 M 1900 Queenstown USA Boston
FEATHERSTON S J F 1905 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTON? 1902 Liverpool Malta Malta
FEATHERSTON? 1902 Liverpool Malta Malta
FEATHERSTON? May 23 F 1906 Liverpool Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON? S H 20 M 1906 Liverpool Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON? Wannie 24 F 1906 Liverpool Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTONHAUGH F 1892 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTONHAUGH Adult M 1897 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONHAUGH Adult F 1897 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONHAUGH M 1905 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONHAUGH F 1905 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONHAUGH M 1907 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTONHAUGH F 1907 Liverpool USA New York
FEATHERSTONHAUGH M 1908 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONHAUGH G Adult M 1903 London Australia Sydney
FEATHERSTONHAUGH H Adult M 1902 London New Zealand Wellington
FEATHERSTONHAUGH H 23 M 1906 London Australia Sydney
FEATHERSTONHAUGH J F 1901 Southampton South Africa Port Elizabeth Algoa bay)
FEATHERSTONHAUGH J Adult M 1907 Liverpool Australia Sydney
FETHERSTON HAUGH M 1905 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FETHERSTON HAUGH F 1905 Liverpool Canada Montreal
FETHERSTONHAUGH F 1893 Liverpool Canada Quebec
FETHERSTONHAUGH M 1893 Liverpool Canada Quebec
FETHERSTONHAUGH 42 F 1894 London Australia Melbourne
FETHERSTONHAUGH F 1902 Liverpool USA New York
FETHERSTONHAUGH M 1902 Liverpool USA New York
FETHERSTONHAUGH F 1903 Liverpool USA New York
FETHERSTONHAUGH 1904 Liverpool Canary Islands Grand Canary
FETHERSTONHAUGH 1904 Liverpool Canary Islands Grand Canary
FETHERSTONHAUGH F 1909 Southampton Mexico Veracruz
FETHERSTONHAUGH A E Adult M 1907 Liverpool Canada Halifax
FETHERSTONHAUGH A M 1908 London Sri Lanka (Ceylon) Colombo
FETHERSTONHAUGH C L M 1902 Liverpool USA New York
FETHERSTONHAUGH C M 1905 Liverpool USA New York
FETHERSTONHAUGH E 48 M 1899 London South Africa Cape
FETHERSTONHAUGH Edwd J 35 M 1895 Southampton USA New York
FETHERSTONHAUGH F B M 1903 Liverpool USA New York

(Continued on page 10)

Historic ship records go online

(Continued from page 9)

FETHERSTONHAUGH J M 1904 London Australia Australia
 FETHERSTONHAUGH James E M M 1909 London USA New York
 FETHERSTONHAUGH Jas M 1903 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTONHAUGH L 25 M 1905 Liverpool Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTONHAUGH R S L 19 M 1899 Liverpool USA Philadelphia
 FETHERSTONHAUGH S G Adult F 1892 Plymouth Australia Melbourne
 FETHERSTONE-HAUGH R D M 1900 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTON Adult F 1894 Liverpool Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON Adult F 1898 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON F 1900 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTON F 1900 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTON M 1903 Southampton Madeira Madeira
 FETHERSTON F 1909 London Australia Sydney
 FETHERSTON Arthur 42 M 1895 London Australia Adelaide
 FETHERSTON B M 1909 London Sri Lanka (Ceylon) Colombo
 FETHERSTON Cath 22 F 1905 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON Catherine 27 F 1908 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON D M 5 F 1906 Glasgow Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON E F 9 F 1906 Glasgow Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON Ellen 24 F 1907 Queenstown USA Boston
 FETHERSTON Ellen Adult F 1909 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON F F 1905 Liverpool USA Philadelphia
 FETHERSTON Flo F 1895 Liverpool USA Philadelphia
 FETHERSTON J K Adult M 1893 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTON J H Adult M 1898 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON J H Adult F 1900 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON J M 1902 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTON J A 48 M 1906 London Australia Sydney
 FETHERSTON J W Adult F 1906 Glasgow Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON J W Adult F 1906 Glasgow Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON J A M 1909 London Australia Sydney
 FETHERSTON Jas Adult 1901 Liverpool Canada Quebec
 FETHERSTON Jas 32 M 1903 Glasgow Canada Quebec
 FETHERSTON Jno 27 M 1895 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON John J M 1906 London USA New York
 FETHERSTON Jos Adult M 1895 Queenstown USA Philadelphia
 FETHERSTON Kate Adult F 1895 Queenstown USA Philadelphia
 FETHERSTON Kate 20 F 1897 Liverpool USA New York
 FETHERSTON L A Adult F 1908 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON Margery 1 F 1898 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON Marjorie 3 F 1900 Queenstown USA New York

FETHERSTON N D 3 M 1906 Glasgow Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON Pat 24 M 1900 Queenstown USA Philadelphia
 FETHERSTON S D 8 M 1906 Glasgow Canada Montreal
 FETHERSTON S G 28 M 1906 Liverpool Canada Quebec
 FETHERSTON Stephen 26 M 1895 Queenstown USA New York
 FETHERSTON? M 1895 London India Calcutta

You have a choice of viewing a transcript or the actual image the image costing more to view than the transcript.

Below three examples of transcripts

passenger transcript details

Name: Wm FEATHERSTONE

Date of departure: 29 August 1890

Port of departure: London

Passenger destination port: Melbourne, Australia

Passenger destination: Melbourne, Australia

Age: 25

Marital Status: Single

Sex: Male

Occupation: Printer

Passenger recorded on: Page 4 of 13

Ship: ORIZABA

Official Number: 0

Master's name: G F Dixon

Steamship Line:

Where bound: Sydney, Australia

Square feet: 7171

Registered tonnage: 6077

Passengers on voyage: 384

passenger transcript details

Name: Joseph FEATHERSTON

Date of departure: 11 March 1900

Port of departure: Queenstown

Passenger destination port: New York, USA

Passenger destination: New York, USA

Age: 28

Marital Status: Single

Sex: Male

Occupation: F Lab

Passenger recorded on: Page 2 of 4

Ship: CAMPANIA

Official Number: 0

Master's name: H Walker

(Continued on page 12)

Historic ship records go online

USA Newsletter Production

(Continued from page 10)

Steamship Line:

Where bound: New York, USA

Square feet: 16529

Registered tonnage: 4973

Passengers on voyage: 159

passenger transcript details

Name: Catherine FETHERSTON

Date of departure: 18 September 1908

Port of departure: Queenstown

Passenger destination port: New York, USA

Passenger destination: New York, USA

Age: 27

Marital Status: Single

Sex: Female

Occupation: Spinster

Passenger recorded on: Page 8 of 15

Ship: Baltic

Official Number: 118101

Master's name: J B Ranson

Steamship Line: White Star

Where bound: New York, USA

Square feet: 21848

Registered tonnage: 23876

Passengers on voyage: 417

On the previous page are three images of one particular entry all the images are one price. The advantage of this method is that you see possibly all the family members.

The top image shows six members of a Featherston family, the ship S.S. Sicilian left Glasgow on the 29th September 1906 bound for Montreal Canada. It is interesting to note that all the family are classed as Scottish as the last page gives a break down of nationality by column. The last column shows three foreigners all the rest of the passengers are Scottish.

The site at present only covers the years 1890-1909 but more is being added.

W. Paul Featherstone

Ed's note:

If you find one of your ancestors on the site please let me know.



Pictures (above & below) of my family (Doug – husband, John – teenager, Matthew – 9 year old) and me getting a newsletter ready for mailing. It takes a team, sometimes, to get this thing printed, stuffed, stamped and mailed.

Lynn Burdick USA Rep. (259)



DID YOU KNOW!

MyFamily.com™

Visit: [My Site](#) [MyFamily.com](#) [Ancestry.com](#) [People Finder](#)

The Featherstone Society Family Site Update

Here is the latest from your MyFamily.com family site:

Upcoming Events

[Add Event...](#)

3/5/2007 - *Happy Birthday: Bill Featherstone*

See Also...

Photos	Add Photo...
News	Add News...
Recipe	Add Recipe...
Reviews	Add Review...
Files	Add File...
Histories	Add History...
Trees	Add Tree...
Chats	Add Chat...

If you have forgotten your username or password, [click here](#).

If you would prefer not to receive these notices in the future, please edit your email preferences by [clicking here](#).

If you have your preferences set to receive e mails on our members only site you will get the occasional e mail from the site which looks like the image above.

Did you know that clicking any of the links in the E mail takes you directly into the site without needing to input your ID and password. Just click on "My Site" on the top line. It will take you directly to the front page of the site.

If you have your preferences set to receive E Mails every time someone uploads something new– like me putting a new addition of the newsletter on site then you can click the link and go directly to the item on site.

To change your preferences find the section that looks like the image to the right of this text on the front page of the site and click on preferences. Then just chose your options.

MyFamily.com are working on a new design (beta) for the site more details when I know more, but I have already looked at some of the new design.

Utilities

- [Upgrade Your Site](#)
- [Create Another Site](#)
- [Universal Login](#)
- [Make this my home page](#)
- [View Online Tour](#)
- [New Member Orientation](#)
- [View Today@MyFamily.com](#)
- [Edit Username/Password](#)
- [Change Preferences](#)
- [Edit Scrolling Announcements](#)
- [View Site Statistics](#)
- [View Admin Training Tips](#)
- [Site Administration](#)
- [Register/Change Subdomain](#)
- [Customize Front Page](#)
- [Customize Public Login Page](#)

Oregon Tomb Stones

Evergreen Cemetery in Ontario, Malheur Co., Oregon



Sent to me by a contributor to one of our mailing lists.

The Year in Review: 2006 from FamilyTreeDNA

2006 was an exciting year at Family Tree DNA, and we continued to expand our products and services for our valued customers.

Every day, more genealogists are discovering Genetic Genealogy. As you can see from the size of our database, these genealogists are choosing Family Tree DNA.

We started the year with 2,647 Surname Projects, and finished the year with over 3,700 Surname Projects!!

DNA testing is the most powerful tool ever to be available to genealogists. Genetic Genealogy is still in its infancy, and the majority of those researching their family history are not yet aware of this new tool and how DNA testing will assist them with their research.

In 2006, we brought to market the 67 marker Y-DNA test, setting a new industry landmark. In addition, we also introduced the mtDNA Full Sequence test.

Family Tree DNA acquired DNA-FingerPrint of Germany, and the principal, Thomas Krahn, joined our staff.

Family Tree DNA opened the Genomics Research Center in Houston, Texas, under the direction of Thomas Krahn. The new laboratory will allow multi-parallel processing with modern equipment including, among others, new ABI 3730 sequencer, a state of the art robot platform and customer DNA library to preserve samples in an automated storage freezer system.

All the DNA tests previously available from DNA-FingerPrint are now available to be ordered by Family Tree DNA customers. On your Personal Page, click Order Tests, and then click Advanced Tests.

Our new state-of-the-art lab in Houston will pursue research and development of new tests to benefit the Genetic Genealogy community, as well as processing the Advanced Tests now provided by Family Tree DNA.

As the result of economy of scale and the implementation of advanced robotic technology, we were able to reduce prices in 2006, benefiting our customers.

In November of 2006, Family Tree DNA held the 3rd International Conference on Genetic Genealogy for Family Tree DNA Group Administrators. The conference was an outstanding success and an excellent opportunity to hear from experts in the field. At this conference, Family Tree DNA announced the "SNP Assurance Program." If your Y DNA haplogroup can not be predicted with 100% certainty, Family Tree DNA will provide our Backbone SNP test for free.

In 2006, Family Tree DNA introduced many enhancements for Group Administrators.

Here are just a few:

Y DNA Results Chart with Mutation Colorization

Sub-groups

Member distribution maps

Web Builder Tool - multiple enhancements

Group Administrator Tools - multiple enhancements

FTDNATiP - Family Tree DNA Time Predictor - enhanced

In 2006, we promised an aggressive plan of developing new features and products for our customers. We hope you will agree that our 2006 results met that commitment.

For 2007, we renew our commitment to our valued customers: We will implement an aggressive plan of new features and products.

Ed's note; If you have done a test with another lab here is an offer from familytreedna where you can join our Surname project.

The individuals will fill in a LAB CONVERSION FORM found at http://www.familytreedna.com/pdf/PROMO_GAP.pdf (this link is also at your GAP), and send it back to our office for verification, so that we can enter the order. Due to the fact that this is a below cost offer, we are limiting the time during which it will be available. Those forms need to be filled and returned to us by March 31, 2007. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Ed's Note Our DNA project is still on going we just need more people to sign up and take the test, you must be male and hold one of our surnames.

GUILD OF ONE NAME STUDIES MARRIAGE INDEX

Year/Quarter/Forename/Surname/Reg Dist/Vol/Page/C P/Spouse S/Spouse F/Day Mon Year/Location

Surname f=Featherstone Fhaugh-Featherstonhaugh

1849/1/Francis/F/St Geo East/2/58/MURRAY/Catherine/15 Jan 1849/St George in the East
1850/2/Ann Alice/F/St Geo East/2/111/SMITH/George/24 Jun 1850/St George in the East
1852/2/Charles/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/243/PERKINS/Sarah/1 Jun 1852/Irthlingborough
1855/3/Henry/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/222/WARREN/Emma/2 Aug 1855/Irthlingborough
1859/3/Sarah/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/242/PAPWORTH/Charles/4 Aug 1859/Irthlingborough
1859/3/George/F H Hempstead/3a/403/CHANDLER/Sarah/20 Aug 1859/Hemel Hempstead St Mary
1859/4/Mary Jane/F/Reigate/2a/217/HOLE/George Henry/26 Dec 1859/Reigate St Mary
1864/1/Richard Mudon/F/St Geo East/1c/746/PALMER/Sarah Rebecca/25 Mar 1864/St Mary Cable Street
1866/3/Thomas/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/223/BERWICK/Louisa/13 Sep 1866/Irthlingborough
1873/4/Edward P/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/329/PERKINS/Jane/13 Oct 1873/Irthlingborough
1876/1/Edith/F/Lambeth/1d/471/MEAD/Frederic Milan/2 Jan 1876/Lambeth St Mary
1877/2/Emily Charlotte/F/Camberwell/1d/955/GEORGE/James/17 Jun 1877/Camberwell Emmanuel
1878/3/Thomas/F/Lambeth/1d/639/PINDER/Maria/25 Aug 1878/Lambeth St Mary
1882/3/Isabella/F/Lambeth/1d/733/SMITH/Alfred/5 Aug 1882/Lambeth St Mary
1883/3/Henry Alfred/F/Lambeth/1d/717/BURROUGHS/Agnes Marion/28 Jul 1883/Lambeth St Mary
1884/4/Sarah A/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/294/PARSONS/Frederick A/30 Dec 1884/Irthlingborough
1886/3/Jane/FH/Wellingbro/3b/239/ABLETT/Thomas/5 Jul 1886/Irthlingborough
1887/3/Richard/F/Camberwell/1d/1160/NEWBURY/Henrietta Maria/3 Jul 1887/Camberwell St Giles
1892/2/Charles H/F/Chorlton/8c/1211/JENKINS/Susannah/Rusholme Holy Trinity
1892/2/William/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/277/PERKINS/Florence E/18 Apr 1892/Irthlingborough
1893/1/Emma Susannah/F/Camberwell/1d/934/BENNETT/Arthur/29 Jan 1893/Camberwell St Philip the Apostle
1894/2/Beatrice/F/Camberwell/1d/1117/GRIMMETT/William Gilbert/1 Apr 1894/Camberwell St Philip the Apostle
1895/3/Mary E/FHAUGH/Wellingbro/3b/295/CLARKE/Arthur/1 Jul 1895/Irthlingborough
1897/3/Adeline Eva/F/Thingoe/4a/1331/HURRELL/Ewan Gabriel/6 Sep 1897/Lackford
1899/3/Owen Richard/F/Camberwell/1d/1699/SPEEDIE/Florence Mary/1 Jul 1899/East Dulwich St John Evangelist
1901/4/John Luther/F/Camberwell/1d/1481/HUNT/Florence Louisa/19 Oct 1901/Camberwell St Philip the Apostle
1902/1/Richard Samuel/F/Mile End/1c/551s/LUFF/Mary Elizabeth/12 Jan 1902/Mile End Old Town St Peter
1904/2/Alfred/F/Stepney/1c/565s/WEBBER/Elizabeth/3 Apr 1904/Ratcliff St James
1911/4/Henry Frederick/F/Stepney/1c/619f/NOBLE/Charlotte Louisa/25 Dec 1911/Limehouse St John

Ed's note: There are a couple of marriage challenges on-going or about to start which should give us even more marriages the ones which should prove to be most useful will be Wisbech, Whitechapel, Poplar & Marylebone.

If members have marriage certificates details of which are not shown on our web site at <http://www.featherstone-society.com> in the English and Wales section can you please forward to me to add the details onto the index.

From my Mail Box

Sometime ago I added a Brick wall event onto our public web site:

"I'm researching my husband's family, and have recently found information which suggests that they appear to be descended from a Henry Featherston of Middle Rigg, Durham, UK. There is a Henry Featherstone on the IGI born 1790 although he would appear to be a little old - 49/50 in 1841. According to the Durham 1841 Census, the family comprised Henry, 45, John 20, Ralph 15, Joseph 11, William 9 and Emerson 6. It seems that Henry's wife was no longer around at that date, and I haven't identified a suitable marriage so far. Ralph married Mary Greggs in 1848 and emigrated to Australia around 1852, in the goldrush days, settling in Carngham/Snake Valley near Ballarat and having 12 children, including my husband's great grandfather Joseph, b Carngham Victoria in 1864, d. Ballarat 1914. Ralph d 1901 and Mary d 1907 are buried in Carngham cemetery. Joseph married Margaret Neilson in 1890 had 5 children, Joseph Henry (b 1892 m Grace Calwell 1917 d 1951 Geelong, husband's gf), Emerson Ralph (b 1893 m Dorothy May Butcher 1918 Wentworth NSW, children Sylvia, Leslie, Clarence, Shirley, Lilly, Margaret, Ernest and Betty, d 1947 Mildura, Vic), Albert Leslie(b 1896 d 1916 WWI), Sylvia Mary (b 1898 m Leonard Hamilton 1926 d 1949 Carlton Victoria) and Lilian Myrtle b 1900.

Any information regarding this family's antecedents, or connections to the other sons of Henry, some of whom may also have emigrated, or to other descendants of Ralph and Mary, or to Joseph's other children, Emerson Ralph, Sylvia or Lilian, would be very welcome."

This week I had an E mail

"Hi Webmaster - Featherston Society website,

I just noticed this request for any further information and I believe that some of my family's ancestors are related (by marriage) to the Joseph Featherston b1830 (age 11 in the 1841 census), son of Henry b.1796. The request was ..

"I'm researching my husband's family, and have recently found information which suggests that they appear to be descended from a Henry Featherston of Middle Rigg, Durham, UK. There is a Henry Featherstone on the IGI born 1790 although he would appear to be a little old - 49/50 in 1841. According to the Durham 1841 Census, the family comprised Henry, 45, John 20, Ralph 15, Joseph 11, William 9 and Emerson 6....

Any information regarding this family's antecedents, or connections to the other sons of Henry, some of whom may also have emigrated, or to other descendants of Ralph and Mary, or to Joseph's other children, Emerson Ralph, Sylvia or Lilian, would be very welcome."

Our line is connected through Joseph's (b1830) marriage to Mary Featherston (b1830), who was the daughter of Thomas Featherston (1783-1862) and Jane Henteyside (aka Heavyside/s) of "High Rigg" St Johns Chapel, Weardale, Durham. I think they (Mary and Joseph) had 3 children, Henry (b1859), Mary (b1869) and Margaret (b1870). One of Mary's brothers, Thomas (1832-1891), emigrated on the "Oliver Lang" to Melbourne, Australia in 1855 - he is my great-great grandfather. The other brother, John (b1826) stayed at "High Rigg" at least until 1871 (census) and his family lived on there at least until 1920.

My great-aunt reported that "A Mr Robinson owns "High Riggs" now derelict. It is a two-storyed farm house with stone barns. A relative spoke with Mr Robinson who told him that the previous year, there had been a Featherstone from Canada making enquiries" - I'm not sure when this was perhaps around 1970.

I know Thomas emigrated on his own but in the shipping records, there is a possibility that he travelled with Joseph's brother, William Henry (b1832) - here are my notes:

"Unassisted passage:

AUG 1855 OLIVER LANG B 097 007

FEATHERSTONE ---- INFANT WITH 1yr

FEATHERSTONE ---- MRS 23 yrs

FEATHERSTONE HY 2yrs

FEATHERSTONE THOS 23yrs

FEATHERSTONE W H 23 yrs

Thomas was unmarried at this time so perhaps he travelled with a married cousin and wife and 2 children. There is a W Henry Featherstone who lived at "Middle Rigg" with his brother, Joseph, who married Thomas' sister, Mary. He was the same age as Thomas. This

(Continued on page 18)

From my Mail Box

(Continued from page 17)

may be W Henry's wife and two children."

I have much more information on the descendants of Thomas (my gg-grandfather) if you are interested. I will soon be putting all this information on the Featherston Society website - I have only just discovered it!

Kind regards,

Liz Cooper-Williams [lizcw@ntlworld.com]

I did E mail the two members who most likely would be interested one reply below;

Hi Paul,

Thanks for that - definitely the same family group, I will contact Liz directly to compare notes and find out more about Thomas, and see if it matches the information I have gleaned about him from Victorian records. I think that Thomas senior b 1783/4 and Henry Featherston's wife Mary Featherston b 1796 may have been siblings, which would make their descendants related not just by marriage. The W H Featherston who came out to Australia with Liz's Thomas is the one who mysteriously disappeared and may have hanged himself by the river in Melbourne, after his wife and son returned to England.

We are booked to come over to the UK this May and hope to visit Stanhope Durham, including Middle and High Rigg.

Cheers, Jo

I am trying to track down any information to do with a lady by the name of Mary Jane Featherstone (I am guessing born around 1830-1838). All I know is she married a John Nolan, and they had a son William Henry Nolan (born 1858 - 1860) in St Johns , New Brunswick , Canada (as per Williams sons' birth certificate). I know William immigrated to Australia sometime before 1883, then he married and had family. I don't know anything else, as William remarried after his wife died, and the children didn't get along with their step mum, so some of them ran away from home, and as such no family stories or information has ever been passed down.

Katrina & Alf Quick [alf288@hotmail.net.au]

I replied;

Hi Katrina,

A couple of questions, you say you know Mary Jane married John Nolan- do you have proof and a date? You also say "I am guessing born around 1830-1838" for Mary Jane's birth, on what basis do you make your guess?

Regards W. Paul Featherstone

The Reply

To try and answer your question - William Henry Nolan (their son) died in Brisbane , Australia on 15 June 1926 – on his death registration it says his mother was Mary Jane Featherstone and his father John Nolan. When William Henry Nolan's son Albert was born in 1891, he stated (as the informant), that he was born 31 years earlier in St Johns, New Brunswick, North America. So that means that Mary and John had him in approximately 1860 in Canada . No I don't have a date and other than what is registered on the Queensland Death Index here, I don't have proof that these people were his parents.

When I am saying that Mary Jane was probably born around the 1830's (give or take), I am assuming that she was at least 20 – 30 years old when she had her son. There again I don't have proof.

I found on the 1881 Canadian census a John (age 58 – born in New Brunswick) and Mary (age 47 born in Ireland) Nolan living in "Ward No 2, Portland, Saint John, New Brunswick" along with their 9 children (including a William age 17 – so born 1864) but I don't know if this is them. Certainly if it is them, William must have immigrated to Australia between the census in 1881 being taken and September 1883 (when the South Australian marriage index shows him as marrying his wife Catherine Bennett).

To be honest, I don't really know how to continue researching this part of the tree, as I can't seem to find any records about them in Canada . What makes it harder, is everyone I have talked to here in Australia has origins back in England , Ireland and Scotland – not Canada , so I am struggling to research this further.

Any advice you can give is extremely welcome.

Regards Katrina.

My Reply;

With such a narrow window of emigration (if they are the right people in Canada) I would try looking at immigration records in Australia, between the dates you specified. In the mean time I will put your info in our Magazine to see if anyone can help and also put it on our web site in the "brickwall section" If that is OK with you.

Regards Paul

FOUND ON THE WEB

MARY HELENA MOORE LONG FEATHERSTON was born at Fort Edward on July 23rd, 1832, the third daughter of Edward and Mary Long. She was named after her mother, her Aunt Helena Clarke Banner, and the Moores of Barne. According to her 1911 obituary, "she came to America at the age of eighteen."²⁸ However, according to her mother's letter of July 30th, 1850, Mary was still living at home in Tipperary, and if she had then had any plans of leaving, her mother would surely have mentioned it in her letter.

It is much more likely that she came over to the States with her family in 1854. Her obituary continues: "[Mary Helena Long] was married to Thomas Featherstone August 11th, 1855, at Beloit, Wisconsin. They lived there a short time and then came to Richland County and located near Loyd. Here they suffered the hardships and enjoyed the pleasures of a pioneer's life.

When age made farm life too strenuous for them, they bought a home in Ironton and lived there until eight years ago when they went to make their home with their daughter and her husband, Rev. & Mrs H.A. Smelcer. She united with the Methodist Episcopal Church early in life and was a faithful member. After going to live with her daughter, she placed her membership in the United Brethren Church."²⁹

Mary's husband, Thomas Featherston, was born in County Longford, Ireland, on November 15th, 1829.³⁰ His surname, I'm told, was originally "Fetherstonhaugh" back in England, then shortened to "Fetherston" in Ireland, and eventually Americanized to "Featherston" and "Featherstone" in the States. It is possible that Thomas Featherston may have been related to the Fetherstons, Baronets of Ardagh, County Longford. Long Family tradition has it that Thomas and Mary met on the ship that brought them over from Ireland.

A history of Ironton refers to "Mrs Mary Featherstone, the tireless village nurse and community worker."³¹ My Great-Aunt Leona Long once told me that her Great-Aunt Mary Featherston was a rather tiny woman who spoke with a touch of an Irish brogue. Included in this book are pictures of Thomas and Mary, the only daughter of Edward and Mary Long of whom we have a photograph.

Now whereas Mary Featherston's obituary suggests that she and her husband lived for many years near Loyd in Richland County, and then retired to Ironton in neighboring Sauk County, the obituary of Edward Long states that he died in 1875 at his daughter's home in Ironton,³² at which time Mary was only forty-two years of age. Loyd is located about twelve miles southwest of Ironton.

Having no children of their own, Mary and Thomas adopted a child, Helen Featherston, who eventually married the Reverend Henry Ashbury Smelcer, of Boaz, in Richland County.³³ Thomas Featherston died on January 16th, 1910, and Mary passed away on July the 18th of the following year. They are both buried in the Ironton Church Cemetery³⁴ next to her father, Edward Thomas Long.

NOTES:

1. OL, #1, 1984, "Extracts from the Ardmayle Parish Records"
2. King's Inn Library, Henrietta St., Dublin, Law Student Records
3. Ibid
4. Thom's Dublin Directory, 1851 edn, p 459
5. Trow's New York City Directories, 1854-1880 editions
6. Ibid, 1854-1867 editions
7. New York Herald, March 21, 1855, Obituaries
8. RD, Mem. 265, vol. 23, 1864, "Edward Long & ors to Thomas Hayes"
9. LLC, 1986, Copies of the Papers, Letters & Poetry of Stephen Moore Long, sent to the author by Bernard E. Long
10. LLFP, Brewer Library, Richland Center, Wisconsin

(Continued on page 20)

FOUND ON THE WEB

(Continued from page 19)

11. RD, Mem. 83, vol. 9, registered 1856, "Edward Long & ors to Thomas Hayes"
12. Ibid
13. LLC, "The Family of Edward & Mary Long," researched & compiled by Bernard E. Long
14. Ibid, 1984 letter from the Church of Gethsemane in Minneapolis, Minnesota
15. Ibid, 1985 letter from Lakewood Cemetery, Minneapolis
16. Ibid
17. 1860 United States Census, Wisconsin, Sauk County, Village of Ironton
18. LLC, 1984 letter from Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis
19. Minneapolis Tribune, October 7, 1907, p 5
20. LLC, 1985 letter from Lakewood Cemetery, Minneapolis.
21. Ibid
22. "The Family of Edward & Mary Long," by Bernard E. Long
23. LLFP, Brewer Library
24. "The Family of Edward & Mary Long," by Bernard E. Long
25. Ibid
26. Ibid
27. Ibid
28. Republican Observer, Richland Center, Wisconsin, July 27, 1911
29. Ibid
30. "The Family of Edward & Mary Long," by Bernard E. Long
31. A history of Sauk County [title unknown], p 317, "Village of Ironton," by Belle Cushman Bohn
32. See Chapter 26: Edward Long of Ironton
33. "The Family of Edward & Mary Long," by Bernard E. Long
34. Ibid

Ed's note. I found this on the Roots web lists under Tipperary, this is only a very small section of the article, and I only found it by chance whilst looking for something else.

Please Renew Your Membership
As Soon As You
Possibly
CAN

NEW MEMBERS

318

Suzanne Brown, 16 Fairlawn Drive, 16 Fairlawn Drive, Redhill, Surrey. RH1 6JP UK

E Mail: suzanne.brown99@ntlworld.com

Research. Jane Featherstone b. cir 1655 Rockcliffe, West Riding of Yorkshire. m. Henry Balne 24 May 1681 in Lowick West Riding of Yorkshire date of death not known

Ed's note Suzanne tells me that her branch it is possible that they came with Vermuyden to help in the drainage of the Marshlands of Snaith, Adlingfleet etc and the Isle of Axholme areas. I have found a small incidence of the name in Isle of Axholme records, and someone I met whilst researching the Isle of Axholme records at Lincoln CRO reckons that both French & Dutch men came over with Vermuyden.

319

Paula A Clarke, Post Office Box 357 Coupland, TX 78615 USA

E Mail : paulaclark@eccwireless.com

Research: Paula is connected to the Featherstone Family by her Great-Grandmother, Ida May Featherstone. The most recognizable member of her group is Henry Charles Featherstone, DOB 1681, Henrico County, Virginia.

320

Karen O'Brien 25 Swan Road, Dereham, Norfolk NR19 1AG UK

E Mail: karen_obrien1960@hotmail.com

Research: Still awaiting details.

321

Dr Richard A Bingham, 4 Fron Dirion Isaf, Cilgwyn, Caernarfon, Gwynedd. LL54 7SH Wales

E mail: docbingham1@aol.com

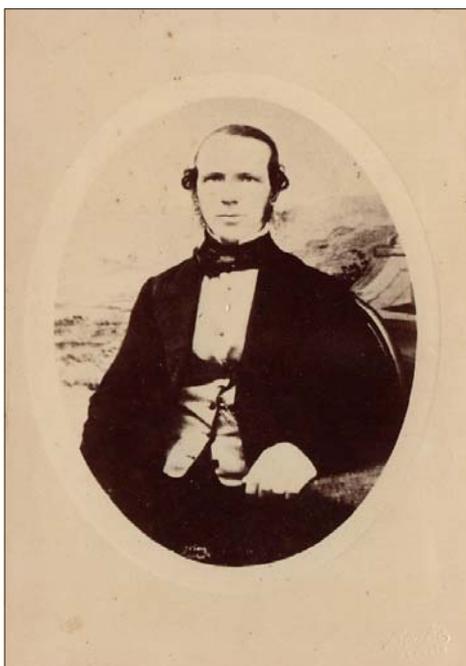
Research : Still awaiting details

322

Marie Davison, 35 MERRIMAN DRIVE, YASS, New South Wales 2582 Australia

E mail: mda60787@bigpond.net.au

Research: I am researching my Fetherston family from County Westmeath in Ireland, specifically in the Carn(e)/Coole/Castlepollard area.



GEN1 - William Fetherston b. Ireland

William Fetherston

m. c1846 Carn(e), Co. Westmeath, Ireland

Sarah Holmes b. c1827 Carn(e), Co. Westmeath, Ireland d. 22 Sep 1912 Summer Hill, Sydney NSW Australia. Immigrated c1883 to Australia.

The only information I have on William is that he was a builder/joiner/carpenter according to his children's death/marriage certificates. I believe he died before Sarah immigrated to Australia. A Michael Fetherston is listed on Griffiths Valuations as owning land at Carn, Mayne, Westmeath. My grandfather, Reginald Hughes Fetherston, thought he was a bailiff or steward of an estate approx. 11 miles from Dublin. They left due to the unrest. This may have been William's father. However



GEN 1 m, Sarah Holmes cir 1846

(Continued on page 22)

NEW MEMBERS

(Continued from page 21)

there seems to have been a family connection to Pakenham Hall (now Tullynally Castle) near Castlepollard as I have several old photographs of the family.

Sarah's parents were Richard Holmes and Mary Griffith and are listed on Griffiths Valuations as owning land at Carn. They had nine children:-

1. John Fetherston b. c1850 Co. Westmeath d. 25 Oct 1914 Leichhardt, Sydney NSW Australia m. c1874 Dublin, Ireland Lucy Lewis
Occupation - Builder, owned a house on Prospect Road in Summer Hill, Sydney, lived with his mother.
2. William Fetherston b. c 1853 Co. Westmeath d. 20 Jan 1925 Sydney NSW Australia. Occupation - Draper.
3. Jane Fetherston b. c1855 d. >1912 not sure if she immigrated
4. Richard Fetherston b. c1857 Co. Westmeath c. 23 Jan 1930 Hurlestone Park, Sydney NSW Australia. m. 18 Apr 1883 St. John's Church, Newcastle NSW Australia Emily Mayfield b. Launceston TAS Australia. Occupation - Civil Servant, was a Clerk in Newcastle's Post Office when he married.
 1. William M Fetherston b. 1884 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 1932 Armidale m. Elsie Australia Blackman
 1. Norman William Fetherston b. c1920 d. c1920
 2. Richard VS Fetherston d. 1919 Crookwell NSW Australia
 2. Charles Holmes Fetherston b. 1886 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 3 Sep 1941 North Sydney
 3. Richard Arthur Fetherston b. 1887 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 13 Jun 1974 .m. Ethel Catherine
 4. Constance I Fetherston b. 1889 Newcastle NSW Australia d.<1930 m. George Steed 1914
 5. Alice Emily Fetherston b. 1892 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 8 Feb 1932 Randwick, Sydney NSW Australia
 6. Edith May Fetherston b. 1893 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 17 May 1984
 7. Victor Edwin Fetherston b. 1896 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 1964 Sydney NSW Australia m. Maggie H Mills 1922 Ashfield, Sydney NSW Australia
 8. Wallace Edgar Fetherston b. 1898 Newcastle NSW Australia d. 1964 Sydney NSW Australia. m. Dorothy N. Lake 1925 Portland NSW Australia
5. James Arthur Fetherston b. c1859 Co. Westmeath, Ireland d. 14 Nov 1928 Leichhardt, Sydney NSW Australia m. 6 Jun 1885 Holy Trinity Church, Sydney NSW Australia. Mary Helena Palmer b. 13 May 1949 Wold, Northampton, England d. 21 Apr 1930 Leichhardt, Sydney NSW Australia. Occupation - Medical Assistant, lived in Balmain Road, Leichhardt in Sydney. Known as Arthur and Helena.
 1. Harold Holmes Fetherston b. 20 June 1886 Leichhardt, Sydney NSW Australia d. 1961 Summer Hill, Sydney NSW Australia m. 1912 Kurri Kurri NSW Australia Florence May Hughes b. 1884 Wallsend NSW Australia d. 1957 Summer Hill, Sydney NSW Australia. Both were teachers.
 1. Florence (Floy) Helena Fetherston b. Mar 1913 d. 24 Dec 1981 A teacher, Principal
 2. Norma Daisy Fetherston b. Mar 1914. m. Eric Morton Sydney NSW. A teacher, Head Mistress
 3. Reginald Hughes Fetherston b. 30 Apr 1915 Summer Hill, Sydney NSW d. 28 Mar 1999 Canberra ACT. m. 14 Mar 1942 St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Brisbane QLD. Patricia Benfield b. 16 Apr 1918 Oakey QLD. A furniture designer.
 4. Norman A Fetherston b. 23 Jul 1894 Ryde, Sydney NSW Australia d. 24 Jun 1896 Gladesville, Sydney NSW Australia
6. Elizabeth Fetherston b. c1864 Co. Westmeath, Ireland d. 3 Oct 1946 Neutral Bay, Sydney NSW Australia. m. 19 Aug 1891 St. Andrew's Church, Summer Hill, Sydney NSW Australia John Charles Holmes b. c1867 Dunkeld VIC Australia d. 1946 Neutral Bay, Sydney NSW Australia
7. Margaret Sarah Fetherston b. 1 May 1867 Parish of Coole, Co. Westmeath, Ireland m. Sep 1887 St. Andrew's Church, Summer Hill NSW Australia. John Strong b. Ireland d. 1934 North Sydney, NSW Australia
8. Son Fetherston - I think his name was Charles (Charlie) d. <1912 in Ireland?

(Continued on page 23)

NEW MEMBERS

(Continued from page 22)

9. Daughter Fetherston

This is what I have discovered so far. I haven't spoken to family members from my father's generation down re putting their details on the net so I haven't included their vitals.

I have quite a collection of very old family photos from Ireland, England and Australia - a friend of my gg-aunt's, Mavis and Gwendoline Fetherston, gave me 7 albums of old photo's and post cards plus other bits and pieces last year. I have cataloged it all and am in the process of scanning the images of identified ancestors.

323

Anthony William Brindle, 25 Lower Tong, Bromley Cross, Bolton, Lancashire BL7 9XT UK

E Mail: brindle864@btinternet.com

Research:

Ed's note Anthony has sent me a 24 generation birth brief only the first 4 generations contain Featherstones

GEN 1: Elias (Helias) Featherstonehaugh b. cir 1168 Preston Lancs m. cir 1199 Preston Lancs

GEN 2: Ralph Featherstonehaugh b. cir 1200 Preston Lancs m. cir 1241 Preston Lancs d. 1243 Preston Lancs

GEN 3: Thomas Featherstonehaugh cir 1242 Preston Lancs m cir 1297 Mariatta ?

GEN 4: Peter (Peterkin) Featherstonehaugh cir 1302 Preston Lancs m. cir 1333 Preston Lancs

GEN 5: John Parkinson (Le Parkinson) cir 1334 Preston m 1367 Margeret Placedieu in Preston Lancs

GEN 6: Alexander Parkinson b. cir 1368 Preston Lancs m 1394 Preston Lancs d. 1416

GEN 7: Alexander Parkinson b. cir 1410 Fairsnape Lancs, m. cir 1435 Fairsnape Lancs

GEN 8: Ralph Parkinson cir 1440 Fairsnape Lancs, m. cir 1468 Fairsnape Lancs

GEN 9 Robert Parkinson cir 1477 Fairsnape Lancs m cir 1501 Mary Bradley in Fairsnape

GEN 10 Robert Parkinson cir 1502 Hazlehurst m cir 1528 Catherine Carter Hazlehurst d. 20 Jul 1562 Hazlehurst

GEN 11 Edmund Parkinson cir 1533 Blindhurst m. cir 1550 Susan Wandesford Blindhurst d. cir 1604 Blindhurst

GEN 12 Robert Parkinson cir 1557 Blindhurst m. cir 1578 Issabe Guyte in Garstang d. cir 1639 Blindhurst

GEN 13 Jenet Parkinson b. cir 1588 Bleasdale ,m. cir 1610 John Dilworth Bleasdale d. cir 1665

Ed's note: Anthony says he agrees with the research of Margaret Clough apart from two Alexander Parkinsons in generations 6 & 7

Please remember if you want me to include your up to date research please let me have an updated Birth brief.

The Featherstone Society
ISSN 1477-786-4-4

The Featherstone Society
c/o 14 Heddon Grove
Ingelby Barwick
Stockton on Tees
Co. Durham. TS17 0FT
Phone: 01642767632
Fax: 01642767632
Email: paul@featherstone.org

**Featherstone
and Variant
Genealogy**

WE'RE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,

E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org

At Last



Those of you who receive the FEATHERSTONE-L mailings from rootsweb should have seen the notice posted about (pictured left) A British War Medal named to Pte F.F Featherstone 4th South African Infantry (South African Scottish) in extra fine condition. on E Bay. I E mailed Sandra Featherstone our only South African member, it was a great Uncle of her husbands unfortunately they were not successful with their bid. A mourning ring from Farndale, Yorkshire also came up on the same site, again we tried to let everyone know on the mailing list and also via the members only site. To date I do not know if any of our members were successful.



I would urge you all to take a look at your research and see if you can put together an article for the next newsletter. As a suggestion why not try and put together an article on the Parish/Town in which your Featherstone line started Lots of information is available on the web, as long as you do not breach copywrite. You can quote quite a sizable amount without doing this. I can also use this information on our web site with the Parish project and don't forget the photo(s).

I would ask you all to renew as soon as you can to help all the country representatives to get the membership list back to me in good time. Those of

you who have an electronic subscription on-going please be aware that payments are automatically taken unless you cancelled the subscription.

I am thinking of doing a mass mailing to Featherstone's in the UK to see I can boost membership and so doing keep costs down for next year. It depends on how much time I have spare. Look out for a update on the birth briefs on our public site. If you are in touch with ex members please ask them to think about taking out a renewal.

I hope to see you all next year.

Regards W. Paul

The Featherstone Family News



June 2007

Volume 4 Issue 5

Special points of interest:

- Familysearch indexing page 14
- Featherstone place names page 15
- From my mail box page 18

Inside this issue:

Membership Changes	2-3
Fatherson update	4
Lastingham Memorial	7
Canadian Records	8
A Web Solution	9
Durham Records	13
New Members	23

Welcome to Newsletter Number 41

It's hard to believe this is the beginning of our eleventh year of publication and yet I can still find information that has not been published before or has been updated to include new facts.

Despite warnings I have given over those last 10 years I am still hearing of members who have lost all their data because of hard disc failures or virus attacks. It is possible to get free web space to store your valuable material, the service even backs it up for you.

Here in the UK, BT offer a free service with a restricted file size but how big are your important files. You can reload pro-

grams and operating systems, but if you have not got copies of the data, then you could lose your life's work. It is only last year when I discussed keeping paper records of your research. If you use a good genealogy program it should remind you to back up your work at the end of the session, I go as far as to back up every hour or so as I input information, as you never know what will happen a simple power outage can cost you a mornings work—losing an hours work is not so bad losing everything is a disaster. Remember to back up—keep several copies, store at least one of them in a remote loca-

tion. It is not much use having your backups in a drawer and then your house burns down.

Always picture the worst scenario then you will be at least happy to know your important files are safe.

On that warning note welcome back to a new year of Newsletters. I hope we can all pull together to make this the most rewarding year since we started. Lets hear about your research spread the word, don't keep it to yourself sharing is how we progress.

Good hunting in the 2007-8 membership year.

W. Paul

Your Views Are Welcome

I am always looking for reaction to the content in this publication, It is not often I get any, but when I do I like to publish it, thus the comprehensive article on page 15 regarding the article on

Featherstone place names. So lets hear your comments for or against anything within the newsletter. It does not have to be as comprehensive as the one published this time but please feel

free to let us have your comments. Ideas are always welcome when it comes to content. Let us know what you would like to see.

**The Featherstone
Family
News**

From Peculiar of Snaith Prs: Yorkshire

Burials:

- 1671 Jul 31 Peter son Tho Fetherston at Cowick
 - 1672 Apr 8 Isabel wife Thomas Featherstone at Cowick
 - 1678 Apr 10 Thomas Fetherston at Cowick
 - 1664 Jun 3 Margaret wife Thomas Featherstone at Cowick
 - 1667 Jul 1 Peter Fetherston
- Marriages:**
- 1667 Nov 12 Geo Robinson = Joane Featherstone both of Cowick
 - 1681 May 24 Henry Balne of Cowick = Jane Fethersione of Rocklife
 - 1666 Nov 12 Thos Featherstone Isabel Richardson of Cowick
 - 1675 Oct 26 Thomas Featherstone = Elizab Watter]and the Younger of Cowick
 - 1681 Nov 24 Mathew Jackson = Elizab Fetherston both of Cowick
 - 1689 Aug 25 Wm Story = Joan Featherington of Rocliff
- Baptisms:**
- 1669/70 Feb 24 Thomas son Thomas Featherstone of Cowick
 - 1676 Aug 27 Tho & Peter sons Tho Fetherston of Cowick
 - 1677 Sep 8 Robt son Thos Fetherston of Cowick

Membership Changes

Member 149

Dr Terence Featherstone

New Address
9 St. Bedes Terrace
Christchurch
Sunderland
SR2 8HS
United Kingdom

Member 115

Jonathan Wealleans

New Address
6 West End
Guisborough, North Yorkshire
TS14 6NW
United Kingdom

Introducing Ron Featherston Member 38 & his wife Joann



Web site of Interest

Volume 4 Issue 5

Membership Changes

Constance Grayson (226)

Change of E mail:

Constancegrayson@talktalk.net

Ernie Davis (64)

Change of Mailing address :

4/86 Raglan Street, Manly,
New South Wales,
Australia, 2095

Mark Andrew (295)

New E mail :

faxmark@blueyonder.co.uk

Maureen O'Donnell (302)

New E mail:

teddyw1@bigpond.com

EMMA FETHERSTONHAUGH, Deceased.
Pursuant to the Act of Parliament, 22nd and 23rd Vic., cap. 35, intituled "An Act to further amend the Law of Property, and to relieve Trustees."

NOTICE is hereby given, that all persons having any claims, debts, or demands upon or against the estate of Emma Fetherstonbaugh, late of 14, Warwick-square, St. George's, in the county of Middlesex, Widow, deceased (who died at 14, Warwick-square, St. George's aforesaid, on the 15th day of August, 1879, and letters of administration, with the will annexed, of the personal estate were granted to Adelaide Kimber, by the Principal Registry of the Probate Division of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice, on the 9th day of January, 1880), are required to send, in writing, the particulars of their claims or demands to us, the undersigned, Solicitors of the said administratrix, at our office, No. 7, King's Bench-walk, Temple, in the city of London, on or before the 15th day of February next, after which day the said administratrix will proceed to distribute the assets of the said Emma Fetherstonbaugh amongst the parties entitled thereto, having regard only to the claims and demands of which she shall then have had notice; and the said administratrix will not afterwards be liable for the said assets, or any part thereof, distributed to any person or persons of whose claims or demands she shall not then have had notice.—Dated this 13th day of January, 1880.

JOHNSON and WEATHERALL, 7, King's Bench-walk, Temple, E.C., Solicitors for the above-named Administratrix.

Wondered if you had ever looked at the London Gazette pages-

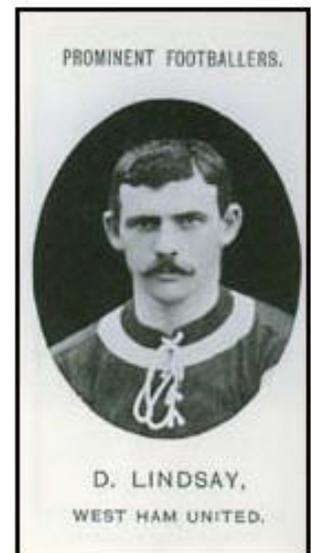
www.gazettes-online.co.uk/archives

Picked out a few of hundreds of the Fetherstonbaugh name thought might be of interest.

Most are about military appointments etc, haven't tried the other names as there are masses of them.

From Iris Woodall (Founder Member)

Is this one of Your Ancestors



One of the most prolific producers of football cards was [Taddy & Company](#). In 1907 they issued a set entitled "Prominent Footballers". The oval shaped images were in black and white. The series included sixteen West Ham players: [Tommy Allison](#), [Billy Grassam](#), [Thomas Lee](#), [Bill Wildman](#), [David Clark](#), [Alfred Harwood](#), [James Lindsay](#), [Arthur Featherstone](#), [Len Jarvis](#), [Robert Young](#), [Frank Piercy](#), [Harry Stapley](#), [George Kitchen](#), [Fred Blackburn](#) and [Archie Taylor](#).

Update on Fatherson Research

Daniel FATHERSON & Mary ?

Daniel Fatherson

Parents: William FATHERSON (b 1661 (?) bur 3.8.1728) & Deborah HEMMINGS (b 1663 (?) bur 16.12.1690)

Christened: 19.10.1687 at Wolstanton, Staffordshire

Marriage: 4.10.1724 at Wybunbury, Cheshire

Buried: 20.4.1755 at St Chads, Wybunbury, Cheshire

Siblings: Mary (c 12.3.1685)

Ellen (c 12.12.1690)

Step-brother William (c 26.3.1704)

Mary ?

Parents: Unknown

Christened: in Cheshire

1st Marriage: To Randle Venables (bur 21.2.1724) at Cheshire

2nd Marriage: To Daniel Fatherson on 4.10.1724 at Wybunbury, Cheshire

Buried 11.2.1748 at St Chads, Wybunbury, at Cheshire

Siblings: Unknown

Children: Mary (c 18.10.1720)

(Randle & Mary): Hannah (c 6.6.1721 bur 2.2.1725)

(Daniel & Mary): Daniel (c 2.7.1725)

: William (c 15.6.1727 bur 17.6.1765)

Childhood

Daniel was the second child of William Fatherson and Deborah Hemmings. He was christened on 19.10.1687 in the parish church of St Margaret at Wolstanton. His mother died shortly after the birth of their third child when Daniel was aged 3. His father remarried with Mary Moreton at nearby Wybunbury on 29.12.1702 and it seems that Daniel moved there with his father.

Adult Life

Daniel was a farmer and a yeoman. He was able to write his name since his signature appears on the marriage bond below.

The first mention of Daniel Fatherson at Wybunbury is on 28.12.1706 when he underwrote a bond for the marriage of Anthony Williams, schoolmaster, and Margery Burgess which took place the following day, 29.12.1706.

On 4.2.1722 Daniel entered into a 200 year lease on land at Shavington subject to payment of rent and performance of covenants. On this land, he built two houses. He lived in one and Mary Wittiers, a spinster, lived in the other. In 1828, the two houses were lived in by Thomas Colclough and Thomas Whitmore, both labourers. The income would have accrued to Daniel Fatherson, his grandson.

On 4.10.1724 after banns had been called, Daniel married Mary Venables, believed to be the widow of Randle Venables, in the parish church of St Chad's at Wybunbury.

Daniel and Mary had two children, Daniel and William, possibly named after their father and paternal grandfather. They were most probably born in Rope/Shavington but were both christened in Wybunbury

Mary died at Rope in February 1748 and was buried in the cemetery of St Chads, Wybunbury on 11.2.1748.

Daniel died at Rope in April 1755 and was buried in the cemetery of St Chads, Wybunbury on 20.4.1755.

(Continued on page 5)

Update on Fatherson Research

(Continued from page 4)

Researche dated. 3.3.2007

NOTES

Fatherson: The name Fatherson/Featherson first appears in the parish records of Wybunbury with the marriage by banns of William Featherson, Daniel's father, and Mary Moreton on 29.12.1702.

Their son, William, was christened there on 26.3.1704.

Mary ? : Maiden name still not identified. Believed to be the widow of Randle Venables, a yeoman, who died at Rope on 21.2.1724. Known children:

Mary c 18.10.1720 d
Hannah c 6.6.1721 bur 2.2.2725

Venables was a fairly common name at Wybunbury.

Fatherson

Mary:christened 12.3.1685 at Wolstanton

Ellen: christened 12.12.1690 at Wolstanton

William: christened 26.3.1704 at St Chad, Wybunbury. Married Mary Rushton (c 1.4.1702 bur 9.7.1744) at Wolstanton 22.4.1728.

Children:

William: christened 28.4.1729 at Wolstanton. Buried 30.4.1729 at Wolstanton.

Thomas:christened 19.7.1730 at Wolstanton

Sarah: christened 13.2.1737 at Wolstanton. Buried 5.9.1737 at Wolstanton.

William: christened 17.7.1740 at Wolstanton. Buried 19.7.1740 at Wolstanton.

Ann: christened 6.9.1741 at Wolstanton

Mary died at Wolstanton and was buried there 9.7.1744.

William FATHERSON & Deborah HEMMINGS

William Fatherson

Parents:Unknown

Born: 1661 (?)

1st Marriage: To Deborah Hemmings on 17.5.1684 at Keele, Staffordshire

2nd Marriage: To Mary Moreton (bur 25.5.1750) on 29.12.1702 at Wybunbury, Cheshire

Buried: 3.8.1728 at Wolstanton, Staffordshire

Siblings: Unknown

Deborah Hemmings

Parents:Unknown

Born: 1663 (?)

Marriage: 17.5.1684 at Keele, Staffordshire

(Continued on page 6)

(Continued from page 5)

Buried 16.12.1690 at Wolstanton, Staffordshire

Siblings: Unknown

Children: Mary (c 12.3.1685)

(William & Deborah)

Daniel (c 19.10.1687 bur 20.4.1755)

Ellen (c 12.12.1690)

(William & Mary) William (c 26.3.1704)

Childhood

William was unable to sign his name and made his mark on his last will and testament.

Adult Life

William lived at Wolstanton and Deborah at Keele. On 17.5.1684, they married by licence in the church of St John the Baptist, Keele in Staffordshire. According to the marriage bond, William was aged 23 and Deborah 21.

After the marriage they lived at Wolstanton where they had three children. Their first child, Mary was christened in the parish church of St Margaret at Wolstanton on 12.3.1685. Their second child Daniel was also christened at St Margaret's on 19.10.1687. Their third child, Ellen, was christened in the church of St Margaret at Wolstanton on 12.12.1690.

Shortly after the birth of Ellen, Deborah died and was buried in the cemetery of St Margaret at Wolstanton on 16.12.1690, leaving her husband with three young children.

On 29.12.1702, William remarried at nearby Wybunbury with Mary Moreton, believed to be the daughter of John Moreton. Their only child, William, was christened in St Chads, Wybunbury on 26.3.1704.

At some point William purchased a cottage, dwelling house and outhouses at Wolstanton from John Moreton – believed to be his father-in-law.

In October 1714, William had returned to Wolstanton with his second wife, Mary. At that time all his four children were alive. The eldest, Mary, had married a Humfreys, Daniel and Ellen were still unmarried and the youngest, William, was living with his parents in a dwelling house built by William's aunt Ellen Alexander and which she had bequeathed to his elder son, Daniel.

On 11.10.1714 William made his last will and testament, the main provisions of which were:

Real Estate at Wolstanton Cottage & gardens: purchased and built by William's aunt, Ellen Alexander who bequeathed it to Daniel. This was to pass to Daniel without further payment by him for improvements made by his father.

Cottage & outbuildings: purchased from John Moreton and bequeathed to his loving wife, Mary, who was 'bringing up and educating my younger son' and, on her death, to their son, William.

Chattels

Mary, his wife: all the goods she brought with her on her marriage.

Mary Humfreys: three pounds. Mary had already received forty shillings – probably on the occasion of her marriage.

Ellen: five pounds

The residual goods were to be split into five equal parts for the benefit of his wife and children – and their heirs.

After making his will William lived for another fourteen years before he died at Wolstanton in August 1728, just a few months after the marriage of his younger son, William. He was buried in the cemetery of the church of St Margaret on 3.8.1828.

Probate was granted in favour of the executors, his wife Mary and son Daniel, on 7.11.1828.

Mary survived her husband for another 22 years and died at Wolstanton where she was buried on 25.5.1750.

Research dated ;14.1.2007

(Continued on page 7)

(Continued from page 6)

NOTES

Fatherson: There was a significant Fatherson presence in and around Wolstanton, Staffordshire in the 18th century. Wolstanton was close to the border with Cheshire and the name Fatherson/Featherson first appears in the parish records of Wybunbury, Cheshire with the marriage by banns of William Featherson and Mary Moreton on 29.12.1702 followed by the birth of their son, William, who was christened there on 26.3.1704.

By 1714, however, William had returned to live at Wolstanton.

N.B. The spelling varies. In William's will, the name is spelled: Fetherston. In Parish Records it is written Fatherson.

Wolstanton: Wolstanton is a village on a lofty eminence, one and a half mile N of Newcastle-under-Lyme and the same distance SW of Burslem. In the early 19th century the population of the parish grew rapidly and nearly quadrupled in 40 years. Industry comprised a cotton mill, pottery and coal and iron works.

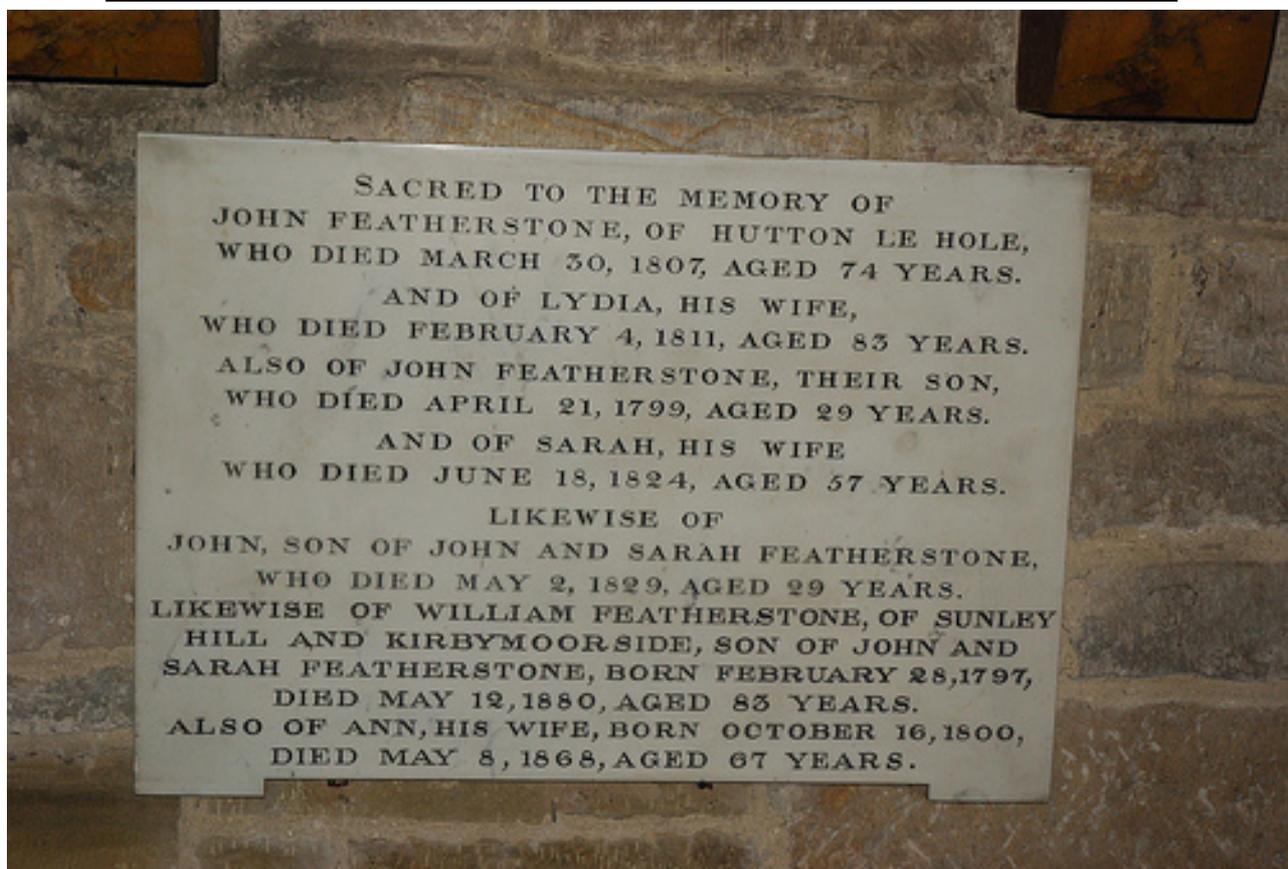
Keele: Keele is a village and parish two and a half miles W by S of Newcastle-under-Lyme.

From David Sadler (Member 316)

Ed's Note: David has now linked the Fatherson's of Cheshire with the Fatherson's in Wolstanton Staffordshire.

***Make it your goal to have your research published
in the Newsletter
this coming
membership year***

Memorial in Lastingham Church NYR



Nearly 300 Years of Early Canadian Historical Documents to go Online

The following is a press release written by The Generations Network, Inc., the parent company of Ancestry.com:

PROVO, Utah, March 29 -- Ancestry.ca, the largest Canadian family history website, and Canadiana.org, a non-profit organization dedicated to preserving access to early Canadian publications, today announced a partnership to digitize and bring online nearly 300 years of Canadiana.org's early historical records spanning from the 1600s to the 1900s. The new collection includes more than 6,200 publication titles and 1.6 million pages of family histories, local histories, biographies, civil service records and other early historical documents.

As the steward of one of the greatest collections of local Canadian historical archives, Canadiana.org worked closely with professional historians and genealogists to extract records of genealogical significance from its entire archive. Through these efforts, Canadiana.org has created a new collection, Genealogy and Local History Collection to 1900, which Ancestry.ca is digitizing and making available online along with its existing and highly complementary collections such as the fully indexed 1851, 1901, 1906 and 1911 Censuses of Canada. The Genealogy and Local History Collection to 1900 is the largest family and local history collection of its kind in Canada.

"Canadiana.org is a fantastic organization working to preserve and provide access to invaluable historical data for educational and genealogical research in Canada," said Tim Sullivan, CEO, The Generations Network, parent company of Ancestry.ca. "We are pleased to be working with Canadiana.org to provide Canadians and others around the world with online access to these precious genealogical documents for the first time."

Highlights of the Genealogy and Local History Collection to 1900 include 150,000 names and birth dates for all civil service employees in Canada, which contains records for both houses of Parliament from 1886 to 1900. The collection also encompasses histories of churches, towns, counties and the military. A variety of legal documents are also available from court trials to voter lists.

"This is our first major collaboration with a commercial vendor to provide online access and make this unique collection of early historical documents more readily available," said John Teskey, President, Canadiana.org. "Ancestry.ca is committed to providing Canadians with enhanced tools and resources for researching their family history. We believe that a partnership of this nature will benefit all organizations and individuals interested in early Canadiana."

In tandem with the collaboration, Ancestry.ca has made a contribution of C\$93,000 to Canadiana.org to provide funding for its multi-year Early Canadian Periodicals Project which is available through Early Canadiana Online (ECO), Canadiana.org's digital library.

The Genealogy and Local History Collection to 1900 will be available online through Ancestry.ca within the next year. Canadiana.org will also offer these images through its digital library, ECO at a later date, once the Periodicals Project has reached greater critical mass.

This and the following article is from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 1996 - 2007 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at <http://www.eogn.com>.

Could this be the Solution we are looking for?

PedigreeSoft.com

It only took four years, but I finally found the answer! In the June 30, 2003, edition of this newsletter, I published the following query from a reader:

I am 81. My wife died recently and I have sold my house. I will spend my remaining days visiting family and friends.... So I will have no PC. I will rely on library facilities and friend's PCs. I will carry my GEDCOM database on CD. But most will not have a genealogy application on their PC. Many public facilities will not allow you to install applications because of the complications involved in making entries to their Windows Registry. For the same reason I cannot install the genealogy application on web storage such as Yahoo Briefcase. Is there a way around this, or perhaps a site which has a genealogy application available for all to use?

In fact, the gentleman was well ahead of his time. In the past few months, two or three possible solutions have appeared. Indeed, his last sentence is the one that seems the most prophetic: "...or perhaps a site which has a genealogy application available for all to use?"

Lately, I have been using an online genealogy site that seems to satisfy my correspondent's needs exactly. In fact, I am very impressed with this service. I think that PedigreeSoft.com will appeal to thousands of other genealogists, whether they have their own computers or not. This genealogy application works instantly on Windows, Macintosh, or Linux computers with no software installation required. It stores textual data, pictures, and all sorts of multimedia files. Your data is always available wherever you are, as long as you can connect to the World Wide Web. It is easy to use, and I am quite impressed with its speed.

PedigreeSoft.com is an online genealogy application that helps you manage your family history and genealogical research. It operates in much the same manner as all the other genealogy programs that we have all used for years, such as Roots-Magic, Legacy, Personal Ancestral File, Reunion, and others. You can enter data, update that data, create reports, import and export GEDCOM files, share data with others, and much more.

At first glance, PedigreeSoft.com appears to be much like other traditional genealogy applications. There is one major difference, however: your data is stored on a web server, not on your own hard drive. That difference creates many, many advantages over traditional genealogy programs, along with a few drawbacks.

PedigreeSoft.com is one of the first Web 2.0 services for genealogists, although certainly not the last one we will see. "Web 2.0" is a phrase coined by O'Reilly Media in 2004 that refers to the second generation of Web-based services. The first generation of web sites were static pages or perhaps data derived from databases. Most were "read only" pages or were simple e-commerce sites that sold products, airline tickets, or similar services.

The second generation of web sites, or "Web 2.0" services, are mostly web-based programs that either replace applications that run on a local personal computer or (in some cases) allow functionality that could never exist on a single PC. Examples include: eBay, Wikipedia, del.icio.us, Skype, Flickr, and Writely (now called Google Docs & Spreadsheets). We can now add PedigreeSoft.com to the list of Web 2.0 applications, and more genealogy applications will be added to that list in coming months.

I took PedigreeSoft.com for a test drive this week and must say that I am impressed with it. I started by creating a free account and then uploaded a GEDCOM file. Within seconds, I had a fully-populated genealogy database waiting for me to use. I was able to add more individuals to the database, delete or update information on others, create printed reports, export a new GEDCOM file, and more. In short, it operated like most other genealogy programs. It not only handles names, dates and places, but it also supports:

Lengthy text notes. I am not sure of the maximum size of text notes, but it easily stored the 12 pages of notes that I have for one ancestor.

(Continued on page 10)

(Continued from page 9)

Full source citations for birth dates, death dates, given names, surname and sex. I was a bit disappointed to find that was the full list, however. You cannot (yet) add source citations for marriages, military service, christenings, bar mitzvahs, and other life events.

The user can attach pictures, sound files, full motion video files, or most any other multimedia file to any individual's record. I attached a link to Google Earth that shows a recent satellite image of what was once my great-grandfather's farm.

Online searches for individuals on FamilySearch.org and WeRelate.org. When viewing the record of any one individual in your database, click on RESEARCH, and then click on either of the links: FamilySearch.org or WeRelate.org. You will then see entries from those services for individuals of the same name as the one you have presently displayed in PedigreeSoft.com.

An excellent HISTORY page shows every change ever made to any record, including the previous value, the current value, and the user name of the person who made the change. This provides a full audit trail of all changes.

A Match/Merge Tool that identifies possible duplicate entries in your database. If you decide that the two individuals are one and the same, you can combine the records.

Printed reports of an individual's details and pedigree charts and family group sheets. These reports can be displayed on-screen or as PDF files that can be saved and printed. That's all: three reports, a major oversight in my opinion. I bet that additional printed reports get added real soon now.

Operating as an online database creates several advantages over traditional programs. Here are some of the major pluses:

The genealogy data is available anywhere, all the time. The senior gentleman mentioned earlier can use this powerful genealogy program anytime, even if he is using a borrowed computer or a PC at a local public library. I can also use this genealogy application with my Windows computer, Macintosh computer, or even a Linux system. I can also use it with my MacBook laptop when traveling, as long as I can access the World Wide Web. In fact, while testing PedigreeSoft.com, I edited my genealogy data from my Cingular 8125 web-enabled cell phone. The cell phone did an acceptable job, but the tiny screen created a few challenges. I don't think I'll use the cell phone to edit genealogy data on a regular basis, but it is nice to know that the capability is there, should it be the only device available on some occasion.

NOTE: Anyone who even thinks of using PedigreeSoft.com from a web-enabled cell phone or PDA should first obtain Opera Mini at <http://www.operamini.com>. For details, see my earlier article at http://blog.eogn.com/eastmans_online_genealogy/2006/06/opera_mini_20.html.

Because the data is housed on a web server in a professionally-operated data center, computer professionals make backups on a frequent basis. Even though I'll always make my own backup copies, it is reassuring to know that someone else is also making backup copies of my data.

I already mentioned that there is no software to install, but this also means that there are no updates to install. Whenever PedigreeSoft.com issues a new version of the software, the new version is instantly available for everyone to use. Since all software is installed on a web server, anyone who logs on after an upgrade is installed will find themselves automatically using the latest version. Software maintenance by end users is so old fashioned!

Web 2.0 applications lend themselves to multi-user applications. PedigreeSoft.com does this well although the database owner remains in full control. For instance, you can set up an account on PedigreeSoft.com and then use the program all by yourself in the same manner as you would with The Master Genealogist, RootsMagic, Legacy, Family Tree Maker, Personal Ancestral File, Reunion, or other traditional genealogy applications. Nobody can ever see your data unless you give them access. Conversely, you can also invite others to use the same program and database that you use, even at the same time. You can invite your cousins or other family members to work with you on genealogy research. All of you can enter data into

(Continued on page 11)

(Continued from page 10)

the same database with new information instantly visible to others in the project. The multi-user aspects are great for group research projects. I would hate to work in a multi-person research project without PedigreeSoft.com or some other genealogy application that is designed for simultaneous multi-user access.

I found PedigreeSoft.com to be a snap to use. I went to the web site and created a free PedigreeSoft.com BASIC account. I wasn't even asked to enter a credit card number or my mailing address. All I supplied was my name and e-mail address. I then created my own user name and password.

I discovered that the free account is limited to a maximum of 50 people in the database. Free accounts are also limited to ten megabytes of data storage and may (optionally) share access with only one other person. That's a great way to take a complete "test drive" of the system at no charge, but most people will require more capabilities before "getting serious" with PedigreeSoft.com.

Luckily, the fees for more capabilities are rather modest:

PedigreeSoft.com STANDARD costs \$19.95 a year and allows for up to 250 individuals in each database with up to five separate databases, up to 100 megabytes of online storage, and the ability to share access with 5 other users.

PedigreeSoft.com DELUXE costs \$39.95 a year and allows for up to 5,000 individuals in each database with up to ten separate databases, up to 500 megabytes of online storage, and the ability to share access with 25 other users.

PedigreeSoft.com PROFESSIONAL costs \$69.95 a year and allows for unlimited individuals in each database with up to fifty separate databases, up to 5,000 megabytes (5 gigabytes) of online storage, and the ability to share access with 100 other users.

My database of roughly 3,000 people puts me at the PedigreeSoft.com DELUXE level, assuming I have no unusual data storage requirements or want to give access to more than 25 others. The price of about \$40 a year strikes me as reasonable for a service that provides online access and automatic software updates at no additional charge, as well as backups and all the other services mentioned earlier.

Even though I had too many people in my GEDCOM file for free BASIC level, I decided to attempt the full import anyway. The program imported the first 50 records and then discarded the remaining. Oh well, that's enough to try the program for a while and see what it is like.

I found it interesting that, if your GEDCOM file is stored on a web server someplace, PedigreeSoft.com can import that file directly. You simply enter the URL of your file, and everything after that is automatic.

I found the user interface to be simple: if you have ever used a computer, you can use PedigreeSoft.com. Genealogy newcomers will feel at home immediately. I could try to describe the user experience at some length, but the PedigreeSoft.com web site already has a great "tour" available that gives all the details. I'd suggest that you go to <http://www.pedigreesoft.com> and click on "Take the Tour."

I was impressed with the speed of operation of PedigreeSoft.com. Unlike old-fashioned web services, PedigreeSoft.com does not "repaint" the complete page every time you click on something. The page generally remains static and only the data elements of interest change. This is typical of Web 2.0 applications and it works well. As a result, the operation of Pedigree-

(Continued on page 12)

(Continued from page 11)

Soft.com seems almost as fast as the use of a genealogy program installed on your local hard drive.

Admittedly, I normally use a 5-megabit per second broadband connection. In fact, PedigreeSoft.com also worked well when I used a laptop computer and a Verizon EV-DO wide area wireless Internet connection that usually is a bit slower than normal DSL or cable modem broadband connections. I suspect it will be a bit slow on dial-up connections, however.

One thing that I especially like about PedigreeSoft.com is that your database remains just that: yours and yours alone. Unlike some other online genealogy services, PedigreeSoft.com keeps your data separate from everyone else's data. Your data remains as your personal information; visible only to those people you choose to share with, if any. There is no automatic merge into a master database of any sort.

All in all, I am pleased with PedigreeSoft.com. It is easy to use, performs all the basics, and is available anywhere you have an Internet connection. The service has only been available for a few months. Like many new genealogy programs I have reviewed in past years, PedigreeSoft.com is still a bit "bare bones." It lacks box charts, Register-format reports (complete books), wall-sized print-outs, to do lists, "query by example" searches of large databases, and many other features found in traditional PC-based genealogy programs. I suspect those features will appear in future months and years as this program gains maturity. However, you should be aware that they are not available today.

Web 2.0 programs may be the wave of the future. Online applications have a lot of appeal, especially when multi-user access is an issue. The multi-user access, automatic software upgrades, automatic backups, and other capabilities of Web 2.0 applications remove a lot of the hassle of installing and maintaining programs on your own personal computer. As more and more genealogy applications move to the web and add more and more features, such applications may attract tens of thousands of users.

Keep an eye on PedigreeSoft.com. I suspect it is going to do well in the marketplace. It is especially attractive to those involved in multi-person research efforts. I suspect the program will also appeal to others who don't want the hassle of installing and maintaining software. As new features are added, this could turn into a very popular genealogy package.

For more information about PedigreeSoft.com, look at <http://www.pedigreesoft.com>. First click on "Take the Tour." If the program appeals to you, I'd suggest you create a free PedigreeSoft.com BASIC account and use it for a while. What have you got to lose by using a free account?

Ed's Note: This could very well be the thing of the future. No lost data— the ability to share your data with fellow researchers a way of collaborating with fellow researchers.

If any members see this as a way forward— we could maybe consider this a joint venture for members which the Society could pay for.

If anyone is interested in such a venture— we could take subscriptions out for the professional edition and trial the program.

Please let me know if you would be interested in such a venture. E mail me at paul@featherstone.org

Recent Additions to our Public Site

Registration District - Weardale

Marriage Solemnized in the Chapelry of St John, Parish of Stanhope in the County of Durham. No. 151

When married - June 10th 1845

John Featherston, full age, Bachelor, Miner, Ireshope Burn., Joseph Featherston, miner

Sarah Harrison, under age, spinster, -----, Newhouse, John Harrison, mining agent

Married in the Chapel of St. John according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church by banns by me, James Green, Curate. Witnesses: Joseph Harrison, Mary Beck

Marriage solemnized at the Primitive Methodist Chapel Barnard Castle in the District of Teesdale in the Counties of Durham and York. No. 18

When married - Thirtieth August 1877

Joseph Featherstone, 27 years, Bachelor, Joiner, Middleton, John Featherstone, Lead Miner

Elizabeth Jane Lee, 19 years, Spinster, -----, Middleton, Ralph Lee, Mining Agent

Married in the Primitive Methodist Chapel according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Primitive Methodists by certificate by me, John Gill. Witnesses: Harriet H Welford, Jane Plews

Registration District Weardale

Birth in the Sub-district of Saint John's district of the Weardale Union in the County of Durham. No. 277

When and where born - Eleventh May 1850 Lane Hill Parish of Stanhope

Name - Joseph

Sex - Boy

Father's name - John Featherston

Mother's name - Sarah Featherston formerly Harrison

occupation of father - Miner

Informant - John Featherston, father, Lane Hill Parish of Stanhope

Registered - Twentieth May 1850

Registrar - Ralph Brown

Have you checked out
<http://durhamrecordsonline.com>
Now with a comprehensive list of just
what is available

Registration District Auckland

Birth in the Sub-district of Bishop Auckland in the County of Durham

No. 206

When and where born - Second May 1850, Fenkle Street Bishop Auckland

Name - Joseph

Sex - Boy

Father's name - Thomas Featherstone

Mother's name - Mary Ann Featherstone formerly Charleton

Father's occupation - Pitman

Informant - X The mark of Mary Ann Featherstone Brougham Place Bishop Auckland

Registered - Sixth May 1850. Registrar - Ralph Joplin

Family Search Indexing By: Lee Drew Member 33

We all need to participate in FamilySearch Indexing...

We were all concerned when we heard that free access to Ancestry.com will no longer be offered at LDS Branch Family History Libraries. A lot of folks can't afford an annual \$150 (U.S. records) or \$299 (Worldwide records) subscription to Ancestry and thus will lose their main web-based research tools at the end of March 2007. Ancestry has to make a profit to survive and thus the free access has ended. We don't know the discussion points between the church and Ancestry, so there is no use speculating about subscription cost per branch library nor any other aspects of the original agreement(s).

However, the church does have a project in place and functioning that has already placed millions of records on line with free access by anyone... What are they? The 1880 U.S. Census, early Australian censuses, many British Isles censuses, Utah Death Certificates and on and on. Read the church article about the Scanstone project here. <http://tinyurl.com/luc9g>

The wonderful news is that the church is scanning every document and book in the family history vaults to create digital images of them. Over the next few years, all of the documents that can be posted under copyrights, contract, etc. will be posted on the web for free access by anyone.

BUT...

They need our help in the Indexing. I've been indexing census records for the project for a while now. It is easy and only takes a few minutes a day. You download a batch to your computer, do the indexing at your convenience and then upload the file and get another one. No pressure, no quotas. The average batch takes 1/2 hour to 1 hour.... Your indexing speed will be faster after you get used to doing a batch. There are 2.4 million rolls of microfilm that need to be indexed, so there is plenty of work for all of us (and the need for all of us to participate).

If you want to sign up, go to the page below... The project is open to volunteers from any religious affiliation. It benefits all family history researchers. If you have family and friends who can help, tell them about it too.

<http://www.familysearchindexing.org/en/index.jsp>

Here's a list of the current indexing projects. As soon as one project is completed another is added. We'll see records from all over the world on this list as time goes on. Click on the link at the top of the page to see the projects that are in the cue waiting for us (meaning you and I) to get to them...

<http://www.familysearchindexing.org/fsi-admin/navctrl.jsf?pname=currentProjects>

There has never been a project of this scope and breadth in family history records. I hope you can join me in indexing these records so we can all view them at our leisure with no subscription cost.

Addendum

"The U. S. Library of Congress contains 29 million books, and the LDS Church's records hold 132 times that much data. I can't even guess how many billions of names are on the 5 billion associated documents."

Thoughts From My Mail Box Re- Place Names

Hi Paul,

When I read your theories on the origins of the Featherstone surname I found it very interesting. I learnt from the website that the Featherstonhaugh name was thought to derive from the family's residence at a 'haugh', low lying place in a river valley. I had a poke round on the net and found this about 'haugh':

2 results for: Haugh

Dictionary.com Unabridged (v 1.1) - Cite This Source haugh /hɑx, hɑf/ Pronunciation Key - Show Spelled Pronunciation[hahkh, hahf] Pronunciation Key - Show IPA Pronunciation –noun Scot. a stretch of alluvial land forming part of a river valley; bottom land.

[Origin: bef. 900; ME halche, hawgh, OE healh corner, nook] Dictionary.com Unabridged (v 1.1) Based on the Random House Unabridged Dictionary, © Random House, Inc. 2006.

American Heritage Dictionary - Cite This Source haugh (hōKH)

Pronunciation Key

n. Scots

A low-lying meadow in a river valley.

[Middle English hawch, from Old English healh, secret place, small hollow; see kel-1 in Indo-European roots.]

Seeing that the Castle is situated not far from the Scottish border, and looking at its situation surrounded by meadowlands, in a hollow, on the banks of the South Tyne valley, this would indeed seem a likely translation for the 'haugh' bit. The online Anglo Saxon dictionary has another

translation for 'healh' as 'hall' and I believe that the original Featherstone Castle was a 'hall house':

healh, halh [in the declension the final h seems to be omitted before an inflection]; m. A word of doubtful meaning. Kemble, Cod. Dipl. iii. xxix. translates it hall, probably originally a stone building. Leo, A. S. Names, p. 52, takes it to be the same word as ealh. Somner gives healh-stán crusta, collyrida. In form it agrees with Latin calx. The following are some of the passages in which the word occurs:-Se westra eásthealh, Cod. Dipl. iii. 19, 6. On ðone west halh, 18, 25. Óþ cyninges healh, i. 257, 33. On Scottes healh; of ðam heale, vi. 2, 2. In Streónes halh; of ðam hale, 214, 25. On Hengestes healh; of Hengestes heale, iii. 80, 20. In Titten halh, 52, 11.

[The word seems to have the same force as haga in the same charter, as æt Batenhale and æt Batanhagan both occur.] Æt Wreodanhale, i. 166, 18. On Rischale; of Rischale, iii. 399, 18. On hwítan heal; of hwítan heale, iii. 444, 4-5. On ða halas, iii. 34, 13. On fearnhealas; of fearnhealan, iii. 81, 14-5. On cotan healas, v. 401, 34. Tó hǽþhalan; of hǽþhalan, iii. 77, 13. Streónes halh, Bd. 4, 23; S. 592, 37. On Streónes heale, Chr. 680; Erl. 40, 13. [Strenaeshalch quod interpretatur Sinus fari, Bd. 3, 25; S. 132, 7.]

'Stone', or in the early times 'stan' would seem to mean stone, as the Anglo Saxon dictionary has it:

stán, es; m. I. stone as a material:-Hig hæfdon tygelan for stán, Gen. 11, 3. Genim geoluwne stán take ochre, Lchdm. i. 374, 14. Se ðe ofer ðone stán (supra petrosa) ásáwen is, Mt. Kmbl. 13, 20. II. a stone, a piece of stone:-Se pitt wæs geheled mid ánum stáne ... Hig áwylton ðone stán of ðam pitte, Gen. 29, 2-3. Hé nam stánas and léde under his heáfod, 28, 11. II a.

a stone for building, wrought stone:-Ne biþ lǽfed stán uppan stáne, Mt. Kmbl. 24, 2. Lóca hwylce stánas hér synt, Mk. Skt. 13, 1. Holum stánnum fornicibus, Wrt. Voc. ii. 40, 5. Ne tymbra ðú ðæt of gesnidenum stánnum, Ex. 20, 25. II b. a stone (in its natural state or wrought) that serves as a mark:-Andlang herepaðes west on ðone þyrle[n] stán; of ðam stáne on ðone háran stán, Cod. Dip. Kmbl. iii. 406, 12 (and often). Hé nam ðone stán and árǽrde hine tó mearce, Gen. 28, 18. II c. an

(Continued on page 16)

(Continued from page 15)

image of stone:-Se stán

mǽlde for mannum (cf. ic bebeóde ðæt ðeós onlícnesc word sprece, 1460; An. 731), Andr. Kmpl. 1532; An. 767. II d. a stone to which worship is paid.

v. stán-weorþung:-Gehátap hý ælmeſſan þurh deófler lárre oðþon tó wylle oððon tó stáne, Wulfst. 12, 3. Gif hwylc man his ælmeſſan geháte oððe bringe tó hwylcon wylle oððe tó stáne, L. Ecg. P. ii. 22; Th. ii. 190, 24. Gif friðgeard sí on hwæs lande ábúton stán oððe wille, L. N. P. L. 54; Th. ii. 298, 16. Ða gemearr ðe man drífþ ... on stánum, L. Edg. C. 16; Th. ii. 248, 6. Cf. Si quis ad fontes vel ad lapides votum uoverit, L. Th. P. 27, 18; Th. ii. 34, 6-8. Gé þeówiap fremdum godum, stoccum and stánum, Deut. 28, 36. Hǽðenscipe biþ ðæt man weorðige wæterwylas oððe stánas, L. C. S. 5; Th. i. 378, 20. II e. a stone that contains metal:-Ða gyldenar stánas and ða seolfrenan aureae arenae, Bt. 34, 8; Fox 144, 30. II f. a precious stone:-Gerénod mid golde and mid ðæm stáne iacinta, Past. 14; Swt. 83, 24. Stáne gelícast gladum gimme, Exon. Th. 219, 5; Ph. 302. II g. a stone in the bladder:-On ðære blǽdran stánas weaxap, Lchdm. ii. 238, 18; i. 212, 22. III. rock, a rock (lit. and fig.):-Ðæt hig sucon hunig of stáne and ele of ðam heardustan stáne, Deut. 32, 13. Hé lǽdde wæter of stáne (de petra), Ps. Spl. 77, 19. Gé tó ðam lifgendan stáne stapol fæstniap, Exon. Th. 281, 30; Jul. 654. Ic stande beforan ðé uppan Oreb stáne (supra petram Horeb), Ex. 17, 6. Ðú eart Petrus and ofer ðisne stán (petram) ic timbrige míne cyricean, Mt. Kmpl. 16, 18; 7, 24. Stearchoert styrmdre, stefn in becom under hárne stán, Beo. Th. 5100; B. 2553. Stánum cautibus, Wrt. Voc. ii. 18, 15. [Goth. stains: O. Sax. O. Frs. stén: O. H. Ger. stein: Icel. steinn.] v. beácen-, ceosel-, clif-, cweorn- (cwyrn-), eá-, earenan- (eornan-, eorcan-, eorclan-), flór-, gefóg-, gim-, grund-, hiéwe-, hwet-, hyrn-, loc-, mægen-, mǽr-, marm-, marman-, marmor-, mylen-, nume-, papol-, pumic-, sealt-, tæfl-, tigel-, weall-, weorc-stán.

Now for the 'Feather' bit.

I don't really hold with the 'featherlike markings in the stones' theory. I like your theory about four stones, since there is a local placename of 'Four Stones', just further east along the South Tyne valley, near Hexham.

If you say 'four stone haugh' to yourself in a Scottish accent (quietly so nobody will think you've gone mad!) it might sound like 'Feerstanhaw', which you can hear could easily be repeated over time to be pronounced Federstanhaulgh(halwe), which is how I've seen the surname written in early documents. Of course whoever was writing it at the time just wrote down what they heard - there wasn't any standardisation in spelling until quite late on, so that accounts for the variation in spellings found - plus there were various standards of literacy of, say, Parish clerks until relatively recently, so I don't think it's easy to say exactly when spellings of surnames changed.

Anyway - I digress!

The online Anglo Saxon dictionary seems to think that 'feder' (where the 'funny' d is pronounced with a slight lisp - as in 'fether') was used as a prefix of a compound word to mean either 'four' or 'feather' (which doesn't really help!), but it points out that the 'feder' meaning 'four' was ONLY used in compounds - and of course Federstan is a compound.

Anglo Saxon Dictionary

BASED ON THE MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS OF THE LATE JOSEPH BOSWORTH, D.D. F.R.S EDITED BY T.NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A. OXFORD: AT THE CLARENDON PRESS. M DCCC XCVIII

285

feðer- - fier

feðer-, four-, used only in the compounds, -feðer-fóte, -sceátas, -scette,

-scíte, -scitte. v. fiðer-, fyðer-.

feðeran, feðran to provide with feathers or wings. DER. ge-feðeran, -feðran.

(Continued on page 17)

(Continued from page 16)

feðer-bed, -bedd, es; n. A feather-bed; culcĭta:-Fèðerbed culcĭtes [=culcĭta], Ælfc. Gl. 27; Som. 60, 102; Wrt. Voc. 25, 42.

feðer-berende; part. Bearing feathers, feathered; pennĭger, Cot. 150.

feðer-cræft, es; m. The art of feather-embroidering; plūmāria ars, Som. Ben. Lye.

feðere, feðre; def. se feðera, feðra; seó, ðæt feðere, feðre; adj.

Feathered; pennis prædĭtus. DER. deáwig-feðere, haswig-, ísig-, salwig-, úrig-

feðer-fóte; adj. Four-footed; quadrŭpes:-Eáðbyrht feðerfótra [MS. -fóta] neáta ðone téðan dǽl to þearfum syllan wolde Eadbyrht would give the tenth part of four-footed cattle to the poor, Bd. 4, 29; S. 608, 17,

note, MS. B. v. feówer-féte, fiðer-féte, fyðer-féte, -fóte.

feðer-gearwe; pl. f. [gearwe clothing] Feather-gear, the feathering of an arrow; pennis vestītus:-Sceaft feðergearwum fús an arrow prompt with its feather-gear, Beo. Th. 6229; B. 3119.

feðer-geweorc; es; n. Feather-embroidered work; plūmārium

ŏpus:-Fèðergeweorc besiwed ŏpus plūmārium intextum, Cot. 145.

feðer-hama, -homa, an; m. Feather-covering, feathers, plumage, wings; plūmārum tegmen, plūma, pennæ, ālæ:-Geseó ic him his englas ymbe hweorfan mid feðerhaman I see his angels encompass him with feathery wings, Cd. 32; Th. 42, 6; Gen. 670. Eall biþ geniwad, feorh and feðerhoma all is renewed, its life and plumage, Exon. 60 a; Th. 217, 14; Ph. 280. ðæt he mid feðerhoman fleógan meahte that he might fly with wings, Cd. 22; Th. 27, 13; Gen. 417.

feðer-sceátas; pl. m. Four corners or quarters; quătuor plăgæ:-Eall ðeós leóhte gesceaft feðersceátum full feohgestreóna all this bright creation in its four-quarters full of treasures, Salm. Kmbl. 63; Sal. 32.

feðer-scette; adj. Four-cornered; quadrangŭlāris, in quătuor plăgas porrectus:- Eall ðeós leóhte gesceaft, feðerscette, full fyrngestreóna all this bright creation, four-cornered, full of ancient treasures, Salm. Kmbl. 63, MS. B; Sal. 32, note. v. feðer-scíte.

feðer-scíte, -scitte, -scette; adj. Four-cornered, quadrangular; quadrangŭlāris:-Fèðerscíte tæfel four-cornered tables; tessĕræ vel lepuscŭlæ, Ælfc. Gl. 61; Som. 68, 66; Wrt. Voc. 39, 49. Lytle feðerscitte flórstánas little four-cornered foor-stones; tessellæ, 61; Som. 68, 67; Wrt. Voc. 39, 50. v. feówer-scýte, fiðer-scýte, -scíte, fyðer-scýte.

What were these four stones used for then, if that is what it comes from?

Since surnames came about when the Normans arrived, in their attempt to keep tabs on people and their land ownership in Britain, could it be that the stones marked out the limits of the lord's demesne?

I've been reading a very interesting book by Robin McKie, called 'Face of Britain', which accompanies the recent Channel 4 TV programme about discovering the origins of our people through the investigation of their DNA. Have you read it? You'd love it. I'm attaching some pages about surnames from it. There's also a page with a website to access - about the spatial literacy investigation - which lets you see the localised concentration of a surname in both 1881 and in 1998 - feed in the variations of the Featherstone name and have a play!

I looked at the theory that the stones were used as a place of marking out the lord's demesne and thought of the word 'feoffer' as being a possible source of the 'Feather' bit of the name. I found it was of French origin, so was probably introduced by the Normans:

feoff

verb

feoffed, feoffing

1. feudalism.

To grant possession (of a fief or property) in land. Compare

(Continued on page 18)

(Continued from page 17)

fief, and also fee which is in current usage.

Derivative: feoffee

noun

The person invested with the fief.

Derivative: feoffer

noun

The person who grants the fief.

Derivative: feoffment

noun

The gift of a fief.

Etymology: 13c: from French feoffer or fiefer, from French fief.

So I suppose that's where the 'paying of the Lord's tithe' idea comes from - stones marking the limits of the Lord's demesne.

Back to Anglo Saxon - could it come from the word for 'father'? I know that in Lancashire the old chaps pronounce 'father' as 'fayther' - more like the Anglo Saxon way. (We're generally behind the times up here! But you're a Northerner too so I'll probably get in trouble for saying that!)

fieder a father, Cant. Moys. Ex. 15, 2; Thw. 29, 2. v. fæder.

FÆDER, feder; indecl. in sing. but gen. fæderes and dat. fædere are sometimes found; pl. nom. acc. fæderas; gen. a; dat. um; m. A FATHER; păter :-Fæder and módor a father and mother; hic et hæc parens, Ælfc. Gr. 9, 38; Som. 12, 48. On Fæder geardas in the dwellings of the Father, Salm. Kmbl. 832; Sal. 415, Mid fæder ðinne with thy father, Exon. 12 b; Th, 22, 9; Cri. 349, We bletsiaþ bilewitne Feder we bless the merciful Father, Hy. 8, 8; Hy. Grn. ii. 290, 8. Sunu his fæderes son of his father, Cd. 226;

Th. 301, 12; Sat. 580. Dis is se ilca God, ðone fæderas cúðon this is the same God, whom your fathers knew, Andr. Kmbl.

1504; An. 753; Elen. Kmbl. 796; El. 398. Ne sleá man fæderas for suna gylton, ne suna for fædera gilton non

occădentur patres pro făliis, nec fălii pro patrĭbus, Deut. 24, 16. Bebeád fæderum ussum

mandāvit patrĭbus nostris, Ps. Th. 77, 7. 2. 1 Fæder păter: 2 ealda [MS. ealde] fæder ăvus: 3 þridda [MS. þridde] fæder proăvus: 4 feówerþa

[MS. feówerþe] fæder ăbăvus: 5 fifta [MS. fifte] fæder ătăvus: 6 sixta fæder sextus pater, trĭtăvus, Ælfc. Gl.

90, 91; Som. 75, 4-14; Wrt. Voc. 51, 49-59: 72, 18-23: Nat. S. Greg. Els. p. 4, note. [Wyc. fader, fadir: Piers P. Chauc. fader: Laym. fæder, fader, uader: Orm. faderr: Plat. vader, m: O. Sax. fader, fadar, m: Frs. faer: O.

Frs. feder, fader, feider, m: Dut. vader, m: Ger. M. H. Ger. vater, m: O. H.

Ger. fatar, fater, m: Goth. fadar; gen. fadrs; dat. fadr, m: Dan. Swed.

fader, m: Icel. fadir, m: Lat. păter, m: Grk. πατήρ, m: Sansk. pi-tri from pā to guard, preserve.] DER. ǽr-fæder, eald-, forþ-, fóster-, god-, heáfod-, heáh-, sóþ-, steóp-, wealdend-, wuldor-: fædera, ge-fædera, suhter-.

Could it be the stones of the 'fathers' or ancestors' graves or something?

There are a few placenames with the word 'stone' in them around there - for example there's a 'Stonehouse' near Lambley and a 'Burnstones' near Knarsdale. Do you think it might have something to do with Hadrian's Wall being so near? I'm sure the locals must have pilfered stone off the wall to build their houses - or maybe their castles?

(Continued on page 19)

I also agree with you about the possibility that the different Featherstone placenames in England - Northumberland, Staffordshire and West Yorks - gave their names to the families who lived there, rather than vice versa. I think that the Ralph 'de Fetherstan', that Ainsworth quotes as the son of Helias, and whose inquisition post mortem was published in 1243/4 (see calendar attached) was actually from Featherstone in West Yorkshire, because although he has lands in Preston, he also had them in Yorkshire and another county - not Northumberland - unfortunately I seem to have lost the email from the GRO - they kindly looked at it for me and said it was in obscure Latin and what it said didn't seem to be very helpful. I found another mention of his daughter when I was looking at the calendar of patent rolls - it's on the Society website:

2 May 1244 (Henry III)

Westminster

Grant to Hamo son of Philip of the marriage of Olive daughter of Ralph de Fetherestan to his own use.

There are a few more Fetherestans in the patent rolls at this time and they seem to relate to Yorkshire, while in the same timescale, people connected with the Northumbrian family are always called Fetherstonhaugh (or a variant) - always with the 'haugh'.

Just a few musings - what do you think? Who knows really?

Margaret (Clough) Member 269

From my mail box

Dear Paul,

My grandmother's maiden name was Fetherstonhaugh and I have spent many years researching the family. I have come to the belief now that we are descended from Theobald Fetherstonhaugh of Mosstown B.1808 . My enquiries however have him marrying Jane Barlow in 1849, and AJ Fetherstonhaugh's book has him described as a coroner in Westmeath.

I have a death certificate from a William Fetherstonhaugh (B. 1840 Westmeath Ireland) who was my G.G.G.Grandfather. His parents were Theobald Fetherstonhaugh and Mary Kelly. The occupation listed for Theobald on the cert. is Sugar Planter.

I have many reasons for believing these to be one and the same person, not the least being that he is the only Theobald in the right place at the right time to have been the father of this child (William). Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh's "After many days" talks about a "house full of pretty cousins" who were Kellys, I wonder if this is where Mary fits in? Further to this, Theobald was 41 years old before he married Jane. I wonder what he was up to prior to this?

Mary Kelly was born around 1821 so was quite a bit younger than Theobald but I doubt that this was uncommon. She married John Murphy and came to Australia with her husband and William (17) and his young wife Mary Tone.

I can only imagine two possibilities for her having a new husband and a child by a different father.

1. She and Theobald were married and then he disappeared presumed dead. This was my first thought because his occupation of sugar planter would have taken him overseas. Perhaps he was one of the Fetherstonhaugh men described in After Many Days who left for Eldorado in 1853.

2. She was seduced by an older and powerful relative (Theobald) and was left holding the baby, so to speak. An unmarried mother might think that leaving for Australia would be a good solution.

I have had no luck in finding Birth records for William, Marriage records for Theobald and Mary Kelly, Marriage records for Mary and John Murphy or Marriage records for William and Mary Tone

Can you shed any light on this. I have no doubt, given the family names that we are descended from the Mosstown family of Fetherstonhaugh but I am frustrated beyond belief that I cannot prove this one last link.

(Continued on page 20)

(Continued from page 19)

Any direction that you can offer would be most appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

Robyn

Robyn Headland

Little Yarra Steiner School

robyn@lyss.vic.edu.au

www.lyss.vic.edu.au

My mother-in-law purchased a family tree from an estate sale some years ago, with the intent of aiding my wife in producing her own family tree (which hasn't really happened). I noticed the family tree around our house, which is about a 30" tall roll drawing, and thought I'd look online to see if it would be beneficial to anyone since it contains no information about my family. (Behold, I found a website all about the Featherstones!) What I have is the "Family Tree of William & Sally Featherstone of Farndale England". It's obviously not an original, but I thought I'd ask to see if its of any use to you.

Shalom,

Matthew Brennan [untojesus@hotmail.com]

Ed's note I have tried to contact Matthew but as yet he has not replied N.B. William & Sally of Farndale Yorks trees 10 & 11.



A Post card of Featherstone Castle acquired on E bay

Hello Paul

My Featherstone family are from Laxton, Gilberdyke, Newport, Howden areas East Riding of Yorkshire. My grandfather Frederick Featherstone had around 12 (give or take) siblings. Frederick Featherstone married Isobel Clayton b. Rawcliffe, Nr. Goole, E.Yorks. Then lived Staddlethorpe, Gilberdyke, they were extremely well known around the area. It was only last week I was talking to my Auntie Eileen Gamble (nee Featherstone - Fred n Isobel's eldest daughter of 4), we were writ-

(Continued on page 21)

(Continued from page 20)

ing info down regarding Isobel, should you want info on Featherstone side, let me know and I will ask her along with my mother Jean Hall and Auntie Kathleen Taylor both nee Featherstone sisters to Eileen, Elizabeth Nicholson their sister died 3 yrs ago.

I still live around the area and there is a huge amount of Featherstone's all related to mine!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Bye for now

wendy owen [intelligentwend@hotmail.com]

From Joan Curry our AUS Rep.

This is quite exciting Paul. Where did you get it?

I think it is the first evidence I have had that the family really existed. I was beginning to think that it was all in my imagination.

You will see from my Sophia's marriage cert. that she married in 1843 and lived in Leyton, Essex. This marriage in 1849 looks like a sister- and looks like she married Sophia's husband's brother!! Amazing. Same fathers-same occupations. The witnesses were James and Sophia. The witness to Sophia's marriage was an Elizabeth Featherstonehaugh- could have been the mother I suppose, the sister would have been a bit young at about 17? Family stories have it that Sophia had two brothers but I have never heard of a sister. Who knows, there might be more. How to find them is the question.

Where do you suggest I go from here? Can't remember if I have looked at the 1841 ? I suppose I could now look for children born to this Elizabeth and Thomas- have never heard that they came here as well but who knows? That might be an avenue to pursue.

Off I go to have a think (a bit of a challenge these days).

Thanks for this Paul. Great.

Cheers Joan

Ed's note: Joan has been looking for her Sophia since she joined- I received via the Guild of One Named Studies "Marriage Challenge" a certificate that has Sophia as a witness which gave Joan a slight lead which she has been searching for.

1861 England Census

about Filley Futherstonborough

Name: Filley Futherstonborough

Age: 7

Estimated birth year: abt 1854

Relation: Daughter , Father's name: John, Mother's name: Eliza

Gender: Female . Where born: Barking, Essex, England

Civil parish: Barking , Town: Barking , County/Island: Essex , Country: England

Registration district: Romford , Sub-registration district: Barking Town , Household schedule number: 194

Household Members: Name Age

Eliza Futherstonborough 33 , Eugenia Futherstonborough 5 , Filley Futherstonborough 7 , John Futherstonborough 34

Rebecca Futherstonborough 12 , John Seatherstonhaugh 3 , William Seatherstonhaugh 1 6Mo.

Ed's note; Sent by Joan Curry of an example of how difficult transcribing really is.

Surname	Forenames	Trade	Event	Calendar	Spouse	Residence	Community	Denomination	Notes	Source
Featherstone	H	Bart Sir	Lis	17840512		Hill St	Westminster		Parish C. Voted: 001.	Westminster Poll Book, 1784
Featherstone	Ann		Xin	17940515	Henry	was Gracechurch St	Westminster	Quaker - Westminster MM	Accepted into membership	Westminster MM Minutes, Vol 11
Featherstone	Henry		Xin	17940515	Ann	was Gracechurch St	Westminster	Quaker - Westminster MM	Accepted into membership	Westminster MM Minutes, Vol 11
Featherstone	Ann		Lis	17941113		now Horsleydown MM	Southwark	Quaker - Westminster MM	Inquiries to be made	Westminster MM Minutes, Vol 11
Featherstone	Henry		Lis	17941113		now Horsleydown MM	Southwark	Quaker - Westminster MM	Inquiries to be made	Westminster MM Minutes, Vol 11
Featherstone	Ann		Xout	17941218			Westminster	Quaker - Westminster MM	Recommended to Horsleydown MM	Westminster MM Minutes, Vol 11
Featherstone	Henry		Xout	17941218			Westminster	Quaker - Westminster MM	Recommended to Horsleydown MM	Westminster MM Minutes, Vol 11

I have been researching Westminster Quakers 1786-1807 and find a few FEATHERSTONE references, which I hope may be of interest in your ONS: (see above chart)

Sir H Featherstone was in the parish of St George, Hanover Square and in the 1784 general election cast a single vote for Charles James Fox.

If you are familiar with Ann & Henry Featherstone and could let me know of their birth/marriage/death dates and whether they remained Quakers through the turbulent 1900s, I would be obliged.

Best wishes

Rob Alexander [rob.alexander@ntlworld.com]

GOONS member 2819

I found another surname map: <http://surname.sofeminine.co.uk/w/surnames/surname-featherstone.html>

Pic. of the castle I haven't seen before: <http://www.history.haltwhistle.org/featherstone-castle.html>

Medieval pageant at the castle: http://www.bbc.co.uk/england/looknorthnecumbria/weather/calendar_competition/june/june_gallery_1.shtml

Is the chap with this website in the society? He seems to have a lot of old

Featherstone photos: <http://travel.yahoo.com/p-hotel-18119749-action-imgsearch-featherstone-i-page-8>

This chap seems to have sorted the surname origin out anyway! <http://www.northpennineancestors.co.uk/OurSurnamesF.htm>

Regards,

Margaret Clough (269)[perseverando2k@hotmail.com]

New Members

323

Anthony W Brindle, 25 Lower Tong, Bromley Cross, Bolton, Lancashire. BL7 9XT. UK

E mail: brindle864@btinternet.com

Research; Parkinson- Fetherstonhaugh links back to the Castle.

324

Francis Griffin, 4 Nanson Road, Brighton, East Sussex , BN1 9GJ UK

E mail; francisgriffin1@gmail.com

Research; Still awaiting details

325

John R Featherstone, PO Box 55, England, AR 72046-0055, United States

E mail; johnfeatherstone7@yahoo.com

Research ; Awaiting details

326

Mr Lee Grant, Apartado 166, Lagoa, Faro 8401-901. Portugal

E mail: featherstone_lee@hotmail.com

Research; Still awaiting details

327

Valerie Hughes, 2 Barncroft Road, Chell Heath, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire. ST6 6QF. UK

E mail: hghsvlr@yahoo.co.uk

Research: Still awaiting Details

328

Solon Richard Featherson III (Ricky) Still awaiting address details

E mail: feather@wildblue.net

Research: awaiting details

FamilySearch to Provide Access to World's Genealogical Records

This is perhaps the most important genealogy announcement of the past few years. The following announcement was written by The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints:

FamilySearch Unveils Program to Increase Access to World's Genealogical Records. Tidal Wave of Online Databases Will Result

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH-FamilySearch announced today its Records Access program to increase public access to massive genealogy collections worldwide. For the first time ever, FamilySearch will provide free services to archives and other records custodians who wish to digitize, index, publish, and preserve their collections. The program expands FamilySearch's previously announced decision to digitize and provide online access to over 2 million rolls of copyrighted microfilm preserved in the Granite Mountain Records Vault. A key component of the program allows FamilySearch and archives to team with genealogy websites to provide unprecedented access to microfilm in the vault. The combined results ensure a flood of new record indexes and images online at www.FamilySearch.org and affiliated websites.

The plan combines the assets and experience of the Genealogical Society of Utah with the state-of-the-art technology resources of FamilySearch-all under the single brand name of FamilySearch. The Records Access program allows records custodians to publish their data online by themselves or with the assistance of FamilySearch or affiliate genealogical websites and historical societies.



The Featherstone Society
ISSN 1477-786-4-5

The Featherstone Society
c/o 14 Heddon Grove
Ingelby Barwick
Stockton on Tees
Co. Durham. TS17 0FT

Phone: 01642767632
Fax: 01642767632
Email: paul@featherstone.org

Featherstone
and Variant
Genealogy

WE'RE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrell Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,

E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org

And to Finish

We are still waiting for a few people to renew for the current membership year, but our Society is still gaining new recruits to sustain our growth. It was good to see Ron Featherston's picture which he sent to me. He has been a member since the early days of the Society and like the majority of members apart from exchanging the odd E mail, we have never met. Please send in a picture of yourself (and your family) as a way of introduction to other members You can also upload your picture to our Members Only site— if you are not technically minded enough to manage it just send it me and I will do it for you.

Our public web site is still growing more slowly than I would like, but time is what we all seem to be short of.

Please keep the information coming. If you find an interesting snippet regarding any Featherstone and it does not get into the newsletter, it will still be published on our web site. Take care to record what you have found as well as the source of your information, so that people can find it themselves if necessary.

Wishing you well for the new membership year.

W. Paul Featherstone

E mail; paul@featherstone.org

The Featherstone Family News

August 2007

Volume 4 Issue 6

Special points of interest:

- Essex Featherstones
- Irish Discovery
- Whitby Parish Records
- Visitation of London
- A child of Henry & Katherine –Links to Charles in VA

Inside this issue:

Essex Featherstones	2
Lillian Beryl Hel-lar	3
Family Pursuit	4
Guest Book	5
Irish Featherston Dis-covery	7
Bits & Pieces	18
New Members	23

Information Overload

Just how much information can we use, can it help to have so many web sites offering us reams of images and transcriptions. We now face even more problems than we had before, at least we knew roughly which record office to visit to find information we were looking for. Now we have hundreds of web sites with varying degrees of information with varying quality of transcriptions. When you think about it, it is much like what we already had, poor indexing could be just as bad as putting a surname into a web site and not finding it. My advice would be only to use web sites that give you results that cover every possibility, not that many of those in existence unfortunately.

Lee Drew (32) and I have been accepted onto a beta test of what everyone thinks is the coming concept in genealogy software.(see article inside) Family Pursuit is the latest offering to join the market. I believe that to go forward as a Society we need a better system of combining our research efforts. I know a lot of co-

operation takes place, but I think we could do a lot better. One place which everyone can use to record not just their family research but every bit of Featherstone information that can be verified with a source. What we might need is a training scheme for using the site, not all of us are computer whiz kids.

This idea would solve one problem straight away, no one would be lose valuable records via a PC crash– I have heard of quite a few just this year. All the information would be backed up by the hosting companies servers. You could access the information from any PC that had access to the internet any where in the world at libraries and research facilities and of course from home. Members could add information at anytime and it would be immediately available to every other member, rather than send it to me and then wait for the next newsletter to come out. The most important point is that conflicting information can be discussed and sorted in it's relevance and correct

place in terms of research quality.

One possibility is that we could make the fee for the Society pay for access to this online facility, especially if we could get a reduced group rate. Convert this newsletter to a monthly e Mail which would be free to anyone who wants one. There are still lots of Featherstone researchers out there who do not subscribe. I know that some Genealogy Societies are struggling to get people to meetings, my local society has scrapped monthly meetings altogether I believe we have 3 members who do not have access to a PC and the internet, we would have to find a way to keep them involved, maybe through people willing to contact them locally and pass their information on. Sending them printed information via the mail. Copies of the monthly e Mail newsletter might be just the thing to keep them in touch. This is only one possibility, I would be pleased to hear your thoughts.

Regards W. Paul

Grays Museum and Essex Featherstones

As some of you may have already heard, a visit was made to the Grays and Thurrock Library by Iris & Ray Woodall, my husband Cecil, myself & our daughter-in-law Nicola Featherstone on the 6th June 2007. The reason for this was to deposit all the material gathered by these and other people over a period of almost 20 years about the famous Essex Featherston (e)/ haughs living at Hassenbrook Hall, Stanford-le-Hope and Uppark.

We were met by Jonathan Catton (Heritage Officer) and Julie Dartmell (Assistant Heritage Officer) and made to feel very welcome. I think they were a little taken aback by the amount of information we have collected and were very interested. Of course they already had a lot of information, including photographs of some of the Essex properties owned by the Featherstones. Because of the size of the job of sifting through our papers they have made copies of all of them so that they can go through them as and when they have time. Obviously their day to day tasks come first.

In spite of living so near to Hassenbrook Hall I had no idea that a very large part of Essex and properties in London had been owned by the "famous Featherstones". My first acquaintance with these facts was a phone call from Jillian Gibson Stephenson in Durham! My husband's ancestors are all N.Yorkshire and Ray Woodall's S.Yorkshire so

none of us have any direct connection with either the Castle Featherstones or the Essex Featherstones.

My first contact with Featherstone researchers was quite by accident. I joined the Midland Family History Society to research my family of Redleys who lived in Warwick. I was welcomed by Dr. Cockerham my membership secretary (who just happened to be a Yorkshireman) who said he knew of four people who were researching the Featherstone name and gave me their names and addresses. I contacted three of them. One of them was Iris Woodall (Founder Member) who is now the owner of Tree 12 & 12(a). The second one was Betty Osborn who sadly is no longer with us, but who just happened to belong to the same family as Paul and Paul is on her Tree 6 and Florence Maynes (deceased member) from Canada who is on Tree 10. Some of these Trees have become very complex. A lot of people share common ancestors. One of Florence's earliest ancestors, Robert of Farndale, is on our Tree 3 and from him we now have Cecil (my husband) Tree 5, Raymond Wilby & Gordon Collier Trees 10 & 11 and several other more recent members. We had only the one Tree the one prepared by Bessie and it was all on one sheet of paper - roughly A5 size. Then we had a stroke of luck. A lady called Susan Nesfield (Founder Member) joined us and even better, still lived in Yorkshire. Because we

needed to verify some things on Bessie's Tree Susan offered to go as often as she could (she had two very young daughters at the time) to Northallerton Record Office and copy out all the Featherstones she could find on the Crs. and Prs. for the Parishes we were researching. About this time I was contacted by Paul who joined us, took over the "One Name Study" from Jillian Gibson Stephenson (Founder Member) and soon formed the "Featherstone Society". As you all know the Society has been, and still is, a great success. We have all benefited from other peoples' research and have made many new friends. I must just add here in case you think I have forgotten her, all records for Iris's Featherstones (in S. Yorks) are at Beverley and not at Northallerton and she has had to do much of her research on her own and it is only comparatively recently we have been able to link other families into her Tree 12. Iris and Susan are extremely good researchers and I am much indebted to them for all their help and support over the years. We now have eighteen Yorkshire Trees.

In the Featherstone Magazine Vol. 1 Issue 2 dated Spring 1997 there is an article and Tree written by Cecil about the Castle Featherstones based on the information held then plus extra information obtained from the Meiers's book "The Featherstones of England". Part 2 in

(Continued on page 3)

*My first contact
with Featherstone
researchers was
quite by accident*

(Continued from page 2)

the article is included in Vol. 1 Issue 3 Summer 1997. These were followed in Oct. 1999 Vol. 1 Issue 12 Part 1 of the Essex Featherstones and included an article by Valerie Millford about Uppark - the house purchased by Sir Matthew when he left Hassenbrook Hall. The second part of the Essex Featherstones was published in Vol. 2 issue 1 (April 2000) After a lot of research by an early member of the Society, Gordon Collier (009), an article about the so called "London Money" was published in the June 2000 edition and a 2nd part was published in February 2003. All of these are available on the Featherstone Society Members web site and include photographs of the St. Dunstons memorials mentioned recently on Roots Web by Paul R. Featherstone.(200).

By Beryl Featherstone
(Founder member)

See picture on right.

Ed's note: see pages 21 through 23

Change of email address for member **David Beswick (164)** to david@beswick.info

Member 324 **Francis Griffin** research details now to hand

contact <francisgriffin.1@gmail.com >

Generation 1 George Featherstone b.1841 in Limerick Ireland married Bridget Canton

Generation 2 Edward Featherstone b.1861 in Marylebone London married Harriet Amy Trickey

Generation 3 Ethel Featherstone b. 1889 in Paddington London Married Herbert Henry Griffin

Change of email address for member **Charles (Ron) Featherston (38)**
cfeatherston@comcast.net

Lillian Beryl Hellar (nee Featherstone) joined our Society on 27 August 1997 along with her brother Albert and daughter in law Diane Hellar (80). She was from a line of Featherston's from Durham England, via Canada. John R her father came down into Michigan USA to look for work along with his pregnant wife Amy (expecting Albert at the time). He left family connections in Canada and Beryl over the years went to many family reunions back the in Leamington/Wheatley area of Ontario. I have visited Beryl and husband Harold over the last few years as she is my wife Mary's aunt the last remaining connection with that generation of Featherston. Sadly after a long life and a marriage that lasted over 65 years Beryl passed away at the end of last month. She always told me she enjoyed reading her newsletter and looked forward to it coming in the mail. She leaves her husband a daughter and four sons . Some of you will remember the eldest, Albert from our reunion in 2002. You can contact Albert on <4beadfox@modempool.com>



Left to right: Nicky Featherstone (Beryl and Cecil's Daughter-in-Law) Jonathon Catton (Heritage Officer) Julie Dartnell (Heritage Assistant) Beryl, Cecil and Iris Woodall.

Releasing
Fall 2007!

Volume 4 Issue 6



Family Pursuit™ - Collaborative Genealogy Software

Imagine the possibilities of a truly collaborative genealogy environment: working closely with family members, freely exchanging ideas, sharing research conclusions, coordinating efforts, and even building stronger relationships. Efforts would no longer be duplicated, tasks would be shared, and a greater excitement for genealogy would spread throughout the entire family.

Family Pursuit originated from this need to truly work together to accomplish family history and has developed the following three strategies to broaden the capabilities of genealogical research:

For true collaboration to take place, open and focused communication must occur. Family Pursuit has designed **targeted discussion boards** that focus on specific ancestors and allow detailed discussions of events and relationships. Directing conversations to specific topics allows users to locate exact discussions without extensive searching. Targeted discussion boards also allow family members new to family history research to quickly get up to speed with issues involving a particular ancestor.

Users can also easily set up watch lists to be notified of any new discussion posts. **Watch lists** are a great way to stay current on all activities associated with specific ancestors.

One of the most exciting features of Family Pursuit is the ability to create research plans. Research plans allow users to bring family members together to work towards a specific objective. Within a research plan, **shared tasks** can be created and assigned to family members. Each family member can create a **research journal** to record the progress of completing a task. Research plans also allow experienced family members to provide a starting point for **beginner genealogists** to learn the process and share the rewards of genealogy research.

Often times genealogists make changes to their database, only to discover later, as new information surfaces, that their original entry was correct. The foundation of Family Pursuit was constructed to provide a **full revision system** allowing collaborating users to roll back and forth any change made at any time. For example, a user may change a marriage date four or five times and still roll back to any previous entry. Ancestors may also be merged or unmerged as new information is discovered. By keeping a complete history of merges and revisions, Family Pursuit enables researchers to make changes with confidence.

For more information visit Family Pursuit™ - Collaborative Genealogy Software at <http://www.familypursuit.com/>

Ed's note.

As I mentioned on the front page Lee and I have been accepted as beta testers, we have been told that in the coming weeks we will be invited to get other researchers to join us, if you are interested in the possibilities please let me know as soon as possible.

paul@featherstone.org

Our Public Guest Book

Volume 4 Issue 6

I don't know how many of you view our guest book on the public site to look for possible leads, but here is a selection posted this year to date. If you want a direct link to save you going through the web site here it is

<http://pub44.bravenet.com/guestbook/show.php?usernum=3730560665>. There are lots more entries.

Entry dated July 26th 2007 08:21:08 AM

What is your name? Michael James Featherston

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Family tree mainly

How did you find this Web Site? I googled this site in CA, I now live in Colorado

Do you have any comments? my dad's name is James Ray Featherston, he was born in Arkansas.

Email mfeatherston@colohfa.org

Entry dated July 4th 2007 02:39:39 PM

What is your name? Alison Harrison

Are you researching a Featherstone name? yes

How did you find this Web Site?

genesreunited

Do you have any comments? Didn't realise it existed - and didn't realise Featherstones were spread so widely through the world!

Entry dated June 5th 2007 06:06:58 PM

What is your name? Margaret Baldock

Are you researching a Featherstone name? sort of

How did you find this Web Site? Google

Do you have any comments? I am researching two Featherstone links. A Christine Featherstone md. John Davidson Fletcher in Rutherford Co., TN in 1828...anyone know who her parents were? Someone posted on the site that she lived to be 83 yrs old... would like to know more. Also, anyone from South Africa Featherstones linked to the Samuel Stonestreet line?

Email mlgb2004@yahoo.com

Entry dated May 30th 2007 01:09:07 PM

What is your name? judy featherstone

Are you researching a Featherstone name? no just interested

How did you find this Web Site? googled featherstone

Do you have any comments? My dad Eric Featherstone is interested in the family tree. Will have to get him to have a look on here. Very interesting!

Entry dated May 15th 2007 01:59:59 AM

What is your name? Pauline Faint

Are you researching a Featherstone name? yes

How did you find this Web Site? genesreunited and ancestry.co.uk

(Continued on page 6)

Our Public Guest Book

Volume 4 Issue 6

(Continued from page 5)

Do you have any comments? Searching Suvina Alice Featherstone dob 27/01/1886 CornRiggs, Stanhope, Durham. Father Joseph Featherstone, mother, Mary Ann nee, Jackson. Suvina had a son Robert William Featherstone dob 25/09/1908, born Norton-on-tees, Co. Durham.

Email sam_faint@hotmail.co.uk

Entry dated March 26th 2007 07:47:53 PM

What is your name? Berkley John Roberts

Are you researching a Featherstone name? Yes. John Featherstone

How did you find this Web Site? Google

Do you have any comments? John Featherstone born abt. 1823 in Taunton, Somerset, England died 1900 in Pt Augusta, South Australia, immigrated to South Australia before 1847. Married Mary Jane Hagen or Hagan in Adelaide in 1847 and they had nine children between 1849 and 1868. I'd love to share any information about them.

Email robertsbj@chariot.net.au

Entry dated January 28th 2007 03:07:38 PM

What is your name? Padraig McGowan

Are you researching a Featherstone name? kind of !!!

How did you find this Web Site? google search

Do you have any comments? Wanted to let you know that I recently visited the grave of Mjr. A Featherstonehaugh in Co. Westmeath as part of a project to identify various war graves here in Ireland. I am sorry to have to report that it is in an abandoned grave yard and does not appear to have been tended to for a considerable number of years. Can you provide any info on his history?

E mail Padraigmc@iolfree.ie

Ed's note

Please feel free to contact any of the above if you have relevant information either to share or that you may gain from, please don't forget to mention the Society, and if you can include me in any communications so I can put something into future editions.



Meet members Mikel and Linda
Featherston.

141.

I was looking at the Featherstone society website and happened to look at the section entitled Irish Fetherston (haugh's) -

Person Page 2 In that section there is a bit about Cuthbert Fetherston, author of the book "After Many Days" If I'm understanding the information correctly after Cuthbert's entry there are various extracts from his book written in Italics. Immediately after are further extracts relating to the history of his particular branch of the family. This is followed by an extract from pages 415-416 the Appendix, which gives a brief account of Featherstonhaugh history.

This ends with an with a summary of my Featherstonhaugh branch, why I have no idea! This Appendix summary is word for word identical to a family document which has been in my family for a number of generations. In fact you published an extract of this in the May 2005 newsletter along with my other Featherstonhaugh articles. It reads as follows;

In the reign of King John, Helias de Featherstonhale endowed the monastery of Hexham. In the wars of Edward III with Scotland, Thomas de Featherstonhaulgh had a mandate from the king to array all the men at arms. Richard Featherstonhaugh, D.D., was chaplain to Queen Catherine of Aragon and conducted her pleadings in the affair of the divorce with so much zeal that the king had him beheaded in 1540.

In 1651 Sir Timothy Featherstonhaugh, who was in the

arms for the king, was taken prisoner at Wigan and beheaded at Chester by Mitton, one of Cromwell's Colonels, notwithstanding that quarter had been granted him. His eldest son, Henry was slain at the battle of Worcester, fighting also on the king's side.

This devoted loyalty to the crown met with no return from Charles II after his restoration: even the family estates were not returned. Sir Henry Featherstonhaugh, a grandson of Sir Albany, died in 1740 aged 100 without issue, discarding his nephew in the direct line, William Henry, and appointing Matthew Featherstonhaugh, a more distant relative, his heir.

This gentleman was created a Baronet in 1747 and died 1774 leaving one son, the late Baronet, and he having left no issue, the title became extinct.

William Henry married a Miss Shafto and impoverished himself on the turf. His son William, after fruitless attempts to repair his fortunes died in Yorkshire at an advanced age. His son died young at Norwich in 1780, leaving an only son George, now Her Majesty's Consul at Harve in France.

There are branches of this ancient family in Cumberland and Ireland. The Featherstonehaugh's of Kirkoswald have always taken distinguished rank with the gentry of that county, the Kirk family having at its head Sir George Featherstonhaugh, Bart. But all these, with the other off-sets not named, are de-

scended from the original Saxon founder of the family.

Source: Family document: an extract from a hand written copy by Marjorie Featherstonhaugh, copied from another copy in an unknown hand. Address "The Goathland Hydro" Yorkshire (no date, although written prior to 1866)

I had assumed that the above extract was something that only existed in my family's collection of papers, hence my source reference above. Obviously that is not the case but what is the original source? Leaving that factor aside for the moment, there is another interesting connection!

Cuthbert Featherston's wife was a Flora Agnes Murchison a descendant of Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, Bart, Fellow of the Royal Society and President of the Royal Geological Society

Roderick Impey Murchison was the immediate neighbour of Sir Harry Fetherstonhaugh at Uppark, who knew Sir Harry well.

A good friend of Roderick Murchison and fellow of both the Royal and Geological Society was George William Featherstonhaugh from my branch of the family. It was Murchison who introduced George William Featherstonhaugh to Sir Harry Fetherstonhaugh at Uppark. Their first meeting (with Murchison) is documented in George William Featherstonhaugh's

(Continued on page 8)

(Continued from page 7)

biography pages 66-67 As a result Sir Harry and G.W become quite close.

The first question is, when Cuthbert Featherston wrote his book in 1917, what was his source of information with regards to the Featherstonhaugh history? Did it come through his wife's family or from elsewhere?

I'm really surprised that no one in the society spotted the fact that my family extract (in the May 2005 newsletter) was exactly the same as the family overview contained in Cuthbert Featherston's book. Have you or any of the other researchers seen this extract appear in any other parts of Featherstonhaugh research?

Either way, I think you'll agree that it's rather interesting the connection between the two branches of the family and the reoccurrence of the same information!

Lastly, The Irish Featherston(haugh) pages frequently refer to A.J Featherstonhaugh's book "Featherstonhaugh Family" and a transcript appear on the society's web pages outlining the Irish branch. The book supposedly contains a "short survey of the groups of the families once concentrated in Northumbria and the branches that migrated into southern England" There doesn't appear to be much relating to the English side of the family, have they been missed out or is that all there is? Please feel to pass this on to other researchers should you think it of interest.

Regards

Simon Ashbridge-Thomlinson (276)

simon_thomlinson@wanadoo.es



Members John & Carol Kapusky (227) taken recently at the wedding of their daughter Christine.

William Ralph Featherston

Volume 4 Issue 6

WILLIAM RALPH FEATHERSTON
WILLIAM RALPH FEATHERSTONE
1846-1873

Born: July 23, 1846, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Died: May 20, 1873, Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

Little is known of Featherston, except that he belonged to the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Montreal (later renamed St. James Methodist Church, then St. James United Church).

Sources

- Reynolds, p. 291
- Taylor, p. 300

Hymns

I. My Jesus, I Love Thee

Wanted

- Photo
- Biography
- Place of burial

If you can help with any of these items, would you let us know Thanks!

Found this on a web site http://www.cyberhymnal.org/bio/f/e/featherstone_wr.htm
can anyone help?



Christine Kapusky (granddaughter of June Featherston) with new husband Ian Moore at their recent wedding in Michigan.

Whitby Parish Records

Volume 4 Issue 6

Whitby Parish Registers

1600-1837

Volumes 1-26

Baptisms

Vol 1

page 82,

Edvardus (Edward) son of Robt. (Robert) 5th March 1670, Whitby

labella dau. of Guilielms (William) 30th July 1671, Whitby

Vol.3 page 8

Mary dau. of William of Whitby Oct. 3rd 1680

page 16

William dau.[sic] of Will (William) of Whitby Oct. 15th 1683

Vol 8 page 73

Robert son of Joseph farmer of Aslaby 4th Jan 1767 born 23 Dec. last

Vol. 8 page 75

Jane dau. of Richard & Ann of Whitby 25th Mar 1767 born 8 Feb. last

Vol. 8 page 31

Elizabeth dau of Francis of Whitby, mariner 27th May 1760 born 14th Oct last

Vol. 8 page 17

Ann dau. of Joseph farmer of Aslby 8th Jan 1858 two weeks old

Vol. 8 page 31

Richard son of Joseph farmer of Aslaby Wood 1st Jun 1760 born 10th May last

Vol. 8 page 37

John son of Francis mariner of Whitby 29th Apr 1761 born 13th Mar.

Vol. 8 page 43

Jane dau. of Joseph farmer of Aslaby 25th Jul 1762 born 9th instant (July)

Vol 8 p131-44

Elizabeth dau. of Francis mariner of Whitby 4th May 1763

Vol 10 page 9

Hannah dau. of Joseph & Elizabeth, farmer of Ayslaby 21st Mar. 1769, born 11th Mar.

Richard son of Richard & Ann, sailor of Whitby 21st Apr 1769 born 19th

Vol. 10 page 18

Agnes dau. of Richard & Ann, sailor of Whitby 5th Nov. 1770. born 24 Oct

Vol 10 page 32

Jane dau. of Richard & Ann, sailor of Whitby 1st Sep 1773 born 6th Aug.

Vol.10 page 34

(Continued on page 11)

(Continued from page 10)

William son of Peter & Ann, taylor of Whitby 21st Nov. 1773, born 20th Oct.

Vol 10 page 55

Robert son of Peter & Hannah sailor of Ayslaby 12th Apr. 1777 born 1st Apr.

Vol.10 page 56

John son of Peter & Ann of Ruswarp 23rd Jun 1777 born 27th Jul. 1776

Vol.10 page 71

Ann dau. of Peter & Ann, taylor of Whitby Jan 27th 1779 born 2nd Jan.

Vol. 10 page 76

Peter son of Peter & Hannah, sailor of Whitby 11th Oct. 1779 born 6th Sep.

Vol 12 page 142-117

Peter son of Peter and Ann, taylor of Whitby, 17th Oct. 1784 born 7th Apr.

Vol 12 page 204-280

Mary dau. John & Martha, master mariner Whitby 18th Jan 1792, born 12th Jan.

Vol 12 page 240-116

Robert son of Daniel & Adeline, gardener of Whitby 12th Aug. 1796 born 6th Aug.

Vol.12 page 242-118

Ann dau. of John & Martha, master mariner, Whitby 24th Nov. 1796, born 1st Nov

Vol. 12 page 252-128

Ann dau. of Daniel & Adeline, gardener of Whitby born & bap. 10th Apr. 1798

Vol. 12a

Jane dau. of Daniel & Adeline, farmer, Whitby, 30th Nov. 1799 born 29th Nov

Vol.12a

Demain illigit son of Ann spinster, 8th March 1801 Whitby, born 22nd Jan

Vol.12a

Johanna Watson Featherstone illigit dau of Hannah spinster 22nd Jun. 1806 born 5th Jun., Hawsker

Vol 16

Sarah illigit dau. Ann widow, Whitby 12th Jun. 1815 born 9th Jun

Vol.16

Christopher illigit son of Diana spinster, Whitby 3rd May 1818 born 3rd Apr.

Vol. 19

Dorothy illigit dau of Dinah, spinster, Ruswarp Poorhouse 12th May 1820, born 15th Apr.

Vol. 22

John Plews, son of Jonathan & Dorothy, joiner, Whitby 26th Feb 1828 born 25th Feb

Vol. 22

(Continued on page 12)

(Continued from page 11)

Robert son of Joseph & Elizabeth, Aislaby labourer, 8th Aug 1830

Vol. 23

Margaret dau of Joseph & Elizabeth, Aislaby, labourer 30th Nov 1831

Vol. 23

George son of John & Elizabeth, Ruswarp labourer 25th Nov 1832 born 28th Oct.

Vol.23

Robert son of John & Elizabeth, Ruswarp, farmer, 2nd Jun 1835 born 27th Apr.

Vol. 22

Robert son of John & Elizabeth, Ruswarp, farmer, 6th Oct 1837 born 3rd Oct

Burials

Vol.1-2, Page 136

Elizabeth dau. of Roberti (Robert) Inde Jul 3rd 1674

Vol. 3 page 117-113

Mary dau of Will (William) of Whitby 23rd Jul 1680/1 (1681)

Vol. 3 page 159-155

William of Whitby Feb 28th 1700/1 (1701)

Vol 3 page 130-126

William of Whitby 16th Nov. 1687

Vol 4 page 172-164

Mary of Whitby 21st Nov 1726

Vol. 5 page 86-33

Ann wife of Robert of Fryup Danby 16th Mar 1737/8 (1738)

Vol. 10 page 158-149

Elizabeth widow of Thomas carpenter of Whitby 60 years. 16th Mar. 1777

Vol. 10 page 166-157

Robert son of Peter & Hannah, sailor of Ayslaby 3/4 years old 2nd Jan 1778

Vol. 10 Page 188-179

Edward labourer of Whitby 56 years 19th Mar 1781

Vol. 10 Page 119-110

Richard son of Richard & Ann, sailor of Whitby 16th Sep 1769, 7 months

Elizabeth dau. of Joseph & Elizabeth, farmer of Ayslaby, 28th Feb 1772, 6 months old

Vol 10 page 135-126

Jane dau. of Richard & Ann, sailor of Whitby 4th Dec 1772, 6 years old

(Continued on page 13)

(Continued from page 12)

Vol. 12 page 20

George labourer of Whitby 82 years 16th Jan 1784

Vol. 12 page 35

Mary wife of Daniel officer in customs, Whitby 88 years, 10th Mar. 1786

Vol. 12 page 58

Mary widow of Francis, master mariner, Whitby, 10th Feb 1789, 65 years

Vol. 12 page 120

Ann dau. John & Martha master mariner Whitby 26th Dec 1798, 2 years

Vol. 12a

Ann wife of a person unknown labourer Whitby 11th Feb. 1801, 40 years

Vol. 12a

Mary spinster, Whitby 20 years, 19th Jun. 1802

12a

Robert son of Daniel & Agnes farmer, spring garden burial 1st Jan. 1804

Vol 12a

Joseph farmer, Ugthorp 6th Dec. 1805 72 years

Vol 12a

Elizabeth widow of Joseph farmer, Ugthorp 1st May 1806, 76 years

Vol 12a

Daniel farmer, Whitby 15 Dec 1806 67 years

Vol. 12a

Dorothy dau. of John & Ann staymaker, Whitby 26th Dec. 1807, born 19th Dec.

Vol 12a

John, taylor, Whitby 17th Dec 1809, 33 years

Vol 12a

Ann wife of Peter, taylor, Ruswarp 16th Jul. 1810, 66 years

Vol 12a

John master mariner, Whitby 3rd Jun. 1812

Vol. 18

Dorothy Whitby 10th Jan 1817, 1 year

Vol. 18

Richard, Whitby, 7th Jun 1818 84 years

Vol. 18

Robert, Sleights, 22nd Mar. 1821 54 years

Vol. 18

(Continued on page 14)

(Continued from page 13)

Peter, Ruswarp 20th Apr. 1821, 35 years

Vol. 21

Elizabeth, Sleights 6th Aug 1824, 59 years

Vol. 21

Hannah, Newholm 19th Jan. 1828, 84 years

Vol. 21

Richard, Spring Gardens, 6th Nov. 1828, 69 years

Vol. 21

Peter, Ruswarp 7 May 1832, 85 years

Vol. 25

Adaline, Spring Gardens, Ruswarp 29th Dec 1835, 77 years

Marriages

Robtus (Robert) & Elizabetha (Elizabeth) Stonehouse, lic. Sep. 17th 1670

Guilielmus (William) & Maria Wheatley pub. 24th Nov. 1670

Vol. 3 page 93

Issabel & Henry Pinder 15th Jan 1690/1 (1691)

Vol. 3 page 99

John & Mary Morden, Easthillside May 24th 1697/8 (1697)

Vol. 3 page 100

Ann & Lawrence Wood of Whitby May 4th 1701

Vol. 6 page 76

Robert & Eleanor Wilson both of Whitby Aug. 7th 1743

Vol. 6 page

Robert & Elizabeth Potter both of Whitby 23rd Feb. 1747/8 (1748)

Vol 7 page 39

Joseph bach. & Elizabeth Woodhouse both of Whitby 10th May 1757. banns

wit. Ann & Richard Woodhouse

Vol. 9 page 36

Richard of Scarborough bach. seaman to Ann Wilson of Whitby 15th Oct. 1765 by lic.

Wit. Margaret Cliffe & Henry Clark. Curate Slinger

Vol.9 page 155

Peter & Ann Metcalf both of Whitby 26th June 1773 by lic.

Wit. Ann Appleton & George Flinton. Curate Hauxwell

Vol.9 p 164

Peter bach. mariner & Hannah Woodhouse spinster both of Whitby 8th Jan 1774 by lic.

(Continued on page 15)

(Continued from page 14)

Wit. Joseph Featherstone Curate Robertson

Vol. 9 page 223

Daniel bach. husbandman & Mary Wood spinster both of Whitby 10th Dec. 1776 by lic

Wit. Elizabeth Huntrodes & Elizabeth Storm. Curate Robertson

Vol.9 page 252

Ralph Dickenson bach farmer & Elizabeth Wood spinster both of Whitby 17th Jul 1778

Wit. Isabel? Wood, Daniel Featherstone, Curate Chapman

Vol 11 page 94

Grace, spinster & John Bradley, bach, blacksmith, both of Whitby 4th Nov. 1783 after banns

Wit. Samuel Orams & Benjamin Thompson. Curate Henry Archer

Vol. 11 page 219

Ann spinster & Thomas Smith bach both of Whitby 21st Nov. 1787 after banns.

Wit. Hannah Featherstone & William Smith Curate John Atkinson

Vol 13 page 8

Daniel widower, farmer & Adeline Denison spinster both of Whitby 13th Aug 1795 by lic.

Wit. Richard Featherstone, Henry Archer. Curate John Atkinson

Vol 13 page 15

Agnes spinster & Henry Allely bach. sailor both of Whitby 6th Jan 1796, banns

Wit. Mary Anderson, Esther Harrison, Francis Hurst?. Curate John Atkinson

John bach. yeoman of Lastingham & Sarah Cook of Whitby 14th Apr 1796 by lic.

Wit. Ann Cook, John Watson. Curate John Atkinson

Vol 17

Mary spinster Whitby & Isaac Ayton, Bishop Wearmouth, County Durham gent. 9th Jun 1814 by lic

Wit. Thomas Waite, Nancy Waite, Ann Willis, Robt. Barry

Vol. 17

John bach. farmer Whitby & Sarah Wilson Lythe 26 Dec 1814 after banns

Wit. Hannah Featherstone, Ann Hutchinson

Vol 17

Ann widow & Thomas Day bach. blacksmith both of Whitby 6th Jun. 1819 after banns

Wit. Hannah Brown & John Walker

Vol. 17

Jane spinster & John Davison widower labourer, both of Whitby 18th Feb 1821 after banns

Wit. Paul Atkinson, Elizabeth Slater

Vol.20

(Continued on page 16)

(Continued from page 15)

John widower, farmer & Elizabeth Middleton spinster both of Whitby 29th Nov. 1823 after banns and with consent of parent

Wit. John Harland, Ralph Greenbury

Vol. 20

Peter bach, farmer & Thomasin Jefferson both of Whitby 27th May 1827 by lic.

Wit. Robert Duck, Joseph Copley

Vol. 20

Joseph bach labourer & Elizabeth Lincoln both of Whitby 12th Jul 1828 after banns

Wit. Sarah Hutchinson & Abraham Allen

Vol 20

Dorothy & George Snaith bach, sailor, both of Whitby 10th Feb 1829 after banns

Wit. A Skelton, John Andrew

Vol.24

Jane spinster, & Matthew Harrison bach labourer Both of Whitby 17th May 1836 after banns with consent of parents

Wit. Rowland Arno Clark & Ralph Greenberry

Featherstone Witnesses

Vol. 11 page 51

15th Jun 1782 Benjamin Appleyard bach. & flaxdresser married Miriam Day spinster both of Whitby after banns

Wit. Thomas Day & Richard Featherstone. Cur Henry Archer

Vol. 11 page 113

James Dixon bach, Master mariner & Esther Williamson, spinster, both of Whitby 16th May 1784, by lic.

Wit. Elizabeth Williamson, John Featherstone. Curate Henry Archer

Vol 17

Jonathan Ward Sanders, St. Nicholas in the town and county of Newcastle on Tyne merchant,

& Diana Willis Whitby 9th Mar 1813 by lic.

Wit. Ann Willis, Mary Featherstone, G Sanders jnr., Thomas Simpson, Wm. Willis, William Benson

Vol 17

John Wilson bach mason & Eleanor Walker spinster, both of Whitby 17th Aug. 1817

Wit. Ann Walker, Joseph Featherstone

Vol 17

(Continued on page 17)

(Continued from page 16)

John Sinclair bach. carpenter & Hannah Petch spinster both of Whitby 28 Nov 1819 after banns

Wit. Ann Featherstone, Ann Petch

Vol 20

Edward Gollier [signed Gollhier] bach, tinman & brazier & Mary Jeffels spinster both of Whitby, 16th Aug 1824 after banns

Wit. Ann Featherstone, William Lee

Vol 20

John Harland bach farmer of Whitby & Frances Holdforth of Lythe 30th Dec 1824

Wit. John Featherstone, Betty Herbert

Vol 20

John Mead bach, yeoman & Margaret Porritt spinster both of Whitby 21st Nov 1826 after banns

Wit. John Featherstone, John Copperwhite

Vol 20

Richard Harland weaver & Elizabeth Robinson both of Whitby 26 Dec 1828 after banns

Wit. Joseph Featherstone, Ralph Greenbury

Vol. 24 Robert Anderson bach, currier & Rebecca Thornton spinster, both of Whitby 4th Jun 1833 by lic.

Wit. George Anderson, Hannah Symmonds, Jonathan Featherstone, Ralph Greenbury

Other names

Vol 16

Hartley, William Featherstone son of William & Eleanor Hartley pawnbroker, Whitby 24th Aug 1818 born 7th Aug.

Vol 16

Hartley, William Featherstone son of William & Eleanor Hartley pawnbroker, Whitby 8 Jan 1820 born 8th Jan.

Vol 18

Artley [Hartley], William Featherstone, Whitby 20th Dec. 1818, infant burial

Vol. 18

Hartley, William Featherstone Whitby, 11 Jan 1820, infant burial

Vol.19

Gray, William Featherstone illegit son of Ann Gray, Hawsker, spinster born 10th Feb

Vol.19

Gray, Joseph Featherstone illegit son of Ann Gray, Hawsker, spinster born 10th Feb

Bits & Pieces

Walker Featherstonhaugh

It seems the marriage of the above indexed on GRO page 800 J1852 took place at St Stephen the Martyr but the earliest marriage register is missing.

Found during GOONS marriage challenge, does anyone have the certificate?

Vetherstone is likely to be a transcription error. I have not seen the original record in the Wiveliscombe register, although I did search it some years ago at Taunton at other points. What I have is from the transcription by David Cheek on P Benyon's site <http://www.pbenyon1.plus.com/PR_Index.html> which has useful information on quite a number of Somerset parishes. The Vetherstone entries were drawn to my attention by Susan Hembury-Kellow . <susan@avalon1999.fsnet.co.uk> but I am not sure whether she got it from the same place.

David Beswick (164)

Came across the following website by chance which I think will be of interest, unless you have seen it already. www.thevillagehairsalon.com click on the box marked Ardagh Info and then click on the name Fetherston in the text. Could be good for a future article. What I find bizarre is why the info is contained within a hair salon's website?

Regards

Simon Ashbridge-Thomlinson (276)

North Yorks Quarter Sessions. Vol.1 Page 260

1612 July 8

.... and Will Fetherston of Danby [with others] ...for allowing a player of Interludes to escape unpunished [my transcription]

Common players of Interludes were apparently deemed rogues and vagabonds.

Jean Greenwood (186)

Well I'm recovering from showing Americans around!!!

I've learnt that they love being taken into a 15th century pub and sat down – because it is not a theme bar – it's the real thing.

Cornwall was brilliant – dolphins, gardens, cathedrals, fishing villages, fish, fish and cockles, mussels, crabs and lobster.

More gardens, the odd stately home.

Sadly the two Mary's (Devlin (166) and friend) went, and then I got to show the Lynne Burdick (259) and family Kent – going to the villages where our mutual ancestors came from. They stayed close to us in Wimbledon – it's a great location to get up to London. Now they have gone too. Paul R Featherstone (200)

See *pictures opposite*

from the same source;

GRAVESTONE at St Lawrence, Mereworth, Kent

In loving memory of Elizabeth Jane Featherstone who died 15 September 1910 aged 76

years. William Featherstone husband of the above born 5th September 1832 died 12 November 1912 aged 80 years. Farewell Sleep until Eternity.

Boer War Shipping
LONDON TIMES SHIPPING LIST FOR JUL. 1899 - DEC. 1902.

London Times 18/01/00
(Thursday)

The Majestic left Cape Town, Jan 17, for England with 170 wounded, including Gen. Featherstonhaugh, Maj. Dalrymple Hamilton, and Mr. Knight, of the Morning Post. The Harlech Castle takes 190 Durban wounded.

London Times 07/07/00
(Saturday)

The Dilwara left Southampton yesterday with 41 officers and 1,223 men for South Africa . Listed were: 2/KRRC - Lt.-Col. H.Gore-Browne, in command. Royal Welsh Fusiliers - Capt. R.E.P. Gabbett 2/Leinster Regt. - Capt. Weldon Army Pay Dept. - Capt. Hewlett 1/Leinster Regt - Lt. C.H. Haig 6/Middlesex Regt. - Lt. Slee 3/Dorset Regt. - Lt. Chetwood-Aiken, 2nd Lt. H. Featherstonhaugh.

From <http://hometown.aol.co.uk/heatherasplin/bws100.html>

Again from Paul R.

Found this on Brackley Castle www.hmstrust.org.au/pdf/HMS_Book.pdf

Five Macpherson children were born at Limestone Plains and a family baptism for four of them – Helen Jane, Jessie

(Continued on page 19)

Visitors from Across “The Pond”

Volume 4 Issue 6

(Continued from page 18)

Anne, Joan Mary and John Alexander – was performed at Scots Church, Sydney, on June 12, 1836, by the Reverend John Dunmore Lang. Among the six children born to Helen’s aunt, Joan Mary Macpherson, was Christina Elizabeth Macpherson-Smith who had a distinguished career in the First World War helping refugees and children in distress. She worked in Bosnia and a grateful country awarded her the Order of St Sava, never before given to a woman. She was buried in the Serbian Orthodox cemetery in Dubrovnik in May, 1931.

Jessie Anne, the fourth child and third daughter, was born on October 15, 1832. She married the Reverend Thomas Heron and they had one daughter and nine sons.

The Macphersons’ second son, John Alexander, born on October 10, 1833, achieved the greatest public prominence of all of the children, becoming Chief

Secretary, then Premier of Victoria for a brief period from September 20, 1869 to April 9, 1870.

John Alexander was educated at Melbourne’s Scotch College and then at Edinburgh University. He qualified as a barrister but chose a life on the land.

In 1858, in the Victorian Western District town of Hamilton, John Alexander

(Continued on page 20)



Visitor Mary Devlin (167) on the right Paul R's(200) wife Pam centre and another Mary who came with the traveller. Seems like a good place to be, excuse well it was raining



Lynn our USA rep, and husband outside the church of her ancestors in Birling Kent

Brackley Castle, Ireland

Volume 4 Issue 6

married Irish-born Louisa Elizabeth Fetherstonhaugh, daughter of the local Police

Magistrate, Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh. His family, the historian Henderson records, dates back to the Fetherstonhaughs of Brackley Castle, County Westmeath

in Ireland, where they settled in about 1600. One of their children, John, played cricket for London County with Dr W G Grace.

By 1864, at the age of 31, John Alexander had become actively interested in politics. He unsuccessfully contested the seat of Dundas in the Victorian Legislative Assembly.

Undaunted, shortly afterwards he stood for, and won, the seat of Portland. When, in the following year, the opportunity came to contest the Dundas seat, he campaigned

successfully and held the seat for twelve years. As well as his brief time as Premier and Chief Secretary,

John Macpherson was also President of the Board of Land and Works and Commissioner of Crown Lands and Survey in the third McCulloch ministry, from April 9, 1870 to

June 19, 1871. He was Chief Secretary in the fourth McCulloch Ministry, from October 20, 1875 to May 31, 1877, when he retired from politics, settling in Surrey,

England. In 1875 he built the stately villa at 3 Lansell Road, Toorak, now the Victorian headquarters of the Country Women's Association. In Hamilton, McPherson

Street, though spelt in one of the variants of the Macpherson name, honours John Alexander Macpherson's contribution to the life of the State of Victoria.

From Paul R (200)

Leamington Cemetery, New Zealand

Burials

Lily FEATHERSTONE 1945 age 55

Robert FEATHERSTONE 1949 age 80

Found at

http://home.xtra.co.nz/hosts/Cambridge_Museum/home.htm

http://home.xtra.co.nz/hosts/Cambridge_Museum/Cemetery/leamington.htm

Hi Paul,

It was great to receive your email. I will go and check your website after I get this off to you. Mary Ann Ophelia Featherstone was my great great grandmother. She was born 28 Jan 1856 In Wanstead, Essex, although on the 1881 census it lists her place of birth as the Isle Of Man. I doubt this though as this is the first and last time I have found her P.O.B. listed as Isle of Man.

Mary Ann married my great great grandfather George Edward Pearce on 25 December 1875 at St John's, Limehouse, London. They had seven children, two born in England and the other five born here in Tasmania after they came out. I recently discovered on a website for unassisted Immigration to Victoria that they came out to Australia in June 1884 aboard the ship Westmeath. On board were Ann Pearce 28 (nana was apparently known as Annie), their daughter Ann Emily Rosalind (aged 5), their son George Earnest Anthony (aged 1), Pop George (aged 31) and a WM F Pearce (aged 23). We believe this to be pop's brother. They lived in Murray Street Hobart where Alice Kate Louisa was born in 1884, then moved to Melville Street where Albert Herculean Augustus (my great grandfather) was born in 1887 and Ruby Ann Juarezii was born in 1890. They then moved to Bathurst street where Lydia Constance Prudence was born in 1894 and finally William Charles Bradlaugh in 1896.

There was also a daughter Mary Ann Ophelia Featherstone who was born on the 21 Dec 1875 in Somerset England. The family story was that she was Pop's daughter from his first marriage but we haven't been able to verify this. What we believe may be the case

(Continued on page 21)

(Continued from page 20)

is that she is in fact George and Mary Ann's daughter, but going by the dates she was born out of wedlock, so they came up with a story that she was the half sister of the other Pearce children???? This Mary Ann was known as Polly. Don't know, but it's a good story!!!! What are the odds of naming your daughter Mary Ann Ophelia and then marrying a woman with the exact same name???

There was also a daughter Georgina Eliza born about 1881 but she passed away aged 1 in 1882.

Mary Ann's (nan's) parents were William Fetherstone & Jane Burton. Nan also had a brother Frederick William Featherstone born about 1851 in Wanstead, Essex. He married Ellen Orpin on 2 Aug 1874 at Stratford, Essex.

William Featherstone was born about 1815 in Woodford, Essex. Jane Burton was born about 1824 at Hunsdon, Hertford. They married on 29 June 1845 at Wanstead. All I have listed for William Featherstone's parents is his father Benjamin Featherstone.

Mary Ann passed away on the 11 Dec 1930 and was buried out here at Cornelian Bay on the 12 Dec 1930. George Edward passed away in Aug 1931 and was buried on 28 Aug 1931. George and Mary Ann were buried together. We went out to the cemetery to find their grave, but unfortunately it is no longer there. It is just bare ground now. They were buried in an old section of the cemetery and many of the graves have just disappeared through neglect. I have only been doing the family tree for a few years so didn't even know they were buried here unfortunately.

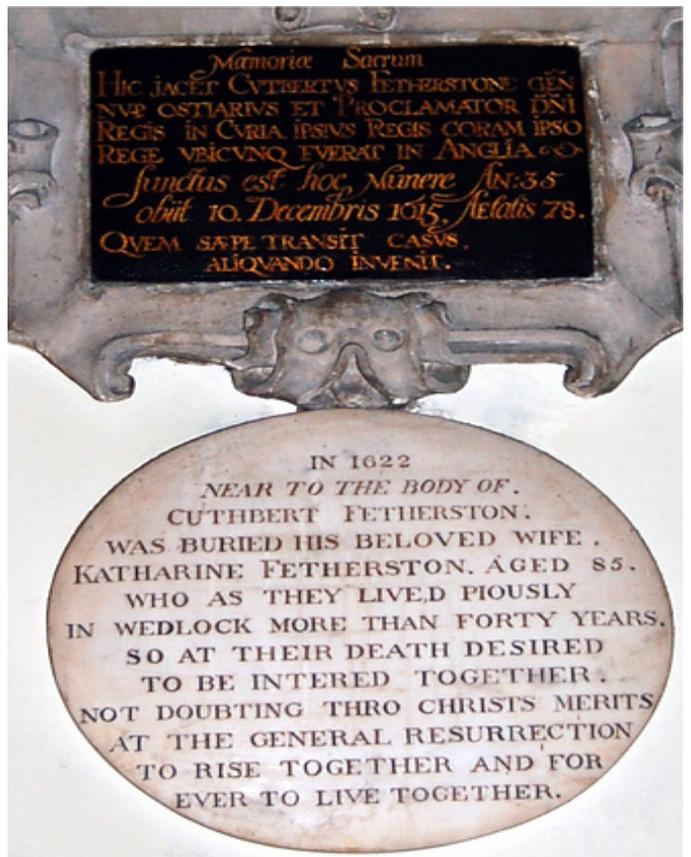
As for the Featherstone's, I'm afraid this is all I have so far. I hope it is of some help to you. If you need any more info, please let me know. We could be related!!!! I will go check out your website. Thank you for your email, it was great hearing from you.

Cheers, Linda Wakeling.

crusty04@austarnet.com.au

Ed's note: This came via Paul R and his research with what started out a project for Kent and now has expanded into the surrounding counties. If all the members did as much as Paul, I could fill a newsletter every month. You don't see the majority of what he sends me, as I don't want to fill up the newsletter with just the south of England research, but keep up the good work Paul. If you are interested in what Paul is doing you can visit his project on our web site. Just go to :

<http://www.featherstone-society.com/Indexes/england/projects/kent/example1.html> (if you have a browser without java enabled go to) <http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?db=kentfeather> (to see another version)

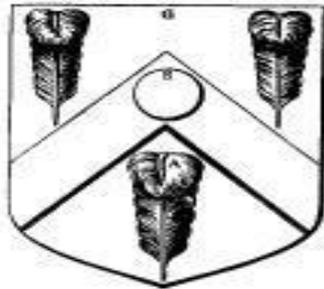


THE VISITATION OF LONDON.

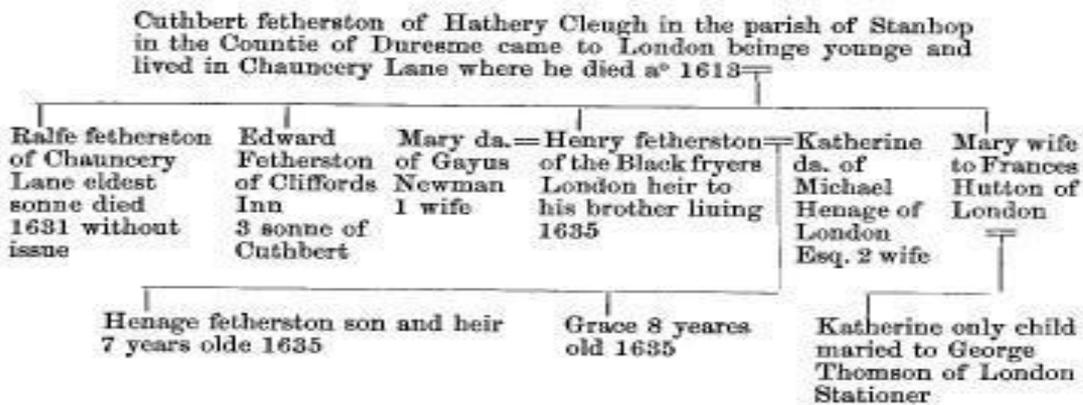
273

This visitation of course links to the Featherstones of Hassenbrook Hall.

Fetherston.



Name: Charles FEATHERSTONE
 Birth: 1637 London, Middlesex Co., England
 Death: 22 Aug 1682 Henrico Co., Virginia
 Father: Henry FEATHERSTONE (b.1583-England)Maybe, not proven
 Mother: Katherine HENEAGE - EnglandMaybe, not proven
 Spouse: Rebecca Evans STRATTON
 Birth: abt 1649 London, Middlesex Co., England
 Death: 18 Sep 1725 Henrico Co., Virginia
 Father: Edward STRATTON
 Mother: Martha EVANS



Henry Fetherston

VOL. I.

28

I was sent the above by Jean Greenwood (186) as she could not see a copy on our public web site. I have seen recently on line USA research(see box above), that mentions the possibility that a child of Henry & Katherine (nee Hennage) named Charles born around 1637 who later went to the states and established quite a number of descendant families. However no one has actually come up with the evidence that these two had a son named Charles. Since the timing of this visitation puts it just before a possible birth, does anyone researching the Charles line I think it was branch 2 (Featherstone Findings) have a source of the birth. I have asked around the founders and none of us have a note of a birth.

Ed's note: I think this line died out which makes me wonder why the family would not search in the new world for a possible heir. The web site carrying the information http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/%7Ekinfolke/Featherstone_Fam.htm

The e mail contact Mary Carol <kinfolks2@charter.net>. Beryl points out that the will of Henry published in Oct 1999 newsletter and dated 1646 makes no mention of Charles, who according to various sources did not arrive in the US until 1653, and the will makes no mention of a Charles.

This really I think rules out the possibility of this line of research.

329 Mrs Mary Knight, 38 Maytree Avenue, Findon Valley, Worthing, Sussex. BN14 0HL UK

E mail: mary.knight47@btinternet.com

Research details Thomas Featherstonehaugh cir 1750 married Mary Ashbridge 23 Nov. 1777 Bassenthwaite, Cumberland.

Generation 2 Ann Featherstonehaugh bap. 23 Dec 1778 at Torpenhow Cumberland. Married Joseph Rowlands 15 Nov. 1806 at Torpenhow Cumberland.

Mary has filled in the rest of her research which of course does not contain anymore Featherstone connections.

330 John Alan Featherstone 4/8 Blackwood Ave, CLOVELLY, NSW 2031 Australia

E Mail: jfeather@bigpond.net.au

Research: Neil Featherstone (Dr) cir 1850 Melbourne married Miriam ?

Generation 2 Victor Y Featherstone b.1895 in Sydney Australia, Married Gladys ? Died Feb 1966

Generation 3 Alan Ronald Featherstone b. 19 Nov 1920 married Roberta Collier 23 Feb. 1941. died 12 Mar 2006 in Sydney Australia.

You will see a memorial to the mentioned Cuthbert on page 21, taken by Paul R(200) while he was showing Mary Devlin around London and they went into by chance– well let Paul tell it in his own words.

“In torrential rain in London today showing Mary Devlin and Mary Cole around London we dived into the nearest doorway - turned out to be the church of St Dunstan in the West, Fleet Street.

There was a Romanian Orthodox baptismal ceremony going on. Noticed on the wall at the back of the church "note especially Cuthbert Fetherstone (1615) west alcove. His fortune accumulated to £200,000 and went into the Exchequer during the war of 1914-18."

So we looked in the west alcove and there was a memorial

Mamorice Sacrum

Hic Jacer Cvthbertvs Fetherstone Gen NVP ostiarvs et proclinator dni Regis in cvria ipsivs Regis coram ipso rege vbicvnyq everat in anglia Functus est hoc nunere An 35 obit 10 Decembria 1615 aetalis 78 Qvem sape transit casvs Aliqvando invenit

(hope my Latin is ok) beneath it another

In 1622 near to the body of Cuthbert Fetherston was buried his beloved wife Katherine Fetherston. Aged 85. Who as they lived piously in wedlock more than forty years so at their death desired to be interred together not doubting thro Christ's merits at the general resurrection to rise together and for ever to live together

I took some photos - close up <http://www.flickr.com/photos/ridgway/860301445/> “



The Featherstone Society
ISSN 1477-786-4-6

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CMI1 2QE.UK.,

E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org

The Last Word

It does seem that the last few months the world has been plunged into chaos by wild weather patterns and disasters. Every time I watch the world news it seems that an area that has one of our members living in the vicinity has had troubles. Things that come to mind are the floods in Australia, the heavy rains in Texas, the bridge disaster in Minneapolis, floods in Gloucester, Hull, Sheffield in the UK. I have not heard that any of our members have been effected by the weather apart from one report that someone had lost a PC via a lightning strike. Lets hope the weather settles down somewhat, and we can all concentrate on our research and not worry about

what is happening outside.

Our members only web site at myfamily.com is set for a change. I am sure if you have visited the site recently you might have noticed links to a new format. The company that runs the site at the moment is developing a new format, I have been invited to look at the new format, which is still in it's early stages and no details have been given of a switch over date, but no doubt it will happen some time in the future. I know that we all lead busy lives, but if you would like an invite to see the new format, still in beta form, and lacking some of the facilities of the old site just let me know. Once you get into

the new site you can get back to the old format by clicking a link. I would like to eventually transfer everyone across to the new format so that all the information on the new site reflects what is on the old site. They have not explained, how or what will happen when they have finished development work. What I don't want is to lose information, that we have gathered on the old site. I seem to be lacking a lot of birth briefs from our members in the USA and Canada, if you would like to submit them by E mail please get in touch.

Till the next time.

W. Paul

The Featherstone Family News

November 2007

Volume 4 Issue 7

Special points of interest:

- Family Pursuit Report
- Pedigree Soft Report
- Linking Indexes to Census in the UK Page 23

Inside this issue:

Some Kent Burials	2
Membership Changes	3
General Featherstone	9
Limerick-London & Vancouver	15
Bits & Pieces	17
Jane Featherstone - cir 1771	22
New Members	23

Participation

Have you ever considered in any depth why you are a member of our Society. I presume that most folk hope to get a breakthrough on their own research into their own family tree. All of you I believe have some connection to a Featherstone name or variant of it. It does happen I know lots of members both past and present who have made progress in their own research. Usually by someone else have found information which either answers the problem or if not then helps in pointing the way forward.

There are a few members apart from the founders who have helped provide information which does not in any way help their own

research. What I propose is maybe somewhat radical, but what I want is people who are prepared to help all our name researchers and not just their own particular line.

I know I have done it myself, concentrating on my own lines— and not bothered with any thing else, unless it was a Featherstone I spotted. What I would like to see is more input, I know we all lead busy lives, and research time is a valuable resource not to be wasted. Can you all honestly say you feed back every piece of Featherstone information you find.

Lets have more sharing and more giving and lets start now at the season for it.

I have prepared a report

starting below on my Beta Testing experiences with what I hope will be the ideal place for sharing information in a meaningful way. See the article on Family Pursuit the latest offering on web sharing genealogy.

I have also been testing out a theory that the UK Birth, Death & Marriage indexes I have collected could be put to some use in trying to link to census information. If you have visited our indexes on line recently you will see new links to Family group sheets, which contain what I hope will be useful census information.

Wishing you seasons greetings.

W. Paul

Family Pursuit

As you may remember I am involved with a Beta Test with Family Pursuit, a web based research tool and family history programme that is totally web based. I have been looking for ways to involve members more in both their own and Featherstone Research in general.

Beta testing can be a slow process, and sometimes is very frustrating in the seemingly slow progress of the evolvement of the program. I hope I have been able to help the authors in pointing out various issues. The things they have in mind seem to be just what we are

looking for.

The ability to set up research projects, for each family line seem to be ideal for our purposes. The ability to merge projects and people when a link is found between two projects and-

(Continued on page 4)

Gravesend, Kent burials

Burial Register St George, Gravesend, Kent entry 1405 Ada Featherstone of New Road January 8 1871 age 62 years (I can't find any entry in the death registration indexes for Ada).

Death registration index Laura Eliza Featherstone Dec 1876 Gravesend KEN 2a.232 age 15 St George, Gravesend,

Kent Burial Register 1876 entry 1552 Laura Eliza Featherstone of Ruffell Street, Milton December 16 age 15

Death registration index Maud Maria Featherstone Dec 1876 Gravesend KEN 2a.235 age 5.

Burial register St George, Gravesend, Kent 1876 entry 1567 Maud Maria Henrietta Featherstone of Ruffell Street, Milton December 22 age 5 years

Death registration index Frederick John H Featherstone Sep 1881 Gravesend KEN 2a 234 age 0 St George, Gravesend, Kent burial register 1881 entry 1403 Frederick John Howard Featherstone of Spencer Street July 28 age 5 months

Death registration index Beatrice G Featherstone Dec 1885 Gravesend KEN 2a.283 age 0.

St George, Gravesend, Kent burial register 1885 entry 1308 Beatrice Gertrude Featherstone of Arthur Street December 8 age 3 months

Death registration index Sydney Charles Featherstone Dec 1885 Gravesend KEN 2a.289 age 0. entry 1309 Sydney Charles Featherstone of Arthur Street December 8 age 3 months.

Death registration index Arthur Featherstone Dec 1890 Gravesend KEN 2a.313 age 56.

Burial Register St George, Gravesend, Kent

entry 1138 Arthur Featherstone of Gravesend Hospital October 18 age 56 years.

Death registration index Maria Featherstone Sep 1902 Gravesend KEN 2a.306 age 80

Gravesend Cemetery Burial Register 1902 entry 1; Maria Featherstone of 106 Wrotham Road July 19 age 80.

Death registration index William Featherstone Dec 1902 Gravesend KEN 2a 351 age 85

Gravesend Cemetery Burial Register 1902 entry 134; William Thomas Featherstone of Wrotham Road December 19 age 85

Sent in by Paul R Featherstone (200) who also recommends

Scanned original images - if you are researching in this area of Kent, England it is brilliant

<http://cityark.medway.gov.uk/query/results/?Mode=Search&PathList=%2FZ4a_Medway_Ancestors%2F0A&SearchWords=&DateList=>

<http://www.durhamrecordsonline.com/>

If you are researching in County Durham in the UK, you will find this site very useful for Parish or Church records, they seem to add thousands of records every month. This is a list of the recent additions.

Marriage index for Tanfield, Medomsley, Muggleswick, Satley, Collierley, Ebchester, and Benfieldside through 1851

Bishopwearmouth St. Michael marriages 1813-1837

Bishopwearmouth St. Michael burials 1800-1812

Washington Holy Trinity Burials 1723-1797 .

They now also have a good range on Weardale records already on site.

You do pay for the service, but it is a good one, they even e mail you your results after you have paid for the searches. It is not expensive

either. I would recommend the site to any researcher searching for Durham ancestors.

W Paul.

Membership Changes

Paul R Featherstone (200)

New home address

4 Lewis Road, Sutton, Surrey, SMI 4EF. UK

Barbara Nichols (112)

new email address is; barb1228@comcast.net

Lee Featherstone (326)

New Email address; featherstone_lee@yahoo.com

Donald L Featherston (160)

New Email address; donfl@ridgenet.net

Please do let me know if you change your addresses midway through the membership Year. Via paul@featherstone

More From Durham

I have found that a 4th great grandmother of mine is Deborah Featherstone born at Burnhope in Weardale County Durham and baptised at St John's Chapel on 28 Dec 1793. Her parents were Joseph Featherstone and Jane Featherstone (nee Featherstone). Her first marriage was to Emerson Peart my 4th great grandfather who died young; and her second marriage was to Isaac Peart. I've tried to find these Featherstones in your lists but have so far not managed to do so. The Featherstones from Burnhope are an important and historic family.

Any information on Joseph & Jane would be appreciated.

Regards Paul Bootes (GOONS #4562)

Paul Bootes [paul.bootes@virgin.net]

www.bootsbootes.com

Packwood House Museum

I will give you what information I have, but it is an ongoing search for more information! Our museum's founders are John Turney Fetherston and his wife Edith Hedges Kelly Fetherston. Here is what I have on them:

John Turney Fetherston. born 31 Oct 1874 in Staten Island, NY. died 9 Oct 1962 in Lewisburg, PA.

He was a civil engineer and commissioner of sanitation for NYC in the early 20th century.

Edith Hedges Kelly Fetherston. born Jun 1885 in Lewisburg, PA. died Feb 19972 in Lewisburg, PA.

She was a teacher of languages until their marriage.

Packwood House

Volume 4 Issue 7

Married in approx. June 1917.

JTF's parents: John Jay Fetherston born 29 Apr 1844 in Co. Roscommon, Ireland. immigrated to NY in 1851. Died 21 Dec 1925 in Staten Island, NY. He was a butcher.

Catherine Turney Fetherston. born in Oct 1851 in NY. died 7 Apr 1921 in Staten Island NY

JTF's siblings:

William Thomas Fetherston. born 14 Dec 1876 in Staten Island, NY. He was a judge and possibly a politician.

Married Eleanor M. _____, who was born in 1887 in Germany, in 1907. She immigrated in approx. 1891-1900.

Daughter Dorothy Fetherston, born in 1921.

Harry A. Fetherston. born in 1879 in Staten Island, NY. He was an electrician.

Charles E. Fetherston. born in 1886 in Staten Island, NY. He was an architect; designed the Staten Island Courthouse. Married Mrs. Mary T. Whelan in 1907. She was born in NY in 1891.

Louisita "Lulu" A. Fetherston. born in 1889 in Staten Island, NY. She was a librarian at the Carnegie Library.

Katherine "Katy" A. Fetherston. born in 1891 in Staten Island, NY. She was a public school teacher.

Joseph A. Fetherston. born in 1893 in Staten Island, NY. (I'm not sure what he did!)

That is all I have for the moment. I would be glad to update you on any other information I uncover. I'm currently trying to determine who JTF's grandparents were. Most of the info I've found was using the U.S. Federal Census from 1880-1930 (and John Turney Fetherston's personal journals.) The census info doesn't always match from year to year, so JTF's sibling's dates are my best guesstimate.

Thanks so much for the information your group provides - it was very helpful in getting me started on this project!

Sincerely,

Jennifer Snyder

Assistant to the Executive Director

Packwood House Museum

570-524-0323

www.packwoodhousemuseum.com

Ed's note: You may remember an earlier article on this museum they picked the name because their founder liked Packwood House in Warwickshire England so much.



FIG 1. The Research Project feature allows you to add as many Projects as you wish. You can make a choice of public or private research, Public make it open to all, Private restricts to those you allow into your project. What I would like to see is to allow every member access to all projects and at the same time keep it just members, as I can see we might have problems with keeping track of who has what access.

(Continued from page 1)

merging two people together so the link is made between the two families again would suit our purposes. The ability to add research tasks to each project, things like census extractions, finding birth records etc..

(Continued on page 6)



FIG 2. To each Project you add tasks to achieve and you can allocate to people or leave pending.

To find the ancestors of Dr Henry Featherstone

[Bookmark](#)

Extraction List Help

1901 Census England & Wales

The Grove, High Street, Erdington
Household Members: Name Age
William B Featherstone 39 Head Surgeon, Director of Laundry born MDX Laleham
Isabella H Featherstone 27 Wife born USA
Henry W Featherstone 6 Son Works Erdington
William D Featherstone 5 Son Works Erdington
Agnes H Davies 43 Wifes Aunt
Earl B Davies 20 Wifes Brother
George Albert 28 Serv
Winefred Evans 34 Serv
Sarah L Fowler 19 Serv

Class: RG13;
Piece: 2876;
Folio: 30; Page: 14.

This gives wifes maiden name of Davies

Recently Viewed

- To find the ancestors of Dr Henry Featherstone
- Martin Featherstone-of Westerdale-Descendants
- HO107: Piece: 2375; Folio: 397; Page: 1;
- HO107: Piece 1255; Book: 4; Folio: 42; Page: 4; Line: 19
- Thomas Featherstone

Bookmarks

- 1851 Census UK
- To find the ancestors of Dr Henry Featherstone
- Eliza Featherstone
- Emma Featherstone
- Maria Featherstone

FIG 3 Each task has it's own Extractions, and you can add as many as necessary.

To find the ancestors of Dr Henry Featherstone

[Bookmark](#)

Task: Find Birth Record Back to Task List

Owner: W.Paul Status: Pending

Instructions: Look on Featherstone Society Site

Log Entries Help

[New Log Entry](#) Check extractions below to attach them to an individual

IGI International Genealogical Index

[New Sub Entry](#) October 30, 2007 01:50 PM (W.Paul)

Batch No.: P001582
IGI William Featherstone Birth: 1 Feb 1811 Christening: 9 Jun 1811 Saint Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey, Surrey Father: William Featherstone Mother: Elizabeth Source Information: Batch No.: P001582

[New Sub Entry](#) October 30, 2007 01:51 PM (W.Paul) [Edit](#)

P001582 1801 - 1856 0254552-0254560 Film 0820927 Film
JANE ANN FEATHERSTONE Female
Event(s):
Christening: 10 MAY 1835 Saint Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey, London, England
Parents:
Father: WILLM THOMAS FEATHERSTONE
Mother: SARAH JANE

FIG 4. Each Task has a log entries, in this example I take entries for the IGI and have various sub headings for each extraction relevant to a birth in the project, each extraction can be added to an individual within the project. To the right of the image below you can jump to various people or projects. Recently viewed or you can set bookmarks. Improvements in the bookmark system I have suggested, being able to edit them, which you cannot do at the moment.

To find the ancestors of Dr Henry Featherstone

[Bookmark](#)

Discussion Topics Help

[New Topic](#)

Messages:	Polls:	Last Post:
You do not currently have any discussion topics.		

[Create a New Discussion Topic](#)

Recently Viewed

- To find the ancestors of Dr Henry Featherstone
- Martin Featherstone-of Westerdale-Descendants
- HO107: Piece: 2375; Folio: 397; Page: 1;
- HO107: Piece 1255; Book: 4; Folio: 42; Page: 4; Line: 19
- Thomas Featherstone

Bookmarks

FIG 5 Within each Project is a discussion board where members could discuss the progress made and make conclusions on the way forward, or the information found so far.

New Individual

Individuals Search

Search Criteria Help

Individual Name:

Father:

Mother:

[Submit Search](#)

FIG 7 On this page you can check that the new individual you are about to input is not already on the system. See below

(Continued from page 4)

I really like the source information that the program allows you to input although rather clumsy at this moment they are looking at improving the program to make it easier.

The programmers are also working the facility to roll back to a certain date, if an error in research is made and information is input which is not correct.

(Continued on page 7)

New Individual

Individuals Search

Search Results Help

[New Search](#)

	Birth Date:	Death Date:
Arthur J Featherstone	cir 1860	
Eliza Featherstone	Cir 1841	
Emma Featherstone	Sep 1845	
George Featherstone	cir 1855	
Henry Featherstone	cir 1857	
Henry Featherstone	Sep 1842	
Henry Walter Featherstone	5th April 1894	1967
Herbert C Featherstone	Cir 1874	
Jane Ann Featherstone	cir 1835	
Maria Featherstone	Mar 1850	
Percy Featherstone		
Sarah Ann Featherstone	Dec 1847	
Thomas Featherstone	cir 1838	

FIG 8. I searched for Featherstone and I get a list of Names in alpha order, I have suggested that they also make them follow in Birth order, they are working on that, when they determine the best way to interpret date and date format.

Henry Walter Featherstone DR (5th April 1894 - 1967)

Parents: [William Baritrop Featherstone](#) / [Isabella Harriet Davies](#)

Vital Information:		
Name:	Henry Walter Featherstone DR	Edit
Gender:	Male	Edit
Birth:	5th April 1894 Erdington, Birmingham, Warwickshire, England	Edit
Death:	1967	Edit

FIG 9 & FIG 10 The individual view (above) list the vital information on Birth & Death and his immediate family, in a summary format, If you click on the details link on the left you see the image below;

Henry Walter Featherstone DR (5th April 1894 - 1967)

Parents/Siblings

Parents

Biological Father: [William Baritrop Featherstone](#) cir 1861 - Unknown

Biological Mother: [Isabella Harriet Davies](#) Cir 1874 - Unknown

Siblings

Family: [William Baritrop Featherstone](#) / [Isabella Harriet Davies](#)

Self: [Henry Walter Featherstone DR](#) 5th April 1894 - 1967

Brother: [Featherstone William D](#) cir 1896 - unknown

(Continued from page 6)

I have put together two projects, one looking at a family that moved from England to Canada, and another looking for the ancestors of a person we featured in a recent newsletter who we knew nothing about apart from what he had achieved in his life time. I have made some progress on this and have got as far as his grandparents. Interestingly his father married an American immigrant from England.

As yet they are still testing GEDCOM imports and they have yet to release this to the Beta testers. This facility would enable me to set

(Continued on page 8)

up more projects as at the moment everything has to be input by hand and as anybody who uses any software program knows takes time.

So at the moment I am experimenting with just those two projects plus one which would allow the entry of information for general use. They have allowed the Beta testers to invite guests and let them learn how the system works. If you are interested enough to get involved please let me know. I would urge you to do it now while you still have the chance to experiment with the program and it is still free. There is not much point doing this if the majority of the members are not going to take part.

They expect to release the full package to the public in January, As yet they have no price on membership that allows me to estimate just how much it would cost us to give access to all our members. They have suggested to me that they have thought of our situation and are looking to offer a discounted rate.

The program is fairly easy to use, but like every thing else it takes time to master exactly what is going on and what you are doing, and how each part of the program works.

I think this is the way forward.

Myfamily.com has disappointed my expectations of what I thought would be the ideal tool, it has turned or is turning into a networking site. They are about to introduce a new regenerated offering called MyFamily2, our site will switch to the new offering before Christmas, the old site will eventually be dropped but as yet I have seen nothing that tells me when this will happen. You will get notification of this either through me or MyFamily.com so watch for the announcement. I will keep this running as a way of a social site and to distribute the newsletters electronically which is really the only benefit of the site. The family tree section is to my mind very clumsy and slow. It is also not very user friendly, but it does have it's uses.

To continue with my report on Family Pursuit ; You add individuals to the program and then add Individuals to the project, they are thinking about changing that so you can add people directly to the project. This will make it slightly easier so that you do not forget to add someone to the project. I can see as the program is used more and more, that many people will be added. This will make it possible to search to see if your individual is already on the system and it is possible to merge/ link projects together when a common ancestor is found. If you click on an individual in the list then a details page appears, from this page it is possible to go in different directions. You can view a pedigree of the person, or look at discussion about this person or look at the research about this person.

There is another couple of sections I could mention about Sources and Places, but they are changing these as we speak so I will leave this to a later time. If you want an invite to try out the beta version just let me know via paul@featherstone.org.

I should point out that they do have introductory video's to watch on line. This is not for you if you have if you have dial up internet, I would suggest broadband or cable connections as you can spend hours on the site, My only concern at the moment is that the site drops out after a certain time has passed with no action being taken on site, I think but have yet to ask that the reason for this is they are going to allow beta testers certain free privelages when the site goes live. So the more you test the better will be your package when it goes live. So I expect that "drop out" to cease on the live system.

The following is a report prepared by Bill E Featherstone (205) prepared for me looking at another offering that is already up and running. Called Pedigree Soft

The basic,(free) is obviously limited and not much use except for evaluation, (50 records). The package has all the standard management tools, i.e. sources, notes, Add spouse/parent/child etc. One thing it doesn't seem to have, is some of the special situation relationships, i.e. adoption, common law marriage. Only shows divorce, Yes or No. Maybe the \$\$ version has more of these tools. There is indication of ongoing revisions.

I believe the \$\$ version allows more sharing files with others, (like a quasi server I guess?) and running and publishing reports.

The one good feature of all these type of web base systems, is the ability to save data off-site. For some that may not be such a secure feature, depending on your point of view. I couldn't find a feature to save your own data to disk, other then ability to export a gedcom of data to some other location, (your own computer)..

It is a simple, user friendly interface and certainly is another option if one is not ready to commit to personal genealogy package. It is better then having all your data on little bits of paper and napkins...as some people I know do.

Is a bit pricey, \$69.95US for a one year subscription, but giving massive storage capability. If you don't have your own server...might have some possibilities. Not much else I can say Paul...as you know the freebe is limited. You probably have come to some of the same conclusions I did. It does have possibilities for the some of the membership though....with some assistance perhaps. However, we'll see what you and Lee cook up with your beta project....

In Search of Confederate General Winfield Scott Featherston

Our Visit to Holly Springs, MS (The home of Gen. W.S. Featherston (from 1858 to 1891) , and the city cemetery where his family is buried). Then to “Ole Miss” at Oxford, MS (collection of his papers) and Vicksburg, MS (where his bronze bust is displayed on a pedestal with other Confederate Generals on Confederate Row near the Vicksburg Civil War Battlefield Park)

by

Charles Ronald (“Ron”) Featherston (Houston, Texas) [#38]

(Note: My wife Joann and I and my two sisters, Elaine (F) Boston and Sally (F) Boyd were in Poplar Bluff a town in Southeastern Missouri, to host a Birthday Celebration for our Mother Ellen Featherston’s 90th birthday. It was a great success with over 50 friends and family members attending.)

After the party Joann and I decided to return to Texas thru the home state of W.S. Featherston to see what we could learn of him on his “Home Ground”.

Background – The Life of W.S. Featherston (1820 – 1891)

Winfield Scott Featherston was born on August 8, 1820, in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, the youngest child of Charles and Lucy Featherston, recent pioneers from Virginia. He left his high school studies to serve as a volunteer in the war against the Creek Indians. After the war, Featherston studied law and was admitted to the bar at Houston, Mississippi, where he began his successful legal career in 1840. He moved to Holly Springs, MS in 1857 where he married.

Featherston was elected on the Democratic ticket to the 30th and 31st United States Congresses (1847-1851) over strong opposition. When secession of the Southern States from the Union became imminent, Featherston was sent to negotiate with the authorities in Kentucky to encourage them to secede.

At the outbreak of the Civil War, Featherston organized and captained the Mississippi Guards Company, which were mustered into Confederate service at Corinth, MS on June 1, 1861 as Company G, of the 17th Mississippi Infantry Regiment. He was elected Colonel of the regiment on June 4. His unit was sent by rail (many in open cars) to Northern Virginia. (Note: This was part of the first mass movement of troops over long distances by rail in the history of warfare.)



When Union troops under Gen. McDowell began their movement from Washington, DC toward Manassas, VA (Bull Run), Conf. Gen. Joseph Johnson’s troops of which the 17th Inf were a part, were moved by rail to reinforce Gen. P.T.G. Beauregard’s troops stationed at Manassas. Gen. Featherston’s troops were engaged in the first skirmishes with the Union troops at Blackburn’s Ford prior to the main battle at Manassas. The Confederate troops routed the Union forces, which made a hasty retreat back to Washington, DC. This gave the Confederates false hopes that the war might be over with that battle. This was not to be the case.

Featherston was ordered to Leesburg, VA in August 1861. At Ball’s Bluff, he led the 17th and 18th Mississippi units in repelling an attack by the Federals, “capturing two cannon and driving the enemy over the bluff and into the Potomac River.” “The Federals did not have enough boats and were shot like fish in a barrel” as they fell or jumped into the river. More than 500 Union prisoners were captured by the Mississippians. Featherston, now called “Old Swet” by his men, was cited for personal bravery in leading the charge. He was pro-

Col Featherston - 1861 promoted to Brigadier General on March 4, 1862. In early April, 1862 he was placed in charge of “Featherston’s Brigade” in Gen. D.H. Hill’s Division.

“Featherston’s Brigade” fought in the Peninsula Campaign against Union Gen. McClellan’s forces. When Gen. Joseph Johnston was wounded at Savage Station, Gen. Robert E. Lee took command of the Confederate forces a position he was to retain thru the rest of the war. Featherston’s Brigade was reassigned to Gen. Longstreet’s Division.

During the Seven Days Battles outside Richmond, VA, the Confederate Capital, Gen. Featherston was wounded in the shoulder during the Battle of Glendale (Frayser’s Farm) on June 30, 1862. He was cited by Gen. Longstreet for his “gallantry and skill.”

Featherston returned to duty in August, rejoining his brigade on the Army’s march into northern VA. The Army had been reorganized into two Corps. His brigade was assigned to Gen. Richard Anderson’s Division of Gen. Longstreet’s Corp. He commanded two brigades in the August 30th Second Battle of Manassas (Bull Run).

At Fredericksburg, VA on December 13, 1862 Featherston held the rifle-pits west of the Orange Plank Road, where his troops came under heavy artillery fire.

With the start of Union Gen. Grant’s Mississippi River Campaign, Featherston requested and was given a transfer from the Eastern Theatre back to MS where he was assigned a Brigade in Gen. Wm. W. Loring’s (“Old Blizzards”) Division. His unit helped turn back the Union amphibious expedition that had ascended Steele’s Bayou in gunboats in March 1863.

In Search of Confederate General Winfield Scott Featherston

(Continued from page 9)

His unit was lightly engaged in the Battle of Champion's Hill on May 16, 1863. Loring's Division became separated and did not retreat into the City of Vicksburg with Gen. Pemberton's troops. Instead they retreated to Jackson, MS and joined Gen. Joseph Johnston's troops that were gathering to relieve Vicksburg. That effort was unsuccessful and Gen. Pemberton surrendered the city to Gen. Grant on July 4, 1863 (the same day as Gen. Lee's defeat by US Gen. Meade at Gettysburg, PA). These two events would be the "beginning of the end" for the Confederacy.

Two of Johnston's four infantry divisions – Loring's and French's – remained in MS when the others were rushed to NW Georgia to reinforce the Army of Tennessee and fight at Chickamauga. Featherston and his troops supported Confederate Cavalry opposing Union columns that cut a path across Mississippi in February and March of 1864.

In May 1864 Gen. Leonidas Polk ("The Fighting Bishop") and his Army of Mississippi were rushed from western Alabama to reinforce Gen. Johnston's Army of TN as it engaged Union Gen. Sherman in the northern Georgia mountains. Featherston's Brigade, reinforced by the 40th MS, reached Resaca, GA on May 12th and participated in the fighting there.

Gen. Johnston began a slow fighting retreat to Atlanta. Upon the death of Gen. Polk at Pine Mountain (struck by a cannon ball when he thought he was out of range) on June 14, Loring took command of Polk's Corps and Featherston the Division. Featherston returned to his brigade on July 7 when Gen. A.P. Stewart assumed command of the Corp and Loring resumed his leadership of the Division.

Featherston and his Mississippians saw desperate fighting at Peachtree Creek near Atlanta on July 20, 1864. At Ezra Church on July 28 Loring was wounded and Featherston again led the Division in manning the Atlanta rifle-pits in defense of the city and during the evacuation of the city on September 1. Loring returned to duty in mid-September.

The Confederates began their campaign into Tennessee that led to the Battle of Franklin. Under the command of Gen. Hood they were decimated while attacking fortified positions after crossing two miles of open ground. They were only saved by darkness which stopped the fighting. (Note: Hood had sent Gen. Forrest's Cavalry, which might have given them some chance of attacking from the rear, off on a "wild goose chase" several miles away before the battle.)

The Union forces withdrew during the night to Nashville. Gen. Hood subsequently effectively destroyed his remaining pitiful forces by attacking that city against superior forces in entrenched positions. Gen. Thomas routed the Confederates. Only the rear guard action of Gen. Forrest's Cavalry, with Featherston's infantry forces and the remnants of 5 other brigades under the command of Gen. Walthall, keeping the Union forces from totally annihilating the Confederate forces until they could cross the Tennessee River and escape in the winter conditions. (Many Confederates were without coats or shoes, leaving bloody foot prints in the snow as they passed.)

In February 1865 Featherston and the remnants of Loring's Division were transferred from Tupelo, MS to North Carolina. He next fought at Kinston on March 10 and at Bentonville March 19-20, 1865. He was surrendered by Gen. Johnston on April 26 and paroled at Greensboro, NC on May 1, 1865.



Featherston returned to Holly Springs, MS, resumed his law practice, and had an important role as a member of the state legislature in the mid-1870's struggle to oust the carpet bag administration headed by Governor Adelbert Ames.

Featherston served two terms in the lower house of the Mississippi legislature (1876-78 and 1880-82). He lost his wife and family, except for a daughter, during the 1878 Yellow Fever Epidemic in Holly Springs. In 1882 he became judge of the 2nd Judicial District, and was a member of the state constitutional convention of 1890.

He died in his Holly Springs home on May 28, 1891 and is buried in the Holly Springs Hill Crest Cemetery.

Our Trip - 10/01/07 (Mon)

We drove to Memphis, TN (150 miles) then on to Holly Springs, MS (80 miles). We arrived at 10:30 AM.

We went to the Marshall County Historical Society Museum and met the curator. She was a "Southern Lady" with fake eyelashes about 1" long. Her days as a historical expert were over. She was either already heavily into the mint juleps or was becoming very forgetful with age. I told her that I was interested in Gen. Featherston and explained that our families had lived in Virginia in the late 1700's. His family branch had gone to Tennessee then on to Alabama and Mississippi. Some of these families had gone from there to Texas and some on to Oklahoma. Our family branch had gone to Tennessee; then to Illinois; back to Kentucky; then on to Missouri. In spite of my explanation, she remarked about every five minutes, "I just can't believe that you are Gen. Featherston's grandson!" (I would be a 100 years old if that were true!) It rapidly became apparent that I wasn't going to learn anything about Gen. Featherston from her. She told

(Continued on page 11)

In Search of Confederate General Winfield Scott Featherston

(Continued from page 10)

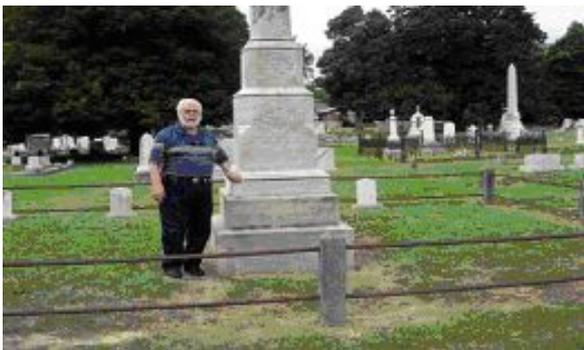
me that her daughter gave tours of her home, "The Walter House" and the two adjacent homes, "The Featherston Place" and the "Polk Place" which they also owned starting at 1 PM. After lunch we went to the Hill Crest Cemetery to find Gen. Featherston's family burial plot! (Note: There are 13 Confederate Generals buried in this cemetery.) General Featherston's wife and all of his children except a

daughter died during the Yellow Fever Epidemic of 1878 in Holly Springs. There is a monument in the family plot and all of the family graves are there.



Hill Crest Cemetery – Holly Springs, MS

W.S. Featherston Family Burial Plot



Ron at W.S. Featherston Family Burial Plot



It is a pretty graveyard. It has a Confederate Monument in the cemetery. The monument has a young soldier with a rifle on one side with an old soldier with a long beard and a cane on the other.

We went to the city library to see if they had any of General Featherston's papers or other mementos. The girl said, "Well I think we had something once." She looked around and said, "If we had anything, it is gone." So much for the home town research!

(Continued on page 12)

In Search of Confederate General Winfield Scott Featherston

(Continued from page 11)

We went to the Walter House for the tour of the house and the Featherston and Polk Houses that are now part of the estate.

Walter Place

The Builder Walter Place has provided many different uses for the three families who have owned it. Harvey Washington Walter, who made a fortune in the practice of law and spear-headed the building of the Mississippi Central Railroad, intended his new home to be the grandest mansion in a town which already boasted many magnificent columned houses. His architect was Spires Boling, who had already built mansions along Salem Avenue across town. Walter challenged him to create something grander than the classic Greek Revival house with tall white columns. Boling did employ the traditional Greek Revival facade but flanked each end with tall Gothic towers topped with castellated battlements.



Walter Place

Walter accomplished his goal. The style was unique in the south and has never been duplicated. Constructed in 1859, it was the last of the great southern mansions built before the Civil War. Walter Place provided a residence befitting a man of such stature: a lawyer, a railroad pioneer, a man of principle who would later be asked to run for governor of the state of Mississippi. Recognizing the need for transportation for the county's burgeoning cotton production, Walter organized the Mississippi Central Railroad, an asset that made Holly Springs a strategic prize to be fought over by Union and Confederate armies when Civil War came to Mississippi.

In 1862, when Holly Springs was captured by Union troops, Gen. U. S. Grant selected Walter Place to provide a residence for his wife and son, Jesse, and her slave, also named Julia. Grant took Airlie Wood across town for his headquarters as he planned the invasion of Vicksburg.



Airlie Wood

The legendary raid on Holly Springs by Confederate General Earl Van Dorn destroyed the ammunition that Grant had stockpiled in the town. Van Dorn's officers stormed to Walter Place looking for Grant who was out of the city at the time.



General Earl Van Dorn

In 1901, Oscar Johnson bought Walter Place from his mother-in-law. He remodeled the forty-year-old house and frequently filled his private rail car with his St. Louis friends to come south and hunt quail. Since the Walter house wasn't big enough to accommodate everyone, he bought Featherston Place, Polk Place and Alicia Place to house them. Johnson hired Theodore Link, the architect for the Mississippi Capitol building and who did work for Johnson in St. Louis, to modify all of the cottages into guest houses attached to the Walter Place grounds. The Walter family descendants never really lived there again and the house was left largely to caretakers for decades.

Restoration - In 1983, the present owners purchased the property. The owners decided to proceed with the project and bought Polk Place and Featherston Place and began work on the cottages and gardens in 2003. The first phase of the Botanical Gardens was finished in 2005. When completed the gardens will include 15 acres. The English basement cottages were each completely restored and furnished

with 18th and early 19th Century antiques.



Joann at Walter House

(Continued on page 13)

In Search of Confederate General Winfield Scott Featherston

(Continued from page 12)

A log home had been built in 1834 on the site of Featherston Place by Alexander McEwen, a land agent who gave Holly Springs its name.

In 1858 McEwen's daughter married Winfield Scott Featherston. Featherston returned to his house from the Civil War and remained there until his death in 1891.

Across the circular drive from the Featherston Place is Polk Place which bears the name of its owner Thomas Polk, who was a cousin of U. S. President James K. Polk. Link lent his flair for design to an addition that includes a beautiful porch with a Palladian arch and Chippendale railings.

The architectural style of these houses, with the dining room and living areas below ground level, provided cool breezes on hot southern days. The Featherston and Polk Houses were originally small simple houses. Oscar Johnson's architect added columns, porches, stained glass windows, etc. to make them appear as twin styled houses.

Below and to the left

Featherston House

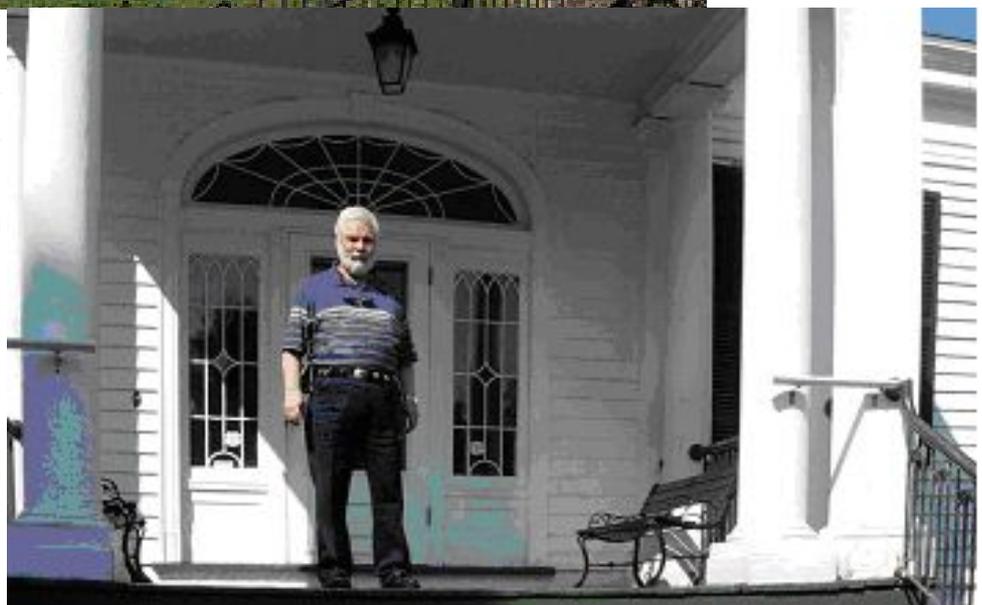


The Featherston House

During the tour of the General Featherston House, the guide said that Gen. Featherston had raised a Cavalry unit and that they had gone off to war on their "charging steeds." I didn't want to correct her during the tour by stating that he had actually formed an Infantry Unit, not a Cavalry Unit. Later when I read the hand-out material they had placed in the house, I found that it was written correctly. I guess it just sounds more "exciting" in a tour spiel to make them "Dashing Knights" on horseback.

A new unique system for heating and air conditioning was used in restoring the old homes. It uses small flexible pipes with small openings in the ceilings and floors so that the old walls, ceilings and floors don't have to be torn out to install the modern heating and cooling systems.

The owners had bought an old mill in South Carolina and salvaged the pine flooring that was used to replace the rotted flooring in the Featherston House.



(Continued on page 14)

In Search of Confederate General Winfield Scott Featherston

(Continued from page 13)

After the house tours we went back to the Museum and bought a book that the guide had recommended on the tour, "It Happened in Holly Springs" about the local history and famous people from there. (Note: I later ordered a book, "Images of America – Holly Springs, MS" by a local author. It has some good old and new pictures.)

We drove around and looked at the old homes, then decided to drive on to Oxford (40 miles) to "Ole Miss" University. They have some of the personal papers of Gen. Featherston in the "Special Collections" Department of the library.

10/02/07 (Tue)



At 7:50 AM we drove to the campus of "Ole Miss" University. We went to the Confederate Memorial. Many wounded soldiers, both Union and Confederate, were brought to Oxford after the Battle of Shiloh, TN in 1862. Many died and were buried there.

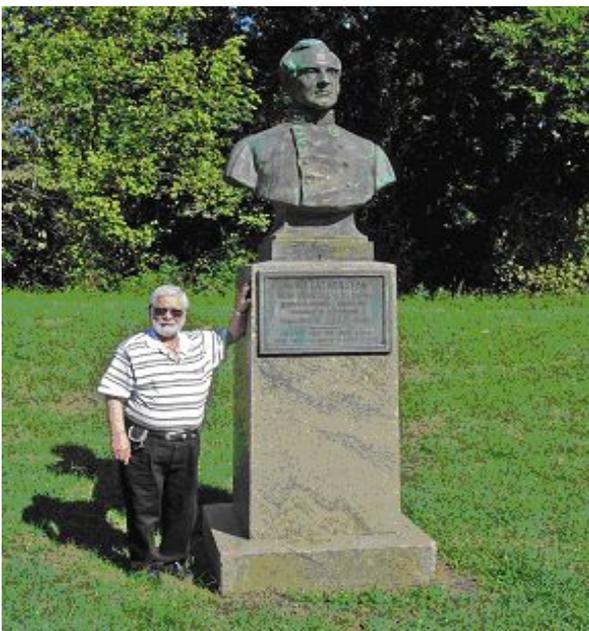
We went to the University Library and found the "Special Collections" Department where some of Gen. Featherston's papers are kept.

I copied some of his letters and some "after action reports" of various Civil War Battles in which his unit was engaged. I have most of the reports from the "Official Records of the Civil War" but these were the original handwritten reports from which the "Official Records" were made. The Special Collections Department only had one copier and it wasn't working properly. I ordered 69 pages of other documents to be copied and sent to me later. I want to go back someday and go thru some of the other family documents.

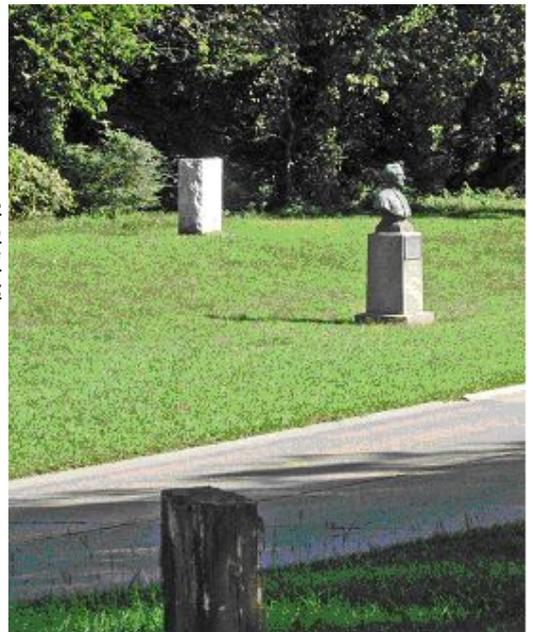
From Oxford we drove on to Vicksburg, MS (90 miles) to Confederate Row Street near the National Vicksburg Battlefield Park where statues and busts of famous Confederate Generals are displayed, as well as some Confederate Unit markers where units were located during the battles and the final siege around Vicksburg. We took pictures of Gen. Featherston's bust which is displayed on a pedestal near a monument to Mississippi troops.

Confederate Monument at "Ole Miss"

From Vicksburg we drove on to Monroe, Louisiana (90 miles) arriving at 5 PM. My sister Sally (F) Boyd called that her son Eric Gillis had gotten a promotion to Lt. Colonel. He is the youngest (36 years old) Lt. Col. on active duty in the Marines! He has been assigned to the Headquarters group in San Diego. He is going back to Iraq for a 2 week inspection tour, and then is supposed to return to San Diego.



**Confederate
Gen. W.S. Featherston
Bust near Mississippi
Unit Monument at
Vicksburg, MS**



Hi Paul,

Our common ancestors are George Featherstone 1840-1885 and Bridget Conway 1840-1911. My late father was an only child so it is nice to suddenly acquire cousins on his side. Do you know whether anyone is actively researching Limerick Featherstones? I have no idea how to do Irish genealogy. And Vancouver is rather a long way.

Cheers, Peter. Peter Featherstone <pfeatherstone@yahoo.com>

The latest on this line from the South East Counties project put together by Paul R Featherstone (200)

Ed's note: he is branching out

Descendants of George Featherstone

Generation No. 1

1. GEORGE I FEATHERSTONE was born Abt. 1836 in Limerick, Ireland (Source: census 1881.), and died Bef. 1891. He married BRIDGET. She was born Abt. 1841 in Limerick, Ireland (Source: (1) census 1881., (2) death registration index.), and died 1911 in Dec 1911 Kensington MDX 1a 193 age 70 (Source: death registration index.).

Notes for GEORGE FEATHERSTONE:

1881 census RG11/153/69/38

10 Charles Street, Marylebone, Middlesex

George Featherstone head M 45 bricklayers labourer Ireland, Limerick Bridget Featherstone wife M 40 Ireland, Limerick David Featherstone son U 18 bricklayers labourer Ireland, Limerick Patrick Featherstone son U 17 pupil teacher Ireland, Limerick

is this George's death? Would put his birth date as c1839

Death registration index George Featherstone Mar 1885 Marylebone MDX 1a 448 age 46

More About GEORGE FEATHERSTONE:

Occupation: 1881, bricklayer's labourer (Source: census 1881.)

Residence: 1881, 10 Charles Street, Marylebone, Middlesex (Source: census 1881.)

Notes for BRIDGET:

1891 census RG12/99/46/23

29 William Street, Marylebone, London

Bridget Featherstone head W 46 charwoman Limerick, Ireland

1901 census RG13/109/78/5

St Marylebone Workhouse, Marylebone, London

Bridget Featherstone W 70 laundress Ireland, Cork

Death registration index Bridget Featherstone Dec 1911 Kensington MDX 1a 193 age 70

More About BRIDGET:

Occupation: 1891, charwoman (Source: census 1891.)

Residence: 1891, 29 William Street, Marylebone, London (Source: census 1891.)

Children of GEORGE FEATHERSTONE and BRIDGET are:

(Continued on page 16)

(Continued from page 15)

2. i. DAVID² FEATHERSTONE, b. Abt. 1863, Limerick, Ireland; d.
3. 1903, Mar 1903 Paddington MDX 1a 22 age 40.
- 3.ii. PATRICK FEATHERSTONE, b. Abt. 1864, Limerick, Ireland; d. 1911, Mar 1911 Paddington MDX 1a 13 age 47.

Generation No. 2

2. DAVID² FEATHERSTONE (GEORGE¹) was born Abt. 1863 in Limerick, Ireland

(Source: census 1881.), and died 1903 in Mar 1903 Paddington MDX 1a 22 age 40 (Source: death registration index.). He married SUSAN WORRELL 1890 in Dec 1890 Marylebone MDX 1a 1178 (Source: marriage registration index.). She was born Abt. 1871 in Marylebone, Middlesex (Source: census 1901.).

Notes for DAVID FEATHERSTONE:

1891 census RG12/98/59/34

17 Burne Street, Marylebone, London

David Featherstone head M 28 general labourer Ireland

Susan Featherstone wife M 21 Ireland

George Featherstone son 2mo Ireland

1901 census RG13/1/77/4

22 Dudley Street, Paddington, London

David Featherstone head M 38 builders labourer Ireland Co. Limerick Susan Featherstone wife M 30 London, St Marylebone David Featherstone son 4 London, St Marylebone Bridget Featherstone dau 1 London, Paddington

Death registration index David Featherstone Mar 1903 Paddington MDX 1a 22 age 40

More About DAVID FEATHERSTONE:

Occupation: 1891, general labourer (Source: census 1891.)

Residence: 1891, 17 Burne Street, Marylebone, London (Source: census 1891.)

Marriage Notes for DAVID FEATHERSTONE and SUSAN WORRELL: Marriage registration index Dec 1890 Marylebone MDX 1a 1178 David Featherstone and Susan Worrell

Children of DAVID FEATHERSTONE and SUSAN WORRELL are:

- i. GEORGE³ FEATHERSTONE, b. 1891, Jun 1891 Marylebone MDX 1a 594 (Source: birth registration index.); d. 1892, Mar 1892 Marylebone MDX 1a 634 age 1 (Source: death registration index FRO, London.).

Notes for GEORGE FEATHERSTONE:

birth registration index George Featherstone Jun 1891 Marylebone MDX 1a 594 death registration index George Featherstone Mar 1892 Marylebone MDX 1a 634 age 1

- ii. DAVID FEATHERSTONE, b. 1896, Marylebone, Middlesex (Dec 1896 Marylebone MDX 1a 597) (Source: birth registration index.).

Notes for DAVID FEATHERSTONE:

Birth registration index David Featherstone Dec 1896 Marylebone MDX 1a 597

- iii. BRIDGET FEATHERSTONE, b. Abt. 1900, Paddington, Middlesex.

(Continued on page 17)

(Continued from page 16)

3. PATRICK2 FEATHERSTONE (GEORGE1) was born Abt. 1864 in Limerick, Ireland

(Source: (1) census 1881., (2) census 1891.), and died 1911 in Mar 1911 Paddington MDX 1a 13 age 47 (Source: death registration index.). He married ALICE BENTZ 1889 in Sep 1889 Marylebone MDX 1a 1171 (Source: marriage registration index.). She was born Abt. 1865 in Soho, Westminster, Middlesex (Source: census 1891.).

Notes for PATRICK FEATHERSTONE:

1891 census RG12/94/42/37

19 Nottingham Street, Marylebone, London

Patrick Featherstone head M 27 schoolmaster Ireland, Limerick Alice Featherstone wife M 26 schoolmistress Soho

1901 census RG13/65/65/25

28 Rostrevor Road, Fulham, London

Patrick Featherstone head M 37 elementary school teacher Ireland Alice Featherstone wife M 37 London, Soho Frances Bentz S in Law S 20 housekeeper (domestic) London, Marylebone

Death registration index Patrick Featherstone Mar 1911 Paddington MDX 1a 13 age 47

More About PATRICK FEATHERSTONE: Occupation: 1891, schoolmaster (Source: census 1891.) Residence: 1891, 19 Nottingham Street, Marylebone, London (Source: census 1891.)

Marriage Notes for PATRICK FEATHERSTONE and ALICE BENTZ: Marriage registration index Sep 1889 Marylebone MDX 1a 1171 Alice Bentz and Patrick Featherstone.

Child of PATRICK FEATHERSTONE and ALICE BENTZ is:

i. PATRICK3 FEATHERSTONE, b. 1895, Jun 1895 Marylebone MDX 1a

5?0 (Source: birth registration index.); d. 1895, Dec 1895 Marylebone MDX 1a 391 age 0 (Source: death registration index.).

Notes for PATRICK FEATHERSTONE: Birth registration index Patrick Featherstone Jun 1895 Marylebone MDX 1a 5?0. Death registration index Patrick Featherstone Dec 1895 Marylebone MDX 1a 391 age 0

Ed's note: Can anyone help contact Paul R Featherstone [pfeatherstone@blueyonder.co.uk]

Bits & Pieces

Cheshire: - Marriage Bonds of Archdeaconry of Cheshire, 1700-1706/7 Marton Marriages. Addenda Et Corrigenda.

Chester Marriage Bonds

Sequentur Expense Seu Mise et Liberaciones Receptarum Predictarum. County: Cheshire Country: England

02 Sep Gabriel Fatherston, p. of Eccleshall, co. Stafford, Mason, and Mary Morrall, p. of Namptwich, co. Chester, Spins.

Bondsmen: Gabriel Fatherston

You mention 'Family Pursuit' I think it's a good idea. I have often wondered how I am going to keep all the info I have on 'Featherstone' and other names for future generations to see and also to link up with other researchers. Also it would free up some of your time in trying to publish articles etc on to the website. People can take responsibly for their own work. But, how do you keep track of what is correct and what isn't?.

It was interesting to read your thoughts on the many websites there are these days. Some of which are Free and others that need subscription. I tend to use the same ones. Ancestry - yearly subscription, Familysearch and Freebmd. I know these pretty well and often use them all even when I am transcribing documents for you. Especially with spelling and dates that may/may not seem right.

At the moment I have digressed onto my husbands side of the family, as some years ago his father was left a chest of drawers and I am trying to find the link with his father - now dead and the owner of the contents of the drawers, who appears to have connections in South Africa. There have been no end of brick walls on this one. So if you know anyone with the names Hill, Cator and Fisher in Yorkshire and South Africa I would be very interested to know. Thanks for another interesting news letter. It reflects the hard work you put into it. Well done. Lynn Hill (250)

I noticed the Article on William Ralph Featherston in the newsletter. William was a cousin to my gr great grandmother Elizabeth Featherston who married Benjamin Wilson and came to California. Family lore is that William wrote the hymn for Elizabeth.

I'm not sure who was requesting information. Tom Glad (161)

Thank you for mailing June Newsletter.

Yesterday I was re visiting Mayo site, as I am making albums for my children. Could not believe my eyes when I plugged in Belmont House County Mayo --a real estate adv Foxand gallagher came up . Belmont House for sale!! It is the house my GGGrandfather owned. Not changed much since my Mum took the photo I sent you from 1920! Also re Fetherstonhaugh====I found a web site which has some Irish Fetherstones that your site has as unknown. Linley and Jim Hoopers Family History Person Page 289.

denyan.home.co.nz [denyan.home.co.nz@xtra.co.nz] (312)

Ed's note: this is the list of Featherstonhaugh names on the site

Fetherstonhaugh, FetherstonHaugh

Alicia (-17 May 1883), Alicia Frances, Anna Maria Jane, Edward, Elizabeth, Elizabeth (s 1788-Jun 1831), Elizabeth (b 1820-), Frances Maria, Francis (27 Apr 1821-), Francis Berry (7 Oct 1837 or 1839-25 Feb 1878), Godfrey (of Dublin) (20 Dec 1811-), Henrietta Lucretia, Henry (27 Mar 1826-), Jane, Jane (c 1833?-), John (1810-1841), Louisa Mary Jane, Sarah Elizabeth (27 Mar 1867-), Susanna, Susanna (1816-3 Jul 1876), Thomas Orme (16 Apr 1843-), Thomas Orme (Rev) (4 Jul 1809?-19 Jun 1873), William (15 Jul 1783-21 Apr 1851), William (1807-1 Aug 1879), William (27 Feb 1840-), William (of Glenmore) (-Feb 1887),

And the Fetherstons

Fetherston

Jane (-1903), Jane

I also noted links to McGlew in London and the references to Featherstone

Featherstone

Catherine Henrietta (19 Feb 1870-15 Apr 1899), Elizabeth Amy (3 Dec 1867-10 Apr 1936), Martha (4 May 1842-29 Aug 1914), Minnie Eliza (25 Nov 1878-2 Apr 1964), Robert Henry (22 Dec 1872-3 Sep 1956), Thomas Christopher (b 4 Aug 1841-1930), Thomas George Christopher (10 Dec 1861-6 Oct 1896).

Featherstonehaugh

Elizabeth (b 1820-)

The web site address <http://www.linleyfh.com/>

For those researching their English and Welsh ancestors it can sometimes be difficult finding out what information is available to them and where to look for it. It is with this in mind that I have been involved in the development of a reference type web site www.ancestor-search.info providing guidance on WHERE to seek information on English and Welsh ancestors.

With the numbers visiting the site steadily increasing, it is currently been extended to provide links to single surname web sites such as our Society's. A link it under the name FEATHERSTONE has been provisionally set up (see page <http://www.ancestor-search.info/INT-OneNameF.htm>) I would be grateful if you would check out the provisional note alongside the link. Please let me know if there is anything you would like changed or added to this provisional note. Please feel free to provide the exact wording that you would like to see in place of what has been provisionally written.

I would also be grateful if you could take a general look at the site. In particular, I would be interested to know whether you consider the site is useful to those planning to visit England and/or Wales to research their ancestors. Included within the site is a comprehensive guide to the 90+ record offices (see <http://www.ancestor-search.info/CRO-INDEX.htm>) scattered across England and Wales. For each record office it provides:

· contact details · what its rules and charges on copying documents are (these vary widely)

from record office to record office) · where online information on its holdings, research services and opening hours can quickly be located · a streetmap showing the location of the record office · a list of nearby hotels

If you wish to know more about who is responsible for the site please consult page <http://www.ancestor-search.info/GEN-AboutUs.htm> . You can find the objectives of the site on page <http://www.ancestor-search.info/GEN-Objectives.htm>

If you consider www.ancestor-search.info is of genuine use to family historians tracing their English and Welsh ancestors you are very welcome to link to it from our Society's web site.

Perhaps you would like to mention our site in our Society's next newsletter.

Thanking you in anticipation for your help.

With best wishes. Suzanne Brown (318)

I now have the details of my grandmother Mary Anne she was born in Railway Passage, Longton, Staffordshire on 13/ Feb 1896,

Her mother was not married so no father details

Mary Ann born 1859 Stafford Staffordshire died Chell workhouse 1893

Mother Brigdet born Roscommon Ireland 1826-1898 who's Father Owen Featherstone born Roscommon Ireland 1821-1871

Siblings Featherstone ; Patrick b 1842 Ireland, John b 1844 Ireland, Brigdet b 1849 Stafford Staffordshire, Martin b 1854 Stafford , Mary Ann b 1859 Stafford .

thank you for your time and help valerie hughes [hghsvlr@yahoo.co.uk](327)

A selection of the CD's for sale at Archive CD's

William I. Budington, THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST CHURCH, CHARLESTOWN, IN NINE LECTURES, WITH NOTES, (1845) 2007

\$14.95 http://www.WhollyGenes.com/find_wg.mvc?refid=NEWS&p=US0286-DL

Budington has surveyed the history of the First Congregational Church at Charlestown, Massachusetts, in the colonial period, augmented by nearly sixty "notes" on various matters of church history, including biographical and genealogical sketches, and concluding with extracts from the church records.(more...).

WHO, WHAT & WHEN IN CANADA (BEFORE THE 20TH CENTURY)

\$11.95 http://www.WhollyGenes.com/find_wg.mvc?refid=NEWS&p=CA0061

This CD is a compilation of four books. The main thing they have in common, and the reason why they are published here as a collection, is that they are all good sources of concise information about the People, Places and Dates which are significant in the (immigrant influenced) history of Canada up to the beginning of the 1900's (more...)

GUY'S LIMERICK DIRECTORY, 1912, (1912) 2007

\$12.95 http://www.WhollyGenes.com/find_wg.mvc?refid=NEWS&p=IE0025

Guy's Limerick Directory is an essential source for early twentieth century Limerick for both business and residential listings. Spread over 126 pages, listing more than 4,500 names, and published in 1912, this Limerick directory comprises a comprehensive business listing spread over ten pages as well as approximately three and a half thousand names in a postal directory for the city and suburbs. There are also further pages of advertisements giving additional details on many of the businesses. (more...)

Found record that George Featherston, of Eastmoor, Wakefield was received relieve from Wakefield Union Poor funds in half year ending Michaelmas 1886. [_www.wakefieldfhs.org.uk/Wakefield%20Union%201886%20Stanley.htm_](http://www.wakefieldfhs.org.uk/Wakefield%20Union%201886%20Stanley.htm)

(Continued on page 20)

(Continued from page 19)

(<http://www.wakefieldfhs.org.uk/Wakefield%20Union%201886%20Stanley.htm>)

George Featherston Eastmoor Cause - Wife dead Rec'd 14s 6d.

Full listing for Wakefield on

www.wakefieldfhs.org.uk/Union%20Accounts%201886.htm (<http://www.wakefieldfhs.org.uk/Union%20Accounts%201886.htm>) - no more Featherstones listed.

Census 1881 - the only George Featherstone in the area. Dwelling: Stanley Road - Census Place: Stanley Cum Wrenthorpe, York, England. Source: FHL Film 1342103 PRO Ref RG11 Piece 4574 Folio 22 Page 10

George FEATHERSTONE M 27 M Balne, York, England . Rel: Head Occ: Coal Miner

Elizabeth FEATHERSTONE M 27 F Newton Ln End, York, England Rel: Wife

Joseph FEATHERSTONE 8 M Newton Ln End, York, England Rel: Son Occ: Scholar

Henry FEATHERSTONE 7 M Newton Ln End, York, England Rel: Son Occ: Scholar

Annie FEATHERSTONE 9m F

Balne in an area south of Selby, Yorkshire Newton Hill was an adjacent area to Stanley.

FreeBMD September 1886; Featherstone Elizabeth 31 _Wakefield_ 9c _24_ (<http://freebmd.rootsweb.com/>)

Looks like George was left with at least three young children to look after. Raymond Wilby Morley, West Yorkshire UK

Net Family History - The Best Grave Sites on the Internet - The following sites were selected as Everton's Best. Note that I am only including the links. In the magazine you will find 19 pages of Dollarhide's in-depth reviews of these sites. We believe that these sites are the ones to look to immediately if you wish to find cemetery records online. See the article for far more information. Enjoy!

FIRST PLACES TO VISIT – INTERNET CEMETERY SEARCHING

Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) – Index to USGS Topographic Maps - Free Site - <http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gnispublic/>

Placenames.com – A Gazetteer of U.S. Names - Free Site - <http://www.placenames.com/>

Google – Advanced Search for Cemeteries - Free Site - <http://www.google.com>

World Vital Records – GeoCoding (Map Links to Cemeteries) - Subscription Site - <http://www.worldvitalrecords.com>

FuneralNet.com - Free Site - <http://www.funeralnet.com/>

UNITED STATES CEMETERY RECORDS

Find A Grave - Free Site - <http://www.findagrave.com/>

Interment.net – U.S. Cemetery Records - Free Site - <http://www.interment.net>

RootsWeb – Cemetery Records - Free Site - <http://userdb.rootsweb.com/cemeteries/>

US GenWeb Project – Tombstone Transcription Project - Free Site - <http://www.rootsweb.com/~cemetery/>

Access Genealogy – Cemetery Records - Free Site - <http://www.accessgenealogy.com/cemetery/>

GeneaSearch – Cemetery Links - Free Site - <http://geneasearch.com/cemeteries.htm>

U.S. Headstone Photos – at Ancestry.com - Subscription Site - <http://www.ancestry.com>

t42Cemeteries - Allen Wheatley's Cemetery Photographs - Free Site - <http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~t42cemeteries/>

African American Cemeteries Online - Free Site - <http://africanamericancemeteries.com/>

The Political Graveyard – A Database of Historic Cemeteries - Free Site - <http://politicalgraveyard.com/>

Veteran Burials – Nationwide Gravesite Locator (U.S. Cemeteries) - Free Site - http://gravelocator.cem.va.gov/j2ee/servlet/NGL_v1

(Continued on page 21)

(Continued from page 20)

Veteran Burials â€“ American Battle Monuments Commission (Outside the U.S.) - Free Site - <http://www.abmc.gov/wardead/index.php>

A Very Grave Matter â€“ New England Tombstone Inscriptions & Photographs - Free Site - <http://www.gravematter.com/>

Cyndislist.com â€“ Cemeteries & Funeral Homes â€“ Locality Specific - Free Site - <http://www.cyndislist.com/cemetery.htm#Locality>

WORLD-WIDE CEMETERY RECORDS

Interment.net â€“ Cemeteries of the World - Free Site - <http://www.interment.net/cemetery.htm>

International Jewish Cemetery Project â€“ Instructional Page - Free Site - <http://www.jewishgen.org/cemetery/>

Jewish Online Worldwide Burial Registry (JOWBR) â€“ Database of Names - Free Site (Registration Required) - <http://www.jewishgen.org/databases/cemetery/>

Tombstones & Monumental Inscriptions - Free Site - <http://www.framland.pwp.blueyonder.co.uk/>

Cemeteries â€“ Optima philosophia et sapientia est meditatio mortis - Free Site - <http://www.totentanz.de/cemetery.htm>

CANADIAN CEMETERY RECORDS

British Columbia Cemetery Finding Aid (BCCFA) - Free Site - <http://www.islandnet.com/bccfa/>

Ontario Cemetery Finding Aid (OCFA) â€“ Version 98 - Free Site - <http://www.islandnet.com/ocfa/homepage.html>

International War Graves Registry â€“ A Maple Leaf Legacy Project in Remembrance of Canadaâ€™s War Dead - Free Site - http://www.mapleleaflegacy.org/War_Grave_Researchers.htm

GREAT BRITAIN CEMETERY RECORDS

Sources of Monument Inscription Transcriptions (SOMIT) â€“ Places in England - Free Site - <http://stmartins1.mysite.wanadoo-members.co.uk/>

Commonwealth War Graves Commission - Free Site - <http://www.cwgc.org/>

GERMAN CEMETERY RECORDS

The German War Graves Commission (Volksbund Deutscher Kriegsgraberfursorge) - Free Site - http://www.volksbund.de/graebersuche/content_suche.asp

AUSTRALIAN CEMETERY RECORDS

Coraweb Cemetery Records â€“ A Portal to Cemetery Websites - Free Site - <http://www.coraweb.com.au/cemetaus.htm>

Australian Cemeteries â€“ Links to Online Transcripts, Look ups, Photos - Free Site - http://www.ozgenonline.com/aust_cemeteries/

Australian Cemeteries Index - Free Site - <http://cemindex.arkangles.com/>

Ed's note: From Everton's Evertons Newslines a newsletter I receive

**Keep sending that information
someone somewhere**

**Just
Might Need It**

All articles to paul@featherstone.org

1841 Census HO107/1280/12 26/4

High Street Brotherton Yorkshire

FEATHERSTONE	Jane	70		y
NICHOLSON	William	26	lab	y
	Ann		21	y
	James		1	y

N.B at house above the occupants are Mark and Mary Jollife and believe this Mary is daughter of Jane Featherstone – see below – and Ann Nicholson her gdaughter. From 1851 census: HO107/2326 -/27 Altofts Village Yorkshire
NICHOLSON William age 34 born Rothwell. William N and John C are Coal Miners.

NICHOLSON Ann age 31 born Brotherton, Yorkshire

and children Hannah age 1, Sarah age 4, Martha age 6 and Mary age 8
along with lodger called John CROSSLAND age 21.

William N and John C are Coal Miners.

And HO107/2329 -/9 High Street Brotherton Yorks

Nicholson James 10 b. Rothwell staying/living with **grandmother Mary JOLLIFFE age 57 born Methley** aunt Martha JOLLIFFE age 17 born Brotherton uncle Mark JOLLIFFE age 23 agricultural labourer born Brotherton

Ann Jollife bap 2 April 1820 Brotherton dau Mark/Mary : IGI C109361

Mark **Jollife** marr **Mary Featherstone** 16 Dec 1813 Knottingley : IGI M108451

Mary b. Methley abt 1794: No bap found for her but in Methley PRs are

baps IGI P009661

1786 26 Mar John Fetherstone s John/Jane

1792 12 Aug [born 10/6/92] Elizabeth d John/Jane

1794 3 Aug [born 7/7/94] Elizabeth d John/Jane

1799 6 Jan [born 30/12/98] Ann d John Featherston/Jane Pickersgill

A marriage bewtween John Fetherston and Jane Pickersgill 26 Dec 1784 Methley IGI M009661.

Seems likely this is the Jane Featherstone in 1841 census and in asylum. Jean Greenwood [Jean.greenwood2@ntlworld.com] (186)

Albert John Featherstone from Kent to Australia

Dear Sir,

I need help with my Grandfather Albert John Featherstone, born 1886, Gourdhurst Kent. Parents, Robert Marshall & Ellen Jane Wickins. There is a large gap in his life, which i cannot find info on. He emigrated to Australia sometime between 1910-1930. Harriet Bagshaw emigrated here about the same time. I believe they knew each other in England prior, but didn't get married here till 1951, although they lived together for twenty years or more, and had one child, a daughter, who is my mother. She has suffered a stroke, and since both grand parents are deceased, there is not much information. No one in his family heard from Albert again after he arrived here. I thought there might have been a previous marriage, which we are unaware of, and it might explain why they didn't marry earlier. My mother would like to know more about her family, as up to date she knows very little. My Grand parents weren't very forthcoming about family facts. Can you help. Many Regards, Chris Williams. Christine Williams [christinewilliams6@bigpond.com]

Ed's Note: With a little searching using the indexes, and Paul R Featherstone's (200) Kent database I managed to trace a first marriage, trace his emigration ship to Australia and find a poll book entry in Australia and take the Featherstone line back to the 1600's. Chris paid for a marriage certificate, so the entry will soon be available on our web site along with a birth certificate which she posted to me and Albert John's marriage certificate in Australia.

For those of you tracing the same line and wanting to make contact with a new cousin, Chris's line goes back to John Feverstone of Brenchley who married Ann Carter on 18th June 1688.

Ed's Note: amazing what you get if you call me "Sir"

331

Lee Fether, 77 Weigall Road, London, SE12 8HG.

Email; lee@leefether.co.uk

Research; Lee thinks that there is a link between his name and the Featherstone village in West Yorkshire

Having collected birth, marriage and death records in England and Wales from 1837 to 1910 over the last 10 years, I wondered how well I could link the events with the census records now available on line from 1841 through to 1901. So to make a start I began with one of the three marriages that took place in the first quarter in the year registrations began. To keep the project going, I thought using only male records I should be able to find the offspring right up to 1901. Noticing that of those three marriages in the September quarter of 1837 two we had already had details from the marriage certificates, so I started with the one we had no information for.

I found that the web site hosted by rootsweb called freebmd which allows you to search for all the births marriages and deaths that have been transcribed by volunteers, this is a free site, however not all records have yet been transcribed. The advantage this site gives you is that it links bride and groom together, not in all cases however, where the indexes are incorrect then this does not happen or of course if the record is awaiting transcription.

So using FreeBMD I quickly found the bride. So using the Ancestry web site I was looking for two names Husband born in a particular registration district and wife and in the 1841 census. Maybe I was lucky with the male given name not being a common one, but right at the top of the search list was the couple, and there where no others with the same names.

I proceeded to gather information from all of the census information until my chosen person died so I found him in the death indexes. followed by his wife.

The couple had around 14 children not all of them surviving- and not all of them at home till getting married. I found them in neighbouring families in some cases with possible uncle and aunts in one instance a daughter was indentified as a servant in 1851 and a niece in 1861. The next phase was to find the children of the original couple once they had left home and finding their brides and families.

This is where I found another web site really useful in finding spouses. familyrelatives.com they have indexed births, marriages and deaths between 1866 and 1920, so finding marriages that were not yet indexed by FreeBMD was made a lot easier. I had a few more problems when family members were recorded with pet names, Elizabeth changed to Betty, then Eliza, One son moved Counties from North Yorkshire to Durham- but because the original home was in a fairly remote area, he came up at the top of the search in Ancestry. I found married daughters living in the same area as their parents when at first glance you would not have known. I found brothers and sisters of the original person acting as employers of their nieces and nephews in most cases in the capacity of Farm servants or domestics. I found grandchildren living with other siblings of my original person . In all 60 plus individuals from the indexes have been indentified. I have produced family group sheets which are now linked from the indexes on our web site at Featherstone-society.com with a large yellow marker on the pages of the index.

In conclusion I am fairly confident that this research hangs together well, in nearly all cases. However I think this test case was made easier for me because I know the area were the original person came from, this took me a week of spare time, sometimes whole days were taken up with the project. The more unusual the given name was the easier to discover the person being searched for. I was unable to indentify one daughter, I thought maybe she had died because another daughter arrived with the same name, but could not find a corresponding death in the index, that I could reliably indentify. But it was amazingly easier than I first thought it would be, it was also a very enjoyable experince like doing a huge jigsaw puzzle, I found my indexes database really came into it's own in finding people indentified in the census using fairly simple searches.

I would say in conclusion that I should have looked for more information first in our records as I have now found the family in one of our Yorkshire tree's and the information and research just about fits exactly.

Regards

W . Paul



The Featherstone Society
ISSN 1477-786-4-7

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CMI1 2QE.UK.,
E mail Feath@b-cay.fsnet.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.
E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK
E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.
E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 71 Myton Drive, Solihull, West Midlands , B90 1HD. UK.
E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.
E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada
E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.
E mail usa@featherstone.org



No edition would be complete without our usual baby picture.

Welcome to Jean Gibsons (72) newest G Grandson, Ewan Kenneth Coghlin

He was 6lb,10 1/2 oz. and 20" long

The Last Word

Have you ever been struck by coincidences in your research, This last few months I have been going through my own research trying to tidy it up, get sources in the right place and seeing what else I needed to do. My son's maternal (late) grandfather (Norman) was born in 1915 out of wedlock, I suspect his father died in the Great War, before a hasty wedding could take place. I suppose luckily he was brought up by his Grandfather, who until recently I was unable to trace back by the old fashioned way of searching, mainly because Norman had told me his GFather was born in Newcastle-upon Tyne. And that his Grandmother was called Annie— but she had

died before he was born. So using that faithful Ancestry Web site, I found his Grandfather first search— but not of course born in Newcastle. All the children tied in, no wife, and lodging with a couple, who Norman used to refer to the lady of the house as Granny Clark.

Anyway I managed to get back two generations, and yes Norman was right in a way his GGFather was born in Northumberland, three different places according to the Census. The coincidence looking for sisters of his Ggrandfather I came across a sister who worked at the Local Lunatic asylum in the lowly position of a Domestic, Normans wife

also worked at the same establishment, a 100 years later. Coincidence of course it is. Strange though— because the place is 20 miles away from where both of them were born.

Wishing you all well for the Christmas and New Year, may all your finds, just fall into your laptop or PC or turn up on paper whichever method you use.

Happy Christmas

W. Paul , Susan, Beryl, Iris, Gillian.

The Featherstone Family News

March 2008

Volume 4 issue 8

Special points of interest:

- Don't forget to renew your membership on time.
- County Durham Registers
- Tasmanian Pioneers
- In the USA but born in England 1880-1920
- A Featherstone Family in Pictures
- Last of Percy's children passes.

Inside this issue:

commemorative plaque	2
Regalia	3
John Featherstonehaugh	5
Woodford Essex Parish	14
For the Future	15
1880 Federal census USA	16
Durham Registers	20

Another Year Has Passed

It is hard to believe but another year has gone by. Looking at my E mail since the last edition has proved an interesting experience. So many contacts and so many people wanting help. I try my best to either pass them on to a member who might be able to help, or if not suggest place to look for more information. Ireland again in the last few months has proved the stumbling block, so much information still to collect from sources in that country which are sparse to say the least. The number of online sources continues to grow all now seem to be ones you have to pay for. Now and again you come across a little gem— but they becoming less and less fre-

quent. I find you only get what you pay for, some of these sites are quite disappointing, while others are quite brilliant, although you sometimes have to think outside the box when using the search facilities. Looking for mistranscribed records can be a very entertaining experience..

Was it last edition when I mentioned hanging on and maybe your vital record might just turn up. Joan Currie our Australia rep. has been a member since the early days. This last month a transcription from the GOONS marriage project turn up a marriage that at first glance did not appear to make any connections until I passed it onto Paul R (200)

as it fell within his project for the south east, he spotted something that might have broken Joan's brick wall at long last (probably an illegitimate birth where the person Joan was searching for adopted her fathers name after he married her mother.) So it pays to stick with it and keep looking.

Finally can I just remind you to renew your membership in good time. You should find a renewal form for the current year in the envelope if you get postal delivery. Otherwise a renewal form will be available on our members only site at myfamily.com

Regards W. Paul

Tasmanian Pioneers – a book review

Written by Kathy Wright, one of many great grandchildren, and published in 2004 the book tells the story of Featherstone and Mary Ockerby who emigrated from England to Tasmania, Australia in 1883.

days of the late nineteenth century, the descendants of Featherstone and Mary's six sons and five daughters have subsequently spread the family name across the whole of Australia. In acknowledging all the support and help from the wider family and friends, Kathy has now brought together again

some wonderful memories and memorabilia to tell their story.

Whilst the book quite rightly focuses on the Ockerby's exploits and activities surrounding life down under, the family's roots back in

(Continued on page 4)

From those first pioneering

Commemorative plaque after 100 Years

Hello Paul

Connie has asked me to forward this photo of our grandfathers whose great grandmother was Maria Heylin nee Fetherstonhaugh.

Connie & I went to a Memorial Service and the unveiling of a commemorative plaque on Friday 11th January 2008 at Barnsley Civic Hall and Town Hall. 100 years ago on that date William saved Albert's life during a stampede of over 200 children in which 16 of them died and many more sustained serious injuries. They had gone to the Civic Hall or Public Hall as it was called then to see a cinematography show, panic broke out when someone shouted that there was a fire in the building and the children were caught tried to run out of the building whist others who hadn't heard were still trying to get in. It resulted in a crush and William plucked Albert to safety and put him on a window ledge on the staircase and then pulled himself up there too. We think this photo of them was taken a couple of years before that awful event. How William had the presence of mind to think about saving his brother and himself during what must have been utter pandemonium we never knew as he never boasted about his own brave actions on that day. My grandfather, Albert was of course very proud of his older brother.

Kind Regards

Judith Townsend



Albert & William

You can see a video clip of Connie & Judith's T.V. interview on our web site at myfamily.com

Émigré

Person:

Mr Ernest FEATHERSTONE

Date of departure:

13 August 1925

Port of departure:

London

Destination port:

Australia

Destination country:

Australia

Ship:

SOPHOCLES

Also wife Emily AGED 33 son Sidney F aged 5?, dau's Beatrice 4 & Phoebe 1

He is listed as 35 years old and FARM HAND

This was taken from information on the Web site

Findmypast.com

I found it while trying to help a Featherstone researcher trace her links back to the UK

W Paul

Membership Changes

<p>New Address for Helen Stewart (252) Cobble House, Church Street Pateley Bridge HARROGATE HG3 5LB North Yorkshire</p>
<p>Beryl & Cecil Featherstone (-1) New e-mail address is:- feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk</p>
<p>New home email address: for David Beswick (164) davidb@beswick.info There is only a slight change with b added to david For an update on family news see our Christmas letter 2007 http://www.beswick.info/perspro/Christmasletter07.htm</p>
<p>New homw address for Rev K.M.Bowe (Mem No. 1) 12 Kestrel Drive SCOTTON Catterick Garrison DL9 3LX. UK</p>

Regalia

I wonder if you can help. I am trying to find a link through my known ancestors to an ancestor called Featherstonehaugh or Featherstone-Hough.

My great grandfather had a pub in Kempstone, Bedfordshire that burned down in 1904, along with the sword and other regalia belonging to an ancestor called Featherstonehaugh or Featherstone-Hough (the sword, etc apparently had pride of place in the pub, displayed in a glass framed area).

This event is registered as follows on <http://www.bedfordshire.gov.uk/LeisureAndCulture/TownsAndVillages/Kempston.aspx>

8th January 1904 Second Big Fire at the Half Moon near Water Lane. The Host ' Mr. Anthony was getting ready for a "smoker" when the fire was discovered at 1.30 p.m. The message reached Kempston Post Office who telegraphed at 1.40 p.m. to Bedford for the Fire Brigade and by 1.50 p.m. the horsed steamer Victoria was dashing to the scene. They were too late, the thatched roof had gone and soon everything was burned including Mr. Anthony's 600 cigars.

My father and his siblings all mention hearing about this person called Featherstonehaugh and his famous "regalia", but no one seems to know whom the link is through. They were told by their parents that the pub was bought from a large inheritance which was left to my great grandfather.

My Great Grandfather (the publican) was called George Dow Horne Anthony; he was born in Islington, Middlesex in abt 1873. His father was called Charles Dow Horne Anthony, from Cambridge (his father was from Norfolk), Charles married a Mary (b. Abt. 1843) from Spitalfields, Middlesex

George Anthony married an Alice Browell (b. abt 1872), who came from Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumberland. Her maternal grandparents were called Pearson, and they came from Durham / Northumberland. Her great grandfather George Browell (abt 1815) came from Ravinsworth, Durham. Other links include Bedfordshire and Middlesex. I have little information regarding the wife of

I am intrigued to find this ancestor, and I guess the next stage is to find Charles Dow Horne Anthony marriage cert to establish the maiden name of his wife. But there are a number of other wife's dotted about whose maiden name I have no knowledge of.

I wonder if you know of any links? I am not sure if it was worth attaching the attached, but I have just in case it is of interest.

Many thanks
Margaret. [marg@oasystss.co.uk]
Ed's note; I have the trees that Margaret sent but they of course contain no Featherstonhaugh links

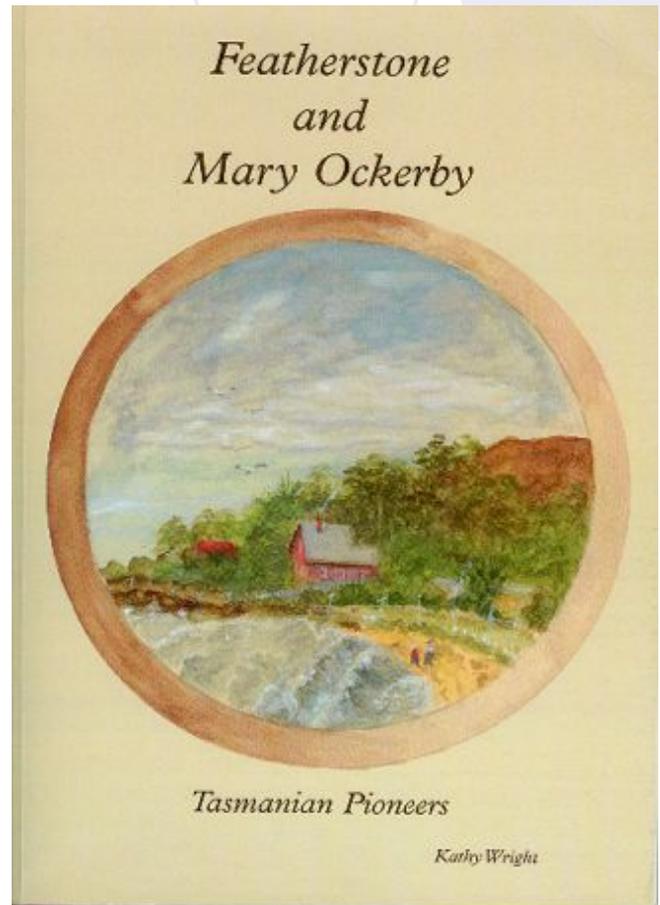
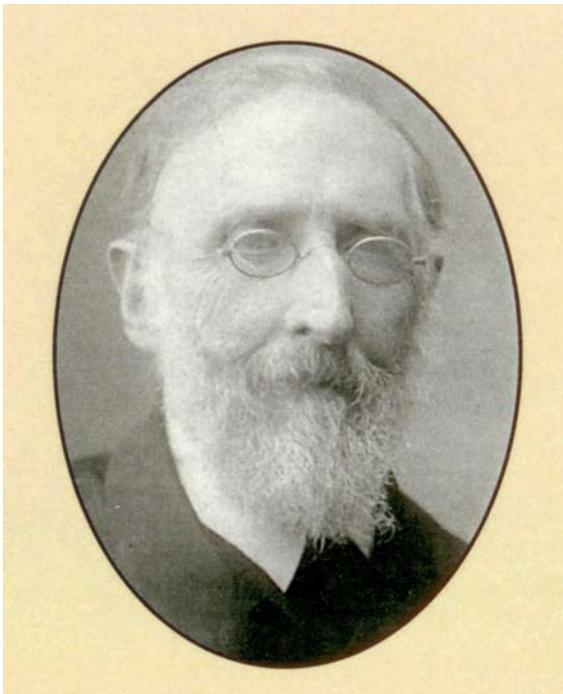
(Continued from page 1)

England are not forgotten. In fact, with specific help from Marjorie Sturgess (another descendant), Kathy has clearly gone to great lengths to establish how Featherstone and Mary most likely met and had fallen in love.

So how did the young Featherstone, born in 1837 and Mary, 1838 meet? After all he was born in Church Fenton, Yorkshire and grew up locally in Dewsbury. Mary Lockton was born and lived in Long Clawson, Leicestershire before moving with her family to London in 1849. The answer it appears to be linked to a Featherstone of the surname variety!

Featherstone Ockerby was given his mother Ann's maiden name and to cut a long story short it is believed that he and Mary both met at a very young age when Mary was the only female student at Weir House Academy, a private boys school run by schoolmaster John Featherstone (Ann's brother), in Hickling, Nottinghamshire which is just a few miles away from Long Clawson.

Featherstone possibly spent some time at the school as Uncle John's interest in Featherstone's development is evident from the chess set he gave the young lad for his twelfth birthday. And so



the story of Featherstone and Mary appears to have developed from their early school days. Religion too must have played a big part as both John Featherstone and John Lockton (Mary's father) were Methodist preachers; Featherstone himself was certainly religious, giving great service to the Wesleyan church for the rest of his life.

In summary, I may be biased but nevertheless, a wonderfully well written account of the lives of an extended family where distance across the globe does not mean that relationships are distant.

My grateful thanks to Kathy Wright,

Nigel Featherstone, Keyworth, Nottinghamshire (219)

(Great, great, grandson of John Featherstone - schoolmaster)

Descendants of John Featherstonhaugh

Volume 4 issue 8

Generation No. 1

1. JOHN FEATHERSTONHAUGH.

More About JOHN FEATHERSTONHAUGH:

Occupation: carpenter²

Children of JOHN FEATHERSTONHAUGH are:

2. i. SOPHIA² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1822, Stanwell, Middlesex.
3. ii. ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1825, Stanwell, Middlesex.
4. iii. JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1827, Stanwell, Middlesex; d. 1890, Dec 1890 Romford ESS 4a 235 age 70.

Generation No. 2

2. SOPHIA² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (JOHN FEATHERSTONHAUGH) was born Abt. 1822 in Stanwell, Middlesex³. She married JAMES CLARK 1843 in Sep 1843 West Ham ESS 12 4214. He was born Abt. 1823 in West Ham, Essex⁵.

Notes for SOPHIA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

1851 census HO107/176/373/41 Longthorne Street, West Ham, Essex

James Clark head M 28 smith West Ham, Essex

Sophia Clark wife M 27 Stanwell, Middlesex

James Clark son 7 East Ham, Essex

Elizabeth Clark 6 London

Sophia Clark dau 4 Stratford, Essex

Emma Clark dau 3 Stratford, Essex

John Clark father W 65 labourer N.K.

from Joan Currie

SOPHIA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH bc 1822 in Stanwell Middlesex England(as stated on shipping records) 1843 in West Ham. married James Clarke (bc 1821 Avesham? Essex, son of John Clarke/Mary? 1855 emigrated to Australia aboard vessel Asiatic- landed in Sydney NSW. d 1886 Redfern NSW

Sophia had a cousin , Sir John Fetherstonehaugh of Brackly Castle Scotland. Source of this information: Terence Walsh. I have been unable to prove this. (Brackly Castle is in Ireland)

PARENTS:

-John Fe(a)therstonehaugh bc 1790/Sophia Gunnell. Married August 1st 1814 at Westminster St. George, Hanover Square, London.

-John had a brewing business in Staines. He lost his wife's dowry in buildings at Turnham Green.. -Records indicate that both John and Sophia were dead in 1856.(Assisted Immigration records AONSW Reel 2135, 26th May 1856)

-Children of John/Sophia: Captain Unknown(of East India Merchantman); Commander Ian (of Sloop of War); Sophia

CHILDREN OF JAMES CLARKE/ SOPHIA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

-James Thomas b 1844 Eastham Essex; Elizabeth b 1845 Bishopsgate London; Sophia b 1846 Stratford Essex ; Emma b 1848 Stratford Essex (as stated on shipping records- no other proof)

EMIGRATION: -James and Sophia arrived in Sydney aboard the vessel Asiatic on 23rd May 1855 after a 9 month voyage. They were accompanied by their 4 children.

(Continued on page 6)

(Continued from page 5)

LETTERS: from James Fetherstone Howe b 1871 (grandson of Sophia Featherstonehaugh)Source of letters: Terence Walsh, Australia (descended from Elizabeth Clarke, daughter of James / Sophia)

"Grandmother Clarke - I have also told her story. I might mention that she was about Gran's build but with light coloured hair, almost golden. My grandmother and Captain Featherstonehaugh were sister and brother."

"Grandfather Clarke- A big strong man with a strong temper. He was born in England and most of his people are buried in Chiswick churchyard. Served his apprenticeship at the Great Eastern Railway works. Left there and the day he arrived in Aussie got a job in the NSW Railways. Started work under a tarpaulin structure on a beautiful grassed paddock , afterwards the site of the main railway station-made the first spring made in Australia. He saved quite a lot of money which he got from very high wages . Helped to couple up the first train that ran and rode on it to Parramatta and back.

He built the Captain Cook Hotel on Botany Road, made a small fortune and lost it in other investments. Was foreman smith at Hudson's Railway Carriage Works at Redfern , afterwards he built a Blacksmith and Engineering Shop in Wattle Street Ultimo, again making a fortune and by sheer bad luck, lost it.

Killed by a bolting horse at Forest Lodge when 77 years old. Grandmother and he were buried at Rookwood. He and family came out in the Asiatic, a 900 ton vessel and were 9 months doing it."

Notes for JAMES CLARK:

1851 census HO107/176/373/41 Longthorne Street, West Ham, Essex

James Clark head M 28 smith West Ham, Essex

Sophia Clark wife M 27 Stanwell, Middlesex

James Clark son 7 East Ham, Essex

Elizabeth Clark 6 London

Sophia Clark dau 4 Stratford, Essex

Emma Clark dau 3 Stratford, Essex

John Clark father W 65 labourer N.K.

More About JAMES CLARK:

Occupation: 1851, smith5 , Residence: 1851, Longthorne Street, West Ham, Essex5

Marriage Notes for SOPHIA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and JAMES CLARK:

Marriage registration index Sep 1843 West Ham ESS 12 421 James Clark and Sophia Featherstonehaugh

Children of SOPHIA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and JAMES CLARK are:

- i. JAMES3 CLARK, b. Abt. 1844, East Ham, Essex5.
- ii. ELIZABETH CLARK, b. Abt. 1845, London5.
- iii. SOPHIA CLARK, b. Abt. 1846, Stratford, Essex5.
- iv. EMMA CLARK, b. Abt. 1848, Stratford, Essex5.

3. ELIZABETH2 FEATHERSTONHAUGH (JOHN1) was born Abt. 1825 in Stanwell, Middlesex5. She married THOMAS CLARKE 17 Dec 1849 in Spitalfields, Middlesex (Dec 1849 Whitechapel MDX 2.578)6,7. He was born Abt. 1824 in West Ham, Essex8,9.

Notes for ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONHAUGH:

(Continued on page 7)

Descendants of John Featherstonhaugh

Volume 4 issue 8

(Continued from page 6)

Elizabeth Major Featherstonhough, bap^t 24 Sept 1815 at Spitalfields.

More About ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Christening: 24 Sep 1815, Spitalfields, Middlesex10

Notes for THOMAS CLARKE:

1851 census HO107/1768/367/29 Longthorne Street, West Ham, Essex

Thomas Clark head M 26 labourer West Ham, Essex

Elizabeth Clark wife M 25 Stanwell, Middlesex

Emily Clark dau 4m West Ham, Essex

More About THOMAS CLARKE: Occupation: 1849, printer | | Residence: 1849, 24 Queen Street, Christchurch, Middlesex | |

Marriage Notes for ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONHAUGH and THOMAS CLARKE:

marriage registration index Elizabeth Featherstonehaugh Dec 1849 Whitechapel MDX 2.578 LDS film #592628 Parish Register Christchurch Spitalfields Dec 17 1849. Thomas Clarke 24 years; printer residence 24 Queen Street father John Clarke a labourer, married Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh, 23 years, spinster Residence, 23 Chapel Street; dau of John Featherstonhaugh, carpenter; by banns; both signed; Witnesses; James and Sophia Clarke 2.578

FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, Elizabeth, Whitechapel, 2,578, Christ Church, Commercial St, Spitalfields In the Parish Church, Christ Church, Middlesex. Entry 142, December 17, 1849,

Thomas Clarke, aged 24 yrs, a Bachelor, and Printer, of No. 24 Queen Street, Father John Clarke, a Labourer.

To:

Elizabeth, Featherstonehaugh, "aged 23 yrs, a Spinster, of No. 23 Chapel Street, father John Featherstonehaugh, a Carpenter. In the Parish Church, after Banns by James Carver, M.A., Offg Minr. Both Thomas Clarke and Elizabeth Featherstonehaugh signed Witnesses James Clarke and Sophia Clarke both signed. Transcribed by GOONS marriage Project from parish records

Child of ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONHAUGH and THOMAS CLARKE is:

- i. ELIZABETH3 CLARK, b. Abt. 1850, West Ham, Essex | 2.

4. JOHN2 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (JOHNI FEATHERSTONHAUGH) | 2, | 3 was born Abt. 1827 in Stanwell, Middlesex | 4, | 5, | 6, and died 1890 in Dec 1890 Romford ESS 4a 235 age 70 | 7. He married ELIZA BURKE 09 Sep 1849 in All Saints, Poplar, Middlesex | 8. She was born Abt. 1829 in East Ham, Essex | 9, and died 1884 in Mar 1884 Romford ESS 4a. | 38 age 55 | 20.

Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

1851 census HO107/1772/585/53 Love Lane (end) Barking, Essex

John F Haugh head M 22 ag lab Middx, Stanwell

Eliza F Haugh wife M 23 Essex, East Ham

Rebecca F Haugh dau 2 Essex, East Ham

John F Haugh son | 0mo Essex, East Ham

Rebecca Harris sister M 21 Essex, East Ham

(if Rebecca Harris was Eliza's sister Marriage registration index Jun 1848 Poplar MDX 2 305

Rebecca Burke and John Harris - Rebecca Harris also witnessed the marriage of John and Eliza)

(Continued on page 8)

Descendants of John Featherstonhaugh

Volume 4 issue 8

(Continued from page 7)

1861 census RG9/1071/110/35 East Street, Barking, Essex

John Featherstonhaugh head M 34 labourer Middx, Stanwell

Eliza Featherstonhaugh wife M 33 greengrocer Essex, East Ham

Rebecca Featherstonhaugh dau 12 Essex, Barking

Tilly Featherstonhaugh dau 7 scholar Essex, Barking

Eugenia Featherstonhaugh dau 5 scholar Essex, Barking

John Featherstonhaugh son 3 Essex, Barking

William Featherstonhaugh son 18mo Essex, Barking

1871 census RG10/1649/131/41 2 houses inhabited East Place and 1 Morgans Court, Barking, Essex

John Featherstonehaugh head M 42 ag lab Essex, East Ham

Eliza Featherstonehaugh wife M 42 Essex, East Ham

Matilda Featherstonehaugh dau U 17 Essex, Barking

Jasmine Featherstonehaugh dau U 15 Essex, Barking

John Featherstonehaugh son U 13 greengrocer Essex, Barking

William Featherstonehaugh son 11 greengrocer Essex, Barking

Ellen Featherstonehaugh dau 5 Essex, Barking

1881 census RG11/1749/28/2 East Street, Barking, Essex

John Featherstonehaugh head M 54 farm labourer Middlesex, Stanwell

Eliza Featherstonehaugh wife M 53 Essex, East Ham

Eliza Featherstonehaugh dau U 15 Essex, Barking

Matilda Wickham visitor 9 scholar Essex, Barking

Deaths John W Featherstonhaugh Dec 1890 Romford ESS 4a 235 age 70

More About JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Occupation: 1849, labourer21 Residence: 1849, Poplar, Middlesex21

Notes for ELIZA BURKE:

1841 census HO107/323/8/30/18 North End, East Ham, Essex

John Burke 35 ag lab N I

Mary Burke 35 ag lab N I

Elizabeth Burke 15 ag lab y

Eliza Burke 13 ag lab y

Rebecca Burke 10 y

Ann Burke 8 y

John Burke 6 y

(Continued on page 9)

Descendants of John Featherstonhaugh

Volume 4 issue 8

(Continued from page 8)

Thomas Burke 4 y

James Burke 2 y

death registration index Eliza Featherstonhaugh Mar 1884 Romford ESS 4a.138 age 55

More About ELIZA BURKE: Occupation: 1861, greengrocer²² Residence: 1841, North End, East Ham, Essex with family²³

Marriage Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELIZA BURKE: COPY OF AN ENTRY OF MARRIAGE IN THE PARISH REGISTER OF ALL SAINTS IN THE REGISTRATION DISTRICT OF POPLAR 1849 Marriage solemnized at All Saints church in the parish of Poplar in the County of Middlesex No.334 When Married.Sept 9th Name and Surname. John Featherstone Age.Full age Condition. Bachelor Rank or Profession. Labourer Residence at the time of Marriage.Poplar Father's Name and Surname. John Featherstone Rank or Profession of Father. Carpenter To Eliza Burke Full age Spinster Poplar father John Burke Farmer

Married in the parish church according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church, by.....or after Banns by me,

This Marriage John Featherstone in the presence of us John Harris R C
Vaughan Eliza (x) Burke Rebecca (x) Harris

Entry extracted by David Horwill from Parish Register deposited at the London Metropolitan Archives as part of The Guild of One-Name Studies' Marriage Challenge.

Children of JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELIZA BURKE are:

- i. REBECCA³ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1849, East Ham, Essex²⁴.

Notes for REBECCA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: I think this is her birth Birth registration index Rebecca Burk Mar 1849 West Ham ESS 12 304

- ii. JOHN WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1850, East Ham, Essex (Jun 1850 Romford ESS 12 233)^{24,25}; d. 1854, Sep 1854 Romford ESS 4a 8326.

Notes for JOHN WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Birth registration index John William Featherstonehaugh Jun 1850 Romford ESS 12 233 Death registration index John William Featherstonhaugh Sep 1854 Romford ESS 4a 83

- iii. MARY ANN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1852, Mar 1852 Romford ESS 4a 8227; d. 1854, Sep 1854 Romford ESS 4a 8328.

Notes for MARY ANN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Birth registration index Mary Ann Featherstonehaugh Mar 1852 Romford ESS 4a 82
Death registration index Mary Ann Featherstonhaugh Sep 1854 Romford ESS 4a 83

- iv. LOUISA MATILDA FEATHERSTONHAUGH, b. 1854, Barking, Essex (Mar 1854 Romford ESS 4a 84)²⁹.

Notes for LOUISA MATILDA FEATHERSTONHAUGH: birth registration index Louisa Matilda Featherstonhaugh Mar 1854 Romford ESS 4a.84

- v. JASMINE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1856, Barking, Essex²⁹.

5. vi. JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1858, Barking, Essex (Mar 1858 Romford ESS 4a 87).

6. vii. WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1859, Barking, Essex (Dec 1859 Romford ESS 4a 89).

(Continued on page 10)

(Continued from page 9)

viii. ELIZA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH³⁰, b. 1865, Barking, Essex (Sep 1865 Romford ESS 4a.119)31,32,33.

Notes for ELIZA FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: birth registration index ELIZA Featherstonehaugh Sep 1865 Romford ESS 4a.119

Generation No. 3

5. JOHN³ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (JOHN², JOHN¹ FEATHERSTONHAUGH)³⁴ was born 1858 in Barking, Essex (Mar 1858 Romford ESS 4a 87)34,35. He married ELLEN GALLIVAN 1886 in Jun 1886 Romford ESS 4a 33436. She was born Abt. 1862 in Rotherhithe, Surrey³⁷.

Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Birth registration index John Featherstonhaugh Mar 1858 Romford E

1881 census RG11/1749/20/34 Broadway Avenue, Barking, Essex

William Lynes Head M Male 50 Rotherhithe, Surrey Lab

Ellen Lynes Wife M Female 47 Rotherhithe, Surrey

William Lynes son Male 13 Rotherhithe, Surrey Scholar

Kate Lynes Dau Female 16 Rotherhithe, Surrey ...

Ellen Colman Lodger Female 19 Rotherhithe, Surrey

John Featherstone Lodger Male 21 Barking, Essex Lab

1891 census RG12/1371/28 11 Wetherillo Court, Barking, Essex

John Featherstone head M 35 labourer Essex, Barking

Ellen Featherstone wife M 29 Surrey, Rotherhithe

John Featherstone son S 10 Surrey, Rotherhithe

Ellen Featherstone dau S 8 Essex, Barking

Lawrence Featherstone son 5 Essex, Barking

Eliza Featherstone dau 3 Essex, Barking

James Featherstone son 1 Essex, Barking

Mary Gallivan mother in law M 50 ? worker Ireland Tipperary

More About JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Occupation: 1881, labourer³⁸ Residence: 1881, Broadway Avenue, Barking, Essex in household of William Lynes³⁸

Notes for ELLEN GALLIVAN:

1871 census RG10/642/53/54 14 Honora street, Rotherhithe, Surrey

James Gallivan head M 40 labourer Ireland, Cork

Mary Gallivan wife M 30 Ireland, Tippereray

James Gallivan son 8 scholar Surrey, Rotherhithe

Ellen Gallivan dau 8 scholar Surrey, Rotherhithe

John Gallivan son 5 scholar Surrey, Rotherhithe

Thomas Gallivan son 2 Surrey, Rotherhithe

Elizabeth Cork lodger W 62 charwoman Surrey, Rotherhithe

1881 census RG11/576/103/14 65 Derrick Street, Rotherhithe, Surrey

(Continued on page 11)

Descendants of John Featherstonhaugh

Volume 4 issue 8

(Continued from page 10)

James Gallivan head M 45 corn porter Cork, Ireland

Ellen Gallivan wife M 45 Cork, Ireland

Ellen Gallivan dau U 18 Rotherhithe, Surrey

James Gallivan son U 16 labourer Rotherhithe, Surrey

John Gallivan son 14 corn porter Rotherhithe, Surrey

Thomas Gallivan son 11 Rotherhithe, Surrey

Laurence Gallivan son 7 Rotherhithe, Surrey

Alfred Day lodger U 38 boot and shoe manufacturer Whitechapel St George East

More About ELLEN GALLIVAN: Residence: 1881, 65 Derrick Street, Rotherhithe, Surrey38

Marriage Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELLEN GALLIVAN: Marriage registration index Jun 1886 Romford ESS 4a 334

John Featherstonehaugh and Ellen Gallivan

Children of JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELLEN GALLIVAN are:

- i. JOHN4 FEATHERSTONE, b. Abt. 1881, Rotherhithe, Surrey39.
- ii. ELLEN FEATHERSTONE, b. Abt. 1883, Barking, Essex39,40.

Notes for ELLEN FEATHERSTONE: 1901 census RG 13/658/2 11 South Park Road, Wimbledon, Surrey household of Michael Thompson

Nelly Featherstone serv U 18 servant Barking, Essex

More About ELLEN FEATHERSTONE: Occupation: 1901, servant40 Residence: 1901, 11 South Park Road, Wimbledon, Surrey40

- iii. LAURENCE GALLIVAN41, b. 1886, Barking, Essex (Mar 1886 Romford 4a 3_9)42,43.

Notes for LAURENCE GALLIVAN: Birth registration index Laurence Gallivan Mar 1886 Romford 4a 3_9

- iv. ALICE ELIZA FEATHERSTONHAUGH43, b. 1887, Barking, Essex (Dec 1887 Romford ESS 4a 351)44,45.

Notes for ALICE ELIZA FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Birth registration index Alice Eliza Featherstonhaugh Dec 1887 Romford ESS 4a 351

v. JAMES FEATHERSTONEHAUGH45, b. 1890, Barking, Essex (Jun 1890 Romford ESS 4a 362)46,47; d. 1891, Sep 1891 Romford ESS 4a.162 age 148.

Notes for JAMES FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Birth registration index James Featherstonehaugh Jun 1890 Romford ESS 4a 362

death registration index James Featherstonhaugh Sep 1891 Romford ESS 4a.162 age 1

6. WILLIAM3 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (JOHN2, JOHN1 FEATHERSTONHAUGH) was born 1859 in Barking, Essex (Dec 1859 Romford ESS 4a 89)49,50. He married ELEANOR SARAH KNOWLES 1880 in Jun 1880 Romford ESS 4a 21151. She was born Abt. 1863 in Barking, Essex52.

Notes for WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Birth registration index William Featherstonhaugh Dec 1859 Romford ESS 4a 89 1881 census RG11/1749/4/2 Aye? Street, Barking, Essex

Eleanor Knowles head W 49 Essex, Barking

William H Knowles son M 25 labourer Essex, Barking

Lavinia Knowles wife M 21 weaver Essex, Barking

William Featherstonehaugh son in law M 19 labourer Essex, Barking

(Continued on page 12)

Eleanor Featherstonehaugh dau M 18 jute maker Essex, Barking

William Featherstonehaugh son 8mo Essex, Barking

James Knowles son 10 scholar Essex, Barking

Alfred Knowles son 7 scholar Essex, Barking

William Knowles son 7mo Essex, Barking

More About WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Occupation: 1881, labourer52 Residence: 1881, Aye? Street, Barking, Essex52

More About ELEANOR SARAH KNOWLES: Occupation: 1881, jute maker52

Marriage Notes for WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELEANOR KNOWLES:

marriage registration index Jun 1880 Romford ESS 4a 211 William Featherstonehaugh and Eleanor Sarah Knowles

Child of WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELEANOR KNOWLES is:

- i. WILLIAM JOHN4 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1880, Barking, Essex (Sep 1880 Romford ESS 4a.244)53,54; d. 1881, Jun 1881 Romford ESS 4a.116 age 055.

Notes for WILLIAM JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Birth registration index William J Featherstonehaugh Sep 1880 Romford ESS 4a.244 death registration index William John Featherstonehaugh Jun 1881 Romford ESS 4a.116 age 0

Endnotes

1. marriage certificate of daughter.
2. marriage certificate of son.
3. Joan Currie.
4. marriage registration index.
5. census 1851.
6. Caroline Higby.
7. marriage registration index.
8. parish registers.
9. census 1851.
10. Caroline Higby.
11. marriage certificate.
12. census 1851.
13. death registration index.
14. census 1861.
15. census 1851.
16. census 1881.
17. death registration index.

Ed's note

This is the family of Joan Currie our Australian Rep. She has been searching for leads for Sophia Featherstonhaugh since she joined back in 1999. Because of a Guild Marriage Challenge result that arrived in my E mail for JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ELIZA BURKE: COPY OF AN ENTRY OF MARRIAGE IN THE PARISH REGISTER OF ALL SAINTS IN THE REGISTRATION DISTRICT OF POPLAR "1849 Marriage solemnized at All Saints church in the parish of Poplar in the County of Middlesex No.334 When Married.Sept 9th Name and Surname. John Featherstone Age.Full age Condition. Bachelor Rank or Profession. Labourer Residence at the time of Marriage.Poplar Father's Name and Surname. John Featherstone Rank or Profession of Father. Carpenter To Eliza Burke Full age Spinster Poplar father John Burke Farmer

Married in the parish church according to the Rites and Ceremonies of the Established Church, by.....or after Banns by me,

**This Marriage John Featherstone in the presence of us
John Harris
R C Vaughan Eliza (x) Burke Rebecca
(x) Harris**

Entry extracted by David Horwill from Parish Register deposited at the London Metropolitan Archives as part of The Guild of One-Name Studies' Marriage Challenge."

and I passed onto Paul R for his South East Counties database—he noticed something that I had not and so he was able to link the marriage to Joan's research. So she now has more links to work on.

Just shows you how information turns up even after all this time.

The reason I did not recognise anything of interest—the habit Featherstonehaugh have of dropping the haugh

**Don't
Forget
To Renew Your
Membership**

Baptisms

1768? June 27 JOSEPH son of JEREMIAH and SARAH FETHERSTONE
 1769 July 30 RUTH dau of JEREMIAH and SARAH FETHERSTONE
 1770 August 26 WILLIAM son JEREMIAH and SARAH FETHERSTONE
 1773 September 12 THOMAS son JEREMIAH and SARAH FETHERSTONE
 1778 May 21 JOHN son JEREMIAH and SARAH FETHERSTONE
 1780? June 28 CHARLES son JEREMIAH and SARAH FEATHERSTONE
 1780 November 5 JEREMIAH son JEREMIAH and SARAH FETHERSTONE
 1786 October 15 ROBERT son JEREMIAH and SARAH FEATHERSTONE
 1791 May 5 JAMES son THOMAS and MARY FEATHERSTONE
 1809 June 1 MARYANN dau BENJAMIN and MARY FEATHERSTONE
 1809 July 9 LOUISA dau WILLIAM and SUSAN FEATHERSTONE
 1812 February 2 WILLIAM son BENJAMIN and MARY FEATHERSTONE
 1814 March 13 ELIZABETH dau ROBERT and SUSAN FETHERSTONE Labourer Woodford
 1814 July 3 FREDERICK BENJAMIN son BENJAMIN and MARY FEATHERSTONE Born June 14. Labourer Woodford
 1816 January 7 MARY dau ROBERT and SUSANNAH FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford Bridge
 1818 June 14 JERIMIAH son ROBERT and SUSAN FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford Bridge
 1819 July 25 BENJAMIN CHARLES son CHARLES and SARAH FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford Bridge
 1820 December 17 BENJAMIN son BENJAMIN and REBECCA FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford
 1821 September 2 THOMAS son CHARLES and SARAH FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford Bridge
 1823 August 31 ELIZA dau CHARLES and SARAH FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodfrod Bridge
 1824 October 10 SUSANNA SARAH dau BENJ. And REBECCA FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford
 1826 February 19 MARY ANN dau CHARLES and SARAH FEATHERSTONE Labourer Woodford Bridge

IGI

1768 April 26 JEREMIAH FEATHERSTONE married SARAH BRIGHT St. Dunstan Stepney
 1841 May 9 JEREMIAH FEATHERSTONE married DIANA OSTLER St. Leonards Shoreditch
 1844 BENJAMIN FEATHERSTONE son of CHARLES married SARAH WEST St. Leonards Shoreditch
 (Probably Benjamin Charles bapt June 14 1818)
 1891 ? BENJAMIN FEATHERSTONE married ELIZA ORPIN date? place?

ST.MARY THE VIRGIN WOODFORD ESSEX

BURIALS 1766-1812 with some gaps.

1768 June 28 JOSEPH FETHERSTONE	age?
1769 February 17 RUTH FETHERSTONE	infant
1791 November 27 JEREMIAH FEATHERSTONE	age 45
1809 April 30 WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE	age 44
1809 September 3 LOUISA FEATHERSTONE	infant
1810 March 2 SARAH FEATHERSTONE	age 60
1811 December 22 MARY FEATHERSTONE	age 53

1881 CENSUS

Sutton Road Woodford Essex

BENJAMIN FEATHERSTONE Head Mar 61 Gardener born Woodford Essex
 Eliza Featherstone wife mar 63 born Malling Kent
 William Featherstone son unm 24 Groom born Wanstead Essex
 (Probably Benjamin son Benjamin and Rebecca Featherstone Bapt December 17 1820)

(Continued on page 14)

(Continued from page 13)

1881 census con'td

Snakes Lane Woodford Essex

BENJAMIN FEATHERSTONE Head Mar 62 Gardener born Woodford

Sarah Featherstone wife mar 61 born Lambourne Essex

Charles Featherstone son un m 24 Warehouseman born Woodford Essex

Benjamin Featherstone son un m 19 Groom born Woodford Essex

(Benjamin Charles Featherstone bapt July 25 1819 Married Sarah West 16 June 1844 ST. Leonards Shoreditch London)

Marriages:-

1807 January 19th. William FEATHERSTONE bachelor to Susanna PORTER? Spinster both of this Parish Marriage by Banns

1836 November 20 James PURNELL bachelor to Mary Ann FEATHERSTONE spinster both of this Parish Marriage by Banns.

I looked at the registers from 1641 to 1860 but as I mentioned before some of the microfiche were faded others damaged so I am not sure I have everything. It doesn't look as though the Featherstones were there before 1768 when Jeremiah and Sarah had a son Joseph.

The original registers are at the Essex County Record Office at Wharf Road Chelmsford Essex.

Iris Woodall Founder Member

i.woodall@btinternet.com

Help in Ireland needed

Hello All,

Does this info look familiar to anyone else? I'm looking for brothers/Sisters of either Dennis or Annie.

Dennis D O'Callaghan (son of Denis O'Callaghan and Nora Brennan of Ireland) married Anna (Annie) Dwyer (Daughter of William Dwyer and Catherine Fethersten of Ireland)

Dennis arrived in USA 1885-1888 and Annie arrived 1888. Both from Ireland.

While living in Jersey City they had several children.

The oldest being Patrick born 1888, Nora, William, Kathryn and then others born in Newburgh NY (Orange County NY).

PS: O'Callaghan is spelled at least 10 different ways including Ocallaghan callaghan callahan calahan O'callahan etc..

PSS: Fethersten could be Feathersten Featherston Featherstone etc...

Sincerely,

Joseph Whalen

pool.trickshots@comcast.net

I found the following on <http://www.e-family.co.za/> "A completely free genealogy site, mainly for those researching their roots in South Africa."

Regards Lynn Hill (250)

Num	YY	Surname	Name	Death	PSS	Spouse	Comments1	Comments2
5596	1962	Featherstone	George	09-May-1962	s/s	Francis		Will
5602	1962	Featherstone	Francis	22-Sep-1962	p/s	George		5596/62 Joint will
2511	1978	Featherstone	Margery Joan	26-Apr-1978				
4154	1979	Featherstone	Doris Olive Maud	07-Aug-1979	s/s	Cecil George		
1486	1985	Featherstone	Valma	12-Mar-1984				
2049	1959	Featherstone	Catherina Christine	May				
0	1958	Featherstone	Stanley James	Dec cant read number				
2607	1956	Featherstone	Norman Errol	May				
4762	1953	Featherstone	Belfard Kenchant	Sep				
6368	1953	Featherstone	Henry Wilfred	Nov				

Something for the future

Hello Paul,

Hope that you and yours had a very nice Christmas/New Year vacation. And thanks so much for your kind offer of assistance to help me with my article for inclusion in an upcoming edition of your magazine.

Unfortunately, I won't be able to make a Feb 2008 deadline. For over Christmas trip my husband and I found a new residence and we have been packing and plan to sell our present home.

I still wish to submit my research on Featherston Walden. I may be able to send it to you by the next issue, I assume May 2008. I have many connection families to document in order to substantiate this Walden/Featherston connection. I've been researching at the NC archives for 17 years now after retiring from teaching in the Chicago area, and I've not had ANY research as difficult as location an appropriate Featherston family of VA that married into our Walden family... and that includes my Ed.S. degree!! I think I collected over 600 pages, some of which I've discarded, for the assumed internet statement(s) that the Waller, Wallen, Waldron lines were the same as Walden I've proven wrong. I had to gather enough records on each surname to rule out that assumption!!

Of all the surnames I've researched, the Waldens were the most nonrecorded family so far!! They just did not buy and sell land very often. I researched at the archives all county records south of the James River in VA for appropriate families...it was difficult!! But being they were a direct link to my Mother's bloodline was an important factor for me to continue searching.

I can pull the appropriate folders from my files and not box them, and work on a manuscript while waiting for a home buyer which will take two or three months.

What article length am I allowed, as for spacing in the magazine?And, please advise as to the later inclusion of my article, if that meets with your approval.

Thank you for your response and kindness for assistance.

Juliet Adams Wills

P.O. Box 9337

Fayetteville, NC

Julie Wills [dute0827@hotmail.com]

1880 Federal Census USA born in England

Volume 4 issue 8

I thought it may be an interesting experiment to see how many English born people there were in the USA in 1880 very few details are shown (It is from a basic search using England as the birth place on ancestry.com)

Richard Featherstone Mary Auburn, Cayuga, NY abt 1818 England Self (Head)
Mary Featherstone Richard Auburn, Cayuga, NY abt 1835 England Wife
Sophia Featherstone Henry Richmond (Staten Island), New York City-Greater, NY abt 1829 England Wife
Wm. Featherstone Jane Memphis, Shelby, TN abt 1827 England Self (Head)
Jane Featherstone Wm. Memphis, Shelby, TN abt 1830 England Wife
Henry Featherstone Hester Mineral City, White Pine, NV abt 1842 England Self (Head)
Wm. Featherstone Oroville, Butte, CA abt 1830 England Something other than a direct relationship (Other)
James W. Featherstone Branciforte, Santa Cruz, CA abt 1844 England Something other than a direct relationship (Other)
James W. Featherstone Felton, Santa Cruz, CA abt 1844 England Something other than a direct relationship (Other)
Mathias Featherstone Margret Visalia, Tulare, CA abt 1841 England Self (Head)
Edward Featherstone Mary Fall River, Bristol, MA abt 1844 England Self (Head)
Janis Featherstone Taunton, Bristol, MA abt 1807 England Self (Head)
William Featherstone Bridgeport, Fairfield, CT abt 1827 England Self (Head)
John Featherstone Elizabeth E. Woodbridge, New Haven, CT abt 1835 England Self (Head)
Elizabeth E. Featherstone John Woodbridge, New Haven, CT abt 1824 England Wife
Emma Featherstone Waterloo, Athens, OH abt 1846 England Self (Head)
John Featherstone Nelsonville, Athens, OH abt 1844 England Something other than a direct relationship (Other)
Robert Featherstone L. Cleveland, Cuyahoga, OH abt 1846 England Self (Head)
Wm. Featherstone Martha Cincinnati, Hamilton, OH abt 1841 England Self (Head)
Stephen Featherstone Sarah E. Toledo, Lucas, OH abt 1836 England Self (Head)
John Featherstone Ruth Tuscarawas, Stark, OH abt 1843 England Self (Head)
Ruth Featherstone John Tuscarawas, Stark, OH abt 1842 England Wife
Jane Featherstone Tuscarawas, Stark, OH abt 1854 England Sister
Whitfeild Featherstone Ellenor Benton, La Fayette, WI abt 1840 England Self (Head)
Ellenor Featherstone Whitfeild Benton, La Fayette, WI abt 1840 England Wife
Jane Featherstone Whitfeild,
Ellenor Benton, La Fayette, WI abt 1866 England Daughter
Mary Ann Featherstone Whitfeild,
Ellenor Benton, La Fayette, WI abt 1868 England Daughter
Joshua Featherstone New Diggings, La Fayette, WI abt 1818 England Self (Head)
Joshua Featherstone Ann New Diggings, La Fayette, WI abt 1819 England Self (Head)
Ann Featherstone Joshua New Diggings, La Fayette, WI abt 1812 England Wife
Mary Featherstone Walworth, Walworth, WI abt 1823 England Mother
John Featherstone Jane Florence, Saint Joseph, MI abt 1828 England Self (Head)
Thomas Featherstone Martha Wyandotte, Wayne, MI abt 1821 England Self (Head)
Wm. Featherstone Susan Detroit, Wayne, MI abt 1841 England Self (Head)
Daniel Featherstone Janett Mitchell, Mitchell, IA abt 1834 England Self (Head)
Sarah Featherstone William Omaha, Douglas, NE abt 1835 England Wife
Arther Featherstone Eliza Valley Brook, Osage, KS abt 1830 England Self (Head)
Eliza Featherstone Arther Valley Brook, Osage, KS abt 1828 England Wife
Lizzie Featherstone Thos.,
Lizzie Wilkes Barre, Luzerne, PA abt 1867 England Daughter

Ed's Note I thought it might be of use to take all those in this census who proclaimed they were born in England. The Information is taken directly from Ancestry so no doubt there may be some errors or some missing. So if you are looking for a missing ancestor in England he could well be on this list.

A Featherstone/Featherston Family



One of the more interesting aspects of this family is how they dropped and also added the end “e” of the Featherstone name

John Watson Featherstone b. in Canada 1868 buried in Wheatly Canada 1963.



John Ralph Featherstone b. in Essex County, Ontario Emigrated to the USA in 1920 and buried in River-view MI. in 1978. Served in the First World war and brought back a War bride.



John Ralph's children from left to right Lillian Beryl, Albert John(back) George, and June taken from a passport photo the only time they visited England to see their mothers family in 1928



Albert John at nearly 16, he went on to serve in the US Marine Corp during WWII.

Both Albert John, and Beryl both now deceased were members of the Society, Another later child not in the passport photo was Carol Featherstone who is the mother of member John Kapusky. Beryl is of course the mother of Albert Hellar (Diane his wife is our member) Albert John is the father of Mary also a former member.



Left Carol Featherstone with mother Amy Florence Featherstone nee Wormleighton

1920 Federal Census USA born in England

Volume 4 issue 8

John Featherstone	abt 1867	England	1885	1920	Los Angeles Assembly District 61	Los Angeles	California
John Featherstone Carol	abt 1867	England	1869	1920	Canon	Fremont	Colorado
Ruth Featherstone	abt 1843	England	1869	1920	Washington	Washington	District of Columbia
Joseph Featherstone	Signe	abt 1888	England	1906	1920	Chicago Ward 26	Cook (Chicago) Illinois
Lizzie C Featherstone	abt 1864	England	1868	1920	Barton	Gibson	Indiana
William C Featherstone	Cormth	abt 1865	England	1867	1920	Scott	Vanderburgh Indiana
John Featherstone	abt 1860	England	1890	1920	New Bedford Ward 3	Bristol	Massachusetts
John Featherstone Margaret A	abt 1860	England	1890	1920	New Bedford Ward 3	Bristol	Massachusetts
John F Featherstone	abt 1884	England	1890	1920	New Bedford Ward 3	Bristol	Massachusetts
Gervan Featherstone	Mercy G	abt 1880	England	1906	1920	Hamilton	Essex Massachusetts
Henry Featherstone	Eva	abt 1870	England	Un	1920	Brockton Ward 3	Plymouth Massachusetts
Daniel E Featherstone	Alice M	abt 1891	England	1912	1920	Royal Oak	Oakland Michigan
Myra Featherstone Martin	abt 1880	England	1891	1920	Detroit Ward 10	Wayne	Michigan
Thomas Featherstone	Margret	abt 1861	England	1883	1920	Corcoran	Hennepin Minnesota
Margret Featherstone	Thomas	abt 1872	England	1887	1920	Corcoran	Hennepin Minnesota
Charle E Featherstone	Lenora	abt 1895	England	1911	1920	Goodland	Itasca Minnesota
Martha Teathontone		abt 1836	England	1883	1920	Amiret	Lyon Minnesota
Herbert E Featherstone	Louise K	abt 1887	England	1819	1920	Hillside Union	New Jersey
Louise K Featherstone	Herbert E	abt 1886	England	191	1920	Hillside Union	New Jersey
Edward Featherstone Catherina	abt 1856	England	1882	1920	Brooklyn Assembly District 13	Kings	New York
Alice Featherstone	abt 1872	England	1891	1920	Queens Assembly District 1	Queens	New York
R Mebel Frathestone	Bert	abt 1881	England	1914	1920	Somerset	Niagara New York
Margaret Featherstone		abt 1857	England	1892	1920	Troy Ward 9	Rensselaer New York
John Featherstone Fannie	abt 1870	England	1904	1920	North Tarrytown	Westchester	New York
Fannie Featherstone	John	abt 1878	England	1905	1920	North Tarrytown	Westchester New York
Vivian T Featherstone		abt 1908	England	1905	1920	North Tarrytown	Westchester New York
Martin Fetherstone Margaret	abt 1880	England	1912	1920	Elizabeth	Allegheny	Pennsylvania
Margaret Fetherstone	Martin	abt 1890	England	1912	1920	Elizabeth	Allegheny Pennsylvania
Geo W M Fetherstone		abt 1913	England	1912	1920	Elizabeth	Allegheny Pennsylvania
George H Featherstone	Elizabeth	abt 1882	England	1900	1920	Wilkinsburg Ward 1	Allegheny Pennsylvania
Elizabeth Featherstone	George H	abt 1873	England	1900	1920	Wilkinsburg Ward 1	Allegheny Pennsylvania
Hilda E Featherstone		abt 1901	England	1909	1920	Wilkinsburg Ward 1	Allegheny Pennsylvania
Earnest Featherstone		abt 1905	England	1909	1920	Wilkinsburg Ward 1	Allegheny Pennsylvania
James Featherstone Mary	abt 1845	England	1869	1920	Fallston	Beaver	Pennsylvania
Edward Featherstone	Agnes M	abt 1878	England	1902	1920	Philadelphia Ward 33	Philadelphia Pennsylvania
Agnes M Featherstone	Edward	abt 1880	England	1912	1920	Philadelphia Ward 33	Philadelphia Pennsylvania
William E Featherstone		abt 1899	England	1902	1920	Philadelphia Ward 33	Philadelphia Pennsylvania
Gertrude Featherstone	George	abt 1882	England	1895	1920	Philadelphia Ward 42	Philadelphia Pennsylvania
Harry W Featherstone		abt 1900	England	1906	1920	Providence Ward 5	Providence Rhode Island
Harry W Featherstone		abt 1900	England	1905	1920	Peacedale	Washington Rhode Island
Herbert E Featherstone		abt 1887	England	Un	1920	Fort Bliss	El Paso Texas
William Featherstone	abt 1857	England	1886	1920	Precinct 4	Salt Lake	Utah
James J Featherstone	Elsie	abt 1896	England	1910	1920	Seattle King	Washington
Bernerd Featherstone	abt 1876	England	1881	1920	Laramie Ward 2	Albany	Wyoming
Harry Featherstone Blossom	abt 1886	England	1856	1920	Rock Springs	Sweetwater	Wyoming

Again from Ancestry.com you will note a few miss spellings of the name which I put down to transcribers errors.

In both extractions I was surprised just how few there are, maybe next time I will try Ireland to see if there is a great difference in numbers.



Photo, from 1950. The only one I know of with all of Percy's Children together at the same time.
They are L-R: Charlie, Harry, Reg, Ted, (my dad). (In front): L-R: Mildred, Cynthia

To all the Featherstone and Mosson extended families, it should be noted that Cynthia is the last of Percy Featherstone and Dora Featherstone's, (nee' Mosson) children. This is the end of that era, but not the end of the celebration of her life and that of all her living relatives around the world.

Cynthia Mary Gordon

CHARLESTON — Cynthia Mary Gordon, 87, passed from this life after a long illness in Charleston on Feb. 22, 2008. Born on June 22, 1920, in Alexander, Manitoba, she was the daughter of Percy Edward and Dora Mosson Featherstone. She is predeceased by her spouses, Col. William P. Gordon, Aiken, Harvey L. Dubois, Kingsley, Mich., and Robert S. Flack, Livonia, Mich.; loving daughter, Joan Elizabeth Brady; one infant son; brothers and sister Reginald P. Featherstone, Edward A. Featherstone, Mildred E. Wensley, Charles R. Featherstone and Henry S. Featherstone. Cynthia attended St. Mary's Academy in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, and also business school in Toronto. After marrying she lived in Collingwood, Ontario. Upon moving to the United States in 1951, she was a homemaker, working briefly at "The Wool Shop" in Plymouth, Mich. She also shared her expertise in knitting and needlepoint as an instructor over the years. Cynthia began a career with the Michigan Public School System as a secretary at East Middle School, Plymouth, Mich., at which time she was a member of the Soroptimist Club and served as president of the Secretarial Association. After enjoying her retirement years in Aiken, S.C., where she developed many close friendships, she relocated to Charleston. She is survived by her children, Doreen C. Stowell and her husband, Wendell, of Pinckney, Mich., Edward S. Flack and his wife, Celeste, of West Bloomfield, Mich., Janette A. Ray and her husband, Charles, of Charleston; grandchildren, Denise L. Lake and her husband, Carl, Robert T. Ferguson, Charles J. Ray and his wife, Tracy, Joni C. Ray, Robert E. Flack, Eric G. Flack and Stefani A. Flack; great grandchildren, Doreen D. Lake, Tyler P. Ray, Cayla G. Ray; nieces and nephews, Bill E. Featherstone, Craig Featherstone, Erika Davis, Patricia Asselstine, David Featherstone and Mary Potts. Family will receive visitors at Carolina Memorial Funeral Home Chapel on Monday, Feb. 25, 2008, at 11 a.m. Burial will take place at Parkview Memorial Cemetery, Livonia, Mich. In lieu of flowers contributions can be made to Hospice of Charleston, 676 Wando Park Blvd., Mount Pleasant, SC 29464. The family of Cynthia would like to extend their heartfelt gratitude to Dr. David S. Keisler Jr, of Aiken, the staff members of Roper Home Health, and Hospice of Charleston for their patience and care during this difficult time. Arrangements are being handled by Carolina Memorial Funeral Home.

From Bill E Featherstone (205)

Bill makes this comment; The fact that she is the last of that branch is probably significant. There are a few of Phyllis's, (Percy's youngest sister) children still alive in England, but I can't seem to spring them loose as yet. They would be 1st cousin to Cynthia and she was de-

STANHOPE ST THOMAS

BURIALS 1662 – 1797

Featherston CUTHBERT 20 Jan 1727
 Featherston ELIZABETH 20 Feb 1722
 Featherston ELIZABETH 19 Feb 1723
 Featherston HANNAH 30 Nov 1722
 Featherstone ISABEL 04 May 1726
 Featherston MARG 02.Jan.1724
 Featherston MARGARET Mmrs) 19 Mar 1730
 Featherston RALPH 10.12.1728 (alias ANDERSON)
 Featherston RALPH 24 Feb 1782
 Featherston SUSAN WIFE 28.03.1714 (WIFE OF John)
 Featherston SUSANNA 07 Feb 1765
 Featherston THO 23 May 1724
 Featherston THO 08 Feb 1796 (s/o John & Eliz)
 Featherstone ANN 05 May 1710
 Featherstone CUTHBERT 12.Dec.1714
 Featherstone FRANCIS (Mr) 31 Dec.1682
 Featherstone GEORGE 30 Jul 1714
 Featherstone HANNAH 31 Aug 1680
 Featherstone JO'N 23.Dec 1662 (s/o NICHOLAS)
 Featherstone JOHN 20 Apr 1722
 Featherstone JOSEPH 22 Mar 1680
 Featherstone JOSEPH 30.Jan.1721
 Featherstone MARGARET 26.12.1713 (WIDOW)
 Featherstone RALPH 29 Aug 1720
 Featherstone THOMAS 13 Jul 1771
 Featherstonehalgh THOMAS 30 Jul 1682 ESQ.
 Featherstonehalgh ANNE (Mrs) 30 Oct 1704
 Featherston 26 Sep 1695 (s/o RALPH)
 Featherston ANN 04 Sep 1669 (d/o JOHN)
 Featherston ANN 09 Jun 1663
 Featherston CUTHBERT 02 Apr 1668 (s/o RALPH)
 Featherston ELIZ 03 Apr 1702 (wife of GEORGE)
 Featherston ELIZ 16 Sep 1702
 Featherston ELIZABETH 15.12.1666
 Featherston ELIZABETH 05 Aug 1667
 Featherston GEORGE 26 Mar 1668
 Featherston GEORGE 22 Jun 1699
 Featherston GEORGE 17.Jan.1699 (s/o GEORGE)
 Featherston HANNAH 25 Apr 1710 (d/o RA)
 Featherston JAMES 28 Feb 1663 (s/o NICOLAS)
 Featherston JANE 28 Apr 1670 (d/o NICHOLAS)
 Featherston JO 11.Jan.1663
 Featherston JOHN 28 Jun 1669 (S/O WIDOW)
 Featherston JOHN 01 May 1671
 Featherston JOHN 27.Jan.1688
 Featherston JOHN 25 Sep 1690
 Featherston JOHN 04 May 1696
 Featherston JOHN 04 May 1702
 Featherston JONATHAN 18 Feb 1707
 Featherston JONATHAN 15.Jan.1709 (s/o JOHN)

Fetherston JOS04 Jan 1709 (s/o JOHN)
 Fetherston LYONEL 13 Mar 667
 Fetherston MARGARET 06 Mar 1663 (w/o RA)
 Fetherston MARGARET 01 Oct 1689
 Fetherston MARGARET 01 Oct 1690
 Fetherston MARGARET 21 Aug 1700
 Fetherston MARY 01 Mar 1695 (d/o JOHN)
 Fetherston MARY 1702 NO DATE (d/o RALPH)
 Fetherston NICHOLUS 12 Apr 1706
 Fetherston RALPH 24 Oct 1667
 Fetherston RALPH 26 Sep 1670 (s/o JOHN)
 Fetherston RALPH 03 Jan 1694
 Fetherston RALPH 03 Jun 1702
 Fetherston SARA 06 Mar 1696 (d/o RALPH)
 Fetherston THO 18 Apr 1700
 Fetherston Wm 28 Jun 1669 (s/o widow)
 Fetherston Wm 16 Jul 1699
 Fetherstone ANN 30 Jan 1668 (d/o MICHAEL)
 Fetherstone ANNE 17 Jan 1680
 Fetherstone ANNE 27 Apr 1686
 Fetherstone CHARLES 15.12.1681
 Fetherstone CUTHBERT 25 Aug 1673 (s/o JOHN)
 Fetherstone ELIMOR 20 May 1673 (w/o JOHN)
 Fetherstone ELIZABETH 14 Feb 1675 (w/o Wm)
 Fetherstone GEO 28 Oct 1664
 Fetherstone GEORGE 10 May 1672 (s/o MICHAEL)
 Fetherstone JANE 29.12.1671 (d/o RICHARD)
 Fetherstone JANE 27.12.1674 WIDOW
 Fetherstone JO 11 Apr 1679
 Fetherstone JOHN 30 Nov 1673
 Fetherstone JOHN 25 Apr 1681
 Fetherstone JOHN 08 Nov 1715
 Fetherstone JOHN 22 Feb 1716
 Fetherstone MARY 22 May 1718
 Fetherstone NICHOLAS 12 Jun 1673 (s/o NICHOLAS)
 Fetherstone NICHOLAS 30 Oct 1679
 Fetherstone RAIPH 22.12.1668
 Fetherstone RALPH 21 Jul 1676
 Fetherstone RALPH 27 Oct 1682
 Fetherstone RALPH 19 May 1716
 Fetherstone THOMAS 30 Nov 1673
 Fetherstone THOMAS 21 Jun 1674
 Fetherstone Wm 22 Feb 1675 (s/o Wm)
 Fetherstone Wm 10 Mar 1681
 Fetherstonehalgh John (Mr) 26 Apr 1716
 Fetherstonehalgh Trepkina (Mrs) 11 Mar 1686

**ST JOHN'S CHAPEL BURIALS 1729 – 1797
(W/I THE REGISTERS OF ST THOMAS'S CHURCH
STANHOPE)**

Featherston BLANK 21 Jan 1779 (s/o JOHN)
 Featherston AN 19 Sep 1730
 Featherston ANN 04 Nov 1760 (W/O JOHN)
 Featherston ANN 27 Aug 1768 (w/o JOHN)
 Featherston ANN 11 Aug 1771 (W/O THO)
 Featherston ANN 27 May 1771 (D/O JOHN)
 Featherston ANN 25 Jan 1795 (D/O Wm)
 Featherston FRANCES 04 Apr 1786
 Featherston FRANCES 08.12.1796 (D/O ANN)
 Featherston HANNAH 18 Jan 1788 (D/O ELIZ)
 Featherston ISAAC 13 Feb 1764
 Featherston JANE 10 Jan 1772
 Featherston JANE 02 Nov 1776
 Featherston JANE 15 Nov 1794
 Featherston JOHN 01 Sep 1760
 Featherston JOHN 26 Feb 1771
 Featherston JOHN 13 Jun 1776
 Featherston JOHN 20 Mar 1777 (S/O Wm)
 Featherston JOHN 06 Jan 1797
 Featherston JONATHAN 02 Sep 1768
 Featherston JOSEPH 30 May 1761
 Featherston JOSEPH 27 May 1786
 Featherston JOSEPH 31 Mar 1794
 Featherston MARGARET 27 Oct 1793 (W/O THOS)
 Featherston MARY 02 Nov 1768
 Featherston PHEBE 26 Aug 1786 d/o THOMAS
 Featherston PHEBE 08 Feb 1787 w/o JOHN
 Featherston RALPH 03 Feb 1778
 Featherston RALPH 01 May 1783 (s/o JOSEPH)
 Featherston RALPH 11 Nov 1787
 Featherston SARAH 20 Jan 1766 (d/o JOS)
 Featherston SARAH 03 Apr 1771 (w/o RALPH)
 Featherston SARAH 09 Apr 1784
 Featherston THOMAS 14 Jul 1762 (s/o RALPH)
 Featherston WILLIAM 03 Feb 1778 (s/o WM)
 Featherston WM 30 Apr 1770 (s/o RALPH)
 Featherston WM 22 Jun 1776 (s/o WIDOW)
 Featherston WM 04 Mar 1783 (s/o DEBORAH)
 Featherston WM 17 Jun 1793
 Featherston YOUNG 23 Apr 1796 (s/o JAMES & ELIZ)
 Featherston 05.12.1757 (CHILD OF JOHN)
 Featherstone 07.12.1767 (CHILD OF JOHN)
 Featherstone ANNE 11 Aug 1759 (w/o JOHN)
 Featherstone ELIZABETH 28 Jun 1770 D/O THO
 Featherstone HANNAH 09 Feb 1798
 Featherstone ISABEL 06 Jul 1740
 Featherstone JACKSON 16 Feb 1795 S.O WM
 Featherstone JANE 16 Nov 1756 D/O JOHN
 Featherstone JANE 19 Jun 1792
 Featherstone JOHN 15 Jan 1767

Featherstone JOHN 12 Jun 1781
 Featherstone JOSEPH 11 Nov 1757 S/O JOHN
 Featherstone JOSEPH 18 Mar 1794
 Featherstone MARGARET 07 Apr 1795
 Featherstone MARY 06 Sep 1777 W/O WM
 Featherstone OBADIAH 07 May 1788 S/O JOSEPH
 Featherstone RALPH 11 May 1767
 Featherstone RALPH 02 Jun 1773 S/O RALPH
 Featherstone RALPH 27 Mar 1793
 Featherstone SARAH 16 Aug 1758 W/O THO
 Featherstone SARAH 07 Aug 1770 W/O RALPH
 Featherstone SARAH 24 Sep 1795 D/O JOSEPH
 Featherstone SARAH 23 Sep 1797
 Featherstone THO 29 Sep 1730 S/O R.
 Featherstone THO 28 Feb 1783
 Featherstone THOMAS 29 Mar 1795
 Featherstone THOS 14.12.1759 S/O WM
 Featherstone THOS 24 Sep 1764
 Featherstone WM 27 Mar 1760 S/O RALPH
 Featherstone WM 14 Oct 1765
 Featherstone WM 20 Nov 1775
 Featherstone WM 09 Jun 1783
 Fetherstone 02 May 1735 CHILD OF JOSEPH
 Fetherstone 06 Oct 1747 CHILD OF JOS.
 Fetherstone 18,12,1749 CHILD OF THO.
 Fetherstone ANNE 15 Jun 1745 D/O JOHN
 Fetherstone ANNE 30 Jun 1746 W/O JOHN
 Fetherstone ANNE 08 Mar 1746 W/O JOHN
 Fetherstone EL 25 Jun 2743 W/O JOHN
 Fetherstone ELIZABETH 16 Sep 1751 W/O JOSEPH
 Fetherstone ISABEL 05 Jul 1740
 Fetherstone JANE 12 May 1740
 Fetherstone JANE 12.12.1746
 Fetherstone JOHN 29 Jan 1735
 Fetherstone JOHN 29 Sep 1750 S/O THO.
 Fetherstone JOSEPH 08 Jul 1772
 Fetherstone MARGARET 13 Aug 1750 D/O THO.
 Fetherstone MARY 29 May 1737 AN INFANT
 Fetherstone MARY 13 Oct 1746 D/O RALPH
 Fetherstone MARY 01.12.1753
 Fetherstone RALPH 12 May 1740 S/O RALPH
 Fetherstone SARAH 14 May 1735
 Fetherstone THO 17 Feb 1741 S/O RALPH
 Fetherstone WM 08 Apr 1746

WOLSINGHAM, ST MARY & ST STEPHEN BURIALS 1782 – 1797

Featherston JOHN 25 Jun 1784
Featherston SARAH 22 Mar 1794 (W/O JOS 73 YEARS)
Featherstone ELIZABETH 01 Aug 1791 (A WIDOW 73 YEARS)
Featherstone ELIZABETH 22 Apr 1795 (D/O THO/ANN 6 YRS)
Featherstone JANE 01 Mar 1795 WIDOW

BOLDON PARISH CHURCH 1573 – 1837

Marriage.

Thomas Fetherston = Alice OGLE 25 Apr 1586

DALTON LE DALE, ST ANDREWS BURIAL 1813 - 1893

Featherston RALPH SEAHAM HARBOUR 28YRS 06 Mar 1835
Featherstone JONATHAN SEAHAM HARBOUR 35YRS 18.Dec. 1831
Featherstone MARGARET SEAHAM HARBOUR 35YRS 12.Dec.1831

HAMSTERLEY, ST JAMES CHURCH, BAPTISMS 1813 – 1839

25 Oct 1835 Featherstone ELIZABETH D/O RALPH & ISABELLA
23 Jul 1837 Featherstone JOHN S/O RALPH & ISABELLA
26 Jun 1835 Featherstone JOSEPH S/O JOSEPH & ELIZABETH
28 Aug 1839 Featherstone WILLIAM S/O ELIZABETH.

HAMSTERLEY, ST JAMES CHURCH, MARRIAGES 1813 – 1839

06 Jun 1819 Featherston JOHN=ELIZABETH HERON
28 Nov 1815 Featherston MARGERY=JOHN WALKER
09 Jun 1838 Featherston MARIA=JOSEPH DAWSON
16 May 1835 Featherston RALPH=ISABELLA BLAND
20 May 1832 Featherstone ANN=THOMAS HINDMORE

BISHOPWERMOUTH PARISH CHURCH, SUNDERLAND MARRIAGES 1567 - 1837

14 Jun 1657 Featherstone JOHN=ELIZABETH BELL
10 Nov 1668 Featherston ANTHONY=ANN ELIZABETH LETTON
02 May 1713 Featherston JOHN=ALICE OLIVER
23 Jan 1810 Featherstonhaugh MARMADUKE GEORGE=ANN MARGARET HILL
20 Mar 1814 Featherstonhaugh HENRY=MARIANNE BLADES

Information supplied by founder member

Gillian Gibson Stephenson

Message one to Lee Dreww(Utah) From Jill Mackenzie in CA) after looking a Lee's web site.

I am interested in your website re. Featherstones & Smiths. I had a second cousin Sidney Featherstone Hoye born 1902 Cambridge, UK died 1965 Simcoe, Ontario Canada. Parents were Walter Charles Hoye & Alice Twinn. Cannot find any connection with Featherstone and he seems to be the only one who has Featherstone in his name, and wondered if you have a connection to the Hoye family please. Also I have John Smiths of Suffolk and also wondered if you have any connection in the Suffolk area also.

Thanking you best wishes Jill Mackenzie jillmac@shaw.ca

Lee Passed this message on to Paul R (200) and myself)

Hi Jill,

I don't have any info to help you, but two gentlemen (both named Paul Featherstone) in the UK may have some info to help in your search. Paul #1 is the founder / chairman of the International Featherstone Society and Paul #2 has a great database of Featherstones in North America.

I'm forwarding your note to them in hope that they will pull a rabbit out of the hat and help you in your ancestral quest.

Lee Then got this reply

I think I have found the simple link which I had already in my notes. It seems that Alice Twinn worked for Anne E. Featherstonhaugh see census below

Original census 1891 Cambridgeshire Find My Past website
FEATHERSTONHAUGH, Anne E Head Single F 40 Living On Her Own Means Southwark Surrey
TWINN, Alice Servant Single F 20 General Servant. Swavesey Cambridgeshire.
RG number:RG12 Piece:1283 Folio:13 Page:20 Registration District:Cambridge Sub District: St Andrew The Less Enumeration District: 1 Ecclesiastical Parish: St Andrew The Less Civil Parish: Cambridge Municipal Borough: Cambridge Address: 1&2, Auckland Terrace, Newmarket Road, Cambridge County: Cambridgeshire

I don't know if Anne was any connection to you, but it would appear that Walter Charles Hoye who was married to Alice Twinn had 4 daughters and only two sons The eldest lad was named after his father but Alice apparently wanted Sidney to have the name Featherstone as his second name after obviously working for Anne and maybe having warm feelings towards Anne when she worked for her. Sidney as I have stated emigrated to Canada in 1925 and adopted a boy called Boysie Gerald Hoye. We have known about Boysie since we were children that to me is over 60 years ago. I am now 81

Just to put you into the picture during this last 18 months I have now discovered Boysie's family and have been in contact with them during this last year. We knew nothing more about Boysie until recently when I discovered where they were living Unfortunately Boysie was killed in an accident in 1972 he was two years younger than me and as yet have not met his family as they live on the east coast and I now live on the west. (Vancouver).

This all started because my dad always carried a photo of Sidney holding Boysie when Boysie was about 4 years old. We have since wondered if dad was Boysie's biological father as yet none of us know who really were his parents, so the mystery still remains and of course there is more scandal attached.

I hope this year to meet with Boysie's family and they will be able to find out about their father's parentage, and so the saga continues.

I have been working on family history for some years and every little item is like a piece of gold so happy to have made your acquaintance maybe you will let me know if you connect with Anne Featherstonhaugh please.

I have sent this around to Paul #1 & 2

My thanks and best wishes Jill

Ed's note

It always helps to check your notes as you may already have the answer to your question sitting in your files.



ISSN 1477-786-4-8
The Featherstone Society

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,

E mail feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddon Grove, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland. TS17 0FT. UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail usa@featherstone.org



Another Grandchild for member Lee Drew.

Ireland Alexis was welcomed into the world in February 2008

And to Finish

Founder Member Beryl Featherstone has a new Yorkshire Tree, No 20. It starts with Thomas, a Blacksmith in Oulston and I will try and fit it in the next edition of the Newsletter. Beryl is worried that due to a few health problems over the last two years and a current problem with one of her eyes she is worried that she has fallen a little behind with updating the Trees. She is at present trying to catch up a bit and has nearly completed an up-date of Tree 8 but she hopes you will understand if it takes a little longer than usual.-there are a lot of

long Trees these days!

I should mention that Beryl has a Yorkshire Sources List which shows where the information came from (Prs. Crs. M.Is.or Personal) and who sent them! It now runs to over 67 A4 pages, the majority being single line entries at 10 points. This is a tremendous achievement since she started with just her husband's small Tree (now Tree 5) and one she received from Bessie Osborn (now sadly, no longer with us) which included some families of Florence Maynes (Canada) (who also is no longer with us). Thanks,

mainly to Susan Nesfield, these two Trees became Trees 3,4,5,6,7,8,10.&11. Trees 1&2 are no longer in existence.

Although Beryl is known as the "Tree" maker, Iris Woodall has also contributed a mass of information about Featherstones living in the south of Yorkshire and we have a lot of information from fellow Members of the Featherstone Society living all over the world!.

Till The next time

W.Paul

The Featherstone Family

News

No. 45

May 2008

Volume 4 Issue 9

Special points of interest:

- News from MyFamily.com
- Correction to last issue
- A 16th Grandchild.
- Changing Names
- Yorkshire Tree 20

Inside this issue:

News from MyFamily.com	3
Featherstone in India	4
Our Surname	9
Bits & Pieces	10
Immigrants to Canada	11
Index to News Clips	18
New Members	35

More and more information

As I sit down to write this lead article, I cannot believe the amount of information I could put in this issue.

Members have made their contribution I have 10 documents listing emigrants to Canada for all our surnames, about a 1000 images of newspaper clippings, that have the name Featherstone in them . Records from the India Office, amounting to about 15 pages. So you see I am spoilt for choice.. You will see a selection from all those sources, not all because I cannot fit them all in. The newspaper clippings were downloaded by me, From the Gale Publishing site, I got a trial access which lasted over a month. There

are some really interesting ones. One particular springs to mind if we could all find obituaries like this our research would jump leaps and bounds. We would need to verify the facts as we all know how inaccurate newspaper reports can be. I could nearly write a book on the life of an 19th century Police Constable in Derby Town in England. I did find him in the census of 1881, but could trace him no further. It had him listed as being born in Nottinghamshire, I could not find him in earlier census extracts unless he has been mis-transcribed a strong possibility, although since he was a lodger how reliable was the information in the

first place. There are so many newspaper clippings that as I extract the article from the page, I index it and add details of the Newspaper title and date of issue to the image, I am adding them to our My Family.com site so everyone with access can see them. Since to put them in the newsletter would take the next three or so years issues. You will find the index created so far starting on page 18. The index is not perfect as yet, I will at some point add a place/area column so it will be possible to sort the index that way. I upload the changed index each time I put new clips on the site. In two formats MS Excel and Works.

19. 27 June 4 James I (1606)

This Indenture made the twenty seventh day of June in the yeare of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord James by the grace of God Kinge of England, Scotland, France & Ireland Defender of the faith etc of England France & Ireland the fourth and of Scotland the Nyne & Thirtieth Between the Right Reverend Father in god Tobie by the grace of god Bishoppe of Durehme of the one partie And John Fetherstonehalghe sonne and Heir apparant to Raph Fetherstonhalghe of Brancepeth Esquire & Alexander Fetherstonhalghe servant to John Fetherstonehalghe of Stanhoppe Hall in the said Countie Esquire of the other partie.

(Continued on page 2)

19. 27 June 4 James I (1606) con'td

Witnesseth that the said Reverend Father for divine good causes & consideracious him moneing Hath demysed granted & to farne letten and and by those presente for him @ his successors. Doth demise grant & to farne lett unto the said John Fetherstonhalghe the younger Raphe Fetherstonhalghe the younger & Alexander Fetherstonhalghe. All those his pasture grounds comonlie called Kilhoppe & Welhoppe and one piece of ground called Sparke Sheele lying and being within the Parish of Stanhoppe in Weredaile in the said Countie of Durehme together with all and singular houses, buildings, meadows, pastures, feedings, comone, comodities, easments, advantages emoluments and appertaining whatsoforever to the same belonging or in anywise apyteyning, or with the same usuallie occupied or enjoyed as part parcell or member Thereof and in as large and ample manner as anie Tenant Farmer or occupier of the land ornd part thereof heretofore have holden and occupied or of right ought to have holden occupied & enjoyed the same. To have hold occupie & enjoy all the said pasture ground comonlie called Kilhopp and Welhopp and the said piece of ground called Sparke Sheele with all the other Demyses premises and those appertenure whatsoever unto the said John Fetherstonhalghe the younger, Raphe Fetherstonhalghe the younger and Alexander Fetherstonhalghe and there assigns from the making of this present lease Indenture or grant, for and during the natural lives of the said John Fetherstonhalghe the younger, Raphe Fetherstonhalghe the younger and Alexander Fetherstonhalghe and for & during the natural life of the longest liver of them @ enie of them Yealding and paying therefore yearelie during the natural lives of the said John Fetherstonhalghe the younger, Raphe Fetherstonhalghe the younger & Alexander Fetherstonhalghe and the longest liver of them, Unto the said Reverend Father and his Successor or to his or those reconier or assigne for the time being at or in the Exchequer of Durham the old, ancient, usuall yearlie rent heretofore accustomed and used to be paid for the said Demyses premises at the Feast of St Martyn the 11 in November and Pentecost by equall & even portions. And if it fortune the said yearlie rent heretofore accustomed and used to be paid for the said Demised premises or anie or part or parcel thereof to be behinde @ unpaid after either of the said Feasts at when it ought to be paid by the space of twentie daies That thou & from therefore this present Indenture and Lease to be utterlie frustrait void & of none effect Provided alwaised and it is considered and agreed Betwene the said parties by those parties. That they the said John Fetherstonhalghe the younger, Raphe Fetherstonhalghe the younger and Alexander Fetherstonhalghe and there assigned during their naturall lives and the longest liver of them shall well @ sufficiently reparaie uphold @ mayntaine the said houses and buildings with th'appourtennure in and upon the said demysed premisses with and in all manner of necessarie reparacoud And fences (treat tymber onelie excepted) when the said Reverend Father for him @ his succesors ----- to finde assigne @ allowe when and as often as need shall require and shall also trulie doo and perform unto the said Reverend Father and his successors all such customes services and dueties as for the demised premisses have been used or accustomed or ought to be done @ performed

And the said Right Reverend Father doth by those parties nominate, constitute, depute, appointe @ in his place putt, assigne @ authorize his Nolbelord in Christ Raphe Fetherstonhalghe of Brancepeth aforesaid Esquire and Timothy ----- Of the cittie of Durehme Gentelman his true @ lawfull Deputied @ Atturneye, ioyutlie and -----for him and in his name and place to enter into the Demised premises ---- th'appurtenures or anie part thereof in the name of the whole And full peaceable @ quiet possession and seizing thereof to take and the same so taken jontlie or sevallie To ---- unto the said John Fetherstonhalghe the younger and Raphe Fetherstonhalghe the younger and Alexander Fetherstonhalghe or there Deputies or assignes according the effect purport and -----

Hereof ratifying, approving, confirming @ allowing whatsoever his said attorneys or deputies or either of them shall lawfullie doo execute and performe in and concerning the premises by force and ----- of those persons In Witness whereof the parties abovesaid have to those present Indentures interchangeablie set their handed and sealed the daie @ yeare first abovewritten 1606.

Ex. 6th Sept 1655

Sealled and Delivered Tobie Durehme

In the presence of Willem Turbatt

Notar publiq Richard Metcalfe

September 13th 1655

George Harrison @ othere parties This writing or Copy was shown unto Sir Arthur Hesilridge Bartt

Robert Cathirst --- a witness ----- on the ----- behalf at the time of the execution of this commission.

Carr: Sable

Rich: Bell Comm.

Robt: Hisley

myfamily.com 2.0 beta

Dear William,

A little over a year ago we announced that we were building a new version of myfamily.com (dubbed "myfamily.com 2.0"). We talked about why we were doing this and outlined our goals. And while we have been building 2.0, we have learned some very important things from you about the value of 1.0, and why we should not shut it down.

I'm happy to announce that as of today, we will continue support for myfamily.com 1.0 and have no plans to require migration of 1.0 sites to 2.0.

What does this mean for me?

That depends on your circumstance. Chances are, you are in one of the following groups:

- A. You haven't heard about myfamily.com 2.0 or this migration thing, and aren't interested at all.
- B. You have heard about 2.0 and migration, and may have even checked it out, but have not requested your site be migrated.
- C. You have heard about 2.0 and have requested that your 1.0 site(s) be migrated to 2.0 or actually have a site that has already been migrated.

If you're in group A above, feel free to delete this email as your site isn't affected.

If you are in group B or C, and want to continue using your 1.0 site(s) as you always have, please do! If you now, or at some point in the future, want to migrate your 1.0 site to 2.0, stay tuned. Over the next few weeks we'll be updating the information in our Migration Help Center with complete details on what these new changes mean for your situation. We'll also send you a new email with the details when they're ready.

Why the change now?

Over the last year we have received lots of feedback about a mandatory migration. We have heard three primary arguments for keeping 1.0 running:

- 1. 1.0 just works - "It meets our needs. Why change?"
- 2. Change is painful - "No matter how great this new thing may be, or may become, my members have spent years on 1.0 and they know how to use it. Learning a new system is just something they and I don't want to have to go through again."
- 3. Not ready yet - "2.0 lacks the feature or features we need, or isn't user-friendly enough that I want to make a switch."

Well, in the words of poet and author Nikki Giovanni, "Mistakes are a fact of life. It is the response to error that counts" Please consider this our response.

Does this change our plans for 2.0?

Not at all. Our mission for myfamily 2.0 remains the same. For hundreds of thousands of people, myfamily.com 2.0 is their preferred choice. So we are more committed than ever to provide families the best way to connect, coordinate, share and preserve life's events.

The last twelve months have been incredible, and we truly are thankful to have such passionate members like you. We also would like to thank you for your feedback and patience as we work through this process. And we hope to continue hearing from you as we focus even more energy on the next generation myfamily.com.

Warm regards, Sean Malone, General Manager, myfamily.com

Ed's Note.

This came recently into my inbox. Just in case you do not follow the latest information.. I asked to be migrated to MyFamily2 it happened in Dec-Jan. As yet they have not done as promised and moved over our files or Family trees. So until they do this I am still using version 1 for all the files I upload and the newsletters. I did hear on the grape vine that they were having problems transferring the family trees but I noticed to day that the facility is now on the ver. 2 site, and it appears I cannot upload new or changed trees to the old site. I have contacted them about that and I am awaiting their reply. Will leave space below, if it arrives before going to press.

I noticed this when it first came in the mail but wanted to write and have you make a correction to the members so there is no confusion. Volume 4, issue 8, page 17, lower left paragraph: The late Carol Featherston was John Kapusky's Aunt NOT his mother! His mother was June, shown on the passport picture.

Thanks. John & Carol Kapusky (227)

Featherstone's in India

I don't know if you might have seen this before, but my wifes family is from India, and the British Library was a lot of information now on the web. I looked up Featherstone's and came accross a bunch that I have not seen before. Suggest you might want to go to <http://indiafamily.bl.uk> and have a look.

Putting the names in the newsletter might stir somone elses memory.

Graham (180) gfeatherstone@shaw.ca

Here are the extracted names

Name:Hugh Featherstone Cameron CANNELL

Event type: Biography

End date: 31-Oct End year: 1918

Biographical notes: Lt, 1st Skinner's Horse attchd 72nd Sqdn RAF; only s of Cameron Corlett &

Eva M.H., of Perth; died of wounds 31 Oct 1918 received while flying on 29 Oct, aged 25 - MI Basra Source name: Memorial inscription Basra

Name: John Henry DOONE

Event type: Marriage

Start date: 29-Dec Start year: 1942

Location: All Saint's Cath., Allahabad

Spouse: Margaret Featherstone HOYDE

Age: 26

Status: S/Cdctr., I.A.O.C.

Parents: Henry John

India Office Records Reference: N/1/617 f.193

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Anne FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Burial

Date:27-Nov Year:1826

Location:Calcutta

Age:48

Status:(Miss) Will administration:

India Office Records Reference:N/1/16 f.175

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Augusta FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Baptism

Date:08-Oct Year:1820

Location:Ft. William

Parents:Thomas, Col., 1st Btn. 25th N.I.

India Office Records Reference:N/1/11 f.374

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Bernard FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Burial

Date:06-Nov Year:1845

Location:Poona

Age:31

Status:Corp., S & M Will administration:

India Office Records Reference:N/3/RC/2 f.155

Presidency:Bombay

Name:Edward Henry FEATHERSTONE

(Continued on page 5)

Event type:Burial

Date:30-Jan Year:1938

Location:Calcutta

Age:50

Status:director, ALLENBURY & CO LTD.. Will administration:

India Office Records Reference:N/1/587 f.135

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Emerson Harrison FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Marriage

Start date:15-Oct Start year:1892

Location:Balaghat Mine, Kolar

Spouse:

Eva WHITE, 29

Age:29

Status:miner

Parents:John

India Office Records Reference:N/1/1/8 f.848

Presidency:Other

Name:Hannah FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Marriage

Start date:13-Aug Start year:1817

Location:Calcutta

Spouse:William SEELEY, writer, CRUTTENDEN & MACKILLOP

Parents:Col.

India Office Records Reference: N/1/59 f.130

Name:Harriet FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Baptism

Date:08-Oct Year:1820

Location:Ft. William

Parents:Thomas, Col., 1st Btn. 25th N.I.

India Office Records Reference:N/1/11 f.374

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Harriet FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Biography

End date:12-Aug End year:1840

Biographical notes: Sacred to the Memory of Harriet, fourth daughter of the late Lieut.-Col. T. Featherstone, died 12th August

1840, aged 32 years. South Park St Burial Ground, Calcutta; Bengal Obituary p. 170; Burial: 12 Aug 1840 N/1/58 f 78

India Office Records Reference:N/1/58 f 78

Source name:Bengal Obituary p. 170

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Harry FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Burial

Date:18-Jun Year:1942

Location:New Cant. Cem., Cawnpore

Age:31

Status:Fusilier, 1st Lanc's. Fusiliers. Will administration:

India Office Records Reference: N/1/615 f.281

Presidency:Bengal

Name:John FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Burial

Date:05-Jan Year:1770

Location:Calcutta

Status: soldier, 1st Bgde..Will administration:

India Office Records Reference:N/1/2 f.97

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Jonathan FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Marriage

Start date:06-Sep Start year:1813

Location:Ft. William

Spouse:Janet Dunbar NICOLSON

Status: Esq., Surgeon, H.M. 24th

(Continued from page 5)

India Office Records Reference:N/1/9 f.282

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Mathew FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Burial

Date:23-Jul Year:1809

Location:Cawnpore

Status:merchant. Will administration:

India Office Records Reference:N/1/8 f.266

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Matthew FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Biography

End date:30-Oct End year:1918

Biographical notes:FEATHERSTONE, Pte. Matthew, 56545. Royal Army Medical Corps. Died of cholera 30th Oct., 1918. Age 26. Son of John Joseph Featherstone, of 57, Lincoln St., Leeholme, Bishop Auckland, Co. Durham, and the late Jane Featherstone. VIII.

C. 7.; Sewri Cemetery, Bombay

Source name:Commonwealth War Graves

Name:Minnie Rose FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Marriage

Start date:22-Oct Start year:1935

Location: St John's Church, Calcutta, (Anglican)

Spouse:Patrick Harold MARTIN, merchant

Age:25

Parents:John George

India Office Records Reference:N/1/569 f.37

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Neville Guy FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Birth

Date:03-Aug Year:1934

Location:St John's Church, Sealdah, (R.C.)

Parents:Fergus William, Stationmaster; Olga Blanche

Event type:Baptism

Date:22-Aug Year:1934

Location:St John's Church, Sealdah, (R.C.)

Parents:Fergus William, Stationmaster; Olga Blanche

India Office Records Reference:N/1/558 f.77

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Rose Jemima Serat FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Baptism

Date:12-Sep Year:1816

Location:Cawnpore

Parents:Thomas; Elizabeth

India Office Records Reference:N/1/10 f.104

Presidency:Bengal

Name:Teresa Maud FEATHERSTONE

Event type:Birth

Date:24-Dec Year:1929

Location: St John's, Sealdah, (R.C.) Parents: Fergus William, asst-Stationmaster, E.B.R.; Olga Blanche Event type: Baptism Date: 03-Jan Year: 1930 Location: St John's, Sealdah, (R.C.)

Parents: Fergus William, asst-Stationmaster, E.B.R.; Olga Blanche

India Office Records Reference: N/1/522 f.60 Presidency: Bengal

Name: Kathleen Norma GRAHAM

Event type: Marriage Start date: 25-Feb Start year: 1935

Location: Meth.Episc.Church, Aligarh Spouse: Alex Featherstone PUSHONG, div., signal inspector Age: 18

Parents: P.

India Office Records Reference: N/1/563 f.128

Presidency: Bengal

(Continued on page 7)

(Continued from page 6)

Name: Margaret Featherstone HOYDE Event type: Marriage Start date: 29-Dec Start year: 1942 Location: All Saint's Cath., Allahabad Spouse: John Henry DOONE, S/Cdctr., I.A.O.C. Age: 20

Parents: Cyril John, (dec.)

India Office Records Reference: N/1/617 f.193

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Patrick Harold MARTIN Event type: Marriage Start date: 22-Oct Start year: 1935

Location: St John's Church, Calcutta, (Anglican) Spouse: Minnie Rose FEATHERSTONE Age: 26 Status: merchant Parents: Frederick William, (dec.)

India Office Records Reference: N/1/569 f.37

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Janet Dunbar NICOLSON

Event type: Marriage

Start date: 06-Sep Start year: 1813

Location: Ft. William Spouse: Jonathan FEATHERSTONE, Esq., Surgeon, H. M. 24th

India Office Records Reference: N/1/9 f. 282

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Alex Featherstone PUSHONG Event type: Marriage Start date: 25-Feb Start year: 1935

Location: Meth. Episc. Church, Aligarh

Spouse: Kathleen Norma GRAHAM Age: 39 Status: div., signal inspector Parents: A. L

India Office Records Reference: N/1/563 f.128

Presidency: Bengal

Name: George Featherstone RICHARDS Event type: Baptism Date: 17-Jan Year: 1819 Location: Ft. William Parents: William, asst.in Mlty.Dept.; Sophia Matilda

India Office Records Reference: N/1/11 f.89

Presidency: Bengal

Name: William SEELEY Event type: Biography

Start year: 1798 Biographical notes: b 9 Jan & bap 3 Feb 1798, Calcutta, son of William & Eliza; N/1/5 f.92; m 13 Aug 1817, Calcutta, Hannah FEATHERSTONE. Then a writer, Cruttenden & Mackillop; N/1/59 f.130

India Office Records Reference: N/1/5 f.92 N/1/59 f.130

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Eileen Marie STERLING

Event type: Marriage

Start date: 12-Jul

Start year: 1943

Location: Calcutta

Spouse: Raymond Norcross RICHMOND, Lt., R/Signals Age: 33

Status: wid., L/Sgt., W. A. C. (I)

Parents: Theobald Featherstone HAUGH FFORDE India Office Records Reference: N/1/620 f.157

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Eva WHITE

Event type: Marriage Start date: 15-Oct Start year: 1892

Location: Balaghat Mine, Kolar

Spouse: Emerson Harrison FEATHERSTONE, 29, miner Age: 29

Parents: William

India Office Records Reference: N/1/1/8 f.848

Presidency: Other

Name: Edward Fetherstonhaugh BATTEN Event type: Birth Date: 08-Jan Year: 1885 Location: Christ Ch., Insein, (C. of E.)

Parents: Hallet George Batten, Asst-Commr., B.B. Commission; Catherine Batten

Event type: Baptism

Date: 21-Feb Year: 1885

(Continued on page 8)

Featherstones in India

(Continued from page 7)

Location: Christ Ch., Insein, (C. of E.)

Parents: Hallet George Batten, Asst-Commr., B.B. Commission;
Catherine Batten

India Office Records Reference: N/1/290 f.196

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Keith Turnour FETHERSTONHAUGH

Event type: Biography

Start year: 1848

End year: 1930

Biographical notes: Lt-Col, Br Army served in Miranzai & Hazara;
Who was Who III p. 441

Source name: Who was Who III p. 441

Name: Timothy FETHERSTONHAUGH

Event type: Biography

Start year: 1869

End year: 1945

Biographical notes: Lt-Col, Br Army served in India; Who was Who
p. 382

Source name: Who was Who p. 382

Name: William Albany FETHERSTONHAUGH

Event type: Biography

Start year: 1876

End year: 1947

Biographical notes: Brig, Indian Army; Who was Who p. 382

Source name: Who was Who p. 382

Name: Henry FEATHERSTONHAUGH Event type: Biography

Start year: 1864 Biographical notes: Madras Army Resigned 3 Jun
1864

India Office Records Reference: L/AG/23/10/1-2

Name: Rosa BERDMORE

Volume 4 Issue 9

Event type: Marriage

Start date: 29-May Start year: 1880

Location: St Matthew's, Moulmein, (C. of E.)

Spouse: Theobald Featherstonehaugh FFORDE, Supt., of Police

Age: 20

Parents: Hugh S.M.

India Office Records Reference: N/1/290 f.315

Presidency: Bengal

Name:

Theobald Featherstonehaugh FORD

Event type: Marriage

Start date: 29-May Start year: 1880

Location: St Matthew's, Moulmein, (C. of E.)

Spouse:

Rosa BERDMORE Status: Supt., of Police

Parents: John India Office Records Reference: N/1/290 f.315

Presidency: Bengal

Name:

George FFORDE

Event type: Birth Date: 14-Dec Year: 1884 Location: St Mat-
thew's, Moulmein, (C. of E.)

Parents: Theobald Featherstonehaugh, D/Supt. Police; Rosa
Event type: Baptism Date: 04-Jan Year: 1885

Location: St Matthew's, Moulmein, (C. of E.) Parents: Theo-
bald Featherstonehaugh, D/Supt. Police; Rosa India Office
Records Reference: N/1/290 f.304

Presidency: Bengal

Name: Terence Patrick DOYLE Event type: Marriage Start
date: 30-Nov Start year: 1932

Location: St Lazarus'R.C.Church, Insein Spouse: Sheila Marie
Fetherston Haugh FFORDE

Age: 24 Status: Burma Education Dept., School teacher

(Continued on page 9)

Featherstones in India

(Continued from page 8)

Notes: Reg. 19 Apr 1944

India Office Records Reference:N/10/6 f.5

Name:Augusta FETHERSTON

Event type: Marriage Start date: 20-Apr Start year: 1830 Location: Cath. Calcutta

Spouse: James O'BRIEN, clerk, A. G. Office

Age: 19 India Office Records Reference: N/1/27 f.75

Presidency: Bengal

Name:Henry FETHERSTON Event type: Birth

Date:25-Jul Year:1796

Location: Dawlish, Devon

Parents:Sir Thomas, Bt., of Ardagh, co. Longford; Catherine

Notes:Madras Writer 1816

Event type:Baptism

Date:15-Aug Year:1796

Location: Dawlish, Devon

Parents: Sir Thomas, Bt., of Ardagh, co. Longford; Catherine

Notes:Madras Writer 1816

India Office Records Reference: J/1/31 f.26

Name:Henry FETHERSTON

Event type:Burial

Date: Year: 1838

Location: Mhow

Status: Sgt., 2/1st H-Art. Will administration

India Office Records Reference:N/1/52 f.203 Presidency: Bengal

Name:Mary FETHERSTON

Event type:Marriage

Start date: 24-Nov Start year: 1815 Location:Calcutta

Spouse: Thomas PHILPOT India Office Records Reference: N/1/9 f.270 Presidency: Bengal

Surname:

Featherston(e)

Volume 4 Issue 9

From : <http://www.surnamedb.com/>

Surname: **Featherstone**

Recorded in a variety of spellings including Fetherston, Fetherstone, Featherstone, and reputed to be the longest single surname spelling in England, Fetherstonhaugh and Featherstonhaugh, this is a pre medieval locational surname. It originates either from the castle of Featherstonhaugh in Northumberland, which was, it is claimed in Burkes General Armoury, held by the same Featherstonhaugh family for eight hundred years, or from one of the various places called Featherstone, mainly in the north of England. In every case the place name and hence the surname, derives from the pre 7th century Olde English 'feberstan', a word which describes an ancient grave or cromlech, consisting of three upright stones and a headstone. The place name is first recorded in Staffordshire in the year 996 a.d. as 'Fetherestanhag', and as 'Fetherstane' in the Domesday Book for Yorkshire in 1086, but perhaps surprisingly, not until 1204 in Northumberland, when it is recorded as 'Fethererestanhag'. The earliest surname recordings are believed to be from Yorkshire, and include Simon de Fetherstone and Petrus de Fetherstan, (so much for medieval spelling), both appearing in the Poll Tax Rolls for that county in the year 1379. Amongst the famous or interesting nameholders are Richard Fetherston, who was chaplain to Catherine of Aragon, the first wife of King Henry VIII of England. Fetherston protested with great vigour against the kings divorce from Catherine. In 1535 he was beheaded for his courage, and is now regarded as a Catholic martyr. Another to pay with his life was Sir Timothy Fetherstonehaugh, a famous royalist. He played a major part in the English Civil War (1642 - 1652) and was eventually captured at the battle of Wigan in 1651. He was subsequently beheaded for treason on the orders of Oliver Cromwell.

Surname: **Featherston**

Recorded as Featherston, Featherstone, Fetherston and the similar Featherstonhaugh or Featherstonehaugh, believed to be the longest English surname, these are all locational surnames. The first three originate either from the town of Featherstone in the former West Riding of Yorkshire, or Featherstone in the county of Staffordshire, and the later from Featherstonehaugh in the county of Northumberland. However spelt the derivation in all cases is the pre 7th century Olde English word "fetherstan", a word for a cromlech or burial chamber used for a chief, and which consisted of three upright stones with one headstone.

(Continued on page 10)

(Continued from page 9)

The place names not surprisingly appear in the Domesday Book of 1086, except that of Northumberland, which was outside of the area conquered by the Normans in 1066. Locational surnames are usually "from" names, except when they are the name of the family holding the local manorial lordship. In this case Elias de Fetherestanehalg is recorded as being the lord of the manor of Feathstonehaugh in the Curia Regis rolls of the year 1204. This was at a time when King John (1199 - 1216) was trying to raise taxes to pay off the Crusade debts of his brother King Richard 1st. Other later recordings include Petrus de Fetherstan in the Poll Tax rolls of Yorkshire in 1379, and William

A Challenge

Ed's note. Below is an edited version of a list E mail from the Guild of One Named Studies. Just wondered if anyone in Canada would like to take up the challenge and extract the Featherstone's and variants.

I have been line-by-line (many hours of work - there is no name index - (the whole thing is lists of names) through The three volumes of Dr Carolyn Fenwick's brilliant transcriptions of the surviving English Poll Tax return membranes of 1377, 1379 and 1381. I got these on loan at my local library through the Canadian inter-library loan system, sourced from different university libraries in Canada (awesome service). If you borrow them through your library, get them one at a time (or else you will have to return them before you have finished going through them), and make sure you get Volume 1 first, else there will be abbreviations etc you won't understand. Some counties are indeed much better represented than others.

Please
Keep sending in your bits of
Information
On
Featherstone
They are great for
Filling in the odd little space
Here!!!!

Bits & Pieces

The South Carolina Magazine of Ancestral Research
SCMAR, Volume XV. Number 2, Spring, 1987

Marriage and Death Notices from the Greenville Patriot and
Mountaineer SCMAR, Vol. XV, Spring 1987, No. 2, p.67

Married on the 6th inst., by Thomas Dillard, Esq., Col. W. E.
Clyde and **Miss Harriet C. C. T. Featherston**, daughter of
Mrs. Catharine Alexander, formerly Featherston, of
Hendersonville, N. C. (November 20, 1856)

Leavenworth County, Kansas Obituaries, 1948

about **Donalda Patricia Featherstone**

Given Name: **Donalda Patricia**

Surname: **Featherstone**

Publication Date: Apr 12, 1948. Event: Obit

Info: age 19, Springfield, Mo. Page Number: 6

Source Information:

Dillon, Lula, comp. Leavenworth County, Kansas Obituaries,
1948 [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations
Network, Inc., 2001.

Original data: Leavenworth Times. Leavenworth, KS, USA:
Leavenworth Times, 1948. Description: Obituaries from the
~~Leavenworth Times (Leavenworth, Kansas) for 1948~~

From the Lincoln, Rutland & Stamford Mercury newspaper.

21 August 1846 Boston Petty Sessions 19 August

An order was made upon Wm. ALFORD, of Freiston, servant,
for payment of 1s 6d a week and costs towards the mainte-
nance of a bastard child belonging to

Lucy FEATHERSTONE, of Fishtoft, single-woman

A catalogue of the library belonging to the Society Of Antiqui-
ties Of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne: inclusive of the manuscripts,
drawi

Featherston (Jacob Ralph) Weardale

Men and Manners, 8 vo. 1840 on page 27

Ed' note

Thanks to the members and non members who passed these snip-
pets on.

Emigrants to Canada

Volume 4 Issue 9

Last name	First name	Year of birth	Departure	Departure	Destination	country port
FATHERSTONE	Thos	1889	M	1910	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSON	Morene	1874	F	1926	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERST?	Arthur	1891	M	1959	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON		1885	F	1911	Liverpool	Canada Saint John NB
FEATHERSTON		1870	M	1920	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	A	1909	M	1911	Liverpool	Canada Saint John NB
FEATHERSTON	A E	1880	M	1910	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Albert	1921	M	1928	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Alf	1903	M	1913	Liverpool	Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTON	Amy	1892	F	1928	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	E	1883	M	1911	Liverpool	Canada Saint John NB
FEATHERSTON	Edith	1886	F	1936	Southampton	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Edith	1886	F	1956	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	F	1884	M	1906	Liverpool	Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTON	George	1927	M	1928	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	H C	Adult	M	1903	Glasgow	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Harriet	Adult	F	1906	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Helen Constance	1907	F	1925	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Hilda	1903	F	1925	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	J	1882	M	1910	Liverpool	Canada Saint John NB
FEATHERSTON	J	1882	M	1911	Liverpool	Canada Saint John NB
FEATHERSTON	J	Unknown	F	1919	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	J	1898	F	1924	Glasgow	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	J I	1887	M	1907	Liverpool	Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTON	John	1876	M	1932	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	June	1925	F	1928	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Kathleen	1932	F	1958	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Lillian	1923	F	1928	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON?	M	Unknown	F	1911	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Mae	1896	F	1938	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Mary	1891	F	1931	Liverpool	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Mary	1886	F	1937	Southampton	Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTON?	May	1883	F	1906	Liverpool	Canada Quebec

Emigrants to Canada

FEATHERSTON	Patricia	1911	F	1922	Southampton	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON?	S H	1886	M	1906	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Sarah	1876	F	1948	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
Last name	First name	Year of birth	Departure	Departure		Destination country	port
FEATHERSTON	Susan	1954	F	1958	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Terence	1914	M	1922	Southampton	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Thos	Unknown	M	1911	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Vera Mary	1905	F	1925	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Violet	1897	F	1933	Southampton	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Violet	1906	F	1935	Southampton	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	W S	1887	M	1913	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTON?	Wannie	1882	F	1906	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTON	Wesley	1896	M	1938	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Wilfred	1887	M	1936	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	William	1927	M	1958	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTON	Wm	1886	F	1922	Southampton	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE		1869	F	1910	Liverpool	Canada	Saint John NB
FEATHERSTONE		1872	F	1911	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE		Unknown	M	1912	Liverpool	Canada	St Johns NF
FEATHERSTONE		1888	M	1913	Liverpool	Canada	Saint John NB
FEATHERSTONE		1918	F	1921	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE		1927	F	1959	Tilbury	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE		1953	M	1959	Tilbury	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE ?		1889	F	1912	Liverpool	Canada	St Johns NF
FEATHERSTONE ?		1891	F	1933	Southampton	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE A		Unknown	M	1907	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE A		1879	F	1907	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE A		Unknown	M	1909	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE A		Unknown	M	1914	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE A		1909	M	1921	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE A W		1876	M	1904	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE Agnes		1879	F	1933	Southampton	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE Agnes		1878	F	1959	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE Albert		1899	M	1912	Liverpool	Canada	Saint John NB

Emigrants to Canada

FEATHERSTONE	Albert	1898	M	1927	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Albert	1898	M	1956	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Alf	1877	M	1892	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Alf J	Unknown		M	1911	Liverpool	Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Alfred	1914	M	1950	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Alfred L	1921	M	1947	Southampton		Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Alice E	1893	F	1913	Southampton		Canada Montreal
Last name	First name	Year of birth	Departure	Departure		Destination	country port
FEATHERSTONE	Allen	1893	M	1949	Southampton		Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Allen	1893	M	1952	Southampton		Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Amelia	1879	F	1929	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Amelia	1876	F	1935	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Amelia	1876	F	1937	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Amy	Unknown		F	1919	Liverpool	Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Ann	1934	F	1957	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Anna	1884	F	1934	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Anna	1884	F	1936	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Anna	1884	F	1938	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Anna	1884	F	1940	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Anna	1884	F	1949	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Anne	1928	F	1950	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Anne	1928	F	1953	Southampton		Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Annie	1905	F	1907	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Arthur	1891	M	1952	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Arthur	1891	M	1952	Southampton		Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Arthur W	1892	M	1954	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Beatrice	1899	F	1914	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Bernice	1922	F	1931	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Bertha	1911	M	1911	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Bertha	1889	F	1960	Southampton		Canada Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Blanche	1891	F	1929	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Bridget	1900	F	1924	Southampton		Canada Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	C	1875	M	1904	Glasgow		Canada Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	C	1908	F	1910	Liverpool	Canada	Saint John NB

Emigrants to Canada

Volume 4 Issue 9

FEATHERSTONE	Catherine	1944	F	1959	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal
FEATHERSTONE	Charles	1904	M	1929	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Charles C	1893	M	1941	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax
FEATHERSTONE	Chas	1884	M	1905	Liverpool	Canada	St Johns NF
FEATHERSTONE	Child	1911	F	1913	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	Child	1911	F	1913	Liverpool	Canada	Quebec
FEATHERSTONE	D	Unknown	M				
	1909	Liverpool	Canada	Montreal			
FEATHERSTONE	D	Unknown	M				
	1911	Liverpool	Canada	Halifax			
FEATHERSTONE	Daisy C	1912	F	1947			
	Southampton		Canada	Halifax			
FEATHERSTONE	David	1897	M	1912			
	Liverpool		Canada	Quebec			

There are another 5 Documents full of names, I have uploade all the files to our site at myfamily.com, if you want details let me know as I have an account with findmypast.com. This is a sample of what is available

Name: Amelia FEATHERSTONE

Date of departure: 17 June 1935 Port of departure: Liverpool Name: Amelia FEATHERSTONE

Date of departure: 17 June 1935 Port of departure: Liverpool Passenger destination port: Montreal, Canada Passenger destination: Montreal, Canada Date of Birth: 1876 (calculated from age) Age: 59 Marital status: Sex: Female Occupation: H'wife Passenger recorded on: Page 2 of 12 The following people with the same last name travelled on this voyage: - Dorothy FEATHERSTONE

Ship: DUCHESS OF BEDFORD

Official Number: 160482

Master's name: G R Parry

Steamship Line: Canadian Pacific

Where bound: Montreal, Canada

Square feet: 15177

The date ranges from 1860-1960 for ships lists

Passport applications 1851-1903

I was kindly sent a book by Stanley Featherstone (32) a new publication from The Federation of Family History Societies (Publications Ltd.). Entitled An Introduction to Irish Research. (Second Edition) I have not read it all, but it looks a good book for those of you researching Irish roots. I am sure you will find it easy to read. And full of useful information even for a seasoned researcher.

DOMINION LINE.
ROYAL MAIL STEAMERS TO
CANADA AND UNITED STATES.
LIVERPOOL TO HALIFAX AND BALTIMORE.
SARNIA (via Londonderry)Thursday, Mar. 22
OREGON (via Londonderry)Thursday, Apr. 5
 Running in connection with Grand Trunk, Intercolonial, and Canadian Pacific Railway Companies.
 First Cabin Fare reduced to £10 10s and \$12 12s, including the magnificent new steamers "Oregon," "Sarnia," and "Vancouver," which have midships Saloons and Staterooms. Superior Intermediate at 25 6s; Steerage, 25; Government Assisted Passages from 25. Through bookings to all parts of Canada and the United States at much reduced rates. Attention is called to our excellent intermediate accommodation. Each room contains only two or four berths. Each Steamer carries a Surgeon, and Saloon, Intermediate, and Steerage Stewardesses. Pamphlets and Maps of Canada free on application.
 For further particulars apply to any local agent of the line; or to FLINN, MAIN, & MONTGOMERY, 27, James-street, Liverpool; J. Graham, Chemist, Darlington; Y. Walton, 1, Silver-street, Stockton-on-Tees; Joseph Parkin, Temperance Hall, Inisbrough; Thos. Hull, 43, Market-place, Bishop Auckland; T. N. Bradley, 6, St. Ann's Staith, Pier, Whitby; Adam Brodie, Auctioneer, Town Hall, Consett; W. Shaw, High-street, Wolsingham; U. J. Hall, 33, Whitworth-terrace, Spennymoor; W. Hallard, Temperance Hotel, Coxhoe, R.S.O.; or to W. J. Johnson, 25, High-street, Gateshead. d58

Northern Echo
Sat, 12th March 1888
Issue 5631

Membership Changes

Helen Stewart (252)

New address.

Cobble House, Church Street

Pateley Bridge

HARROGATE

HG3 5LB

North Yorkshire.

New E mail helen@cobble.plus.com

John Gough (240)

New E mail johngough18@talktalk.net

Membership Changes

Ken Porter (306)

New E mail kjgp@bigpond.com.au

Marie Davison (322)

New Address:

1 Stables Place.

Moss Vale

NSW 2577

Australia

AN INTRODUCTION TO *Irish Research*

IRISH ANCESTRY: A BEGINNER'S GUIDE



Bill Davis

FEDERATION OF FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETIES

STOP PRESS

(Please see page 35 for other new members)

335

New Member **Geoffery Featherstone**. Auckingill House, Watten, Wick, Caithness, Highland, KW1 5UP. UK

E Mail: silverbird@scotnet.co.uk

Research: Robert b. cir 1802 Swanland ERY. m. Margaret Hudson 27 Nov. 1826. in North Newbald. ERY. Son Isaac Hudson Featherstone b. cir 1840

Looks like Geoff links in on our Yorkshire Tree 16.

Ed's note first person in 11 years to register from Scotland

One of our members asked if we could read more

A Case of Fetherston to Featherstonhaugh

Read in the March 2008 newsletter that you have been working on extending the Yorkshire family trees. My research into my family tree had led me to believe that my earliest proven Featherstonhaugh was William Featherstonhaugh who probably came from Northumberland but lived and died in York. I have subsequently discovered via the IGI records on the Featherstone website that some earlier details are documented. I bring this to your attention as you may have come across the below entries and I thought it might help if you could either connect or eliminate them from your own research.

What is of particular interest to me is that the spelling of the surname for the same family changes three times in one generation, depending in which town/city the entries were made. In the IGI records for Stillington North Yorkshire, William's marriage is recorded as follows; 1741 12 Jan. William Featherstone to Jane Pew

also listed for Stillington, North Yorkshire are the Baptism records for the first three of his children;

1744 28 Apr. Willam Fetherston, father William

1745 14 Jul. George Fetherston, father William

1747 29 Jul. Jane Fetherston, father William

The family then moved to Farlington, North Yorkshire where four more Baptisms are listed

1749 12 Jul. Frances Featherstone (female), parents William/Jane

1750 11 Jul. bur.26/5/50 William Featherstone, parents William/Jane

1752 10 Dec. John Featherstone, parents William/Jane

1756 20 Mar. Tabitha Featherstone, parents William/Jane

The family then moved to the city of York where a number of births, Deaths and marriages are recorded, all with the spelling of Featherstonhaugh. The father William becomes the Innholder of the White Swan in Petergate, York.

The entries of Births and Marriages are;

Baptism

1760 26 Oct. 1760 James Featherstonhaugh, father William

Marriages

1760 26 Oct. Jane Featherstonhaugh = John Fisher

1781 23 Jun. Frances Featherstonhaugh = Leonard Harrison

The last born, James Featherstonhaugh, I suspect is a direct ancestor (possibly the grandfather) of the Featherstone family listed in the IGI at Goathland

I have a family note written by an unknown person with an address of Goathland on it. I do stress that this connection remains unconfirmed and is only speculation on my part. Will advise if I discover more.

Lastly, all the Scarborough entries on the IGI spelt Featherstonhaugh are all descendants of the above earlier entries.

Regards.

Simon Ashbridge-Thomlinson (276)

Ed's note.

Could it be that depending how each parish clerk had either recorded the name before or just how he spelt the name. It would be interesting to see the originals and see how much space they had to write the name in too. As adding the Haugh makes it the longest name in the English language

Those Newspaper Clippings an Index so far

File No.	Year	Date	given name	Name of Interest	Publication	Article type	Issue	Notes
363	1894	29/01/1894	Castle	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7463	sale of Land at for mining Whinstone by owner- new company formed
211	1885	14/02/1885	"Horse"	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	4675	Horse named Kate Featherstone at Cheltenham Races
113	1877	16/04/1877	"Various"	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	2266	London Money in St Johns Chapel
340	1892	22/12/1892	(shop)	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7120	Featherstone of Princess St. Bishop Auckland Christmas display
223	1886	07/05/1886	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	5055	a Broker of Croft
115	1877	07/06/1877	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	2311	Meeting- "London Money
208	1885	13/01/1885	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	4647	Quarrel among dynamitards
136	1879	14/10/1879	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	3040	Rowing on the Tyne
284	1890	20/02/1890	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6237	a member of Milton Rays Pantomime Company, in Football Match
168	1883	21/04/1883	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	4114	in the case of the dynamite conspiracy
204	1884	24/10/1884	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	For Sale	4580	of Croft sale of Horse wheel & Straw cutter
242	1887	25/07/1887	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5433	of Middlesbrough, 4th Battalion Yorkshire Reg. Sports Day
277	1889	30/10/1889	?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6141	of Croft, House & Butcher shop to let or sale
362	1894	19/01/1894	A	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7455	in Team for Malton Rugby game
286	1890	18/03/1890	A.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6259	tenant at 3, Carr St. South Stockton, House for Auction
339	1892	20/12/1892	Albert	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7118	had money stolen by domestic servant
258	1888	21/08/1888	Andrew	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5770	passed City & Guilds examination
36	1876	01/03/1876	Ann	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths		dau of late Robt Featherstone
33	1849	23/07/1849	Anne	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		dau of Mr P to Thos Cooper
23	1861	26/01/1861	Anne	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths		dau of Henry ,surgeon
155	1881	07/12/1881	Barbara	Featherston	Northern Echo	Liquidations	3609	of Jesmond Road, Newcastle
11	1838	20/09/1838	Bridget	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths		daughter of Frances William Featherstone
344	1893	03/04/1893	Bro.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7206	Tea & Social, Midbro branch of The Locomotive Eng. & Firemen Assco.
274	1889	03/07/1889	Bro. J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6039	invested as Official at Redcar Freemasons

Those Newspaper Clippings an Index so far

File No.	Year	Date	given name	Name of Interest	Publication	Article type	Issue	Notes
375	1894	03/08/1894	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7622	President of Hurworth & Croft Band of Hope-outing to Redcar
77	1873	19/08/1873	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	For Sale	1127	Croft
139	1879	20/12/1879	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3098	of Croft, sand for sale
357	1893	23/10/1893	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7380	of Croft Draughts match (checkers)
255	1888	04/05/1888	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5677	of Croft, House & Garden to Let
176	1883	26/09/1883	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4249	of Hurworth, North of England Temperance Meeting
343	1893	29/03/1893	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7203	of Croft, donates tea at Band of Hope Concert in Hurworth
249	1887	29/12/1887	C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5369	Bridge End, Croft. Sand for sale
349	1893	08/07/1893	C W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7289	in Bicycle race to celebrate Royal Wedding at Dalton on Tees
350	1893	18/07/1893	C W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7297	in 440 yard race at Dalton on Tees
453	1896	31/07/1896	C W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8240	participant in recieting competition at Croft, Good Templars
63	1870	22/02/1870	Captain	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Burial	45	of the Royal Artillery at Ripon
449	1896	05/05/1896	Charles	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	8165	fined 10sh. For offence
143	1881	03/01/1881	Corporal	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	3409	Rifle Comp. 2nd Durham Rifle Volunteers, B. Auckland
133	1879	10/10/1879	Corporal	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	3037	Rifle Comp. Durham Rifle Volunteers, B. Auckland
144	1881	08/06/1881	Corporal T.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	3533	Rifle Comp.
400	1895	14/05/1895	David Hope	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7852	of Edward St. a painter Husband of Hannah who committed suicide
61	1870	02/02/1870	Dr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Visitor		From New Zealand
90	1875	07/01/1875	Dr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Subscription	1560	Agent General New Zealand
270	1889	14/05/1889	E	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5996	of Daddy Shields leaves for South Africe
426	1895	09/10/1895	Edith	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Marriage	7989	of Stamford, Bridesmaid at wedding in Bishop Auckland
26	1869	25/12/1869	Eliza	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Thomas Smith
19	1827	28/08/1827	Ellen	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		dau of John to Richard Gell
137	1879	04/11/1879	Emma	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Marriage	3058	Grange Farm Westerdale(Mr John Featherston) to John Booth
409	1895	02/08/1895	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7931	at the Shildon & District Liberal Club elected as Officer
385	1894	06/12/1894	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	7729	nominations for Shildon Local Council
383	1894	08/11/1894	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7705	at Shildon Primitive Methodist School Room Bazaar

Those Newspaper Clippings an Index so far

File No.	Year	Date	given name	Name of Interest	Publication	Article type	Issue	Notes
406	1895	09/07/1895	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7910	present at Shildon Coop Hall for Liberal Candidate meeting
364	1894	17/02/1894	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7480	of Middlesbrough, train driver in fatal accident at Fencehouses
387	1894	19/12/1894	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	7740	Elected for Shildon Local Council
351	1893	26/07/1893	F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	7304	as Vice Pres. Shildon Lib. Club and Rep. for Old Shildon
100	1876	02/03/1876	Featherstone	Foster	Northern Echo	Marriage	1919	to Mary Stoddart RO B. Auckland
237	1887	04/04/1887	Featherstone	Collingwood	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5338	on Farm Near Eastgate Parish of Stanhope to Let
214	1885	05/05/1885	Featherstone	Watson	Northern Echo	Meeting	4741	District of Primitive Methodists at West Harlepool
198	1884	08/11/1884	Featherstone	Jackson	Northern Echo	Report	4593	Fire in Barn- young boys caught
338	1892	07/11/1892	Fletcher	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7081	replaced as representative for Shildon District of the Coop Society
9	1836	07/10/1836	Francis Wm.	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths		son of F W Featherstone
3	1811	08/01/1811	Francis Wm.	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Elizabeth Corlass
177	1883	06/10/1883	Geo.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	4257	of Brancepeth- Registration Court (the right to vote)
24	1862	01/02/1862	George	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Margaret Ann Grantham
180	1883	05/11/1883	George	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	4282	Gent of Marske (being an article of the History of Egglecliffe
251	1888	06/02/1888	George	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	5602	of Wolsingham, cartman new trial refused
248	1887	12/12/1887	George	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	5553	of Wolsingham, cartman suing Quarry owners for payment
20	1861	13/04/1861	George	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Jane Taylor
98	1876	25/01/1876	George W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	1886	had birds stolen
384	1894	03/12/1894	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7726	presiding over meeting at Stanhope for the appointment of Way Warden
337	1892	04/11/1892	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7079	in Funeral procession of Josuah Dawson in Stanhope
216	1885	05/09/1885	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	4847	Middleton in Teesdale Show
381	1894	06/10/1894	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7659	Elected as member.at Skelton Literary Society
389	1895	07/01/1895	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7755	meeting of Weardale Guardians, assesment committee for St Johns C
460	1896	13/10/1896	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8303	Weardale Gaurdians- heating the Workhouse debated
93	1875	17/05/1875	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	1670	of Kilhope- Weardale Miners Assoc.
167	1883	19/02/1883	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	4062	of Middle Rigg, St John's Chapel School Board

Those Newspaper Clippings an Index so far

408	1895	31/07/1895	H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7929	of St Johns for Public Enquiry into Town Hall by Charity Commissioners
4	1801	02/03/1801	H.	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Advertisement		Wanted Apprentice
378	1894	15/09/1894	H?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7659	Elected Hon. Sec.at Skelton Literary Society
215	1885	08/07/1885	Hannah	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4796	of Weardale, Ecclesiastical Commission Petition, for leaseholders
399	1895	13/05/1895	Hannah	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Death	7861	of Edward St. Bishop Auckland, suicide
400	1895	14/05/1895	Hannah	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7852	of Edward St. B/A formerly Wetherall, verdict suicide while insane
8	1838	22/10/1838	Harriet	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Michael Coultons
399	1895	13/05/1895	Hairy	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Death	7861	a painter of Edward St. Bishop Auckland, suicide of wife Hannah
112	1877	12/03/1877	Helen	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	2237	On Stage Middlesbrough
273	1889	01/07/1889	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6037	of Cowhill gives vote of thanks at Wesleyan Bazaar
164	1883	05/01/1883	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4024	of Leadminers, Weardale
216	1885	05/09/1885	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	4847	Middleton in Teesdale Show
132	1879	09/10/1879	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3036	of Middle Rigg Farm, Weardale
193	1885	09/11/1885	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4902	Wearhead Board School
134	1879	11/10/1879	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3036	of Middle Rigg Farm, Weardale
366	1894	14/03/1894	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	7501	to Weardale Board of Guardians
220	1886	20/03/1886	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	5015	Witness at Stanhope
317	1892	22/02/1892	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	6860	of Cowhill, elected to School Board Stanhope
312	1891	26/09/1891	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6734	at Wesleyan Bazaar, Wearhead
388	1894	27/12/1894	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7746	attendance at meetings of Guardians Weardale Union
224	1886	28/05/1886	Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5073	of North Grain at Public meeting in Weardale
438	1896	05/02/1896	Inspector	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8090	of the NSPCC at Darlington Police Dinner
162	1883	01/01/1883	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	4020	Elected Circuit Steward
442	1896	02/03/1896	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8112	J. P. at Redcar & Coatham Liberal Assoc. Concert at Yearby
92	1875	04/05/1875	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Appointments	1659	Crook Chapel appointment
185	1884	06/03/1884	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4385	Hinderwell School Board
443	1896	06/03/1896	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8116	elected Overseer at Kirkleatham District Council
345	1893	06/04/1893	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7209	declined re-election as auditor of the Cleveland Liberal Assoc.
358	1893	06/12/1893	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	7418	of Coatham at Cleveland Liberal Assoc.
171	1883	07/07/1883	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Marriage	4180	of Stepdaughter Pollie Walton, Wearhead
326	1892	08/06/1892	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	6951	at Hartlepoons Poultry show in Pigeon class

Those Newspaper Clippings an Index so far

311	1891	08/07/1891	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6664	at Redcar, installed as I.P.M at freemason lodge annual meeting
103	1876	10/05/1876	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	1977	of Hexham- Methodist Meeting
169	1883	10/05/1883	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4130	Primitive Methodist Meeting Sunderland District
58	1896	11/12/1896	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Attendee	8354	Funeral of Local MP
270	1889	14/05/1889	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5996	of Daddy Shields postmaster, leaves for South Africa
435	1896	16/01/1896	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8073	J. P. at Redcar & Coatham Liberal Assoc. Social Tea
239	1887	17/05/1887	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5274	of Middlesborough investor in new Steelworks Company
178	1883	17/10/1883	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	For Sale	4266	of High St. Lingdale, Skelton
54	1886	20/09/1886	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Attendee	5171	Funeral Mrs Dale
227	1886	20/09/1886	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Burial	5171	of Middlesbrough at Mrs Dales Funeral at Darlington
234	1887	21/02/1887	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	5302	at Wearhead, wrestling contest
331	1892	22/08/1892	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7015	at Stockton Angling Competition at Danby Hall
268	1889	23/03/1889	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5953	constructed Scenery- Darlington Theatre Royal
161	1882	23/12/1882	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	4014	at Redcar, of polling Districts
287	1890	24/03/1890	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	6264	convicted of theft in Tow Law at Stanhope Police court
348	1893	24/05/1893	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7250	at Harlepoons Fanciers Show
312	1891	26/09/1891	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6734	at Wesleyan Bazaar, Wearhead
221	1886	27/03/1886	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	5021	Guardian Elections Weardale
188	1884	27/06/1884	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4481	Guisborough & Redcar Wesleyan Circuit Meeting
278	1889	27/09/1889	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6113	of Wesleyan School Redcar, Infant Teacher required
182	1883	28/12/1883	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4326	of Redcar at Primitive Methodist Quarterly Meeting
259	1888	29/10/1888	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5829	played for Sunderland v West Hartlepool, Rugby Match
424	1895	30/09/1895	J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7981	at event celebrating 50 years in Business for Sir Joseph Pease
321	1892	20/04/1892	J B	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	6909	of Staithees, at Hindenwell annual fair, race winner
276	1889	23/08/1889	J Dale	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	6083	of Westerdale for horses in Danby Show
355	1893	29/08/1893	J F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7332	of Burnhope at Weardale Show
289	1890	25/03/1890	J jnr.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	6266	to Stanhope Burial board
120	1878	14/05/1878	J R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	2598	Bishop Auckland Police Court
346	1893	14/04/1893	J W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7216	Prosecution under the medical act J W appears as witness
170	1883	15/05/1883	J W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	4134	Horse Parade at Stockton
262	1889	09/01/1889	J.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5890	of Skelton, Bootmaker, wants workers
376	1894	07/08/1894	Jacob	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7625	of Spennymoor? In case of Larceny-bailie at Bishop Auckland
217	1886	16/01/1886	Jacob	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	4961	of Tow Law in Stanhope court jailed for 1 Month

Those Newspaper Clippings an Index so far

1	1812	18/08/1812	James	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		Daughter Mary Ann
5	1800	23/01/1800	James	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Advertisement		Sale
28	1879	30/01/1879	James	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Maria Doughty
290	1890	02/04/1890	Jane	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	6272	of Stockton Workhouse, jailed for 14 days
297	1890	18/08/1890	Jas & Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6389	of Heaton, wreath sent to funeral of prominent Wesleyan
316	1892	02/02/1892	Jno.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6843	wanted Female ex. P/T for Redcar Wesleyan School
265	1889	05/02/1889	Jno.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5913	of Redcar, wanted School teacher for infant class and music
78	1873	01/09/1873	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	1138	of Burnhope-Weardale Show
186	1884	02/04/1884	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Accident	4408	Byers Green Pit, serious injury, fall of Stone
140	1880	03/03/1880	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	3160	Lecture at St. Helens Auckland on America
82	1874	04/03/1874	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	1296	Farmer of Burnhope, Elected Weardale school board
111	1877	06/03/1877	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	2232	Stanhope School Board
371	1894	06/06/1894	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7572	Justice of the Peace, at Redcar Wesleyan Chapel for evening of song
60	1899	06/12/1899	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Killed	9283	Mine Accident at Lingdale
75	1873	07/05/1873	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Appointments	1040	Primitive Methodist Meeting
215	1885	08/07/1885	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4796	of Weardale, Ecclesiastical Commision Petition, for leaseholders
12	1832	09/04/1832	John	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths		son of the late James
119	1878	09/05/1878	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	2594	Farm Labourer of Embelton
193	1885	09/11/1885	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4902	Wearhead Board School
300	1890	10/09/1890	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6409	of Coatham at Mayor of Darlington Garden Party
292	1890	12/05/1890	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	6305	nominated for Kirkleatham School Board
34	1861	12/06/1861	John	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Sarah Ashton
69	1870	13/06/1870	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Appointments	139	Methodist Conference, to Stockton
138	1879	17/12/1879	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	3095	Concert in Richmond. John from Stockton on the contra Basso
85	1874	21/08/1874	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	1441	of Diderhowe, Danby Show
174	1883	23/08/1883	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Deaths	4220	of Burnhope- farmer aged 68-suddenly
314	1891	26/10/1891	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	6759	nominating for Stockton Local Council
243	1887	27/08/1887	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	5462	at Stanhope Petty Sessions, defendant after assault
97	1875	27/12/1875	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	1861	Hutton School, Cleveland
281	1889	27/12/1889	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6190	of Stanhope welcomes bazaar opener at Primitive Methodist Chapel
2	1827	28/08/1827	John	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		Daughter Ellen
336	1892	29/10/1892	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7074	witness in Murder case at Southwark London
114	1877	30/04/1877	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	2278	of Grange Rd Middlesbrough
294	1890	07/07/1890	John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Death	6353	on Sat. of Burnhope, Weardale, member of School Board Etc.

155	1881	07/12/1881	John Featherston	Tumbull	Northern Echo	Liquidations	3609 of Jesmond Road, Newcastle
96	1875	16/12/1875	John Featherstone	Snaith	Northern Echo	Marriage	1853 to Isabella Whariton at RO B. Auckland
87	1874	27/10/1874	Jonathan	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Occupier	1499 Beating the Bounds Middlesborough
213	1885	29/04/1885	Jonathan	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	4736 of Diderfhowe, Castleton. Of farm
342	1893	02/03/1893	Jonathan Emmerson	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	7180 Formerly of Newhouse late of West Black Dean Weardale, Estate.
254	1888	01/05/1888	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5674 of Wearhead, Taken ill during Sabbath school
333	1892	05/10/1892	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7053 at Wolsingham Petty Session, dog out of control
128	1879	07/05/1879	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	2903 of Farm, White House, Eastgate, Weardale
215	1885	08/07/1885	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4796 of Weardale, Ecclesiastical Commission Petition, for leaseholders
130	1879	09/07/1879	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	2957 Damage to Church at Westerdale
193	1885	09/11/1885	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4902 Wearhead Board School
253	1888	10/03/1888	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Auction	5631 of Wearhead, tenant
253	1888	10/03/1888	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Auction	5631 of Hole, Weardale, tenant
141	1880	18/06/1880	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Application	3242 for Beer Lic. Norfolk St. Stockton
328	1892	18/06/1892	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6955 meeting at Bamard Castle, records deep loss of Joseph
167	1883	19/02/1883	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	4062 of Wearhead, St John's Chapel School Board
72	1870	20/08/1870	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Killed	198 Boy at Stockton
433	1895	21/12/1895	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	8052 at Hurworth Wesleyan Sunday school festival for attendance
80	1874	22/01/1874	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	1260 Port of Hull at Whitby
127	1879	25/04/1879	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	2893 of Farm, White House, Eastgate, Weardale
218	1886	26/01/1886	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Burial	4969 of Hawkwellhead-in deep snow
318	1892	26/02/1892	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	6864 presiding at Couden public meeting for independent candidate
224	1886	28/05/1886	Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5073 of Wearhead in the Chair of Public Meeting in Weardale
187	1884	06/05/1884	Kate	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Horse Race	4436 Horse named Kate disqualified for going wrong way
433	1895	21/12/1895	Lily	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	8052 at Hurworth Wesleyan Sunday school festival for attendance
383	1894	08/11/1894	M	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7705 at Shildon Primitive Methodist School Room Bazaar
41	1892	23/11/1892	Major	Featherstone-Dilke	Birmingham Daily Post	Tribute	on Death
42	1887	15/05/1887	Major & Mrs	Featherstone-Dilke	Birmingham Daily Post	event	attendance at funeral
401	1895	04/06/1895	Margaret	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7880 of Bishop Auckland had shawl stolen
22	1850	29/08/1850	Margaret	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage	dau of F. W to John Hudson
145	1881	18/07/1881	Maria	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	3567 Defrauded of 6 sh. 6d Gateshead
86	1874	24/10/1874	Martin	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	1497 Danby Ag. Assoc.
215	1885	08/07/1885	Mary	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4796 of Weardale, Ecclesiastical Commission Petition, for leaseholders
25	1852	12/02/1852	Mary Ann	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage	to John Hodgson
7	1833	14/03/1833	Mary Elizabeth	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage	daughter of F H Featherstone of London
14	1829	30/06/1829	Mary Elizabeth	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage	Only dau. Of John to T W Palmer
18	1812	13/08/1812	Mary-Ann	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage	dau of James to Robert Blyth
219	1886	16/02/1886	Matthew	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Examinations	4987 British Friends School Shildon
91	1875	01/03/1875	Miriam	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Assaulted	1605 Whitby court case

52	1900	06 April 1900	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	9386	Darlington Band of Hope
163	1883	02/01/1883	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	4021	of Lanehead, bazaar at St John's Chapel
319	1892	02/03/1892	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6868	Presiding over Tea Tables at Thomaby Parish Shrove Tuesday event
118	1878	02/05/1878	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	2588	Bazaar at Northallerton
341	1893	09/02/1893	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7161	of Skelton, entered Guisboro fine arts exhibition
353	1893	13/08/1893	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7320	at Haughton le Skerne show.
354	1893	13/08/1893	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7320	at Lingdale Show
330	1892	15/08/1892	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7009	at Lingdale Horticultural Show
16	1829	16/11/1829	Miss	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Francis Stavely
448	1896	17/04/1896	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8150	presided over tables at Darlington Band of Hope festival
436	1896	23/01/1896	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8079	at Brotton Good Templars performed in concert
288	1890	25/03/1890	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6266	Darlington Band of Hope Festival
352	1893	31/07/1893	Miss	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7308	At Skelton Show
431	1895	05/12/1895	Miss A	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8038	at Stanhope, British & Foreign Bible Society collection
446	1896	13/04/1896	Miss B	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8146	of Stanhope, performs in Concert at Town Hall Stanhope
347	1893	20/04/1893	Miss F	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7221	assisted on Stall at Fund raiser for Northallerton Cottage Hospital
110	1877	02/03/1877	Miss Helen	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	2229	On stage at Darlington
228	1886	27/09/1886	Miss J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5177	of Newxastle? at Chapel Bazaar
228	1886	27/09/1886	Miss J. A.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5177	of Wearhead at Chapel Bazaar
453	1896	31/07/1896	Miss Lily	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8240	participant in recieving competition at Croft, Good Templars
232	1887	07/01/1887	Miss Maria	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5264	at Stockton Theatre Royal in Pantomime
117	1877	30/11/1877	Miss Mary	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	2459	Stockton Industrial Exhibition
116	1877	11/08/1877	Miss S	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	2364	Shildon Industrial & Horticultural Exhibition
298	1890	29/08/1890	Miss S	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	6399	of Westerdale for poultry
200	1884	09/08/1884	Misses	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	4518	Floral and Industrial Exhibition at Bishop Auckland
241	1887	10/06/1887	Misses	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Festival	5395	Kirkby Wiske Choral Society event
437	1896	01/02/1896	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8087	in Football Team for Hopetown United
240	1887	02/07/1887	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5414	The Weardale Guardians
189	1884	03/07/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4486	Hinderwell School Board
425	1895	03/10/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7984	at Byers Green Parish Council
392	1895	04/02/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7779	at Stockton Victoria Cycle Club tea, gave ventriloquial entertainment
439	1896	06/02/1896	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8091	of Byers Geen Parish Council Councillor Featherstone
205	1884	06/11/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4591	Hinderwell School Board
260	1888	06/12/1888	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5862	Bazaar at Shildon Primitive Methodist
238	1887	07/05/1887	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5366	at Redcar, Anti Coercion meeting
13	1832	07/08/1832	Mr	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Miss E Beckwith
73	1870	07/09/1870	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	214	Castleton Show
207	1885	08/01/1885	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4643	Hinderwell School Board
282	1890	09/01/1890	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6201	Crook Temperance Reform

210	1885	09/02/1885	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4670	Hinderwell Burial Board
267	1889	09/03/1889	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5941	Stanhope School Board-he still house bound (see 254)
398	1895	09/05/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7858	Byers Green Council Meeting
15	1831	10/11/1831	Mr	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Hannah French
444	1896	11/03/1896	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	8119	elected to Byers Green Council
125	1879	12/04/1879	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	2882	of Waskerly at Railway Servants Conference
206	1884	12/11/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4596	Hinderwell School Board
184	1884	13/02/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4366	Staites School Board
269	1889	13/05/1889	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5953	master Carpenter makes presentation- Darlington Theatre Royal
71	1870	13/08/1870	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Cricknet Score	192	Coatham v. Guisborough
201	1884	13/08/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4521	Hinderwell School Board
149	1881	13/09/1881	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3616	of Hurworth Place at Croft nr Darlington
427	1895	14/10/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7993	of Upper Weardale in Accident with horse & cart
181	1883	14/11/1883	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4290	at Whitby with MP Mr. Pease
441	1896	15/02/1896	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8099	in Football Team Hopetown United, also Feb 22, Mar 7, 22. Sep 12, 19
407	1895	15/07/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7915	of Burnhope at St Johns Chapel for Liberal candidate
150	1881	15/09/1881	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3618	of Hurworth Place at Croft nr Darlington
203	1884	15/10/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4572	Hinderwell School Board
361	1894	16/01/1894	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7452	at Hurworth, meeting re the Gov. Veto Bill
166	1883	16/02/1883	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4060	St John's Chapel School Board
226	1886	16/09/1886	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5165	at Scarborough the Liberal agent at revision court
428	1895	16/10/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7995	at Shildon Urban Council
293	1890	17/05/1890	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6310	the resident artist at Darlington Theatre Royal
65	1870	18/03/1870	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Assasination	66	In Ireland
50	1868	18/04/1868	Mr	Fetherstonhaugh	Dublins Freemans Journal	Report		on murder of
369	1894	18/04/1894	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7530	at Shildon Local Board
390	1895	19/01/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7766	at Skelton Literary Society
420	1895	19/09/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7972	of Ryehope, at conference in Durham
394	1895	20/02/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7793	at Shildon Urban Council
365	1894	21/02/1894	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7483	at Shildon Local Board
70	1870	21/06/1870	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Cricknet Score	146	Coatham v. B. Auckland
421	1895	21/09/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7974	in Hopetown Football Team
280	1889	21/12/1889	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6186	gave toast at Skelton Literary Club during annual dinner
44	1868	22/04/1868	Mr	Fetherstonhaugh	Birmingham Daily Post	Report		on murder of
413	1895	22/08/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7948	at Shildon Urban Council meeting
247	1887	23/11/1887	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5537	Elected vice president of Redcar Liberal Assoc.
156	1881	23/12/1881	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	3704	Landlords of Ireland
414	1895	24/08/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7950	at Auckland guardians meeting
250	1888	26/01/1888	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5593	elected Auditor at Meeting Of Cleveland Liberal Assoc.
457	1896	26/09/1896	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8289	in Football Team Hopetown United, & Oct 3, 10,
222	1886	27/03/1886	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	5021	Weardale School Board

380	1894	27/09/1894	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7669 at Shildon Local Board
131	1879	29/09/1879	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3027 of Croft-Greenhouse for sale
372	1894	30/06/1894	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7584 at Shildon Local Board
434	1895	31/12/1895	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	Darlington Theatre Royal new Production- scenery by
456	1896	16/09/1896	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8280 Byers Green parish Council on the question of Street lamps
196	1884	08/11/1884	Mr	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4593 Stanhope Parish School Board
46	1877	17/05/1877	Mr A	Featherstone	London Daily Post	Marriage	son of late J. to Henrietta Jane Lavington
49	1895	17/06/1895	Mr A	Featherstone	Dublins Freemans Journal	Birth	a daughter in London
146	1881	25/07/1881	Mr C	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	3573 of Cottage at Croft in Mr C's salerooms
158	1882	03/01/1882	Mr E	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Jury	3713 of Jarrow, Member of Grand Jury, Durham Quarter Sessions
59	1896	04/03/1896	Mr etc	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Attendee	9047 Funeral of Mr Barningham, Darlington
38	1860	04/11/1860	Mr F	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths	father of Robert aged 87
190	1884	04/07/1884	Mr G. W.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Appointments	4487 as Liberal Agent for Scarborough
157	1881	24/12/1881	Mr H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	3705 Miners meeting at St. John's Chapel
212	1885	01/04/1885	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4713 Lanchester division of Liberal Party
81	1874	02/03/1874	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	1294 of Burnhope, Weardale School Board
266	1889	21/02/1889	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5927 elected Auditor at Meeting Of Cleveland Liberal Assoc.
142	1880	23/12/1880	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	3401 Concert in Richmond instrumentalist
147	1881	26/08/1881	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	3601 Prize winner in first show at Ruswarp
246	1887	26/10/1887	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5513 of Middlesbrough District at meeting with PM Gladstone
74	1870	09/09/1870	Mr J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	215 of Marton, in Cleveland Show
57	1896	06/03/1896	Mr J D	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Council	8118 Kirkleatham District
30	1856	24/06/1856	Mr J D	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths	taylor
231	1886	31/12/1886	Mr John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	5258 opened Sale of Work at Redcar Wesleyan Chapel
279	1889	18/11/1889	Mr P	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6157 presiding at Ryhope Miners Meeting
17	1828	25/11/1828	Mr R	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths	gardener aged 67
40	1851	11/10/1851	Mr W	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage	to Sophia Belby
45	1851	18/03/1851	Mr W	Featherstone	London Daily Post	Deaths	aged 67
105	1876	04/07/1876	Mr W M	Egglestone	Northern Echo	Published	2041 Pamphlet on London Money
109	1877	11/01/1877	Mr W. R.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	2186 Loss at sea
108	1876	19/12/1876	Mr W. R.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Robbery	2167 Draper of Bishop Auckland
163	1883	02/01/1883	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	4021 of Daddy Sheilds, bazaar at St John's Chapel
377	1894	07/08/1894	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7625 of East Black Dene, at Middleton In Teesdale Show
191	1885	09/09/1885	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	4850 The Armstrong Case
411	1895	12/08/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7939 at Stanhope show
455	1896	12/09/1896	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	8277 of East Black Dean, at Weardale Horticultural Show
399	1895	13/05/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Death	7861 of Waldron St. Bishop Auckland, suicide of Daughter in Law
359	1893	13/12/1893	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7424 at Bazaar for Thornaby Parish Church appeal
62	1870	14/02/1870	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Theft	38 Queens Head, Bishop Auckland
400	1895	14/05/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7852 of Waldron St. Bishop Auckland, suicide of Daughter in Law

418	1895	14/09/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7968 of Burnhope at Stanhope Show
407	1895	15/07/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7915 of St Johns, at St Johns Chapel for Liberal candidate
330	1892	15/08/1892	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7009 at Lingdale Horticultural Show
6	1845	17/01/1845	Mrs	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths	of Albion Street
43	1890	17/02/1890	Mrs	Featherstone	Birmingham Daily Post	Deaths	of Father James Bartrop
183	1884	18/01/1884	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Wanted	4344 of Westbourne Grove, Coatham, Redcar a General Servant
367	1894	24/03/1894	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7509 at bazaar in Town Hall Stanhope
368	1894	24/03/1894	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7509 At tea table at Wesleyan schoolroom Redcar, after service in Chapel
379	1894	24/09/1894	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	7665 of Bentinck House Coatham Redcar, wants servant
423	1895	27/09/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7979 presided over tables at St Lukes first Parochial Tea at Thornaby
458	1896	29/09/1896	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	8291 Of Weardale another win for unsalted butter at Langdon Beck Show
415	1895	02/09/1895	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7957 of Weardale at Weardale Show
235	1887	03/03/1887	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5311 of Coatham Redcar wants General Servant
245	1887	31/08/1887	Mrs	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	5311 of Bentinck House, Coatham Redcar wants General Servant
329	1892	01/08/1892	Mrs A	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	6997 at Skelton Show
163	1883	02/01/1883	Mrs H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	4021 of Wearhead, bazaar at St John's Chapel
228	1886	27/09/1886	Mrs J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5177 of Newxastle? at Chapel Bazaar
209	1885	28/01/1885	Mrs J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	4660 Sailors Tea at Whitby
424	1895	30/09/1895	Mrs J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7981 at event celebrating 50 years in Business for Sir Joseph Pease
382	1894	05/11/1894	Mrs J jnr.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7702 thanked at Stanhope Nursing Meeting for donation
56	1894	05/11/1894	Mrs J. jun.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Gift	7702 Stanhope Nursing Assoc.
300	1890	10/09/1890	Mrs John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6409 of Coatham at Mayor of Darlington Garden Party
281	1889	27/12/1889	Mrs John	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6190 of Stanhope runs table at bazaar for Primitive Methodist Chapel
194	1884	10/11/1884	Mrs Mary	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Deaths	4903 Sudden Death widow of John, Middle Riggs
415	1895	02/09/1895	Mrs P(F)	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7957 of Burnhope at Weardale Show prize giver
94	1875	20/05/1875	Mrs Phoebe	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Marriage	1673 to Ephrain Martin both of West Auckland
424	1895	30/09/1895	Mrs R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7981 at event celebrating 50 years in Business for Sir Joseph Pease
417	1895	09/09/1895	Mrs T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7963 at Middleton in Teesdale show
332	1892	29/08/1892	Mrs T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7021 of East Black Dean, at Weardale Horticultural Show
355	1893	29/08/1893	Mrs T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7332 of East Blackdean at Weardale Show
310	1891	07/07/1891	Mrs Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6663 from Australai
165	1883	18/01/1883	Mrs Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Deaths	4035 at New House in Weardale suddenly on Tuesday night
301	1890	16/10/1890	Nellie	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6440 at Oxford Palace Theatre, Middlesbrough
302	1890	22/10/1890	Nelly	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6445 at Alhambra Variety Theatre, West Hartlepool
234	1887	21/02/1887	O	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	5302 at Wearhead, wrestling contest
236	1887	17/03/1887	Obadiah	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Inquest	5323 into cause of Death of Obadiah after wrestling
135	1879	21/10/1879	PC	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	3045 West Hartlepool dock officer
88	1874	28/10/1874	PC	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	1500 Kilton Near Brotton
79	1873	06/10/1873	Private	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Results	1168 Stockton Rifle Volunteers
122	1878	30/10/1878	Private	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	2743 Durham Volunteer Rifles Competition
271	1889	11/06/1889	R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6020 of Driffeld at Friendly Society Conference

407	1895	15/07/1895	R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7915	at St Johns Chapel for Liberal candidate
356	1893	16/09/1893	R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7349	at Skelton Literary Society
252	1888	20/02/1888	R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5614	at St John's Chapel, with local MP
424	1895	30/09/1895	R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7981	at event celebrating 50 years in Business for Sir Joseph Pease
370	1894	18/04/1894	R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7530	of Thornaby, at St Peters Middlesbrough for opening of Bazaar
202	1884	13/10/1884	R. J.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	4570	Durham University Class list in Theology
299	1890	10/09/1890	Ralph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6409	of Cowshill -trap accident
55	1890	16/09/1890	Ralph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Accident	6409	Trap incident
53	1870	03/12/1870	Rev	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Officate	288	Marriage Ceremony
445	1896	13/03/1896	Rev	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8121	Middlesbrough Guardians consider sending workhouse kids to Canada
430	1895	12/11/1895	Rev Featherstone	Kellett	Northern Echo	Marriage	8018	of Cousin from Weardale in South Africa. Rev. J.F Watson
192	1885	14/10/1885	Rev Featherstone	Watson	Northern Echo	Officate	4880	of St Helen's Auckland- Harvest Festival at Brompton
256	1888	05/05/1888	Rev J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5678	at Richmondshire Liberal Meeting
171	1883	07/07/1883	Rev J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Officate	4180	Uncle to the Bride Pollie Walton to the Rev. T J Watson of Bristol
104	1876	08/06/1876	Rev J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Appointments	2002	to Hexham- Methodist Meeting
313	1891	22/10/1891	Rev J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6756	At South Stockton on church Mission Work
230	1886	28/12/1886	Rev J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5255	Bazaar at Richmond
272	1889	13/06/1889	Rev Joseph	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6022	of Weardale, had converted Chairman (Methodist Conference)
27	1860	01/01/1860	Rev P	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Officate		Marriage
37	1858	10/05/1858	Rev P	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Officate		Marriage
39	1859	10/10/1859	Rev P	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Officate		Marriage
21	1858	12/08/1858	Rev P	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Officate		Marriage
35	1860	24/06/1860	Rev P	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Officate		Marriage
29	1859	27/06/1859	Rev P	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Officate		Marriage
324	1892	27/05/1892	Rev R	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	6941	at Thornaby Parish Church, confirmation service
410	1895	02/08/1895	Rev R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7931	of Thomley (should be Thornaby) at M'bro Guardians Meeting
335	1892	07/10/1892	Rev R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7055	at the incorporation of Thornaby on Tees
359	1893	13/12/1893	Rev R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7424	at Bazaar for Thornaby Parish Church appeal
393	1895	15/02/1895	Rev R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7789	at meeting of Middlesbrough Guardians to discuss unemployment
419	1895	19/09/1895	Rev R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7972	at the opening of the new public hall Thornaby
404	1895	20/06/1895	Rev R J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7894	appointed to St Lukes, Thornaby by the Queen
285	1890	11/03/1890	Rev R. J.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6253	at South Stockton, British & Foreign Bible Society Meeting
423	1895	27/09/1895	Rev S J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7979	of St Lukes Parish Thornaby (previously recorded as R J Featherstone)
67	1870	14/05/1870	Rev T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	114	Education Union
47	1861	21/11/1861	Rev T	Featherstone	London Daily Post	Officate		Marriage
66	1870	28/03/1870	Rev T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Officate	74	Marriage in North Shields
151	1881	06/10/1881	Rev Thos	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Funeral	3636	at Perston Cemetary, South Shields
32	1854	16/07/1854	Richard	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Marriage		to Lavinia Hillman
121	1878	06/07/1878	Robert	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Deaths	2644	aged 85 of Middlesbrough. Pollard Street
31	1863	10/07/1863	Robert	Featherstone	Hull Advertiser	Deaths		aged 60
95	1875	15/09/1875	Robert	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Fined	1774	at Hartlepool
195	1885	19/12/1885	Robert	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Bankrupt	4938	of Benwell a cattle salesman
101	1876	22/03/1876	Robert	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	1936	for sheep stealing

291	1890	16/04/1890	Sarah Janet	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Suicide	6283	of Park Street, West Hartlepool a lodging house servant
229	1886	23/12/1886	Sergt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	5252	at Greta Bridge Sessions
275	1889	01/08/1889	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	6064	praised for bravery in Greta Bridge court
416	1895	03/09/1895	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7958	Rydale Petty Session at Kirkbymoorside
334	1892	06/10/1892	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7054	of Romaidkirk presented with purse of Gold on Transfer
403	1895	18/06/1895	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7892	of Helmsley finds bodies in Murder case
323	1892	19/05/1892	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	6934	at Greta Bridge Sessions case of Shebeening
261	1888	21/12/1888	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	5875	in Barnard Castle petty Sessions, prosecution witness Horse Cruelty
374	1894	27/07/1894	Sgt.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7616	of Pickering is moved to Helmsley in Police changes
397	1895	02/05/1895	Sgt. Geo	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7852	North Riding County Council- promoted to Inspector
405	1895	01/07/1895	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7903	bidder at auction for the Golden Lion Stokesley
175	1883	01/09/1883	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	4228	Danby & Liverton Flower Show
415	1895	02/09/1895	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7957	of East Black Dene at Weardale Show
375	1894	03/08/1894	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7622	Secretary of Hurworth & Croft Band of Hope-outing to Redcar
48	1894	04/09/1894	T	Featherstone	Dublins Freemans Journal	event		attendance at funeral
225	1886	06/09/1886	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5159	Athletics Durham Rifle Volunteers
199	1884	07/08/1884	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4516	Hinderwell Local Board
152	1881	10/10/1881	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	3639	Playing Rugby for Crook
295	1890	11/08/1890	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6383	resident Artist at Darlington Theatre Royal
440	1896	12/02/1896	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8096	Amateur Dramatics at Darlington, Mr T scenic artist
296	1890	12/08/1890	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6384	resident Artist at Darlington Theatre Royal
455	1896	12/09/1896	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	8277	of East Black Dean, at Weardale Horticultural Show
126	1879	14/04/1879	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	2883	Rowing at Stockton
418	1895	14/09/1895	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7968	of East Blackdean at Stanhope Show
407	1895	15/07/1895	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7915	at St Johns Chapel for Liberal candidate
432	1895	17/12/1895	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8148	scenic artist at Darlington Theatre Royal in new production
452	1896	18/05/1896	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	8176	Scenic Artist Darling Theatre Royal ne production
386	1894	19/12/1894	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	7740	Elected to Parish Council Byers Green
367	1894	24/03/1894	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7509	of Lanehead bazaar in Town Hall Stanhope
179	1883	26/10/1883	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4274	at St John's Chapel, Lecture
373	1894	27/07/1894	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7616	Scenic Artist at Darlington Theatre Royal (undergone refurbishment)
197	1884	28/07/1884	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4507	of Waskeley at Railway Servants meeting in Anfield Plain
244	1887	29/08/1887	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	5463	of E. B. Dean, Weardale, at Weardale show
355	1893	29/08/1893	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7332	at Weardale Show
360	1983	29/12/1893	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7437	from Newfield Colliery meets The Board of Guardians for Auckland
129	1879	30/06/1879	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	2949	Rowing at Stockton
453	1896	31/07/1896	T	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8240	participant in recieting competition at Croft, Good Templars
345	1893	06/04/1893	T J	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7209	elected as auditor of the Cleveland Liberal Assoc.
309	1891	06/07/1891	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6663	in Australia- left Butterknowle in 1888, his father still lives there.
99	1876	07/02/1876	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	1898	lost vote School Board Hinderwell
310	1891	07/07/1891	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6663	in Australia- , his Father William still lives in Butterknowle, Weardale.

310	1891	07/07/1891	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6663	in Australia- , his Father William still lives in Butterknowle, Weardale.
303	1890	07/11/1890	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6459	of Stanley Terr. Crook a miner. Burglary of Home
305	1891	08/06/1891	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6639	Darlington Theatre Royal, Elaborate Mechanical Effects by.
215	1885	08/07/1885	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	4796	of Weardale, Ecclesiastical Commission Petition, for leaseholders
304	1890	08/11/1890	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	6459	of Stanley Terr. Crook a miner. Burglary of Home, culprit caught
327	1892	09/06/1892	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	event	6952	of Dorracar at Scaling Gala
306	1891	12/06/1891	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	6643	Darlington Theatre Royal, Elaborate Mechanical Effects by.
159	1882	17/02/1882	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Election	3752	Vice Chair, Hinderwell School board
153	1881	20/10/1881	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	3649	subject of burglary in Middlesbrough
76	1873	23/05/1873	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Appointments	1054	Guisborough Temperance
395	1895	25/02/1895	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Advertisement	7797	the resident artist at Darlington Theatre Royal
391	1895	29/01/1895	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	7774	accused of using Abusive language at Sessay Station
106	1876	29/07/1876	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Sale	2046	Sale of Farm-contact
107	1876	15/09/1876	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	2087	"London Money" in Bishop Auckland
68	1870	20/05/1870	Thomas	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	119	Hinderwell Board
51	1876	22/04/1876	Thomas Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report		Descendants seeking info
102	1876	24/04/1876	Thomas Henry	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	1963	"The London Money"
172	1883	08/08/1883	Timothy	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	4207	Dynamite Conspiracy- on trial
173	1883	10/08/1883	Timothy?	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Court Case	4209	Dynamite Conspiracy- Sentence Penal semitude
225	1886	06/09/1886	Tom	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	5159	Athletics Durham Rifle Volunteers
78	1873	01/09/1873	W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	1139	of Hawkwellhead-Weardale Show
337	1892	04/11/1892	W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7079	in Funeral procession of Josuah Dawson in Stanhope
429	1895	22/10/1895	W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	8000	meets first train on the Weardale Railway extn to Wearhead
422	1895	23/09/1895	W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7975	of White Stones loses valuable mare
332	1892	29/08/1892	W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7021	of White Stones, at Weardale Horticultural Show
355	1893	29/08/1893	W	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Prize Winner	7332	of White Stones at Weardale Show
283	1890	12/02/1890	W D	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	6230	Ramshaw Primitive Chapel gets new Harmonium, WD performs
412	1895	22/08/1895	W D	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Event	7948	at the Primitive Methodist Chapel at Windmill
459	1896	01/10/1896	W H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8293	elected Secretary of new reading room at Ireshopeburn
384	1894	03/12/1894	W H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7726	offered himself for re election as Way Warden for Forest Quarter
322	1892	14/05/1892	W H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6930	at House of Lords Committee, Weardale Line Approved
233	1887	17/02/1887	W H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	5299	at Lings Rigg, Weardale, Ecclesiastical Agent
315	1891	18/12/1891	W H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6805	with North Eastern Railways Directors at York, about Wearhead Extn.
320	1892	19/03/1892	W H	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6883	Weardale district Highway Board
325	1892	30/05/1892	W H jun.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	6943	at Weardale appointed to collect subscription for the relief of the poor
263	1889	11/01/1889	W H.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5892	of Lings Rigg at New House, Weardale- New School for area.
264	1889	18/01/1889	W H.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	5892	of Lings Rigg at New House, Weardale- New School for area.
447	1896	07/04/1896	W jnr,	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	8141	St John's Church in Weardale appointed sidesman
396	1895	17/04/1895	W jnr.	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Meeting	7839	St John in Weardale church. Appointed sidesman
402	1895	06/06/1895	Wilfrid	Featherstone	Northern Echo	Report	7882	of Dunbar, South Africe, formerly of Daddy Post Office, Hero

JOHN
B: (No date)
(No place)
D: (No date)
(No place)
M: Jane
?????
(No date)
(No place)

SARAH	MARGARET	THOMAS	JOHN	SUSANNA	SARAH	HANNAH
C: 6. 6.1759	C: 2.10.1761	C: 23. 6.1764	C: 16. 3.1769	C: 29. 9.1771	C: 7.11.1776	C: 29. 8.17??
(Wolsingham)	(Wolsingham)	(Wolsingham)	(Wolsingham)	(Wolsingham)	(Wolsingham)	(Wolsingham)
Bur.16. 7.1761 D:		D: 7. 8.1853	D:	D:	Bur.25. 5.1777 D:	

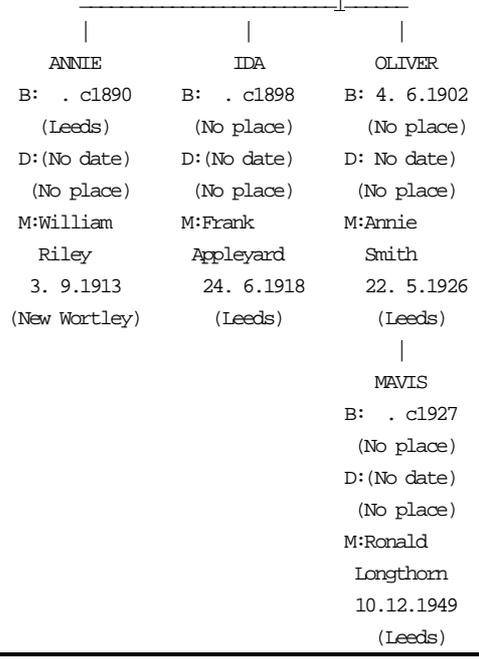
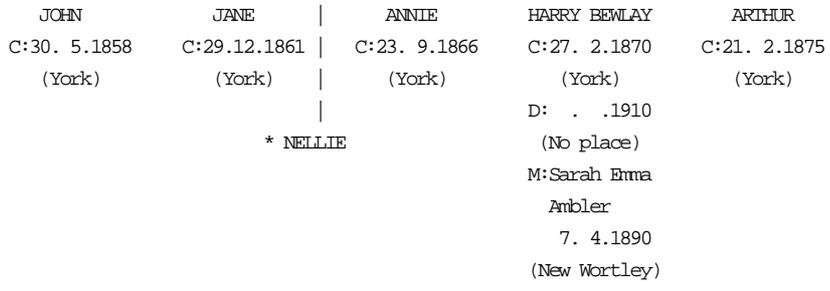
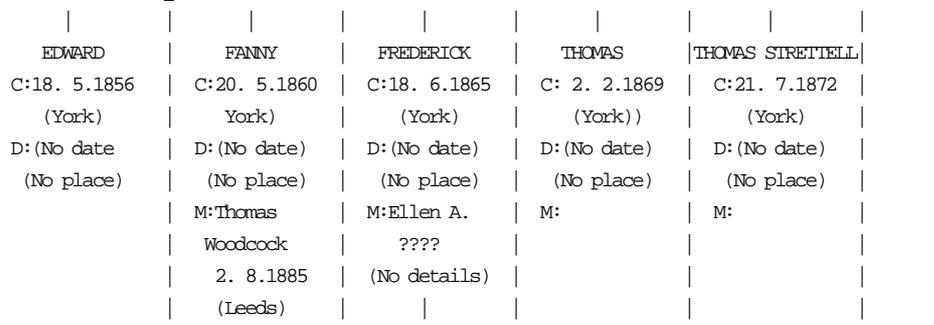
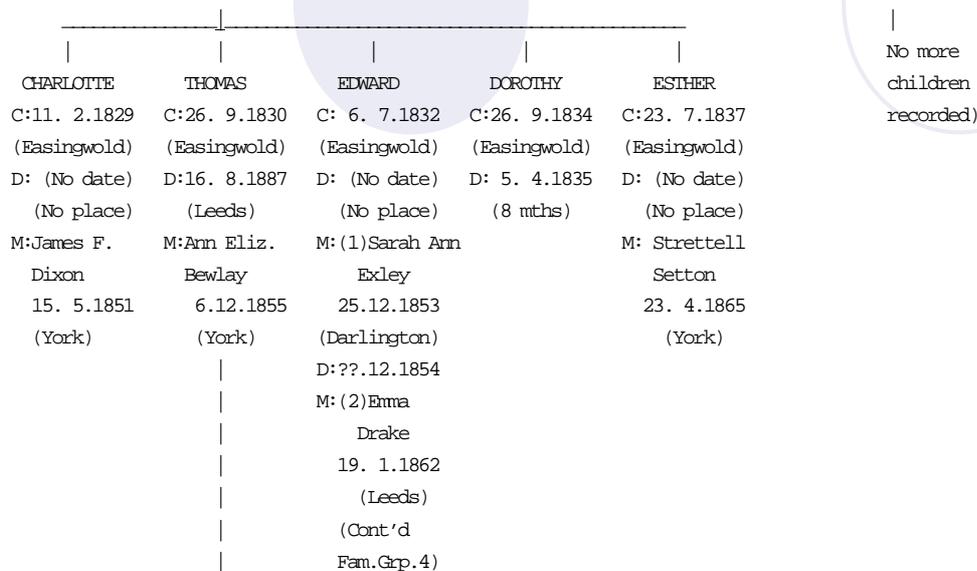
(Sutton on Forest)
M: (1) Esther
Stewart
16. 5.1793
(Coxwold)
D: 16. 3.1802
(Coxwold)
M: (2) Ann
Richardson
22.12.1807
(Coxwold)
Bur.27. 6.1813
(? Coxwold)

(1)JOHN	(1)JAMES	(1)EDWARD	(1)JAMES	(1)THOMAS	(1)CHARLOTTE	(1) JANE
B:19. 6.1794	B:C & D	B: 6. 9.1796	B:???.10.1797	C:???. 8.1798	B: 2.10.1799	B:20 1.1801
C: 6. 7.1794	15. 9.1795	C:11. 9.1796	C: 5.10.1797	C:26. 8.1798	C:15 10.1799	C:21. 1.1801
(Oulston)	(Oulston)	(Oulston)	(No place)	(No place)	(No place)	(Coxwold)
D:???. 2.1808		D: 2. 3.1866	D:???.???.1800	D: 1. 8.1871		D: (No date)
(Coxwold)		(Easingwold)		(Ryther)		(No place)
		M: (1)Dorothy Farrow 17. 5.1828 (Easingwold)		M: Frances Britton 23. 7.1812 (Ryther)		M: (1) John Lee (Kirk Hamerton)
		D: 9. 7.1848		? D: Dec.Q.1876		M: 2) William Clithero 7 .5.1842 (Sutton on Forest)
		M: (2) Ellen Jefferson 9.12.1848 (York)		(Tadcaster)		
		D: 11. 1.1881 (No place)				

(2)JAMES	(2)ANN	(2)JOHN
B:25. 3.1808	B:28. 1.1811	B:???. 5.1813
C:31. 3.1808	C: 2. 2.1811	C: 3. 5.1813
(Coxwold)	(No place)	(Coxwold)
D: 7. 5.1875	D:14. 3.1904	D:21. 6.1895
(Oulston)	(No place)	(Hickling
M:Elizaseth Dodsworth 14.11.1836	M:Thomas Ockerby 28.11.1835	M: (1)Elizabeth Stoker 18. 1.1841
(Over Cilton)	(Helmsley)	(Ryther)
D:15.11.1885	(Cont'd	24. 8.1862
(Easingwold)	Fam.Grp.2)	(Hickling)
		M: 2) MARY Stoker 1.12.1829
		(Cont'd Fam.Grp.3)

FAMILY GROUP (1)

EDWARD (B: 6. 9.1796) M (1) DOROTHY FARROW & (2) ELLEN JEFFERSON (Cont'd from Page 1)



* NELLIE shown aged 10 on 1901 Census

EDWARD (B: 6. 7.1832) M:(1)SARAH ANN EXLEY & M:(2)EMMA DRAKE

|
 |
 |
 THOMAS EDWARD
 B:11.12.1854
 (York)
 D: 2. 8.1896
 (Scar.)
 M:Emma
 Hall
 23.11.1874
 (Pontefract)
 |
 |-----|
 | | | | |
 GEORGE WALTER EDWARD SARAH A or G DOROTHY
 B: . c1875 B: . c1877 B: . c1881 B: . c1885 B: . 1889
 Darrington Darrington Darrington Darrington Darrington
 D:(No date) D:(No Date) D:(No date) D: . 1898 D:(No date)
 (No place) (No place) (No place) (No place) (No place)
 M:Emily M:1908
 Buckle) (No details)
 (No Date)
 (No place)
 |
 |-----|
 | | | |
 ANNIE THOMAS CATHLEEN MARGARET (1901 Census)
 4yrs 3yrs 2yrs 5mths

| | | | | | | |
 MARY ELLEN LOUISA SARAH JOHN DOROTHY * IDA BEATRICE
 HANNAH JUNE FRANCES EDWIN SHIRESMAN
 B:Sept.Q.1862 B:June.Q 1868 B:Mar.Q.1871 B:June.Q.1873 B:Mar.Q.1876 B:Mar.Q.1879 B: 3. 4.1881 B:Sept.Q.1882
 (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds)
 D:(No date)
 (No place)
 M:William M:George H. M: M:Frank M: M: M:George
 Firth Hodyson Liddell Horace
 1882 22.12.1890 6. 4.1896 Willson
 (Leeds) (Leeds) (Leeds) . 1909
 St. Paul
 Durban
 S. Africa

* IDA An Ancestor (by Marriage) of Robert Chapple. According to Bob, George & Ida had a son H Edric who married Iris Jones in 1943. H Edric & Iris had two children Alan Roy & Beryl Ann. Alan Roy married Eva Deans (No date) and they had one child Bradford Martin. All the children have the surname WILLSON. I have included this information because it seems to provide Bob's link to this Tree.

332

Ann S. Lowe. 31 Stokewood Close, Bournemouth, Dorset BH3 7NB UK

E mail: highfly@ntlworld.com

Still awaiting Research details

333

Brenda J. Schultz. 63 Maxwell Ave., Durie Hill, Wanganui, New Zealand

E mail: bschultz@xtra.co.nz

Still awaiting Research details apart from this little snippet her parents were for Hull Tom and Caroline Featherstone

334

Kate Johnson, 2026 Race Street, Denver, Colorado. USA 80205-5636

E mail katej@idcomm.com

Research Details I may be descended from the Fetherstonhaughs of Kirkoswald of Northumberland. I would like to confirm my theories that connect my HUTCHINSONs of Allendale with the Featherstone clan. I suspect that my Ralph Featherstone might have hailed from the Stanhope branch, but I haven't figured that out yet. I've **attached notes on two of my Featherstone branches** for your "viewing pleasure" (just a couple of the crossover generations)!

PPS Robert WHITFIELD has been listed as the husband of Dorothy Fetherstonhaugh, daughter of Sir Timothy (of beheading fame) by other researchers and I have her married to a John HUTCHINSON. Perhaps two marriages or perhaps my error

See also New member details on page 15

Arrived just before going to press..



In the entry for: BEVERLEY NORTH BAR WITHOUT 5/270 (east side) No 48 GV II* Built for R Featherstone between 1726 and 1734. 2 storeys and attic in red brick with modern tiled roof, with 3 small pedimented dormers. 4 sash windows with exposed frames and glazing bars at 1st floor. Doorway and window over included in break. Wood doorcase with Doric pilasters, entablature with triglyph and dentil pediment. Door has 6 fielded panels and ornamental rectangular fanlight. Patches of darker brick indicate the size of the original window openings. Modern shutters to all windows. Staircase of pseudo-cantilevered type: open string, alternate iron-twist balusters, semi-spiral curtail with fluted columnar terminal newel, moulded hand-

rail, and fielded panelling to dado. Ground floor room has fielded panelling throughout: moulded chair rail and dentilled box cornice. Panelled stone chimneypiece, and panelled overmantel with shouldered architrave. Another room with moulded panelling on first floor. Landing window has fielded panelled window seat. One ground floor room with modillioned cornice. Hall has stone-flagged floor.

English Heritage leaflet advertising their new searchable website at <http://www.imagesofengland.org.uk/>

You can view over 300,000 images of England's built heritage from lamp posts to lavatories, phone boxes to toll booths, mile stones to gravestones, as well as thousands of bridges, historic houses and churches.

Ed's note. This site is well worth a look. Lots of Featherstone residences, or houses named Featherstone.



Featherstone Society

The Featherstone Society

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB

FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,

E mail feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddon Grove, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland. TS17 0FT UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail jocurrie@optushome.com.au

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail bfeatherstone@mts.net

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail lpburdick@roadrunner.com



Gabriel Sanders Lee Draws 16th grandchild and first to inherit his Grandfather red hair. Weighed in at 12lbs born 18th March 2008. Pictured here at 6 hours. As Lee said he has more grey than red hair nowadays.

To Finish

A bumper edition this time, lots of names to study.

I recommend to you the Newspaper clippings, it has been a most time consuming job— mainly because I read them all as they do show life in the 18-19th centuries as it was and not at all like we imagine. I also get side tracked into other articles on the page. One I found reporting on the day my home town received it's charter, and there was a Featherstone in the list of names attending the ceremony.

I think I have found the reason behind the move of my Great Great Grandparents from Durham to Lancashire. I have also found lots of clippings for my Great Grandfathers brother, who

was a scenic artist in the town of Darlington in the late 1800's. It seems he was quite a craftsman according to the articles. One of his sons, a theatre carpenter, moved I think to Lancashire. To follow the theatres director who got a job in the Preston area of Lancashire, it seems to have lured his Grandparents to follow him, as the were living together in a census I found. I always wondered why they made the trek, now I think I have a reason. All by reading the clippings. There are some rogues and some sad cases of suicide.

I have really only touched one paper so far. There are papers in Derby, Bristol, Liverpool, Glasgow, and Dublin and of course London. The main problem is

that there are of course more than just people named Featherstone, There are of course Buildings , Streets, Ships, even Horses. So sorting through the documents found with Featherstone as the search term can be time consuming. I have found lots of examples of Featherstone as a first name, a selection are in the Index. As one our members E mailed me and said this source can really give us the back ground of our ancestors daily lives. Till the next time
W. Paul

The Featherstone Family News

No. 46

August 2008

Volume 4 Issue 10

Special points of interest:

- **Irish Research Group New!!!!**
- **Decendants of William Featherstonehaugh**
- **Convicts to Australia**
- **Link**
- **Harold Hellar Obits**
- **Kent Parishes**

Inside this issue:

New Members & Changes	2
Information re the last inssue	2
Two marriages in seven months	3
William Featherstonehaugh	6
More on The Name	13
Durham Parishes	14
Links from the Castle to Kent	21

IRISH RESEARCH GROUP

We have a volunteer who is willing to co-ordinate an Irish research group within the Society, so if you have Featherstone or variant interests in Ireland then please contact member #322 Mari Davison E mail address mda60787@bigpond.net.au. We are hoping to use the Family Pursuit web site for the co-ordination of the research. If you would like access to the project to familiarise yourself with the web site please let me know as at this time I can add you on a free basis. As I have reported in the past I have been a beta tester for the web site which was supposed to go live in January 2008. I have spoken on several occasions with the developer in the USA to discuss some of the major issues. He is determined to get a quality product to the market although it is taking a lot longer than expected, it is getting there. I also hope to keep

you up dated in this newsletter.

Again we have been contacted more than a few times since the last newsletter was published, I have tried to publish as many as I can inside. Two in particular spring to mind, a lady now has information going back to one of our earlier Yorkshire trees, she was stuck in the mid 1800's. Another contact is willing to share his Featherstone research with the wider community by offering me his research on Featherstones from New York, USA. He is still cleaning up his file but keep visiting our public web site. I ask you also to click on the voting link on the home page to move us up the rankings on the best genealogy web site the more publicity we can get the better. I have also included a page of links that you might find useful, mainly picked up from the Guild of One Name Studies mailing list. From them I have received a lot of tips and help, one member even going to Lambeth Library to dig out a piece of information for me.

Regards W. Paul

Two Marriages in 7 months and a Spinster both times

With a name like Jane Cassandra Wilks Featherstonehaugh, I think you would stand out in a list and it would be quite difficult to fit your full name on most modern day forms with 33 letter to fit on one line.

Paul R Featherstone (#200) came across her as part of

his South Eastern England project. She married first a Fredrick Johnson in Paddington in March 1860 his father was named Thomas and one of the witnesses was named Clarence W Johnston.. JCWF was a spinster. With a father named William.

In October 1860 she mar-

ried again, this time to a Frederick Dimsdale, who also had a father named Thomas and according to one census entry had a son called Clarence W. again JCWF (there could not be two with the same name) was again registered as a spinster (cont'd on page 3)

Follow up on last issue– The House at Beverley North Bar Without

Hi Paul,

Received the newsletter this morning and I can give you a bit of the background on the house at Beverley North Bar Without. The owner was a Ralph Featherstone 1700-1764 son of Thomas Featherstone and Elizabeth nee Banks. He married Ann Truby 1748 but never had any children. His father Thomas was born in Hornsea ERY but I haven't been able to track down much about him, Thomas was supposed to be a Shoemaker, but in Beverley was described as an Innholder. Looked at Hornsea records but wasn't able to find him.

Ralph had some influence in Beverley started as a Tanner and became a Freeman of the Town in 1722, acted as surveyor and treasurer of the Turnpike Trust. He also had other property in Beverley.

Most of the information comes from a book I picked up in Malton called 'The Diary of a Yorkshire Gentleman' about John Courtney 1734-1756 of Beverley.

John Courtney was the nephew of Ralph Featherstone, his Mother Elizabeth was Ralph's sister, another sister, Margaret, outlived him, These two ladies seem to be the only other surviving children of Thomas and Elizabeth, although they are reported as having 9 children.

Ralph may have been born in South Cave ERY, where a Radulphus Featherstone was baptised 5 March 1700.

Ralph seem to reach the 'heights' from a humble background, although his Mother Elizabeth Banks was a co-heir on one Stephen Banks of Broomfleet ERY but what that entailed I don't know.

Am off to Kirkbymoorside in the morning but will see if there is anything further I can find out about Ralph and Family.

Regards Iris. (Founder Member)

And

Good to get the last edition as it contains two references to my family line.

First is the picture from English Heritage of 48 North Bar Without, Beverley.

I have passed by many times without knowing it was a Featherstone home, shown as 'Spittle House' in deeds

R was Ralph, and the following is from my website for the family 14 iii. Ralph FEATHERSTONE, born 05 Mar 1699/00 in South Cave; died 02 Jan 1764 in Beverley. He married Ann TRUBY 05 May 1740 in St Mary & St Nicholas Beverley; born Abt. 1721; died 03 Mar 1789 in Beverley.

Notes for Ralph FEATHERSTONE: A2A Search East Riding Archives

BEVERLEY ST MARY PARISH RECORDS

Catalogue Ref. PEI Creator(s): Church of England, St Mary's Parish, Beverley

Property leases

FILE - Lease of message, stable and garth on the west side of

The Featherstone Family News

New Members & Membership Changes

335

Geoffrey Featherstone
Auckingill House, Watten,
Wick, Caithness, Highland,
KW1 5UP

E Mail

silverbird@scotnet.co.uk

Research: Yorkshire Tree 16

A new family group 10 or
continuing Family Group 3
from Isacc Hudson Feather-
stone. Top of Tree is Thomas
cir 1680.

336

J. D. Simmons

E Mail

senex.pictor@googlemail.com

No other details at present.

337 Just in today

Dawn Jarvis

E Mail

DJarvis278@aol.com

Changes

New E mail for **Member 10**

Peter Harwood

harwood

@inkerwood.plus.com

Without North Bar [North Bar Without] to Ralph Featherstone tanner - ref. PE1/367 - date: 1 Sep 1731

FILE - Lease of message, stable and garth on the west side of Without North Bar [North Bar Without] to Ralph Featherstone gentleman - ref. PE1/449 - date: 24 Jan 1754

BEVERLEY BOROUGH RECORDS

Catalogue Ref. DDBC Corporation leases

FILE - Lease of property in Beverley - ref. DDBC/16/179 - date: 7 Feb 1757 [from Scope and Content] Parties: 1) Beverley Corporation 2) Ralph Featherstone gentleman Property: herbage of a parcel on East side of Without North Barr Endorsed 'Herbage of the Gravel Yard'

From Mark Andrew (295)

and

Comments on the newspaper reports on our web site at my-family.com

Reference your mass of reports from The Northern Echo, well done very interesting, it is my type of info I feel you can put flesh on the bones and get the feel of the people, their involvement within the community; Church councils, School boards, participating in agricultural shows from animals to farm produce and those of military nature in shooting competitions, it is nice to know what made them tick especially when identifying members of your own tree.

I think you can go to the top of the class and give the pencils out (that is what we did at Queen St. School).

Regards Keith

Ed's Note *Both Keith and I come from Thornaby*

Two Marriages in 7 months and a Spinster both times

(Continued from page 1)

with a father called William.

Paul R had discovered articles in the Times See Fig 1,2, 3.

The following are the details of the two marriage certificates;

1860 Marriage solemnized at St Stephens Church, in the Parish of Saint Stephens, Paddington in the county of Middlesex. Entry number 99. 5th March 1860
 Frederick Johnston a gentleman aged 36 a widower of Eastbourne Terrace, father Thomas Johnston a gentleman. To Jane Cassandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh, aged 26 a spinster of 10 Sutherland Place, father William Featherstonhaugh a gentleman.

Married by Licence by Harvey W Brooks incumbent. Both signed. Witnesses T Featherstonhaugh, Clarence W Johnston.

entry number 146 26th December 1860
 Marriage solemnized at The Registry Office in the District of St George Hanover Square in The County of Middlesex.

Frederick Dimsdale aged 37 years a gentleman of 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, father Thomas Dimsdale a deceased gentleman. To Jane Casandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh aged 25 years a spinster of 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, father William Featherstonhaugh a deceased gentleman.. Married in The register office without licence before me William Henry ??auster registrar, both signed in the presence of John Finnimore and Gorgi Parker. ?? Chappell Superintendent Registrar.

The two relevant census entries in the first Frederick's first wife is obviously still living. **1851 census**

HO107/1495/427/33

60 Doughty Street, St Pancras, Middlesex
 Frederick Dimsdale head M 27 solicitor Middlesex, Hadley
 Mary S Dimsdale wife M 28 Worcester, Worcester
 Clarence W Dimsdale son 2 1/2 Middlesex, St Pancras
 Annie M Dimsdale dau 1 Middlesex, St Pancras
 and servants

1861 census RG9/46/35/3

10 Curzon Street, St Geo Hann Sq, Westminster
 Frederick Dimsdale head M 37 solicitor on the rolls not in practice Middx, Hadley
 Jane CW Dimsdale wife M 27
 Rob Burrows visitor M 51 DL + JP Co Caban Ireland Dublin
 Ann Burrows wife of the above M 47 Chester Cheshire
 Frances S Burrows dau of above U 19 Cavan, Ireland Shadons House
 Robt S Burrows son of above 15 Dublin
 and servants

A tip from the GOONS mailing list pointed me to Lambeth Palace Library A member of the list even volunteering to pick up the information for me. Her transcription follows

The debtor, who is under remand upon a charge of fraud, has presented a petition for liquidation. He is described as a solicitor, of 39, Lombard-street, and 10, Curzon-street, Mayfair, and he states that his liabilities amount to about £250,000, with assets £130,000.

Mr. W. H. ROBERTS, for the debtor, and with the concurrence of a large body of creditors, applied that Mr. W. L. C. Browne, accountant, should be appointed receiver and manager, and for an *interim* injunction to restrain proceedings in an action brought by Mr. Arthur Thacker, of the Stock-Exchange, in the Lord Mayor's Court, and removed by *certiorari* to the Common Pleas Division of the High Court, for the recovery of the sum of £5,981. The evidence showed that the assets consisted of an interest in the Basingstoke Canal, and of freehold and leasehold property in the counties of Surrey, Bucks, and Middlesex, bills of exchange, and household furniture. At a meeting of the creditors held yesterday it was resolved, almost unanimously, that a petition for liquidation should be filed forthwith, and Mr. Browne appointed receiver. It appeared that a large number of men were engaged upon the works of the Basingstoke Canal. Bills of exchange were maturing daily, and it was necessary that the property should be protected.

His HONOUR made the appointment, and granted an *interim* injunction.

THE TIMES: Thursday 11 Oct. 1877 Court of Bankruptcy Oct 10th
 Frederick Dimsdale
 Law Report.
 Fig 1

The debtor, described as a solicitor, of 39, Lombard-street, and 10, Curzon-street, Mayfair, is in custody upon charges of forgery and fraud. He recently presented a petition for liquidation, estimating his liabilities at £250,000, and assets about £130,000. A receiver was appointed by the Court, and an interim injunction granted to restrain proceedings in an action brought by Mr. Thacker, of the Stock-Exchange.

Mr. ROBERTS now asked that the injunction should be continued; Mr. E. C. WILLIS, for the creditor, opposed.

It appeared that the action had been removed by writ of *certiorari* from the Lord Mayor's Court to the High Court, and a considerable interval must elapse before a trial could be held. On behalf of Mr. Thacker it was submitted that neither the debtor nor his estate would be prejudiced by a continuance of the proceedings.

After some discussion,

Mr. Registrar HAZLITT declined to continue the injunction on the ground that, having regard to the state of the action, the further interference of the Court was unnecessary.

Application refused.

The Times; Thursday 18th Oct 1877. Law Report
 Court of Bankruptcy Oct 17 Re: Frederick Dimsdale
 Fig. 2

Two Marriages in 7 months and a Spinster both times

Faculty Office

3rd March 1860

APPEARED PERSONALLY *Jane Cassandra Wilks Featherstonehaugh* of the District Chapelry of Saint Stephen in the Parish of Paddington in the County of Middlesex, spinster above the age of 21 years

And prayed a Licence for the Solemnisation of Matrimony in the District Chapelry of Saint Stephen aforesaid

Between *her and Frederick Johnston* of the said District Chapelry widower Parish of Paddington, Widower

Dyke and Stokes

Proctors

Licence dated

3 March 1860

And made Oath that she believeth there is no impediment of kindred or Alliance, or of any other Lawful Cause, nor any suit commenced in any Ecclesiastical Court, to bar or hinder the Proceedings of the said Matrimony, according to the Tenor of such Licence. And she further made Oath that she hath had her usual Place of Abode within the said District Chapelry of Saint Stephen for the space of Fifteen Days last past

Sworn before me

W Balinson Surryate

A Synopsis of The transcribers comments,

I attach a transcript of the Allegation for your marriage – I see that there is actually far less info than you have on the actual marriage certificate!!

All the typing in bold was pre-printed on a standard form and the italics were written in – in a couple of instances there were crossings out where either they needed to change a 'him' to a 'her' or because the clerk made an error in completing the form.

I note that Ms Muller (*The Archivist*) said it was unusual for the woman to have made the application for the Licence, and certainly the first

This was an application to register a resolution of creditors. The debtor, described as a solicitor, of 39, Lombard-street, and Curzon-street, Mayfair, is in custody upon charges of forgery and fraud. He recently presented a petition for liquidation, and his balance-sheet, prepared by the receiver and manager as of the 31st ult., returned total debts £226,430, with assets £14,979. At the first meeting the creditors appointed Mr. W. L. C. Browne trustee and passed a resolution for a liquidation by arrangement.

Mr. W. H. Roberts appeared in support of the application to register; Mr. W. Nicholson, Mr. H. Linklater, Mr. T. Lumley, Mr. Harper, and Mr. Durrant for creditors.

It was stated that 30 creditors had received insufficient notice of the meeting. In many instances service had been effected upon the solicitors acting for the parties and accepted. To several of the proofs of debt objections were raised, but they were now withdrawn upon the assurance that the trustee would investigate all doubtful claims.

Mr. Registrar KEENE thought, in the special circumstances of the case, that the service was sufficient.

A question arose as to the amount of *ad valorem* duty payable upon the assets. The debtor, it appeared, returned his assets at £126,075, but the receiver, upon investigation, found that they were not worth more than £15,000. The point was submitted at the instance of Mr. Penn, the Chief Clerk, and it was suggested that in consequence of the debtor's inability to obtain access to his books, by reason of his incarceration, the estimate of £126,075 was probably hypothetical, and that duty should be paid upon the lesser amount.

Mr. Registrar KEENE remarked that, in his experience, when a debtor put down a very large amount of assets, the sum actually received turned out to be small.

The resolution was then registered upon payment of the *ad valorem* duty on the receiver's estimate of the assets.

The Times Friday Nov. 16 1877. Law Report.
Court of Bankruptcy 15 Nov; re Frederick Dimsdale
Fig. 3

part of the form was designed for the man to complete, but there were gaps in the Oath where either 'he' or 'she' could be inserted. I also had a look through the neighbouring allegations and of the previous 10 in the book, 3 had been filed by a woman, so it wasn't quite so unusual as she implied.

So the story continues to baffle, why would someone get married to the same man twice – I should point out that a search of the census found know one called Frederick Johnson who fitted.

The only conclusion I can come to is that they married the first time and he used a different name for some reason, probably illegal. Following the second marriage, as a way of making something legal.

As you will see on the following page Frederick got his just reward. A couple of Census entries show him in Parkhurst prison in 1881 and JCWF living with her name reverting back.

1881 census RG11/92/
108 Park Street, Westminster, Middlesex
Jane C W Featherstonhaugh head M 43 Kent, Dartford
Greville H F Featherstonhaugh son U 17 printer's compositor Middx St Geo H Sq
Robert M Gunn lodger U 30 occultist M.A.C.S. Scotland
Alice Hewlett serv U 20 servant Middlesex, Marylebone

Two Marriages in 7 months and a Spinster both times

THE DIMSDALE BANKRUPTCY CASE.

The case of **Frederick Dimsdale** was before Mr. Registrar BROUGHAM yesterday morning. The debtor, who has been sentenced to penal servitude for life for forgery, was a solicitor practising in Lombard-street, and residing at the West End. His affairs were now before the Court in connection with a proof for £5,500, tendered against his estate by a lady named Jarman, and which had been rejected by the trustee. The claim arose out of the numerous forgeries which had been perpetrated by the bankrupt in conjunction with a person named Charles Burrell Moore, who had also been convicted, and sentenced to a term of seven years' penal servitude.—Mr. J. LINSLATER, who appeared for Miss Jarman, described the proceedings to which Dimsdale and Moore had resorted. The practice of Dimsdale was to enter into negotiations with solicitors who had clients with money to lend, and Moore was put forward as a client of Dimsdale, and as being possessed of property upon the security of which money might safely be advanced. Title deeds were prepared, and all legal formalities complied with, many persons being thus induced to lend money upon the security of fictitious documents. Dimsdale was undoubtedly the concoctor and the person principally concerned in the frauds, Moore being rather a dummy, and Dimsdale's nominee; and Miss Jarman was therefore entitled to prove against both estates.—Mr. WINSLOW, Q.C., and Mr. J. E. PALMER (instructed by Mr. Durant) appeared for creditors of Dimsdale, who contended that the proof was only admissible against the estate of Moore.—The bankrupt Moore was brought up in prison dress, and in the custody of warders, for examination. In replying to Mr. LINSLATER, he stated that he first became acquainted with Dimsdale about 17 or 18 years ago. He required a bill to be discounted, and Dimsdale did it for him. His transactions with him in one shape or another continued during the whole of the time. He had no leasehold property at Croydon during the period. He had no leasehold or freehold property of any kind. He never represented to Dimsdale that he had any such property. In 1873, Dimsdale requested him to act as his nominee in relation to certain property at Croydon. Dimsdale then told him that he would incur no responsibility whatever, as he would be protected by a deed of indemnity. He frequently asked Dimsdale for that deed, but never got it. Since 1873 he had signed a great many documents for Dimsdale. He knew that the deeds professed to charge property at Croydon. At first he was given to understand that the property was very valuable, being worth £70,000 or £80,000, but he had since heard that it was not worth more than £25,000. Dimsdale told him that the property was his. He received nothing in respect of the documents signed by Dimsdale except his expenses. When he signed the deed to Miss Jarman he asked Dimsdale how it became necessary that so many deeds should be executed over the same property. The answer of Dimsdale was that the deed was only a transfer, or something of the kind. He never received any portion of the £5,500, and had in fact never received any money, either from Dimsdale or any other person, upon security of the Croydon or any other property. Upon cross-examination by Mr. WINSLOW, the witness stated that he had received small sums from Dimsdale.

The Leeds Mercury (Leeds, England),
Friday, March 22, 1878;
Issue 12464

THE DIMSDALE FRAUDS.

It appears from information just received from the police engaged in the inquiry, that all hope has been abandoned of apprehending Clarence Dimsdale, the son of a solicitor, carrying on an extensive practice in Leadenhall-chambers, who was charged with being concerned with his father, Mr. **Frederick Dimsdale**, in manufacturing fraudulent leases, by means of which an enormous sum of money was obtained from various solicitors and other parties. It will be recollected that in the first instance a warrant was applied for at the Mansion House against the elder Dimsdale, the extent of his frauds at that time not being fully known, but the clerk, by whom all the business is transacted at the City Police-courts, positively refused to issue a warrant, and the complainant in the first case of fraud that was discovered was compelled to undertake the responsibility of giving the elder Dimsdale into custody. The inquiry that subsequently took place led to the discovery that the son, Clarence, had taken an active part in all the fraudulent transactions that took place, but the moment he became aware of what was going on he absconded, and no traces of his whereabouts have been discovered. In the result the elder Dimsdale was sentenced to penal servitude for life, and two others who had assisted him in carrying out the gigantic frauds were each sentenced to the same punishment.

The Leeds Mercury (Leeds, England),
Friday, March 22, 1878;
Issue 12464

Joseph Neeblung? serv U 23 footman Germany

1881 census RG11/1177/107/24

"Convict Prison" Parkhurst, Carisbrook, IOW

Frederick Dimsdale convict M 56 solicitor Hertford

As a bonus to the research Paul R has conducted we discovered the family of Vane Featherstone the actress, who we have featured before in the newsletter. She was born Dimsdale.

The full scope of the discovery's follow on the next few pages.

Lets have more of your research stories, they probably won't have the notoriety of this one but sharing your information can have dividends.

W Paul

Most of the information and clippings came from Paul R

It is interesting to note the differences in the birth registers from 1984-2005 Featherstonehaugh is no longer a name well only one was born in those years back in 1988 and it was a male. So he has a chance to start a clan. without the E the number is 33 still not a lot, but I will keep my

E the number is 12 the last born in 2005. whilst without the A and eyes on next years figures.

Generation No. 1

1. WILLIAM¹ FEATHERSTONHAUGH was born Abt. 1785 in Chiswick, Middlesex¹, and died Bet. 1851 - 1861. He married CASSANDRA JANE. She was born Abt. 1792 in Soho, Middlesex^{1,2}, and died 11 Mar 1873 in 2 Alexandra Square, Brompton, Middlesex (Mar 1873 Kensington MDX 1a 117 age 82)^{3,4}.

Notes for WILLIAM FEATHERSTONHAUGH:

1851 census HO107/1581/

1 Alpha Cottages, St James Street, Camberwell, Surrey

William Featherstonhaugh head M 66 retired seed crusher Middx, Chiswick

Casandra J Featherstonhaugh wife M 59 Middx, Soke?

Jane C W Featherstonhaugh dau U 21 at home Kent, Dartford

Eleanor Hilton visitor U 18 governess Norfolk, Lynn Regis

Mary A Molton serv U 19 general servant Surrey, Horslydown

More About WILLIAM FEATHERSTONHAUGH:

Occupation: 1851, retired seed crusher⁵

Residence: 1851, 1 Alpha Cottages, St James's Street, Camberwell, Surrey⁵

Notes for CASSANDRA JANE:

1841 Census HO107/1087/3/15/23

Gainsford Street, St John, Southwark, Surrey

Jane Fetherstonhaugh F 40 n

Wilks Fetherstonhaugh M 20 clerk n

Samuel Fetherstonhaugh M 20 clerk n

Joseph M Fetherstonhaugh M 15 clerk n

Jane Fetherstonhaugh F 10 n

Mary SARRAMAN F 20 F.S. n

1861 census RG9/2/106/38

10 North C Place, Paddington, Middlesex

Cassandra J Featherstonhaugh lodger W 70 house owner Soho, London

Ellen M G Billing lodger U 38 daily governess Middlesex, Hackney

Administration of the effects of Cassandra Jane Featherstonhaugh late of 2 Alexandra Square Brompton in the county of Middlesex widow who died 11 March 1873 at 2 Alexandra Square was granted at the Principal Registry to Wilks William Featherstonhaugh of the borough of Cambridge in the county of Cambridge brewer the son and one of the next of kin £200

Death registration index Cassandra Jane Featherstonhaugh Mar 1873 Kensington MDX 1a 117 age 82

More About CASSANDRA JANE:

Residence: 1861, 10 North C Place, Paddington, Middlesex⁶

Children of WILLIAM FEATHERSTONHAUGH and CASSANDRA JANE are:

2. i WILKS WILLIAM² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1818, Chiswick, Middlesex; d. 08 May 1880, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire (Jun 1880 Cambridge CAM 3b.301 age 62).

3. ii JOSEPH FREDERICK WILKS FEATHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1820; d. 23 May 1895, Jun 1898 Kensington MDX 1a 123 age 75

iii. SAMUEL FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1821, Not Surrey⁷.

More About SAMUEL FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

Occupation: 1841, clerk⁷. Residence: 1841, Gainsford Street, St John, Southwark, Surrey⁷

4. iv. JANE CASSANDRA WILKS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1835, Dartford, Kent; d. 1901, Sep 1901 Marylebone MDX 1a 339 age 66.

Generation No. 2

2. WILKS WILLIAM² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (*WILLIAM¹ FEATHERSTONHAUGH*) was born Abt. 1818 in Chiswick, Middlesex, and died 08 May 1880 in Cambridge, Cambridgeshire (Jun 1880 Cambridge CAM 3b.301 age 62)⁸. He married ANN ELIZABETH SIME 1844 in Jun 1844 St George Southwark SRY 4 448⁹. She was born Abt. 1821 in Portsmouth, Hampshire¹⁰.

Notes for WILKS WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

1861 census RG9/1023/9/11. 239 Newmarket Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire
Walks W Fetherstonhough head M 43 brewer employing 6 men Middlesex, Chiswick
Ann E Fetherstonhough wife M 43 brewers wife Hampshire, Portsmouth
William Fetherstonhough son 15 scholar Surrey, Southwark
Maria Warnes serv U 26 house servant Norfolk, Hempnell

1871 census RG10/1585/11/15. 239 Newmarket Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire
Wilks W Featherstonhaugh head M 53 brewer and maltster employing 8 men Middlesex, Chiswick
Ann E Featherstonhaugh wife M 53 Hampshire, Portsmouth
Ann E Featherstonhaugh dau U 24 Surrey, Southwark
John Featherstonhaugh son U 21 brewers assistant Surrey, Southwark
Emma Langley serv U 21 general servant domestic Cambridge, Chesterton

Will

Wilks William Featherstonhaugh 1880 Cambs

I Wilks William Featherstonhaugh of the borough of Cambridge Brewer hereby revoke all wills codicils and other testamentary dispositions herebefore made by me and declare this to be my last will I appoint my son William Featherstonhaugh and my friend Frederick Bailey of the Borough of Cambridge Brewer to be Trustees and Executors of this my will and bequeath to each of them who shall accept the office of trustee and executor the sum of fifty pounds as an acknowledgment for the trouble they will have in acting under this my will I appoint Susannah King Genn now residing at No 29 Newmarket Road Cambridge to be Guardian of the child known as Henry Ponsonby Talbot now at school with the Misses Dobson 7 Saint Andrews Hill Cambridge until he attains the age of twenty five years I bequeath to my wife Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh the use during her life of my silver tea and coffee service and also my silver spoons and forks marked F and after her death I bequeath the same to my daughter Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh absolutely I bequeath to my said son William Featherstonhaugh all my plate on which the Antelope crest is engraved I bequeath to my sister Jane Cassandra Wilks Dinnsdale the sum of five hundred pounds I devise all my freehold estate whatsoever and wheresoever and all the leasehold estates to which I shall be entitled at my decease unto and to the use of the said William Featherstonhaugh and Frederick Bailey their heirs Executors administrators and assigns respectively according to the nature and tenure thereof respectively upon trust that the said William Featherstonhaugh and Frederick Bailey or the survivor of them or their heirs executors or administrators respectively of such survivor shall with all convenient speed after my decease sell the same either together or in parcels and either by public auction or private contract and may buy in and rescind any contract for sale and resell without being responsible for any loss occasioned thereby and execute and do all such assurances and acts effectuating any such sale as they or he shall think fit I will that my copyhold estates shall so far as the tenure thereof will permit be disposed of according to the trusts hereinbefore contained concerning my freehold and leasehold estates and for the greater convenience such any will I devise the same copyhold estates to such uses as my said trustees or trustee shall by any deed or deeds to be executed within twenty one years from my decease appoint and in default of appointment To the use of the said William Featherstonhaugh his heirs and assigns To be held upon and subject to the trusts aforesaid I bequeath all my personal estate [except chattels real included in the general devise hereinbefore contained of real estate and except what I otherwise bequeath by this my will] unto the said William Featherstonhaugh and Frederick Bailey their executors and administrators Upon trust that the said William Featherstonhaugh and Frederick Bailey or the survivor of them or the executors or administrators of such survivor shall call in sell and convert into money such parts of my said personal estate as shall not consist of money I direct and declare that my said trustees or trustee shall not sell my freehold and leasehold estate called the Battersea Park Brewery or the messuages and buildings belonging thereto or enjoyed therewith or the stock in trade plant fixtures book debts and other effects employed therein or connected therewith to any person other than my said son William Featherstonhaugh until my trustee or trustees [other than my said son William Featherstonhaugh] shall by writing his or their hand or hands have offered the same with the money which may be at my death be standing to my credit at the Westminster Branch of the London and County Bank but subject to all the debts and liabilities belonging to or connected with the said brewery to my said son William Featherstonhaugh at the sum of five thousand pounds nor until my said son shall have refused neglected or omitted to notify in writing under his hand to my other trustee or trustees his acceptance of the offer within one calender month after making thereof but no purchaser under this my will shall be obliged to enquire whether this direction has been complied with I declare that my said trustees or trustee shall have a discretionary power to postpone for such a period as to them or him shall seem expedient the conversion or getting in of any part of my residuary personal estate which shall at my decease consist of shares in public companies or stocks funds or securities of any description whatsoever but the yearly proceeds thereof shall be deemed annual income for the purposes of the trusts of this my will I direct that my said trustees or trustee shall out of the monies to arise from the sale and conversion into money of my real and personal estate and of the money of which I shall be possessed at my death pay any funeral and testamentary expenses and such debts as are not otherwise provided for and the legacies other than specific bequeathed by this my will and invest the sum of five thousand pounds in their or his names or name in any of the

public stocks or funds or Government securities of the United Kingdom or upon freehold copyhold leasehold or chattel real securities in England or Wales but in no other investment with power from time to time to vary the said stocks funds or securities at their or his discretion for others of a like nature And shall pay the income of the said sum of five thousand pounds and the investments thereof to my said wife during her life And after her death shall stand possessed of the said sum of five thousand pounds and the investments and income thereof In trust to pay and divide the same unto and equally between my said son William Featherstonhaugh And my said daughter Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh as tenants in common And subject to the trusts and powers aforesaid I direct that my said trustees or trustee shall stand possessed of the residue of the monies to arise from the sale of all my real and leasehold estates and the calling in and conversion into money of my personal estate and of the money of which I shall be possessed at my death after reserving and investing the said sum of five thousand pounds Upon trust to pay and divide the same as follows namely to my said son William Featherstonhaugh seven twentieth parts thereof To my said daughter Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh seven twentieth parts thereof to the said Susannah King Genn four twentieth parts thereof And to the said Henry Ponsonby Talbot the remaining two twentieth parts thereof but in case of the said Henry Ponsonby Talbot shall die under the age of twenty five years then I direct my said trustees or trustee to pay the said last mentioned two twentieth parts thereof to the said Susannah King Genn Provided always and I hereby direct my trustees or trustee to invest the share of my residuary estate bequeathed to the said Henry Ponsonby Talbot in any modes of investment herein before authorized for the investment of trust monies until the said Henry Ponsonby Talbot attains the age of twenty five years and to pay such income to the said Susannah King Genn until the said Henry Ponsonby Talbot attains the age of twenty five years to be applied by the said Susannah King Genn for the maintenance education advancement and benefit of the said Henry Ponsonby Talbot without my said trustees or trustee being in anyway answerable for the application thereof And I hereby declare that the receipt of the trustees or trustee for the time being acting in the execution of any of the trusts hereof for the purchase monies of property sold or for any monies funds or securities paid or transferred to them or him in pursuance hereof or any of the trusts hereof shall effectually discharge the purchaser or purchasers or other the person or persons paying or transferring he same therefrom and from being concerned to see to the application thereof And I hereby declare that the power of appointing a new trustee or new trustees of this my will shall be exerciseable by the surviving or continuing trustees or trustee for the time being or the acting executors or executor administrators or administrator of the last surviving or continuing trustee or by the last retiring trustees or trustee and upon any such appointment the number of trustees may be augmented or reduced In witness whereof I the said Wilks William Featherstonhaugh have to this my will contained in four sheets of paper set my hand this thirtieth day of April One thousand eight hundred and eighty

Signed by the said Wilks William Featherstonhaugh as his last will and testament in the presence of us present at the same time who at his request in his presence and in the presence of each other have subscribed our names as witnesses

J Eaden solr Cambridge James Spearing solr clerk to Mr Eaden

Wilks William Featherstonhaugh

This is a codicil to the last will and testament of me Wilks William Featherstonhaugh of the Borough of Cambridge Brewer which will bears date the thirtieth day of April One thousand eight hundred and eighty I direct my Trustees to pay and apply the rents profits and income of my real and personal estate until the same shall be sold and converted into money in manner following namely To pay my wife Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh the sum of One hundred and fifty pounds per annum To my daughter Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh One hundred pounds per annum To Susannah King Genn One hundred and forty pounds per annum To the said Susannah King Genn for the benefit of Henry Ponsonby Talbot seventy pounds per annum such several sums to be payable quarterly and to commence from my decease And the surplus of the said rents profits and income shall form part of my residuary personal estate And in all other respects I confirm my said will In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this forth day of May One thousand eight hundred and eighty

Signed by the said Wilks William Featherstonhaugh as and for a Codicil to his last will and testament in the presence of us present at the same time who at his request in his presence and in the presence of each other have hereunto subscribed our names as witnesses

J Eaden solr Cambridge James Spearing Clerk to Mr Eaden

Wilks W Featherstonhaugh

Proved at Peterborough with one codicil the 12th day of July 1880 by the oaths of William Featherstonhaugh the son and Frederick Bailey the executors named in the will to whom administration was granted

The testator Wilks William Featherstonhaugh was late of the Borough and County of Cambridge Brewer and died on the 8th day of May 1880 at Cambridge aforesaid Under £16000

Eadens & Knowles Solr Cambridge

death registration index Wilks W Featherstonhaugh Jun 1880 Cambridge CAM 3b.301 age 62

More About WILKS WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Occupation: 1871, brewer and maltster Residence: 1871, 239 Newmarket Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire

Notes for ANN ELIZABETH SIME: 1881 census RG11/1664/16

Newmarket Road, Newmarket, Cambridgeshire

Ann E Featherstonhaugh head W 60 annuitant Hants, Portsmouth

Ann Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh dau U 34 annuitant Surrey, Southwark

Emily A Lovill serv U 20 gen serv Cambs, Over

More About ANN ELIZABETH SIME: Residence: 1881, Newmarket Road, Newmarket, Cambridgeshire¹⁰

Marriage Notes for WILKS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ANN SIME:

Marriage registration index Jun 1844 St George Southwark SRY 4 448

Wilks William Featherstonhaugh and Ann Elizabeth Sime

Children of WILKS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ANN SIME are:

- i. WILLIAM³ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1845, Southwark, Surrey (Jun 1845 St Olave SRY 4.470)^{11,12}; d. 1902, Sep 1902 Wandsworth LON 1d.291 age 57¹³.

Notes for WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: birth registration index William Featherstonehaugh Jun 1845 St Olave SRY 4.470

1871 census RG10/5466/110/21. 10 Hall Street, Llanelly, Wales

Household of William Rowlands

William Featherstonehaugh lodger U 25 civil engineer Surrey, Southwark

death registration index William Featherstonehaugh Sep 1902 Wandsworth LON 1d.291 age 57 1902 shown as a brewer of Battersea Park Road William Featherstone age 57 <http://www.lightage.demon.co.uk/DRINKD-G.pdf>

More About WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Christening: 17 Aug 1845, Saint John Horseleydowns, Bermondsey, Surrey son of Wilks

William Featherstonhaugh and Ann Elizabeth¹⁴. Occupation: 1871, civil engineer¹⁵ Residence: 1871, lodging at 10 Hall Street, Llanelly, Wales¹⁵

- ii. ANN ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1847, Southwark, Surrey (Mar 1847 St Olave SRY 4.529)^{16,17}.

Notes for ANN ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: birth registration index Ann Elizabeth Featherstonehaugh Mar 1847 St Olave SRY 4.529

1891 census RG12/1283/13/20. 1&2, Auckland Terrace, Newmarket Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire

Anne E Featherstonhaugh Head Single F 40 Living On Her Own Means Southwark Surrey

Alice Twinn Servant Single F 20 General Servant Swavesey Cambridgeshire

8 January 2008 being researched by Jill Mackenzie jillmac@shaw.ca

More About ANN ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Christening: 10 Mar 1847, Saint John Horseleydowns, Bermondsey, Surrey daughter of Wilks William Featherstonhaugh and Ann Elizabeth¹⁸. Residence: 1881, Newmarket Road, Newmarket, Cambridgeshire¹⁹

- iii. JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1850, Southwark, Surrey (Mar 1850 St Olave SRY 4.521)^{20,21}.

Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: birth registration index John Featherstonehaugh Mar 1850 St Olave SRY 4.521

More About JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Christening: 10 Apr 1850, Saint John Horseleydowns, Bermondsey, Surrey son of Wilks William Featherstonhaugh and Ann Elizabeth²²

3. JOSEPH FREDERICK WILKS² FEATHERSTONHAUGH (*WILLIAM*¹) was born Abt. 1820, and died 23 May 1895 in Jun 1898 Kensington MDX 1a 123 age 75²³. He married MARY MAUD COURTNEY WILLIS 1859 in Jun 1859 Newington SRY 1d 218²⁴. She was born Abt. 1822 in Bristol, Somerset²⁵, and died 13 Oct 1902 in Dec 1902 Kensington LON 1a.122 age 80²⁶.

Notes for JOSEPH FREDERICK WILKS FEATHERSTONHAUGH:

I wonder if this is just coincidence. FILE - Bude Canal and Launceston Junction Railway - ref. QS/DP/311 - date: 1864 |_
[from Scope and Content] Surveyor: J.F.W. Featherstonhaugh
death registration index Joseph Frederick W Featherstonhaugh Jun 1898 Kensington MDX 1a 123 age 75

will

Featherstonhaugh Joseph Frederick Wilks of 38 Trebovir Road Earls Court Middlesex died 23 May 1895 Probate London 24 June to Mary Maud Courtney Featherstonhaugh widow and **Alicia Frederica Vane Featherstonhaugh spinster** £3722

More About JOSEPH FREDERICK WILKS FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Occupation: 1841, clerk²⁷ Residence: 1895, 38 Trebovir Road, Earls Court, Middlesex²⁸.

Notes for MARY MAUD COURTNEY WILLIS:

1891 census RG12/2377/131/6. 122 Bath Row, St Thomas, Birmingham, Warwickshire

I C W Featherstonhaugh lodger W 50 living on own means Kent

Vane Featherstonhaugh lodger dau 25 actress Middlesex, London

1901 census RG13/37/205/63. 23 Fopstone Road, Kensington

household of Elizabeth Adderson boarding house keeper

Mary Featherstonehaugh visitor W 77 Somerset, Bristol

Featherstonhaugh Maud Mary Courtney of 23 Fopstone Road Earls Court Middlesex widow died 13 October 1902 probate London 4 November to Alicia Frederica Vane Featherstonhaugh spinster £2097 2s 2d

death registration index Maud Mary C Featherstonhaugh Dec 1902 Kensington LON 1a.122 age 80

More About MARY MAUD COURTNEY WILLIS: Residence: 1902, 23 Fopstone Road Earls Court Middlesex

Marriage Notes for JOSEPH FEATHERSTONHAUGH and MARY WILLIS:

Marriage registration index Jun 1859 Newington SRY 1d 218

Joseph Frederick Wilks Featherstonhaugh and Maud Mary Courtney Willis

Child of JOSEPH FEATHERSTONHAUGH and MARY WILLIS is:

- i. ALICIA FREDERIKA VANE³ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1861, London; d. 06 Nov 1948, North Town House, Maidenhead, Berkshire²⁹.

Notes for ALICIA FREDERIKA VANE FEATHERSTONHAUGH:

VANE FEATHERSTONE. Date/Place Of Birth: DEC 16 1864 LONDON, ENGLAND (United Kingdom)

Date Of Death: NOV 6 1948

Films: BRASS BOTTLE, THE 1914 SIDNEY MORGAN Actor.

1881 census RG11/2071/38/12. 54 New Street, Salisbury, Wiltshire

James Bird head M 41 cordwainer Wilts, Salisbury

Sarah A Bird wife M 30 Wilts, Salisbury

several kids

Alicia Featherstonhaugh boarder U 18 actress Middx, London

1891 census RG12/2377/131/6. 122 Bath Row, St Thomas, Birmingham, Warwickshire

I C W Featherstonhaugh lodger W 50 living on own means Kent

Vane Featherstonhaugh lodger dau 25 actress Middlesex, London

November 8 1948. MISS A FEATHERSTONHAUGH

Miss Alicia Frederica Vane Featherstonhaugh, who had a long and successful career on the stage under the name of Vane Featherstone, died at her home, North Town House, Maidenhead, on Saturday in her 87th year.

Miss Featherstonhaugh made her first appearance on the stage in Jolliboy's Woes at the Olympic Theatre in 1878. There followed a series of engagements both in London and on tour until 1884, when she joined Charles Hawtreys at the Globe Theatre, playing the part of Edith Marsland in *The Private Secretary*. She remained with Hawtreys' company until 1891. Among the many parts played by her during her long career was that of Mrs. Linden in *A Doll's House* at the Globe Theatre in 1897, of Alice Vowdon in *The Chetwynd Affair* at the Royalty Theatre in 1904, and of Mrs Hughes in *The Woman in the Case* at the New Theatre in 1909. She twice toured in America; in 1904 with Sir Charles Wyndham and in 1920 with Marie Lohr, whom she had joined in 1918 on Marie Lohr's assumption of the management of the

Globe Theatre. Among the parts she played in America was that of Marion Blayds-Conway in *The Truth about Blayds*. On her return to Britain she played in 1923 *Lady Ingleby* in *Love in Pawn* at the Kingsway Theatre.
More About ALICIA FREDERIKA VANE FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Occupation: 1881, actress³⁰.
Residence: 1881, boarding at 54 New Street, Salisbury, Wiltshire³⁰

4. JANE CASSANDRA WILKS² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (*WILLIAM¹ FEATHERSTONHAUGH*) was born Abt. 1835 in Dartford, Kent, and died 1901 in Sep 1901 Marylebone MDX 1a 339 age 66³¹. She married FREDERICK JOHNSTON 1860 in Mar 1860 1860 Marriage solemnized at St Stephens Church, in the Parish of Saint Stephens, Paddington in the county of Middlesex. Entry number 99. 5th March 1860

Frederick Johnstone a gentleman aged 36 a widower of Eastbourne Terrace, father Thomas Johnstone a gentleman. To Jane Cassandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh, aged 26 a spinster of 10 Sutherland Place, father William Featherstonhaugh a gentleman.

Married by Licence by Harvey W Brooks imcumbent. Both signed. Witnesses T Featherstonhaugh, Clarence W Johnstone.

She married FREDERICK DIMSDALE 1860 in Mar 1860 Kensington MDX 1a.162³² He was born Abt. 1824 in Hadley, Middlesex^{33,34}, Kensington MDX 1a.162³². Marriage certificate entry number 146 26th December 1860

Marriage solemnized at The Registry Office in the District of St George Hanover Square in The County of Middlesex.

Frederick Dimsdale aged 37 years a gentleman of 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, father Thomas Dimsdale a deceased gentleman. To Jane Casandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh aged 25 years a spinster of 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, father William Featherstonhaugh a deceased gentleman.. Married in The register office without icence before me Wiliam Henry ??auster registrar, both signed in the presence of John Finnimore and Gorgi Parker. ?? Chappell Superintendent Registrar

and died 1886 in Sep 1886 Medway KEN 2a 305 age 61³⁵.

Notes for JANE CASSANDRA WILKS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

1881 census RG11/92/. 108 Park Street, Westminster, Middlesex

Jane C W Featherstonhaugh head M 43 Kent, Dartford

Greville H F Featherstonhaugh son U 17 printer's compositor Middx St Geo H Sq

Robert M Gunn lodger U 30 oculist M.A.C.S. Scotland

Alice Hewlett serv U 20 servant Middlesex, Marylebone

Joseph Neeblung? serv U 23 footman Germany

Administration of the personal estate of Greville Henry Frederick Featherstonhaugh otherwise Greville Henry Frederick Dimsdale late of 108 Park Street Grosvenor Square in the county of Middlesex bachelor who died 22 January 1884 at 108 Park Street was granted at the Principal Registry under certain limitations to Jane Cassandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh [wife of Frederick Dimsdale] of 108 Park Street £131 5s 10d

death registration index Jane Cassandra W Featherstonehaugh Sep 1901 Marylebone MDX 1a 339 age 66

More About JANE CASSANDRA WILKS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Residence: 1881, 108 Park Street, Westminster, Middlesex

Notes for FREDERICK DIMSDALE:

1841 census HO107/686/1/17/28. Tottenham Court Road, St Pancras, Middlesex

Jackson Gibbets 32 linen draper y

Sarah Gibbets 35 y

Joseph Lightfoot 20 sh draper n

William Lampries 19 sh draper n

Dennis Abraham 25 sh draper n

Frederick Dimsdale 18 porter n

Mary Villan 30 F.S. n

1851 census HO107/1495/427/33. 60 Doughty Street, St Pancras, Middlesex

Frederick Dimsdale head M 27 solicitor Middlesex, Hadley

Mary S Dimsdale wife M 28 Worcester, Worcester

Clarence W Dimsdale son 2 1/2 Middlesex, St Pancras

Annie M Dimsdale dau 1 Middlesex, St Pancras

and servants

1861 census RG9/46/35/3. 10 Curzon Street, St Geo Hann Sq, Westminster
Frederick Dimsdale head M 37 solicitor on the rolls not in practice Middx, Hadley
Jane CW Dimsdale wife M 27
Rob Burrows visitor M 51 DL + JP Co Caban Ireland Dublin
Ann Burrows wife of the above M 47 Chester Cheshire
Frances S Burrows dau of above U 19 Cavan, Ireland Shadons House
Robt S Burrows son of above 15 Dublin
and servants

1871 census RG10/102/61/3. 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, Westminster, London
Fredk Dimsdale head M 46 solicitor Barnet, Herts
Jane C W Dimsdale wife M 36 Dartford, Kent
Clarence W Dimsdale son U 22 article clerk Bloomsbury, Middx
Annie M Dimsdale dau U 21 Bloomsbury, Middx
Jessie L Dimsdale dau U 19 Bloomsbury, Middx
Alicia F Y Dimsdale dau 9 Middx, St Georges
Greville H F Dimsdale son 7 Middx St Georges
Jane Burgess serv U 31 cook Chigwell, Essex
Mahala Potter serv U 21 housemaid Old Buckingham. Norfolk
George Snowden serv U 49 coachman Melton Mowbray

1881 census RG11/1177/107/24. "Convict Prison" Parkhurst, Carisbrook, IOW
Frederick Dimsdale convict M 56 solicitor Hertford
possible death Death registration index Frederick Dimsdale Sep 1886 Medway KEN 2a 305 age 61
More About FREDERICK DIMSDALE: Occupation: 1871, solicitor³⁶Residence: 1871, 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, Westminster, London³⁶

Marriage Notes for JANE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and FREDERICK DIMSDALE:

marriage registration index JANE CASSANDRA WILKS FEATHERSTONHAUGH Mar 1860 Kensington MDX 1a.162
Kensington MDX 1a.162³². Marriage certificate entry number 146 26th December 1860

Marriage solemnized at The Registry Office in the District of St George Hanover Square in The County of Middlesex.
Frederick Dimsdale aged 37 years a gentleman of 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, father Thomas Dimsdale a deceased gentleman. To Jane Casandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh aged 25 years a spinster of 10 Curzon Street, Mayfair, father William Featherstonhaugh a deceased gentleman.. Married in The register office without icence before me Wiliam Henry ??auster registrar, both signed in the presence of John Finimore and Gorgi Parker. ?? Chappell Superintendent Registrar

Children of JANE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and FREDERICK DIMSDALE are:

i. ALICIA FREDERICA YANA³ DIMSDALE³⁷, b. 1862, St George, Hannover Square, Westminster (Mar 1862 St George Han Sq MDX 1a 241)³⁷.

Notes for ALICIA FREDERICA YANA DIMSDALE: Birth registration index Alicia Frederica Yana Dimsdale Mar 1862 St George Han Sq MDX 1a 241.

ii. GREVILLE HENRY FREDERICK DIMSDALE, b. 1863, St George, Hannover Square, Westminster (Sep 1863 St Geo Han Sq MDX 1a 228)³⁷; d. 22 Jan 1884, 108 Park Street, Grosvenor Square, Middlesex (Mar 1884 St. Geo. H. Sq. MDX 1a 268 age 20)^{38,39}.

Notes for GREVILLE HENRY FREDERICK DIMSDALE: Birth registration index Greville Henry Frederick Dimsdale Sep 1863 St Geo Han Sq MDX 1a 228. Death registration index Greville Henry F Featherstonhaugh Mar 1884 St. Geo. H. Sq. MDX 1a 268 age 20. Administration of the personal estate of Greville Henry Frederick Featherstonhaugh otherwise Greville Henry Frederick Dimsdale late of 108 Park Street Grosvenor Square in the county of Middlesex bachelor who died 22 January 1884 at 108 Park Street was granted at the Principal Registry under certain limitations to Jane Cassandra Wilks Featherstonhaugh [wife of Frederick Dimsdale] of 108 Park Street £131 5s 10d

Endnotes. 1. census 1851. 2. census 1861. 3. Will. 4. death registration index. 5. census 1851. 6. census 1861. 7. census 1841. 8. death registration index. 9. marriage registration index. 10. census 1881. 11. birth registration index. 12. census 1861. 13. death registration index. 14. IGI. 15. census 1871. 16. birth registration index. 17. census 1891. 18. IGI. 19. census 1881. 20. census 1871. 21. birth registration index. 22. IGI. 23. death registration index. 24. marriage registration index. 25. census 1901. 26. death registration index. 27. census 1841. 28. Will. 29. newspaper. 30. census 1881. 31. death registration index. 32. marriage registration index. 33. census 1861. 34. census 1851. 35. death registration index. 36. census 1871. 37. birth registration index. 38. Administration. 39. death registration index.

Further to your suggestion that I type up the article, please note below, two comments on the source of the name:

1/ The following is an extract from a web page and is marked "© Copyright: Name Origin Research www.surnamedb.com 1980-2007" :-

....."Fetherstonhaugh/Featherstonhaugh is a pre medieval locational surname. It originates either from the Castle of Featherstonhaugh in Northumberland, which was, it is claimed in

Burkes General Armoury, held by the same Featherstonhaugh family for eight hundred years, OR from one of the various places called Featherstone, mainly in the north of England.

In every case the place name and hence the surname, derives from the pre 7th century Olde English "Feberstan", a word which describes an ancient grave or cromlech, consisting of three upright stones and a head stone.

The F... place name is first recorded in Staffordshire in the year 996 AD as "Fetherestanhag", and as "Fetherstane" in the Doomsday Book for Yorkshire in 1086, but perhaps surprisingly, not until 1204 in Northumberland, when it is recorded as "Fetherestanhag".

The earliest F... surname recordings are believed to be from Yorkshire, and include Simon de Fetherstone and Petrus de Fetherstan (so much for medieval spelling), both appearing in the Poll Tax Rolls for that county in the year 1379.".... end

(I found it interesting to note the long gap (996 AD to 1379) from when "Fetheresthalg" was recorded as a place name to the first mention of a F... surname particularly when I noted that the Castle line research refers to: Gen 1/ Helias De Fethherstanhale b abt 1185 d abt 1226. It would seem this use of a surname predates the information in the article by 150 or so years.)

2/ Further to the above, I noted an entry on our site dated May 23 2000 theorizing that the name came from a Saxon warrior chieftain in around the year 600 named Frithelstan. It seemed we did not find any reliable source but, I have recently read a book The Borders by Alistair Moffat published 2007 by Birlinn Limited. (the other family name I am researching is GRAHAM who were boarder reivers)

It's a history of the Boarders from earliest times and is, at times, hard going. But I found it interesting noting the number of ancient (probably Celtic) names containing ...frith... relating to Northumbria from 500 to 600 AD vis:

- * The monastery at Ruipon by Alchfrith
- * Bishop Eadfrith c 700
- * King Ecgrith 685
- * Aldfrith
- * Alchfrith
- * Frithwald- king of Bernicia in 586 was succeeded by Aethelric in the same year who reigned along side his son Aethelfrith who became king in 593.

This made me wonder about Frithelstan as a possible source of the name – but I have had no luck yet.

It seems the ancient word "stan" always means "stone" but after some very cursory research I continue to be confused around the meaning of "frith" - I have found meanings for frith as follows:

-of a lower degree perhaps the son of or successor to

-fright or perhaps frighten all

Could the supposed warrior chieftain's name Fritherstan derive from the syllables / words frith and stan? E.g. Son of Stone or Frightening Stone

Obviously nothing but supposition here and I'm just having fun but who knows?

Cheers

Ken Porter (309)

Ed's note. *Always welcome members thoughts on the origin of the name.*

MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE MARRIAGES 1753 – 1837

22.06.1799 JOSHUA FETHERSTONE OF WESTGATE (PAR OF STANHOPE) = MARY LEE
19.06.1802 JOSEPH FETHERSTONE (P OF STANHOPE) = ELIZABETH LEE
16.09.1819 JOSEPH RACE OF HARWOOD = ISABELLA FEATERSTONE OF STANHOPE

MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE BAPTISMS 1753 - 1837

09.05.1801 FETHERSTONE NANNY 1ST DAU OF JOSHUA, MINER OF BOW LEE COMMON, NATIVE OF FOREST IN TEESDALE & WIFE MY LEE NATIVE OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE
04.12.1802 FETHERSTONE MALLY 1ST DAU OF JOSEPH MINER OF BOW LEE COMMON, NATIVE OF CHAPEL & WIFE ELIZ LEE NATIVE OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE
19.04.1805 Fetherstone Ralph s/o joseph of bow lee common & wife Elizabeth lee, native of middleton in Teesdale
28.06.1812 THOMAS S/O JOSEPH & BETTY FETHERSTONE OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE. DOB 08.07.1808
28.06.1812 JOSEPH FETHERSTONE S/O JOSEPH & BETTY FETHERSTONE OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE.
04.07.1813 NANNY FETHERSTONE D/O JOSEPH & BETTY FETHERSTONE, MINER OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE.

MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE BURIALS 1753 – 1840

01.06.1754 HANNAH FEATHERSTONE OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE
16.04.1761 MARY FEATHERSTONE WIFE OF JOHN OF HOOD.
13.01.1762 JOHN FEDDERSTONE OF MIDDLETON IN TEESDALE
11.11.1767 ISABLE FEATHERSTONE OF SPRINGHILL

EASINGTON MARRIAGES 1570 – 1837

JOHN FEATHESTON = ALICE BEE 27 NOVEMBER 1690

BISHOP MIDDLEHAM BURIALS 1813 – 1946

FEATHERSTONE THOMAS COXHOE 58 YRS 23.12.1862

BISHOPWEARMOUTH BURIALS 1796 – 1807

FEATHERSTONHAUGH ANN SPINSTER 75 YRS BURIED 08.12.1796

PITTINGTON ST LAWRENCE BURIALS 1574 – 1847

06.10.1611 DOROTHY FEATHERSTONE INFANT

SUNDERLAND HOLY TRINITY MARRIAGES 1719 – 1837

29.01.1743 BY LICENCE JOHN FEATHERSTONE = MARGARET RIPPON
23.12.1764 JOSEPH FEATHERSTONHAUGH = MARY ROBSON

CHESTER LE STREET MARRIAGES 1582 – 1837

28.08.1653 PHILLIP FATHERSTON = ELLENER BAYNBYDG
01.05.1729 MARMADUKE FATHERSTON = MARY SPARK

CHESTER LE STREET MARRIAGES 1582 – 1837 con'td

19.01.1594 THOMAS FEATHERSTONE = ISABELLA CRAGGS
24.11.1633 JOHANNIS FEATHERSTON = ISABEL MATTHEW

SEDGEFIELD, ST EDMUNDS, MARRIAGES 1581 – 1982

27.05.1944 ESTHER FEATHERSTONE = Edward THOMAS
24.06.1934 ROGER FEATHERSTONE = ELSPETH TURPIN

ELWICK HALL 1592 – 1742 & 1741 1900

16.11.1615 BAPTIZATA (DAU) FUIT ANNA FEDDERSTONHAUGH FILLIA RADULPHI (RALPH) FEDDER-
STONEHAUGH.
03.07.1617 BAPTIZATUS (SON) FUIT RADULPHUS (RALPH) FEDDERSTONHAUGH FILIUS RADULPHI
(RALPH) FEDDERSTONEHAUGH.
26.03.1626 BAPTIZATA (DAU) FUIT ABIGELA FETHERSTONHAUGH FILIA ABONIO FETHERSTONHAUGH
OF FETHERSTONHAUGH
03.06.1627 JANE FETHERSTON THE DAUGHTER OF ABONY FEETHERSTON WAS BAPTIZED
05.09.1644 CONTAINS A REFERENCE TO LANDS OF MR CHARLES ELSTOB'S WIFE (MARY D/O RALPH
FETHERSTONHALGH ESQ.)

GENERAL NOTE

IN 1605 SIR BERTRAM BULMER OF TURSDALE SOLD THE MANOR OF BRUNTOFT TO JOHN FEATHERSTONHALGH OF STAN-

HOPE, ESQ AND IT REMAINED WITH THIS FAMILY UNTIL 1652. THE FEATHERSTONHALGHs WERE ROYALISTS AND IN 1644 BRUNTOFT WAS SEQUESTED AND LEASED OUT IN SMALL PORTIONS. FIVE YEARS LATER JOHN FEATHERSONHALGH AND RALPH HIS YOUNGER BROTHER COMPOUNDED. IN 1652 THE ESTATE WAS SOLD TO GERARD SALVIN OF CROXDALE. SINCE THE SALVINS WERE ROMAN CATHOLICS, HOWEVER, THEIR LANDS WERE HELD BY TRUSTEES.

FETHERSTONHAUGH

THIS NAME DERIVES FROM THE OLD ENGLISH FOR 'FOUR STONED ENCLOSURE'. SEVERAL VARIATIONS OF THE NAME OCCUR IN THE REGISTER, THOUGH THE REFERENCE BOOKS USUALLY ADOPT THE SPELLING FETHERSTONHALGH.

ST OSWALDS, DURHAM CITY BAPTISM 1538 1751

04.12.1738	AMBROSE, S/O JOHN FEATHERSTONE, JOINER
07.02.1741	RICHARD, S/O JOHN FEATHERSTONE, JOINER.
29.04.1745	FRANCES D/O JOHN FEATHERSON, JOINER.
21.10.1747	TENTURIER S/O JOHN FEATHERSTON, JOINER.
08.04.1750	ALEXANDER S/O JOHN FEATHERSTONE, JOINER.

ST OSWALDS, DURHAM CITY MARRIAGES 1538 – 1751

28.11.1552	WYLLM FEDDERSTONHAWGH & KATERNE SMYTH
01.09.1577	ANNES FEDERSTONHAUGH & CHUTBERT LOWSON
28.02.1640	MARGRETT FEATHERSTON, WEDOWE & WILLIAM ROSE, BOTH OF THE CHEPELRY OF ST MARGRETT'S.
25.08.1703	MR WILLIAM FEATHERSTON OF ST NICHOLAS PARISH & MRS THOMASINE CROSBY OF THIS PARISH

ST OSWALDS, DURHAM CITY BURIALS 1538 – 1751

17.11.1679	GEORGE FETHERSTON OF THE PARISH OF ST NICHOLAS, DURHAM.
19.01.1705	WILLIAM S/O MR WM FEATHERSTONE, BARBER IN ST NICH PARISH, AN INFANT.
18.01.1708	WILLIAM S/O MR WM FEATHERSTON OF ST NICH: PARISH, BARBER.
22.02.1709	FRANCIS S/O MR WM FEATHERSTON OF ST NICH: BARBER.
05.05.1717	ANN D/O MR FEATHERSTON BARBER OF ST NICHOLAS PARISH, A CHILD.
23.11.1717	MR WILLIAM FETHERSTON OF ST NICHOLAS PARISH, BARBER & WIG MAKER.
07.12.1720	MRS THOMASIN FETHERSTON, WIDOW.

RYTON MARRIAGES 1581 - 1812

22.10.1609	ALICE FETHERSTON, WIDDOW & THOMAS APLEBY
24.05.1670	ELIZABETH FETHERSTONE & WILL CRAWHALL

WOLSINGHAM MARRIAGES 1655 – 1837

12.05.1670	THOMAS FEATHERSTON & CECILY BUSTON
04.06.1763	JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE & ANN WILKINSON
11.11.1764	JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE & JANE MARSHALL
27.02.1785	THOMAS FEATHERSTONE & ANN HERON
18.07.1808	THOMAS FEATHERSTONE & ANN ELLIOTT
17.08.1806	JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE & MARY PAXTON
18.12.1811	JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE & MARGARET WILLIS

WOLSINGHAM BURIAL INDEX 1813 – 1837

17.05.1833	JOSEPH FEATHERSTON	WOLSINGHAM	19 yrs
04.07.1830	THOMAS FEATHERSTON	WOLSINGHAM	76
17.04.1816 FEATHERSTON	WOLSINGHAM	...
11.11.1824	ANN FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	17
30.11.1832	ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	05

STANHOPE DEANERY BURIALS 1798 - 1812 (EDMUNDBYERS, HUNSTANWORTH, MUGGLESWICK, ST JOHN'S CHAPEL, STANHOPE & WOLSINGHAM)

ST JOHNS CHAPEL

13.09.1810	ANN FEATHERSTON	SPOT HOUSE	48yrs
21.08.1807	DEBORAH FEATHERSTON	BURNHOPE	82
07.02.1806	ESTHER FEATHERSTON	WHINSIKE	01 yrs
24.10.1806	frances featherston	poor house	73
22.11.1798	HANNAH FEATHERSTON	ROOKHOPE	06 yrs
16.01.1800	HANNAH FEATHERSTON	WHINSYKE	4months
12.06.1812	HANNAH FEATHERSTONE	ALLERS	infant
23.12.1806	isabel FEATHERSTONE	scutter hill	94

(Continued on page 16)

Durham Parishes extractions by Jillian

Volume 4 Issue 10

08.09.1809	jane FEATHERSTON	SPOT HOUSE	16
08.12.1800	JOHN FEATHERSTON	WEST BALCK DEAN	55
29.09.1810	JOHN FEATHERSTON	BURNHOPE	30
22.01.1800	Joseph Featherstone	westgate	15
25.04.1811	joesph featherston	grain infant	
26.03.1805	margaret featherston	high rigg	10
21.07.1807	margret featherston	high rigg	52
31.10.1798	phoebe featherston	westgate	09
14.05.1811	SARAH FEATHERSTON	BURNHOPE	64
04.11.1801	THOMAS FEATHERSTON	HIGH RIGG	15 weeks
01.04.1809	WILLIAM FEATHERSTON	EAST BLACK DEAN	infant
09.05.1810	WILLIAM FETHERSTON	DRYGILL	67

STANHOPE

07.11.1810 William Featherston Stanhope 29

ST JOHNS CHAPEL

20.03.1808	ANN FEATHERSTONE	EAST BALCK DEAN	20 weeks
07.04.1799	JOHN FEATHERSTONE	GRAIN	23
13.01.1805	JOHN FETHERSTONE	BURNFOOT	10
13.04.1805	JOHN FEATHERSTONE	HIGH WEEDS	48
15.05.1808	JOHN FEATHERSTONE	BURNHOPE	64
19.03.1802	MARY FEATHERSTONE	STRIPE HEAD	24
20.01.1800	RALPH FEATHERSTONE	EAST BALCK DEAN	44
10.04.1798	SARAH FEATHERSTONE	WESTGATE	26
21.07.1799	THOMAS FEATHERSTONE	WITHY CLOSE HOUSE	17

Stanhope cont'd

17.09.1804 THOMAS FEATHERSTONE WESTGATE 67
30.07.1806 WILLIAM FEATHERSTONE GREEN 38

Wolsingham

08.02.1800	ANN FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	37
21.05.1809	ann Featherstone	east black dean	21
27.09.1801	george Featherstone	Wolsingham	75
02.04.1799	Jane FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	73
18.02.1800	JOHN FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	37
05.04.1806	JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	86
25.04.1809	MARY FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	23
31.12.1812	MARY FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	61
04.12.1809	THOMAS FEATHERSTONE	WOLSINGHAM	17

WOLSINGHAM ST MARY & ST STEPHEN BURIALS 1657 – 1781

16.01.1769 FETHERSTON Dau of Thos, Labourer of Wolsingham
05.01.1774 ann featherston Dau of Thomas, Pitman (miner) Wolsingham
12.11.1775 Eliz FEATHERSTON Dau of Thos & Eliz, of Wolsingham
28.01.1778 THO FEATHERSTON son of Labourer of Wolsingham
06.08.1763 ANN FEATHERSTONE wife of JOSEPH
26.08.1742 Hannah FEATHERSTONE
16.07.1761 Sarah Featherstone Dau of JOHN
25.05.1777 SARAH FEATHERSTONE Dau of John & Jane, farmer of Wigside
14.08.1759 THOMAS FEATHERSTONE
04.08.1763 THOMAS FEATHERSTONE son of JOSEPH
09.07.1761 ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONEHAUGH wife of HENRY

HUTTON MAGNA, ST MARY BAPTISMS 1670 – 1962

03.03.1912 MARGARET MARY FEATHERSTONE D/O TOM & SARAH

WOLSINGHAM ST MARY & ST STEPHEN BAPTISMS 1813 – 1839

25.08.1816 ANN FEATHERSTONE D/O THOMAS & ANN

WOLSINGHAM ST MARY & ST STEPHEN BAPTISMS 1813 – 1839 cont'd

17.10.1827 ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONE D/O JANE
02.01.1814 FEATHERSTONE JOSEPH S/O JOSEPH & ANN
24.04.1814 JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE S/O JOSEPH & Margaret

(Continued on page 17)

30.01.1820 margraet Featherstone d/o thomas & ann
30./07/.1820 MARY featherstone d/o john & Elizabeth
11.11.1838 thomas Featherstone s/o Margaret
22.03.1811 william Featherstone s/o thomas & ann
12.11.1820 william Featherstone s/o joseph & Margaret

WOLSINGHAM ST MARY & ST STEPHEN MARRIAGES 1813 – 1839

24.10.1829 ISABELLA FEATHERSTON & GEORGE BOWMAN
30.01.1820 MARY FEATHERSTONE & JOHN BOWMAN

WOLSINGHAM ST MARY & ST STEPHEN BURIALS 1813 – 1839

17.05.1833 JOSEPH FEATHERSTON WOLSINGHAM 19
04.07.1830 THOMAS FEATHERSTON WOLSINGHAM 76
17.04.1816 FEATHERSTONE WOLSINGHAM ...
11.11.1824 ANN FEATHERSTONE WOLSINGHAM 17
30.11.1832 ELIZABETH FEATHERSTONE WOLSINGHAM 05

MIDDLETON ST GEORGE BAPTISMS 1652 -1812

09.03.1659 JOHN s/o EDWARD FETHERSTON
25.10.1752 Wm s/o Wm. FEDERSTON

MIDDLETON ST GEORGE MARRIAGES 1616 – 1811 NIL

MIDDLETON ST GEORGE BURIALS 1616 – 1812

03.11.1667 JOHN s/o EWARD FETHERSTON
08.05.1724 Wm s/o Wm FEDERSTONE
13.05.1724 Wm FEDERSTON
04.07.1760 WILLIAM FETHERSTONE, LABOURER.

BOWES BURIALS 1670 – 1837

24.05.1874 JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, A STRANGER

The following is from a book I picked up sometime ago, **PERSONAL NAMES IN WILLS PROVED AT DURHAM 1787 – 1791**. (I am depositing this book shortly at Durham County Record Office so people will be able to research it for other names).

WILL NO. 22 CHRISTIAN BUTTON, WIDOW, NEWCASTLE. 30 December 1783 Mrs Margaret FEATHERSTONHALGH, late of Newcastle, now of Hexham; Capt William FEATHERSTONHALGH; JOHN FEATHERSTONHALGH, NEWCASTLE. ROBERT WEMIS SPEARMAN & HIS LATE WIFE MARY FEATHERSTONHALGH.

WILL NO. 197 RICHARD DIXON, MINER, WESTGATE parish of STANHOPE 22 September 1787. Frances featherstone of Westgate.

WILL NO. 249 JOHN PARKER, MINER, KNOWHEAD, KNARESDALE 21 August 1787. HANNAH FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, SISTER;

WILL NO. 259 SARAH RAW, WIDOW, BISHOPWEARMOUTH (Sunderland) 27 November 1787. Marmaduke Featherstonehaugh of Lambton, gent; Neice HANNAH FEATHERSTONEHAUGH wife of Marmaduke featherstonehaugh;

WILL NO. 544 nicholas Harrison, free porter, Newcastle, 02 August 1789. NEICE GRACE FEATHERSTON; JOHN FEATHERSTON

WILL NO. 576 GEORGE MARSHALL, JOINER & WHEELWRIGHT, WOLSINGHAM 07 August 1789. JOSEPH FEATHERSTONE, tenant of small room at 6/- per week

WILL NO. 656 thomas Waugh, yeoman, snope, parish of knaresdale. 09 November 1765. Witness – alex featherstonehaugh . Will prove 21September 1790

WILL NO. 706 JONATHAN EMERSON, MINER, WELLHOPE, STANHOPE. 02 March 1791. Witness – JOHN FEATHERSTON

WILL NO. 735 ISABEL JORDAN, SPINSTER, NEWCASTLE. 16 February 1790. Mrs featherstonehalgh of Hexham; (This will was witnessed by Charles Wrenn. The Wrenn family held lands in County Durham, their principle residence being Binchester Hall, near Bishop Auckland)

WILL NO. 777 margaret ramsey, widow, Newcastle, 16 August 1787. JOHN FEATHERSTON OF NEWCASTLE, FREEPORTER.

WILL NO. 807 ANN STEWART, WIDOW OF NEWCASTLE 15 January 1779. CAPT WILLIAM FETHERSTONHALGH; MRS MARY FETHERSTONHALGH. MR JOHN FETHERSTONHALGH; THE LATE MR RALPH FETHERSTONHALGH & Mrs Eleanor featherstonehalgh, his widow;

All from: Creator: Great Britain. Home Office,
Publisher: State Library of Queensland.

Title: Featherstone, Charles
Description: Charles Featherstone, one of 350 convicts transported on the Barrosa, 27 August 1841
Sentence Details: Convicted at St Augustine's, Kent General Quarter Sessions for a term of 15 years.
Vessel: Barrosa (Ship)
Date of Departure: 27 August 1841
Place of Arrival: Van Diemen's Land
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 91, Class and Piece Number HO11/12, Page Number 368.
Digital ID: ctr-058635

Title: Featherstone, James
Description: James Featherstone, one of 170 convicts transported on the Neptune, December 1817
Sentence Details: Convicted at Leicester Assizes for a term of 14 years.
Vessel: Neptune (Ship)
Date of Departure: December 1817
Place of Arrival: New South Wales
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 88, Class and Piece Number HO11/2, Page Number 414
Digital ID: ctr-076439

Title: Featherstone, John
Description: John Featherstone, one of 176 convicts transported on the Roslin Castle, 12 August 1828
Sentence Details: Convicted at Middlesex Session of Peace for a term of 7 years.
Vessel: Roslin Castle (Ship)
Date of Departure: 12 August 1828
Place of Arrival: Van Diemen's Land
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 89, Class and Piece Number HO11/6, Page Number 459 (231)
Digital ID: ctr-115125

Title: Featherstone, John
Description: John Featherstone, one of 250 convicts transported on the London, 15 March 1844
Sentence Details: Convicted at Canada, Quebec Court Martial for a term of 14 years.
Vessel: London (Ship)
Date of Departure: 15 March 1844
Place of Arrival: Van Diemen's Land
Alias(es): Tongue (Alias)
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 91, Class and Piece Number HO11/14, Page Number 49 (26)
Digital ID: ctr-070946

Title: Featherstone, Jonothan
Description: Jonothan Featherstone, one of 180 convicts transported on the Almorah, April 1816
Sentence Details: Convicted at York Assizes for a term of life.

Vessel: Almorah (Ship) Date of Departure: April 1816
Place of Arrival: New South Wales
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 88, Class and Piece Number HO11/2, Page Number 345 (174)
Digital ID: ctr-073525

Title: Featherstone, Peter
Description: Peter Featherstone, one of 230 convicts transported on the Elphinstone, 06 April 1842
Sentence Details: Convicted at Cheshire, Nether Knutsford Quarter Sessions for a term of 7 years.
Vessel: Elphinstone (Ship) Date of Departure: 06 April 1842
Place of Arrival: Van Diemen's Land
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 91, Class and Piece Number HO11/13, Page Number 63 (33)
Digital ID: ctr-063463

Title: Featherstone, Robert
Description: Robert Featherstone, one of 200 convicts transported on the Camden, 21 September 1832
Sentence Details: Convicted at Devon Quarter Sessions for a term of 7 years.
Vessel: Camden (Ship)
Date of Departure: 21 September 1832
Place of Arrival: New South Wales
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 89, Class and Piece Number HO11/8, Page Number 416
Digital ID: ctr-118787

Title: Featherstone, Susan
Description: Susan Featherstone, one of 113 convicts transported on the Platina, 22 April 1837
Sentence Details: Convicted at Devon. Exeter Quarter Session for a term of 7 years.
Vessel: Platina (Ship) . Date of Departure: 22 April 1837
Place of Arrival: Van Diemen's Land
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 90, Class and Piece Number HO11/11, Page Number 37 (20)
Digital ID: ctr-037124

Title: Featherstone, Thomas
Description: Thomas Featherstone, one of 200 convicts transported on the Asia, 13 August 1827
Sentence Details: Convicted at Middlesex Gaol Delivery for a term of life.
Vessel: Asia (Ship) Date of Departure: 13 August 1827
Place of Arrival: Van Diemen's Land
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 89, Class and Piece Number HO11/6, Page Number 250
Digital ID: ctr-112436

Title: Featherstone, William
Description: William Featherstone, one of 198 convicts transported on the Camden, 21 March 1831

Sentence Details: Convicted at Kent Special Gaol Delivery for a term of life.
Vessel: Camden (Ship) Date of Departure: 21 March 1831
Place of Arrival: New South Wales Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 89, Class and Piece Number HO11/8, Page Number 59 (32) Digital ID: ctr-117121
Title: Featherstone, William
Description: William Featherstone, one of 200 convicts transported on the Indefatigable, October 1814
Sentence Details: Convicted at Middlesex Gaol Delivey for a term of life.
Vessel: Indefatigable (Ship) Date of Departure: October 1814
Place of Arrival: New South Wales
Source: Australian Joint Copying Project Microfilm Roll 87, Class and Piece Number HO11/2, Page Number 182
Digital ID: ctr-100879
Rights: Licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 2. 5 Australia License

Links

It's the coalmining history resource centre, and if you follow the link below, you get a searchable index of people killed and injured in British mines since the 1700s. There's over 160,000 of them, including about 500 children aged 10 and under. One problem to note it pulls up the Mine at Featherstone, so you get those deaths too.

<http://www.cmhrc.co.uk/site/disasters/>

Indexed list of highschool photos.

<http://www.boyshighschool.co.uk/photos/schoolphotos/nameindex.htm>

The Irish Genealogy Foundation announce the start of the Census index on line. We are pleased to announce that the 1901 Census of Ireland records for Tipperary North are now available at <http://tipperarynorth.brsgenealogy.com/>

This really only concerns people with Cheshire connections <<http://www.stockport1914-1918.co.uk/index.php>>

Is an interesting new site. That not only lists all the Stockport men who died in the WWars, in many cases includes a one-page obituary, often including their family background. Once you get into the alpha region, you can search on surname

If your ancestor was a church bell-ringer then the The Central Council of Church Bell Ringers has an on-line memorial for those who fell in WW1. See:

<http://www.cccbr.org.uk/rollsofhonour/greatwar/>

The website bonavacantia.gov.uk lists people who have died without wills and have left estates which have not been claimed. The list contains the name John Herbert Featherstone of Leytonstone, London E11. He died 15/12/2007.

Links

Have you tried the Library of Virginia's website at <http://www.lva.lib.va.us/index.htm> ? Drill down to Land Records and you'll find they have useful material including a searchable database for land patents.

The State Library of Queensland is pleased to announce its new database - Convict Transportation Registers <http://www.slq.qld.gov.au/info/fh/convicts>
Ed's Note *Which is where the information came from on the previous page.s*

Just came across the following and although the family history section isnt up and running at the moment it might be worth watching. <http://www.roscommonhistory.ie>

<http://www.foda.org.uk/freeholders/documentindex.htm> you'll see the Friends of Devon's Archives site only covers 9 of the years between 1711 and 1799,

You can find a further 45 years worth of Devon Freeholders Lists between 1712-1780 if you visit <http://genuki.cs.ncl.ac.uk/DEV/Freeholders/index.html>

Italian pow camps England. Found http://www.kg6gb.org/pow_camps_in_uk.htm

Came across the following website which has a number of Canadian Featherstonhaughs. The earliest is 1818, regrettably it doesn't help my cause but may provide information for others in the society.

<http://www.denisonfamily.on.ca>

A web site for merchant shipping, <http://www.crewlist.org.uk/>. This isn't just about crew lists. If you click on "CLIP Finding Aids", there are lists crews, but also Vessels by Name, Vessels by Official Number, Masters, Masters by Vessel, Owners, Owners by Vessel etc. The period of coverage is 1861-1913,

From a Newspaper site, a bit of fun.

BLACKBURN The Preston Guardian etc (Preston, England), Saturday, November 10, 1860; Issue 2508
Furious Driving. At the borough police court, on Thursday last before the Major and Mr. D.W. Forrest, Henry Featherstonhaugh, butcher, fined 10 shillings and costs and ordered to pay all damages, for furious driving at the top of Penny Street in Blackburn, Monday last.

G'day Paul,

Hi, my name is Simon and I am an English/Humanities teacher at Templestowe College in Victoria, Australia. At present we are studying WWI. In my work I use real life artefacts to intersect with my WWI Teaching at this College. I found recently two WWI medals named to Captain Harold Edgar Featherstone of the Australian Army Medical Corps. He was a Doctor and he lived in 1 Little Ryrie Street Geelong, Victoria (Australia). This street is a little street off the main street of the town – Ryrie Street. So I typed <Featherstone> + <Geelong> into the Internet and I found your site. His wife appears to have the initials R M S or H M S – hard to see on his AIF Embarkation form. However, that said, any extra information you could provide via your website would be used and received gratefully. If you know of any of the original Featherstone's in the area (there are 71 in Victoria listed un the Telstra White Pages) or, alternatively, of anyone who is researching this side of their family then they are free to contact me at this email. bendigo_vic@netcon.net.au

Thanks. Sincerely, Simon Clegg

My mother (1922 - 1975) was an Irish Featherstone, born in Brosna (Co. Kerry). I'm in the process of searching for more information and I will update you on her earlier roots. You may also find more information relating to Featherstone by contacting the Brosna Parish Records:

Brosna RC Parish: , St. Carthage's Church, Brosna, Co. Kerry, Ireland (068-44112)

Yours sincerely, Steve Hurley

A little clarity begins to form in the time-mist. My mother (Nora Featherstone) was born not in Co. Kerry but in Birr, Co. Offaly

Born 03.01.1925 Baptised at St.Brendan's church, Birr. 09.01.1925 3 siblings: Jane, Mary and William.

I have discovered from the parish registrar that there is an old woman living in Birr named Mrs. Connors, maiden-name: Featherstone. I have written to her for more information.

A little more information... Agnes Buttler married William Featherstone -(my grandparents from my mother's side, whom I never met). They had three children: William, Mary and Nora* (my mother).

Nora married John Hurley in Birmingham (England) on 26th June 1948.

I'm hoping to get the birth/death information on Agnes & William in the next week or so. *Nora: born 1925

Regards, Steve

In my mother's papers was an address of a Madge Featherstone from Roscrea. Who she was in relation to my mother, I have no idea.

I'll keep you abreast of any further information

Steve . SteveHurley@web.de

Old email rcd@igs.net . New email rickdixon@rogers.com

Featherstone. Any. Coxwold North Yorkshire. I am trying to find the birth of Thomas Featherstone 1700's he married Jane Arnott Oct 31 1751 at St Michael's Church Coxwold, they had three children. Jane 1754, (my direct line) Thomas 1757, and John 1759.

Thank you. Rick Dixon

I'm returning to researching my family tree. My grandmother Lucy Jane Featherstone aged 27 married Charles Newman 26th Dec

1903 father Stephen Featherstone. I thought I'd found Jane in the 1901 census living in Gillingham as a cook aged 26. birthplace given as Stockbury . So far not been able to locate either Jane or Stephen in the 1891 census. In the 1881 census found a Lucy Jane but the father listed as Frederick. would be grateful for any help in pointing me in the right direction to find out more about my family.

Lesley Chapman la.chapman@blueyonder.co.uk

My husbands aunt has a small family bible and the only real dates I got from there as follows

Children of Robert Featherstone and Jane Smith .

? Featherstone born 14 May 1870 Worcester died 20 May 1870

Emily Jane Featherstone born 27 Jan 1873 Worcester died 26 Oct 1875

Margaret Ellen Featherstone born 22 Jan 1875

Frances Robert Featherstone born 22 Oct 1876 Worcester

Ralph George Featherstone Born Q1 1881 Worcester

Reuben Thomas Featherstone Q1 1886 Worcester he died 27 Aug 1917 WWI

Zillah Edith Featherstone born 1 Oct 1889 Worcester she died 26 May 1976

Leonard James Featherstone born 1 June 1895 Worcester.

Sorry I am not much help. Regards Kathleen. kcallow@rogers.com

into Scotland “consumed,” as Knighton says, “the house of the holy nuns of Lambley, and all the country round in horrible fire.”^b In the wardrobe account for 1322, there are different entries for gratuities from the king to this house; and one of 14s. 8d. for such of them, and of Halistan, as were then sojourning in Newcastle, whither no doubt they had been driven by the fearful hands of War and Famine, which in that year ravaged Northumberland.^c One William Porter, in 1361, granted to John de Chambers, a burgess of Newcastle, a house at the end of Pilgrim-street, on condition of his paying to the prioress and convent of Lambley a yearly rent of 18s.^d

Such are the annals of the priory of Lambley, the yearly revenues of which, at the Dissolution, were valued only at £5 15s. 8d. It was situated in a most charming seclusion, on a haugh, on the left bank of the Tyne, where all sorts of trees, especially oak and ash, thrive luxuriantly.^e In Camden’s time, it was “for the most part undermined by the floodings of the river and fallen down.” For a century, or more, not one stone of it has been left upon another. The large farm-house here was formerly a favourite seat of the Allgood family: and lady Allgood, who died in Bath about 50 years since, left £400 to this parish. The possessions of this priory, with other estates, were granted by Edward the Sixth, under letters patent of March 2, 1553, in consideration of the manor and castle of **Tunbridge**, and other possessions in Kent, to John Dudley, earl of Northumberland, who, on the 1st of April, in the same year, conveyed all the property which his patent gave him here, to Albany Fetherstonehaugh, of **Featherstonehaugh**, esq.^f How long they continued in that family I am unable to show: but

^b Twysd., 2497.

^c Brand’s Newc., i., 215.

^d Burn’s Newc., 88.

^e An ash tree here, of ten trunks, all sprung from one old stock, was pointed out to us in 1810, on account of the great height each of its ten members had attained, and the beauty and exquisite lightness of its foliage; and we have frequently since been delighted to see this admiration of the country still reprieved from an old sentence to the woodman’s axe. It has a very stately oak near it.

^f The letters patent to the earl of Northumberland conveyed to him the whole site of the priory of Lambley, a mill for grinding grain, and lands called The Haugh, Rodhaugh, Towsebank, Bramel Law, Brademelaw, The Prat, and The Hirdle, one tenement in Glendewe, three tenements in Whitwham, then or late in the tenure of David Bell, John Jackson, and Thos. Bowman: also the rectory and church of Lambley—the site of the priory then demised to Richard Carnaby, the advowson of the vicarage and church, with three tenements in Lambley, four tenements in the parish of Haltwhistle, a messuage and tenement in Newcastle, one in Maldegence in tenure of William Madshawe, another in Carlisle, a messuage and tenement in Renwick in Cumberland, and a rent of 6s. 8d. out of the mill of Henry Wallace, in the parish of Lambley; and by authority of these letters the duke conveyed the whole of

these premises to Featherstonhaugh, all which appears by an inspeximus of 4 Eliz., respecting an arrear of £84 7s. 4d. which he owed to the queen for eight years rent, at £10 10s. 11d. a-year, for the priory of "Lamelle."—(*Land. Rev. Rec., vol. i., p. 276.*)

* The church itself is indeed a very humble edifice, all of common walling, and the inside measures only 37 feet by 18, the ceiling about 9 feet high, the pews and benches of oak, and the rudest carpentry, the altar table without railing around it; but a rude high screen of oak divides the whole building into a chancel and nave. Let it, however, be said of this lowly daughter of our religion, that a Sabbath-school is duly taught in it; and that its officiating minister is a magistrate of the county, under the rev. Robert Greenwood, of Blythe, its incumbent, who is registered as qualified by "tithe of Asholm and Lambley, and also church and church-yard," to vote at elections. *Harpertown*, in which the church is situated, overlooks the river and much of the adjacent country, and the house of Mr. Thomas Whitfield, the principal proprietor of the place, has a charming prospect over the Tyne and the extensive woods of **Featherstone**. This, like many other villages in Northumberland, has decreased in size since the country became more thickly studded with single farm-houses and cottages.

Kent Parishes

St Mary the Virgin, Dock Road , Chatham Kent
entry 260 John Featherstone of this parish and Sarah Eversfield of the parish of Gillingham married in this church by banns this twenty fourth day of February 1783 both made their mark in the presence of John Buck and Molly Eversfield

St Margaret of Antioch , Rochester , Kent marriage registerEntry 668 Joseph Hickman of this parish a bachelor and Ann Featherstone of this parish a widow were married in this church by banns 10 January 1818 the mark of Joseph Hickman, signature of Ann Featherstone. Witnesses Ann Ross (or Rofs) and George Staveley

Higham with Merston, St. Mary's Church, Church Street , Lower Higham, Kent marriage register. entry 31 George Featherstone of this parish bachelor and Sophia Robbins of the parish of St Nicholas, Rochester were married in this church by banns with consent of parents this 28th day of December 1817 both signed witnesses Anne Martin and Jonathan Morris

Higham with Merston, St. Mary's Church, Church Street , Lower Higham, Kent marriage register
entry Thomas White and Hester Featherstone both of this parish were married in this church by banns 2 July 1798 both made their

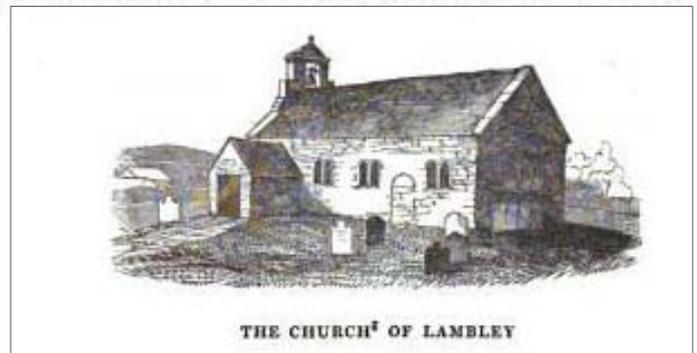
mark witnesses Wm Slaughter and Samuel Butcher

St Mary's Higham , Kent baptisms register
entry 1028 July 8 1888 Frederick son of Robert and Ellen Jane Featherstone of Higham railway porter

entry 1029 July 8 1888 Robert son of Robert and Ellen Jane Featherstone of Higham railway porter

St Mary the Virgin parish church Burham , Kent register of baptisms

entry 334 21 February 1886 Minnie daughter of James David and Amelia Jane Featherstone of Wouldham labourer
marriage registration index Dec 1885 Malling KEN 2a 958



James David Featherstone and Amelia Jane Watts
Marriage Register St Mary the Virgin Parish Church , Burham , Kent

entry 22 December 7th 1885 James David Featherstone 22 bachelor shoemaker of Wouldham father James Featherstone shoemaker Amelia Jane Watts 19 spinster of Burham father James Watts a labourer married in the parish church by banns signed J D Featherstone and A J Watts (signed Featherstone but that crossed out) in the presence of Edward Abbott and Caroline Featherstone

St Mary the Virgin parish church, Burham , Kent
entry 109 20 December 1896 born August 6 1890 Lilian daughter of George and Mary Ann Featherstone of Scarborough Farm labourer

St Mary the Virgin parish church, Burham , Kent
entry 110 20 December 1896 born October 27 1892 George Edward son of George and Mary Ann Featherstone of Scarborough Farm labourer

St Mary the Virgin parish church, Burham , Kent
entry 111 20 December 1896 born 16 November 1894 Herbert son of George and Mary Ann Featherstone of Scarborough Farm labourer.

You will find these and more on our public web site.

Harold William Hellar 1921-2008

Volume 4 Issue 10

Born January 22, 1921 River Rouge, Michigan. Passed July 14th 2008

Father: William Hellar Mother: Louise Katherine Kilgus

Harold was the third of four children. The others were Richard, Dorothy and Robert. They all helped their mom and dad with their fish, fries and home made refreshments during prohibition. They are all gone now. Harold lost his mother when he was about 12 years old during the depression. He was raised by his Aunt Annie from Cornwall England until his father remarried prior to WWII.

He married his bride, Beryl Featherstone of River Rouge in 1941 just prior to WWII and stayed with Beryl for over 65 years until her death last year. Harold and Beryl had five children: Al, Lance, George, Greg and Patricia. They have five Grandchildren: Bert, Adam, Joe, Bill and Rebecca along with 10 step Grandchildren. Harold also has 17 great grandchildren all together.

Harold was primarily a welder and burner working with steel at various companies in and around Detroit including the ship yards and Whitehead and Kales. He ended up with Jervis B. Webb Conveyor Company as a foreman of the Span Master Crane Division. Harold retired at age 65 and was 87 years old last January.

As a youth at River Rouge High School he ran track winning numerous medals and he also boxed. He broke his elbow as a teen which limited his activities all his life. His passion was bowling and the basement is loaded with trophies. He also loved to fish.

Harold was a worker. He prided himself in working on a project to where he would almost drop from exhaustion. He made you feel guilty if you could not keep up. Pure hands on brute force was his forte including raking leaves out of the trees before they could fall the next day in his yard.

Harold loved to tell stories of his exploits and a joke now and then. More often, the exploits and jokes were repeated over and over again. However, all were polite and listened to them over and over again, especially in recent years. Many of Harold's nieces and nephews still refer to him as Uncle HO HO because of his story telling and his laugh.

Harold and Beryl spent their entire life downriver. They first lived in River Rouge, then purchased their home in Wyandotte in the early fifties. They lived in Wyandotte for over 55 years.

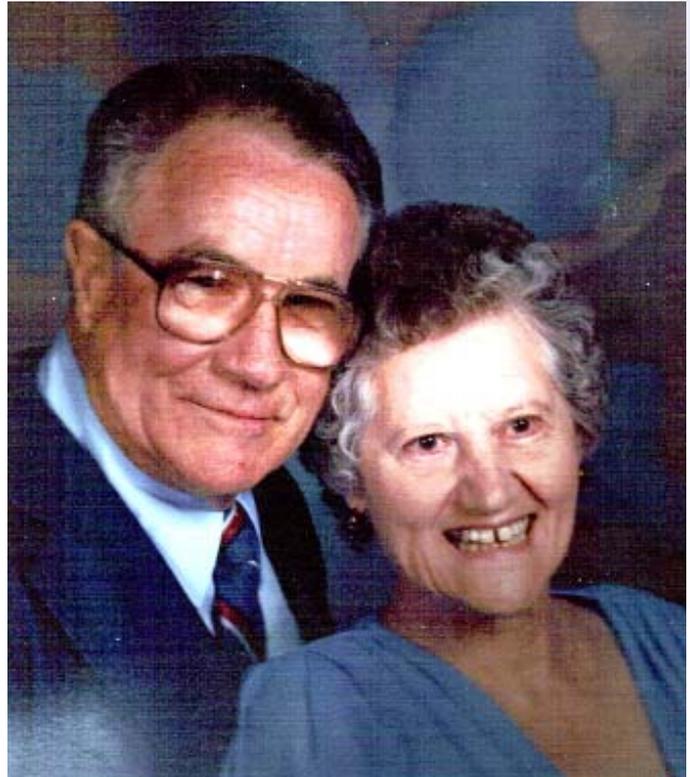
Harold often took the family up to Kincardine, Canada for yearly vacations. They are his family's fondest memories of Mom and Dad at the cottage with the outhouses, kerosene lamps chamber pots, the beach, perch fishing, frog legs and bran muffins. In Harold and Beryl's later years, time was spent at a campground at Portage Lake with their trailer where the grandchildren all have spent time with Grandpa and Grandma.

Harold was member of the old River Rouge Athletic Club for many years with his brother Bob. The folding chairs from the club are still in the family. He was also a dues paying Mason until 1992. He was also a Cub Scout Cubmaster for two years.

Dad always made sure we were up and off to Church every Sunday morning per Mom's instructions.

Harold was a child of the depression where thrift was the key word and hard work was the by law. Scrimp and Save is reflected in Dad's many "Treasures" he cherished and leaves behind. He will always be "Dad" to us.

Albert Warren Hellar.



Harold Hellar & Wife Beryl (nee Featherstone) 50th anniversary



The Featherstone Society

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,
E mail feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.
E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK
E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.
E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddon Grove, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland. TS17 0FT UK.
E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.
E mail australia@featherstone.org

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada
E mail canada@featherstone.org

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.
E mail usa@featherstone.org

To Finish

Many thanks to all the people who contributed the articles and information for this issue. I could not do it without you.

There are also people working in the background, doing unseen work, until it appears on our web site. I have a gentleman transcribing BMD records from 1912 to 2005 he is not a member but volunteered to do it. It has taken me nearly 10 years to get from 1837 to 1912. So it is a mammoth task and he is not even a member.

I am going on a Guild of One Name studies seminar in August on Data collection for One Name Studies, so I am hoping to pick up lots of tips.

The news on Irish research is

very good with more and more information becoming available. So if you have Irish connections, please get in touch with either myself or the new co-ord Mari Davison.. If you can help in anyway, please get in touch.

I would like more members to participate in our online venture at familypursuit.com. The more practice you can get on the site the better, it is fairly simple at the moment but very time consuming. I am hoping that will improve as time goes on. It has enormous potential for co-operation between genealogists.

I am on holiday from the 16th to the 30 August, so don't expect many answers to E

mails, during that period, although how I will drag myself away with so much going on. It is a special time for my wife meeting a half sister she has not seen in nearly 50 years. I will tell you the story another time. It was by chance and quite a story.

New web sites are popping up it seems every day, and it is hard to cover them all. If you find one that seems to be useful maybe you could drop me a line, and please include the URL. If you can collect the Featherstone information from it just a simple text document will do. Try not to format it once copied, as I can usually convert it easier.

All for now W. Paul

**No Baby
Picture
this issue.
Are we dying
out!!!**

The Featherstone Family News

No. 48

March 2009

Volume 4 Issue 12

Special points of interest:

- [Time to Renew](#)
- [Boys Scouts of America](#)
- [Parish Index](#)
- [Marriage Challenge](#)
- [My mail Box](#)
- [Harriet Maria](#)
- [Haltwhistle Parish](#)

Inside this issue:

Boys Scouts Centenary	2
Points West	4
St Andrew Holborn	5
1911 Census UK	7
Moffatt– Featherstonhaugh ancestry	13
Irish Generations	18
Ten Letters	23

Time To Renew

Another year has gone by, and more information still coming to light. This year the addition of newspaper clippings to our members only site, which has still a long way to go to reach completion, it's just one of those jobs that takes time which is as usual in short supply. It gave us insight into the world of some of our ancestors. I recently managed to get free access to the World Vital Records site for 7 days. The way they have laid out their census information is really good, however I don't think I would recommend the site as the search facility is very limited. I tried to collect as much Featherstone information as possible in that time thinking that I could get a copy of their 1891 census of England and Wales. It took every spare moment I had in that seven days and I still did not manage to get it all. The main reason being that I kept having to look at the images to check on really poor transcriptions. For some reason they had not transcribed the birth places of persons born in



Lee Drew's newest Grandson Drew

Ireland, This made it very long winded. Also the use of the county name Durhamshire, which makes me suspect that the transcriptions were done by someone who had no knowledge of the English county system. All the sites that are available have problems with transcriptions– usually because it is impossible to read every thing that is written so a best guess is made. I saw an example of Featherstonhaugh which had been missed although. The enumerator had the put the haugh beneath the Featherston, probably because he could not fit it on the line, the transcriber missed it completely. It pays to remember these things when using a search facility, It in some cases makes it easier for us to find things quickly– in others impossible. I used Ancestry to fill in the blanks on the pages of institutional transcriptions, because they did not put in the name/address of the institution. There was no facility to scroll back through the images, but that is the usual case on most sites. The search facility is only as good as the transcription can make it.

I hope that you will all renew your subscriptions. You will find a renewal form inside the envelope with the newsletter. Unfortunately with the cost of postage going up again in the UK we have had to increase the cost by a further 50 pence for mailed copies, you can save yourself money by getting the newsletter on line via our members only site. This Society only exists through your continued support. Keep the information coming I try to share everything I get.

Regards W. Paul

Boy Scouts of America 100th birthday

Boy Scouts of America will celebrate its 100th birthday on Feb. 8, 2010, and volunteers from Michigan will lead the yearlong celebration. Starting this week, 14 teams of adults -- most from metro Detroit -- will spend the next year traveling around the country in a 32-foot motor home to bring in the Boy Scouts' 100th birthday.

In all, they will travel 45,000 miles and make more than 300 stops in 48 states, while visiting every Boy Scout council in the continental United States.

But this is more than a road trip. These volunteers feel as if they are doing something for the country, an act of service to get fellow Scout supporters and the general public excited about the anniversary.

There are about 2.9 million Boy Scouts in the United States, and the people on this tour will represent Michigan at every stop.

"We are so proud of them," said Rick Williamson, chief executive officer of the Detroit Area Council, the local organization for 21,309 Boy Scouts in portions of Oakland, Macomb and Wayne counties. "They put a lot of time and effort into it."

By the numbers, it is a massive, complex, highly organized trip. It will be run like a military operation that involves more than 150 volunteers. Here's a look at how it breaks down:

One man's idea: Frank Mallon, 66, of Novi, came up with the idea. Mallon, an Eagle Scout,

retired Army lieutenant colonel and Vietnam veteran, attended the 50th Boy Scout Jamboree in Colorado and wanted to do something special for the 100th anniversary. He spent several years thinking about the trip. Talking about the trip. Getting people excited about the trip. Gently twisting arms to get donations to support the trip. And finally, organizing the trip.

The tour, named, "A Century of Values," begins Sunday, the day the Boy Scouts turn 99.

"And we'll end on the 100th birthday," Mallon said. "We see ourselves as the cheerleaders for the rest of the country."

Two vehicles: Six-person teams will travel together at one time. The Coachman motor home was donated by All American Homes. Ford donated an Escape hybrid that will be used as a chase vehicle and to pull a trailer. An anonymous donor is paying for the gas and maintenance. "We have a vehicle traveling around the country, basically promoting Michigan," Mallon said. "What a neat thing because of all the negatives that are coming out of Michigan."

Three-day celebration: The kickoff is to start at 5 p.m. Friday in Laingsburg, where Mallon grew up. Several activities will be tied to the kickoff weekend, including a dinner with dignitaries and a ceremony in which local clergy will bless the motor home. Some of the first few stops will be Lansing and Waterford on Monday and Ann Arbor on Feb. 10. The tour will end a

year from now at the Boy Scouts' national headquarters in Irving, Texas.

"We've had a great first 100 years, a tremendous legacy," Williamson said. "The next 100 years are just beginning and it's critical to keep people involved so kids get the same basic values and leadership skills to allow them to lead our community and country going forward."

Five bunk beds: The motor home has been outfitted with four bunk beds in back, one in front and another bed in the kitchen area. The RV has all the comforts of home, like a toilet, shower, high-definition television and a microwave. But space is at a premium and each person is limited to one bag of clothes.

Six people per team: Each person has specific duties: a chief, a presenter, a navigator, a computer expert, a finance person and a quartermaster. On average, each team will stop at two councils a day and spend three or four hours at each site. They plan to park the motor home in parking lots at night, although KOA Kampgrounds of America has donated vouchers to stay in various campgrounds for free. Each team will be gone between two and four weeks. Each stop has been scheduled precisely, down to the minute they are to arrive.

Ten-year search: For 10 years, Mallon looked for an artist who could create a mural that



Featherston descendant Al Hellar husband of member Diane Hellar (80) will be in the first team to hit the road on this epic mission.

captures 100 years of Scouting. Then, he found Bill Morrison, an Eagle Scout from metro Detroit who lives in California now and has worked on the "Simpsons." Morrison created a painting that shows more than 50 images and famous Boy Scouts such as Gerald Ford and John F. Kennedy.

At each stop of the trip, the Michigan team will give the local council an autographed copy of the mural. **Al Hellar**, 66, of Jackson said the mural symbolizes the best in Boy Scouts. **Hellar** will travel the first leg of the tour with Mallon. "What has been significant over the last 100 years was teaching values to the youth of America," Hellar said.

35 days: Mallon is on the first team; it will visit 34 councils in 35 days. It will travel 3,895 miles, and its part of the trip ends March 15 in Baton Rouge, La. At that point, the second team will jump into the motor home and continue the tour.

65 years old: The average age of the people on Mallon's team. "We call ourselves the pacesetters," Mallon said. "But other teams have married couples. One group is former Venture Scouters, young adults, and they are going to the Ohio and Pennsylvania area. We might have team adjustments because of the economy. Some have been laid off or kind of looking for other jobs."

150 volunteers: In all, about 150 people are working on this trip, including a support staff staying in Michigan. "I think 90% of the people involved on this trip are from our council," Williamson said.

90,306 Boy Scouts in Michigan: The tour will visit all 11 councils in Michigan, although the visits are spread out over the year. In addition to the 21,309 Boy Scouts, the Detroit Area Council has about 10,000 adult volunteers.

One million signatures: At each stop, the teams will collect signatures. They hope to get 1 million. The log book will be given to the National Scouting Museum in Irving. "We figured out that it could be 10 feet tall," Mallon said.

Cross-country centennial tour

Fourteen teams, most from metro Detroit, will crisscross the country, visiting every Boy Scout council in the continental United States to kick off the centennial year of Boy Scouts. The first team will visit 34 councils in 35 days and be gone until March 15, ending in Baton Rouge, La. Other teams will be gone from two to four weeks.

Route of first team ———
Routes of remaining 13 teams ———



Sailing Date: 22/Feb/1890

Vessel: Kansas, 3455 tons

Master: Alex Fenton

Route: Liverpool to Boston

TNA Reference: BT 27/6(2)

Fred	Fetherstone	child	English	4	s
John	Fetherstone	labourer	English	28	m
Margaret	Fetherstone	wife	English	27	m
Margaret	Fetherstone	child	English	3	s

Sailing Date: 15/Aug/1890

Vessel: Lake Superior, short ship, 2965 tons

Master: William Stewart

Route: Liverpool to Montreal

TNA Reference: BT27/17(2)

W.H.	Featherstone		English		s
------	--------------	--	---------	--	---

Sailing Date: 08/Nov/1890

Vessel: Alaska, 3553 tons

Master: George S. Murray

Route: Liverpool to New York

TNA Reference: BT27/22

Comments: Names of foreign passengers (26 pages) not transcribed

Maria	Featherstone	spinster	English	59	s
-------	--------------	----------	---------	----	---

Sailing Date: 20/Apr/1890

Vessel: Cephalonia, 3489 tons

Master: W.S. Seccombe

Route: Queenstown - Boston

TNA Reference: BT 27/33

Maria	Featherstone	servant	Irish	20	s
-------	--------------	---------	-------	----	---

Groom details; Name Charles FEATHERSTONE
 Age unknown
 Status unknown
 Occupation
 County & Parish London St Andrew Holborn
 County & Parish as in Register London St Andrew, Holborn
 Register signed made mark

Bride details: Name Martha PENN
 Age unknown
 Status unknown
 Occupation
 County & Parish London St Andrew Holborn
 County & Parish as in Register London St Andrew, Holborn
 Register signed made mark
 Other details: How married banns
 Married by Charles PRYCE
 1st Witness Jane HAYES
 2nd Witness James HORTON

Groom details: Name Edward MARCHANT
 Age unknown
 Status batchelor
 Occupation
 County & Parish London St Andrew Holborn
 County & Parish as in Register London St Andrew, Holborn
 Register signed yes

Bride details: Name Anna Catherine PRUDAY
 Age unknown
 Status widow
 Occupation
 County & Parish Middlesex Isleworth
 County & Parish as in Register Middlesex Isleworth
 Register signed yes
 Other details How married licence
 Date 20 Jan 1780
 Married by Thos CLARK
 1st Witness W'm FEATHERSTONHAUGH
 2nd Witness Hannah WATKINS

Groom details: Name Thomas RICHARDSON
 Age unknown
 Status unknown
 Occupation
 County & Parish London St Andrew Holborn
 County & Parish as in Register London St Andrew Holborn
 Register signed yes

Bride details: Name Margaret CARUTHERS
 Age unknown
 Status unknown
 Occupation
 County & Parish London St Andrew Holborn

Charles I Chancery Index 1625-1649

Anderson v. Fetherstonehaugh A51/11
 Ayres v. Fetherston A2/66
 Bickley v. Fetherstone B63/34
 Blackford v. Featherston B144/49
 Fetherston(e) v. Bowyer Bt. F18/68,33/1
 Fetherston(e) v. Fetherstone F8/30
 Fetherston(e) v. Kennet F24/15
 Fetherston(e) v. Mason F32/15
 Fetherston(e) v. Paramore F2/47,51/11
 Fetherston(e) v. Pomfrett F6/26,51/137
 Fetherston(e) v. Salisbury F44/47
 Fetherstonhaugh v. Craddock F23/62
 Fetherstonhaugh v. Fetherstonhaugh F15/28
 Fetherstonhaugh v. Goodhall F2/35
 Fetherstonhaugh v. Hogge F20/24
 Fetherstonhaugh v. Nevill F27/62
 Fynnet v. Fetherstone F11/24
 Harrison v. Fetherston H10/18
 Ho(a)re v. Fetherston H3/49,118/102
 Hollick v. Fetherstone H34/54
 Johnson v. Fetherston IJ5/42
 Lisle v. Fetherstonehaugh L51/47
 Nattresse v. Fetherstonehaugh N8/2
 Oxenbridge v. Fetherstone O15/156
 Procter v. Fetherston P58/24
 Rawlins v. Fetherstone R1/67,37/48
 Sharpey Kt. v. Fetherstone S24/50
 Throckmorton v. Fetherston T33/28
 Woodall v. Fetherstonehaugh Kt. W122/8,126/177

Editors note: Extracts from all these cases can be obtained from <http://www.origins.net>

County & Parish as in Register	London St Andrew
Holborn	
Register signed	made mark
Other details	
How married	licence
Date	18 Sep 1755
Married by	James WRIGHT
1st Witness	John FETHERSTON
2nd Witness	Robt PARRY
Groom details: Name William RUSHOLM	
Age	unknown
Status	unknown
Occupation	
County & Parish	London St Andrew Holborn
County & Parish as in Register ;	London St Andrew, Holborn
Register signed	yes
Bride details: Name Ann METCALFE	
Age	unknown
Status	unknown
Occupation	
County & Parish	London St Andrew Holborn
County & Parish as in Register:	London St Andrew, Holborn-
Register signed	yes
Other details	
How married	banns
Date	3 Dec 1783
Married by	Rob't COOPER
1st Witness	Eliz' BROOKSBANK
2nd Witness	Tho's FEATHERSTONE

**Don't
Forget
To Renew
Your
Membership**

GOONS Marriage Challenges

I have submitted entries for two upcoming challenges one for Liverpool and one for Birmingham, we have quite a few marriages in these two districts. However the Birmingham challenge is a multiple parish challenge (being undertake by quite a few members)and is not expected to be finished in the next year. However each one turns up something useful in identifying Featherstone families.

Don't forget if you turn up some new research to let me know. I add all challenge results to our public web site eventually. I have been very busy with paid work in the last 3 months and have not really had much time to collect data. However things seem to be quietening down so I hope to be able to catch up.

If you feel like putting yourself out and doing anything to help please let me know I can usually suggest something which is close to your heart. I would love to start off another area of the country similar to the one member 200 Paul R Featherstone started in Kent he now has thousands of records that extend in to all the local counties too.

I can supply you with most records for you to sort through and try and place them into families.

Examples from the 1911 Census

Volume 4 Issue 12

Apart from the address etc the lines follow

Name: Relationship to head: Marital Status: (Years married: wives only) Sex: Age in 1911: Occupation: Where born:

24 STANLEY TCE STANLEY CROOK County Durham. District Auckland

FEATHERSTONE, REGINALD HEAD MARRIED 23 M 43 COAL MINER HEWER PICKERING YORKSHIRE

FEATHERSTONE, SARAH WIFE MARRIED F 44 GROSMONT YORKSHIRE

FEATHERSTONE, CHARLES SON SINGLE M 16 COAL MIENR FPUTTER CROOK DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS SON SINGLE M 15 COAL MIENR FPUTTER CROOK DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, JAMES SON M 10 SCHOOL CROOK DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, LILLY DAUGHTER F 8 SCHOOL CROOK DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, SARAH ANN DAUGHTER SINGLE F 19 CROOK DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, GERTRUDE DAUGHTER SINGLE F 18 CROOK DURHAM

LOFTHOUSE, ALBERT BOARDER SINGLE M 28 COAL MINER HEWER GROSMONT YORKS

LOFTHOUSE, THOMAS BOARDER SINGLE M 32 COAL MINER HEWER GROSMONT YORKS

107 STAPLYTON ST GRANGETOWN YORKS County Yorkshire North Riding District Middlesbrough

FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS WILLIAM HEAD MARRIED M 40 BOILER FIREMAN DURHAM - WEARDALE

FEATHERSTONE, MARY ELLEN WIFE MARRIED 11 F 33 YORKS GUISBRO

FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS WILLIAM SON M 10 YORKS GRANGETOWN

FEATHERSTONE, FLORRIE DAUGHTER F 8 YORKS GRANGETOWN

FEATHERSTONE, MARY JANE DAUGHTER F 6 YORKS GRANGETOWN

FEATHERSTONE, JOHN ROBERT SON M 3 YORKS GRANGETOWN

FEATHERSTONE, RICHARD SON M 2 MONTHS YORKS GRANGETOWN

30 COSTA ST SOUTH BANK County Yorkshire North Riding. District Middlesbrough

FEATHERSTONE, JOSEPH HEAD MARRIED M 50 BLACKSMITH YORKS ROXBY

FEATHERSTONE, ANNIE E WIFE MARRIED 11 F 43 YORKS DANBY

10 HALLIFIELD ST NORTON STOCKTON ON TEES County Durham. District Stockton

FEATHERSTON, JOSEPH HEAD MARRIED M 53 METAL DRESSER IN FOUNDRY CORN RIGGS WEARDALE DURHAM

FEATHERSTON, LAVINA ALIE DAUGHTER SINGLE F 25 WAITRESS IN CAFE CORN RIGGS WEARDALE

FEATHERSTON, EMILY ETHEL DAUGHTER SINGLE F 21 CLERK AND TYPIST ROSE COTTAGE NORTON ON TEES

62 TRAFALGAR SQUARE SCARBORO YORKSHIRE

FEATHERSTONE, THOMAS HEAD MARRIED M 50 CLERK PICKERING YORKS:

FEATHERSTONE, ADELINA WIFE MARRIED 25 F 55 SELBY YORKS:

FEATHERSTONE, WINIFRED W DAUGHTER SINGLE F 23 SCARBORO YORKS:

(Continued on page 8)

Examples from the 1911 Census

Volume 4 Issue 12

BLAND, DOUGLAS BOARDER SINGLE M 20 FITTER SCARBORO YORKS:

BLAND, SEPTIMUS BOARDER SINGLE M 15 ERRAND BOY SCARBORO YORKS:

9 DOBBING ST STOCKTON

FEATHERSTONE, ANNIE WIFE MARRIED F 54 STOCKTON DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, HILDA DAUGHTER SINGLE F 25 WHOLESALE GROCER STOCKTON DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, WILLIAM ROBINS SON SINGLE M 15 ERRAND BOY STOCKTON DURHAM

FEATHERSTONE, BARBARA MARY DAUGHTER SINGLE F 12 SCHOOL STOCKTON DURHAM

PATTISON, JANE NEICE SINGLE F 23 MOOR HOUSE BISHOPTON

Ed's note. The reason I am displaying these records which I have paid for is to show you the limitations of the search engine. My Great Grand Father Joseph Prince Featherstone I cannot find although I have a copy of his death certificate dated in the year 1924. The entry immediately above shows my Grandfather with his mother and family. I know that Joseph Prince died in Sedgefield Co. Durham in what was ignominiously described as a Lunatic Asylum, I cannot find the said Asylum in the Census records having tried all the place names I could think of that it might be described as. Since it would cost me a fortune to trawl through all the records of Sedgefield. I will just have to wait until either a better way of searching has been devised or I can look at all the records in a cheaper way. This means that the site in my opinion is far to expensive to use. I have tried all combination of spelling of both given names and mis-spelling of the surname.

I have also searched for his brother Thomas who I think now may have died before 1911 but I cannot find a record of his death. Thomas appeared in lots of those newspaper clippings as a Scenic artist in one of the Theatres in Darlington, taken from the Northern Echo archives. Which you can view on our web site at myfamily.com.



Featherstone
Castle

Two Heraldic descriptions from The Visitations of The Northern Counties

FEATHERSTONHALGH.—Gules, a chiveron between three ostriches' feathers argent.

William, sheriffe, 1689.

Mathew, sheriffe, 1706; mayor, 1711, 1723.

FEATHERSTONHAUGH.—Gules, a chevron between three ostrich feathers erect argent.

GOONS Marriage Challenges

Featherstone/Sharland marriage 27 December 1873 in St. Peter's Church, Tiverton, Devon .

Recognising a lot of the surnames printed in the marriage registration of Richard Umdon Featherstone and Emma Jane Sharland I decided to investigate to see if there was a link to my family tree. There is not much detail as I used internet sites (mainly subscription sites Ancestry.co.uk & findmypast.com) & checked certificates already bought for my own family research. Richard's middle name UMDON changes through the years to MUDON but I did check to make sure that I was tracing the correct person.

In 1841 a 4 year old Richard Featherstone was living in London with his parents Thomas Featherstone aged 33 a grocer and his wife Ann aged 33, plus brother John aged 2 years. Thomas was born in Wiveliscombe, Somerset but I have not been able to link him to my family (from William Featherstone & Martha White). Mother Ann was born in Bristol , as were the two boys according to the 1851 census, although the 1841 census says Middlesex.

In 1861 Thomas Featherstone is a grocer & cheesemonger while Richard is a grocer's assistant. At the same time Herbert Sharland from Tiverton, Devon is lodging at Westminster & working in a London shop as a linens assistant. In 1864 Richard Featherstone marries Sarah Rebecca Palmer. Their son Richard was born in 1865 & died at the end of that year, but they had a daughter Annie Sarah in 1870. Thomas Featherstone died in 1862 & mother Ann was living with Richard and Sarah at the time of the 1871 census, though Sarah died later that year.

By 1881 Richard Featherstone, widower, is living at Kensington, an insurance agent, he has two daughters Annie Sarah aged 11 & Ethel Mudon aged 4.

After his first wife died Richard married Emma Jane Sharland of Tiverton, Devon . Emma Jane was the sister of Herbert Sharland who was the first husband of my great grandmother Emma Featherstone (1847-1932).

Emma Featherstone from Wiveliscombe married Herbert John Hall Sharland from Tiverton, in 1870 and Herbert's sister Emma Jane lived with them at Fore Street , Tiverton where Herbert was a jeweller. Father John Sharland was a watchmaker at Gold Street , Tiverton, where my great great grandfather John Goodland was innkeeper at the White Horse, Gold Street . My great grandfather, his son, Thomas Goodland was working in London at this time and it is my GUESS that they all knew each other. Herbert Sharland died suddenly in 1877 after falling from his horse in Fore Street and widow Emma Featherstone/Sharland (with three young daughters) married Thomas Goodland in 1879.

Meanwhile Richard Featherstone, widower, married Emma Jane Sharland at St. Peter's Church, Tiverton, they lived afterwards at Kensington, London , having a daughter Ethel in 1876. Emma Jane died in 1880 in Kensington.

In 1890 Richard's daughter Annie Sarah Featherstone married Philip Punch Truscott at Paddington, a daughter Marguerite was born.

In 1891 at the age of 53, Richard Featherstone, widower, is the District Superintendent of the British Workman's Assurance Company while daughter Ethel, aged 14, is an insurance clerk. Richard died in 1895 & Ethel married Francis William Mileson the following year.

On the 1901 census Francis & Ethel Mileson lived at Willesden, London with daughter Doris aged 3 years. Philip & Annie Truscott had three children- Marguerite 10, Reginald 9 and Eric 3months old. They lived in Ealing, West London where my husband's family settled a few years later and we live there now- small world!

FROM Mrs Ann Wallis (nee Goodland) member 294

ann.wallis@care4free.net

**Can you supply and item like this– more like it are needed to
make this publication what it should be.**

A tool that is useful to all Featherstone Researchers

From my mail box

Volume 4 Issue 12

From: * A SHUTTLEWORTH <mailto:shuttle@alphalink.com.au>

Dear Paul,

Sandra (of the Karoo) has given me your contact as I have a few Featherstone in my family.

I can copy the details & send a PDF attachment if you'd like the details. This is just a little connection (In the Eland family):

FRANCIS *ELAND* (*Frank*) * 13-6-1873 Dublin, Ireland s/o *Francis Simeon Eland* & *Sarah* *Clibborn Fetherstontt* (Spelling as in transcribed record) + 6-8-1901 Duiwelskloof, Tvl, i "Ravenshill" - Farmed on "Ravenshill" in 1890's. *H. H. "Breaker" Morant* was his Lieut in the Bushveldt Carbineers, formed specifically to subjugate the outlying areas of N.E. ZAR. *Frank* enlisted on the 15-4-1901, in Durban ("Ravenshill" still in the family)

x *Dora Scrimgeour* * 5-11-1862 + 21-12-1938 [[1]] {TAB MHG Ref 958/39} *

Francis Eland, of 5 Lennox Street, Dublin {Henry Shaw's Dublin City Directory, 1850}

x *Sarah Clibborn Featherstone* * 1-5-1850 New Ross Town, Dublin, Ireland d/o *Cuthbert Featherstone* & *Susan Curtis* + 28-12-1932 i

30-12-1932 Dublin Ireland .. To SA in 1890. Claimed for compensation as British subject in Zoutpansberg, Transvaal after Boer War. Beside the 2 major marriages to my Barrett family, there are other 'incidental' connections. I'm editing my vast family at present & will send details as I come across them, should you be interested. I'd really like my errors correcting, plus any additional information should you have any.

Kind regards,

Ann

W. Paul Featherstone wrote:

Can anyone cast any light on the Fetherstons in this group?

Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh, born 27/11/1803, who married Susan Curtis in 1827, was from the Dardistown line of Fetherstonhaughs. He came to Australia with 2 of his three sons in 1852. His 3rd son Cuthbert came out in 1853 and was the author of the book, of which I have a copy, "After Many Days" 1917. It is accepted as a source for his family and their life in Australia.

His wife Susan Curtis and five daughters came to Australia in 1856. It is recorded that they had 6 daughters. However, I have only found five. Perhaps the 6th is Sarah Clibborn Fetherston to whom Ann refers.

She would have to have been born late, that is, 23 years after the marriage of Cuthbert and Susan.

I have copies of articles relating to the Elands of Ravenshill and the Barretts and it would be great if Ann could expand on this part of her family. However, a reliable source is needed to confirm Sarah who married Francis Eland was the daughter of Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh and Susan Curtis. Ann's PDF file might help. It would be difficult to give Ann additional information or correct any errors, as she requested, without having all the information she has and her sources.

Maureen O Donnell (302)

In the previous email I just sent, the attached pdf includes the info I have found so far on the descendants of Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh and Susan Curtis.

Also, in "The Irish & Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry" by John O'Hart, there is a section on pages 665-666 for the Clibborn family of Moate Castle, Co. Westmeath. This gives details of ancestors to John Clibborn below. I found this by searching for Clibborn Fetherston on the internet. Also, in Burkes Genealogical and Heraldic History of Ireland.

John Clibborn of Moate Castle, eldest son of Colonel George Clibborn and Elizabeth Streettle of Dublin, m. Elizabeth, widow of Richard Fetherston, and had one son and four daughters, one of which was Sarah who m. a Fetherston of Grouse Lodge, Co. Westmeath (which

is near Moate). Sounds like Sarah Clibborn Fetherston was the daughter of this marriage.

John Clibborn, Esq of Moate Castle m. Sarah Hoop of Hoop Hill near Lurgan

1. Joshua m. Hannah Goff of Co. Wexford

2. Col. George (1736) of Moate Castle

m1. Elizabeth Streetle of Dublin3 sons & 2 daughters

1. John m. Elizabeth, widow of Richard Fetherston

1. Mary m. William Goff, Esq

2. Sarah m. ? Fetherston of Grouse Lodge, Moate, Co. Westmeath

3. Abigail

4. Cuthbert John, Esq. of Moate Castle, Co. Westmeath b. 1803, m. Feb 1836 Jane, daughter of George Arbothnot Holmes, of Kings Co.

1. Thomas Strettle

2. George Holmes

3. Jane Moore

2. Thomas Strettle

3. Joshua

4. Elizabeth

5. Sally m. Joseph Goff of Dublin

m2. Ann Homan, daughter of George Homan of Shurock

1. William m. Miss Baily

2. George

3. Anne m. John White

4. Abigail

5. Jane

6. Mary m. Edward Clibborn

7. Ruth

3. John Robert

4. Abraham William

5. Ruth

6. Sarah m. John Pin

7. Jane

8. Abigail

Hope this helps.

Marie Fetherston Davison (322)

(Continued on page 12)

(Continued from page 11)

Hello, my name is Kathy and I'm researching my McGuire line from Carrig WestMeath Ireland. I have a Thomas McGuire born about 1823. There is a story told that his mother was a Fetherston. I'm unable to find any other information except the story goes that the mother had a sister "Lady" Fetherston who was a great horsewoman. The Lady and family were upset that she married a Catholic. As Thomas (a young boy) and his mother were walking down the rode, the Lady rode by and threw money at them like they would do for the poor and that they didn't pick the money up. I'm hoping you would be able to help me with this. If I've sent this in error to you, please forgive me. Thanks so much! Kathy Kathy <schwengd@bellsouth.net>

From: Mary Bennett

Hi I am looking for family history on Susannah FeatherStone (Burton) that married John Garrett. I was also looking for a book by Hester E Garrett in 1962 . My ancestor is THOMAS GARRETT WHO IS THE BROTHER OF JOHN GARRETT.

THANK YOU FOR ANY INFORMATION

MARY

To: dragracer870145@sbcglobal.net

Hello Mary

Any place or date detail would help?

Regards W. Paul Featherstone

Paul

I am new to this sorry . I have on my Garrett Tree Susannah Burton B.D. 1695 Virginia. Her mother was Ann Featherstone B.D. 1674 Virginia And her father was Abraham Burton B.D. 1669. SHE MARRIED John Garrett . had a son Stephen Garrett . do you know if they had any more kids ? and do you know of any old pictures of any of them ? I am just starting. And my tree and it is hard and takes a lot of time so thanks so much for any help .

Mary

Hi, I am sending this e-mail on behalf of my husband William Featherstone,

He was born in Middleborough in 1934, at the age of two the family moved to Portsmouth, Hants, England
His father was also William Featherstone. He was Born at 22, King St, Stockton on Tees on 10th September 1899.

Married an Edith Evelyn Hodgson.

Regards P Featherstone Patricia Featherstone <patricia159@sympatico.ca>

Hi I am in the midst of my family tree, my mother being

Sarah Featherstone b.1966

Sarah's father Peter Featherstone 1934 married to Joan Arcscott

Sarah's grandfather Albert Featherstone b1896 married to Lilian Thorne

now i then have a difficulty with Albert as there are two listed so i have sent for Peter's marriage certificate to verify this, but i believe Albert's father is Herbert who was the illegimate son of Elizabeth Featherstone whose father was James Featherstone married to Ann Joce. Would any of this be of interest to you and could you help me in anyway

Hiya,

Sorry i didn't mention any place of births! They all appear to be Barnstaple born and bred some from the outskirts of Barnstaple, a small village called Bishops Tawton now part of Barnstaple

linda <moretauk@hotmail.com>

(Continued from page 12)

Hello Samantha, and Linda,

You seem to be doing very well on your own. Apart from your reference to Devon in your message title, you don't say where any of this happen. Since Featherstone is a fairly prevalent in Devon. Some places in your explanation would help me find out if I can help you. I don't need the living but any information you have found will help.

Best regards. Linda on behalf of Samantha Jones (daughter of Sarah)

Ed's note

If anyone else can help I have provided e mail addresses for those who sent in enquiries.

Featherstonhaugh-Moffatt Ancestry

First Generation

HELIAS DE FETHERSTANHALC, b. Abt. 1230

Children of HELIAS DE FETHERSTANHALC are:

- 2i. THOMAS2 DE FETHERSTANHAWA, b. Abt. 1256; d. Bef. 1312.
- ii. ALEXANDER DE FETHERSTANHAWA, b. Abt. 1258.
- iii. PETER DE FETHERSTANHAWA, b. Abt. 1260.
- iv. WILLIAM DE FETHERSTANHAWA, b. Abt. 1262.
- v. RICHARD DE FETHERSTANHAWA, b. Abt. 1264.

Second Generation

2. **THOMAS2 DE FETHERSTANHAWA** (HELIAS DE FETHERSTANHALC) was born Abt. 1256, and died Bef. 1312. He married MARIOTA. She died Aft. 1336.

Children of THOMAS DE FETHERSTANHAWA and MARIOTA are:

- 3. i. THOMAS3 DE FETHERSTANHAULGH.
- ii. ALEXANDER DE FETHERSTANHAUGH.
- iii. PETER DE FETHERSTANHAUGH.
- iv. WILLIAM DE FETHERSTANHAUGH.
- v. RICHARD DE FETHERSTANHAUGH.

Third Generation

3. **THOMAS3 DE FETHERSTANHAULGH** (THOMAS2 DE FETHERSTANHAWA, HELIAS DE FETHERSTANHALC) He married MARGARET. She died Aft. 1374.

Child of THOMAS DE FETHERSTANHAULGH and MARGARET is:

- 4. i. ALEXANDER4 FADERSTONHAGH.

Fourth Generation

4. **ALEXANDER4 FADERSTONHAGH** (THOMAS3 DE FETHERSTANHAULGH, THOMAS2 DE FETHERSTANHAWA, HELIAS DE FETHERSTANHALC) He married ARMATRUDA.

Children of ALEXANDER FADERSTONHAGH and ARMATRUDA are:

- i. NICHOLAS FETHERSTONHAUGH, m. MALDE SALKELD.

Notes for NICHOLAS FETHERSTONHAUGH:

Nicholas Fetherstanhaugh, son and heir of Alexander; marriage contract 18 Jan., 1461 [k]. On OCT.24, 4 Hen. 7, 1488, " Henry earle of Northumberland granted to his servant Nicholas Fetherstanhaugh a ffee of 6 markes during his life." [Lansd. MS., 326.] [Hodgsons Northumberland part2 vol3 p354]

ALEXANDER¹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH He married *ARMITRUDA*.

Child of *ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH* and *ARMITRUDA* is:

2. i.*NICHOLAS² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH*, b. 1436, Yorkshire.

Fifth Generation

NICHOLAS² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (*ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1436 in Yorkshire. He married *MAUDE SALKELD*.

Child of *NICHOLAS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH* and *MAUDE SALKELD* is:

3. i.*ALEXANDER³ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH*, b. 1468.

Sixth Generation

3. *ALEXANDER³ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH* (*NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1468. He married *ANNE CRAKENTHORPE*.

Child of *ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH* and *ANNE CRAKENTHORPE* is:

4. i.*ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH*, b. 1468.

Seventh Generation

4. *ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH* (*ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1468. He married *ANNE CRAKENTHORPE*.

Children of *ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH* and *ANNE CRAKENTHORPE* are:

5. i.*ALBANY⁵ FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1505.
- ii.*DOROTHY FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1518.

Eight Generation

5. *ALBANY⁵ FEATHERSTONHAUGH* (*ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1505. He married *LUCY DUDLEY OR SUTTON* 07 Jan 1542/43 in Featherstone Castle. She was born 1522.

Children of *ALBANY FEATHERSTONHAUGH* and *LUCY SUTTON* are:

6. i.*ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1545, Featherstone; d. 07 Mar 1595/96.
- ii.*HENRY FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1548, Featherstone; d. 14 Dec 1626.
- iii.*NICHOLAS FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1551, Featherstone.
- iv.*ANNE FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1554, Featherstone.
- v.*JANE FEATHERSTONHAUGH*, b. 1556, Featherstone.

Ninth Generation

6. *ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH* (*ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1545 in Featherstone, and died 07 Mar 1595/96. He married *ANNE LOWTHER*, daughter of *JOHN LOWTHER/ SIR*. She was born 15 Jan 1552/53 in Lowther, Westmorland.

Children of *ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONHAUGH* and *ANNE LOWTHER* are:

(Continued on page 15)

(Continued from page 14)

- 7. i.GEORGE⁷ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1575, Featherstonhaugh; d. 1662, Alston.
- 8. ii.UNKNOWN².

Tenth Generation

7. GEORGE⁷ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (*ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1575 in Featherstonhaugh, and died 1662 in Alston. He married MARGARET MUSGRAVE.

Children of GEORGE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and MARGARET MUSGRAVE are:

- i.ALBANY⁸ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1603.
- ii.GEORGE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1605.
- iii.WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1608.
- 9. iv.ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1615, Baraugh, Northumberland; d. 1659, Barhaugh, kirkden(Cumberland) Church.

8. UNKNOWN²⁷ (*ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*)

Child of UNKNOWN² is:

- i.ALBANY⁸ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. of Featherstonehaugh Castle.

Eleventh Generation

9. ALEXANDER⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (*GEORGE⁷, ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1615 in Baraugh, Northumberland, and died 1659 in Barhaugh, kirkden(Cumberland) Church. He married (2) ANNE 1645.

Notes for ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

Lord of the Manor of Baraugh Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh, Northumberland

Child of ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH is:

- 10. i.ALEXANDER⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1615, Barhaugh, NU; d. 1691, Barhaugh, NU.

Children of ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ANNE are:

- ii.THOMAS⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.
- iii.HENRY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.
- iv.WILLIAM FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.
- v.ANNE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.
- vi.DOROTHY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.
- vii.MARGARET⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.
- 11. viii.ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1645, Baraugh, northumberland; d. 1734, Kirkhaugh.

Twelfth Generation

9. ALEXANDER⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (*GEORGE⁷, ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹*) was born 1615 in Baraugh, Northumberland, and died 1659 in Barhaugh, kirkden(Cumberland) Church. He married (2) ANNE 1645.

(Continued on page 16)

Notes for ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH:

Lord of the Manor of Baraugh Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh, Northumberland

Thirteenth Generation

10. ALEXANDER⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (ALEXANDER⁸, GEORGE⁷, ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹) was born 1615 in Barhaugh, NU, and died 1691 in Barhaugh, NU. He married (1) ANNE. He married (2) ANNE.

Children of ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ANNE are:

12. i. ALBANY¹⁰ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1645; d. Abt. 1734.

ii. RICHARD FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, d. 1721, Windy Hall (maybe 1722).

11. ALBANY⁹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (ALEXANDER⁸, GEORGE⁷, ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹) was born 1645 in Baraugh, northumberland, and died 1734 in Kirkaugh. He married ANNE ELLIOT, daughter of JOHN ELLIOT and MARGARET. She was born Bet. 1663 - 1671 in Hexham, Northumberland, England (MAYBE) July 10, 1663 or 10 JAN 1664 or 30 AUG 1671.

More About ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Burial: 17 May 1734

Children of ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ANNE ELLIOT are:

i. WILLIAM¹⁰ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.

ii. HENRY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.

iii. MALE FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.

iv. FEMALE1 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.

v. FEMALE2 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH.

Fourteenth Generation

12. ALBANY¹⁰ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (ALEXANDER⁹, ALEXANDER⁸, GEORGE⁷, ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹) was born Abt. 1645, and died Abt. 1734. He married ANNE ELLIOT Bet. 1717 - 1718.

Notes for ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Inherited Lord of the Manor, Baraugh

Children of ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and ANNE ELLIOT are:

13. i. ALEXANDER¹¹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Abt. 1720, Barhaugh, Northumberland; d. 05 Apr 1776, of Windy Hall.

ii. THOMAS FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 08 Oct 1722.

iii. FRANCES FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1731.

iv. ANN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1733.

v. HENRY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 04 Feb 1732/33.

vi. WILLIAM F FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. 1734.

Fifteenth Generation

13. ALEXANDER¹¹ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH (ALBANY¹⁰, ALEXANDER⁹, ALEXANDER⁸, GEORGE⁷, ALEXANDER⁶ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ALBANY⁵, ALBANY⁴ FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, ALEXANDER³, NICHOLAS², ALEXANDER¹) was born Abt. 1720 in Barhaugh, Northumberland, and died 05 Apr 1776 in of Windy Hall. He married (1) DOROTHY GILL, daughter of JOHN GILL and ANNE GRAHAM. She was born 11 Apr 1717, and died 03 Oct 1752 in Windy Hall, Kirkaugh, Northumberland. He married (2) HANNAH WALLIS NEE ARMSTRONG Abt. 1759.

Notes for ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Inherited Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh

More About ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Burial: 05 Apr 1776, Kirkaugh

Children of ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and DOROTHY GILL are:

(Continued on page 17)

(Continued from page 16)

- i. ELIZABETH¹² FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Aft. 1743; d. 01 Jun 1802; m. THOMAS MOORE, 25 May 1767, Knarsdale, Northumberland.
- ii. ALEXANDER FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Aft. 1746; d. Abt. 1752, of Duly Field, Windy Hall.
- iii. ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Bef. 1746; d. 26 Feb 1813; m. FRANCIS WALLIS, 23 May 1773, Kirkhaugh.

Notes for ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Inherited as eldest son, Lord of the Manor of Baraugh

- iv. HENRY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Bet. 1746 - 11 Sep 1748, Barhaugh (maybe 1816 or 7; d. 20 Jun 1816, Thorpe, Burnsall; m. MARTHA KIDD, 02 Feb 1778, Burnsall or Barhaugh, Northumberland; b. 1752, Burnsall; d. Bef. 22 Nov 1841, Thorpe, Yks.

- v. JOHN FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, b. Bef. 1748; d. 11 Sep 1812.

Sixteenth Generation

- 14.** ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH was born Before 1746, and died 26 Feb 1813. He married FRANCES WALLIS on 23 May 1773 in Kirkhaugh.

Notes for ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH: Inherited Lord of the Manor of Barhaugh

Children of ALBANY FEATHERSTONEHAUGH and FRANCES WALLIS are:

- i. MARY FEATHERSTONHAUGH

Seventeenth Generation

- 15.** MARY FEATHERSTONHAUGH was born in 1776, Knarsdale. She married JOSEPH MOFFATT on 4 July 1795 in Kirkhaugh.

Children of MARY FEATHERSTONHAUGH and JOSEPH MOFFATT are:

- i. JOHN MOFFATT, b. 1796, Ayle, Alston; died 1839, Alston.
- ii. LANNY MOFFATT, b. 16 Aug 1799, Leazes Houses, Hexham.
- iii. ALBANY MOFFATT, b. 23 Dec 1801, Barnhaugh.
- iv. FEATHERSTONE MOFFATT, b. 1803 Alston; died 13 July 1808, Barnhaugh.

7. Joseph MOFFAT. Born in 1774 in Alston.

On 4 7 1795 when Joseph was 21, he married Mary FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, in Kirkhaugh, Alston. Born in 1776 in Knarsdale, Northumberland. They had the following children:

16 i. John (1796-1839)

ii. Fanny. Born on 16 8 1799 in Leazes Houses, Alston.

17 iii. Albany (1801-)

iv. Featherstone. Born ca 1803 in Alston. Featherstone died in Barnhaugh, Alston on 13 7 1808, he was 5.

8. Thomas MOFFAT. Born in 1776 in Alston.

In 1799 when Thomas was 23, he married Hannah JOHNSON, in Kirkhaugh, Northumberland. Born abt 1781. They had the following children:

18 i. Thomas (1809-~1878)

19 ii. Joseph (1816-1858)

iii. William. Born in 1819 in Alston.

9. John MOFFAT. Born in 1766 in Alston.

(Continued on page 18)

(Continued from page 17)

On 16 5 1793 when John was 27, he married Margaret LEE, in Alston. Born abt 1768. They had the following children:

i. Ann. Born in 1797 in Alston. On 25 1 1816 when Ann was 19, she married Edward Vipond LITTLE, in Alston. Born in 1792 in Alston. Edward Vipond died in Eamont Bridge, Cumberland on 15 1 1858, he was 66.

ii. William. Born on 2 5 1799 in Alston.

iii. George. Born on 16 1 1802 in Alston.

iv. Isabella. Born on 28 4 1803 in Alston.

Ed's Notes The tree continues with more generations of Moffatts if anyone would like to see the tree in full let me know. This tree supplied by Moffatt researchers no claim that it is correct but comments should be directed to new members Steve or Rosey Moffatt (344) stevemoffatt@stevemoffatt.com or roseymoffatt@roseymoffatt.com please include a copy to our Featherstonhaugh co-ord Constance Grayson-at- constancegrayson@talktalk.net

Two Generations in Ireland

Descendants of John Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh

Generation No. 1

I. JOHN CUTHBERT¹ FETHERSTONHAUGH (CUTHBERT¹₆, RALPH¹₅, CUTHBERT FEATHERSTONHAUGH OR¹₄ FEATHERSTONE, RALPH¹₃ FETHERSTONHAUGH, JOHN¹₂ FETHERSTONHALGH, RICHARD¹₁ FFETHERSTONHALGH, ALEXANDER FFETHERSTONHALGH OR¹₁₀ FETHERSTONHAUGH, THOMAS⁹ FFEDERSTONHAUGH, ALEXANDER FETHERSTONHALGH OR⁸ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH OR⁷, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH OR⁶, ROBERT OR ALEXANDER⁵ FFETHESTONHALGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH⁴ DE FETHERSTONHALGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH OR³ DE FETHERSTONHAUGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH ORTHOMAS² DE FETHERSTANHA, HELIAS DE FFEDERSTANHAUGH OR HELIAS¹ DE FETHERSTO)¹ was born Abt.

1652 in Phillipstown Co. Offaly IRELAND². He married (1) SUSANNA CODDINGTON² 1674 in Ballinskill,

Co. Westmeath IRELAND². She was born Abt. 1653 in Home Patrick, Dublin IRELAND². He married (2)

MARY NUTTAL³ Aft. 16893.

Notes for JOHN CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH: Styled firstly as 'of Castlekeeron' in Co. Meath. Latter lived at Rath, Co. Westmeath. The Featherstone Society's pedigree gives conflicting parentage to Thomas of Ardagh, they give his father as Thomas not John, and his mother as Mary Fleming. I will proceed with the assumption that John is being confused with his brother Thomas and that John's mother was Mary Fleming. It also gives Thomas a second wife Mary Nuttal whom he married after 1689 child Thomas 1684-1772; Francis d.1796.

More About JOHN CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH: Residence: Castlekeeron, Co. Meath later Rath, Co. Westmeath IRELAND⁴

Notes for SUSANNA CODDINGTON: Susanna was the daughter of William Coddington and Thomasine Calton.

Children of JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH and SUSANNA CODDINGTON are:2

i. THOMAS¹⁸ FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Bet. 1680 - 1685; d. 06 Dec 1749, Ardagh House, Co. Longford IRELAND. 3

ii. CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. 1682; d. 01 Aug 1744, Dardistown, Co. Westmeath IRELAND.

(Continued from page 18)

iii. REVD JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1687, Ballymahon, Co. Longford IRELAND5.

Notes for REVD JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH: Never married. When Vicar of Maidstone in Kent he was appointed to an Irish Bishopric by Queen Anne, but the letters of patent had not been signed when her majesty died, and King George did not adopt her nominee. Trinity College Dublin records his admission at age 15 April 1702, son of John of Ballymohan, Co. Longford.

Family Search has his birth as 1684 at Ballymahon, Longford. There is some confusion between the two John's who were ministers and both educated at Trinity College Dublin.

More About REVD JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH: Education: Trinity College Dublin 17025. Occupation: Holy Orders6 4.

iv. FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1679, Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND; d. 1748, Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND.5

v. MARY FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1698, Rath, Co. Westmeath IRELAND.

vi. ANNE FETHERSTONHAUGH7, b. Abt. 1688, Rath, Co. Westmeath IRELAND8; m. WILLIAM VANCE8.

Notes for ANNE FETHERSTONHAUGH: Conflicting information - There are two Anne Fetherstonhaugh's m. a William Vance? The other is Anne, daughter of Francis of Whiterock, this Anne's brother.

vii. ELIZABETH FETHERSTONHAUGH9, b. Abt. 1686, Rath, Co. Westmeath IRELAND10.

Children of JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH and MARY NUTTAL are:

viii. THOMAS18 FETHERSTONHAUGH11, b. 169411; d. 177211.2

ix. FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH, d. 179611.

Generation No. 2

2. THOMAS18 FETHERSTONHAUGH (JOHN CUTHBERT17, CUTHBERT16, RALPH15, CUTHBERT

FEATHERSTONHAUGH OR14 FEATHERSTONE, RALPH13 FETHERSTONHAUGH, JOHN12 FETHERSTONHALGH,

RICHARD11 FFETHERSTONHALGH, ALEXANDER FFETHERSTONHALGH OR10 FETHERSTONHAUGH, THOMAS9

FFETHERSTONHAUGH, ALEXANDER FETHERSTONHALGH OR8 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH

OR7, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH OR6, ROBERT OR ALEXANDER5 FFETHESTONHALGH, THOMAS

FFETHERSTONHAUGH4 DE FETHERSTONHALGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH OR3 DE FETHERSTONHAUGH,

THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH ORTHOMAS2 DE FETHERSTANHA, HELIAS DE FFEDERSTANHAUGH OR HELIASI DE

FETHERSTO)12 was born Bet. 1680 - 168513, and died 06 Dec 1749 in Ardagh House, Co. Longford, IRELAND13. He married MARY SHERLOCK14 1709 in Carrick, Co. Westmeath IRELAND15. She was born 1688 in Irishtown, Co. Kildare IRELAND16.

Notes for THOMAS FETHERSTONHAUGH: Before he became 'of Ardagh', he was styled 'of Carrick'. Lived at Ardagh House, Co. Longford. Ancestor of the Carrick and Newpass branches of Fetherstons. He bought Ardagh House and 235 acres of land sometime in or around 1703. Rev. John Hodgins is uncertain about which Thomas of Carrick is being referred to. Carrick is SW of Mullingar by Loch Ennell. May have rented or leased Carrick from William Sherlock of Irishtown or Sherlockstown, Co. Kildare, whose daughter Mary he married in 1709. 'The Sherlocks and the Nugent's (Lords Delvin) were, according to Carte among the Elizabethan and later greedy and rapacious Adventurers and Projectors who descended like vultures on the land of Ireland in successive Flocks'. This may not have been the Carrick of Thomas of Ardagh, for in 1750 his two sons William and Ralph bought, for 'Ralph of Ardagh' this Carrick property from Sherlock for 285 pounds and leased from him 250 acres in Rushenrathan. Thomas acquired land in the Barony of Kilkenny West in Westmeath in 1737-1810. In 1747 he at last gained the freehold from John Adair of Dublin, of the 'town and land of Bohermore and

Barney' which he had been renting at 28 pounds a year from 1737 at latest, when he was seeking to obtain the promise of the freehold of the Bohermore land then leased by a Blair. He gained freehold for 227 pounds to ensure this land to Thomas Fetherston and heirs forever. In 1749 Thomas of Ardagh and his 'son and heir apparent' John bought from Thomas Mitchell of Ballinturley, Co. Roscommon 'for John and his heirs' 300 acres of Bohermore and 300 acres in Laughilladair, Collafada and Liderchy (Mitchell's wife was a niece of Thomas, being his brother Francis's daughter). Thomas was estate-building and still very much alive and active as Squire. All four of his sons were

(Continued on page 20)

(Continued from page 19)

at times styled 'of Ardagh', by a process of dimination by death of the elder, or by some family decisions, Ralph the youngest eventually became the owner.

The Featherstone Society's pedigree states that Thomas married firstly Lydia Sherlock child William d. 1770; secondly Mary Sherlock, children John, Thomas, Ralph and Alderman Francis? They also give his father as being Thomas and his mother Mary Fleming? Family Search has his death before 6 Dec 1740 not 1749? Family Search give his b. abt. 1677 and his d. 6 Dec 1740. I have a listing for him 1749 Index to Prerogative Wills of Ireland. The Revd. John Fetherston, William and Ralph, his son's were executors.

More About THOMAS FETHERSTONHAUGH: Occupation: Army¹⁷ Residence: Carrick, Co. Westmeath later Ardagh House, Co. Longford IRELAND¹⁸

Notes for MARY SHERLOCK: Mary was the daughter of William Sherlock.

More About MARY SHERLOCK: Residence: Irishtown, Co. Kildare IRELAND¹⁹

Children of THOMAS FETHERSTONHAUGH and MARY SHERLOCK are: 3

i. VERY REVD. JOHN¹⁹ FETHERSTONHAUGH¹⁹, b. 1709²⁰; d. 17 Jul 1764 ²⁰.

Notes for VERY REVD. JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH: I believe there has been confusion between the two John Fetherston's who were scholars at Trinity College Dublin and who took Holy Orders. I think this is the John who had a qualification of MA. Ordination 2 Dec 1734 at Westminster, Henry VII Chapel, priest. Chaplain to Lord Chancellor Bowes, and Dean of Leighlin 1755-1764. Died unmarried.

I have a summary of his will.

More About VERY REVD. JOHN FETHERSTONHAUGH: Education: Trinity College Dublin²¹ Occupation: Holy Orders²¹ Residence: Ardagh, Co. Longford IRELAND²¹ ⁶.

ii. WILLIAM FETHERSTONHAUGH, d. Abt. 1771, Carrick, Co. Westmeath IRELAND.

iii. THOMAS FETHERSTONHAUGH²², d. 1743 ²².

7. iv. FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. 1732; d. 1787, Dublin IRELAND.

8. v. SIR (1ST BARONET) RALPH FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. 1727; d. 03 Jun 1780, Ardagh, Co. Longford IRELAND.

vi. DAUGHTER FETHERSTONHAUGH²³, b. Aft. 1709²⁴.

Notes for DAUGHTER FETHERSTONHAUGH: Died unmarried.

3. CUTHBERT¹⁸ FETHERSTONHAUGH (JOHN CUTHBERT¹⁷, CUTHBERT¹⁶, RALPH¹⁵, CUTHBERT

FEATHERSTONHAUGH OR¹⁴ FEATHERSTONE, RALPH¹³ FETHERSTONHAUGH, JOHN¹² FETHERSTONHALGH,

RICHARD¹¹ FFETHERSTONHALGH, ALEXANDER FFETHERSTONHALGH OR¹⁰ FETHERSTONHAUGH, THOMAS⁹

FFEDERSTONHAUGH, ALEXANDER FETHERSTONHALGH OR⁸ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH

OR⁷, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH OR⁶, ROBERT OR ALEXANDER⁵ FFETHESTONHALGH, THOMAS

FFETHERSTONHAUGH⁴ DE FETHERSTONHALGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH OR³ DE FETHERSTONHAUGH,

THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH OR THOMAS² DE FETHERSTANHA, HELIAS DE FFEDERSTANHAUGH OR HELIAS¹ DE FETHERSTO)²⁵ was born 1682²⁶, and died 01 Aug 1744 in Dardistown, Co. Westmeath IRELAND²⁷. He married MARY MAGAN²⁸ 05 Feb 1718 in St. Audoen, Dublin, Co. Dublin IRELAND²⁹. She was born Abt. 1690 in Emoe, Co. Westmeath IRELAND²⁹.

Notes for CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH: Lived at Dardistown, prior to that Castlekeeran and Rath, Co. Meath. Second son of John who was the eldest son of the first Cuthbert. Settled in Dardistown in Co. Westmeath in 1727-1728. Founder of the Fetherstonhaugh branch of Dardistown, Mosstown, Bracklyn Castle, Rockview, Grouse Lodge, Derrymor, Ballintubber in Co. Westmeath, and Whiterock, Co. Longford. It appears that Dardistown Fetherstons took over most or all of the estates of the Judge Family who were of gambling fame, estates which the Judge's bought from former Cromwellian grantees. I have found conflicting evidence - I have his birth as 1682 and death 1744; Family Search has his birth abt. 1678 and died abt. 1728, they also list him and his children as "Of Bracklyn Castle, Dardistown, Westmeath" which I believe is too early. I also had the year of his marriage as abt. 1699 and Family Search has 5 Feb 1718 at St. Audoen, Dublin. I have a summary of his will.

More About CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH: Residence: Dardistown IRELAND³⁰

Notes for MARY MAGAN: Mary was the daughter of Richard Magan esq. b. abt. 1629 of Emoe in Westmeath; and Annabella Taffee b. abt. 1633 of Emoe, Westmeath, her father was Christopher Taffee and ? Fitzgerald. I have found conflicting dates - Family Search lists her birth as abt. 1690 at Emoe, Co. Westmeath and I have her marrying abt. 1699? Became the ancestor to the Mosstown, Grouse Lodge, Ballintubber, Bracklyn and Rock branches.

Children of CUTHBERT FETHERSTONHAUGH and MARY MAGAN are:

9. i. ESQ. JOHN¹⁹ FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1716; d. Abt. 1776. 4

10. ii. RICHARD FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1720.

11. iii. THOMAS FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1718; d. 1776, Bracklyn Castle, Co. Westmeath IRELAND.

12. iv. WILLIAM FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1722, Dardistown, near Castletown Delvin, Co. Westmeath IRELAND.

v. ANNE FETHERSTONHAUGH³⁰.

Notes for ANNE FETHERSTONHAUGH:

Died unmarried.

13. vi. FRANCES FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1726, Dardistown, near Castletown Delvin, Co. Westmeath IRELAND.

14. vii. FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH.

viii. MARGARET FETHERSTONHAUGH³¹, b. Abt. 1724³²; m. REVD. WILLIAM READE³³, 1748³³.

Notes for MARGARET FETHERSTONHAUGH: I have conflicting information - A.J. Fetherstonhaugh had Margaret m. William Reade - on Family Search this Margaret m. William Sherlock son of William Sherlock and Mary Wolfe in abt. 1745 at Carlow, Ireland. Had issue William Sherlock b. abt. 1746 at Carlow, d. bef. 1811; m. Elizabeth Hewetson. I also have from Rev. Hodgins - Maria Fetherstonhaugh, daughter of Francis, son of Thomas of Ardagh, and Hannah Birch m. a Mr. Sherlock. The dates don't fit in the latter.

More About REVD. WILLIAM READE: Residence: Troodpark near Scariff?

ix. FRANCES FETHERSTONHAUGH³³, m. JOSEPH DALY³³.

More About JOSEPH DALY: Residence: Daly Castle, Daly Co. Westmeath IRELAND³³

4. FRANCIS¹⁸ FETHERSTONHAUGH (JOHN CUTHBERT¹⁷, CUTHBERT¹⁶, RALPH¹⁵, CUTHBERT

FEATHERSTONHAUGH OR¹⁴ FEATHERSTONE, RALPH¹³ FETHERSTONHAUGH, JOHN¹² FETHERSTONHALGH,

RICHARD¹¹ FFETHERSTONHALGH, ALEXANDER FFETHERSTONHALGH OR¹⁰ FETHERSTONHAUGH, THOMAS⁹

FFEDERSTONHAUGH, ALEXANDER FETHERSTONHALGH OR⁸ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH

OR⁷, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH OR⁶, ROBERT OR ALEXANDER⁵ FFETHESTONHALGH, THOMAS

FFETHERSTONHAUGH⁴ DE FETHERSTONHALGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH OR³ DE FETHERSTONHAUGH,

THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH ORTHOMAS² DE FETHERSTANHA, HELIAS DE FFEDERSTANHAUGH OR HELIASI DE

FETHERSTO)³³ was born Abt. 1679 in Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND³⁴, and died 1748 in Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND³⁵.

He married ELIZABETH JESSOP³⁶ 15 Jan 1714³⁷. She was born Abt. 1693 in Doory Hall, Co. Longford IRELAND³⁸, and died 01 Jan 1766 in Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND³⁸.

Notes for FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH: Lived at Whiterock. A.J. Fetherstonhaugh stated that he was unable to find any satisfactory record of the pedigree of this branch of the family. He held a lease between his son Robert and William Fetherstonhaugh the second son of Thomas of Ardagh. I have a summary of his will.

More About FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH: Residence: Whiterock IRELAND³⁹

Notes for ELIZABETH JESSOP: Elizabeth was the daughter of Robert Jessop. I have a summary of her will.

More About ELIZABETH JESSOP: Residence: Doory Hall, Co. Longford IRELAND

Children of FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH and ELIZABETH JESSOP are:

(Continued on page 22)

(Continued from page 21)

15. i. ESQ. ROBERT¹⁹ FETHERSTONHAUGH, d. 1779, Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND.

16. ii. ELIZABETH FETHERSTONHAUGH.

17. iii. ANNE FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 1715, Whiterock, Co. Longford IRELAND.

5 iv. MARY FETHERSTONHAUGH³⁹, m. THOMAS MITCHELL³⁹.

Notes for MARY FETHERSTONHAUGH: Had issue.

Notes for THOMAS MITCHELL: The late General Mitchell RE of Castle Stronge was the lineal descendant of Thomas Mitchell and Mary Fetherstonhaugh.

More About THOMAS MITCHELL: Residence: Ballyturey, Co. Roscommon IRELAND³⁹

v. DRAKE FETHERSTONHAUGH⁴⁰, b. Abt. 19 Jul 1735⁴⁰; d. 22 Jun 1757⁴⁰.

Notes for DRAKE FETHERSTONHAUGH: I haven't come across this individual until I have gone through the pedigree the Featherstone Society - I'm not sure. Seems to have been a twin? Was ill with a malignant fever on 17 June 1757, he died on 22 June 1757.

18. vi. FRANCIS FETHERSTONHAUGH, b. Abt. 19 Jul 1735; d. 16 Jul 1757.

5. MARY¹⁸ FETHERSTONHAUGH (JOHN CUTHBERT¹⁷, CUTHBERT¹⁶, RALPH¹⁵, CUTHBERT FEATHERSTONHAUGH

OR¹⁴ FEATHERSTONE, RALPH¹³ FETHERSTONHAUGH, JOHN¹² FETHERSTONHALGH, RICHARD¹¹

FFETHERSTONHALGH, ALEXANDER FFETHERSTONHALGH OR¹⁰ FETHERSTONHAUGH, THOMAS⁹

FFETHERSTONHAUGH, ALEXANDER FETHERSTONHALGH OR⁸ FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH

OR⁷, WILLIAM FFETHERSTONHALGH OR⁶, ROBERT OR ALEXANDER⁵ FFETHERSTONHALGH, THOMAS

FFETHERSTONHAUGH⁴ DE FETHERSTONHALGH, THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH OR³ DE FETHERSTONHAUGH,

THOMAS FFETHERSTONHAUGH ORTHOMAS² DE FETHERSTANHA, HELIAS DE FFETHERSTANHAUGH OR HELIAS¹ DE

FETHERSTON⁴⁰)⁴⁰ was born Abt. 1698 in Rath, Co. Westmeath IRELAND⁴¹. She married THOMAS JR. MITCHELL⁴¹ 14 Oct 1718⁴¹. He was born Abt. 1685 in Ballinturely, Castle Strong, Co. Roscommon IRELAND⁴¹.

Notes for MARY FETHERSTONHAUGH: I have conflicting information - there are two Mary Fetherstonhaugh's m. a Thomas Mitchell. A.J.

Fetherstonhaugh has Mary, daughter of Francis of Whiterock this Mary's brother, m. Thomas Mitchell and having issue; while Family Search has this Mary m. Thomas Mitchell. The dates fit this one better, so I have detached the children from the other Mary and attached them to this one. The same confusion over this Mary's sister Ann's marriage, and the two daughters of Francis of Whiterock with the same names.

Children of MARY FETHERSTONHAUGH and THOMAS MITCHELL are:

19. i. THOMAS¹⁹ MITCHELL.

ii. MARY MITCHELL⁴².

Ed's note. Please copy any enquires to our Irish Co-ord Marie Davison at mfa60787@bigpond.net.au

Article prepared by Marie Davison (322)

Some interesting clues about our Grandparents doings when they were young.

Grandpa (John R. Featherston) was in the Canadian Army while in England, met and married Amy 'Floss' Wormleighton on 8/14/1919, then departed on a troop ship on 9/12/1919. These are letters written while they are apart. They call each other Jack and Flossie.

9/12-14/1919 – Written on Friday, Sat, Sunday on ship

Jack to Flossie; on board ship; mailed when got to land

S/S Minnekahda in Atlantic Ocean

Sailed over from England on S/S Minnekahda; left Tilbury Docks, England on Saturday, 9/12/1919 at 9am. 6 days at sea so far, sailing toward Halifax, Nova Scotia.

<http://www.geocities.com/jckinghorn/ATL/content/56Minnekahda.htm>

[Minnekahda was a fairly new ship, put into service in 1917. It was placed into service as a troop carrier and then converted to a passenger ship after January 1920. Grandpa sounds like he was pretty happy with his accommodations. The ship was retired in 1931 and scrapped]

- Jack talks about boys (fellow army guys) he has met on the ship from Whitley. Maybe this is Whitley, England, near where he was stationed. He got the paper to write the letter from a friend, Woods, who he met in the hospital at Bramshott, England (this isn't far from Whitley). [Why he was in the hospital, don't know].

9/20-22/1919 – Sat-Mon. Jack to Flossie Wheatley, Ont.

- Visited his grandmother 9/18/1919 and on his way home met Winnie. [Winnie must be an old Canadian girlfriend. She is mentioned many times in these letters and Jack hopes she goes away and is convinced he is really married.]

- Suggests to Floss that they might live in Windsor at first, once he finds a life-long job.

- Says he got 'crummy' on ride over on the boat; think this means he caught lice, because in another letter, he is still trying to get rid of 'lice'; he is trying to get rid of them before going to Windsor.

- Uncle George Wright and Aunt Esther visited; Jack talks about the fact that his father's people were 'English'; Esther is Jack's Dad's sister and she can hardly wait to meet Floss.

- Jack talks about trying to accum. Funds to send to Floss, including trying to sell his horse.

Wants to buy a home by monthly installments rather than renting.

9/24/1919 – Wed. Jack to Flossie. Wheatley, Ont.

- No word from you yet!

- Weather is nice now here, but I know once you arrive and weather changes to winter, you will be annoyed.

Still trying to get rid of lice, might have gotten it on boat or train ride – "too numerous to mention, too hard to see, but easy to feel." Need to get rid of them before I start out on my own in the city.

9/25/1919 – Thur. Jack to Flossie. Wheatley, Ont.

- Hopes you have my cable by this time; has not as yet received a letter from Floss.

- Says he is going to Windsor to find a home as soon as he hears she is coming; he never intended for her to live in the country.

- Wants to have something as good as 'Vi and Dick' and they can visit as soon as they want to come [must be friends of theirs].

- He suggests that she will do find once she arrives on land by coming on the CPR (Canadian Pacific Railway) to Windsor; just wire me to let me know when.

Jack went to Chatham today with a friend and got a job at \$ 3.00/day.

9/29/1919 – Mon. Jack to Flossie. Wheatley, Ont.

(Continued on page 24)

Ten letters between Grandma and Grandpa Featherston

(Continued from page 23)

- Rec'd your letter dated 9/15/1919
- Expect you to arrive by November
- Says he was gone from home overseas in the war for over a year.
- Says his mother was glad to see him; wants him to buy a home soon.
- Jack says that Floss spoke to Ethel and Forest via correspondence; he says Forest is infatuated with a girl from Coatsworth named Mary Franklin.
- Jack tells Floss she is making more progress at coming over here than she did to get with 'Walter'. [must be an old boyfriend]. He says she hasn't married for money!
- Talks of a cousin, Ada, who is teaching our home school.
- Asks Floss to describe Brixton, where she lives currently (maybe he hasn't been there); Jack says they will go back sometime soon, and take the children if we don't have too many but are lucky enough to have them [they did go back in 1928, taking four children].
- He says he is getting quite religious!

Jack says he is back, but has been unable to afford a suit so is continuing to wear his uniform only.

10/5/1919 – Sun. Jack to Flossie. 215 Dearborn Ave., Detroit, Mich.

- No further word from you.
- Up here in the USA; no job so far, but hope to find something soon; spent some of money on a new suit (English cut) and fares around town.
- Lettie (Jack's sister) asking him dreamy questions; Jack is really envious of his older sister's Detroit home which has lots of furniture, electricity, coal stove and electric stove. He wants similar luxuries in his home. [I remember what would have been my Great Aunt Lettie from my childhood and well into my 20s; June and Joe rented a flat in their home right after they were married and lived there for about two years 1945-47, so I lived there too. She was an unnerving person who you just didn't like to be around; she lived from 1892-1971].
- A friend of his, Roy Getty, who was in the Canadian Engineers at Senford, England, got married in Leamington, Ont. Last Friday. New Address, see above

10/12/1919 – Sun. Jack to Flossie. Detroit, Mich.

- Still hasn't received additional letter from Floss yet.
- Started working, but pay is only on 5th and 20th of month, so no pay until then. First check will be small because of holdbacks, so nothing to send to Floss until 11/5/1919.
- Hopes she will travel to Canada in early November

Says he is currently living at 215 Dearborn Ave., Detroit. [this is in Delray, not far from River Rouge and the house he ultimately built]. He doesn't like living there though. Lots of married couples, lots of quarreling, etc. that he doesn't like listening to. He hopes to get out and get a home just for them.

10/14/1919 – Tues. Jack to Flossie. 215 Dearborn Ave., Detroit

- Writing without receiving a letter from Floss.
- At work, he got cap badge and numbers on each side; will get his uniform inside 90 days [think this is his street car operator or street car collector]. Because he is new to the job, he is getting only the jobs of runs that other 'fellow's day-off work on'. So his work days are sporadic; will be a while before he gets his own routes. Indicates that there is a shortage of rental places and that they need to get going at finding a home and buying something real soon.

10/20/1919 – Mon. Jack to Flossie. 215 Dearborn Ave., Detroit

(Continued on page 25)

Ten letters between Grandma and Grandpa Featherston

Jack's birthday is today – he is 23.

- Floss' next letter hasn't come yet.
- Says he sent money she needed on 10/17.
- Hopes Floss arrives in time for Grandparent Moody's 50th Wedding Anniversary, 11/14/1919. [There is a picture of the Moody's 50th Anniversary in the Tafflemeyers/Tofflemires Here and There Book.]

Complains that his current job which has him working late (quit time 1:30am) is hard on his nerves.

10/20/1919 – Mon.

Flossie to Jack

108 Brantsome Rd., Brixton S, W. 2

- Rec'd your letter dated 10/5/1919
- Complains that no money has arrived!!

Plans to sail from Liverpool on 10/25/1919 on the SS Carmania

<http://www.greatships.net/carmania.html>

[Launched in 1905, the RMS Carmania, was a Cunard liner and saw different service during WW I. She was retired in 1931; scrapped in 1932]

- Floss says she will arrive in N.A. around 11/2/1919, but doesn't specify where. She says she will wire Jack when she arrives at his home address in Wheatley.
- She thought he had \$\$ coming through the Army?
- She hopes Jack or someone will connect up with her when she arrives in Tilbury, Ont.
- Floss had a cousin 'Lil' and hubby come visit her and give her a picture of their wedding group in a nice picture frame.

She wishes that Jack's sister, Lettie, would help him rather than just asking silly questions.

More information from member John Kapuski

New Members

344

Dr Steve Moffatt 6 Highcroft Court, Bookham, Surry . KT23 3QU

E mail :- stevenmoffatt@stevenmoffatt.com

Research:- Please see from page 16 in this issue.

Harriet and James Sedgwick

My father was born in Darlington, England, on February 25, 1885, and married Harriet Maria Featherstone in 1904. In 1912, while waiting in Liverpool to board the ship which would bring them to Canada my father had a close view of the "Titanic" preparing to leave on her maiden voyage and he landed in Victoria the day the ill-fated ship sank. He was joined in Victoria seven months later by Mother and five children. They made their home there for seven years.

In 1915 my father, then a member of the Peace Time Battalion, joined the 88th Battalion of the Victoria Fusiliers as a "sapper" in the Engineer Corps and went overseas in 1916. He returned home to his family in Victoria in 1919 with many interesting souvenirs after spending three Christmas's in France.

Our family moved to the little soldier settlement of Merville in 1920. Their home was the first home to be built on Kitty Coleman Road. Our furniture, like that of all the "returned soldiers" was brought from Courtenay to Merville by the logging train that then passed through Merville. When the tracks that ran down the Kitty Coleman Beach were lifted, my dad with horses and harrows made what turned out to be the only road they had for years.

My dad cleared the land on our little farm without the use of machinery, in his spare time. He worked in the logging camp for three years, until he was forced to retire because of a leg injury. After experimenting with growing strawberries and raising turkeys, he finally decided to grow potatoes for competition as a hobby, and in this he was very successful and he proudly displayed five trophies for his potatoes and two for his vegetable displays.

In later years when my dad was seventy-one years old, he spent many hours at a new found hobby. One of us girls gave him a box of school paints and a painting book for a gift. He had always been interested in drawing cartoons, but never had an art lesson in his life. He wasn't satisfied with his work at first, but enjoyed it so much that he spent many hours trying to improve and found that the secret was

being able to shade. He had a large collection of very good paintings, of which he was justly proud, and he welcomed anyone that was interested, to see them. He did a large painting with water colours on the back wall of the stage in the Merville Hall, which stayed there for years before it was ruined by someone at a party in the hall.

My father was a member of the Merville Community Association and the Kitty Coleman Parks Board, and in the latter years he took an active part in farming.

Their family included: Minnie Huhtla, Gibson's Landing; Dick Sedgwick, Lake Cowichan; Edith Wood, Vancouver; Jack Sedgwick, Duncan; Rene Tinga, Courtenay; and Jean Garvey of Merville.

On May 22, 1964, Harriet and James lost their lives tragically when their Merville home burned.

Submitted by: Irene Sedgwick Tinga

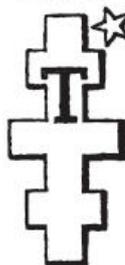
Marriage Sep 1904 Harriet Maria Featherston 10a.453, Teesdale, DUR

I have found a census entry for Harriet in 1891 aged 3, father is a Charles born in Hartlepool
And Harriet is said to have been born in Barnard Castle, Durham which equates quite well with the Teesdale entry. Looking on Free BMD I find an entry for Charles a marriage in Stockton 10a. 67 to Catherine Townsley which ties up with the census for 1891 where his wife is named Catherine and 5 children Charles 7, Elizabeth 6, John 4 and Harriet 3., James 1

HALTWHISTLE PARISH—FETHERSTONE TOWNSHIP.

353

Collingwood, with the forest, infield and outfield," with the privilege of sufficient wood out of "West Collingwood to bigge with at the delivery of the bailif, for 21 years, paying therefore yearly within the kirke of Hawtwesill 26s. 8d." Also, in Michaelmas term, 17 Elizabeth, sir Simon Musgrave and Julian his wife, and Christopher their son and heir, by fine, and for £86, passed East and West Cownwood to Richard Lowther, esq., whose daughter Anne married Alexander Featherstonehaugh, of Featherstonehaugh; and, in 1657, Nicholas Byerley, of Whitehill, and Thomas Selby, of Winlaton, in the county of Durham, conveyed to Thomas Wallis, of Asholme, "all the manor or lordship of East and West Coanwood" (p). At present the east part of this manor belongs to Mr. Ord, of Whitfield: and the west to lord Wallace.



HIS is the symbol of FEATHERSTON. It was cut on a stone found by lord Wallace, some years since, in making repairs about the castle; and has been adopted on various parts of the building, enamelled on the china, engraved on the plate, and emblazoned on the supporters of his lordship's arms. Formerly this sweet retreat (still seated beyond the din of trade) was called

Fetherstanhalgh, or Featherstonehaugh, now, for euphony's sake, Featherstone (q). It makes its first appearance in history in the time of Henry the Third as a manor in the barony of Laugley, and holden in soccage service by a family of its own name; in the male line of which it continued in unbroken succession for twelve generations, when their name and interest in it disappeared in Abigail, only surviving daughter of the last of their line. Their history, with some notices of their other property, I have endeavoured to weave into the following pedigree. By whom the estate was alienated from their blood, I have not been able to ascertain; but Wallis says, "in latter times the manor was sold to the right honourable the earl of Carlisle; and the castle and estate came into the possession of Matthew Fetherstonhaugh, of Newcastle," father of sir Matthew Featherstonhaugh, who sold them to James Wallace, esq., barrister-at-law and attorney-general of England in 1780 and 1783, and father of lord Wallace, their excellent and distinguished proprietor, to whom the author feels greatly obliged for the beautiful engraving of Featherstone Castle, at p. 357, and for much hospitality and polite attention to himself.



The Featherstone Society

14 Heddou Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,
E mail feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.
E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK
E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.
E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddou Grove, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland. TS17 0FT UK.
E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.
E mail jocurrie@optusnet.com.au

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada
E mail bfeatherstone@mts.net

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.
E mail lpburdick@roadrunner.com

And To Finish

You may have noticed this issue is very late. I must apologise, however my part time job has turned full time, in fact the last three days are the first days off I have had in five weeks. Since putting together the newsletter always takes some days of concentrated effort I just have not been able to get two consecutive days together to put it all together.

You will find in the envelope a renewal form, which again is very late— if you can return as soon as possible and forgive my employers..

I am need of more articles for the newsletter. Please put fingers to key board, lets hear where you are stuck and what you have found so far. Only by sharing can we hope to make this Society work for you.

However don't always expect an immediate reply— I know lots of you are just as busy as I have been.

The picture at the side is of one of a player playing in one of the UK's Premier League

Soccer clubs, Hull. If you follow things on our members only web site you will have already seen the picture. His name is Nicky Featherstone, one of our members is trying to find out more about his line. Since he lives in the area.

We have no news on the Featherstonhaugh memorials in Stanford-le-Hope Church.

I do know that one of our ex members is trying to get the National Trust at Uppark involved—since that is where the family line ended, but we will have to wait on developments.

I wish you all good hunting for your ancestors in the coming year and I hope I will see your renewal as soon as is possible.

Regards
W. Paul



The Featherstone Family News

No. 49

Special points of interest:

- No Horse Required
- Henage Featherstone buried in wool
- Marriages Parish of Stanhope

May 2009

Volume 5 Issue 1

Your Suggestions for the 50th

I am sure many of you will have noticed the edition number of this issue is number 49, that makes the next edition number fifty. I wondered if you have any thoughts on what might appear in issue 50.

If you do please contact me as soon as possible so I can begin the preparation in good time. We could feature some of the best articles in previous issues— although that would be repeating information.

We could feature all your Featherstone Ancestor photographs, well the oldest one you have.

You could all write up a couple of paragraphs on your research to date. Although that would make it a bumper edition

It's your publication so I would like to hear your suggestions. I could of course just rely on what comes in and make it up as I go along, which is really what this edition is made up of. Although I do try and keep it balanced.

We are still getting new members joining even after 10 years, one of whom thinks he might be related to Featherstonhaughs through an illegitimate birth. He has his own DNA markers but need a descendant from his own name to see if they match up.

I took the opportunity of the recent offer from FamilytreeDNA to increase my markers from 12 to 37, I am still awaiting results. We still need more members to volunteer to make this a worth while project.

Please keep spreading the word on our Society, it is difficult to tell if with the recent credit crisis if it has effected our membership.. At the moment of writing this a the beginning of June it does appear to be. These are still early days I usually chase until the second edition of the year comes out.

Wishing you all good hunting for you ancestors as more and more information comes available, please see the article below.

Regards W. Paul

Inside this issue:

New Members & Changes	2
A Connection	3
Featherstone Robson	4
London Gazette	7
Kings Norton Marriages	10
From My Inbox	12
Edward Featherstone VA & TN	19

It pays to advertise

For those of you who have hit a brick wall in your family research I want to share with you a couple of points that have been made with the content in the last few issues

Member Ann Wallis (294) has been a member since 2004, I am sure her research appeared in the issue after she joined. She showed enough interest in one of the certificates that I transcribed from

one of the GOONS marriage challenges. To write to me, I published her e mail, and in this issue a reply from member David Beswick (164) Page 3 which I am sure sends Ann in the right direction.

So the message is, don't think because your research appears in one issue that no one knows anything— it pays to expand on what appeared in your first effort and to ask the right questions, W. Paul.

Membership Changes & New Members

New Address for member
22

Diane Featherstone
3 Trent Road
Kettering
NN16 9HL
UK

E Mail remains the same as
DnFeatherstone@aol.com

New Member

346
Mr Colin C Ramshaw
14 Townfield Close
Ravenglass, Cumbria. UK
CA18 1SL

E mail:

plantagenis@yahoo.co.uk

Research:

My great-grandfather was apparently the 3rd of 5 children to the following couple, who were having children in the 1830s :
William Ramshaw = Eleanor Darling -----(1)
b. ~ 1795 m. ~ 1825 b. 1797
d. 1848 d. 1870 Bywell, Monkwearmouth

He was given the name MARMADUKE HILL RAMSHAW.

The first 2 names have no previous existence in either family, although people were named after local or national dignitaries/politicians, etc.

However, after e-mail contact with another direct descendent of the above family, I learned that a man named MARMADUKE HILL, then aged about 21, was living in the same place, (Ryhope), at the same time. He subsequently left, (was sent?), to America. As you say, he was possibly born in Castle Eden in 1815.

His parents were:

William Hill = Hannah Anne Featherstone -----(2)

b. 1775 m. 1812 b. 1786 (Lambton)

d. 1863 d. 1854 (Ryhope) Moffat

I have both printed pedigrees, which end in:

MARMADUKE HILL b. 1815(died in America)

The only reasonable solution I can come up with is that the said MARMADUKE had a child to ELEANOR DARLING, (they were possibly related through grandparents), and that in order to save Mr Ramshaws marriage, he was banished, the child being brought up as a Ramshaw.

It would be useful if I could pick up FEATHERSTONE descendants of (2), who possibly have historical knowledge, (personal printed histories etc), which might confirm this.

New Member

347

Terry Turner

E Mail: terryturner2000@yahoo.co.uk

Research: Awaiting Details



A view of the corner of
Featherston Street & Brandon Street,
Wellington, New Zealand

Photographer: William Hall Raine

Featherston and Brandon Streets, Wellington, ca 1940

Reference number: I/1-018078-G

Original negative

Photographic Archive, Alexander Turnbull Library

Dear Ann, (294)

I was very interested to see your piece in the latest issue of The Featherstone Family News. Your Thomas Featherstone (father of Richard) who was born at Wiveliscombe, SOM, (said to have been 33 in 1841) would have been a brother of my gg grandfather James Featherstone who emigrated to Tasmania with his wife Eleanor (Salter) in 1842.

I have traced this Featherstone line back to at least 1698 at Wiveliscombe and have a few clues about earlier generations. The births of children in the family of John Featherstone and his wife Ann Govier, that we have in common, are as follows:-

10 Feb. 1793 Thomas son of John & Ann Featherstone

12 Feb. 1797 John son of John and Ann Featherstone was private Baptized. 20 of Dec. 1794 rec'd into Church and Thomas their son Baptized

Feb.-Mar. 1800 Ann Daughter of John & Ann Featherstone

30 Jan. 1803 Edward son of Jno. & Ann Featherstone

17 Feb. 1805 Robert son of John & Ann Featherstone

16 Nov. 1806 Thomas son of John & Ann Featherstone *

12 Feb. 1809 William son of John & Ann Featherstone

21 Feb. 1813 James Son of John & Anne Featherstone, Wiveliscombe, Labourer **

These were taken from the Wiveliscombe register by Peter Bennett - see <http://www.beswick.info/jesfam/Bennett.htm> after correspondence with my cousin Dawn Burton who lives at Ilkley, W Yorks. I have since seen the register myself. A good deal of work has also been done on this family by Gordon Morley (163) in Canada. Paul published a report from him a few years ago - I disagreed with him at one point but it still goes back to the same people either way. More on that if you are interested.

I am not quite sure where your Emma Featherstone (1847-1932) fits in, but the following suggests a possibility. I have found one Emma who died or was buried at Wiveliscombe in 30 January 1847 aged 17 months -

Perhaps your Emma was a "replacement" naming of the next child born that year. I think that must be so for I have found:-

FEATHERSTONE Emma Rebecca 11 Sep 1845 William Martha 1211 carpenter

FEATHERSTONE Emma 24 Oct 1847 William Martha 1378 road surveyor

which is OK except for the change of occupation. This comes from the transcript of the Wiveliscombe baptisms by David Cheek which is hosted on http://www.pbenyon.plus.com/H_m_w/Wiv/Bap/15.html. There is one William in the list above, son of John and Ann, brother of our Thomas and James. That might be your link. There is a marriage of a William to a Maria, rather than Martha!

FEATHERSTONE William 08 May 1834 Maria GREEDY 451 banns witnesses: Lacy Collard Anne Phillips.

Please see the web pages <http://www.beswick.info/jesfam/featherstone.htm>,

<http://www.beswick.info/jesfam/FeatherstoneWiveliscombe.htm> and <http://www.beswick.info/jesfam/featherstoneblackmore.htm> for more information on my family. I do have some more details not yet written up, but it does not amount to a great deal. The big questions about generations before the marriage of 1698 relate to the Featherstone Blackmore alias. My guess was that they came from near Wellington Som, or somewhere around there south of Taunton with the name Blackmore, which family was originally from Devon, but there is evidence of a few Featherstones at Wiveliscombe earlier in the 1600s under the name Vetherstone in two baptisms and a burial 1667-71. Paul Featherstone has evidence of a mistaken transcription elsewhere giving this form of the name. Anyway if you are interested you can see my speculations (which are no more than that) on the web page concerning the alias. If we could find a Featherstone-Blackmore marriage that would help a great deal.

The Govier name of my ggg grandmother appears at a number of points in the records of Wiveliscombe and there is a least one tombstone with it in the churchyard - I could not find any Featherstone stones that remain legible, but I am told there is a later generation memorial in the crypt that I did not see.

With best wishes, David Beswick (164)

2 Monaco St. Parkdale, Vic 3195 Australia-- David Beswick, Melbourne, Australia <davidb@beswick.info> Academic address: <beswick@unimelb.edu.au> Personal web site: www.beswick.info

I received this E mail in late March and had to do a bit of digging

From: Lorraine - To: paul@featherstone.org . Sent: Tuesday, March 31, 2009 10:33 PM . Subject: painting of f robson

If you are still looking for art pieces of F Robson I believe we have one we just discovered. Are you related to him?

After expressing interest in anything Featherstone Loraine sent me this E mail

We have a portrait collage of my great grandparents and their children from around 1900. It was my father's and hung in our house as far back as I can remember.

I am into genealogy and recently took the frame apart to scan each of the photos inside and the cardboard (what I thought was cardboard backing from a picture framed) was in fact the back of F Robson's painting.

I have asked several of my siblings if they know anything of this, they don't. All of my father's family who would have had any connection with the great grand parents are deceased.

There is one of his cousins I will try to be in touch with and ask her. She is 88 and lives a couple of hours from me. She is the only person I can think of who might have any idea. I don't hold out much hope on that because she has told me in the past that her grandparents died and she never saw them but I will ask whoever I can think of as time goes by.

The painting I sent has significant differences in the brightness of the colors between the foreground building and a fogged background. Was this his style? Do you know? Have you seen this painting before? Where it came from?

I really know nothing of F Robson. We searched the internet and found you after we discovered his painting behind our De Pons ancestors family photo. Unfortunately I know nothing of F Robson or how we came to have his painting.

Lorraine

I expressed my belief that no one would saddle someone with a first name like that without there being a family connection. A quick search on Google brought the following result:

Name: Featherstone Robson Birth - Death: 1880- Source Citation:

Dictionary of British Artists Working 1900-1950. Volume I. By Grant M. Waters. Eastbourne, England: Eastbourne Fine Art Publications, 1975. (DcBrAr 1)

I also found this:

Lot 398 : FEATHERSTONE ROBSON (1880-1936), CORFE CASTLE,

FEATHERSTONE ROBSON (1880-1936), CORFE CASTLE, signed lower right, inscribed to old gallery label verso, watercolour, signed. 21cm by 32cm . Location: United Kingdom . Auction Date : 2008

What I found Interesting that the web site had no biographical notes on the artist.

Having searched Free BMD for a birth under Featherstone Robson around 1880 and found nothing, I tried a limited date search on just the Surname and came up with this entry

ROBSON Featherstonhaugh Hexham 10b. 274 in Dec 1880

I also found him in the 1881 Census by seaching for Walter Robson after first finding him in 1891

Civil Parish: Hexham County: Northumberland Country: England Street address: 2 Bells Tar

Household Members: Name Age

Walter Robson 27 Head Married a Sawyer, Born Hexham 27

Jane Ann Robson 25 Wife Married born Hexham 25

John Robson 2 Son born Hexham 2

Fethastone Haugh Robson 7 weeks born Hexham (The transcription is not great but I have put in an amendment)

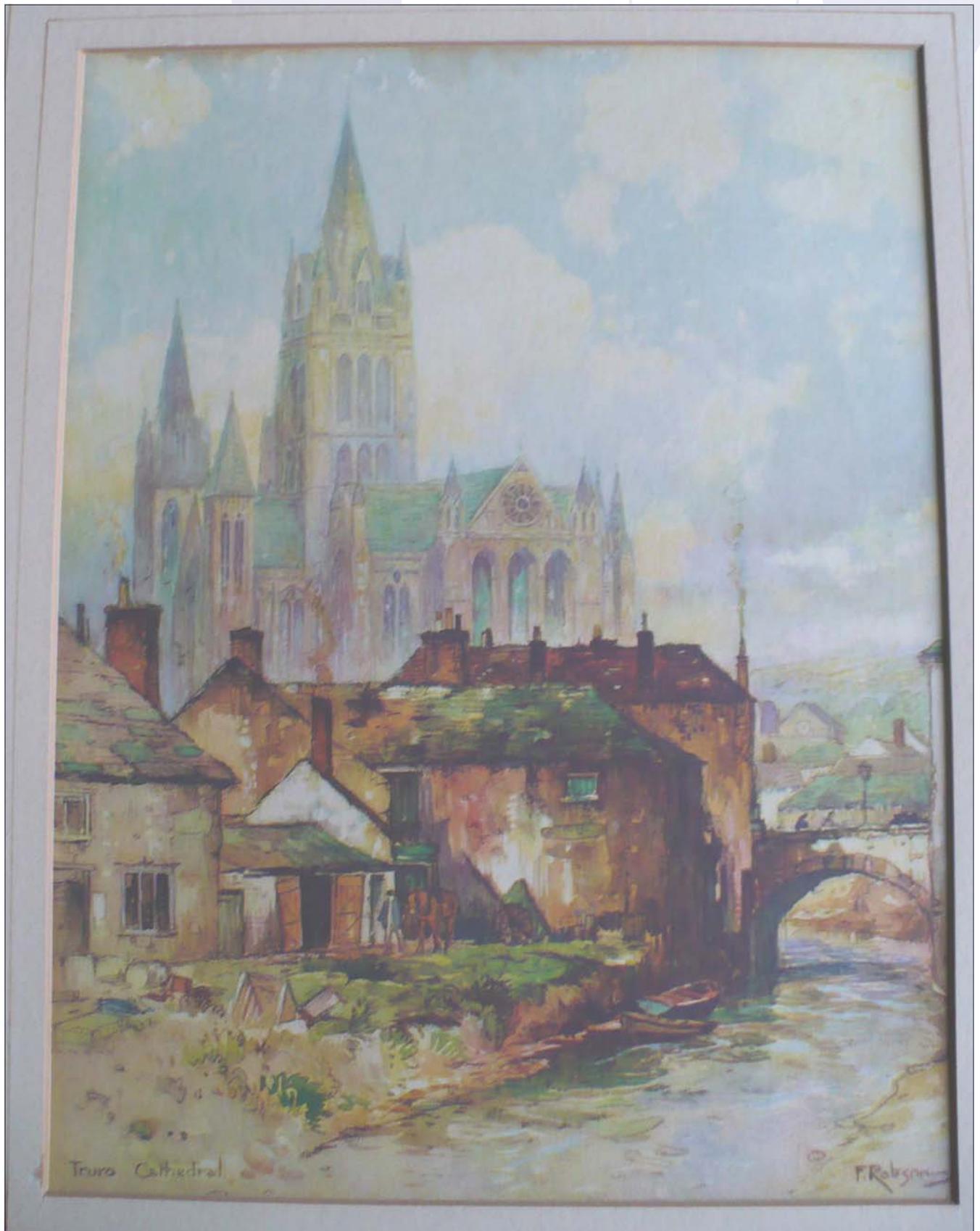
The 1891 Census result of the search

Name Relation Condition Sex Age Birth Year Occupation Disability Where Born

RG number: RG12 Piece: 4152 Folio: 70 Page: 32. Registration District: South Shields Sub District: Westoe Enumeration District: 3 Ecclesiastical Parish: St Aidans . Civil Parish: Westoe Municipal Borough: South Shields Address: 55, Broderick Street, Westoe, South Shields County: Durham

ROBSON, Walter Head Married M 37 Machinist Fitter Hexham Northumberland

(Continued on page 6)



Truro by Featherstone Robson

(Continued from page 4)

ROBSON, Jane Ann Wife Married F 35 1856 Hexham Northumberland
 ROBSON, John Son M 12 1879 Scholar Hexham Northumberland
 ROBSON, Featherstonhaugh Son M 10 1881 Scholar Hexham Northumberland
 ROBSON, Minnie Daughter F 7 1884 Scholar South Shields Co Durham
 ROBSON, Walter Son M 5 1886 Scholar South Shields Co Durham
 ROBSON, Maud Daughter F 3 1888 Scholar South Shields Co Durham
 ROBSON, Arnold Hy Son M 0 (7M) 1891 South Shields Co Durham
 HUGHS, James Boarder Single M 35 1856 Barman Scotland

Then I tried a search on Free BMD for a marriage with a date range around the time of the eldest child's birth year. The search revealed only one marriage for his parents

Name	Spouse Name	District	Page	Quarter	Year
FEATHERSTONEHAUGH	Jane Ann	Hexham.10b	367	2	1878
ROBSON	Walter	Hexham.10b	367	2	1878

On the IGI I found 1855 4 May Jane Ann Featherstonhaugh James/Mary. In the parish of Hexham, and also a marriage in the same Parish 1843 26 Feb James Featherstonehaugh to Mary Potts.

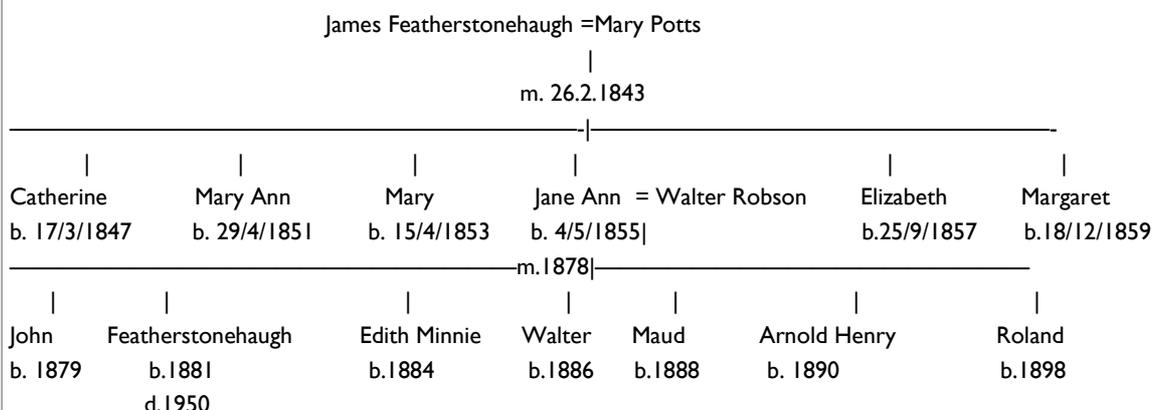
Looks like Jane Ann had quite a few siblings from the same source:

1847	17 Mar	Catherine Featherstonhaugh	James/Mary
1851	29 Apr	Mary Ann Featherstonhaugh	James/Mary
1853	15 Apr	Mary Featherstonhaugh	James/Mary
1857	25 Sep	Elizabeth Featherstonhaugh	James/Mary
1859	18 Dec	Margaret Fetherstonhaugh	James/Mary

I could not find him in the 1911 census his mother is now a widow.

59 WHARTON STREET SOUTH SHIELDS	County	Durham	District	South Shields	Subdistrict	South Shields
Enumeration District	38	Parish	South Shields			
ROBSON, JANE ANN	HEAD	WIDOW		F	55	NORTHUMBERLAND HEXHAM
ROBSON, EDITH M	DAUGHTER	SINGLE		F	27	DURHAM SO SHIELDS ROBSON,
WALTER J	SON	SINGLE	M	25	PATTERN MAKER	DURHAM SO SHIELDS
ROBSON, ARNOLD H	SON	SINGLE	M	20	CLERK	DURHAM SO SHIELDS
HOPE, ANNIE	VISITOR	WIDOW		F	74	NORTHUMBERLAND HEXHAM

The Tree



Can anyone add more details

London Gazette 25 January 1848

NOTICE is hereby given, that the Partnership lately subsisting between us the undersigned, Marmaduke George Featherstonhaugh and Christopher Hill Featherstonhaugh, as Brewers and Maltsters, at Bishopwearmouth, in the county of Durham, was this day dissolved by mutual consent All debts due to and owing by the firm will be received and paid by the said Christopher Hill Featherstonhaugh: As witness our hands this 21st day of January 1848. M G. Featherstonhaugh. C H. Featherstonhaugh.

THE LONDON GAZETTE 9 JANUARY 1810

Notice is hereby given that the Partnership lately-substisting between William Featherstonhaugh and Marmaduke George Featherstonhaugh, in the Businesses of Bottle- Manufacturers, at Deptford, in the County of Durham, and Bottle-Merchants, in the City of London, is dissolved on and from the 31st Day of December last; and the same Businesses will in future be carried on by the said Marmaduke George Featherstonhaugh alone.—Dated the 2dof January 1810. Wm Featherstonhaugh. M. G. Featherstonhaugh.

THE LONDON GAZETTE 29 OCTOBER 1844

Foreign-Office, October 29, 1844. The Queen has been graciously pleased to appoint George William Featherstonhaugh, Esq. to be Her Majesty's Consul at Havre-de-Grace

THE LONDON GAZETTE 5 JULY 1823

Notice is hereby given that the Partnership lately subsisting between us the undersigned, Walker Featherstonhaugh, William Green, and Henry Featherstonhaugh, carrying on trade as Brewers and Spirit-Merchants, at Sunderland near the Sea, in the County of Durham, under the firm of Walker and Henry Featherstonhaugh and Company, is this day dissolved by mutual consent; and that ail debts due and owing to and by the said Co partnership will be received and paid by the said Walker Featherstonhaugh and William Green : As witness our hands ibis 25th day of June 1823 W. Featherstonhaugh, Willm. Green, Hy. Featherstonhaugh

THE LONDON GAZETTE FRIDAY, JANUARY 4, 1861

War-Office, Pall-Mall, 4th January, 1861 Royal Engineers. The undermentioned Lieutenants with temporary rank to be Lieutenants with permanent rank; viz. :•—Albany Featherstonhaugh. Dated 22nd June, 1859.

THE LONDON GAZETTE 7 MARCH 1818

Notice is hereby given, that the Partnership lately subsisting between Benjamin Hooker, of Chatham-Place, London, and John Featherstonhaugh, of the same place, Coal- Merchants, by and under the firm of Hooker and Featherstonhaugh, was this day dissolved by mutual consent.—Witness our hands this 24th day of February 1818. B. Hooker. John Featherstonhaugh

THE LONDON GAZETTE 7 April 1798

Erratum in the West Suffolk Regiment of Militia. For, C. Featherstonhaugh, to be Lieutenant, Read, Henry Rowland Featherstonhaugh, on the Half-Pay of the 95 th Foot, to be Lieutenant. Dated March 31, 1798.

THE LONDON GAZETTE 21 December 1847

WHEREAS the Commissioner acting in the prosecution of a Fiat in Bankruptcy awarded and issued forth against Joseph Featherstonhaugh and William Putterill, of Saint Martin's, Stamford, in the county of Northampton, Railway Contractors, Copartners in Trade, Dealers and Chapmen, hath duly certified, that the said William Putterill hath in all things conformed himself according to the directions of the Acts of Parliament made and now in force concerning bankrupts; this is to give notice, that, by virtue of an Act, passed in the tenth and eleventh years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled "An Act to abolish the Court of Review in Bankruptcy, and to make alterations in the jurisdiction of the Courts of Bankruptcy and Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors," the Certificate of the said William Putterill will be allowed and confirmed by the Vice Chancellor of the High Court of Chancery acting in Bankruptcy, unless cause be, shewn to the contrary, on or before the 11th day of January 1848.

WHERE AS the Commissioner acting in the prosecution of a Fiat in Bankruptcy awarded and issued forth against Joseph Featherstonhaugh and William Putterill of Saint Martin's, Stamford, in the county of Northampton, Railway Contractors, Copartners in Trade, Dealers and Chapmen hath duly certified, that the said Joseph Featherstonhaugh. hath in all things conformed himself according to the directions of the Acts of Parliament made and now in force, concerning bankrupts; this is to give notice, that, by virtue of an Act, passed in the tenth and eleventh years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled. "An Act to abolish the Court of Review in Bankruptcy, and to make alterations in the jurisdiction of the Courts, of Bankruptcy and Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors"; the Certificate of the said Joseph Featherstonhaugh will be allowed and confirmed by the Vice Chancellor of the High Court of Chancery acting in Bankruptcy, unless cause be shewn to the contrary, on or before the 11th. day of January 1848.

(Continued on page 8)

(Continued from page 7)

THE LONDON GAZETTE, NOVEMBER 17, 1865.

6.—A conduit or main pipe (herein called Conduit No. 3) commencing from and out of the north-west corner of the said reservoir, and passing thence in a westerly direction to the point B, and thence in a northerly direction to the point C, also shown on the said plan, 173 yards north of the junction of the Cowslaw Road with the road leading from Parson Bridge to Red Dial Inn, in a certain field, called "Guidepost Field," belonging to Charles Featherstonhaugh, and in the occupation of Andrew Holliday. The whole of which said Conduit No. 3 will be made in the township of Stoneraise, in the parish of Westward in the County of Cumberland

THE LONDON GAZETTE, SEPTEMBER 24, 1901.

Re BERTHA FEATHERSTONHAUGH, Deceased. Pursuant to the Act of Parliament, 22nd and 23rd Victoria, cap. 35, intituled "An Act to further amend the Law of Property, and to relieve Trustees." "NOTICE is hereby given, that all creditors and other persons having any claims or demands against the estate of Bertha Featherstonhaugh, late of 53, Belvedere-road, Upper Norwood, in the county of Surrey, and of Sunderland, in the county of Durham, Spinster, deceased (who died on the second day of March, 1901, and letters of administration to whose estate were granted by the Probate Division of His Majesty's High Court of Justice, the 13th day of July, 1901, to the Reverend Walker Featherstonhaugh, Rector of Edmondbyers, in the said county of Durham), are hereby required to send the particulars, in writing, of their claims or demands to the undersigned, on or before the 31st day of October, 1901, after which date the said administrator will proceed to distribute the assets of the said deceased amongst the persons entitled thereto, having regard only to the claims and demands of which he shall then have had notice; and he will not be liable for the assets of the said deceased, or any part thereof, so distributed, to any person or persons of whose claims or demands he shall not then have had notice.—Dated this 18th day of September, 1901. BOTTERELL and ROCHE, 26, St. Thomas-street, Sunderland, Solicitors for the said Administrator.

THE LONDON GAZETTE, FEBRUARY 15, 1881.

WILKS WILLIAM FEATHERSTONHAUGH, Deceased. Pursuant to the Act of Parliament 22nd and 23rd Victoria, cap. 35, intituled "An Act to further amend the Law of Property, and to relieve Trustees." NOTICE is hereby given, that all creditors and claimants against the estate of Wilks William Featherstonhaugh; late, of the borough of Cambridge, in the county of Cambridge, Brewer, deceased (who died on the 8th day of May, 1880, and whose will, with one codicil thereto, was proved on the 12th day of July, 1880, in the District Registry at Peterborough of the Probate Division of the High Court of Justice by William Featherstonhaugh, of the Battersea Park Brewery, South Lambeth, in the county of Surrey, Brewer, and Frederick Bailey, of the borough of Cambridge, Brewer, the executors therein named), are hereby required to send particulars of their debts or claims, in writing, to us, the undersigned, the Solicitors of the said executors, at our offices, on or before the 8th day of May next, after which day the said executors will proceed to distribute the assets of the said testator among the parties entitled thereto, having regard only to the debts, claims, or demands of which they shall then have had notice; and the said executors will not be liable for the assets, or any part thereof, so distributed to any person of whose debt, claim, or demand they shall not then have had notice.—Dated this 10th day of February, 1881. EADENS and KNOWLES, 15, Sidney-street, Cambridge, Solicitors for the said Executors.

THE LONDON GAZETTE, APRIL 9, 1878.

JANE CAREW FEATHERSTONHAUGH HAYNE Deceased. Pursuant to the Statute 22nd and 23rd Victoria, chapter 35, intituled "An Act to further amend the Law of Property, and to relieve Trustees." NOTICE is hereby given, that all creditors and other persons having any debts, claims, or demands against the estate of Jane Carew Featherstonhaugh Hayne, late of No. 24, Gloucester-square, in the county of Middlesex, Widow, deceased (who died on the 1st day of February, 1878, and whose will was proved by Murray Maxwell Johnson, one of the executors therein named, in the Principal Registry of the Probate Division of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice, on the 11th day of March, 1876), are hereby required to send particulars, in writing, of their debts, claims, or demands to us, the undersigned, as Solicitors to the said acting executor, on or before the 1st day of June, 1878. And notice is hereby given, - that at the expiration of that time the said acting executor will proceed to distribute the assets of the said testator among the parties entitled thereto, having regard only to the debts, claims, and demands of which he shall then have had notice; and that he will not be liable for the assets, or any part thereof, so distributed to any person or persons of whose debt, claim, or demand he shall not then have had notice.—Dated this 6th day of April, 1878. JOHNSONS, UPTON, BUDD, and ATKEY, 20, Austin Friars, Old Broad-street, London, E.G., Solicitors to the said Executor

(Continued on page 9)

THE LONDON GAZETTE, JUNE 16, 1865.

Henry Featherstonhaugh (sued as H. Featherstonhaugh), late of No. 14, Duke-street, St. James's, in the county of Middlesex, in no trade or profession, having been adjudged bankrupt under a Petition for adjudication of Bankruptcy, made by a Registrar attending at White-cross-street Prison, and filed in Her Majesty's Court of Bankruptcy, in London, on the 22nd May, 1865, a public sitting, for the said bankrupt to pass his Last Examination, and make application for his Discharge, will be held before Thomas Ewing Winslow, Esq., Acting Commissioner of the said Court, on the 14th July next, at the said Court, at Basinghall-street, in the city of London, at twelve of the clock at noon precisely, the day last aforesaid being the day limited for the said bankrupt to surrender. Mr. Mansfield Parkyns, of No. 36, Basinghall-street, London, is the Official Assignee, and Mr. W. W. Aldridge, of No. 46, Moorgate-street, London, is the Solicitor acting in the bankruptcy.

THE LONDON GAZETTE 26 JANUARY 1788

THE Creditors who have proved their Debts under a Commission of Bankrupt awarded and issued forth against Jacob Thompson, of Sunderland near the Sea in the County of Durham, Master Mariner, are desired to meet the Assignees of the said Bankrupt Estate and Effects, on the 22d Day of February next, at Ten o'clock in the Forenoon, at the Golden Lion, in Sunderland aforesaid, in order to assent to or dissent from the said Assignees their further prosecuting an Action lately commenced by them in the Court, of King's Bench against Mess. Featherstonhaugh, Fenwick and Croudace, for Recovery of Part of the said Bankrupt's Estate and Effects; and also to their agreeing to or rejecting a Proposal made by the said Mess. Featherstonhaugh, Fenwick and Croudace, for discontinuing the said Action; and on other special Affairs.

Ed's Note These abstracts supplied by member 200 Paul R Featherstone

Bristol & Avon Family History Society

Bristol & Avon Family History Society © 2006

INTRODUCTION

This Index is taken from extracts in an original Manuscript Book of " Affidavits of Burials in Woollen" (18th C.), held in the Bristol Central Reference Bristol Central Referenc Lei bLriabrya.r ylt &is

supplemented by details from a document in the Bristol Record Office for Temple Parish , JQS / P / 151 "Grouts leading into the Common Sewer" & " Inhabitants in the Parish of Temple assessable for the Cleansing the Common the Common Sewer" (1797). and from a list of Weavers 1738 (Source unknown)

Entries under the column "Living" are entered where the wife of the person named is the subject of the affidavit (in black). Where the affidavit is for the person named, then the date is in the " Died By" column (in red).

It is advisable to check for alternative names for occupations e.g. Cordwainer & Shoemaker; Hooper & Cooper; Mercator & Mariner; Tidewaiter & Waiter etc.

HENEAGE FEATHERSTONEH GENTLEMAN ST. NICHOLAS June 1735

Marriage Challenge results for Kings Norton

Volume 5 Issue 1

6c 589

8th Apr 1894, Entry number 352 at St George Church in the Parish of Edgbaston, Warwickshire, in the registration district of Kings Norton.

Vincent Albert Featherstone aged 26 a bachelor, butcher of Parker St, Edgbaston. Father John William Wright Featherstone a general dealer (deceased)

to

Charlotte Pendelton (no given age) a spinster of Parker St Edgbaston, father George Pendelton a brass founder. After banns

Witnesses Charles Swain & Florence Gertrude Featherstone. Both Signed

6c 572

4 Jan 1891, Entry number 209 at St Bartholomew Church in the Parish of Edgbaston, Warwickshire, in the registration district of Kings Norton.

Charlotte Fetherston age not given a widow, of Ladywood Rd, Edgbaston. Father Benjamin Robins a cloth worker

to

Samuel Latham aged 67 a widower a cardriver of Ladywood Rd Edgbaston father Samuel Latham a shoemaker

After banns. Witnesses T Flanagan and Eliza Flanagan. both Signed

6c 513

1 Jan 1854 entry number 484 at St Peter in the Parish of Harbourne in the county of Staffordshire

John Jones of full age a bachelor a Plater of Harbourne, father John Jones a (...factor)

to

Catherine Featherston (no age) a spinster of Harbourne, father Nicholas Featherston a whipmaker

After Banns. Witnesses George Jones and Elizabeth Smith. Both Signed

6c 828

25 Oct 1909 entry number 280 in the parish church of St Michael & All Angels in the Parish of Smethwick in the County of Staffordshire- Marriage of Daniel Lea aged 27 a bachelor, engineer of 59 Corbett St. Smethwick. Father John Lea (deceased) a bricklayer.

To

Frances Gertrude Featherstone a spinster (no given Age) of 37 Corbett St Smethwick No fathers name.

After Banns. Witnesses Charles Hodgkins and Lizze Hodgkins. Both Signed

Three certificates passed to me by member Simon Ashbridge Thomlinson (276)

Birth registered in The District of Farnham in the County of Surrey in 1898 Entry number 312.

20th November 1898 at Woodhead, Serale?, Surrey RD.

Barbara, Rosetta Frances a Girl, Father John David Fetherstonhaugh. Mother Margaret Fetherstonhaugh formerly Oakes. Fathers Occupation: Colonel 93rd Highlanders Half Pay. Informant J.W Fetherstonhaugh Father Woodhead Senate? Registered 29th Nov. 1898

Birth Registered in the district of Holborn in the sub district of Amwell County of Middlesex. Entry no. 113.

8th Jan 1883 at 32 Margaret St.. Henry a boy. Father Edwin Featherstonhaugh. Mother Lavinia Featherstonhaugh formerly Parsley. Occupation of Father Grocer. Informant E Featherstonhaugh, father of 32 Margaret St. registered 5 Feb 1883.

Death registered in the District of Bretnford. sub district of Basildon, county of Essex.. Entry Number 214.

On the 22nd of Dec. 1991. St Andrews Hospital, Billericay

Dorothy Marian Featherstonhaugh, Female maiden name Gardener. Date and place of birth 11th Nov. 1917 Wansted, Redbridge.

Occupation and usual address Widow of Sydney James Featherstonhaugh a Printer of 39 Hunts Mead, Billericay, Essex.

Name of informant Martin James Featherstonhaugh, Son. of Kent.

If you would like copies of any of the last three please contact me. : paul@featherstone.org.



1893
Featherstonhaugh

By: Bill Vance,
National Post

Published: Wednesday,
April 15, 2009

With hybrid electric cars all the buzz these days, it's interesting to note that Toronto was the first city in Canada and among the first in the world to produce an electric car. It was built in 1893, just seven years after the world's first practical gasoline-engine car was patented by Germany's Karl Benz. It evolved through the collaboration of an innovative engineer, a visionary lawyer and the fine craftsmanship of a local carriage maker.

Frederick Featherstonhaugh was a successful Toronto patent attorney living in Mimico, west of Toronto. He was futuristic enough to have one of the first electrified homes in the Toronto area. Electricity was gaining importance in rail transportation, too - the first electric railway had started operation in Toronto in 1883.

One of Featherstonhaugh's professional clients was William Still, an English-born practical engineer. Still had developed a lighter, more efficient storage battery, and he came to Featherstonhaugh to arrange for a patent. They discovered a mutual interest in the emerging motor car. Still had been working on the idea for several years, and Featherstonhaugh was keen on owning a horseless carriage.

The exacting Featherstonhaugh had stringent requirements for his self-propelled vehicle. Although steam power was at its peak, he wanted nothing to do with the nuisance or possible danger of a steam engine. Nor was he prepared to put up with a noisy, cantankerous gasoline engine. He simply wanted to step aboard and whisk elegantly away without heat, smell, noise or vibration. Electric power was the answer and it complemented Still's electrical enthusiasm perfectly. An agreement was struck and Still was engaged to design an electric powertrain, including batteries and motor, for a vehicle meeting Featherstonhaugh's standards.

With the engineering completed, the search for a company to build the new machine brought them to John Dixon's carriage works at Bay and Temperance Streets in Toronto. Dixon had a reputation for high-quality products, and he was commissioned to build a vehicle that would accept Still's electric drive system.

The confidence in Dixon was not misplaced. He produced a handsome two-passenger runabout weighing 318 kilograms and riding on stylish wire-spoke wheels and pneumatic tires. It even had a folding top and electric lights, rarities for the time. The "throttle" was integrated into the steering tiller. As the carriage did not have individual steering knuckles at each wheel, the tiller rotated the whole front axle buggy-like around its mid-point.

A chain delivered power to the rear differential, and it was stopped by a foot-operated drum brake on the differential. The four-horsepower electric motor could propel the car to 24 kilometres an hour and drive it for up to an hour before the batteries required recharging, which Featherstonhaugh did by plugging into the interurban railway power grid.

Featherstonhaugh was very pleased with his car. It was so successful it inspired a group of Toronto businessmen to form the Canadian

(Continued on page 12)

(Continued from page 11)

Motor Syndicate (CMS), Canada's original commercial automobile enterprise. William Still was its engineer, and his inventions, to which CMS had the rights, were the foundation of the company.

By 1898, CMS was able to show three vehicles, including the Featherstonhaugh car, at the Canadian National Exhibition. This was not the first appearance of the Featherstonhaugh vehicle at the CNE -- it had been on display there in 1893 when it had driven local officials around the track.

Featherstonhaugh drove his electric car for approximately 15 years. Over that time it received certain modifications for more convenience and safety. An isinglass "windshield" was installed in the front dashboard for increased visibility, mudguards were added to reduce spray in bad weather and the steering was much improved with proper steering knuckles on the front axle.

The Canadian Motor Syndicate lasted only until 1899. Still then collaborated in another venture, the Still Motor Company, which built electrically powered three-and four-wheeled passenger and commercial vehicles. It, too, was short-lived and was followed by Canadian Motors Limited, which enjoyed some success selling electric vehicles -- particularly the Oxford -- in Canada and England.

By 1902, Canadian Motors was out of business and its Yonge Street premises were taken over in 1903 by Canada Cycle and Motor Company, which would build motor vehicles, including the Canadian-designed Russell. It would become better known for CCM bicycles and ice skates.

Unfortunately, the Featherstonhaugh car did not survive -- it was lost to history. But it was a wonderful example of ingenuity and futuristic thinking, and it spawned some interesting, early pioneering automotive history in Canada.

Found at <http://autos.canada.com/story.html?id=1489756>

Link supplied by Monica Taylor member (47)

From my Inbox

A recent contact asked for help, I passed the enquiry onto Paul R Featherstone (200) who came up with the following.

Here's a bit of info that may be of use to you.

My records show: Eleanor Featherstone born - 1891 - Islington, London, Hornsey, England. died - Sept 25, 1971 - Brampton, Peel County, Ontario, Canada

Father - John Featherstone - 1851. Mother - Mary unknown - 1856. Spouse - John William Hester - born - Aug 3, 1886 - died - Dec 24, 1957. Married - Jan 9, 1909 - London, England

Children - Joseph Charles Hester - 1909 - 1967. Winnifred Helena Hester - 1910 - 1995. Edith May Hester - 1912 - 2001. May Elizabeth Hester - 1914 - 2002. John Frederick Hester - 1917 - 1999. Mary Isobel Hester - 1919 - 1919. Gordon David Hester - 1921 - 1971. Alexander Thomas Hester - 1923 - 1992. Jean Cecillia Hester - 1925 - 1989. William George Hester - 1927 - 2004.

Midge ('Midge/Don Johnson' <d.mjohnson@ns.sympatico.ca>)

Descendants of John Featherstone

Generation No. 1

1. JOHN1 FEATHERSTONE was born Abt. 1822 in Ireland1, and died Aft. 1881. He married MARY. She was born Abt. 1822 in Galway, Ireland1,2.
2. Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTONE:: 1851 census HO107/1587/373
24 Derwent Street, Greenwich

John Featherstone head M 29 Ireland

Mary Featherstone wife M 29 Ireland

John Featherstone son I Surrey, Rotherhithe

Michael Featherstone brother M 33 labourer Ireland

Ann Featherstone sister M 30 Ireland

(Continued on page 13)

(Continued from page 12)

1861 census RG9/389/28/2. 2 Hanover Street, Rotherhithe, Surrey

John Featherstone head M 40 Dock Labourer Ireland

Mary Featherstone Wife M 38 Ireland

John Featherstone son 12 scholar Greenwich, Kent

Mary Ann Featherstone dau 9 scholar Rotherhithe, Surrey

Bridget Featherstone dau 8 scholar Rotherhithe, Surrey

Catherine Featherstone daughter 6 scholar Rotherhithe, Surrey

Eliza Featherstone dau 3 Rotherhithe, Surrey

Elizabeth Bernard boarder widow 34 Needle Woman Ireland

Mary Bernard boarder 8 scholar St Georges East, Middlesex

1881 census RGI 1/280/70/29. Holborn Union Infirmary, Archway Road, Islington, Middlesex

John Featherstone sick patient M 61 labourer Tullamore, King Co. Ireland

More About JOHN FEATHERSTONE::Occupation: 1851, labourer3, Residence: 1851, 24 Derwent Street, Greenwich, Kent3

Notes for MARY:: 1881 census RGI 1/358/125/24. 22 Meredith Street, Clerkenwell, London

George Charles Russell head M 25 painter Norwich?

Catherine Russell wife M 24 machinist Deptford

Catherine Russell dau 1 Clerkenwell, Middlesex

Charles Russell son one month Clerkenwell, Middlesex

Mary Featherstone mother in law M 57 porter's wife Ireland, Galway blind right eye

More About MARY::Residence: 1881, 22 Meredith Street, Clerkenwell, London4

Children of JOHN FEATHERSTONE and MARY are:

2.
 - i. JOHN2 FEATHERSTON, b. 1849, Rotherhithe, Surrey (Sep 1849 Rotherhithe SRY 4.420); d. Bet. 1891 - 1901.
 - ii. MARY ANN FEATHERSTON, b. 1852, Rotherhithe, Surrey (Sep 1852 Greenwich KEN Id 500)5,6.

Notes for MARY ANN FEATHERSTON:: birth registration index Mary Ann Featherston Sep 1852 Greenwich KEN Id 500

- iii. BRIDGET FEATHERSTON, b. 1853, Rotherhithe, Surrey (Sep 1853 Rotherhithe SRY Id.446)7,8.

Notes for BRIDGET FEATHERSTON:: birth registration index Bridget Featherston Sep 1853 Rotherhithe SRY Id.446

possible death: Death registration index Bridget Featherstone Dec 1864 Islington LON Ib 2324

3.
 - iv. CATHERINE FEATHERSTON, b. 1855, Rotherhithe, Surrey (Jun 1855 Rotherhithe SRY Id.482).
 - v. ELIZABETH FEATHERSTON, b. 1858, Rotherhithe, Surrey (Jun 1858 Rotherhithe SRY Id.490)9,10.

Notes for ELIZABETH FEATHERSTON::; birth registration index Elizabeth Featherston Jun 1858 Rotherhithe SRY Id.490

Generation No. 2

2. JOHN2 FEATHERSTON (JOHN1 FEATHERSTONE) was born 1849 in Rotherhithe, Surrey (Sep 1849 Rotherhithe SRY 4.420)11,12, and died Bet. 1891 - 1901. He married MARY 1883 in Dec 1883 Islington MDX Ib 68313. She was born Abt. 1854 in Islington, Middlesex14, and died 1926 in Sep 1926 Islington LON Ib 214 age 7115.

Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTON::; birth registration index John Featherston Sep 1849 Rotherhithe SRY 4.420

1891 census RG12/1066/58/32. 35 Spencer Road, Hornsey, Middlesex

John Featherstone head M 40 plasterer Surrey, Rotherhithe

Mary Featherstone wife M 35 London, Islington

Elizabeth Featherstone dau 7 London, Islington

Cecilia Featherstone dau 5 London, Islington

(Continued on page 14)

(Continued from page 13)

Eleanor Featherstone dau 9mo London, Islington

Possibilities death registration index John Featherstone Jun 1896 London City LDN 1c 11 age 46

death registration index John Featherstone Mar 1899 Shoreditch MDX 1c 56 age 49

More About JOHN FEATHERSTON:: Occupation: 1891, plasterer 16. Residence: 1891, 35 Spencer Road, Hornsey, Middlesex 16

Notes for MARY:

1901 Census RG13/168/140/56. 102 Campbell Road, Islington, London

Mary Featherstone head W 47 iron work London, Islington

Cecilia Featherstone dau U 16 general servant (domestic) worker London, Islington

Elizabeth Featherstone dau U 17 general servant (domestic) worker London, Islington

Death registration index Mary Featherston Sep 1926 Islington LON 1b 214 age 71

More About MARY: Occupation: 1901, iron worker 17. Residence: 1901, 102 Campbell Road, Islington, London 17

Marriage Notes for JOHN FEATHERSTON and MARY.: marriage registration index Dec 1883 Islington MDX 1b 683

Mary Ann Carney

John Featherston

Mary Ann Hamling

John Thomas Pearce

Children of JOHN FEATHERSTON and MARY are:

i. CECELIA3 FEATHERSTON, b. 1885, Islington, Middlesex (Jun 1885 Islington MDX 1b 392)18,19; m. JOSEPH J SHARP, 1916, Dec 1916 Islington LON 1b 56820.

Notes for CECELIA FEATHERSTON:: birth registration index Cecelia Featherston Jun 1885 Islington MDX 1b 392

More About CECELIA FEATHERSTON:: Occupation: 1901, general servant (domestic)21

Marriage Notes for CECELIA FEATHERSTON and JOSEPH SHARP:: Marriage registration index Dec 1916 Islington LON 1b 568

Cecilia Featherston and Joseph J Sharp

ii. ELEANOR FEATHERSTONE, b. 1890, Islington, Middlesex (Sep 1890 Edmonton MDX 3a 273)22,23; d. 25 Sep 1971, Brampton, Peel County, Ontario, Canada; m. JOHN WILLIAM HESTER, 09 Jan 1909, Mar 1909 Islington LON 1b 34424; b. 03 Aug 1886.

Notes for ELEANOR FEATHERSTONE:: birth registration index Eleanor Featherstone Sep 1890 Edmonton MDX 3a 273

possibly her 1901 census RG13/1207/161/3. Sudbury House School, Wembley, Middlesex. includes Helena Featherstone boarder 10 pupil Newington Green, London

I June 2009 from Midge Johnson d.mjohnson@ns.sympatico.ca

Hi Paul Just got back from running errands. Sunny day but very, very windy here! The Featherstone line I'm looking for is - John Featherstone - born 1851, Rotherithe, Surrey, England wife - Mary unknown - born 1856, Islington, London, England That info I have is taken from 1891 census Can't find birth or marriage or any of the children, Jack, Bill, Silvia, Elizabeth, or Cecilia. Also, Eleanor is one of the children. She was my Grandmother, my Father's Mother. Any help you can send me at this end would certainly be appreciated. If you come across any family I don't know, who would be related, it would certainly be interesting after looking for years & years. Thanks again for your time & interest. Midge

Eleanor Featherstone born - 1891 - Islington, London, Hornsey, England. died - Sept 25, 1971 - Brampton, Peel County, Ontario, Canada

Father - John Featherstone - 1851, Mother - Mary unknown - 1856, Spouse - John William Hester - born - Aug 3, 1886 - died - Dec 24, 1957. Married - Jan 9, 1909 - London, England. Children - Joseph Charles Hester - 1909 - 1967. Winnifred Helena Hester - 1910 - 1995. Edith May Hester - 1912 - 2001, May Elizabeth Hester - 1914 - 2002, John Frederick Hester - 1917 - 1999, Mary Isobel Hester - 1919 - 1919, Gordon David Hester - 1921 - 1971, Alexander Thomas Hester - 1923 - 1992, Jean Cecillia Hester - 1925 - 1989, William George Hester - 1927 - 2004, Midge

Marriage Notes for ELEANOR FEATHERSTONE and JOHN HESTER: marriage registration index John Hester and Helena Featherston

(Continued on page 15)

(Continued from page 14)

Mar 1909 Islington LON Ib.344

- iii. ELIZABETH MAY FEATHERSTON²⁵, b. 1884, Islington, Middlesex (Mar 1884 Islington LON Ib 435)^{26,27}.

Notes for ELIZABETH MAY FEATHERSTON:: birth registration index Elizabeth May Featherston Mar 1884 Islington LON Ib 435; Marriage registration index Jun 1907 Islington LON Ib 556

May Elizabeth Featherston

William Godfrey Herbert

John Henry Ison

Justine Sophie Samyn

Annie Waites

More About ELIZABETH MAY FEATHERSTON:: Occupation: 1901, general servant (domestic)²⁸

- 3. CATHERINE² FEATHERSTON (JOHN¹ FEATHERSTONE) was born 1855 in Rotherhithe, Surrey (Jun 1855 Rotherhithe SRY Id.482)^{29,30}. She married GEORGE CHARLES RUSSELL 1878 in Mar 1878 Shoreditch MDX 1c 25631. He was born Abt. 1856 in Norwich?³².

Notes for CATHERINE FEATHERSTON:: birth registration index Catherine Featherston Jun 1855 Rotherhithe SRY Id.482

Notes for GEORGE CHARLES RUSSELL:: 1881 census RG11/358/125/24 22 Meredith Street, Clerkenwell, London

George Charles Russell head M 25 painter Norwich?

Catherine Russell wife M 24 machinist Deptford

Catherine Russell dau 1 Clerkenwell, Middlesex

Charles Russell son one month Clerkenwell, Middlesex

Mary Featherstone mother in law M 57 porter's wife Ireland, Galway blind right eye

More About GEORGE CHARLES RUSSELL: Occupation: 1881, painter³², Residence: 1881, 22 Meredith Street, Clerkenwell, London³²

Marriage Notes for CATHERINE FEATHERSTON and GEORGE RUSSELL: Marriage registration index Mar 1878 Shoreditch MDX 1c 256 Catherine Featherston and George Charles Russell; Children of CATHERINE FEATHERSTON and GEORGE RUSSELL are:

- i. CATHERINE³ RUSSELL, b. Abt. 1880, Clerkenwell, Middlesex³².
- ii. CHARLES RUSSELL, b. 1881, Clerkenwell, Middlesex³².

Endnotes. 1. census 1851. 2. census 1881. 3. census 1851. 4. census 1881. 5. birth registration index. 6. census 1861. 7. birth registration index. 8. census 1861. 9. birth registration index. 10. census 1861. 11. census 1851. 12. birth registration index. 13. marriage registration index. 14. census 1891. 15. death registration index. 16. census 1891. 17. census 1901. 18. birth registration index. 19. census 1891. 20. marriage registration index. 21. census 1901. 22. birth registration index. 23. census 1891. 24. marriage registration index. 25. birth registration index. 26. census 1891. 27. birth registration index. 28. census 1901. 29. birth registration index. 30. census 1861. 31. marriage registration index. 32. census 1881.

Ed's Notes.

What I find unusual about this piece of research is that instead of the usual entry which accompanies those born in Ireland. This piece of research has turned up a Town and county in Ireland which should really assist Midge in his search of Ireland.

PARISH OF STANHOPE MARRIAGES 1613 – 1812

Volume 5 Issue 1

- 10.02.1604 joshua dawson & hannah feathersto (witness thomas featherston)
30.09.1614 RALLFE EMSON OF DAYDRYESHELL & JENET FETHERSTON OF HETHER CLUTH
22.06.1619 HERIE FETHERSTONE & MARGARET TOD
12.11.1614 ALYXSANDER FETHERSTONHALGH & ELIZABETHE WHETFELD
22.10.1720 RALLFE FETHERSTONE & MARGARET NATTRAS
04.06.1621 GEORG COTSFORTHE & MARGART FETHERSTON
01.07.1621 RALLFE FETHERSTONE & MARGARET NATTRAS
30.11.1623 WYLLUM FETHERSTON & JANNE FOTHERGYLL
26.08.1624 JOHN FETHERSTON OF BRODMED & ANNE WESTGARTH
10.02.1624 JOHN FFETHERSTON & JAINE BLACKETT
06.06.1626 WYLLM WOOTON OF THIS PASHE & ANNE FETHERSTON DOWGHTER TO JOHN FETHERSTON OF NU-
LANDSYD
08.04.1621 XPOFOR MADDESON OF THE PISHE OF WHICKHAM & ELIZABETHE FFETHERSTON, WEDOW
22.07.1622 Georg ffetherston & ann perte
11.11.1628 lancelott grenesword of stanhope & margarethe ffetherston of woulsingham
11.11.1629 gabraell wrighte & ane ffetherston
26.01.1633 joseph featherston & jane featherston (witnesses emerson featherston)
28.04.1634 john ffetherston & elizabete colleen
02.10.1637 nicholas richeson of the cittye of durham & elizabeth ffetherston of Stanhope
25.11.1641 john nichols & jaine ffetherston
25.07.1646 john walton & elizabeth featherston
17.11.1663 nikolas watson & ann featherston o'th' crosshill
09.06.1664 willyam hareson & esbell featherston of the forrest
04.04.1665 john ffetherston o burtriewell & jane emerson
29.06.1634 raph featherston & fredaiement grame, bothe of this towne
26.01.1633 joseph featherston & jane featherston (witnesses emerson featherston)
15.05.1666 robart fetherston & else pearson
28.04.1668 george whitfild & isabell fetherston, bothe of this parrish
28.10.1669 thomas ffetherston & Margret Watson
16.04.1672 mr rob simpson, vicar of lasinby in cumberalnd and msse mary ffetherstonhalgh of stanhope, lic
01.10.1672 ralph ffetherston & eliz emerson, oth of this parish
27.04.1675 george harrison & jane ffetherston, both of hunselford
22.06.1676 george ffetherston & elizab emerson, both of this parish
18.10.1676 john fetherston & jane watson, both of this parish
07.05.1678 tho dawson & dorothy fetherston both of this parish
18.03.1679 john ffetherstone & mary cooke, both of this parish
29.01.1683 geo emerson & margaret ffetherstone, both of this parish
18.05.1699 jo harrison & jane fetherstone, both of this parish
22.05.1701 john kid & jane ffetherstone, both of this parish
23.04.1702 Geo whitfield & elizabeth ffetherstone, both of this parish
20.05.1701 will ffetherstone & elizabeth dawson, both of this parish
28.09.1710 mr robert anderson of sheeles & mrs alice fetherstonehalgh of stanhope hall.
They had a child baptised at St Hilda's Church, Couth Shields on 28.09.1682, 'Thomas son to Mr Robert Anderson'.
01.05.1711 RALPH FFETHERSTONE & Mary Gest, both of this parish
01.05.1711 jos fetherston & Mary natterass of ye Forrest
30.04.1719 tho fetherston & sara hall of ye forrest
01.05.1725 Cuthbt Fetherston & hanah raine of wardm wells
26.07.1725 jo natteras & Margt Fetherston
07.05.1730 wM debis & Mary Fetherston
04.04.1732 geo robinson & eliz Fetherstone

(Continued on page 17)

PARISH OF STANHOPE MARRIAGES 1613 – 1812

Volume 5 Issue 1

(Continued from page 16)

- 25.05.1732 tho fetherston & susan hall
10.05.1733 ral nattras & ann Fetherstone
09.05.1737 jos fetherston & an gibson
- 09.05.1738 01.05.1725 mat natteras & mary Fetherston
01.05.1738 rob mils & Featherston
10.05.1739 joseph featherston & eliz Bainbridge
17.05.1740 tho featherston & srah cain,per blamire
02.05.1743 mark hobson & jane Featherstone
01.05.1743 william featherston & sarah Walton
14.08.1774 john kellet & margaret featherston (witnesses alexander & john featherston)
22.05.1746 jonathan todd & hannah Fetherstone
25.05.1746 john fetherston & anne currey
14.05.1746 john gibson & sarah Fetherstone
19.05.1748 richd simpson & sarah Fetherstone
08.12.1748 joseph lonsdale & mary Fetherstone
09.02.1749 edward quoine & elisabeth Fetherstone
24.10.1750 ralph fetherstone & deborah caine
20.09.1751 ralph fetherstone & isabel Newton
07.12.1752 edward blackburn & sarah Fetherstone
31.05.1753 matthew weelands & anne Fetherstone
02.07.1753 john featherstone & elizabeth Watson
02.05.1754 joseph hodgson & jane Fetherstone
21.11.1754 jonathan fetherstone & ann Elliott
09.06.1755 george fetherstone & jance currah
23.12.1756 peter emerson & elisabeth Fetherstone
01.06.1758 jacob wilson & jane Fetherstone
01.05.1760 thos rutherford & deborah Fetherstone
06.01.1761 john hodgson & jane fetherstone both of this parish were married in this church by banns with consent of parents by me joseph dover, curate. this marriage was solemnized between us john hodgson & Jane fetherstone now jane hodgson X (HER MARK)in the presence of joseph thompson & john whitfield.
- 15.01.1761 george wallis of the parish of stanhope and diocese of durham, batchelor, being upwards of the age of thirty and jane fetherstonehalgh of ye sme parish, spinster, being upwards of the age of twenty three, by licence and with consent of parents
14.11.1761 thos maughan & mary Fetherstone
10.05.1764 jonathan mores & jane Fetherstone
12.05.1764 ralph featherstone & sarah featherstone (witness Joseph featherston)
18.05.1765 william brown & jane fetherstone (witnesses joseph & ra. featherstone.
08.01.1766 john fetherstone & isable cane
08.05.1766 william maughan & ann fetherstone (witness Jos Featherstone)
15.05.1766 thomas thompson & sarah Featherstone
04.06.1767 Ralph Featherstone & sarah carrick (witnesses Joseph & William Featherstone).
25.03.1769 n featherstone & anne harison
10.11.1764 Joseph Walton & Mary Featherston
30.11.1769 joseph featherston & mary Watson
29.08.1770 john heatherington & elizabeth Featherston
29.08.1970 joshua dawson & deborah featherston (witness ralph featherston).
01.06.1971 thomas featherston & anne Elliott
05.10.1771 thomas emerson & ann featherstone (witness ralph featherstone).

(Continued on page 18)

PARISH OF STANHOPE MARRIAGES 1613 – 1812

Volume 5 Issue 1

(Continued from page 17)

20.05.1772 joseph featherston & frances dickson (she signs dixon) Witness john featherson
22.08.1772 William Bowman & Elizabeth featherstone (witness Ralph featherstone)
23.01.1773 William Brown & mary Featherstone
27.05.1773 john walton & mary Featherstone
05.06.1773 william featherston & ann Jackson
18.09.1773 john featherstone of this parish & ann fletcher of the parish of middleton in teasdale, (witnesses william & ralph featherston)
14.05.1774 ralph featherston & margaret vannon
23.04.1772 ralph featherston & sarah anderson (witness thomas featherstone)
14.05.1774 john jackson & hannah Featherston
19.05.1774 john martindale & esther featherstone
24.05.1774 isaac vickers & mary featherson
28.05.1774 ralph featherston & grace harrison
14.08.1774 john kellet & margaret featherston (witnesses alexander & john featherston)
19.01.1775 john featherston & sarah featherston (witness joseph featherston)
20.05.1775 john hodgson & elizabeth featherstone
21.10.1775 joseph featherston & hannah featherstone (witness cuthbert featherston).
09.10.1776 ralph featherstone & jane hodgson (witness william featherston)
23.06.1777 ralph wall & jane Featherston
23.05.1778 john featherston & mary Murrah
20.06.1778 ralph walton & margaret Featherston
20.01.1781 william featherston & hannah Walton
16.05.1782 cuthbert trotter & phoebe Featherston
19.01.1783 cuthbert featherston & elizabeth bainbridge (witness joseph featherston)
04.06.1785 john featherston & phebe lee
30.01.1786 john featherston & phebe lee alias Featherston
23.06.1787 ralph featherston & sarah Blackburn
15.03.1788 william watson & jane Featherston
28.06.1788 john featheston & margaret emmerson
03.07.1788 thomas featherston & mary colpits
17.04.1790 john hodgson & ann feathersto (witnesses ralph & joseph featherston).
10.06.1790 john featherston & ann hodgson
04.06.1791 william fenwick & phebe Featherston
24.09.1792 william featheston & elizabeth robinson (witness RAlph featherston)
20.10.1792 Joseph hodgson & Hannah Fetherstone
13.12.1792 thomas featherston & margaret Lonsdale
04.03.1793 george featherston & mary palfram
15.07.1793 james young & elizabeth featherstone (witness robert featherstone)
1.01.1794 john brown & sarah featherstone (witness ralph featherstone)
18.10.1794 Henry Angus & Mary Featherstone
23.07.1791 john featherstone & jane Wilson
12.05.1795 john featherstone of the parish of st. john in the town of newcastle upon tyne and frances emerson of this parish
18.06.1796 william featherstone & ann muschamp (witness ann featherston)
17.07.1796 Christopher graham & jane featherston (witness ralph featherstone)
19.01.1797 john natrass & ann featherston (witness emey featherston)
29.06.1797 joseph featherston & jane Featherstone
01.07.1797 robert featherston & sarah liverick (witness jona featherston)
01.07.1797 john sparke & elizabeth featherston (witness mary featherston)

(Continued on page 19)

PARISH OF STANHOPE MARRIAGES 1613 – 1812

Volume 5 Issue 1

(Continued from page 18)

17.06.1798 ralph walton & elizabeth featherston
30.10.1798 ralph race & mary Featherston
05.10.1797 jonathan robinson & ann Featherston
15.10.1797 nicholas whitfield & emey Featherston
16.06.1798 john featherston & eleanor fletcher (witnesses ralph & phebe featheston)
12.05.1800 john featherston & ann Harrison
05.06.1800 ralph stevenson & sarah Featherston
25.10.1800 joseph featherston Y sarah dalton (witnesses William & thomas featherston)
15.06.1801 john mitchell & ann Fetherstone
27.06.1801 robert featherstone & ann maughan
07.01.1802 Stephen watson & mary featherstone (witness ralph Featherston)
18.05.1802 thomas thompson & sarah featherston (witnesses thomas 7 william featherston)
06.06.1802 john bee & elizabeth featherston (witness henry Featherston)
26.06.1802 thomas bee & sarah featherstone (witness jos featherstone)
27.11.1802 thomas featherston & Hannah Watson
03.07.1803 cuthbert lee featherston & adda low (witnesses john & joshua featherston).
26.11.1803 ralph featherston & ann stevenson (witness william featherston)
15.12.1803 charles maddison & ann Featherston
22.01.1804 ralph featherston & mary Noble (witness alexander featherston).
08.04.1805 thomas watson & mary featherston (witness thomas featherston).
25.11.1805 ralph featherston & hannah milburn
30.11.1805 william featherston & ann watson (witness thomas featherston).
21.06.1806 john featherstone & sarah collin (witness joseph featherston)
02.08.1806 ralph philipson & esther Featherstone
18.09.1806 john curry of the parish of hexham & elizabeth feathestone of this parish (witness mary featherstone).
23.05.1807 ralph feathersto & mary hackwood (witness ralph featheston)
26.12.1807 william coatsworth & frances Featherston
21.04.1808 joseph collin & jane featherston (witness thomas featherston)
15.09.1808 john natrass & margaret Featherston
01.11.1808 joseph fairless & ann featherston (witnesses thomas & william featherston)
02.12.1809 thomas featherston & frances emerson
24.12.1809 john emerson & hannah Featherston
24.02.1810 joseph martindale & mary featherston (witness john featherston).
12.05.1810 william featherston & mary routledge
14.02.1811 joseph hodgson & phoebe featherston 15.
09.10.1811 thomas emerson & mary featherston (witness phebe featherston)
14.05.1812 joseph ridley & ann featherston (witness phebe featherston).
finished

BANNS 1584-1803

29.11.1654 wM featherston & ann lee
13.11.1803 joshua featherston of stanhope & mary lee of Middleton in Teasdale
13.11.1575 joseph featherston of stanhope & elizabeth lee of Middleton
17.07.1584 isaac featherson of stanhope & mary Lee of Alston
01.05.1666 william featherston of stanhope & ann robinson of allendale
finished

Extraction provided by Jillian Gibson Stephenson, Founder Member

A web site which is trying to provide images free of charge to visitors, mainly UK and very limited but here is a list of our surnames where images are available.

The Columns run as follows: full name, birth year, burial year, age, relationship, church, parish, town, county, grave reference number, image availability Y/N

Albert Featherstone, 1869-1883, 14, son of William Featherstone, Rock Municipal, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, 22259, Y
 Anna Featherstone, wife of Ernest Featherstone, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34786, Y
 Charles Edward Featherstone, ?-1901, unknown of Oliver White, Rock Municipal, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, 22148, Y
 Emily Ethel Featherstone, 1890-1943, 53, daughter of, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34957, Y
 Ernest Featherstone, 1877-1901, 24, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34786, Y
 Hannah Featherstone, 1845-1916, 71, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34893, Y
 Herbert Henry Featherstone, 1884-1968, 84, St Oswald, Collingham, Yorkshire, 29276, Y
 John Featherstone, 1835-1890, 55, Oxbridge Lane (C) Municipal, Stockton-on-Tees, Durham, 30570, Y
 John Featherstone, husband of Hannah Featherstone, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34893, Y
 John William Featherstone, 1895-1958, 63, Municipal, Kirkley, Suffolk, 6183, N
 John William Featherstone, 1865-1893, 28, son of John Featherstone, Oxbridge Lane (C) Municipal, Stockton-on-Tees, Durham, 30570, Y
 Joseph Featherstone, 1861-1870, 9, son of John Featherstone, Oxbridge Lane (C) Municipal, Stockton-on-Tees, Durham, 30570, Y
 Joseph Featherstone, 1908-1984, 76, husband of, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34957, Y
 Kathleen Featherstone, wife of Herbert Henry Featherstone, St Oswald, Collingham, Yorkshire, 29276, Y
 Marjorie Featherstone, 1907-1958, 51, wife of Herbert Henry Featherstone, St Oswald, Collingham, Yorkshire, 29276, Y
 Mary Ann Featherstone, ?-1903, unknown of William Featherstone, Rock Municipal, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, 22259, Y
 Mary Ann Featherstone, 1860-1930, 70, St Mary, Norton, Durham, 34957, Y
 Phoebe Featherstone, 1861-1919, 58, Oxbridge Lane (D) Municipal, Stockton-on-Tees, Durham, 30891, Y
 William Featherstone, 1822-1879, 57, Rock Municipal, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, 22259, Y
 William Henry Featherstone, 1854-1898, 44, son of William Featherstone, Rock Municipal, Nottingham, Nottinghamshire, 22259, Y
 Amelia Ormerod Featherston, ?-1952, unknown of Eleanor Featherston, St Paul and St Margaret, Nidd, Yorkshire, 27266, Y
 Eleanor Featherston, 1832-1925, 93, St Paul and St Margaret, Nidd, Yorkshire, 27266, Y
 W H Featherston, husband of Eleanor Featherston, St Paul and St Margaret, Nidd, Yorkshire, 27266, Y
 William Henry Featherston, 1876-1965, 89, unknown of Eleanor Featherston, St Paul and St Margaret, Nidd, Yorkshire, 27266, Y

Ed's note This is a full index if the name is mentioned on the memorial then it gets into the index as you will see by comparing the image numbers. A worth while project which you can help with if you so wish. Very similar to FindaGrave.com

Edward Featherstone (1783 - 185?) Family Virginia & Tennessee

The Edward Featherstone & Mary Y. Hibbitt Family

Name: Edward FEATHERSTONE Birth: 16 Dec 1783 Dale Parish, Chesterfield Co., VA Death: aft 1850 Between 1850-60 Gibson Or Weakley Co., TN. Father: Henry FEATHERSTONE (~1742-1827), Mother: Elizabeth MARSHALL (~1753-~1815)

Spouse: Mary Y. HIBBETT. Birth: 14 Feb 1793 Hartsdale, Smith Col., TN. Death: 28 Oct 1842 Macon County, TN - Hibbitt Cem.

Father: James HIBBETT (1760-1821). Mother: Nancy CRAWFORD (1767-1856)

Children

9 F: Mary Alice "Mollie" FEATHERSTONE Birth: abt 1838 Tennessee. Death: abt 1870 Weakley Co., TN Hornbeak Cem

Spouse: William Edward PRICE. Marriage: 21 Dec 1858 Weakley Co., TN

1 M: James FEATHERSTONE, Birth: abt 1818 Tennessee, Spouse: Elizabeth C. HARPER, Marriage: 1 Sep 1846 Sumner Co., Tennessee

Spouse: Laney GEORGE, Marriage: 7 Sep 1854 Gibson Co., TN,

Spouse: Mary A. CARROLTON/CARLTON, Marriage: 29 Oct 1878 Carroll Co., TN

2 M: Charles Edward FEATHERSTONE, Birth: 20 Nov 1820 Tennessee, Death: 28 Jul 1892 Carroll Co., TN. Spouse: Jane Amanda

(Continued on page 21)

Edward Featherstone (1783 - 185?) Family Virginia & Tennessee

(Continued from page 20)

YOUNG Marriage: 4 Dec 1852 Gibson Co., TN\

3 M: Robert FEATHERSTONE

4 F: Louisa H. FEATHERSTONE Birth: abt 1826 Tennessee Spouse: Lewis J. SLAYTON Marriage: 1 Nov 1854 Gibson Co., TN

5 M: John W. FEATHERSTONE Birth: abt 1828 Tennessee Spouse: Tabitha C. CONLEE Marriage: 6 Dec 1855 Gibson Co., TN

6 M: Joseph FEATHERSTONE Birth: abt 1830 Tennessee Spouse: Sarah "Sallie" LASSITER

7 M: Daniel Marshall FEATHERSTONE Birth: 10 May 1829 Tennessee Death: 31 Dec 1883 Franklin Co., Illinois Spouse: Sarah Ann

HOUSE Marriage: 11 Oct 1860 Weakley Co., TN

8 F: Phoebe A. FEATHERSTONE Birth: abt 1835 Tennessee Spouse: John H. WALLACE Marriage: 10 Nov 1853 Gibson Co., TN

10 F: Martha FEATHERSTONE

11 F: Nancy FEATHERSTONE

Notes for Edward FEATHERSTONE

Edward was born either Feb 2, 1782 or Dec 16, 1783, both dates are listed on family group sheets and in the Judge L. H. FEATHERSTON genealogy. Edward lived in Tennessee, married Mary Y. Hibbitt/Hibbett., says they had 7 sons [from "Ancestors and Descendants of Judge L. H. Featherston"]. He was the executor of his father's estate. Edward was wounded in the War of 1812, at the Battle of New Orleans, where his brothers, Henry and Daniel Featherstone died. There are 3 entries for an Edward Featherston in War of 1812 - Private in both the 2 Reg't Mounted Gunmen [Williamson's] TN Volunteers and 1 Reg't [Wayne's] West TN Militia, and as a Sargeant in 1 Reg't [Hall's] Tennessee Volunteers. Knowing he was wounded at Battle of New Orleans, it appears that he was with Williamson's 2 Reg't. COLONEL THOMAS WILLIAMSON ...from TN State Archives DESIGNATION: 2nd Regiment West Tennessee Volunteer Mounted Gunmen DATES: September 1814 - April 1815 . MEN MOSTLY FROM: Bedford, Davidson, Robertson, Rutherford, Sumner, Williamson, Wilson, Giles, and Smith Counties

CAPTAINS: Giles Burdett, James Cook, John Crane, John Doak, John Dobbins, John Hutchings, William Martin, Anthony Metcalf, Robert Moore, James Nealy, James Pace, Thomas Porter, Thomas Scurry, Robert Steele, Richard Tate, Beverly Williams

BRIEF HISTORY: Along with Colonel Robert Dyer's unit, this regiment was part of General John Coffee's brigade that fought at Pensacola and New Orleans. Marching from Fayetteville to Camp Gaines (30 miles from Fort Montgomery), they helped Jackson take the port of Pensacola from the Spanish on 7 November 1814. Williamson's men then participated in all of the engagements at New Orleans, where they were part of the left line of Jackson's breastworks. In March 1815 they returned to Tennessee via the Natchez Trace.

An Edward Featherstone and his wife "Polly formerly Polly Hibbetts" are in Smith County, TN Deed Book I [i] 6 Oct 1825 "heirs of James Hibbitts". This may also be the Edward Featherstone listed in Deed Book K in Smith County, TN: "to James Pursley a tract of land on Goose Creek 19 Jan 1830" Also a will dated 28 June 1849 in Sumner County, TN of Nancy Hibbett [mother of Mary Y.] lists "four granddaughters - Louisa, Martha, Pheby Ann, and Mary Featherston" and sons including "John J. Hibbett" and graveyard where husband James Hibbett is buried in Macon County, TN [Macon was formed from Smith] and grave of Mary Y. Featherston". In Deed Book Q Smith County, TN a John J. Hibbett: "to his two nieces Phebe Ann Featherstone and Mary Featherstone [Mary A.], several items 25 June 1842." Note different spellings of Hibbett name.

The above info from Melinda Bailey plus info on Edward's line comes from Family Group Sheets of Inez Halchin. Mary Y. Hibbett Featherstone dates from tombstone, written down by owner of the land of the Hibbett Cem.

From Dorothy Stickling.....Notes on Edward Featherston. Smith Co., TN Wills - Report of E. Featherston, Guardian for John J. Hibbitts May 1827. 22 Nov 1827 Rec'd of Edward Featherston, former gdn, full amt. of legacy due me from est. of James Hibbitt, signed: John J. Hibbitt.

Smith County, TN Deed Book Q page 322 - August 1842. Edward Featherston to John J. Hibbitt 76 acres on Hickerson Branch of Goose Creek.

Gibson County, TN 1850 US Census district 15

FEATHERSTONE, Edward 66/M/farmer/VA

FEATHERSTONE, Charles 26/M/TN

FEATHERSTONE, Louisa 24/F/TN

FEATHERSTONE, John 22/M/TN

(Continued on page 22)

Edward Featherstone (1783 - 185?) Family Virginia & Tennessee

Volume 5 Issue 1

(Continued from page 21)

FEATHERSTONE, Joseph 19/M/TN

FEATHERSTONE, Phoebe 17/F/TN

FEATHERSTONE, Mary 12/F/TN

Notes for Mary Y. HIBBETT

Mary may have gotten her middle initial of Y from her grandmother....Mary YOUNG.

Dates from tombstone written down by owner of property where Hibbett Cem is located. Info from Judge L. H. Featherston papers say Edward and Mary Y. had 7 sons. This 7th son might have been William J. Featherstone listed in early marriages of Gibson County. Ours seems to be the only Featherstone family in early Gibson Co. He married Willy CORLEY 1-8-1845. Also found in Bethel Baptist cemetery of Gibson Co., TN: FEATHERSTON John Asa Sep. 20, 1861 Nov. 7, 1880 19y 2m 17d son of WJ . FEATHERSTON Willie Nov. 21, 1876 56y 5m 16d wife of W?

Notes for James (Child 1). James married 3 times...1st to Elizabeth C. HARPER in Sumner Co or Gibson Co., TN., 2nd to Laney GEORGE in Gibson Co., 3rd to Mary A. CARLTON or CARROLTON Carroll Co., TN.

1850 US Census Gibson Co., TN district 7

FEATHERSTONE, James 28/M/farmer/TN

FEATHERSTONE, Elizabeth 24/F/TN

FEATHERSTONE, Thomas 3/M/TN

1860 US Census Weakley Co., TN district 9

FEATHERSTONE, James, 40, farmer, 800/1500 TN

FEATHERSTONE, Delaney, 35, TN.....2nd wife

FEATHERSTONE, Thomas, 12, TN.....son by 1st marriage

FEATHERSTONE, David, 22, Farm Labor, TN. [Jame's brother, Daniel M. Featherstone who married in Oct of 1860 in Weakley Co. ?]

1870 US Census Weakley Co., TN dist. 15

FEATHERSTON, J. H., 57 farmer, 1500/800 b. TN

FEATHERSTON, Delaney, 57, keeps house b. NC

FEATHERSTON, Arabella E., 23

FEATHERSTON, Thomas, 22.....son by 1st marriage

1880 US Census Weakley Co., TN

FEATHERSTON, James, 62

FEATHERSTON, Mary A. 513rd wife

Notes for Charles Edward (Child 2). Inez Halchin Note: Gradon Featherstone, McKenzie, TN 1981 for birth/death dates on his great-grandfather Charles Edward Featherstone. Info on children from Census and Dorothy Stickling.

1860 US Census Weakley Co., TN dist. 9

FEATHERSTONE, Charles, 38, farmer, 700/500, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Amanda, 25, TN

FEATHERSTON, Lucy, 7, TN

FEATHERSTONE, William, 5, TN

FEATHERSTONE, David, 3, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Joseph, 2, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Mary 3/12ths, TN

1880 US Census Carroll Co., TN dist 3

FEATHERSTON, Charles E. 59 VA

FEATHERSTON, Amanda 47 wife TN

FEATHERSTON, Lucie 26 dau. TN

FEATHERSTON, William H. 25 son TN

FEATHERSTON, Joseph 22 son TN

FEATHERSTON, Samuel 16 son TN

FEATHERSTON, Robert 14 son TN

(Continued on page 23)

Edward Featherstone (1783 - 185?) Family Virginia & Tennessee

Volume 5 Issue 1

(Continued from page 22)

FEATHERSTON, Dick 12 son TN

FEATHERSTON, Charles Jr. 10 son TN

FEATHERSTON, Lonnie 7 son TN

FEATHERSTON, Oscar 7 son TN

Notes for Louisa H. (Child 4) Louisa SHYTON [SLAYTON] 47 plus daughters Jane 13 and Louisa C. 9 living with Louisa's brother and his wife - J. W. [John W.] & Tabitha FEATHERSTON on 1870 US Census Weakley Co., TN dist. 15 page 234. On 1880 Census "Katie" Slayton- Niece- is still living with J.W.

Notes for John W. (Child 5)

1860 Census Weakley Co. TN District 9 dwelling 351, family 351

FEATHERSTONE, John, 21, farmer, 800/1500, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Tabitha, 24, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Henry, 4, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Ella, 2, TN

FEATHERSTONE, Joseph, 25, Farm Labor, TN [brother of John ?]

1870 Census Weakley County district 15 page 234

FEATHERSTON J. W. 43 M W FARMER 1000 500 TN

FEATHERSTON TABITHA C 35 F W KEEPS HOUSE TN

FEATHERSTON BENJAMIN F 10 M W TN

FEATHERSTON EMMA 6 F W TN

FEATHERSTON LUTHER T 5 M W TN

FEATHERSTON MARY 2 F W TN

SHYTON [SLAYTON/SLATEN] LOUISA 47 F W DOMESTIC SERVANT TN [sister of J.W.]

SHYTON JANE 13 F W TN

SHYTON LOUISA C 9 F W TN

1880 Census Weakley Co. TN Dwelling and family #60

FEATHERSTON, John, 52

FEATHERSTON, Tabitha, 45, wife

FEATHERSTON, Benjamin F., 19, son

FEATHERSTON, Emma, 17, dau

FEATHERSTON, Leuthey[Luther] T., 15, son

SLATEN, Katie, 19, niece [nickname for Louisa C. Shyton 9 on 1870 census?]

PRICE, Elizabeth, 8, niece [dau. of William E. PRICE & Mary A. FEATHERSTONE]

Notes for Joseph (Child 6) Joseph listed with brother John W. Featherstone on 1860 Census - had not married yet.

1880 US Census Weakley Co., TN

Featherston, Joseph/head/52/TN/TN/TN

Featherston, Sarah/wife/32/TN/TN/TN

Featherston, Emmett/son/13/TN/TN/TN

Featherston, Campy[Charles]/son/10/TN/TN/TN

Featherston, Edward/son/6/TN/TN/TN

Featherston, Caroline/dau/4/TN/TN/TN

Notes for Daniel Marshall (Child 7) Daniel Marshall Family left Weakley County and moved to Franklin Co., Illinois between 1863 and 1866 when dau. Genora was born.

Notes for Mary Alice "Mollie" (Child 9) see Campbell family for complete info

Notes for Martha (Child 10) Listed in her grandmothers will.

from http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~kinfolke/Featherstone_Edward.htm



The Featherstone Society

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CMI1 2QE.UK.,
E mail feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.
E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK
E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.
E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddon Grove, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland. TS17 0FT UK.
E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.
E mail jocurrie@optusnet.com.au

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada
E mail bfeatherstone@mts.net

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.
E mail lpburdick@roadrunner.com

To Finish

The details of certificates appearing at the bottom of page 10 are certificates ordered and when received they proved to be the wrong ones.

Do you have Featherstone certificates that you ordered and proved to be the wrong ones? I have a draw dedicated to such "unwanted" certificates from which I have added the details to our website. This helps build up the BMD indexes to something meaningful.

Please pass on any such certificates or just copies of them and any more that you can add to our archives.

If anyone needs a project please let me know, I have loads of information but just

not enough time to add it to our databases.

Are there any members whose research has not appeared in our newsletter please let me have details so I can publish your research, You can get the information to me in a variety of ways download a birth brief or just send the details via e mail or letter.

My contact details are above this article.

Looking forward to producing our 50th edition, goodness how the years have flown.

W. Paul

STOP PRESS

Our Irish research coordinator Marie Davison (322), has had to step down due the imminent arrival of twins in the family.

If anyone would like to take her place until she feels and has the time to back to family history please let me know.

The Featherstone Family News

50th Edition

No.

Date August 2009

Volume 5 Issue 2

Special points of interest:

- **George William Featherstonhaugh**
- **John Craven & Samuel both Royal Navy**
- **Primary sources BMD's**
- **Return of Landowners 1878**
- **My Mail Box**

Inside this issue:

New Members	2
Members Research	3
Joyce F Hawkins	9
Lynn P Burdick	10
Linda Featherston	11
Paul R Featherstone	12
Paul & Rhoda Featherstone	19

What To Do Next

Welcome to the 50th edition of our newsletter. It does not feel like I have sat down 50 times to do this over the last 12 and a bit years. My thoughts these last few months have been centered on what to do next. Not in terms of what goes into the newsletter, that is determined by what I receive between issues, and quite a mixed bag this time.

My thoughts have been on what I should be doing with my time. After 12 years of collecting names, dates and places I have quite a large database of births, deaths and marriages from the General Register Office. The Guild of One Name Studies are still involved in their marriage challenges and every few months I get copies of Marriage entries from parish registers. I came across a list of owners of land and thought I might see if I could tie in and build family trees with the information on the list. It turns out that a least half of them are either on our Yorkshire trees or have a connection to members family lines. A

new member sent me birth and death certificates that he had ordered but it had turned out that they did not fit his family. So with the list of land owners and these certificates, I started on a new project trying to tie in this information with census 1841– through to 1901 and if necessary to 1911. It has proved a time consuming project and at times I have sought help through The rootsweb mailing list. Many thanks to Jean Greenwood (186) for all her searches.

What really surprised me is how poor some of the search facilities are when it comes to finding people.

One instance of looking for a Benjamin George in 1891.

I even tried looking at all the Benjamin's born in the country and still not finding him, the reason I think is the way the engines are formatted, Benjamin George was shortened to Benj G and the search engine did not pick it up. Also another instance when the surname was written down as Featherson or something like and this was

not found as a variant surname. Jean and I have been using both Find My Past and Ancestry, and I have been consulting a spread sheet of an extraction from the The Genealogist .co. uk . It has been pleasing to find that although not compulsory till well into the 1870's most of the Featherstone BMD registration were actually recorded. Maybe we Featherstone's are very honest in our dealings with the authorities. Maybe one day we will be able to combine all our work into one giant database and allow members to search and add information to it as they find it. I hope to add this new project when it gets a bit bigger to our members only section of our public web site.

Membership is around the 120 mark but we enrolled our 350th member in the last quarter.

All the best of hunting your ancestors in the coming months. W Paul

348

Sandra Roberts 10 Pengover Parc, Redruth, Cornwall
TR151JA.

E mail: srpiccallilli8@talktalk.net.

Research: Jesse Featherstone b.1791 Hollingbourne?
Kent Married Elizabeth Ann Wilkins 15th Aug 1817 in Thurnham,
Kent.
Died .16 May 1848 . Hollingbourne. It is know that Jesse's Father
was also a Jesses b. cir 1777.

This line also being researched by Ernie Davis (64)

349

Lela Craft, 4546 Liberty Hill, Geln Road, Franklin, GA 30217
USA.

E mail: lcraft@netzero.net or niece
patti.craft@cobbcounty.net

Research: See Images opposite

350

Roy Featherstone, 16 Chelwood Gardens, Kew Gardens, Rich-
mond, Surrey. TW9 4JQ

E Mail: roy@royfeatherstone@wanadoo.co.uk

Research: See pages 4-5

219 Nigel Featherstone

Change of E mail to: nutmegnigel@virginmedia.com

Change of Address: **79c Nottingham Road, Keyworth,
Nottinghamshire NG12 5GS**

340 Liz Black Sent me this note:

Dear Paul.

During some research, it has come to my notice that I am not
descended from the Featherstone line.

I am descended from a William Boag, who also married a Mary,
but Mary Brown, also in St Nicholas Parish Reg & Nonconf. New-
castle in 1780.

My ancestor Thomas Boag was born in 1786, whereas Thomas
and Mary's son Thomas was born in 1797. I have yet to establish
whether Thomas and William Boag were brother. It seems likely.
I am obviously glad that my family tree is now correct, but sad
that I am not part of the famous family after all.

All the best

Liz Black

This is the correct tree for Mary Featherstonhaugh (daughter
of Marmaduke & Ann Slayter) according to IGI

**Family Tree of Thomas Boag & Mary (nee Featherstonhaugh)
m 1787 IGI**

All children of Thomas and Mary christened at St James
Blackett St. formerly Silver St-Indep Or Pnowc (IGI)

Thomas Boag m Mary Featherstonhaugh
(21.7.1769 Chester le Street, Durham)
(.30.4.1787 St. Nicholas Parish Reg. & Nonconf. Newcastle upon
Tyne)
Children Ambrose (b. 28.3.1788) -ch. 4.5.1788
Jane (b. 9.10.1789 -ch. 22.11.1789
George (b. 21.4.1790 -ch. 23.5.1790
Mary (b. 7.11.1792—ch. 15.11.1792
Ann (b.27.5.1793 -ch. 14.7.1793
John (7.12.1797) -ch.4.2.1798
Thomas William b. 10.2.1800- ch.23.3.1800

AMBROSE

Is it possible that Mary Boag (nee Featherstonhaugh) named her
son Ambrose (b1788) after Ambrose Featherstonhaugh (b 1737)
who married Grace French 26.4.1762 St. Nicholas, Durham
(1 child known - Grace ch 26.12.1768 - 1 yr before Mary)

*Ed's Note It pays to keep checking. I don't think Liz will be re-
ewing next year.*

Marie Fetherston Davison (322)

The twins are due on 23 November, but will probably
arrive a month or so before that. We're expecting a
pigeon pair - a girl and boy.

*Ed's note: Marie has promised to keep me informed
and promised photo's, I will have to find extra space
on the back page.*

Would you find these links useful

<http://www.archivists.org/>

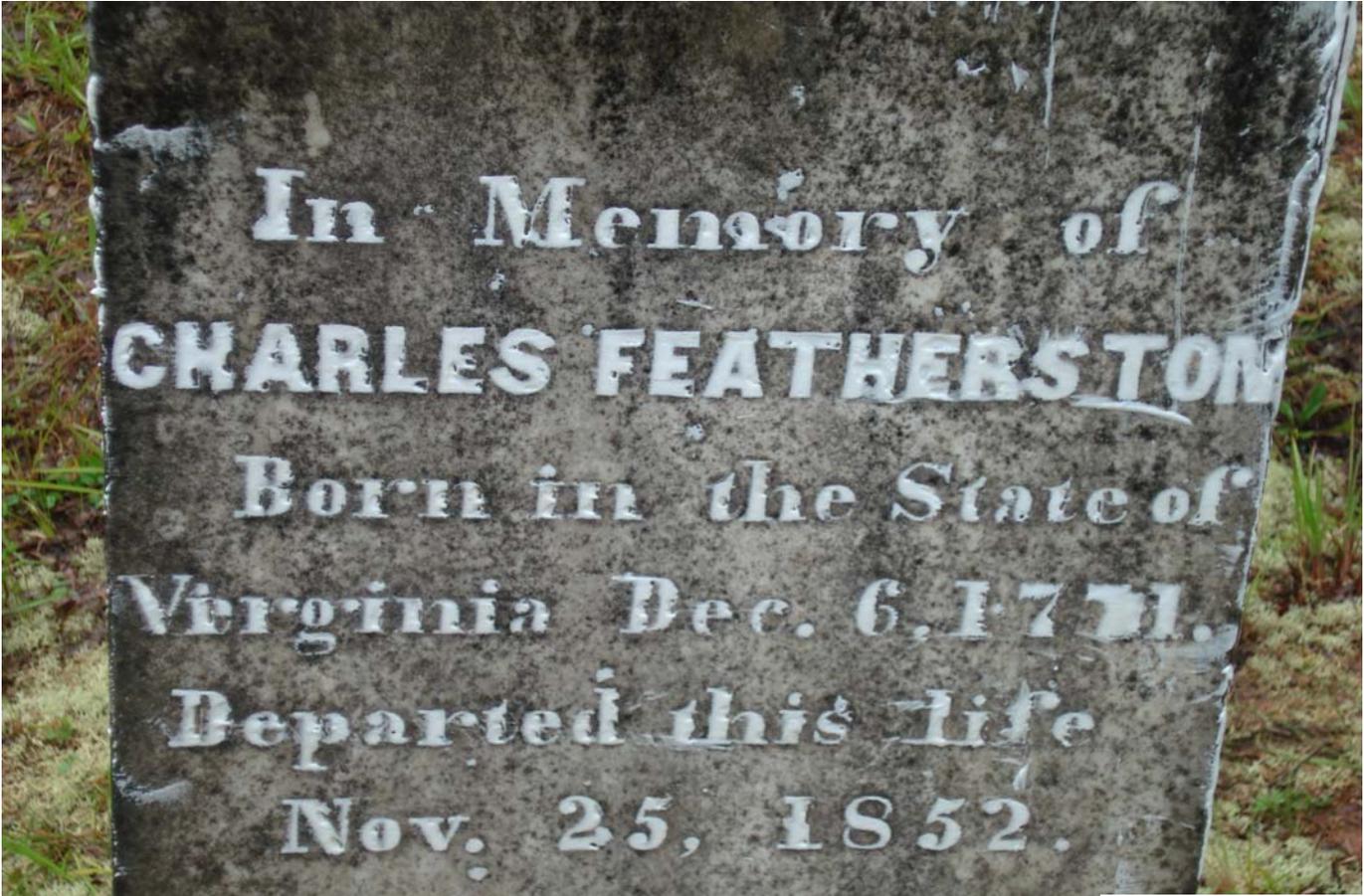
<http://www.onlineparishclerks.org.uk/>

Changing my ISP

*I expect to change my internet service provider in the next
month— please remember to use paul@featherstone.org and
not my ISP address w.paul.f@btinternet.com. You can in an
emergency use my address at Google wpaulf@googlemail.
Until the process is settled I intend to divert the featherstone.org
address to Google. To save missing anything.*



Charles Featherston, born Chesterfield Co., Virginia 6 November 1771 and died Franklin, Georgia 25 December 1852, (as below) married 24 January 1795 to Lucy Pitts, born in Virginia 28 March 1775 and died in Franklin, Georgia 21 December 1853, (as above) daughter of Lunsford Pitts and Elizabeth Crutcher.



Their children were: see next page

Edward, born 20 January 1796, married Rebecca Alston

Henry born 1798

Lucius Horace died in infancy

Berinthia M. born 15 May 1802, married Mr. McMurray of Carrollton, Mississippi

Elizabeth C., born 20 December 1804, married first 3 October 1826 Uriah Gardner, born Southhampton County, Virginia 18 August 1795, son of James and Ann Gardner, married second Mr. McKnight of Nashville, Tennessee

Melinda H. born 2 July 1807, married Mr. Freeman of Brownsville, Tennessee

Frances P. born 2 August 1810, married Mr. Fletcher

Lucius Horace, born 9 June 1814, died Newnan, Georgia 4 January 1886, married 27 December 1836 Maria Ann Tompkins, born 5 June 1819, died Newnan, Georgia 17 June 1898, daughter of Nicholas Tompkins and Catherine Griffin Leverett

Winfield Scott, Brig. General C.S.A. born near Murfreesboro, Tennessee 8 August 1819, died Holly Springs, Mississippi 28 May 1891, married second 1858 Eliabeth M. McEwen, died Holly Springs, Miss 17 September 1898.

Descendants of Lucius Horace and Maria Ann Tompkins Featherston are:

Zerlina Catherin, born Franklin, GA 26 April 1838, died Newnan, Georgia 9 July 1927, married Franklin, Georgia 23 June 1859 Dr. George Washington Peddy, born Franklin, Georgia 10 April 1834, died Newnan, Georgia 6 May 1913

Charles Nicholas, born Franklin, Georgia 25 October 1839, died 1 August 1909, married Sallie Ann Jones, born 1852, died 11 December 1909

Giles Winfield, born Franklin, Georgia 10 June 1842, died 20 December 1905, married first Rosa May Richardson, married second Willie Lee Lumpkin, born 1869, died 1949

Lucius Horace, born Franklin, Georgia 25 August 1844, died 19 May 1912, married 5 December 1867 Josephine Hill Cleveland, born 6 September 1848, died 25 June 1930

Edward Pitts, born Franklin, Georgia 5 November 1846, died Newnan, Georgia 5 October 1882

John Henry, born Franklin, Georgia 23 January 1849, died 16 January 1920, married Mary Elizabeth Keith, born 4 January 1857

Sarah Maria, born Franklin, Georgia 3 May 1851, died Newnan, Georgia 26 September 1895

William Steagall, born Franklin, Georgia 27 September 1853, died Atlanta, Georgia 11 June 1932, married first 22 November 1877 Eugene Harris Mann, born 8 January 1856, died 2 August 1884, married second 22 November 1887 Laura Gran Dubose, born 29 August 1860, died Atlanta, Georgia 29 January 1944

Mary Emma, born Franklin, Georgia 10 February 1856, died Atlanta, Georgia 25 February 1945, married 28 November 1882 Dr. Henry Summerfield Wright, born 18 September 1857, died Atlanta, Georgia 9 April 1911

Thomas Middleton, born Franklin, Georgia 27 March 1858, died Newnan, Georgia 27 May 1874

Annie Elizabeth, born Franklin, Georgia 5 April 1860, died Newnan, Georgia 26 March 1870

Joseph Ernest, born Franklin, Georgia 23 March 1863, died Newnan, Georgia 20 November 1933, married 30 June 1904 Mary Clara Parks, born 30 June 1877, died Newnan, Georgia 23 April 1960.

Research of Roy Featherstone (new member 350)

The family were mainly from the Chorlton-Upon-Medlock area of Manchester, which is approx under where the "Mancunian Way" starts (East)

The earliest records that I can find are that of a James Featherstone who was born in 1795 at Salford - occupation - Packer in a Warehouse later census suggest that this as different – something to do with wheels

He married (?) Maria Ollerenshaw b 1809 from Stockport, and they had 10 children. There being a 14 year gap in their ages !

Maria's father was Edward Ollerenshaw b 1786- who was a hat manufacturer by trade

Children

Ann	b 1834
Joshua	b 1836
Matilda	b 1838
Maria	b 1840
James	b 1842
Louisa	b 1843
Isabella	b 1845
Emma	b 1847
William	b 1849
Elizabeth	b 1854

I have been unable to find out very much about these family members, although I have looked up all their marriages and children.

I was contacted by a lady from Melbourne Australia called Diane Collins, who had seen the Featherstone family tree on the "Genes Re-United" web site, and I confirmed that she was the great great grand daughter of James and Maria Featherstone's 4th child Maria b 1840. Small world

Maria Featherstone b 1840 married a George Beaver in 1857 !!!!

They had 3 children Louisa, Ann and Georgina

In 1841, the main Featherstone family lived at Portland Street, Chorlton-upon-Medlock

(Continued on page 5)

James Featherstone died in 1855 of Chronic Bronchitis, and Maria, married a Henry Edwards b 1826 in 1858- Her junior by 17 years. Henry Edwards, was described as "Head of Household" and she, (Maria) his wife, and they were (including remaining Featherstone children) living at 42 Buckley Street

Henry Edwards was a Tailor by trade

On Maria's wedding certificate she states that her name was "Ollerenshaw" and that her age was 43 and she was a spinster, so it makes you wonder if she was ever married to James Featherstone in the first place

I don't know about this, as she understated her age by 6 years, had 10 children out of wedlock. Seems strange that she should not have recorded any evidence of a "relationship" that lasted - what must be over 20 years and so many children. Vanity ???

BMD's were not issued/stored centrally until 1837 onwards, although most Parish Registers can be made available, at the County Record Office which is located in Preston

They lived at 42 Buckley Street ?????....

Maria did not have any further children.

Maria died in December 1864.

The family line comes down through William Featherstone, the penultimate child born in 1849. As one studies genealogy, it does not take long to discover that personal vanities were as strong then, as they are today

William Featherstone, lied about his age on a number of occasions/censuses. He originally stated that he was born in 1855, whereas he was in fact born in 1849. William Featherstone was a carpenter by trade.

He married for the first time an Elizabeth Smith b 1852, in 1872, but she died 2 years later at the age of 22 - cause unknown. There being one child Elizabeth, but both died in September 1874 ! connected ?

William then met his 2nd wife to be Adelaide

She was the younger daughter of 8 children (all girls) of Robert Cliff b 1814, and Elizabeth Chambers b 1817 - both from Ireland

Robert Cliff was a Carpenter/Journey by trade, but he was dead by the 1881 Census

William being a lodger at Adelaide's mothers house at the time

The family name of Cliff then changed to Cluff and finally Clough; depending on which census you read This was probably due to the enumerators who may have been inexperienced at spelling, or not understanding other peoples accents

This family were significantly absent from most, if not all the Brit-

ish Birth. Death and Marriage records

The Cliffs come to England some time in the 1850's

The first 4 children being born in Ireland, and the last 4 in Toxteth

Some time later William and Adelaide moved to Manchester and had 5 boys.

They married in Toxteth in June 1881

William	b 1882	Born in Toxteth - Liverpool
Sydney	b 1886	died
Alfred	b 1890	died
Oscar	b 1994	died
Norman	b 1895	Died 1956

They lived in a number of places - one of which was 75 Lower Cambridge Street and later 29 Higher Cambridge Street, all in Chorlton-Upon-Medlock.

I understand that the Lower and Higher prefixes have now been dropped

I don't know very much about William, other than the fact that he married Harriet Lillian Shaw b 1884, in 1905, and that he was a warehouse man by trade

Harriet's father, John Shaw, was a Brewer by trade

At the outbreak of WWI their address was 13 Fox Bank Street, Richmond Grove, Cowley, Manchester.

He was also listed as my father's next of kin.

Any information about him would be most appreciated,

Also any medals which he may have earned, to find out about his military service - if any. On the rim of all WWI Medals the name and number of the recipient in engraved

They had 3 children

Ida Clara	b 1905	
William	b 1908	Complete mystery !
Harold	b 1910	

Harold b married Elsie Walton b 1908, and they had 1 child - Philip b 1951 who married Angela ? In 1953

No children

I have made Oscar the subject of a completely separate study, due to its extreme complexity, twists and turns and not a few skeletons in the cupboard

Norman

I know nothing of Norman; except that when he died in 1959 aged 61 he was a municipal bus cleaner by trade. He never married In

(Continued on page 6)

(Continued from page 5)

Manchester Southern Cemetery, there is a gravestone, which bears the following inscriptions

In Loving Memory

Of ADELAIDE FEATHERSTONE

Who died June 28th 1805 Age 44 years

At Rest

Also WILLIAM husband of the above

Who died 19th August 1908 Aged 59 years

Also WILLIAM, the beloved son of William and Lillian Featherstone

Who died 7th February 1911 In his 3rd Year

“Our little treasures in heaven”

Also WILLIAM HAROLD LEE – see comment under

Died 23rd June 1915

Aged 19 months

Also NORMAN FEATHERSTONE

Who died 23RD May 1956 Aged 61 years

In 1905 William Featherstone had purchased a plot in perpetuity, for the sum of 1 guinea, in the Nonconformist Part of the Manchester Southern Cemetery

PLOT 1472 Section I

In extremely general terms “Nonconformity” can be described as worshipping at a church other than the Church of England.

This could include Baptists, Methodists, Quakers, Congregationalists, Catholics and Presbyterians as an example

Maybe the clue is that my father, Alfred, was educated at the Cavendish Street Congregational Chapel, which was located at the junction of Cavendish Street and Lower Chatham Street— Chorlton Upon Medlock

The initial opening of the grave cost £2 and subsequent internments cost £1-2-6p

Adelaide died from ???

William Featherstone’s death from his certificate stated “drowned whilst drunk and insane !! “

Certainly the middle 3 boys – Sydney, Alfred and Oscar were very close, served and survived the first world war, It is unlikely that Norman could have done so, on account of his age, but William is a mystery, as I have nothing to go by, but there are many William Featherstone’s who served in WWI from the Manchester area.

Info ?

Medal numbers etc would help - if applicable

Sydney served in the Duke of Lancaster’s Own Yeomanry, but as this regiment was more of a support unit, and divided into Squadrons (Cavalry) it was parceled out to various regiments and Corps headquarters. So it is not possible to list his wartime experiences from any Regimental War Diaries.

He was however discharged at the end of the war for ill health and was awarded a Silver War Badge . SWB’s were issued to those soldiers who by dint of their health i.e. wounds or shell shock were invalided out prior to the cease fire

In those days ladies who had lost dear ones were prone to pin a posy of 3 feathers to show their disgust that these men were not serving their county, so the SWB would tell everybody including the women that this was their status

It should be remembered that the toll of death, wounds and maiming were simply horrendous, and there was not a family or street in the whole of the UK that was not affected. You only have to see the numbers of war memorials that exist today in serious numbers.

My father, Alfred Featherstone was in the pre-war Territorial’s of the Manchester Regiment, with the result that they were called up immediately upon the declaration of war, and was sent straight away to Egypt – for the Defense of the Canal Zone. He was allocated to “A” Company - 1st- 6th Manchester Regiment. I suspect that Sidney and Oscar were also Territorial’s and Oscar was embodied in the 1st-th Manchester’s.

This regiment, plus the 1st-8th, formed the 42nd East Lancashire Brigade

Subsequent postings included Gallipoli, another period of time in Egypt and then the Western Front. He was wounded twice and rose through the ranks, when he was ultimately commissioned in 1918

In 1917, he was gazetted in the London Gazette of 13th February for the Serbian Gold medal given by the King of the Serbians “In recognition of his services in the Dardanelles”

He married his child hood sweet heart – Adelaide Clough in 1918, but tragically she died in the great flu epidemic in 1919, whilst pregnant with their first child

(Continued on page 7)

(Continued from page 6)

Prior to the outbreak of war my father was like thousands in the Lancashire Cotton Industry- a warehouse man, but when he was demobbed he became involved with the exporting of cotton, mainly to Africa. Probably on account of his army commission ? Who knows !

Prior to and after WWI, he was employed by M Hurst and Co (Textile Manufactures), Chepstow Street South – near to Lower Cambridge Road

I suppose it is difficult to imagine what he went through emotionally on account of his wartime experiences, and then his terrible family tragedy

He came south to London some time in the early twenties, but I know nothing of this time, but understand that a period of this time was spent in Africa, either resident or as a visiting salesman. I have a series of photographs of that time, and many of his samples still at home my mother found these useful for us kids in WW2 !

In 1932, he married my mother Elsie May McDougall b 1900, who living in Kew Gardens, Richmond and there were 2 children of this union

Mary Joyce 1934 –2001

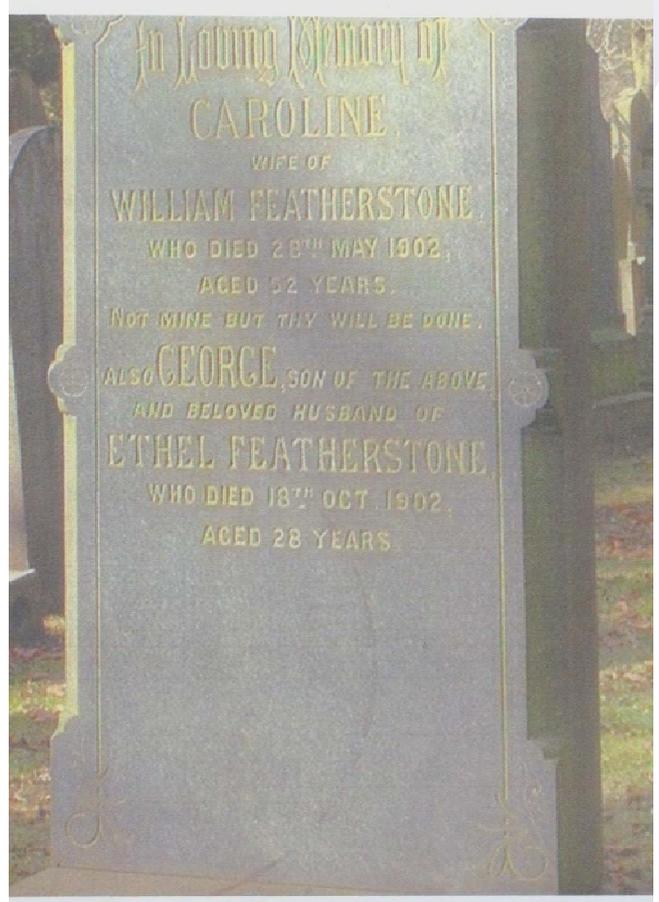
and Roy b 1935 – still going – almost !

Oscar

As previously mentioned see attached separate report

Born 1894 Died 1956 ?

Ed's note I will feature the Oscar report in a future issue.



GOONS Marriage's

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Shelagh Mason: Extraction reads

Copy of Entry in the Parish register of St Peter & Paul 1851

Marriage Solemized at the Parish Church of Boughton under Blean

Entry number 128. 2nd June 1851

James Ashburn of full age a Widower, Bricklayer of Boughton under Blean. Father William Ashburn a bricklayer.

To

Adeline Fetherstone of full age a spinster of Boughton under Blean, Father Thomas Fetherstone a labourer.

After Banns by Thomas Nunn Curate.

Both Signed

Witnesses Richard Harris, George Hilles?? Boulder??

Note that someone changed the name in the register to Featherstone.

FEATHERSTONE (COMMANDER, 1844. F-P., 18; H-P., 18.)

CRAVEN JOHN FEATHERSTONE entered the Navy in November 1811, as a volunteer, on board the **MAIDSTONE** 36guns, under Captains' Geo Burdett and Wm. Skipsey.

During the four years of his service in that ship, he assisted in taking a large number of American privateers; contributed, among other boat services, to the capture of four large armed schooners in the Rappahannock River; aided in beating of 13 heavy gun-boats after an action of four hours; was at the taking of Georgetown and Frederickstown;

He twice fell into the hands of the enemy – on the last occasion, after an ineffectual resistance offered by himself, and his only two companions against a body of 45 men.

Mr Featherstone – who, in consequence of the misfortune we have just recorded, remained nine months in captivity. He subsequently joined the **LEANDER** 50guns, from which ship, commanded by Captain Skipsey, he was discharged, as Master's Mate in July 1816, onto the **FURY** a bomb and munitions ship, Captained by Constantine Rich .Moorsom.

On his return to England, after participating in the battle of Algiers, he became attached with Captain Moorsom to the **PROMETHEUS** a sloop, employed on Channel service;

From 1818, in which year he passed his examination, until January 1825, he served on the ILROME and CAPE of GOOD HOPE Stations, On the **SEVERN** 40guns, Captained by Wm .McCulloch, and in the **ARIADNE** and **ANDROMACHE** frigates, both commanded by Captain C.R.Moorsom.

He then, as Acting-Lieutenant, rejoined the **ARIADNE**, commanded at the time by Captain Isham Fleming Chapman; and after being confirmed as a Lieutenant the 3th July following, was next appointed on 17th December 1825, to the **PRINCE REGENT** 120guns, flag ship of Sir Robt. Moorsom at the NORE, until 1827.

On 2nd December 1841, took command of the **VOLCANO** steam-vessel, in which, for three days he had the honour of entertaining the Queen Dowager and suite.

Since his last promotion, which took place 24th February 1844, Commander Featherstone has been on half pay.

GOONS Marriages

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Shelagh Mason: Extraction reads

Copy of Entry in the Parish register of St Peter & Paul 1863 Marriage Solemized at Lynsted. in the County of Kent. Entry 174

21st October 1863 William Featherstone aged 36? a widower, labourer of Lynsted Father Harry Featherstone, Grocer. To~ Margaret Bensted? aged 33 a spinster of Lynsted father Thomas Bensted? Coalmeter

Married in the Parish Church after Banns by John Hamilton Vicar

William Left his mark Margaret signed.

Witnesses Thomas Henry Bensted? & Sarah Ann Bensted?

Found on a Web site

http://www.pbenyon.plus.com/PR_Index.html

1861 England Census

about Edward J Featherstone

Name: Edward J Featherstone Age: 65.

Estimated Birth Year: abt 1796

Relation: Head. Gender: Male

Spouse's Name: Elizabeth.

Where born: Wiveliscombe, Somerset, England

Civil parish Wiveliscombe. Ecclesiastical parish: Dunster

Town: Wiveliscombe, Somerset, England

Occupation: Land Prop. Condition as to marriage: Married

Registration district: Wellington.

Sub-registration district: Wiveliscombe

Household Members:

Name	Age	
Edward J head	65	Land Propieter b. Somerset Wiveliscome
Elizabeth wife	51	b. Somerset Wiveliscome
Adelaide Dau	21	b. Somerset Wiveliscome
Louisa A dau	18	b. Somerset Wiveliscome
Lucy E dau	14	Scholar b. Wales Monmouthshire
Elizabeth A dau	10	Scholar b. Wales Monmouthshire
Florence dau	5	Scholar b. Somerset Weston Supermare
Mary Carr Serv	40	serv b. Somerset Wiveliscome

1851 Census

Greenfield Cottage Newbridge, Penmain, Mynyddyslwyn, Monmouthshire

HO107/2453/~F443

Fetherstone Edward John	1795	56	Head	Tin plate Manufac
Fetherstone Elizabeth	1810	41		Wife
Featherstone John Tyler		1832	19	Son
Featherstone Edwin	1833	18		Son
Featherstone Lucy	1843	8		Daughter
Featherstone Frederick	1845	6		Son
Featherstone Lucy	1847	4		Daughter
Featherstone Elizabeth Ann	1851	2M		Daughter



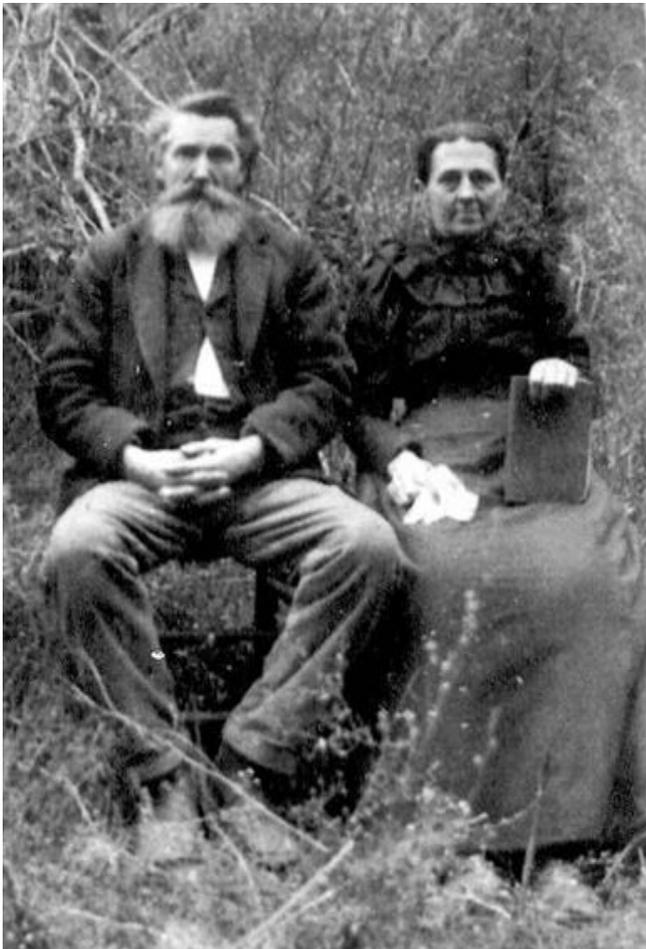
Left

Winnell Featherston (24 Sep 1903 - 23 Dec 1943) and Thelma Carrie Stephenson Featherston (25 Jul 1908 - 24 Jul 2001) - parents of Joyce Featherston Hawkins - Branch #1.



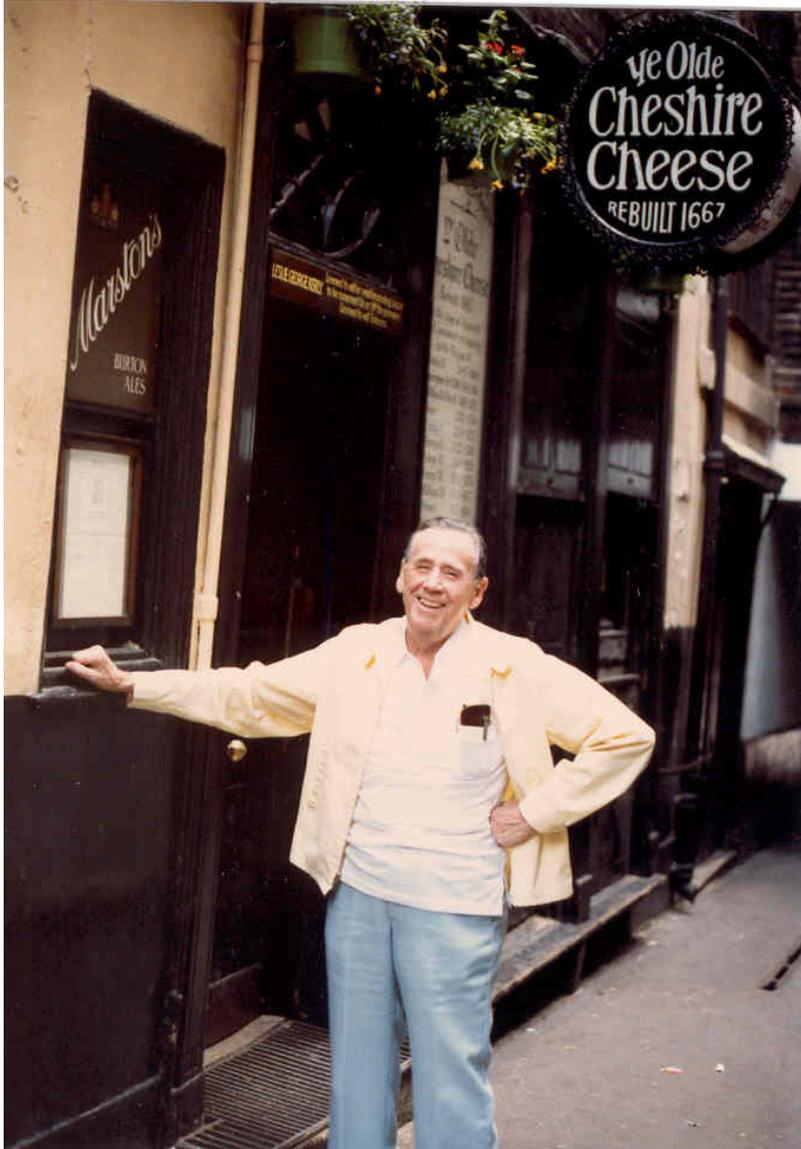
ABOVE

Frank Featherston (2 Dec 1875 - 23 Jun 1936) and Mattie Vogel Carr Featherston (9 Oct 1881 - 3 Apr 1963) and one of their babies. Grandparents of Joyce Featherston Hawkins



LEFT

Thomas J. (1843-1914) and Lou (1847-aft. 1910) Featherston - great-grandparents of Joyce Featherston Hawkins.



Clifford Hugh Featherstone

Born: April 4, 1909 in Hamilton, Wentworth County, Ontario, Canada.

Married Kathleen Mary Medley on April 15, 1933 in the Cleveland, Cuyahoga County, Ohio at St. Luke's Church.

Death: May 14, 1986 in the City of Cuyahoga Falls, Summit County, Ohio.

Clifford's father was born in Arnprior, Ontario, Canada. Clifford's grand-father was born in Shoreditch, Middlesex, London, England.

Clifford worked as a typesetter for B.F. Goodrich.

Lynn Says:

This one of my favourites. I took this picture of my grandfather, Clifford Hugh Featherstone, in 1985. I brought him to London for the first time. We walked within a mile of where his grandfather had been married and we didn't even know it. He is why I joined the Featherstone Society. My grandfather died in 1986 and I know that he was so grateful for having walked the lands of his forefathers.

GOONS Marriage

Please
Keep sending in your bits of
Information
On
Featherstone
They are great for
Filling in the odd little space
Here!!!!

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Sue Horsman: Extraction reads

Derby Registration District In the Parish Church of All Saints Derby in the County of Derbyshire

1848

Entry number 24 14th November 1848

Sarah Featherstone aged 25 a spinster of St Mary gate no father named

to Benjamin Seals 27 a bachelor gardener of St Mary gate father Benjamin Seals a gardener.

Both Signed after banns

Witnesses Thomas Topham ? and Mary Cubley

Linda Featherston member 141



Robert Dwayne Featherston b. May 18, 1974 (Top Right)

Mikel Tom Featherston b. Dec 27, 1943 (Bottom Right)

Noble Hodge Featherston b. Dec 5, 1920 d. March 21, 1971 (Bottom Left)

James Franklin Featherston b. April 5, 1877 d. Dec 10, 1969 (Top Left)



Paul R Featherstone (member 200)



Birth Certificate Registration District Kingston, sub district Wimbledon—born 18th November 1899 at 61 Gladstone Road UD - Charles Gordon father Walter Featherstone letter carrier, mother Nellie Featherstone - informant W Featherstone father, 61 Gladstone Road.

1914-1918

Grandpa told me of going to see relatives during World War I to meet some cousins from Canada, who were big men, and whose mother was a Red Indian - I think these cousins were Angus and Samuel Martin from Gabriola, B.C., Canada. We proved this last year on our visit to the Island.

In World War I Grandpa was Pte D-27032 in the Essex Yeomanry. He was wounded in the leg going over the trenches and limped for the remainder of his life. He guarded bodies at Aachen Station, Germany.

His Medal Card (from the PRO WO/372/7) Featherstone Charles G Essex Yeo Pte D/27032, North?? R 41900, Bedford + Herts R 68161 medals victory and British roll K/2/104B18 page 1214

He was stationed at one time at Blackheath near Aldershot. Cleaned grease out of manholes. Stationed in Ireland - didn't like the Black and Tans.

The Essex Yeomanry, <http://www.1914-1918.net/CAVALRY/essexyeo.htm>

1/1st August 1914 : in Colchester. Part of the Eastern Mounted Brigade, in 1st Mounted Division.

In November 1914, left the Brigade and moved independently to France, where it joined the 8th Cavalry Brigade, 3rd Cavalry Division. Left in March 1918.

Synopsis of the history of the 3rd Cavalry Division

<http://www.1914-1918.net/CAVALRY/3cavdiv.htm>

The Division took part in most of the major actions where cavalry were used as a mounted mobile force, and also many where the troops were dismounted and effectively served as infantry.

The First Battle of Ypres

The Second Battle of Ypres

The Battle of Loos

The Battle of Arras. In this action, the Division played a part in the Capture of Monchy-le-Preux

March 1918 : a plan to convert the Regiment to a Cyclist unit was dropped in favour of making it into a machine-gun battalion, together with troops from the Bedfordshire Yeomanry. However within days this plan was also dropped, and the regiment remounted and joined the 1st Cavalry Division.

April 1918 : Regiment split up: one Squadron went to each Regiment of the 1st Cavalry Division..

2/1st Formed September 1914, and remained in UK until in September 1917, converted into a Cyclist unit. Moved to Ireland in early 1918.

3/1st Formed in 1915. Remained in United Kingdom until disbanded in early 1917.

VOTERS register 1932. 25 Manor Gardens, Merton - C G Featherstone, Irene Featherstone

VOTERS register 1947. 25 Manor Gardens, Polling District P Chas G Featherstone, Irene Featherstone

(Continued on page 13)

(Continued from page 12)

FROM THE SAFE AT RIDGWAY BUILDERS:

Agreement dated 16 December 1938 between J L N Myddleton and Geo C Wood & son Ltd for sale of freehold and leasehold properties known as 71 Ridgway Wimbledon and land at rear and of the business carried on thereat.

1939 a schedule of deeds and documents relating to the purchase of 71 Ridgway and builders yard in rear.

LIST OF PLANT ACQUIRED 1938

Charles Gordon Featherstone a director of Ridgway Builders (Wimbledon) Limited from incorporation (shareholder from 21 July 1954) until death 15 December 1985 (shareholder until 20 August 1984)

15 December 1967 tenancy agreement J H Cocks esq. to Ridgway Builders (Wimbledon) Limited builders store and yard at the rear of 145-147 Gladstone Road, Wimbledon SW19

13 May 1968 assignment of lease goodwill and fixtures of the business carried out at 204 Longfellow Road, Worcester Park in the County of Surrey J E CRABB to C G Featherstone and others.

assignment OF THE BUSINESS OF H W Pane, 8 The Avenue Ealing to C G Featherstone and others - dated 24 May 1968.

building business of John Edward CRABB passed 12 May 1968 to Charles Gordon Featherstone, KRF, IJF and DPF of 71 Ridgway Wimbledon SW19

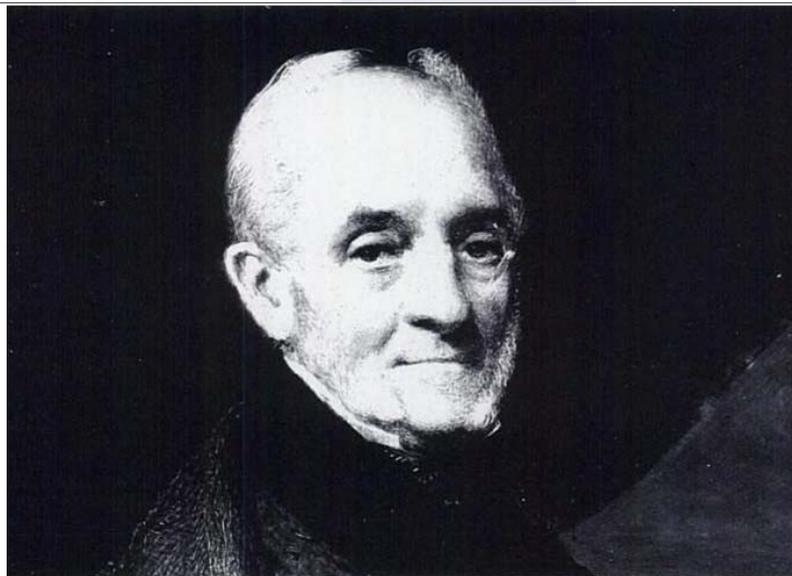
From the church notices at Wimbledon Baptist Church 22 December 1985:

Mr. C G Featherstone

Mr. Featherstone was born in Gladstone Road in 1899 He was baptized at Queens Road. During the First World War he was wounded. Later from 1936-45 he was Treasurer at Merton Park Baptist Church. He served for many years as Deacon and Treasurer at Queens Road. Mr. Featherstone was a true Barnabas, a son of Consolation (or encouragement) Through the past twenty years he has given me unwavering friendship and support. I remember him sitting in the church at Chiswick listening to me preach. Coming to interview me in the Manse over there he broke his own holiday and returned early in order to vote for me when I first arrived. He was there when we first looked over the Manse at Wimbledon, and from then on he was always in support at the various leadership meetings and in the prayer meetings. Many generous ideas and suggestions came from him. He never sought the limelight, but behind the scenes he did so much to see that the life of the Church ran smoothly and in a way that was godly and glorifying to Jesus. One of his greatest satisfactions was to see his sons and their families walking in the ways of the Lord. During his recent illness it was a great Joy to him to know that three of his grandchildren were being baptized. In many ways he was a shy and sensitive man. He had a capacity for sensing what other people were feeling. But he was not a weak man. He had very high principles, and worked energetically and conscientiously at everything he did. Many times he said that he had no intention of retiring, and even during his last illness he was working away at home. He was a man full of the Holy Ghost for the word translated "consolation" is the same word for the Holy Spirit the Paraclete. He was gracious, loving, kindly, and with that genuine humility of spirit which is quite unselfconscious in its generosity. He was also a cultured gentleman. These are not words much in vogue these days, but he was a thoughtful man, a great reader, with an appreciation of words. Writing well (as well as handling accounts with great efficiency.) He also sang in the choir. Yet with all this he was an outdoor man, delighting in the Common, a keen sportsman. . Excellent at cricket and with a lifetime's interest in football. He hid a flexibility of mind which enabled him to come to each day with a young man's vision and enthusiasm even when in his eighties. We extend our most sincere and prayerful sympathy to Mrs. Featherstone and the family in their time of sadness.

Norman Moss.

George William Featherstonhaugh



Ed's Note: I came across the Postcard on the next page on E bay. I think it relates To the House that G W Featherstonhaugh lived in. The dates fit with the story found on a web site by Paul R Featherstone(200) in response to me posting the picture on our web site at myfamily.com.

In 1806, George William Featherstonhaugh came from his native England to Philadelphia, where he met Sarah, daughter of James Duane. The two were married in St. George's Episcopal Church in Schenectady, and settled near Mariaville on 1,000 acres of land inherited from her father. They built a large estate patterned after an English manor. The house measured 140 feet by 60 feet. Featherstonhaugh was both a gentleman farmer and a scientific farmer. He brought over the best of seeds from Europe, as well as pedigreed animals. He organized the New York State Board of Agriculture, and became the first agricultural commissioner in the United States. Featherstonhaugh was also considered the father of steam railroads in the United States. His two daughters died from diphtheria in 1825, and his wife Sarah died in 1828. His mansion burned May 6, 1829, because of a "fouled" chimney. Heartbroken, Featherstonhaugh left Duanesburg forever. He was appointed the United States' first geologist in 1834, and he took three tours for the federal government, acting as surveyor, explorer, and geologist. One tour went to the Ozarks, another to the Minnesota area, and the third to the Cherokee lands. In 1839, he went back to England. Due to his knowledge of Maine, Featherstonhaugh was sent back to the United States, where he set up the North American boundary commission and settled the territory dispute between Maine and New Brunswick, Canada. He represented both countries and established a boundary that lasted for more than 160 years. Featherstonhaugh returned to England and was appointed British consul for the Department of the Seine at La Havre, France, a job he held until his death. His most notable achievement occurred in 1848, when during the French Revolution, he engineered the successful escape of King Louis Phillipe and his queen—with their heads intact. Featherstonhaugh died September 28, 1866, and was buried in Turnbridge Wells, England. (Photograph courtesy of Schenectady County Historical Society.)

64

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Sue Horsman: Extraction reads:

Derby Registration District In the Parish Church of All Saints Derby in the County of Derbyshire. 1841 entry 183

December 30 1841 Charles Wellbeloved of full age Bachelor a Law Stationer of Amen Alley father Joseph Featherstone a Yeoman to

Ann Potter of full age a widow of South Street father John Greatorex a farmer

Both signed by licence

Witnesses James Barton and Sarah Featherstone



New Web Site York Prison

<http://www.yorkcastleprison.org.uk>

Two entries for debtors one of which of course comes from Featherstone (the town in the West Riding) which the search term picked up

The relevant search produced

William Featherstone of Pickering, and formerly of Danby, farmer . Date: 1797

London Gazette 14034, 5 Aug 1797, p 757; 14035, 8 Aug 1797, p 770; 14036, 12 Aug 1797, p 780

One recorded as a victim of crime

John Williamson / John Eadon Date: 19 Aug 1775

Crime: Highway robbery of Featherston Jackson at Pickering; robbery of the Whitby Mail at Thornton Gate on 14 Dec 1774.

Williamson confessed to several other crimes including arson and breaking and entering at Thirsk - a crime for which he had been acquitted ten years previously. See also TNA: ASSI 45/32/1/271-272.

TNA: ASSI 41/7; ASSI 42/9. Calendar of Felons, 29 Jul 1775. London Chronicle, 22 Aug 1775. Criminal Chronology, p 89 (with date of 29 Jul 1775)

FEATHERSTONE. (LIEUTENANT, 1815. F-P., 15; E-P., 32.)

SAMUEL FEATHERSTONE entered the Navy, 1 March, 1800, as Est.-cl. Vol., on board the *TERRIBLE* 74, Capts. Wm. Wolseley and Fras. Payerman, one of the ships employed in the ensuing expedition to Quiberon. In Oct. 1802, he became Midshipman of the *IMogene* 18, Capt. Henry Vaughan, on the coast of Africa; and, in 1805, he next joined the *HORE* tender, Lieut.-Commander Wm. Featherstone, on the Home station. Becoming attached, in April, 1806, to the *WINDSOR CASTLE* 98, Capt. Chas. Boyles, he presently witnessed the capture of four heavy French frigates by a squadron under Sir Sam. Hood; and, in Feb. 1807, he passed the Dardanelles. During the last seven years of the war, two of which were passed in the West Indies, and the rest on the Home station, Mr. Featherstone successively joined the *PRINCE FREDERICK*, Lieut.-

Commander Abdiel Orfeur, *HELDER* frigate, Capt. John Serrell, *REDBREAST* gun-brig, Lieut.-Commander Sir Geo. Mouat Keith, *CHRISTIAN VII.* 80, Capt. Henry Lidgbird Ball, *SNAP* 16, Capts. Geo. Rose Sartorius and Wm. Bateman Dashwood, and *TIGRE* 74, Capt. John Halliday. The *SNAP*, on 1 Nov. 1813, fell in, off the coast of France, with five privateer luggers, one of which, *Le Lion*, of 16 guns and 69 men, she brought to close action, and in a few minutes captured. Mr. Featherstone obtained his commission 2 Feb. 1815, but has not since been employed.

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Sue Horsman: Extraction reads
Derby Registration District In the Parish Church of St Alkmund Derby in the County of Derbyshire. 1873 entry 157

August 25 1873 Elizabeth Featherstone aged 53 a widow a Char woman of Orchard Street Derby, Father James Gorse a labourer

After Banns Groom signed Bride left her mark. Witnesses William Evans Signed and Sarah Heald left her mark

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Sue Horsman: Extraction reads
Derby Registration District In the Parish Church of St Peter Derby in the County of Derbyshire. 1855 entry 395

November 10th 1855 John Featherstone of full age a bachelor Weaver of Traffic Street, father William Featherstone a weaver
to Eliza Knowles of full age a spinster of Eagle Street father William Knowles a gardener.

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Sue Horsman: Extraction reads:

Derby Registration District In the Parish Church of St Peter Derby in the County of Derbyshire. 1845 entry 395

September 27 1845 Ann Featherstone of full age a spinster of Osmaston Street. Father Francis Featherstone a Farmer?

To Thomas Newham of full age a bachelor ----?--- of Osmaston Steet Father Francis Newham a farmer?

Birth registration index William Henry Featherstone Sep 1859 Greenwich KEN Id 608.

birth certificate 1859 Registration District Greenwich birth in the sub district of Woolwich Arsenal in the County of Kent.

486 10th July 1859 at 30 Rope Yard Rails. William Henry a boy father William Henry Featherstone mother Sarah Featherstone formerly
Bignell . occupation of father brass finisher informant William Henry Featherstone father of 30 Ropeyard Rails, Woolwich 19th July 1859

1883 Birth in the sub district of Ardwick (Chorlton) in the county of Lancashire. entry 362

On the 8th Feb 1883 at 43 William Street, Gorton USD __?__

George Goulding Featherstone a boy, father William Featherstone. Mother Caroline Featherstone formerly Golding. Occupation of father
carter. Informant Mother C Featherstone of 45 William St. Gorton West. Registered 19th March 1883.

Name entered after registration David Goulding

1883 Birth in the Registration District of Chorlton sub district of Chorlton cum Medlock in the county of Lancashire. entry 427

23 Jan 1884 Ada Featherstone a girl, at 2 Driffield Street, Chorlton cum Medlock, Father George Featherstone a carter, Mother Fanny
Featherstone formerly Hurton. Registered 26th Feb. 1884 The Mark of Fanny Featherstone of 2 Driffield Street, Chorlton cum Medlock

1892 Birth in the Registration District of Chorlton sub district of Hulme in the counties of Manchester & Lancashire. entry 442

5th July 1892 at 10 John Street Hulme, Harry a boy, Father Thomas Featherstone a Army pensioner & Night Watchman. Mother Elizabeth
Ann Featherstone formerly Roberts. Registered 8th Aug 1892 T Featherstone father of 10 John Street Hulme

1893 Birth in the Registration District of Chorlton sub district of Chorlton cum Medlock in the county of Manchester. entry 326.

24 Feb 1893 at 27 Higher Cambridge Street, Chorlton cum Medlock. Matthew a boy, Father Thomas Featherstone a mechanics labourer.
Mother Beatrice Featherstone formerly Heddy (Keddy). Registered 1 May 1893 by B Featherstone mother of 27 Higher Cambridge Street,
Chorlton cum Medlock

1883 Birth in the sub district of Ardwick (Chorlton) in the county of Lancashire. entry 268

On the 18th Mar 1883 at 8 Shrewbridge Street, Gorton West. Lucy Featherstone a girl, father John Thomas Featherstone. Mother Reb-
beca Featherstone formerly Hurton. Occupation of father carter. Informant Mother R Featherstone of 8 Shrewbridge Street. Gorton
West. Registered 26th Apr 1883.

1885 Birth in the sub district of Chorlton in the county of Lancashire. entry 23

On the 12 Dec 1884 at 8 Shrewbridge Street, Gorton West. Stephen Featherstone a boy, father John Featherstone. Mother Rebecca
Featherstone formerly Hurton. Occupation of father carter. Informant Mother R Featherstone of 8 Shrewbridge Street. Gorton West.
Registered 15 Jan 1885.

1893 Birth in the sub district of Chorlton in the county of Lancashire. entry 287

On the 3 April at The Maternity Hospital Upper Brook Street, Gorton Florence Featherstone a girl, father Samuel Featherstone. Mother
Sarah Elizabeth Featherstone formerly Littlewood of Gorton. Occupation of father Wood Pattern Maker. Informant The Mark of Mother
Sarah Elizabeth Featherstone of 3 Hyde Road. Gorton . Registered 24 Apr 1893.

I was looking up my husbands EVANS connections in Worcester when I was (too easily) distracted!

From the 1851 census:-

Charles Wellbeloved Featherstone aged 54, is in Worcester with his niece Hannah Ellen Wildgoose aged 13 years. He is a solicitor's clerk & shopkeeper born in Derby.

From the 1861 census:-

Charles W Featherston aged 64, born in Derby is living there with his wife Anne aged 52. They live at 17 Market Place, All Saints, Derby & Charles is a solicitor's general clerk.

From the 1871 census:-

Chas Wellbeloved Featherstone aged 74, born in Derby is living at 17 Market Place, All Saints, Derby with his wife Ann aged 63. He is still a solicitor's general clerk. Their niece Mary Helen Ann Featherstone aged 13 yrs from Worcester is with them.

From the BMD records on findmypast.com:-

Marriage 1841 DEC Derby vol 19 page 447

Charles Wellbeloved Featherstone to Ann Porter

Death Charles Wellbeloved Featherstone 1872 SEP Derby vol 7b page 268

There was only a Charles Featherstone aged 40, a clerk, on the 1841 census at St. Werburgh, Derby with Sarah Featherstone aged 18 yrs, Mary aged 13 yrs & William aged 9 yrs. Probably the same person & he was evidently in Derby at the end of the year for his marriage.

Does anyone know more about this man? Tell us his story.

From Ann Wallis member 297

The Goons Marriage entry is as follows:

Entry Extracted from Parish Registers in the GOONS Marriage Challenge by Sue Horsman: Extraction reads:

Derby Registration District In the Parish Church of All Saints Derby in the County of Derbyshire. 1841 entry 183

December 30 1841 Charles Wellbeloved of full age Bachelor a Law Stationer of Amen Alley father Joseph Featherstone a Yeoman to

Ann Potter of full age a widow of South Street father John Greatorex a farmer

Both signed by licence

Witnesses James Barton and Sarah Featherstone

Some more Extractions from primary sources

1885 1882 Certified copy of an entry of Birth in the Registration district of Chorlton, in the sub district of Chorlton in the County of Lancaster. entry number 56. On the 17 Aug 1885 at Crescent Road, Chorlton cum Hardy a girl Alice Maud. Father Benjamin George Featherstone a Farm Labourer. Mother Mary Ann Featherstone formerly Long. Registered 18 Sep 1885 by M A Featherstone, mother, of Crescent Road, Chorlton cum Hardy

1882 Certified copy of an entry of Birth in the Registration district of Chorlton, in the sub district of Chorlton upon Medlock in the County of Lancaster. Entry 187 on the 27th May 1882 at 63 Edward Street, Chorlton upon Medlock James Henry a Boy. Father George Featherstone a letter press printer, Mother Sarah Featherstone formerly Robinson. Informant G Featherstone Father of 63 Edward Street Chorlton upon Medlock on the 10th July 1882.

death certificate Registration District Hollingbourne in the County of Kent

Fifteenth of May 1848 Hollingbourne Elizabeth Ann Featherstone female 48 years wife of Jesse Featherstone labourer (increase of the bones of the face??? certified) informant the mark x of Fanny Wilkins present at the death Hollingbourne registered twentieth of May 1848.

Please send us your certificates to add to our archive, copies will suffice or just copy as above.

Death certificate 1848 Hollingbourne, Kent. Sixteenth of May 1848 Hollingbourne Jesse Featherstone male age 55 years labourer ? abscess of the breast 6 days certified informant the mark of Fanny Wilkins present at death Hollingbourne registered twentieth May 1848.



On the back right is my Grandfather William Robinson Featherstone. Back Left is my Father William Featherstone. Front Row from left to right. Annie Lyall my paternal grandmother Rhoda Sunley nee Featherstone (212) and also my aunt, Ethel Featherstone my Aunt.

Rhoda celebrates her 70th birthday this year. So this photograph must have been taken well into the last century (sorry Rhoda) Lucky she lives far enough away for me to get away with the comment.

Luckily we both inherited the good looks of my grandmother. As you can see Rhoda got the best deal.



ADMINISTRATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

I have completed the move of Newsletters from the myfamily.com version one site to the new version 2 site which you can reach via

<http://www.myfamily.com/site/featherstonesocietymembers/>

<http://www.myfamily.com/site/featherstonesocietymembers/>

As from this issue all newsletters will be found on both sites. Once you have all found your way around the new site, plans are under way to move every thing across. Photo's are already there.

Return of Landowners 1878

Name	Address	County	Acres-Rods-Poles	Rental Value £. Pence	In Tmg
FEATHERSTONE John Executors of	Droitwich	Worcestershire	1-0-23	27	
FEATHERSTONE Waugh	Cambridge	Cambridge	2-0-26	2.16	
FEATHERSTONHAUGH W. W.	Cambridge	Cambridge	25-2-0	640.8	on Web
FEATHERSTONE Francis	Hartington Nether Qtr	Derby	29-0-36	37.1	
FEATHERSTONE Owen	Norton	Derby	16-3-36	18.15	In TMG
FEATHERSTONHAUGH Alex	Leigh, Worcester	Herefordshire	202-1-33	242	
FEATHERSTONE William	Mereworth	Kent	1-3-35	64	
FEATHERSTONE Merril	Great Hale	Lincolnshire	9-2-11	17.13	In Tmg
FEATHERSTONE Thomas	Scothorn	Lincolnshire	24-1-19	56.8	
FEATHERSTONE J	Knarsdale	Northumberland	85-0-0	16.16	
FEATHERSTONHAUGH A	Worcester	Northumberland	66-2-3	22.1	
FEATHERSTONE Executors	Warsop	Nottinghamshire	1-2-14	2.12	
FEATHERSTONE John	Hickling	Nottinghamshire	1-0-0	1	
FEATHERSTONE E. J.	Wiveliscombe	Somersetshire	78-3-2	240.18	In Tmg
FEATHERSTONE R Reps of	Wiveliscombe	Somersetshire	10-3-36	18	
FEATHERSTONE P	Oyley	Staffordshire	-	10	
FEATHERSTONE John	Bromsgrove -	Worcestershire	15-31-11	175	
FEATHERSTON John	Falsgrave	York North Riding	2-3-28	80.5	tree 5
FEATHERSTONE George	Scaling	York North Riding	28-3-34	26	tree 9
FEATHERSTONE James	Oulston	York North Riding	2-3-9	6	tree 20
FEATHERSTONE Jonathan	Middlesbrough	York North Riding	126-1-5	171.17	tree 6
FEATHERSTONE Joseph	Westerdale	York North Riding	30-2-36	37	tree 6
FEATHERSTONE Martin	Westerdale	York North Riding	39-2-16	40	tree 6
FEATHERSTONE Thomas	Glaisdale	York North Riding	50-1-12	72.17	tree 8
FEATHERSTONE William	Kirkby Moorside	York North Riding	103-2-5	187.13	tree 10 & 11
FEATHERSTONE George	Newport	Yorkshire East	3-2-0	19	In TMG
FEATHERSTONE John	Cawood	Yorkshire West	2-0-34	14.7	Tree 12 or a or b
FEATHERSTONE Mrs	Cawood	Yorkshire West	5-0-26	10	Tree 12 or a or b

Having looked at the table on the previous page, I searched on Find my Past for occurrences of the name in the area of England quoted in the table. There are some that might be a problem in the fact that there is no given name in some entries.

You can see the outcome of my searches in the last column. As you can see there is still some work to be done to complete all the table.

I was distracted by the arrival of birth and death certificates from new member Roy Featherstone (350) Since these were primary sources I decided to do the same exercise with these too. I think I have three left to do. The database I started with contains all the BMD entries in England and Wales 1837– 1910 all members birth briefs and entries from the GOONS marriage challenges and entries other members have sent me regarding BMD events. Linking entries in the census is fairly easy in area's with light penetration of our surnames. Since most of the certificates are from around Manchester which is not particularly heavy in penetration most of the time only one entry turned up when searched for. What I found quite surprising is the number of families I traced back to Lincolnshire. Only one branch proved a major problem, but Jean Greenwood (186) found they had moved to Hull. In some cases I have been able to get back four generations, depending of course on the dates on the certificates. A high proportion of which proved to be children who did not survive long in the world– which I suppose says something of the conditions in the industry around Manchester in the 17th century. The certificates did give me a huge advantage as a starting point, a primary source, although not always matching the GRO indexes. One proved impossible to find in the census until I noticed on the certificate that his name had been changed after registration, first one I have come across in 15 years of genealogy.

The Master Genealogist software program proved it's worth in finding entries in the GRO collection, with it's flexibility of searching for names beginning with or Names containing, and even down to getting dates within 2 years, 5 or 10 years. I don't think Family Tree would have coped with a 25.000 name database looking for individuals with such flexibility. I have had of course had to add spouses this in turn has kept the database numbers just lower when I have been able to find a birth, marriage and death the number of Featherstone's has reduced since one entry for each event means a reduction of one third of the entries. At this early stage with only ten or so family lines, not a great number. When I get the table and the certificates finished I will try and make web pages out of it– it might make the search of BMD indexes easier if I can make an index to the entries, but it might look rather daunting to the visitor. This will be an on going project, as I find time. If you have certificates ordered in error please let me have copies.

For those of you who don't know Acres Rods and Poles

furlong 201.17 m 8 furlongs = 1 mile

10 chains = 1 furlong

220 yards = 1 furlong A furlong is a 'furrow long' or length of a medieval field (see acre). The furlong was also known as flatt, furshott, or sheth. The length varied depending on the type of soil. It was usual for horses to take a short breather at the end of the furrow before turning in to the next furrow. The heavier the soil, the harder the horses had to work, and so the less time between breathers. This led to shorter furrows or furlongs between the ends, and therefore local variations in furlong length. These variations were not removed until the railways required a universal standard measurement.

Furlongs are used for the lengths of some horse races.

chain 20.12 m 10 chains = 1 furlong

100 links = 1 chain

22 yards = 1 chain A chain is the length of a cricket pitch. It has been used since 1620. Its correct name is a Gunter's chain or surveyor's chain, since it was invented by the Rev. Edmund Gunter (1581-1626), a professor of astronomy at Gresham College, London. There is a different chain called the Ramsden's chain.

A correspondent says "The whole of the United States was measured and mapped using the Gunters Chain and his chain still applies to all title plans in use today. For this reason all city blocks, roads and avenues are multiples of the chain. Towns were laid out at 6 miles square or 36 sq miles. Early farms were sold to would-be farmers as lots of 640 acres or 1 sq mile. Interestingly enough the Geodetic coastal survey and ordnance surveys of the entire US are metric."

Another correspondent says "Many of the older people in Jamaica use chains as a measure of distance. 'The shop is about 5 chains down the road' for example. The only other useage I have ever encountered is on railways, where the radius of curvature of a line used to be measured in chains."

Link= 20.12 cm 100 links = 1 chain

7.92 inches = 1 link Links and chains are so-called as distances were measure with real links, made of metal. In the story Kim, written by Rudyard Kipling, there are several references to links and chains:

So far as Kim could gather, he was to be diligent and enter the Survey of India as a chain-man...

Colonel Creighton Sahib - this was unfair - sent Kim a written examination-paper that concerned itself solely with rods and chains and links and angles...

Since Mohammedan horse-boys and pipe-tenders are not expected to drag Survey-chains round the capital of an independent Native State, Kim was forced to pace all his distances by means of a bead rosary.

rod, pole or perch=5.03 m 40 poles = 1 furlong

4 poles = 1 chain

5.5 yards = 1 pole

1 rod = 1 pole = 1 perch Rods, poles and perches are different names for the same unit. Medieval ploughing was done with oxen, up to 4 pairs at a time. The ploughman handled the plough. His boy controlled the oxen using a stick, which had to be long enough to reach all the oxen. This was the rod, pole or perch. It was an obvious implement to measure the fields, such as 4 poles to the chain. A BBC webpage about allotments says that "an allotment plot is 10 poles" and claims that "A pole is measured as the length from the back of the plough to the nose of the ox". I suppose that if you wanted to control the front ox, you needed a pole long enough to reach! The perch was used in the reign of Henry II (1154-1189), the pole since the 16C, and the rod since 1450. In the 16th century the lawful rod was decreed to be the combined length of the left feet of 16 men as they left church on a Sunday morning. In North Devon there is a tradition that fencing, that is to say the cutting and laying of a hedge, would be done at so much a land yard, which seemed to be about 5 paces or 5.5 yards, which would equate to a rod, pole or perch. An earlier name for a rod was a gyrd which is the derivation of a yard.

From my Mail Box

From Maureen O'Donnell (302)

Finally! I feel I have solved the question of the identity of the parents of Sarah Clibborn Fetherstonhaugh who married Francis Simeon Eland.

The marriage certificate shows— District of Dublin South, Marriage in St. Stephens Church, Parish of St. Peter, City of Dublin - On 6th June, 1868 Francis Simeon Eland, full age, bachelor, son of Francis Eland an Accountant married by licence according to the rites of the United Church of England and Ireland Sarah Clibborn Fetherstonhaugh, spinster, daughter of Cuthbert H. Fetherstonhaugh, Esquire.

No names of mothers were given, however, I found copies I had of Fetherstonhaugh family charts I had copied from a LDS film No. 101011.

The quality of the copies are poor but, Item 6 clearly shows in 1842 Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh (died 1860) married Maud Elizabeth Hurst and that they had a daughter Sarah who married F.S. Eland. Sarah must have called her daughter Maud after her own mother. The charts appear to have been submitted by a family member.

Sarah's father was the son of Rev. Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh Rector of Hacketstown Co. Carlow and Ann Holmes daughter of Richard Holmes. The Rev. Cuthbert was the son of Cuthbert Fetherstonhaugh of Mosstown and Mary Wolfe. It would be good to find some further evidence or information. I will let you know if I come across anything more that is relevant.

From Keith Featherstone. (176)

Hi Paul,

Reference your Mail Box page 12 letter (last issue) from Patricia Featherstone I have checked it out ,and they belong in my group got a good print out from Latter-day Saints from their Pedigree Chart ,it shows from John F,(my Gt/ Grandad Wilson Fs, twin brother) back to Thomas and Elizabeth of Stainton 1790 etc`.

I E mailed Patricia alerting her of the info` and stated I would assist them, this was last night no reply as yet.

I think this shows the importance of your Mail Box and of being a member of our Society, all the best for now will keep you up to date should there be any progress. Regards Keith

For those lucky ones who've managed to get really far back this will be a valuable resource I'm sure. It is a database of medieval soldiers - see the BBC News article here: <http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/uk/8160081.stm>

and the site is: <http://www.medievalsoldier.org>.

This looks like it may be very interesting. If it works it could answer a great many archival problems presently facing us. Millenniata are part of the Brigham Young University in Utah.

"On September 1st, Millenniata promises to release an archival optical disc that is nearly identical to a run-of-the-mill DVD that is capable of holding corrupt-free data for 1,000 years, when stored at room temperature compared to modern DVDs being reliable for less than 10 years. The key to this longevity is the use of hard, persistent materials in the layers of the disc, the details of which are considered secret."

The discs:

- ? Permanently archives data for centuries
- ? Preserves data with physical changes in data layer
- ? Constructed with rock-hard materials known to last for centuries
- ? Written by the M-Writer[®] Drive (required)
- ? Backwards-compatible on all standard DVD drives

Projections, modelling, and testing indicate that digital media manufactured with Millenniata's cost-effective technology will last for centuries.

The M-ARC[®] Disc is the first permanent, backwards-compatible archiving solution for the digital age. The M-ARC[®] Disc is truly a Write Once, Read Forever[®] technology. <http://www.millenniata.com/>

A point of interest - I have started an Featherstone Family group on the <http://www.genealogywise.com> website in the hope of picking up some new members.

Laura, (Laura Featherston <no1uknow36@hotmail.com>)

I've checked my info for the Featherstons in Indiana. Sorry, but I cannot find a Joseph Lindley. Perhaps, I'm missing one generation. You've mentioned Charles G. and John M. Featherston. John W. (I've also seen his name shown as John M.) was the son of Charles G. and his first wife Louisa Acres. He was born 1 Mar 1837 Southport, Marion Co., IN. He died 22 Jun 1912 in Anderson, Madison Co., IN. He married Malinda Johnson 18 Oct 1857 in Marion Co. He served in the Civil War. As part of his due for his service he received enough money to buy 160 acres in Brown County 'in the timber'. In 1896 he moved to Anderson, Madison Co., IN.

Louisa (Acres) Featherston died Dec 1837. Charles G. married 2nd to Narcissa W. Eudaly on 21 Aug 1838. She died in 1870. I have another wife listed for Chares G. as Eliza Jane Grove. They married 10 Nov 1870. I've been told she didn't give Charles any children.

Charles and Narcissa had Eliza Jane (twin), Nancy Ellen (twin), Jeremiah, Charles, Narcissa S., Margaret T., Maria, Elizabeth, Andrew Jackson (twin), Franklin Pierce (twin), Lucinda & Melissa (twins), Mary A., and James William. I do not have a Joseph listed as a son, nor can I find a Joseph associated with these families. From your info it looks as if he should have been included.??? I'll have to recheck to see if I have the 1870 census for this family.

The copy of the census you included with your e-mail is illegible. Can you tell me what it says?

Joyce Featherston Hawkins

Ed's note lots of correspondence between Laura and myself- but Joyce came to the rescue, Laura then found an old post on one of our message boards dated 2001 which she was following up.



Featherstone Society

The Featherstone Society

14 Heddon Grove
Stockton on Tees
Cleveland. TS17 0FT
United Kingdom

Phone: (+44)(0)1642 767632
Fax: (+44)(0)1642 767632

Email: paul@featherstone.org

Researching
Featherstone &
variants

WE ARE ON THE WEB
FEATHERSTONE.ORG

Founder Members and Country Representatives

Founders

Beryl Featherstone, 37 Tyrrells Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 2QE.UK.,

E mail feathb-cay@tiscali.co.uk

Jillian Gibson-Stephenson, 1 Longfellow Court, Crook, Co.Durham. DL15 9TR. UK.

E mail: Jillian@Gibson-Stephenson.fsnet.co.uk

Susan Nesfield, 17 Chantry Road, East Ayton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. YO13 9EP. UK

E mail nesfield@lineone.net

Iris Woodall, 48 Cliffsea Grove, Leigh on Sea, Essex, SS9 1NQ. UK.

E Mail I.woodall@btinternet.com

United Kingdom.

W. Paul Featherstone, 14 Heddon Grove, Stockton on Tees, Cleveland. TS17 0FT UK.

E mail paul@featherstone.org

Australia

Joan Currie, 23 Victoria Street, Roseville, New South Wales, 2069 Australia.

E mail jocurrie@optushome.com.au

Canada

Bill E Featherstone, 24 Blackbird Place, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 5X4 Canada

E mail bfeatherstone@mts.net

U.S.A.

Lynn Burdick, 324 Los Padres Drive, Thousand Oaks, California 91361 USA.

E mail lpburdick@roadrunner.com



Lee Drew's (32) 20th Grandchild

Chloe Elizabeth.

I think she has to be the cutest yet. Can anybody beat this number?

To Finish

Well the 50th edition is finished, hope you like it.

Several issues are worrying me, one is that the newsletter needs indexing. One issue has been done to date such was the lack of interest that the member doing it lost interest. However now with 50 issues even I can't remember what we have covered. So from an editorial point of view an index would be a great asset. If all the members took 12 pages we could have it finished in a couple of weeks. I saw a similar project taking place in one of the south western counties where people made indexes of books relating to genealogy of the county. A simple process using MSWord or similar program. Just type in the name date and place in order down the

page, then put a page break in so you know that you have finished that page. Word keeps a page count at the bottom of the screen. So you would know when you had finished your quota. If anyone has any other suggestions about the best way to achieve an index and/or is willing to volunteer, please contact me.

The other point is the use of our public web site. Such is it's size that the only way to find anything easily is to use the off site index arranged through freefind.com. They have asked me several times to pay for it as we exceed by a long way the number of pages allowed for the free service. I have in the past asked them to waive the fee and they

have, but I am afraid if I load the next lot of pages they will insist we pay- we can't afford it. I am thinking of using Family Pursuit since they gave me free access after all the beta testing, and members could join for free- but all the info would have to be released to the public I have nothing against this, but worry that some members might not want this to happen. Your thoughts would be welcome, unless I can negotiate a deal for bulk membership.

Membership is creeping back up after the usual late subscribers sign back up.

Don't forget to keep those snippets coming in.

Yours for the 50th time

W. Paul